GUIDE to REFERENCE BOOKS

Sixth Edition

BY

ISADORE GILBERT MUDGE

Reference Librarian . Columbia University

COPYRIGHT, 1936, BY THE AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

PRINTED IN U S A COMPOSITION AND PRESSWORK BY WISCONSIN CUNEO PRESS BINDING BY THE JOHN F CUNEO CO

PREFACE

This Guide, like its earlier editions, is planned to serve a double purpose—(1) to provide a textbook for the student who, either independently, or in library school, library training class or college class in bibliography, is beginning a systematic study of reference books; and (2) to furnish a reference manual for the library assistant, research worker, or other user of library resources who needs a finger post to point out the reference tools available for some particular investigation The needs of the two types of users have influenced different parts of the book The demands of the second type have made the manual more comprehensive than it might perhaps have been if intended for a school textbook only, while the needs of the library school student have been kept particularly in mind in the annotations While the list of reference books given in the Guide is comprehensive, it is by no means complete. Throughout, the point of view of the selection is that of reference work in a general library, and no attempt has been made to cover all special subjects or to include the many highly specialized reference books -for example, directories, glossaries, etc., of special industries or trades-which, though indispensable in a special library, are of less frequent use in more general work

The history of the present work is already known to those who have used the Guide of 1917 The American Library Association published, in 1902, a Guide to the study and use of reference books, by Alice Bertha Kroeger This book, which was the outgrowth of Miss Kroeger's long and successful experience in teaching reference work in the Drexel Institute Library School was, both because of its intrinsic worth and because it met an urgent need, immediately successful, and in practically all library schools in America was soon adopted as a regular textbook. Annual supplements for 1903-07 were printed in the Library Journal, and in the fall of 1908 a second edition, revised and considerably enlarged, was issued Miss Kroeger was planning to continue, along ever broadening lines, the manual which had by that time become the recognized textbook of the subject, when her work was cut short by her sudden death in the fall of 1909 All users of her book know how much she did for the advancement of the study and teaching of reference work, but only those, who, like the present writer, have had experience in that type of compilation, can realize the immense amount of work which the making of her Guide entailed

In 1910 the Publishing Board of the American Library Association asked the present writer to continue the *Guide* by the preparation first of supplements to the 1908 edition and eventually of an entirely new edition. The pamphlet supplements for 1909–10 and 1911–13 were published by the American Library Association, seven informal annual supplements for 1910-16 were printed in the *Library Journal*, and in 1917 a third entirely revised and much enlarged edition of the whole work

PREFACE

was published The passage of time and the many new questions and needs raised by the European War, then in its third year, had necessitated an unusually thorough revision, and the resulting third edition, while following the earlier form, was so changed in essentials as to be practically a new work. A new selection of titles was made, numerous items being eliminated and many new titles and some whole new lists and sections added, and forms of entry, imprint and collation were revised in many respects to bring the work more in line with the Library of Congress practice In addition, the critical annotations, with some few exceptions. were entirely rewritten and greatly extended In 1923 the New guide to reference books, based upon that third edition with revision throughout and the addition of much new material, was published The fifth edition, with the title Guide to reference books, was published in 1929, and was continued by three supplements, for 1929, 1930 and 1931-33 respectively. These supplements, published by the American Library Association, took the place of the informal supplements which, for nineteen years (1910-28), had been printed in the Library Journal The present edition is a revision and enlargement of the fifth edition and its supplements with the inclusion of many titles, notes and other reference information not previously included in either the basic work or its supplements. Approximately 4,000 titles are listed or described in the sixth edition

Revision In the present edition the form and arrangement of its piedecessois, familiar to library students through years of use, have been followed with some changes in headings and classifications and with the addition of new sections, subsections and lists Such new sections have been added throughout, but they are most evident, perhaps, in the large general classes of Encyclopedias, Dictionaries, Science, Useful Arts, Fine Arts, Literature and Bibliography The two sections more notably enlarged have been Dictionaries and National Bibliography which, in reply to various demands and needs, have been expanded to include languages and nations not represented in earlier editions The most extensive piece of rearrangement is to be found in the section Literature where the older grouping by form has been changed to classification by language and literature subdivided by form In other respects the work of revision of this edition has consisted of the usual task of bringing it to date by the elimination of some older or superseded titles, the inclusion of new works and new editions, the recording of new parts and changes in continuations and other "works in progress," the addition of new annotations and the revision of older notes, checking for changed prices, etc. The keeping to date of an annotated guide does not mean anything so simple as the mere adding of new titles with appropriate annotations for such new books Sometimes the publication of a single new reference book changes the whole perspective in its field and necessitates corresponding changes in the annotations of all other books in its class. One of the best examples of such an occurrence in the 1929 Guide was in the section on Union Lists of Periodicals, where the principal addition to the older list was the epoch-making Umon list of scrials in

PREFACE v

libraries of the United States and Canada Merely to have added that title with a descriptive note or with the true statement that for most purposes it superseded all earlier lists would not have been adequate revision of the section. What was needed in addition was information as to the extent to which the largely superseded lists might still be useful for information not included in the new union list, so the scope of each older list was carefully compared with the new and a brief annotation prepared to show how many libraries it covered which were not included in the new Union list. The publication of the two supplements to the Union list taised the same question in the work on this section in the present edition of the Guide, as the older lists in the field had again to be checked and compared with these supplements before their present use could be estimated

Older Reference Books As this work is primarily a guide to the use of books actually found in libraries, rather than a list of new reference books recommended for purchase, it naturally lists many older books, including some no longer in print Such books have been included because, however important it is to have up-to-date information from the most recent sources for certain subjects, there are other subjects which can be found only, or most fully, in older works. This happens frequently in obscure questions of biography, where names, once well known but not now of general interest, which have been crowded out of new encyclopedias and recent editions, can often be found easily and fully if the searcher knows and uses older books. The eighteenth-century German encyclopedia of Zedler contains a mass of information so large that all of it has never been re-edited in a later general encyclopedia in any language. On subjects calling for modern information this encyclopedia would naturally not be used but it is still a mine of information on older and obscure names of persons and places, etc. To quote a different example, for most Biblical quotations Strong's Concordance, the best and fullest modern concordance, would be used, but for a quotation from the Apocrypha, the older and less satisfactory concordance by Cruden should be used, as it contains a concordance to the Apocrypha whereas Strong includes only the canonical books. For such reasons many older books are included here because of their actual use in libraries which already have them, although some of these books would not now be recommended for purchase in all libraries which are building up reference collections

Prices and Entries Prices of reference books listed are given generally on the following basis (1) for American and English publications the prices are in the main those of the 1934 Publishers' trade list annual and the 1932 Reference catalogue of current literature supplemented by information from the Cumulative Book Index and the Publishers' Circular, (2) prices for books published elsewhere than in the English-speaking world have in most cases been supplied through the courtesy of G E Stechert and Company, New York. That firm has not only checked the current prices of books still in print in Europe generally, especially German, Scandinavian, Dutch and central and east European publications, but has

vi PREFACE

also, in many cases of out-of-print books, supplied estimated secondhand prices While some of the French prices have been supplied from this same source, others have been taken from the volumes of the Librairie française, 1930-33 In the case of annuals or periodicals, the price of the latest volume only is given. In the main the inclusion of new titles and editions goes to the latter part of 1934 A very few 1935 publications have been included, but this has been done very sparingly and in the main only under two sets of conditions (1) where a work in progress for some time has been completed in 1935, e.g., Encyclopaedia of the social sciences. or, (2) where the issue of a new edition or new volume has materially changed the record or description of the work as it existed in 1934, eg, the Readers' Guide where the new three-year cumulation supersedes the preceding annual volumes. or the National cyclopedia of American biography where the new index to volumes 1-23 supersedes the corresponding part of the Index and Conspectus for the first 13 volumes Since the manuscript for the Guide had to be completed early in 1935 the inclusion of many items for that year was impossible and the full record for the year will have to wait for the first annual supplement

Forms of entry follow Library of Congress practice in most cases where printed L C cards have been available, though occasional changes have been made, usually in the direction of economy of printing. Such changes have been mainly in some shortening of titles, in the shortening and simplification of imprint and collation, and in the combination, whenever feasible, of entries for supplements with the entry for the basic work. As in earlier editions, D C class numbers have been given for main entries, except that, again in the interests of economy of space, the class number is omitted when it is the same as the class number of the first entry in its subdivision and when, if given, it would necessitate another line of type

Acknowledgments Many users of the 1929 Guide, both librarians and teachers in library schools, have made helpful suggestions about changes and additions in this new edition and for all such suggestions I make grateful acknowledgment. To my colleagues on the staff of the Columbia University Library and the School of Library Service I express hearty thanks for the many ways in which they have aided in the work, and I would also thank Mr Alfred Hafner and those of his associates in the firm of G E Stechert and Company who helped in supplying information about foreign prices for their important help in that matter. In the final preparation of the manuscript and in the long and arduous task of proofreading a bibliography of 4,000 titles in more than thirty languages, Miss Doils M. Reed has worked as my special assistant and to her accuracy, technical skill and constant watchfulness in matters of detail I am deeply indebted. On the editorial staff of the American Library Association the printing of this edition has laid a heavy burden of proofreading and other work in seeing the edition through the press and I thank Mr Harold English and his associates on that staff for the efficiency and care with which this has been handled Finally, to Miss Emily Van Dorn Miller, (Mrs J Periam Danton) who, though she saw only the beginning and not the end

PREFACE vii

of the work of publishing this edition, was closely and indispensably associated with earlier editions, I would express my very sincere and lasting appreciation of the unfailing courtesy, patience and cooperation with which, as Editor of A.L.A. Publications, she piloted earlier editions and supplements into the safe harbor of final publication.

October, 1935 I. G. M.

ABBREVIATIONS

The following list includes only the principal bibliographic abbreviations used in the Guide for which some explanation seems needed. Shortened forms of publishers' names, signs or abbreviations used to indicate money, and some other abbreviations which are so simple as to be practically self-explanatory, eg., Acad, Assoc, Inst, Soc, etc, have not been included here

*published annually

‡used with price, to indicate price at date of publication

ALA	American library asso	- NY nachtr	New York nachtrag	
aarg	aargang	neubearb	neubearbeitet	
abstr	abstracts	no, nos	number, numbers	
abt.	abteilung	nouv	nouveau, nouvelle	
ampl	ampliata	ор	out of print	
aufl	auflage	omarb	omarbeid et	
ausg	. ausgabe	Ox	Oxford	
Balt .	Baltimore	p	.page, pages	
bd	bound, board, band	pap .	paper Philadelphia	
bearb	bear be it et	Phila		
begr	begrundet	pl	plates	
bıbl	bibliotecas	pr	press, printed, printer,	
Bost	Boston		printing	
C .	. copyright	pseud	pseudonym	
Camb	Cambridge, England	pt, pts	part, parts	
Camb, M	lass Cambridge, Massachu-	red, redig		
~1	setts	rev	revised, review, revista	
Chic	Chicago	revid	reviderad	
cm	centimeter	rıf	rıfatta	
col	colored, column	rıv	riveduto	
comp	compiler, compiled, completely	Stat off	His Majesty's stationery office	
cor, corr		subs	subscription	
d (ın tıtl		suppl	supplement	
ed	. edited, edition, editor	t	tome	
enl	enlarged	tp.,	.title page	
erweit	erweiterte	tab .	tables	
f fasc	.fur	tr	translated	
	fascicule		und	
ganzl hft	.ganzlich heft	ua	und andere	
hrsg		udg	udgave, udgivet	
ıl, ıllus	herausgegeben ıllustratıons	uit, uitg	uitgaaf, uitgegeven	
imp		umgearb	umgearbeitete	
jaarg	.impression .jaargang	uppl	upplaga	
jahrg	.jangang	utg	utgave, utgjevet	
lfg	lieferung	v .	volume, volumes, von	
Lond	London	v p verb	various paging	
MSS	manuscripts	verm	verbeterde vermehrt	
n d	no date	vollst	vollständig	
n f	neue folge	Wash	Washington	
ns.	new series	wesent1	wesentlich	
			W COCHELICII	

CONTENTS

Introduction	PAGE 1
Periodicals, Essays and General Literature, Debates, Dissertations	5
Periodicals — Indexes, 5, Bibliographies, 17, Union lists, 23, Newspapers, 25, Essays and General literature, 27, Debates, 28, Dissertations, 28	
Societies and Museums	34
Encyclopedias	39
American, 41, British, 43, Foreign, 44	
Dictionaries	51
English language — American, 52, English, 54, Foreign languages, 60	
SPECIAL SUBJECTS	
Philosophy	87
Religion	89
Christian antiquities, 92, Sacred books—Bible, 93, Non-Christian, 97; Creeds, 98, Homiletics, 98, Hymnology, 98, Liturgy, 99, Miracles, 101, Missions, 101, Religious education, 103, Church history, 103—Denominations, 104, Non-Christian, 110, Mythology, 112	
Social Sciences	113
Political science and economics, 114, Governments, 115—Official registers, 117, Statistics, 120—Statistical abstracts, 123, Racial groups, 129, Temperance, 129; Legislative debates, 129, Law, 130; International law, 139, Treaties, 139, Constitutions, 141, Local government, 142, Labor, 144; Business and commerce, 145, Business management, 154, Finance, 155, Insurance, 157, Post office, 159; Transportation, 160; Secret societies, 160, Social work, 161; Education, 162, Popular customs and Folklore, 166; Costume, 167.	
Science	168
Mathematics, 170, Astronomy, 172, Physics, 175; Chemistry, 176, Mineralogy, 181; Geology, 181; Ethnology, 185, Biology, 186, Botany, 187, Zoology, 190.	
Useful Arts	192
Patents, 193, Standards and materials, 193; Agriculture and horticulture, 194, Medicine, 196, Home economics, 200, Receipts, 200, Industrial	

	PAGE
arts, 201, Engineering, 201, Radio, 206, Military and naval, 207, Aeronautics, 208, Mining and metallurgy, 210, Manufactures, 211, Printing, 212	
Fine Arts	214
Symbolic art, 217, Architecture, 218, Furniture, 219, Ceramics, 219, Numismatics, 220, Plate, 221, Clocks, 222, Painting, 222, Engraving, 222, Sculpture, 223, Photography, 223, Music, 224—Instruments, 226, Songs, 227, Operas, 228, Games and sports, 229	
Literature	230
General, 230 — Quotations and proverbs, 234, Special literary forms — Drama, 239, Fiction, 241, Poetry, 242, Romances, 242, National literatures — English (American, British, Canadian), 242, Dutch, 261, Flemish, 261, Friesian, 261, German, 261; Scandinavian, 263, French, 265, Italian, 272, Portuguese, 274, Rumanian, 274, Spanish, 275, Spanish-American, 276, Russian, 276, Greek and Latin, 277, Oriental, 280	
BIOGRAPHY .	281
General, 281, National, 284, Special classes, 297, Genealogy, 314, Heraldry, 316, Titles of honor, 318, Names, 319, Flags, 320, Orders and decorations, 320	
Geography	321
Gazetteers, 322, Geographic names, 327, Atlases, 332, Guide books, 339	
History	340
General, 340, Archeology and prehistory, 345; Classical antiquities, 346, National, 348	
Government Documents	364
United States — Catalogs and indexes, 364; Department indexes, 366; State and city documents, 369, British documents, 370, British dominions, 372, Foreign countries, 374	
Bibliography	375
Bibliography of bibliography, 376, General or universal, 377, Early printed books, 378, National and trade — American, 380, Australian, 384, British, 384, Canadian, 391, Foreign, 392-413, Selection of books, 413, Children's reading, 415; Reference books, 416, Anonyms and pseudonyms, 417, Libraries, 420, Library catalogs, 423	
Suggestive List of 100 Reference Books	426
Index	431

GUIDE TO REFERENCE BOOKS

INTRODUCTION

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

The Reference Department of a library is that part of the system which is charged especially with the task of aiding readers in their use of the library, particularly in their use of the resources and books within the library walls as distinguished from the withdrawal of books for home reading. In a large library such a department will have its own staff, often of considerable size, with a chief reference librarian, several reference assistants, often with specialized work, minor desk attendants, pages, etc. In a somewhat smaller library one trained reference assistant may handle the whole work, while in the still smaller library all reference work may have to be done by the librarian or a general assistant. Whatever the size of the library, it will have questions of one sort or another brought to it by its readers and these must be answered in so far as the resources of the library permit. Much of the reputation of the library in its community will depend upon the success with which it handles its reference questions.

Reference work is often spoken of as if it consisted only of the actual use of reference books in answering questions for readers. In its widest and best development, however, the work of a reference department covers everything necessary to help the reader in his inquiries, including the selection of an adequate and suitable collection of reference books, the arrangement and maintenance of the collection in such a way that it can be used easily and conveniently, the making of such files, indexes and clipping collections as are needed to supplement the library catalog and the book collection, the training of a capable staff of reference assistants and their supervision in such a way as to insure skilful and pleasant service and good teamwork, the provision of posted signs, printed directions, lists and bulletins to help the reader who can profit by such guides, expert aid in the use of the catalog and other records, suggestions as to books to be used for special purposes, instruction of individuals, groups, or classes in the use of reference books and reference methods, and constant work in answering individual questions, in helping individual readers to find some elusive fact, or in correcting some wrong method of research on the part of an inexperienced reader While a large part of this work will be administrative and advisory, with the purpose of helping the reader to help himself, there will always be included, also, a considerable amount of actual research work in looking up questions, both those that come in by mail or telephone, and those which readers, even with some advice and assistance, have found too difficult A live reference department is not limited to work within its own walls, but through inter-library loan, telephone reference work, knowledge of outside specialistseither individuals, institutions or learned societies, government or public service bureaus etc - from whom help can be obtained, can often open up many profitable sources of information to its readers and investigators. In libraries connected with educational institutions, either colleges and universities or secondary schools, the work of the reference department will often include a regular course of lectures and class work on the use of books and libraries. Such a course, especially if it is a required course for freshmen or other beginning students, not merely an elective course for advanced students, can be of great assistance in increasing the intelligent and effective use of library resources.

However varied the work of a reference department may be, the reference book is the basis of its work. The most important element in the equipment of such a department is an adequate and live collection of reference books and the most important asset of a reference assistant is a knowledge of reference books and experience in using the right book at the right time and in the right way. The possession of the right books and the knowledge of how to use them are two things essential to the success of a reference department, and the latter is no less important than the former. The ignorant assistant can render comparatively useless the finest collection of reference books, while the skilled assistant, who knows how to get from each book all the varied kinds of information that it is planned to give, can show astonishing results even when limited to only a few basic books.

REFERENCE BOOKS

From the point of view of use, books may be divided into two groups those which are meant to be read through for either information or enjoyment, and those which are meant to be consulted or referred to for some definite piece of information Books of this second class are called reference books, and are usually comprehensive in scope, condensed in treatment and arranged on some special plan to facilitate the ready and accurate finding of information This special arrangement may be alphabetic, as in the case of most dictionaries or encyclopedias, chronological, as in historical outlines and similar compends, tabular, as in the case of statistical abstracts, regional, as in atlases, classified or systematic as in the case of some bibliographies, technical handbooks, etc As such books are used for the finding of single definite facts, some alphabetical approach to the fact is usually needed, and if the book is not itself arranged alphabetically it is usually provided with a detailed alphabetical index Works which follow any of these indicated arrangements are reference books, pure and simple, and are not used for consecutive reading There are other books, however, which, while intended primarily to be read through for either information or pleasure, are so comprehensive and accurate in their treatment and so well provided with indexes that they serve also as reference books Examples of such books are the Cambridge history of American literature, anthologies such as Stevenson's Home book of verse, standard histories such as the Cambridge modern history, and many of the textbooks and treatises used in college work The reference department of a large library will necessarily contain both formal reference books and these "borderland" books as well, but the student of reference books will naturally devote most of his attention to the formal reference books, both because they are fundamental and because they need careful study before all their uses can be learned. Later, however, in doing actual reference work, he should realize that the formal reference books constitute only a part, though a very important one, of his collection of reference material and that the treatment of some reference questions will involve first the use of some standard reference book in the reference collection, then reference from that to some book in the stack to which the formal reference book has furnished a clue, or even to some source of information outside the library

HOW TO STUDY REFERENCE BOOKS

Only constant and practical use of a reference book will make a student thoroughly familiar with its character and use, but the following suggestions will help him in his preliminary examination of the book

- 1 Examine title page carefully for information as to (a) scope of work as indicated in title, (b) author's name, (c) author's previous record (often indicated by list of degrees, positions, titles of earlier works, etc), (d) publisher, (e) date of publication Check date of publication by reference to copyright date and date of preface, while these dates offer no absolute guarantee of the date of information in the book they sometimes help in determining this, especially in cases where they are considerably earlier than the imprint date.
- 2 Read preface or introduction for (a) further information as to scope of work, (b) special features claimed, (c) limitations, if any, (d) comparison with other books on same subject
- 3 Examine book itself for (a) arrangement, (b) kind of entry, (c) cross-references, ie, extent to which included, whether given in main work or in separate list, etc., (d) supplementary lists, noting number and kind and how connected with main work, (e) indexes, noting fullness and exactness of reference, (f) quality and kind of articles, noting whether they are popular or scientific, signed or unsigned, impartial or biased, and especially whether they are equipped with satisfactory bibliographical references in the form of either appended bibliographies, references throughout the text or bibliographical footnotes. Several articles should be read carefully, compared with similar articles in other books. The student should, if possible, look up some subjects upon which he has either some special knowledge or means of securing accurate information. However important the form and convenience of arrangement of a reference book may be, the trustworthiness of its information is of still greater importance, and a knowledge of its comparative accuracy or inaccuracy is fundamental to any real knowledge of the book
- 4 In examining both preface and articles note any evidence of lack of impartiality, $e\,g$, if the book deals with a controversial subject, religious, political, etc, does it represent only one side, or, in the case of a biographical work, are the selection of names, kind and length of article, etc, determined in any way by the desire to secure subscribers

- 5. In studying the arrangement of a book, note the possibility of variation in books which follow the same general arrangement; e.g., in a work arranged alphabetically, note what rules for alphabetizing have been followed. Among encyclopedias, for example, the New international and the Americana follow different rules, and the student who does not observe that fact may miss the article for which he is looking. The alphabetizing of words containing an umlauted vowel is a possible source of confusion in many books, and in foreign reference books, in general, one should always remember points in which the foreign alphabetizing differs from the English. A fuller discussion of some of these points will be found on page 44 of this Guide.
- 6. If the work in question purports to be a new edition, note carefully the extent of revision claimed for it and check this by comparison with earlier editions. New or revised editions often present very special difficulties, and the examination should be extended enough to determine whether the revision is (a) so complete and thorough that it supersedes the earlier work, (b) thorough, but with the omission of some material included in the earlier work which is still useful, in which case the two editions may have to be used together, or (c) so insufficient and superficial that the earlier edition is still to be preferred. A reference worker needs such information about a book for two purposes: (1) to decide whether or not the book should be purchased; and (2) to be able to explain to readers who ask for a so-called new edition why its purchase was not considered advisable.

PERIODICALS, ESSAYS, DEBATES, DISSERTATIONS

PERIODICALS

Periodicals form a very important element in reference work in any library, supplementing the book collections in several important ways. They are especially useful for the following purposes

- 1 For subjects where it is of first importance to have the latest information available in print, periodicals often furnish articles that are later than any book on the subject. This use of periodicals is of special importance in the sciences, in technology, and in political, economic, and industrial questions of current interest.
- 2 Periodicals often contain articles on subjects about which the library has no books, or even about which no books have yet been written. This is especially true in the case of small or obscure subjects, or subjects of purely local or temporary interest.
- 3 Periodical articles are often useful as showing contemporary opinion on a given event, subject, person, book, etc. Periodicals, newspapers, and contemporary memoris are the three main sources for such information, and of these three sources, periodical files are the most easily used and most serviceable in the ordinary library

To make the best use of periodical literature and to answer the ordinary questions about periodicals, the reference worker needs three types of reference aids. These are

- 1 The *index* to periodicals, which furnishes a guide to the contents of files of periodicals, serving the same purpose for articles in periodicals that the library catalog does for the books in the library
- 2 The bibliography or catalog of periodicals, which is a list of the periodicals themselves, not an index to their contents, and which furnishes information about the periodicals listed, their correct titles, history, character, editors, prices, publishers, etc
- 3 The union list of periodicals, which supplies information as to where sets of the periodicals included in the list may be found. Such lists are usually regional, ie, for a given city, or larger area

GENERAL INDEXES

The cardinal points which determine the value of an index of periodicals are

- 1 Amount and kind of material indexed
- 2 Length of period covered
- 3 Completeness of the indexing of the material covered.
- 4 Quality of the indexing, ie, the kind of entries and fulness of information
- 5 Convenience of arrangement.

To test an index on these points, note the following

- 1) Scope of the index—is it general or special, if special, what is its particular field?
- 2) Number and kind of periodicals indexed—are they substantial, established, likely to be of permanent interest? Are any foreign periodicals included? If the index is general in character, is there a balanced representation of periodicals in

PERIODICALS, ESSAYS, DEBATES, DISSERTATIONS

PERIODICALS

Periodicals form a very important element in reference work in any library, supplementing the book collections in several important ways. They are especially useful for the following purposes

- 1 For subjects where it is of first importance to have the latest information available in print, periodicals often furnish articles that are later than any book on the subject. This use of periodicals is of special importance in the sciences, in technology, and in political, economic, and industrial questions of current interest.
- 2 Periodicals often contain articles on subjects about which the library has no books, or even about which no books have yet been written. This is especially time in the case of small or obscure subjects, or subjects of purely local or temporary interest.
- 3. Periodical articles are often useful as showing contemporary opinion on a given event, subject, person, book, etc. Periodicals, newspapers, and contemporary memoris are the three main sources for such information, and of these three sources, periodical files are the most easily used and most serviceable in the ordinary library

To make the best use of periodical literature and to answer the ordinary questions about periodicals, the reference worker needs three types of reference aids. These are

- 1 The *index* to periodicals, which furnishes a guide to the contents of files of periodicals, serving the same purpose for articles in periodicals that the library catalog does for the books in the library.
- 2 The bibliography or catalog of periodicals, which is a list of the periodicals themselves, not an index to their contents, and which furnishes information about the periodicals listed, their correct titles, history, character, editors, prices, publishers, etc
- 3 The umon list of periodicals, which supplies information as to where sets of the periodicals included in the list may be found. Such lists are usually regional, ie, for a given city, or larger area

GENERAL INDEXES

The cardinal points which determine the value of an index of periodicals are

- 1 Amount and kind of material indexed
- 2 Length of period covered
- 3 Completeness of the indexing of the material covered
- 4 Quality of the indexing, ie, the kind of entries and fulness of information
- 5 Convenience of arrangement.

To test an index on these points, note the following

- 1). Scope of the index—is it general or special, if special, what is its particular field?
- 2) Number and kind of periodicals indexed—are they substantial, established, likely to be of permanent interest? Are any foreign periodicals included? If the index is general in character, is there a balanced representation of periodicals in

many subjects? If special, is it comprehensive for the periodicals in its field? Is any material other than periodicals included?

3) Period covered

- a) By the whole index—for anything except current work, an index which covers 50 years, for example, is more than twice as useful as a similar one covering only 25 years
- b) By a single volume—a cumulated volume for 5 years is easier to use than 5 volumes of one year each
 - c) Is the index still in progress, or has it been discontinued?

4) Kind of indexing

- a) Is it complete or selective—ie, are all articles in a given periodical indexed, or only such as seemed important at the time? As the emphasis on articles and subjects changes with the passage of time, the selective index is much less useful than the complete index. Even the nominally complete index may omit short items, notices, etc.
- b) By both author and subject? By author only? By subject only? By title?
- c) Subject indexing—is it by catch-word subject only, or is it real subject cataloging of each article, with a consistent system of subject headings and cross references?
- 5) Fulness of information given for each entry—does it include author's name, full title of article, title of periodical (or at least an intelligible abbreviation of the title), volume, inclusive paging, date? While reference to volume and first page is enough for the finding of an article, inclusive paging helps the reader by showing the length, and so to some extent the importance, of an article, and the exact date, in case the index covers several years, enables him to judge whether the article is of the right period for his purpose

6) Arrangement

- a) Is it alphabetical, or classed? In one list, or several?
- b) Is the arrangement convenient, and the type, headings, cross references, etc, such that the index can be used quickly and accurately?
- c) Number of volumes or parts to be consulted—if the index covers a long period, or is issued frequently, is there any cumulation of entries?
- 7) Promptness of issue in case of a current index. Does a new volume or number appear soon after the date which it covers? Long delay lessens the value of an index, especially in subjects of current interest.

American and English

Poole's index to periodical literature, 1802-81 Rev ed Bost, Houghton, 1891 [pref '91, c 82] 2v. 27cm. o p 050

—Supplements, Jan. 1882-Jan 1, 1907 Bost, Houghton [c1887-1908] 5v op

Originally ed by William Frederick Poole, continued by him and W I Fletcher, with the cooperation of members of the American library association

v1, 1802-81, 1st suppl 1882-86, 2d suppl 1887-91; 3d suppl 1892-96, 4th suppl 1897-1901, 5th suppl 1902-1906 The pioneer index and, though now discontinued, still an important index to American and English periodicals, since it covers the longest period, 105 years, and indexes the large total of about 590,000 articles in 12,241 volumes of 470 American and English periodicals. A subject index only, includes no author entries, authors' names appear frequently as entires, but only as subject entries for biographical or critical articles about such authors. To make intelligent use of the index the student should remember the following points (1) no author entries, (2) all articles having a distinct subject are entered under that subject, (3) articles having no subject, i.e., fiction, poems, plays, are entered under the first word of the title not an article, (4) book reviews are entered in two ways.

(a) reviews of a book which has a definite subject are entered under subject of the book, (b) revews of a book which does not have a distinct subject, ie, a novel, poetry, a drama, are entered under the name of the author reviewed Approximately complete for the periodicals covered, except in the following respects (1) very bilef articles, notes, etc., generally omitted, (2) minor book reviews not included, (3) some English periodicals included in v 1 are incompletely indexed because of failure in collaboration between English and American indexers Information given about each article includes its title, author's name in curves when it was known or could be ascertained, abbreviated title of periodical, volume and page reference. Neither inclusive paging nor date is given, but the date (year only) can be worked out from the "Chronological conspectus" in each volume Indexes principally periodicals of a general nature but a few selected periodicals on special subjects are included. In general the work of both indexing and printing is very accurate, with comparatively few typographical errors. For list of errata see Bulletin of Bibliography 2 24-25, 40-41, 56-58, 75-76, 133-134, 3 25, 4 11-12, 72 For abridged ed see Guide, 1929, p 7

Annual literary index, 1892-1904 Including periodicals, American and English, essays, book-chapters, etc. NY., Pub weekly, 1893-1905 13v 27cm op

Contents of each volume (1) Subject index to

periodicals, (2) Subject index to general literature, (3) Author index to (1) and (2), (4) Bibliographies, (5) Necrology, (6) Index to dates of principal events. A composite annual index containing among the six sections of the contents noted above four distinct indexes (1) a subject index which was an annual continuation of Poole indexing the same periodicals in the same way and forming the basis for the five-yearly Poole supplements, (2) a subject index to essays, which continued the A. L. A. index., (3) a much needed author index, never incorporated in Poole, and (4) an index to dates, which served practically as an index

to newspapers. In large measure superseded by the Poole

supplements and the 4 L A index (2d ed and suppl)

but still useful for the author indexes which furnish

the only extensive author key to the sets of Poole peri-

odicals before 1900 Continued by the following

Annual library index, 1905-10 Including periodicals, American and English, essays, book-chapters, etc. N.Y., Pub. weekly, 1906-11. 6v. 27cm. op. 050

Contents of each volume (1) Index to periodicals, author, title and subject in one alphabet, (2) Index to general literature, (3) Bibliographies, (4) Necrology, (5) Index to dates of principal events, (6) Selected list of public libraries in the U S and Canada, (7) Selected list of private collectors of books

Of the above contents (1)-(5) are found in all volumes, (6) in 1908-10 only, and (7) in 1910 only As an index the Annual library index differed from its predecessor, the Annual literary index, principally in the fact that its index to periodicals contained authors,

titles and subjects in one alphabet instead of two separate subject and author lists. Now partly super-seded, although it must still be used for some author entries for 1905-06, for subject entries it is now practically superseded by the Readers' Gude and the International Index.

Readers' guide to periodical literature (cumulated), 1900-35 NY, Wilson, 1905-35 v 1-9 27cm Service basis. 050

- [annual] July 1935-.
- [monthly] 1935— 26cm Service basis v1, 1900-04, v2, 1905-09, v3, 1910-14, v4, 1915-18, v5, 1919-21, v6, 1922-24, v7, 1025-28, v8, Jan 1929-June 1932, v9, July 1932-June 1935

A cumulative index, made up of three forms of sections (1) permanent cumulated volumes, (2) annual volumes, to be used as supplements to the cumulated volumes until superseaed by a new permanent volume, and (3) monthly issues, cumulating at inter als until the last number of each current volume, which covers the twelve months, forms a new annual volume A complete set to date always consists of all permanent cumulated volumes, all annuals since the last cumulated, the latest semi-annual and quarterly cumulation of the current year and the subsequent numbers

Started in 1901 as an index for the small library, covering at first only 15 of the more popular periodicals, and gradually extended until in 1903 it absorbed the Cumulative Inaex (see below, p7) and in 1911 took over the work of the Annual library index Permanent volumes 1-7 contain about 975,000 entries of articles in 4,611 volumes of 112 different periodicals, and the 1935 issues cover 110 periodicals. A modern index of the best type Its special features are (1) full dictionary cataloging of all articles, ie, their entry under author, subject, and title when recessary, (2) uniformity of entries, owing to the fact that the work is done by a few professional indexers rather than by many voluntary collaborators, (3) use of catalog subject headings instead of catchword subjects, (4) full information in the references, se, refers not only to volume and page, but also to exact date and inclusive paging, and indicates illustrations, portraits, etc., (5) the cumulative features of the monthly issues, which keep the index well to date without multiplying alphabets to be consulted, (6) the indexing of all book reviews, through 1904, under author reviewed, after 1905 reviews are generally omitted because included in the Book Review Digest. (7) the indexing, in the 2d and 3d cumulated volumes, of some 597 composite books, thus forming an unofficial continuation of the A L A index to general literature. This book indexing was abandoned after 1914

An earlier index, which preceded the Readers' Guide by several years and was eventually consolidated with that index, was the Cumulative Index, 1896–1903 While for most purposes this is entirely superseded it is still occasionally useful

for some periodicals not indexed in the corresponding volumes of Poole For fuller description see New guide, 1923 ed, p. 7.

International index to periodicals, devoted chiefly to the humanities and science v1-6, 1907-June 1934. A cumulative author and subject index to a selected list of the periodicals of the world NY, Wilson, 1916-34 v1-6 26cm. Service basis.

— [Annual and current] 1934— NY, Wilson, 1934—

Title varies v 1-2, Readers' guide to periodical literature supplement, v 3, International index to periodicals (formerly Readers' guide supplement)

v 1, 1907-15, v 2, 1916-19, v 3, 1920-23, v 4, 1924-27, v 5, 1923-June 1931, v 6, July 1931-June 1931

A cumulative index made up of three forms (1) permanent cumulated volumes, (2) annual volumes to be used as supplements to the permanent volumes until a new cumulated volume is issued, and (3) current numbers issued seven times a year, July-June, cumulating (Sept 3 months, Nov 5 months, March 4 months, June 12 months) the June number of each year forming the annual cumulation for the previous year, July-June

An important index for the large or scholarly library An author and subject index on the same plan as the Readers' Guide but covering periodicals of a different type, ie, the more scholarly journals and many foreign titles Only 74 periodicals were indexed in the first volume, but beginning with v 2 the number was enlarged to include 45 serials, principally foreign titles, previously increed by the analytic cards issued by the A L A Publishing Board Later volumes add many titles besides these A L A senals, eg, important changes were made in v 5, by the transfer of 22 titles to the new Eaucation Index and six to the new Art Index and the addition to the International of many new titles previously unindexed there, v 6 indexes some 254 periodicals or which 54 are in foreign languages, ie, 26 in French, 20 German, one each Dutch, Italian, Spanish

Magazine subject index, 1907-33; a subject index to a selected list of American and English periodicals Ed. by F W Faxon Bost, Faxon, 1908-34* v 1-27 24cm \$15 per vol 050

v 1, basic volume indexing 79 periodicals (44 from their first issues to Dec 31, 1907 and 35 for the year 1907), v 2-27, annual supplements having the title Annual magazine subject index

An index of subjects only, not of authors or titles, except that fiction when included is indexed under author's name. Indexes material with exact reference, giving abbreviated title of periodical, volume, date, inclusive paging and indication of illustrations, portraits, maps, and plans. Intended as a supplement to other indexes and so aims to include no periodicals indexed in either Poole, the Readers' Guide or Annual library.

*ndex While the list of periodicals is general in character about half of the titles relate to history, especially local history, and the index specializes also in travel, mountaineering, exploration, out-door life, and fine arts Indexes all important articles in the periodicals covered but omits short articles, poetry, and most fiction, though continued stories and short stories by notable writers are included

In accordance with the plan of not indexing periodicals covered by other general indexes, this index varies its list from year to year, dropping periodicals which nave been taken over by other indexes and adding new titles. The annual volumes add many new local history interesting transactions of local history societies indexed in Griffin's bibliography (see p. 13), and as these are often indexed back to the date when Griffin stopped, the index constitutes an informal continuation of Griffin. The only exception to the rule not to indexe material included elsewhere is in the case of these history periodicals.

Review of reviews Index to the periodicals of 1890-1902 [v1]-13 Lond & NY, Review of reviews, 1891-1903 13v 25cm annual op 050

Title varies v1, Annual index of periodicals & photographs for 1890, v2-4, Index to the periodical literature of the world

Primarily a subject index, but contains a fair number of author entries also, especially in the later volumes Indexes material under broad subjects and gives for each, buef title, author's name when known, periodical, volume, month, and page reference, and a reference to the volume, month, and page of the Review of Reviews where a summary or other notice of the article 18 to be found Indicates maps and illustrations Indexes novels, short stories and poems under authors' names, not under title, gives under such subjects as music, architecture, fiction, etc., a list of persons connected with those subjects who are noticed elsewhere in the index. The number of periodicals indexed varies from 117 in 1890 to 195 in 1902 Principally useful because it covers many English periodicals (about 100 in the later volumes) not indexed in Poole

Subject index to periodicals, 1915–22, 1926–33 Lond, Libiary assoc, 1919–34 * 12v 32cm £4,4s per yr 050

An English index, started in 1915 under the title Athenaeum subject index, title changed, 1919, to Subject index Issued, 1915-16, in two forms (1) pieliminary Class lists, each an alphabetical subject index with brief author index to the subject part, and (2) Annual volume for each year, combining in one alphabet the material of all the class lists. The annual for 1915 covered one year only and is superseded by the 1916 annual, a cumulated volume, covering the two years 1915-16. After the 1915-16 cumulation the combined issue was abandoned and only the Class lists were continued. These Class lists covered 6 years, 1917-19 in one set, with a general author index, and from 1920 to 1922 one year each with no author index. The Class lists are A, Theology and philosophy, B-E, Historical,

political and economic sciences, F, Education and child welfare, G, Fine arts and archaeology, H, Music, I, Language and literature pt 1, Classical, oriental and pilmitive, pt 2, Modern, including bibliography and library administration, K, Science and technology 1926-, an alphabetic subject list with no author index

A subject index to articles on definite subjects in some 530 periodicals, principally British and American but including some foreign. Magazine fiction, poetry, and essays not on definite subjects are omitted, other articles are entered under L. C. subject headings. Though duplicating much of the indexing in the Readers' Guide and the International Index, it indexes many periodicals not covered by those indexes, e.g., British local history periodicals, antiquarian society proceedings, etc.

The foregoing indexes are all fairly general in character and are not restricted to periodicals of any one type or nationality. The two titles following, while general in subject matter, are limited, the first by region of publication, the second by religious connection.

Canadian periodical index, 1st annual cumulation, 1931 Windsor, Ont, Public library, 1932 87p 25cm \$150 050

An author and subject index to 38 Canadian periodicals, only 5 of which are indexed in the Readers' Guide and the International Index, forms the flist printed and cumulated number in the series of quarterly indexes issued in multigraphed form since January, 1928 Continued 1932 by quarterly multigraphed numbers which index 41 periodicals

Catholic periodical index, 1930-31, a guide to Catholic magazines Scranton, Pa, Nat Catholic educ assoc, 1931-32 y 1-2 23cm 050

Published for the Association, by H W Wilson co, NY Price on service basis, apply to the Association An author and subject index to some 46 Catholic periodicals of which only four are indexed in the Readers' Guide or International Index

FOREIGN

Bibliographie der fremdsprachigen zeitschriftenliteratur; Répertoire bibliographique international des revues, International index to periodicals 1911–19, 1925/26–33 Gautszch b Leipzig, Dietrich, 1911–34 v 1–11, nf v 1–8 (Internationale bibliographie der zeitschriftenliteratur, Abt B) v 8, M160 050

Similar in general plan and arrangement to the Bibliographie der deutschen zeitschriftenliteratur which now forms Abteilung A of the Internationale bibliographie Indexes about 2,000 periodicals and general works in the principal non-German languages. In the

English and American library the main use of this index will probably be for the large amount of French and Italian material indexed. The first series is a subject index only, the second series gives, in addition, an author index to each subject list Beginning with n f v 4, some supplementary indexing of material earlier than the covering date of the volume is included

Belgian

Bibliographie de Belgique 2eme partie, Sommaire des périodiques, 1897-1913 Bruxelles, Van Oest, 1897-1913 10fr per year ‡ 054

Title and frequency vary 1899-1911, is 5d part of Bibliographie de Belgique and has title Bulletin des sommaires, 1912-13, is 2d part and has title Sommaire des periodiques, 1899-1911, frequency varied, monthly (sometimes bimonthly or quarterly) with annual author index, 1912-13, semiannual with annual author and subject indexes. Each number is a classed subject index arranged by the Belgian Dewey D. C. numbers, indexes a large number of periodicals, gives fairly full information for each article, i.e., author, title, periodical, volume and number. A cumbersome but usable index, not easy to handle for quick reference work but useful when the whole field is to be covered, as it supplies material not easily findable in any other way.

Discontinued 1914, because of the European war Continued by the following

Bibliographie de Belgique 2eme partie. Bulletin mensuel des articles de fond parus dans les revues belges Janvier, 1921-25 Bruxelles, Service de la Bibliogr de Belgique, 1921-25 v 1-51 054

Danish

Copenhagen Kommunebiblioteker Danske blandede tidsskrifter, 1855-1912, indholdsoversigt til 27 danske tidsskrifter, udarb af Ellen Bruun, Povl Rehling Fischer, Kjeld Hasselbalch-Larsen, Niels Kunov, Karen Neumann, Harald Rolff og Ingrid Struckmann, red af Svend Thomsen København, Bianco Lunos bogtrykkeri, 1928–29 21. 22cm 9kr

A classified subject index, arranged by a decimal classification, with author and alphabetical-subject indexes to the classified part, of articles contained in 27 general periodicals. Useful as supplying indexing of some material earlier than that covered by the more comprehensive Dansh tidsshrift-index, 1915-1933* Later indexing of 5 of the 27 periodicals covered is given in the Dansh tidsshrift-index.

Dansk tidsskrift-index, 1-19 aarg, 1915-33 København, Hagerup, 1916-34* v.1-19 23cm v 19, 6kr 058 Ed by Seend Dahl and The Dissing

A classified subject inder mitten albilabetical subject were to the main classified list. Number of periodicals indexed tones vil. 165, vil., 257 (re., 224 Danish, 33 of er Scalidians)

Dutch

Hague Kommilyke bibliotheek Repertorium op de rederlandsche tijdschriften Jaarg 1-8 1914-21 's-Gravenhage, 1914-21 8v 20cm fl 3 50 per vol 053

Month's, Feb -Dec, 11 rumbers a year The first volume indo ed 440 teriodicals, the second nearly as many 4 months classified subject index arranged by a modified dec mai classification order, with annual index of (1) authors (2) small subjects, alphabetically Gives for each artic's included author, full title, periodical, volume, year and inclusive paging and D C class number, with occasional contents or descriptive notes. Issued in three forms (1) on ordinary paper printed on both sides, (2) on thin paper printed on one side only, (3) on eards

Nijhoff's index op de nederlandsche periodieken van algemeenen inhoud 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1910-34 v 1-25 22cm subs fl 7 50 a yr index fl 2 053 v 1, Sept 1909-Dec 1910, v 2-25, annual (Jan -Dec) 1911-34

The number of periodicals indexed varies from 19 in the earlier volumes to more than 60 in 1926

Monthly index to general periodicals, including a few rewspapers. Each number contains authors and subjects in one alphabet with a separate list of book reviews at the end. There are no cumulations of the monthly indexes, but, beginning with the volume for 1925, there is an annual author index and a catchword-subject index to the entries in the 12 monthly numbers.

French

Répertoire bibliographique des principales revues françaises 1897-99 Paris, Per Lamm, 1898-1900 v 1-3 26cm o p 054

A useful index, unfortunately discontinued because of lack of support Each volume contains (1) subject index giving title of article, author's name, and title and volume or number of the periodical and page reference, (2) author index giving somewhat briefer information Vol 1 indexes 147 periodicals, vol 2, 257, and vol 3, 346 The Société française de bibliographie planned to revive this index but so far the plan has not been carried out

German

Bibliographie der deutschen zeitschriftenliteratur, mit einschluss von sammelwerken . verzeichnis von aufsätzen, die in zeitschriften und sammelwerken deutscher zunge erschienen sind, 1896-1933 Gautzsch b Leipzig, 1897-1934 v 1-72 25cm (Internationale bibliographie der zeitschrittenliteratur, Abt A) price per vol varies, recent vols, M130-M200 ea 053

— Erganzungs-band 1-14 Gautzsch b Leipzig, Dietrich, 1908-19 v 1-14 25cm M140

Numbered in set as v 22A, 24A, 28A, 30A, 32A, 33A, 35A, 35B, 36B, 37A, 38A, 39B, 41A, 42A

Contents Eig bd 1, 1896-98, 2, 1896-1908, 3, 1893-95, 4, 1891-92, 5, 1889-90, 6, 1911-13, 7, 1887-88, 8, 1913-14, 9, 1885-86, 10, 1914-15, 11, 1883-84, 12, 1881-82, 13, 1915-17, 14, 1879-81

A comprehensive index valuable because of the large number of important German periodicals, transactions, yearbooks and other composite works indexed, but difficult to use for quick reference partly because of the abbreviation of references and compactness of printing, and partly because the form of publication in semiannual volumes with no cumulation necessitates the consultation of many alphabets. Except in the case of v 34-35, v 40-40a-41, and v 43-46, for which combined author indexes in 3 separate volumes have been published, each volume consists of (1) a subject index arranged alphabetically by rather large subjects, giving for each article indexed its title, author's name in curves when known, reference to periodical by key number instead of title, page, and sometimes volume. and (2) an author index to the subject index, the latter omitted for the time being in some war volumes The number of periodicals indexed is large, ranging from 275 in the first volume to over 4,500 in later volumes. The period covered in the whole set is 55 years, for while vol 1 starts with 1896 the retrospective indexing of the Erganzungsb inde carries the work back to 1879 Important in university work and in large libraries which have many German periodicals, but not generally recommended for other libraries. Often especially important for biography because it indexes many yearbooks of learned societies containing obituary notices

Italian

Italy Parlamento. Camera dei deputati Biblioteca Catalogo metodico degli scritti contenuti nelle pubblicazioni periodiche italiane e stianiere Parte 1a Scritti biografici e critici Roma, Tip della Camera dei deputati, 1885–1928 10v. 28cm

Contents v 1, to 1883, suppl 1, 1884-87 and earlier, suppl 2, 1887-88 and earlier, suppl 3, 1889-94, suppl 4, 1895-1900, suppl 5, 1901-1906, suppl 6, ns v 1, 1907-12, suppl 7, ns v 2, 1914-1918, suppl 8, ns v 3, 1919-24 Indice generale, a tutto l'anno 1906 1909 117p

Not a general index but a subject catalog of biographical articles in the sets of periodicals (19,785 vol-

umes) contained in the library of the Italian Chamber of Deputies Each volume has (1) a main subject list which gives for each article indexed its title, author, and the title and volume or year of the periodical in which it is to be found, and (2) a bilef author index referring to the subject list. The supplements index the volumes added during the period covered and earlier material omitted from the first volume. The "Indice generale" refers to all names included in the subject lists of the first volume and supplements 1-5 Sets indexed include the principal Italian periodicals and society transactions and also many important English, French, German and Spanish titles. In the American library the principal use of this catalog is for the Italian and French material indexed, but it is occasionally useful even for material already indexed in Poole. because it can be used from the author as well as the subject side

Italy Provveditorato generale dello stato. Pubblicazioni edite dallo stato o col suo concorso Spoglio dei periodici e delle opere collettive 1901–25, 1926–30 Roma, Libr dello stato, 1926–31 4v 26cm

Basic work, 1901-25, 2v 1926, Supplement 1926-30, 2v 1931

A subject index to over 200 Italian periodicals and collected works which are either government publications or issued under government auspices or aid. The besic work, 1901–25, and the supplement, 1926–30, are each in two main parts. (1) Index to biographical and critical articles arranged alphabetically by name of person written about, and (2) Subject index, arranged by large classes, eg, agriculture, archeology, etc., with subdivisions under each, and an alphabetical index of small topics referring to the large classes. Entries in the biographical section are repeated in the classed section. Information given about each article is full and includes author and title of article, and title, volume, page and date of the volume in which it appears.

Norwegian

Deichmanske bibliotek Register til Norges tidsskrifter, v.1-2 Kristiania, Cammeyer, 1908-11 2v 23cm kr 6 058

Contents v 1, Topografi, v 2, Norsk biografi

Arranged by subject, each volume indexing one subject v1 (1908) indexes the topographical articles in 75 periodicals of varying dates from about the beginning of the 19th century to 1907, v2 indexes the biographical articles in more than 700 periodicals of the 19th and the first part of the 20th century, giving not only references to periodicals, but also dates of birth and death and very brief characterization for each name indexed. The list of periodicals included in v2 furnishes a nearly complete bibliography of Norwegian periodicals.

Norsk tidsskriftindex, 1918-33, systematisk fortegnelse over innholdet av

norske tidsskrifter Oslo, Steenske for lag, 1919–34 ~ v 1–16 24cm v 16, kr 5 50

A classified subject index with an alphabetical subject index to the main classed list. Number of periodicals indexed is $\ v$ 1-3, 246, $\ v$ 4-8, 298

Issued in annual volumes, with a general title page, list of abbreviations and periodicals indexed, and alphabetic subject index to the classed lists for v 1-3 (1918-20), v 4-8 (1921-25) and v 9-13 (1926-30)

Russian

Ul'ıanov, N A. Ukazatel' zhurnal' noi literatury, alfabitnyi, predmetnyi, sistematicheskii [Guide to periodical literature, alphabetic, by subject, by classes] Moskva, "Nauka," 1911–13 v 1–2 24cm 057

Contents v 1, 1906-10 indexing 6 periodicals, v 2, 1896-1905 indexing 9 periodicals

An index to a selected list of general periodicals of a solid character. Each volume contains (1) an author index which gives the full entries for the articles indexed and (2) an alphabetical subject index and (3) a classed or systematic subject index, both subject indexes refer to the main author index.

SPECIAL INDEXES

Agriculture

Agricultural index, subject index to a selected list of agricultural periodicals and bulletins, [permanent cumulated volumes] 1916-34 N.Y, Wilson, 1919-35 v 1-6 26cm Service basis, apply to publisher for price 016 63

Contents v 1 (numbered 1-3) 1916-18, 1025p , v 2, 1919-21, 1226p , v 3, 1922-24, 1100p , v 4, 1925-27, 1312p , v 5, 1928-30, 1504p , v 6, 1931-34, 1730p

- Annual and current. N.Y, Wilson, 1935- Service basis

Issued monthly, cumulating (February 2 months, March 3 months, May 2 months, June 6 months, August 2 months, September 3 months, November 2 months), the December number being the annual cumulation for the year, except that every third year the annual volume is omitted and a three-year cumulation, constituting a new volume in the permanent set, is issued instead

Detailed alphabetical subject index to about 135 agricultural and related periodicals and to many reports, bulletins and circulars of agricultural departments, experiment stations, etc. Most of the periodicals are in English, including American, British and colonial publications, but a few journals in foreign languages are also included. A record of new books and book reviews is included and the whole forms a useful index for subjects in agriculture, horticulture and rural life.

U S Office of experiment stations Experiment station record Sept 1889-June 1935 Wash, Govt pr off, 1890-1935 v 1-72 23cm monthly \$1 per vol (foreign \$1 50)

— General index, v 1-60, 1899-1929 Wash, Govt pr off, 1903-32 5v. 24cm part o p

1889-1901, v 1-12, 671p op, 1901-11, v 13-25, 1159p op, 1912-19, v 26-40, 640p 75c, 1919-24, v 41-50, 709p \$1 25, 1924-29, v 51-60, 677p 60c

A record and digest or current agricultural literature, not planned as an index of the subject but covering tre field so rully that it serves practically as an index to the periodical, bulletin, and report material on this subject, in English and the principal foreign languages Each monthly number contains a digest of recent important articles and reports with exact reference to the full article. There are no cumulations of the digests, but there is an author and subject index to each volume referring to the monthly issues and for the volumes before 1924 these separate indexes are superseded by the general indexes listed above. Less easy to use for quick reference than the new Agricultural Index, but fuller for scientific use as it indexes more scientific material and includes foreign language material as well as English

Art and archeology

Art index, Jan 1929-Sept 1932, a cumulative author and subject index to a selected list of fine arts periodicals and museum bulletins NY, Wilson, 1933 1565p. 26cm Service basis 0167

Indexes 159 periodicals, museum bulletins, annuals, etc (99 English, 1 Dutch, 20 French, 34 German, 4 Italian, 1 Spanish), in the fields of archeology, architecture, ceramics, decoration and ornament, graphic arts, landscape architecture, painting and sculpture. Method of indexing, which differs somewhat from that followed in the other special indexes issued by the same publisher, is as follows (1) ordinary articles are indexed under author and subject or subjects, (2) book reviews are indexed under the author reviewed and under subject or subjects, (3) exhibitions are indexed under the artist, (4) illustrations accompanying an article are listed in the entry for that article but not indexed individually, illustrations without text are indexed under the artist's name. Kept to date by monthly assues cumulating into annual volumes

Gomme, George Laurence Index of archæological papers, 1665–1890 Lond, Constable, 1907 910p 22cm 016 913

A useful author index to some 94 sets of English archeological periodicals and transactions of local antiquarian societies. Gives for each article indexed author's name, full title, periodical, volume or date, and inclusive paging. Principally British archeology but includes also material on classical and other non-British

antiquities A subject index to the same material, which was contemplated but not undertaken when the author index was made, is now in preparation Continued by the following

Index of archæological papers published in 1891–1910 Lond, Constable, 1892–1914 v 1–20 22cm 016 913

An annual continuation of Gomme's Indea, indexing the same type of material and following the same plan as far as the author index is concerned, but differing from the main work in that each annual volume has a subject index to the author list. While each volume nominally covers one year, many cover a longer period since whenever a new periodical is added to the list it is indexed back to 1891.

Publication suspended after 1914 Most of the periodicals indexed are now included in the Subject index to periodicals, 1915-16, described p 8

Répertoire d'art et d'archéologie, dépouillement des périodiques et des catalogues de ventes, bibliographie des ouvrages d'art français et étrangeis, 1910-32, fasc 1-37 Paris, Morance, 1910-33 v 1-37 26cm 0167

Publisher varies

Issued annually except that there is a combined volume for 1914-19 From 1910 to 1935 inclusive each volume is in 3 parts (1) List of periodical articles, (2) Record of art sales, (3) Art bibliography of the year, airanged by subjects The list of periodical articles covers a large number of important periodicals, but these are given in the form of detailed contents of each periodical, not in a subject or classified list From 1926-, the airangement is changed to that of a classified list by large subjects (e.g., periods and countries) From 1910 to 1919 and 1925 to 1932 each volume has a general index of authors, subjects and places. The volumes for 1920-1924 inclusive contain no indexes but a combined index for these five years was issued as fase 29

Book reviews

Bibliographie der rezensionen, 1900-33 Gautzsch b Leipzig, Dietrich, 1901-34 v 1-57 25cm v 57, M147 60 053

1901-10 inclusive, one volume per year, indexing reviews of books printed in some 3,000 German periodicals, 1911-1914, two volumes per year, the first volume of each year indexing reviews in German periodicals, the second volume indexing reviews in about 2,000 periodicals in other languages than German, 1915 has 2 volumes for German reviews and one for non-German, 1916-22 volumes are semi-annual and index only German reviews except that v 33 covers non-German for 1917-19, 1923-33 are annual volumes (11 German, 7 non German). A very comprehensive list, including more books of the university grade than the Book Review Digest and many references to special journals, and

therefore often more useful than the Book Review Digest in the university library, when only references to reviews are wanted Does not give digests or quotations from the reviews listed. The volumes which index reviews in German periodicals only cover the same list as the Bibliographie der deutschen zeitschriften literatur (see p. 10) and supplement that work, the volumes indexing non-German periodicals do the same thing for the Bibliographie der fremdsprachigen zeitschriften literatur (see p. 9)

Book review digest, 1905-34 NY, Wilson, 1905-35 v 1-30 26cm \$18 a yr 050

A digest and index of selected book reviews in over 50 English and American periodicals, principally general in character. Arranged alphabetically by author of book reviewed, with subject and title index. For each book entered gives author, title, place, publisher, price, a brief descriptive note, quotations from selected reviews with exact reference to periodical in which review appeared, and references only, without quotation, to other reviews Indicates length of review in number of words and whether favorable or unfavorable From the public library point of view and primarily useful in the selection of books for such a library. less useful in the university library partly because of the type of book listed and partly because the reviews indexed are taken principally from the general and not to any great extent from the special journals Monthly, with a semi-annual cumulation in August, and an annual cumulation of the main list in February which forms an annual volume, the subject, title and pseudonym index cumulates monthly, the index in a current number referring to all previous issues of the current volume since the last cumulation. The 1921 annual has a cumulated index for the years 1917-21, the 1926 annual, an index for 1922-26, and the 1931 annual, an index for 1927-31

Technical book review index, issued by the Technology dept of the Carnegie libiary of Pittsburgh, 1917–28 Pittsbuigh, The Libiary, 1917–29 12v 23cm 0166

A quarterly index important as listing much material not given in the Book Review Digest, and as a useful aid to book selection in a special field. Gives title of book and bibliographic data, references to periodicals, and brief quotations. Continued informally by Technical book review index, 1935- (N.Y., Spec. lib. assoc.)

Drama

Dramatic index for 1909-33, covering articles and illustrations concerning the stage and its players in the periodicals of America and England Bost, Faxon, 1910-34 v 1-25 24cm \$7 50 per vol 016 792

Issued separately, and also as part 2 of the Annual magazine subject index, 1909-22 Contains the cumulation of the Dramatic index published in the quarterly

numbers of the Bulletin of Bibliography v1-8, 11-, have appendix Dramatic books and plays (in English) published 1912-16, 1919-

An annual subject index to articles about the drama, the theater, actors and actresses, playwrights, librettists, managers, etc., to synopses of plays, and to stage and dramatic portraits, scenes from plays and other theatrical illustrations contained in about 200 English and American periodicals, and to texts of plays whether published in book or magazine form. Magazine articles are entered under subject only, texts of plays under title or under the form heading "dramas" with cross reference from author, costume portraits under both the actor and the character All references are exact, se, to title of periodical, volume, date, and inclusive paging, with length of article indicated in fractions if less than one page, and indication of illustrations, portraits, etc While the index nominally begins with 1909 there is some retrospective indexing, eg, the 1910 volume indexes the Theatre back to its first volume 1906 From 1912 the dramatic books of the year are indexed both in the main index and in the appendix, Dramatic books and plays, which consists of (1) author list of books about the theater, (2) author list of play texts, (3) title list of texts. A useful index, necessary in any library which makes much use of dramatic material. Kept up to date by indexes in the Bulletin of Bibliography

Pence, James Harry. The magazine and the drama, an index NY, Dunlap soc, 1896 190p illus 23cm (Dunlap society Publication New series, no 2) op

An author and subject index to articles on the acted drama in 166 American and English periodicals

Education

Education index, Jan 1929-June 1932, a cumulative author and subject index to a selected list of educational periodicals, books and pamphlets NY, Wilson, 1932 1891p 26cm Service basis 016 37

Indexes 150 periodicals (in English, 146, foreign, 4) of which 128 are indexed fully and 22 are indexed only for selected articles, and adds many references to pamphlets, books and analytics in books and society transactions. Articles in general are indexed under both author and subject or subjects, except that (1) book reviews are indexed only under that heading and (2) poums are listed only under word poems unless the author is very well known. Kept to date by monthly issues cumulating into annual volumes.

History

Griffin, Appleton Prentiss Clark Bibliography of American historical societies, the United States and Canada 2d ed rev and enl Wash., 1907 1374p 23cm (In Amer hist assoc Annual Report, 1905, v 2) 016 973

A useful index to material in the various publications of American historical societies, general and local, to 1905. Arranged by societies, with full contents of each volume and with two alphabetical indexes to the contents (1) Authors and subjects index, (2) Biographical andex. Continued, for material published 1906., by the analytical indexing in Writings on American history.

Virginia historical index, by E G Swem Roanoke, Stone pr co, 1934 v 1 1118p 30cm Set \$100 016 973

v 1, A-K

A mirute subject index to five periodicals (96v) on Virginia history, to the 13 volumes of Henings Statutes, 1619-1792, and to the Calendar of Virginia state papers and other manuscripts in Richmond, (11v) 1652-1869

Law

Index to legal periodical literature Bost, Boston book co, 1888-1919, Chipman, 1924, Indianapolis, Bobbs-Merrill, 1933 v 1-5 25cm v 5, \$45 016 34

v 1-2, ed by Leonard A Jones, v 3-5, by Frank E Ch.pman

v-1, to 1886, v 2, 1887-98, v 3, 1898-1908, v 4, 1908-22, v 5, 1923-32

Each volume consists of a main subject index with brief author index to the subject part. Covers principally 19th century material, but a few sets included in the first volume belong to the 18th century Indexes not only material on technical and historical law subjects, but a great deal of legal biography and a considerable amount of material on political, economic and sociological subjects The second volume is stronger in this sociological material than the first. For biographical articles included, dates of birth and death are given The first volume indexes practically all articles in 158 legal periodicals (1373v), all articles on law subjects in 113 general periodicals and the proceedings of various bar associations. The third volume indexes 60 periodicals (512v) principally American and British, but including also some Canadian, Indian, Irish, Australian and South African publications The fourth volume indexes 91 periodicals and is practically a consolidation of v1-14 of the annual Index to legal periodicals noted below but does not entirely supersede these as it omits some articles of temporary interest included in the annuals, the fifth volume indexes 109 periodicals (875v) Useful in the general library as well as the law library

Index to legal periodicals, 1908-Sept 1934, published for the American association of law libraries NY, Wilson, 1909-35 21v 26cm \$16 a vr 016 34

Quarterly lists, with annual cumulation in October and, from 1926, three-year cumulations which supersede the annual. The annual number consists of an author index and a subject index, the latter on the system used in the American and Decennial digests.

Number of periodicals indexed varies from 39 in the 1908 annual to 96 in the 1928/31 cumulation. A complete working set of this index through 1934 consists or the annuals for 1908-25, and the cumulations 1926/28, 1928/31, 1931/34

Library science

Cannons, Harry George Turner Bibliography of library economy A classified index to the professional periodical literature relating to library economy, printing, methods of publishing, copyright, bibliography, etc., from 1876 to 1920 Chic., Amer lib assoc., 1927 680p 25cm \$18 016 02

1st ed, 1910, indexed 48 periodicals. This new ed continues the indexing of most of those included in the 1st ed and adds several new titles making the total number 65

A classified index with an alphabetical subject index to the classified lists, but no author index Continued by the following

Library literature, 1921–32, a supplement to Cannons' Bibliography of library economy 1876–1920, comp by the Junior members round table of the American library association, under the editorship of Lucile M Morsch Chic, Amer lib assoc, 1934 430p 26cm \$10 016 02

An alphabetical author and subject index to book and periodical material, indexing 77 periodicals of which 45 are new titles and 32 are continued from Cannons

Most of the new periodicals indexed began publication during the period covered, but for several of the older ones (not included in *Cannons*) indexing for the entire file is included. Of the 33 titles from Cannons' list not continued in this index, 23 ceased publication by 1921 and 10 have been dropped from the list

Medical sciences

Quarterly cumulative index medicus v 1-16, 1927-34 Chic, Amer med assoc, 1927-35* v 1-16 26cm \$12 pei yr 016 61

An author and subject index to over 1,200 periodicals in many languages, forming a practically complete index to the journal literature of an important subject Issued 4 times a year, the months of issue being approximately May, August, November and February The August issue (covering January-June) and the February issue (covering July-December) form the permanent semi-annual volumes Includes medical biography

Succeeds the two indexes noted below, which were discontinued at the end of 1926

Quarterly cumulative index to current medical literature, 1916–26 Chic, Amer. med assoc, 1917–27 v 1–12 \$8 per vr.

An author and subject index to nearly 300 medical periodicals and society transactions including a large amount of foreign material Published quarterly cumulating throughout the year, (i.e., April 3 mos., July 6 mos., Oct 9 mos., Ian 12 mos.), the January number forming a permanent bound index to the material of the past year. The annual volume includes, in addition to the index to periodicals, a bibliography of the important new medical books of the year, exclusive of new editions, and a list of government documents on medical subjects

In 1926 two semi-annual volumes were issued instead of one mappel

Discontinued after 1926 and succeeded by the Quarterly Cumulative Index Medicus described above

Index medicus, a quarterly classified record of the current medical literature of the world, 1879–1926 Wash, Carnegue institution, 1879–1926 v 1–3d ser, v 6 26cm \$8 per yr 01661

The standard current bibliography of medicine Indexes periodical articles as well as the new book literature of the subject Discontinued after 1926. For full description see under Medicine, p 197

The Inder-catalogue of the Surgeongeneral's libiary at Washington also indexes a large amount of periodical literature on medicine and allied subjects For full description see under Medicine, p 198

Black, Arthur Davenport Index of the periodical dental literature published in the English language, 1839–1929
Buffalo, Dental index bureau, 1921–34 v 1-12 26cm \$6 per vol 0166176

Volumes unnumbered and not issued in regular chronological sequence

Contents 1839-75, 1923, 1876-85, 1925, 1886-90, 1926, 1891-95, 1927, 1896-1900, 1930, 1901-05, 1931, 1906-10, 1934, 1911-15, 1921, 1916-20, 1922, 1921-23, 1928, 1924-26, 1929, 1927-29, 1932

Each volume is in two parts (1) a classified subject index arranged by an extension of the Dewey decimal classification, and (2) an author index Several bibliographic lists included, e.g., Dental bibliographies, 1793–1921, in vol. 1911-15 and Bibliographiae stomatologuae v, by A. G. Weber, with list of bibliographies 1530-1921, in vol. 1916-20

Military science

International military digest, annual, a review of the current literature of military science, 1915–18 Cumulated from

the monthly issues of the International military digest NY, Cumul. dig. corp, 1916-19 4v 25cm 355

Editors C De W Willcox and E R Stuart

A subject index, with digest of each article, of articles on military science in about 50 military journals and 30 general periodicals. Or the military periodicals about half are American and British and the remainder are Dutch, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Scandinavian, Spanish and Portuguese Discontinued after 1918 and so useless for very modern developments but occasionally useful historically as it covers the period of the World War Though discontinued as a separate publication after 1918, the Digest was continued 1919-21 as a monthly list in each number of the periodical National Service. For fuller note, see Guide, 5th ed p.15

Portraits

ALA Portrait index, index to portraits contained in printed books and periodicals, ed by W. C. Lane and N. E. Browne Wash, Lib of Congress, 1906 1600p 25cm \$3

An index to portraits contained in 1,181 sets (6,216 volumes) including both books and periodicals through the year 1904. Indexes 120,000 portraits of about 35,000 or 45,000 persons. Information given includes dates of birth and death and brief characterization of the person, artist, engraver, etc., of the portrait, and volume and page of the work where the portrait may be found. Does not index portraits in local histories, genealogical works, or collections of engravings as such, or portraits of writers included in sets of their collected works.

Religion

Richardson, Ernest Cushing. An alphabetical subject index and index encyclopædia of periodical articles on religion, 1890–1899. N Y, Scribner, 1907–11 2v 24cm op 016 2

Subject volume, 1907 $\,$ 1,168p , Author volume, 1911 $\,$ 876p

An index to 58,000 articles by 21,000 writers, in more than 600 periodicals and transactions in English and the principal foreign languages. The subject volume, arranged alphabetically, has a special feature not ordinarily found in indexes, i.e., each heading used is briefly defined and the definition is followed by a reference to some encyclopedia article. The author volume indexes the same articles as the subject volume, with equally full information.

Science

Royal society of London. Catalogue of scientific papers, 1800-1900. Lond, Clay,

1867-1902, Camb univ pr, 1914-25 19v 29cm £51,13s 6d 016 5

v1-6, 1st ser, 1800-1863, v7-8, 2d ser, 1864-73, v9-11, 3d ser, 1874-1883, v12, Supplementary volume, 1800-1883, v13-19, 4th ser, 1884-1900

A monumental index of the first importance in scientific or large reference libraries. An author index for the whole of the 19th century to 1,555 periodicals and transactions in various languages including the transactions of the European academies and other learned societies. Gives, for each article entered author's name in full when it can be found, full title, title of periodical, volume, date, and inclusive paging. For Russian articles the original title is given followed by French or English translation in brackets.

Royal society of London Catalogue of scientific papers, 1800–1900 Subject index Camb univ pr 1908–14 v 1–3 in 4 112s 6d 016 5

 ν 1, Pure mathematics, ν 2, Mechanics, ν 3, Physics, pt 1, Generalities, heat, light, sound, pt 2, Electricity and magnetism

A subject index to the same material as the above author catalog, classified according to the schedules of the International catalogue of scientific literature and to be published as separate Index-volumes for each of the seventeen sciences of the schedules of the International catalogue, viz Mathematics, Mechanics, Physics, Chemistry, Astronomy, Meteorology, Mineralogy, Geology, Geography, Palaeontology, Biology, Botany, Zoology, Anatomy, Anthropology, Physiology, and Bacteriology Of the seventeen indexes projected only the first three have been issued so far These index 116.687 articles from 1.555 periodicals divided as follows MatLematics, 38.748 articles from 700 serials, Mechanics, 21,295 articles from 959 serials, Physics, 56,-644 articles from 1,261 serials. The subject index gives sufficiently full information to be used independently of the author volumes, ie, author's name, brief title, periodical, volume date and paging-though for full title reference must be made to the author's index

When finished the index will constitute a monumental record of the material on these seventeen sciences to be found in all the principal scientific periodicals, in different languages, of the 19th century. Continued for material since 1900 by the International catalogue of scientific literature.

International catalogue of scientific literature Pub for the Internat council by the Royal soc of Lond Lond, 1902–19

An annual bibliography of both books and periodical articles on each of the 17 sciences covered. Indexes a large number of important scientific journals, but was never very satisfactory for up-to-date reference work because of the delay in publication. Now discontinued For full description see under Science, p. 169

Social sciences

Public affairs information service Bulletin of the Public affairs information

service, a cooperative cleaning house of public affairs information, 1st-20th annual cumulations NY, Pub aff inform service, 1915-34 v 1-20 26cm Compl service \$100 a yr, cumulations only, including the annual, \$50 a yr, also service basis

Usually cited as PAIS Issued in three forms (1) weekly bulletins, (2) bimonthly cumulations, cumulating throughout the year, the last issue, Oct, covering 12 months and forming (3) the permanent annual volume

A combination of a subject index to the current literature in its field—books, documents, pamphlets, articles in periodicals, multigraphed material, etc—and a digest of recent events and developments in the fields of sociology, political science and economics, particularly the practical sides of these subjects. Includes, among its reports of events, record of new legislation, notices of approaching conferences, meetings, etc., establishment of new offices, libraries, etc. A very useful index, although it duplicates some of the material in the general indexes. The 1927 cumulation indexes articles in some 924 periodicals and refers to analytical material in several hundred other publications.

Social science abstracts, a comprehensive abstracting and indexing journal of the world's periodical literature in the social sciences NY, Soc sci abstr, 1929-32 v1-4 27cm \$6 per yr 0163

A selective index, with signed abstracts, of important articles in more than 4,000 periodicals in all important languages. Covers subjects in statistics, human geography, cultural anthropology, history, economics, political science, sociology. For description secunder Social science—Bibliography, p. 114

Technology

Engineering index, 1884–1905 NY, Engineering magazine, 1892–1906 4v 24cm op 016 62

v 1, 1884-1891, published under the title Descriptive index of current engineering literature, v 2, 1892-1895, ed by J B Johnson, v 3, 1896-1900, and v 4, 1901-1905, ed by H H Suplee and T H Cuntz

An alphabetical subject index, with no author index, to about 250 technical and engineering periodicals in English, French, German, Italian, Spanish and Dutch, about three quarters of the periodicals indexed are in English Gives fairly full information, i.e., title author, brief digest or description of the article, length in number of words, periodical and exact date. Does not give volume or page. Continued after 1905 by the following

Engineering index, 1906-33 NY, Engineering magazine, 1907-19, Amei. soc of mechan engin, 1920-34 * v1-27. 24-26cm 016 62

Title varies

Annual Continues the Engineering index, 1884-1905, v1-4, covering the same field in the same detail, but for the veus 1906-18) with a different arrangement, te, a classed subject index, not an alphabetical subject index, grouped in 8 large classes, Civil engineering, Electrical engineering, Industrial economy, Marine and naval engineering, Mechanical engineering, Mining and metallingy, Railway engineering, Street and electrically and the subject in the

Beginning 1919, the form is changed to an alphabetical subject index, giving for each atticle exact reference to title, date, volume and page of the periodical, number of illustrations and a brief digest. From 1923- an author index is included. The 1933 volume indexes material in 21 languages including some 1,200 periodicals, the transactions and journals of about 500 engineering and allied technical societies and several hundred reports of government bureaus, engineering colleges, research laboratories and other technical agencies.

For current work in libraries that can afford it the annual index may be kept to date by a weekly card service which supplies printed cards with brief abstants for articles in over 2,000 periodicals, transactions, reports, etc., in 20 languages. This service can be subscribed for either in part of as a whole, annual subscription varies from \$7 for a sub-section to \$1500 for the complete service.

Crane, Walter Richard Index of mining engineering literature, comprising an index of mining, metallurgical, civil, mechanical, electrical and chemical engineering subjects as related to mining engineering NY, Wiley, 1909–12 2v 23cm v1, \$4, v2, op 0166

Covers American and English material with some Australian and Canadian works, including periodicals, society transactions and some government reports. Vol. 1 indexes 18 publications covering 30 years to the end of 1907, vol. 2 brings to date the periodicals indexed in that volume and indexes several additional titles, giving complete indexing for 20 periodicals and incomplete indexing for 20 other serials and 20 books. Classified arrangement with alphabetical index. A special feature is the section of references on cost.

Lond , Chapman, v 1, 20s v 2, 17s 6d

Mining world index of current literature Chic, Mining world, 1912-16 23cm.

016 62

A semi-annual index, cumulated from the weekly index included in the Mining and Engineering World, covering about 500 periodicals

No more published

Industrial arts index, 1913-34, subject index to a selected list of engineering, trade and business periodicals, books and pamphlets NY, Wilson, 1913-35 v 1-22 26cm 0166

Subscription price on service basis, according to number of periodicals taken. Apply to publishers

Monthly index, cumulating throughout the year, with the December number forming an annual cumulation From v 7-v 19, a two-year cumulation was issued every other year Beginning with v 20 (1932) the two-year cumulation was discontinued. A working set to 1934 includes annual volumes for 1913-17, biennial cumulations 1918-19, 1920-21, 1922-23, 1924-25, 1926-27, 1928-29, 1930-31, and annual volumes for 1932-34 Indexes many of the same periodicals as the Engineering index (annual) but differs from that index in having (1) a wider range of subjects, including commercial and business, as well as technological, subjects, (2) less foreign material More useful than the Engineering index in the general library. In general follows the same plan of indexing as the Readers' Guide except that articles are indexed only under subjects and not under authors also. Indexes principally material in English, but from 1919 on includes some foreign journals

Repertorium der technischen journalliteratur, 1823–1908 Berlin, Heymann, 1856–1909 40v 24–28cm M400 0166

Title varies publisher varies

Contents 1823-53, publ 1856 (1,049p), 1854-68, publ 1871-73 (2v), 1889-73, publ 1876-78 (2v), 1874-1908, publ 1875-1909 (35v)

1823-76, Hrsg im auftrage des Koniglich preussischen ministeriums für handel, gewerbe und offentliche arbeiten, 1877-1908, Hrsg im Kaiserlichen patentamt

A subject index to more than 400 periodicals in various languages, arranged alphabetically by the German subject word followed, in volumes from 1892 on, by the French and English equivalents Each volume has a detailed subject index to this subject list which, in volumes before 1892, is an index of German words only, but from 1892 includes French and English words in the same alphabet, volumes from 1897 on have an author index also Not now up to date, but still useful for older and foreign material

Continued by the following

Fortschritte der technik Neue folge des fruher im Kaiseil Patentamt bearbeiteten Repertoriums der techn journal-liteiatur 1-2 jahrg, 1909-11 Berlin, Bibliog zentralverlag, 1910-11 9v 26cm M140 \$\pm\$ 016 6

1910 issued in 7v, 1, Maschinentechnik, 2, Elektrotechnik, 3, Bautechnik, 4, Berg- und huttentechnik, 5, Chemische technik, 6, Militar und marinetechnik, 7, Supplement

Also issued monthly under title Technische Auskunft No more published

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

General

Bolton, Henry Carrington Catalogue of scientific and technical periodicals, 1665-

1895 . 2d ed Wash, Smithsonian inst., 1897 1247p 24cm (Smithsonian misc coll v 40) 016 05

8,603 titles pt I, 4,954 titles, is a reprint of 1st edition, 1885, with changes to date, pt II includes additions to titles in pt I and titles 5,001 to 8,477, addenda, 8,478 to 8,603

British museum Dept of printed books Catalogue of printed books, periodical publications 2d ed Lond, British museum, 1899–1900 2v 35cm 30s 016 05

Arranged alphabetically by place of publication with an index of titles. Gives brief information about each title, i.e., title, dates, place, note of changed titles. For the verification of titles this is one of the most important of the general lists because of (1) the great number of periodicals included and (2) the convenient double arrangement.

Periodicals directory, a classified guide to a selected list of current periodicals foreign and domestic, ed by C F Ulrich NY, Bowker, 1932 323p \$10

In three parts (1) Classed list of 6,000 periodicals, arranged by broad subjects, giving, for each periodical, title, date of origin, frequency, size, price, publisher, place, supplements, (2) Classed list of bibliographies of periodical literature, comp by Karl Brown, Title index to list of periodicals

Royal society of London Catalogue of the periodical publications in the library Ox univ pr, 1912 445p 26cm 15s

A title list of 1,811 serial publications, arranged alphabetically by first word of title not an article Gives place and dates of publication, statement of the society's files, changes in titles, series, and, in case of proceedings of meetings and congresses, a list of places at which the various meetings were held Society index, p 285-455 Useful for venfying titles, especially titles of foreign publications, for tracing changes in title and for ascertaining what constitutes a complete set

Scudder, Samuel Hubbard. Catalogue of scientific serials of all countries, including the transactions of learned societies in the natural, physical, and mathematical sciences, 1633–1876, by Samuel H Scudder Camb, Mass, Harvard univ, 1879 358p 24cm (Library of Harvard university. Special publications I) op

Classified by countries, with indexes of towns, titles and subjects

Union list of serials in libraries of the United States and Canada. . NY, Wilson, 1927-33 3v 01605

A comprehensive list, useful as a general bibliography as well as a union list of the periodical holdings of a group of libraries For full description see under Union lists, p 23

Births and deaths; a record of new titles, changed titles and deaths in the periodical world (In Bulletin of Bibliography, April, 1900–35)

American

Ayer, firm, Philadelphia N W Ayer and son's directory of newspapers and periodicals Phila, Ayer, 1880–1935* v 1-67 maps 25cm v 67, \$15 016 071

Sub-title, 1935 A guide to publications printed in the United States and possessions, the Dominion of Canada, Bermuda, Cuba and the West Indice, including 100 maps, descriptions of the publications, the states, cities and towns in which they are published, complete classified lists

Title varies

Absorbed Rowell's American newspaper ductory in 1910

Partial contents, 1935 (1) Statistical tables, (2) Airways, economic, continental and standard time maps, (3) Population of cities of 2,500 and over, (4) Catalogue of American newspapers, dailies, weeklies and monthlies, as follows (a) United States, arranged by states and cities, (b) Canada, arranged by provinces and cities, (c) Newfoundland, (d) Bermuda, (e) Cuba and the West Indies, (f) American publications issued in other countries, (5) List of daily newspapers with indication of whether morning or evening, and special Sunday, weekly, semi-weekly editions and circulation. (6) Agricultural publications, with information as to specialty and circulation, (7) Publications in foreign languages arranged by language, (8) Secret society publications, (9) Religious publications arranged by states with indication of denomination, (10) Trade, technical and class publications, by subject, (11) Alphabetical index (omitting daily and weekly papers)

The standard American list, comprehensive, listing, in 1935, 20,637 newspapers and periodicals, but not claiming completeness, as it intentionally omits certain classes of papers, eg, publications of schools and smaller colleges, local church papers and most house organs issued merely to exploit goods of their firms The main list, no 4, covers more than 1,000 pages and gives (1) some descriptive and statistical matter about each state, a list of its counties, marking those which have no newspapers, and considerable gazetteer information about each city, ie, its distance and direction from some important place, its railroads, water or stage communications, leading manufacturers, products and institutions and (2) detailed information about each paper or periodical listed including its name, frequency, character or politics, date of foundation, size of column and page, subscription price, circulation figures, names of editors and publishers Has many good maps, at least one for each state, and a standard time map

Rowell's American newspaper directory, containing a description of all the newspapers and periodicals pub in the United States and territories, Dominion of Canada and Newfoundland [1st]-40th year, 1869-1908 NY, Rowell, 1869-1908 40v in 61 il, pl, poits 21-26cm 016 071

Annual, 1869-77, quarterly, Jan 1878-Oct 1879, annual, 1880-96, quarterly, June 1897-Dec 1901, semi-annual, Apr-Oct 1902, annual, 1903-08

Title varies Merged in Ayer's American newspaper annual, 1910

Postage and The Mailbag, inc Directory of house magazines Brooklyn, NY, Postage and Mailbag, 1931 56p 30cm \$3

Of interest primarily to business libiaries as it supplements Ayer's *Directory* by listing the "house organs" omitted in Ayer

Severance, Henry Ormal. A guide to the current periodicals and serials of the United States and Canada 5th ed 1931 Ann Aibor, Mich, Wahr, 1931 432p 26cm \$3.75

Ist ed 1907, 2d, 1908, 3d, 1914, 4th, 1920
Contents (1) Alphabetic title list giving in general, for each periodical, frequency of publication, date of founding, publisher's address, subscription price, note of changed or merged title, (2) Subject index, less complete than title list Lists about 10,000 titles, omitting railroad reports and most public documents and including society publications sparingly. Includes fewer titles than Ayer and often gives briefer information for those included, but more convenient than Ayer for quick reference work because of alphabetic arrangement

Mott, Frank Luther. History of American magazines, 1741–1850 NY & Lond, Appleton, 1930 848p 23cm \$10 05109

Chronological list of magazines, p 785-809, has many bibliographical footnotes throughout

Richardson, Lyon Norman History of early American magazines, 1741-1789 NY, Nelson, 1931 414p 21cm. \$5 051 09

"Bibliography of American magazines, 1741-1789," p 362-75

U S. Bureau of the census. History and present condition of the newspaper and periodical press of the United States, with a catalogue of the publications of the census year, by S N. D North. Wash, Govt pr off, 1884 446p 30cm

317 3

British

Newspaper press directory: and advertisers' guide . Lond, Mitchell, 1846-1935 * v1-90 ports maps 28cm 5s.

016 072

Sub-title, 1935 Containing particulars of newspapers, magazines, reviews and periodicals published in Great Britain and Ireland, the press of the British dominions overseas, the Indian empire, the continent of Europe, America and the Far East

Contents, 1935 (1) Indexes, (2) Special articles, (3) London newspapers, with full description as to price, date of founding, politics, publisher, etc. (4) London suburban newspapers, (5) English and Welsh provincial newspapers, airanged alphabetically by towns, (6) Scottish newspapers, (7) Irish newspapers, (8) British Isles newspapers, (9) British magazines, reviews and periodicals, (10) Telegraphic and press associations, (11) British overseas dominions, articles (trade, etc.), (12) British overseas dominions press, (13) Lending papers of the United States, (14) Foreign press (selected list only)

Sell's world press; the handbook of the fourth estate . Lond, Sell, 1884-1921. v 1-36 il, pl (part col), ports, maps 25cm 01607

Title varies Discontinued after 1921

Not only a bibliography of English newspapers and periodicals but also an annual of information about journalists and journalism in England and the colonies Contents, 1921 (1) Editorial section articles on cur-

rent journalistic subjects, bibliography of journalism, etc, (2) Special reference section Who's who in the daily press, Newspaper and allied societies, World's press telegram rates, (3) Complete index to all British papers and periodicals with page reference to following lists (a) London daily papers, (b) Provincial papers, (c) Newspapers of the British Islands, (d) Scottish newspapers, (e) Irish newspapers, (f) Monthly, quarterly and periodical publications, (4) Papers published in the Dominions, (5) Press photographers, agencies, etc

Willing's press guide, 1874-1934 Lond, Willing, 1874-1934 * v 1-61 22cm 2s 6d per vol 016 072

A useful mexpensive list

Principal contents, 1934 (1) Alphabetical list of newspapers, and periodicals issued in the United Kingdom, with year of establishment, when published, price, publisher's name and address, (2) Classified list, (3) Metropolitan newspapers and periodicals, (4) London suburban papers, (5) Provincial dailies arranged by towns, (6) London addresses of provincial publications, (7) Provincial publications arranged under counties, (8) Provincial publications arranged under towns; (9) Chronological list of oldest British publications; (10) Titular changes and amalgamations, (11) London addresses of Dominion, colonial and foreign publications, (12) Dominion and colonial publications, (13) List of

publications in the English language issued abroad, (14) Foreign publications, (15) Reporting and news agencies

Times, London Tercentenary handlist of English & Welsh newspapers, magazines and reviews Lond. The Times 1920 324p xxxvp 25cm 21s \$\div 016052\$

Contents Sect 1 London and suburban press, arranged chronologically 1620-1919, separate list, periodicals in Armenian, Hebrew, Yiddish, Russian and Turkish, tule index to section I, Sect II The provincial press, arranged chronologically by date of first known issue, 1°01-1919, alphabetical index to section II

A chronological bibliography of English periodicals from 1620 to 1919, which attempts to include all types of periodicals except (1) official periodicals issued during the war, (2) annuals and yearbooks, (3) publications of societies classed as Academies in the British Museum, and (4) local church periodicals, and, while avowedly incomplete for the difficult period of the 18th century, claims to be nearly exhaustive for the 17th and 19th centuries Is based upon the collections of the British Museum, including the two special Thomason and Burney collections, with some reference to copies and numbers in other libraries not found in the British Museum Each title is listed under the date of the earliest copy which has been found for examination, and the information given for it includes number and date of the earliest issue, date of discontinuance, if known, ard in some cases name of printer, editor, distributor, ard a reference to the library or collection if it is other than the British Museum's general collection

Useful as a means of identifying titles, and as showing, by its chronological arrangement, what periodicals are available for a given date

Henry E Huntington library and art gallery, San Marino, Calif Check list of English newspapers and periodicals before 1801 in the Huntington library, comp by Anthony J Gabler (In Huntington Library Bulletin Cambridge, Mass, 1931 24cm no. 2, p 1-66)

Arranged alphabetically with chronological index

HISTORIES

Bourne, Henry Richard Fox English newspapers, chapters in the history of journalism Lond, Chatto, 1887 2v 23cm op 05209

Couper, William James Edinburgh periodical press, being a bibliographical account of the newspapers, journals, and magazines issued in Edinburgh from the earliest times to 1800 Stirling, Mackay, 1908 2v facsims 24cm. 01605

v 1, 1642-1711, v 2, 1711-1800

Craig, Mary Elizabeth Scottish periodical press, 1750–1789 Edinburgh, Oliver, 1931 113p 23cm 8s 6d 052 09

A history of periodicals and newspapers of the periodiconsidered in regional groups, ι e, Edinburgh, West of Scotland, etc., with some account of each journal and a bibliographical list, p 95-104, which locates copies in 13 British and 19 American libraries

Grant, James Newspaper press, its origin, progress and present position Lond, Tinsley, 1871-[72] 3v 23cm 05209

v 3 has title. The metropolitan weekly and provincial press. Lond, Routledge [1872]

Madden, Richard Robert History of Irish periodical literature from the end of the 17th to the middle of the 19th century, its origin, progress, and results, with notices of remarkable persons connected with the press in Ireland during the past two centuries Lond, Newby, 1867 2v 22cm op 05209

Morison, Stanley The English newspaper, some account of the physical development of journals printed in London between 1622 and the piesent day Camb univ pi, 1932 335p il, fold port, facsims 33cm 45s 072

Williams, J B History of English journalism to the foundation of the Gazette Lond, Longmans, 1908 293p front, tacsims 23cm 10s 6d, \$4 052 09

FOREIGN

Argentine

Guia periodistica argentina y de las republicas latino-americanas, 1930/31 Buenos Aires, F A. Le Rose, 1930 176p 20cm 015 056

Issued since 1913

Contents 1930/31 (1) Advertising agencies (2) Newspapers and periodicals arranged by country, giving information as to address, date of founding, editor, size, advertising rates

Bolivian

René-Moreno, Gabriel Ensayo de una bibliografia general de los peniódicos de Bolivia, 1825–1905 Santiago de Chile [Sociedad "Imprenta y litografia universo"] 1905 344p 21cm 016 056 — Suplemento (1905-1907) Appended to his Segundo suplemento á la Biblioteca boliviana Santiago de Chile, Imprenta y encuadernación universitaria, 1908 xviip 19cm

Czech

Bibliografický katalog časopisectva Republiky československé za rok 1920 Vydal Československý ústav bibliografický (při Veřejné a universitní knihovně) v Piaze Praha, Nákladem vlastnim —V kom J Springer, 1921 243p 24cm 12fr 50c (suisses) 016 059

Alphabetical, with indexes to places of publication, subjects, and authors

Estonian

Antik, Richard Eesti ajakirjandus 1766-1930, bibliograafia ühes toimetajate ja valjaandjate loeteluga. Le jouinalisme estonien de 1766 à 1930, bibliographie avec régistie des rédacteurs et des éditeurs. Tartu [G. Roht'i trukk] 1932 247p 23cm (Sihtasutis Eesti rahva muuseumi valjaanne, nr. 3.) 016 059

French

Annuaire de la presse française et étiangère et du monde politique, 1880-1934 Paris, Flammaiion, 1880-1934 * v 1-52 il, ports, facsims 24cm v 50, 60fr 016 074 Title varies Continues E Mermet's La publicité en France, 1878-80

An important and useful bibliography and annual, containing not only full information about French journals and the French piess but also a considerable amount of the statistical, gazetteer, political and governmental information needed by French journalists Contains many portiants. Scope and contents of volumes before 1914 differ somewhat from the volumes issued since 1914.

Principal contents, 1934 Names and portraits of journalists decorated during year, necrology (names and portraits), Names and portraits of French officials, Lists of cabinet ministers 1900-34, Lists of members of the Senate and Chamber of deputies, Press associations with names of officers and members, Critics, Pseudonyms, Advertising agencies, Lists of papers and periodicals published in (1) Paris, arranged alphabetically by classes, (2) Départements, arranged alphabetically by départements and towns, (3) Colonies, (4) Abroad, Four indexes, (1) names of French and colonial papers and periodicals, (2) names of persons, (3) places, (4) foreign journals

Annuaire des journaux, revues et publications périodiques publiés à Paris, 1880-1913, 1921-29 Paris, Le Soudier, 1881-1914, 1922-30 v 1-43 20cm 016 054

Issued annually but revised only every other year, in the odd years, in the even years the previous issue plus a supplement of new titles was printed Publication suspended, 1914-20 Ceased publication 1930

Contents, 1929 (1) main hat arranged alphabetically by titles giving for each periodical included its title, date of foundation, frequency of publication, subscription price in France and the postal union, dates when subscriptions begin, how long they run, publisher's address, etc., (2) classified hist, with brief titles, referring to main list, arranged by broad not small subjects Includes only Paris publications, for provincial periodicals the Annuare de la presse française must be used.

Argus. Nomenclature des journaux et revues en langue française paraissant dans le monde entier Paris, Argus, 1930 1102p 22cm 016 054

1st ed 1917 Gives brief information, title, address, frequency of publication, date of founding, sometimes names of editors

Hatin, Louis Eugène. Bibliographie historique et critique de la presse périodique fiançaise Paris, Firmin-Didot, 1866 cxvii, 660p 24cm o p 016 054

Sub-title Catalogue systematique et raisonné de tous les ecrits périodiques de quelque valeur publies ou ayant circulés en France depuis l'origine du journal jusqu'à nos jours, avec extraits, notes historiques, critiques, et morales, indication des prix que les principaux journaux ont atteints dans les ventes publiques, etc

A bibliography of the retrospective, not the current type, with detailed bibliographic and historical notes about each periodical listed Useful, though never complete and now very far from up-to-date

German

Deutscher zeitschriften-katalog für 1865–1922, zusammenstellung von über 3200 titeln deutscher zeitschriften Leipzig, Schulze, 1865–1922 v 1–58 22cm 016 053

Title, before 1916, Deutscher journal-katalog Discontinued after 1922

An annual trade bibliography, listing only the periodicals and transactions regularly handled by the German dealers Consists of (1) a main subject list giving full title, frequency of publication, publisher's name and address, price, month when new volume or subscription starts, and information whether subscription is by year or volume, and (2) alphabetical title index

Sperlings zeitschriften-u zeitungs adressbuch, handbuch der deutschen piesse Die wichtigsten deutschen zeitschriften — Suplemento (1905-1907) Appended to his Segundo suplemento á la Biblioteca boliviana Santiago de Chile, Impienta y encuadernación universitaria, 1908 xviip 19cm

Czech

Bibliografický katalog časopisectva. Republiky československé za rok 1920 Vydal Československý ústav bibliografický (při Veřejné a universitní knihovně) v Piaze Praha, Nákladem vlastnim —V kom J Springei, 1921 243p 24cm 12fr. 50c (suisses) 016 059

Alphabetical, with indexes to places of publication, subjects, and authors

Estonian

Antik, Richard. Eesti ajakirjandus 1766–1930, bibliograafia ühes toimetajate ja valjaandjate loeteluga. Le journalisme estonien de 1766 à 1930, bibliographie avec régistie des iédacteuis et des éditeurs. Taitu [G. Roht'i tiukk] 1932 247p 23cm (Sihtasutis Eesti rahva muuseumi valjaanne, nr. 3.)

French

Annuaire de la presse française et étrangère et du monde politique, 1880-1934 Paris, Flammarion, 1880-1934 * v 1-52 il, poits, facsims 24cm v 50, 60fr 016 074 Title varies Continues E Mermet's La publicité en France, 1878-80

An important and useful bibliography and annual, containing not only full information about French journals and the French piess but also a considerable amount of the statistical, gazetteer, political and governmental information needed by French journalists Contains many portraits Scope and contents of volumes before 1914 differ somewhat from the volumes issued since 1914

Principal contents, 1934 Names and portraits of journalists decorated during year, necrology (names and portraits), Names and portraits of French officials, Lists of cabinet ministers 1900-34, Lists of members of this Senate and Chamber of deputies, Press associations with names of officers and members, Critics, Pseudonyms, Advertising agencies, Lists of papers and periodicals published in (1) Paris, arranged alphabetically by classes, (2) Départements, arranged alphabetically by departements and towns, (3) Colonies, (4) Abroad, Four indexes, (1) names of French and colonial papers and periodicals, (2) names of persons, (3) places, (4) foreign journals

Annuaire des journaux, revues et publications périodiques publiés à Paris, 1880-1913, 1921-29 Paris, Le Soudier, 1881-1914, 1922-30 v 1-43 20cm 016 054

Issued annually but revised only every other year, in the odd years, in the even years the previous issue plus a supplement of new titles was printed Publication suspended, 1914-20 Ceased publication 1930

Contents, 1929 (1) main list arranged alphabetically by titles giving for each periodical included its title, date of foundation, frequency of publication, subscription price in France and the postal union, dates when subscriptions begin, how long they run, publisher's address, etc., (2) classified list, with brief titles, referring to main list, arranged by broad not small subjects Includes only Paris publications, for provincial periodicals the Annuare de la presse francaise must be used

Argus Nomenclature des journaux et revues en langue française paraissant dans le monde entier Paris, Argus, 1930 1102p 22cm 016 054

1st ed 1917 Gives brief information, title, address, frequency of publication, date of founding, sometimes names of editors

Hatin, Louis Eugène. Bibliographie historique et critique de la presse périodique fiançaise Paris, Firmin-Didot, 1866 cxvii, 660p 24cm o p. 016 054

Sub-title Catalogue systématique et raisonné de tous les écrits periodiques de quelque valeur publies ou ayant circulés en France depuis l'origine du journal jusqu'a nos jours, avec extraits, notes historiques, critiques, et moiales, indication des prix que les principaux journaux ont atteints dans les ventes publiques, etc

A bibliography of the retrospective, not the current type, with detailed bibliographic and historical notes about each periodical listed Useful, though never complete and now very far from up-to-date

German

Deutscher zeitschriften-katalog für 1865–1922, zusammenstellung von über 3200 titeln deutscher zeitschriften Leipzig, Schulze, 1865–1922 v.1–58 22cm. 016.053

Title, before 1916, Deutscher journal-katalog Discontinued after 1922

An annual trade bibliography, listing only the periodicals and transactions regularly handled by the German dealers Consists of (1) a main subject list giving full title, frequency of publication, publisher's name and address, price, month when new volume or subscription starts, and information whether subscription is by year or volume, and (2) alphabetical title index

Sperlings zeitschriften-u zeitungsadressbuch, handbuch dei deutschen presse Die wichtigsten deutschen zeitschriften und politischen zeitungen Deutschlands, Oesterreichs und des auslandes, 1858-1935 Leipzig, Boisenveiein der deutschen buchhandler, 1858-1934 v 1-59 24cm. v 59, M25

Title varies, place and publisher vary

Contents, 1935 (1) Periodicals, arranged in a classed list, by large subjects, giving for each title, editor, publisher, address, price, frequency, (2) Newspapers, arranged by place, (3) List of publishers, (4) Indexes Useful for identifying title, for finding what German periodicals there are on a given subject and for securing the information needed before placing a subscription, but of little value for information about history, editorship, etc., of the periodicals listed, or for collation or complete sets

Italian

Annuario della stampa italiana, a cura del Sindacato nazionale fascista dei giornalisti, 1916–1933/34 Bologna, Zanichelli [1916–34] * v 1–10 21–24cm v 10, L60 016 075

No volume issued for 1918, 1920, 1922-23

Principal contents, 1933/34 (1) Special articles on Italian journalism, (2) Associations, (3) List of Italian journalists, arranged geographically and giving brief biographical information, (4) Newspapers and periodicals arranged in 4 lists, (a) political dailies, (b) political journals which are not dailies, (c) official publications, (d) non-political publications, arranged by subject, (5) Newspapers and periodicals in Italian published in foreign countries, (6) Alphabetical indexes to (a) dailies, (b) periodicals

Norwegian

Diesen, Emil. Norske aviser og tidsskrifter, med fortegnelse over norske pressefolk, 1920 Kristiania, Økonomisk revue, 1920 56p 78p 23cm (Norsk industri- og naeringshaandbok, v 11¹) kr. 10.

Russian

Lisovskii, Nikolai Mikhailovich. Russkaia periodicheskaia pechat' 1703-1900 gg., bibliografiia i graficheskiia tablitsy [Russian periodicals published 1703-1900, bibliography and graphical tables] Petrograd, Shumakhora, 1915 267p tables 34cm \$9 016 059

"Mezhdunarodnaia kniga," aktsionernoe obshchestvo, Moscow USSR periodica,

1930-33 [Newspapers, periodicals] Katalog Moscow, Meshdunarodnaja kniga, 1930-33 v 1-4 il 22-25cm 016 059

Text of 1930 in Russian, Garman, English and French, 1931-1933 Russian and English

A sales list of those Russian periodicals and newspapers which the publisher believes may be of interest to the foreign reader Gives for each entry, title in transliteration and in English translation, brief description in English, place of publication, number of issues per year and subscription rates Includes newspapers and periodicals (1) in Russian, (2) in foreign languages and languages of national minorities

Spanish

Givanel Mas, Juan Bibliografia catalana premsa Barcelona [Imprenta Altés] 1931 v 1, 557p 28cm. 016 056

Swedish

Lundstedt, Bernhard Wilhelm. Sveniges periodiska litteratur Bibliografi. Stockholm, Iduns tryckeri, 1895–1902 3v in 2 24cm 25 kr 016 058

v 1, 1645-1812, v 2, Stockholm, 1813-1894, v 3, Landsorten, 1813-99

Swiss

Association de la presse suisse Annuaire de l'Association de la presse suisse, 1909-1917/18, et chronique politique, année 1-8 Zurich, Fussli, 1911-18 v 1-8 016 079

Title page also in German, text partly in German, partly in French Discontinued after 1918

Contains a regional list and a subject list Full information, including full title, address, date of founding, price, editor, etc., given in the regional list, the classed list gives only brief title, and place of publication

Brandstetter, Josef Leopold Bibliogiaphie des revues, gazettes et almanachs suisses Berne, Wyss, 1896 302p 22cm (Bibliographie nationale suisse, fasc 1b) o p 016 059

Contents (1) Newspapers and periodicals to 1803, arranged by cantons, (2) Since 1803, arranged by subject and under subject by canton, (3) Almanacs, (4) Bibliography of material about Swiss periodicals, (5) Supplement, (6) Index of authors, editors, etc

For each periodical gives title, editors' names, place and inclusive dates of publication, and indicates libraries possessing files Bern Schweizeiische landesbibliothek Verzeichnis der laufenden schweizeiischen zeitschriften Catalogue des péirodiques suisses, ievues, jouinaux, annuaites, almanachs, collections, etc., ieçus par la Bibliothèque nationale à Beine 2e ed iefondue et considerablement augm., publ. par la direction de la Bibliothèque. Bern-Bumpliz, Benteli, 1925 217p. 016 059

-- Nachtiag, 1926-30 Bern-Bumpliz, Benteli, 1926-31 * 5v

UNION LISTS

A union list of periodicals is a catalog, usually in alphabetical title ariangement. of the periodicals to be found in the libraries in a special region, with indication of the libraries containing any given title There are two types of such lists, (1) lists of periodicals currently received, (2) lists of sets, with exact indication of what poition of each set is in the libraries listed The second type is more useful Such lists are of great reference importance since they often show where a libraiy can find a periodical or volume not in its own collections. The principal use of such lists is for reference and inter-libiary loan purposes but they are often useful also as catalogers' aids Foreign union lists are, naturally, not useful for inter-libiary loans, but are often very helpful in identifying foreign titles

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Josephson, Aksel Gustav Salomon Bibliography of union lists of serials 2d ed Chic, John Creiar lib, 1906 28p 27cm.

Also printed as appendix to the Supplement to the List of serials in public libraries of Chicago

Continued by the following

Bibliography of union lists of serials, comp by D C Haskell (In Union list of serials in libraries of the United States and Canada NY, 1927 p 1582-88)

—Supplement, comp by Kail Brown (In Union list of serials in libraries of the

United States and Canada Supplement N Y, 1931 p 657-60)

American and Canadian

Union list of serials in libraries of the United States and Canada, ed by Winifred Gregory Advisory committee H M Lydenberg, C. W Andrews, Willard Austen, A E Bostwick, J T Gerould, Nathan van Patten N Y, Wilson, 1927 1588p Subscription, apply to publisher 01605

—Supplements, Jan 1925-June 1931, July 1931-Dec 1932, ed by G E Malıkoff N Y, Wilson, 1931-33 2v 660p., 331p

The most important and comprehensive union list, indispensable in any American library which does much reference work with periodicals Lists about 70,000 periodicals (i.e., 75,000 items, including cross references) giving catalog description of each and statement of what constitutes a complete set, and indicates the holdings of these in more than 200 American and Canadian libraries Statement of holdings is exact except in the case of certain very common periodicals for which a general statement that complete sets are found in most large libraries is given instead of the exact list. The supplements extend the record of the basic volume by giving (a) new titles not listed before and (b) added holdings of titles previously listed either in the original cooperating libraries or in some additional libraries.

List of the serial publications of foreign governments, 1815–1931, ed by Winifred Gregory, for the American council of learned societies, American library association, National research council NY, Wilson, 1932 720p 31cm Apply to publisher for price 01605

A union list on the same general plan as the *Union list of serials* for a type of serial publication excluded from that list, ie, government serials, including only genuine government serials and omitting publications of universities, societies, etc., subsidized by a government Arranged alphabetically by country name, except that Russia is in a separate list at the end, with subarrangement by government departments, bureaux, etc., and with indication of holdings of the various publications in some 85 American libraries

For most purposes the national list supersedes the various local lists, but the following smaller lists are still useful at times for the location of files in libraries not included in this national list

Chicago library club List of serials in public libraries of Chicago and Evan-

ston, corrected to Jan. 1901 Chic, 1901 185p 24cm \$1 016 05

John Crerar library, Chicago Supplement to the List of serials in public libraries of Chicago and Evanston 2d ed corrected to Nov 1905, ed by C W Andrews Chic, 1906 220 + 28p 27cm 01605

The main list and supplement together include 8 libraries not checked in the national list

Crane, R S., and Kaye, F. B. Census of British newspapers and periodicals, 1620-1800 Chapel Hill, Univ of North Carolina pr., 1927 205p 23cm \$2.25 016.052 Lists 970 papers and periodicals, with indication of

the holdings of these in 62 libraries

Philadelphia Free library List of serials in the principal libraries of Philadelphia and its vicinity, prepared by J P Lamberton. Phila, Library, 1908-10 309p and suppl 27cm \$2 (Bulletin, no 8-9)

Main list and supplement together include about 15 libraries not checked in the national list

New York. Engineering societies' library Catalogue of technical periodicals Libraries in the city of New York and vicinity, comp and ed by A J Gates, with the cooperation of a committee of the New York library club. N Y, Eng societies, 1915 110p 27cm \$3.

Includes 3 libraries not checked in the national list

New York special libraries association Union list of periodicals in special libraries of the New York metropolitan district, ed by Ruth Savord and Pearl M Keefer N Y, Wilson, 1931 238p 26cm \$4 016 05

Lomer, Gerhard Richard, and Mackay, Margaret S Catalogue of scientific periodicals in Canadian libraries Pub by McGill university, in cooperation with the Honorary advisory council for scientific and industrial research Montreal, McGill university, 1924 255p 27cm \$5

Joint catalogue of the periodicals and serials in the libraries of the city of Toronto 4th ed Toronto, King's printer, 1934 263p 25cm Gratis 016 05

Includes 18 libraries

Foreign

Académie des sciences, Paris Inventaire des périodiques scientifiques des bibliothèques de Pans, dressé sous la direction de M Alfred Lacroix par M Léon Bultingaire avec la collaboration des bibliothécaires de Paris et le concouis de M Ad Richard Paris, Masson, 1924-29 1102p and suppl 283p 23cm 187fr 50

An alphabetical title list of more than 19,000 periodicals, with indication of their location in 132 Paris libraries Gives cataloging information about each title, indicates exact holdings and has two indexes, one by place of publication and one by subject

Diesch, Carl Bibliographie der germanistischen zeitschriften Leipzig, Hieisemann, 1927 441p 27cm (Modein language assoc of America. Germanic sect Bibliographical pub v1) \$15.

Pontificio istituto biblico Elenco alfabetico delle pubblicazioni periodiche esistenti nelle biblioteche di Roma e relative a scienze morali, storiche, filologiche, belle aiti, ecc Roma, Pontificio istituto biblico, 1914 406p 25cm L6 50 1

Alphabetical title list, with indication of files, of periodicals in 45 libraries in Rome Partial subject

Prussia. Auskunftsbureau der deutschen bibliotheken Gesamt-zeitschriften-verzeichnis Berlin, Konigliche bibliothek, 1914 355p 29cm

-Gesamtverzeichnis der auslandischen zeitschriften (GAZ) 1914-1924, hisg vom Auskunftsbureau der deutschen bibliotheken Berlin, Staatsbibliothek, 1929 784p 30cm. 016 05

World list of scientific periodicals published in the years 1900-1933 2d ed Oxuniv pr, 1934 779p 28cm 63s

Zeitschriften verzeichnis der schweizerischen bibliotheken Catalogue des périodiques reçus par les bibliothèques suisses. 1911. 2 aufl-2 éd Zurich, Verlag der Vereinigung, 1912 311p 25cm (Publikationen der Vereinigung schweizerischer bibliothekare Publications de l'Association des bibliothécaires suisses IV)

An alphabetical title list, with indexes of place and personal names, of the current serials received Jan 1, 1911, in 225 Swiss libraries Marks complete sets but does not give statement of broken files

NEWSPAPERS

Newspapers are important in certain lines of reference work Current issues are helpful for reference work on questions of the day, cuirent history, politics, local happenings, current or local opinions, etc., and back volumes serve the same purpose for the current history, etc, of an earlier period, and are particularly important as contemporary records, as registers of contemporary opinion and as records of facts often too small, or too local in their application, to be included in the general reference books Bound files of newspapers are therefore important additions to the reference equipment of a library which can afford them As such files are expensive to bind and shelve, care should be taken to choose for preservation only those actually needed, and especially those which, from their general character, indexes, etc., are most likely to be useful To make intelligent use of newspapers the reference worker needs the same type of reference aids that he needs for periodicals, i e, (1) indexes, (2) bibliographies and (3) lists of other libraries These differ in some ways from the corresponding aids for periodicals There is, for example, no general index to newspapers similar to Poole Such a work would be a practical impossibility, and is not needed in just the same way as an index to periodicals Newspapers all publish reports of any event of general interest at approximately the same time The date of an event is the clue needed and an index of dates, or an index to one newspaper, will furnish a workable index to all newspapers for subjects of general interest This, of

course, is not true of purely local or special articles, editorials, and many obituaries

INDEXES

American and English

New York Times index, v 1-22, 1913-34 N Y, N.Y Times, 1913-34 v 1-22 28cm monthly, \$12 a yr, annual cumulation \$26, monthly and annual, \$33 50

Frequency varies, 1913-29, quarterly with no cumulations, the four quarterly parts constituting a volume, 1930, monthly, with an annual cumulated volume which supersedes the monthly issues for most purposes

A carefully made index, with entries under small subjects, exact reference to date, page and column, and plentiful cross references to names and related topics. The brief synopses of articles answer some questions without reference to the paper itself

New York daily Tribune index, 1875-1906 N Y, Tribune assoc, 1876-1907 31v 19cm op 071

Annual, no more published. A much briefer index than the N Y Times Index, but useful for the period covered

Times, London. Official index, 1906–34 Lond, Times off, 1907–35 91v 25cm.

072

Monthly, 1906-June 1914, with annual cumulations for 1906-13 and semiannual cumulation Jan-June 1914, Quarterly, July 1914-

Detailed alphabetical index referring to date, page and column Very useful

—Palmer's index to the Times newspaper, 1790-1934 Lond, Palmer, 1868-1934 584v 21cm. Recent years, 30s per quarterly vol, early years, subs 072

Quarterly, beginning with the index covering Oct-Dec 1867, pub in 1868 The indexes for preceding volumes have been issued in the reverse order, beginning with the one covering July-Sept 1867, pub in 1875

Much briefer than the Official Index noted above but useful because of the importance of the newspaper and the long period covered by the index. The indexing of obituary, death and funeral notices under the heading "Deaths" in each volume frequently supplies biographical material difficult to find elsewhere

German

Halbmonatliches verzeichnis von aufsatzen aus deutschen zeitungen in sachlich-alphabetischer anordnung, mit Jahres gesamt sach-und-verfasser-register, 1909–33 Gautzsch bei Leipzig, Dietrich, 1909–33 v 1–20 (Bibliographie d deutschen zeitschriftenliteratur, v 23A, 25A, 27A, 29A, 31A, 34A, 36A, 37B, 39A, 40A, 42B, 44A, 46A, 48A, 60A, 63A, 65A, 67A, 69A, 71A) v 20, M25 071

Weekly 1928-29, fortnightly, 1909-22, 1930-33, an index to the principal articles in German and some Austrian papers, the issues for one year forming a volume, with a subject and an author index to the volume Number of papers indexed varies from about 50 in earlier volumes to some 120 in the 1933 issue Not published 1923-27, during that period indexing of the same papers was included in the Bibliographie d deutschen zeitscriften literatur

CATALOGS

Ayer, Mary Farwell. Check-list of Boston newspapers, 1704–1780, with bibliographical notes by Albert Matthews [Boston, The Society, 1907] 527p 25cm (Publications of the Colonial society of Massachusetts, v 9 Collections) \$3 50

Contents (1) Chronological list of titles, Alphabetical list, List by years, (2) Check-list, listing issues in 14 American libraries, p 13-400, (3) Bibliographical notes, by Albert Matthews, p 401-508, (4) Index

Brigham, Clarence S. Bibliography of American newspapers 1690–1820 Pts 1–18 (In American antiquarian society Proceedings n s 23 247–403, 24 363–449, 25 128–293, 396–501, 26 82–184, 413–460, 27 177–274, 375–513, 28 63–133, 293–322, 29 129–80, 30 81–150, 32 83–214, 346–79, 34 79–127, 259–300, 35 79–160, 37·63–162)

Arranged alphabetically by states and towns

Pts 1-4 Alabama-Massachusetts (except Boston), pts 5-9, Michigan-New York (except New York City), pts 10-18, North Carolina-West Virginia To be reprinted with historical introduction and index No reprints of installments are available

"Attempts, first, to present a historical sketch of every newspaper printed in the United States from 1690 to 1820, secondly to locate all files found in the various libraries of the country, and thirdly to give a complete check list of the issues in the library of the American antiquarian society"

The historical sketch of each paper gives title, date of establishment, names of editors or publishers, frequency, date of discontinuance, and attempts to give date of changes in title, frequency or publisher. In the case of common papers only location of long files is noted, but rare newspapers are minutely listed

British museum Dept of printed books Catalogue of printed books Supplement Newspapers published in Great Britain and Ireland, 1801–1900 Lond, Clowes, 1905 552cols 35cm 016 07

Contents (1) London papers, (2) English and Welsh provincial papers, (a) by place of publication, (b) alphabetical title list, (3) Scotch newspapers (a) by places (b) alphabetical list, (4) Irish newspapers, (a) by places (b) alphabetical list

New York Public library. Check-list of newspapers and official gazettes in the New York public library, comp by D C Haskell N Y, Library, 1915 579p 25cm \$1.85 016.07

Repr from the New York public library, Bulletin, July-Dec 1914 and July 1915

Includes all the newspapers and official gazettes in possession of the library at the end of 1914, in three lists (1) main list arranged alphabetically by cities in which the papers are published, with exact statement of issues in the library, (2) alphabetical title index, (3) chronological index

U. S Library of Congress. Check-list of American newspapers in the Library of Congress, comp under the direction of A B Slauson Wash, Govt proff, 1901 292 leaves 30cm 60c 016 071

Arranged by states and towns and under each town alphabetically by catchword title. Gives for each paper exact title, frequency, often politics and date of founding, and exact statement of Library of Congress files.

- Check-list of American 18th century newspapers in the Libiary of Congress Wash, Govt pr off, 1912 186p 26cm 50c 016 071

Arranged alphabetically by states subdivided by towns Gives, for each newspaper, the date of establishment, changes in title, names of printers, publishers and editors and a statement of the Library of Congress file Title index, and index to printers, publishers and editors

— Check-list of foreign newspapers in the Library .. Newly comp under the direction of H S Parsons Wash, Govt

Arranged geographically by places of publication and under each place alphabetically by title of the newspaper Gives for each paper exact statement of Library of Congress files Includes many titles which are really periodicals rather than newspapers

Virginia state library. List of newspapers in the Virginia state library, Con-

federate museum and Valentine museum Richmond, 1912 p 285-425 23cm (Virginia state libiary Bulletin, v 5, no 4)

Contents (1) Newspapers, arranged first by libraries and secondly by towns, (2) Union list for the three libraries, arranged by states, (3) Chronological list of titles

Wisconsin state historical society Library Annotated catalogue of newspaper files in the library 2d ed Madison, Society, 1911–18 591p and suppl 91p 23cm \$1 50 016 07

Arranged alphabetically by states, subdivided by towns Gives statement of library files and some information about date of establishment of newspaper, founder's name, editors' names, etc Includes not only newspapers in the ordinary acceptation of the term but also all journals that are organs of societies, trades or special interests. The supplement records files acquired 1911-17

Yale university Library List of newspapers in the library New Haven, Yale univ pr, 1916 216p 23cm \$3

016 07

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK

Editor and publisher International yearbook number for 1935 N Y, Editor and publisher, 1935 244p 33cm

Issued annually since 1920 as part of the last number for January of the weekly *Editor and Publisher* Contains a large amount of useful statistical and directory information in the field of American and British journalism. Not sold separately

ESSAYS AND GENERAL LITERATURE

ALA index to general literature 2d ed enl Bost & Chic, ALA pub bd, 1901-14 679p and suppl 223p 27cm op 040

Basic volume, covering material to Jan 1, 1900 679p 1901—Supplement, 1900-10 223p 1914

A subject index which attempts to do for books of essays and general literature what Poole's index does for periodicals. Indexes books belonging to the following classes (1) Essays and similar collections of critical, biographical and other monographs, (2) Books of travel and general history whose chapters or parts are worthy of separate reference, (3) Reports and publications of boards and associations dealing with sociological matters, and of historical and literary societies, (4) Miscellaneous books and some public documents

Includes only books in English Indexing is by catchword subject, not by modern catalog subject

For a discussion of the relation of the ALA index to the Essay index see the preface to the following

Sears, Minnie Earl, and Shaw, Marian Essay and general literature index, 1900–1933, an index to about 40,000 essays in 2,144 volumes of collections of essays and miscellaneous works N Y, Wilson, 1934—1952p—26cm—Service basis—040—Index, p—1-1890, List of books indexed, p—1894-1952

—— Supplement, 1934, ed by Marian Shaw N Y, Wilson, 1934 * 211p

The basic volume is a detailed index, by authors, subjects and some titles, to essays and articles published 1900-33 and also to earlier essays if included in collections published since 1900. Indexing is given with exact reference, i.e., inclusive paging, in the case of many essays first printed in periodicals the reference to the periodical is given also, and variant titles for the same essay are indicated. Kept to date by semi-annual supplements cumulating annually

A monumental work, useful in several departments of library service. In cataloging it provides a usable substitute for a large amount of analysis, the cost of which would be prohibitive in the average card catalog. as a reference tool it serves many purposes, showing, for example (a) list of essays by a given author, (b) authorship of an essay when only title is known, (c) analytical material on a given subject, particularly small, unusual, or intangible subjects on which there may be no whole books, (d) biographical and critical matter about a person, (e) criticisms of individual books, (f) different places or collections in which an essay is printed (an important point in school or college libraries when it is necessary to supply many copies of some recommended reading) For purposes of selection of books the list of books indexed serves as a good guide to the worth-while essay and other composite-book material of the 20th century, this List of books indexed is also issued separately in pamphlet

For a discussion of the relation of this work to similar analysis of books given in the *Standard catalog* and *Readers' Guide* see its preface, p 2

Standard catalog for public libraries, 1934 ed, comp by Minnie Earl Sears, D E Cook, H G Cushing, Isabel Monro N Y, Wilson, 1934 1973p 26cm

Primarily a catalog rather than an index, but serves as the latter also, as its index, p 1311-1961, includes about 21,000 index-entries for analyzed material in 3200 books of a composite character. For description see under Bibliography, p 415

Peabody institute, Baltimore Catalogue of library. Balt, 1888–1905

Contains so much author and subject analysis of parts of books and periodicals that it serves as an index as well as a catalog. For full description see under Library catalogs, p 423

DEBATES

Handbook series N Y, Wilson, 1914-34 ser 1-4 51v 20cm \$240 ea

A series of volumes on questions of the day which are of current interest or suitable for debate, eg, Disarmament, Immigration, Prison reform, etc Each volume gives a bibliography, selections from books and articles, occasional miscellaneous reference data on the subject, and, in some cases, briefs for affirmative and negative Useful as furnishing a starting point in reference work with a school or college debate team, or for an individual who is looking up the subject Succeeds the earlier Debaters' handbook series

Phelps, Edith M Debaters' manual 6th ed. N Y, Wilson, 1929 245p 20cm (Handbook series) \$1 50 808 5

— Debate index N Y, Wilson, 1932 144p 20cm (Reference shelf, v 8, no 5) 90c. 808 5

"Revision and enlargement of the subject index formerly included in the Debaters' manual"—Introd

Pittsburgh. Carnegie library Debate index 3d ed Pittsburgh, 1919 116p 23cm 30c 808 5

An index of the topics included in more than 100 debaters' manuals and similar books, giving, under each topic, a brief statement of the question, a page reference to the manual in which the topic is included and a note indicating the kind of material to be found there, i. e., briefs, references, specimen debates, synopses, etc.

Reference shelf; reprints of selected articles, briefs, bibliographies, debates, study outlines of timely topics N Y, Wilson, 1922-34 v 1-7 19cm \$6 per vol 8085

Issued irregularly, about 10 numbers to a volume, each number covering a timely topic of interest for debate or study Continues an earlier series, Abridged debaters' handbooks

University debaters' annual; constructive and rebuttal speeches delivered in debates of American colleges and universities during the college year 1914/15-1933/34 NY, Wilson, 1915-34 v 1-20 20cm \$2 25 ea 808 5

v3-,ed by E M Phelps

Each annual includes sets of arguments representative of debating activities of the past year, chosen because they present matter for critical study and because the subjects are of interest for future debates Briefs and bibliographies are given in most cases

DISSERTATIONS

Catalogs or bibliographies of dissertations are important reference tools in certain types of libraties, although almost negligible in other types Dissertations for the doctorate form a special class of publication As such degrees are given only for original work, each thesis must deal with some phase of a subject not previously covered by a printed work Each thesis, therefore, at the date of its publication, is usually the only thing in print on that particular phase of its subject and its value to the reader interested in that subject is obvious While some dissertations are issued by regular publishers and so appear in the ordinary trade bibliographies, most are privately printed and are listed only in the special bibliographies of dissertations These bibliographies have therefore a distinct value in libraries which make much use of thesis material, i e, the large reference, special, and university libraries, and serve the following purposes (1) to show the student who is trying to select a thesis subject whether that subject has already been written on, (2) to show the order department whether a publication not listed in the ordinary trade lists is a dissertation and from what university it can be obtained, (3) to show the reference worker what material has been printed on very special subjects, (4) for the biographical data about the authors of dissertations included in some of the lists

The national lists, covering the theses of all universities of a given country, are the most useful bibliographies of this class. For theses printed before the establishment of the national lists, catalogs of the dissertations of individual universities must be used. For current work, especially in university libraries where much thesis research is being done and where it is important to keep track of similar research elsewhere, the various lists of "dissertations in progress" are often useful

General

Mundt, Heimann Bio-bibliographisches verzeichnis von universitäts-u hochschuldrucken (dissertationen) vom ausgang des 16 bis ende des 19 jahrhunderts Leipzig, Carlsohn, 1934 lfg 1-3 25cm M1 per fasc 378

1fg 1-3, A-Dressel

A list of theses which contain biographical data about the various persons connected with them, arranged alphabetically by respondent Includes German, Dutch and Scandinavian dissertations of the 17th-19th centures

Oxford. University Bodleian library Catalogus dissertationum academicarum quibus nuper aucta est bibliotheca Bodleiana MDCCCXXXII Ox, Typ acad, 1834 448, 63p 38cm 378

Paris Bibliothèque nationale Catalogue des dissertations et écrits académiques piovenant des échanges avec les universités étiangères et reçus par la Bibliothèque nationale, 1882–1924 Paris, Klincksieck, 1884–1925 v 1–43 22cm

Varnhagen, Hermann Systematisches verzeichnis der piogrammabhandlungen, dissertationen und habilitationsschriften aus dem gebiete der romanischen und englischen philologie sowie der padagogik und methodik 2 vollst umgeaib aufl Besorgt von Johannes Martin Leipzig, Koch, 1893 296p 22cm M4

American

Doctoral dissertations accepted by American universities 1933/34 (no 1) Comp for the National research council and the American council of learned societies by the Association of research libraries, ed by D B Gilchrist N Y, Wilson, 1934.* 98p 25cm \$1 37873 Classified, with author index

U S Library of Congress List of American doctoral dissertations printed in 1912-32 Wash, Govt pr off, 1916-34* v 1-21 23cm price varies, 1932 vol, 50c 378 73

Contents of each volume (1) Alphabetical list of theses printed during the year, (2) Classified list, arranged under the broad classes of the Library of Congress scheme, (3) Index of subjects, (4) Doctors whose theses have been printed during the year, arranged by institutions

Lists 1 and 2 give full catalog information and, in case of reprints, indicate the periodical or other publication in which the thesis was first printed Includes the theses of about 45 colleges and universities

For theses before 1912 the following lists of individual universities and special subjects must be used.

California University. Graduate division Record of theses submitted for the degree of doctor of philosophy at the University of California, 1885-1926 [Berkeley] The Univ, 1926 132p 23cm 378 73

—— Supplement, 1926–31 [Berkeley] The Univ, 1932 83p. 378 73

Catholic university of America. Dissertations in American church history (1889–1932) Wash, Priv pr, 1933 27p. 25cm (Amer church history seminar bulletins no 1) 378 73

— Doctoral dissertations published by the students of the Catholic university of America, 1897-1928 Wash, The Univ, 1928 15p 19cm 378 73

Chicago. University. Register number: Doctors of philosophy, June 1893-Apr 1931 Chic, Univ of Chic pr [1931] 174p 23cm (Its Announcements, v 31, no 19, May 15, 1931) 378 73

— Annotated list of graduate theses and dissertations, the Dept of education, 1900-31 Chie, Univ of Chic [pref 1932] 119p 378 73

Clark university Library. List of degrees granted at Clark university and Clark college, 1889–1920, comp by L N. Wilson Worcester, Mass, The Library [1920] 76p 23cm (Its Publication, v 6, no 3, 1920) 378 73

Columbia university Library. List of theses submitted by candidates for the degree of doctor of philosophy.. 1872-1910 NY, 1910 51p 23cm (Columbia univ bulletin of information 10th ser no 26)

Lists 654 theses Continued by annual supplements in Columbia University bibliography 1910-31

Harvard university Doctors of philosophy and doctors of science 1873-1926 with the titles of their theses Camb, Mass, 1926 199p 20cm (Official register of Harvard univ v 23, no 39)

Johns Hopkins university. Library List of dissertations for the degrees of doctor of philosophy, doctor of engineering and doctor of science in hygiene.. 1876–1926 Balt, Johns Hopkins pr, 1926 85p 23cm (Johns Hopkins univ circular 373)

Michigan University Library. University of Michigan publications containing material of a scientific or learned character, comp by E A Smith Ann Arbor, Univ of Michigan, 1922 99p 22cm (Its General library publ no 2)

Minnesota. University Register of the Ph D degrees conferred 1888–1932 Minneapolis, Univ of Minnesota pr, 1932 177p 378 73

Pennsylvania University Doctors of philosophy of the Graduate school, 1889– 1912 Phila, The Univ, 1912 72p 20cm (University bulletin 13th ser no 2, pt 1) 378 73

Yale university. Doctors of philosophy, with the titles of their dissertations, 1861-1915 New Haven, The Univ, 1916 210p. 20cm 378 73

Literature

Leisy, Ernest E, and Hubbell, Jay B Doctoral dissertations in American literature Durham, Duke univ. pr, 1933 47p 50c. 37873

Reprinted from American Literature 4 419-65, January 1933

In two main parts (1) Dissertations completed, with indication as to whether the thesis is printed or still unpublished, and (2) Dissertations still in progress

Pt 2 is supplemented by Leisy, E E, Research in progress, American Literature, March 1933-.

Merrill, R. M American doctoral dissertations in the romance field, 1876-1926 N Y, Columbia univ. pr, 1927 87p 20cm (Institut des études françaises Publications) \$1 378 73

DISSERTATIONS IN PROGRESS

Jameson, John Franklin List of doctoral dissertations in history now in progress at the chief American universities, Dec 1909-Dec 1934 Wash, Carnegie inst, 1909-34 * 26nos 23-32cm

Similar lists are included in various research periodicals, for example, the American Economic Review has printed an annual list of dissertations in political economy since 1911, in continuation of earlier lists in the *Publications* of the American economic association and the Economic Bulletin. theses in political science have been listed annually in the American Political Science Review since 1910, and those in sociology in the American Journal of Sociology since 1916, the bulletin, Progress in Medieval Studies, has listed new disscritations in its field since 1924, and theses in American literature are recorded regularly in the quanterly American Literature

British

Cambridge University Abstracts of dissertations approved for the Ph D, M Sc and M Litt degrees in the University of Cambridge 1925/26-1932/34 Camb univ pr, 1927-34 8v 22cm 378 42

London University. Institute of historical research. Bulletin Thesis supplement no 1-3 Historical research for degrees in the United Kingdom, 1931-34 Lond, Longmans, 1933-35 3 nos 2s 6d ea 378 42

Each number is in two parts (1) Theses completed during the year, (2) Theses in progress "The former follows on the lists published annually in *History* from 1920 to 1929, and in the *Bulletin* from 1930 to 32, the latter is an innovation suggested by the Anglo-American Historical Committee"—*Prefatory note to* No 1

Continues earlier lists published in the Bulletin as follows Historical research 1928-29, 1929-30, 1930-31, Bulletin 7 173-79, February 1930, 8 171-77, February 1931, 9 181-88, February 1932 In continuation of the following

University research 1911/19–1927/28 (In History 4 176–80, 241–46, 5 246–49; 6 36, 294–98; 7 315–18, 8 314–18, 9 360–64, 10 376–80, 11 365–68, 12 38, 373–77, 13 375–79, 14 374–82)

Lists of dissertations in progress in the universities of Great Britain, 1911-28, form an annual record for that period except that the first list (in v 4) covers the years 1911-19, and the list in v 14 is an author mides to all preceding lists. For each thesis gives author, subject or title, and note of publication if the thesis printed.

Oxford University. Committee for advanced studies Abstracts of dissertations for the degree of Doctor of philosophy, v 1-6, 1925/28-1932/33 Ox univ pr. 1928-34 * v 1-6 18cm 378 42

Titles of theses accepted for the degree of doctor, 1925–28 (In Yearbook of the universities of the empire, 1927, p 763–90, 1928, p 763–98, 1929, p 757–81)

Discontinued

Dutch

Catalogus van academische geschriften in Nederland en Nederlandsch Indie verschenen jaarg 1–10, 1924–33 Utrecht, 1925–34, v 1–10 fl 1 ea 378 492

Uitg van de Nederlandsche vereeniging van bibliothecarissen en bibliotheek-ambtenaren

Annual, five annual issues forming a volume with combined author and subject index to the volume

French

France Ministère de l'instruction publique et des beaux-arts Catalogue des thèses et écrits académiques Années scolaires 1884–1930 Paris, 1885–1933 v 1–9, 10 (incompl.) 24–27cm 378 44

Publisher varies v 1-3, Hachette, v 4-8, Leroux, 1933, Cercle de la librairie

Issued annually, 5 annuals forming a volume

The official French list Each annual issue 1885–1913 is alranged alphabetically by universities, with subarrangement by facultés, beginning 1914, the arrangement is by facultés Gives for each thesis author's name, full title, place, date, size, paging Eich annual issue, v 1-8, has an author index and each volume a subject and an author index Issued in two eds (1) ordinary paper printed on both sides, (2) thin paper printed on only one side, for clipping Of great value in the university library, as the French theses are among the most important published

The Bibliographie de la France contains an alphabetical list of dissertations as follows List for 1930, suppl to Bibliographie de la France 1932, nos 44, 53, Oct 28, Dec 30, 1932, 1933, nos 1-2, Jan 6, 13, 1933—List for 1931, suppl to nos 35, 40, 43, Sept 1, Oct 6, 27, 1933

For the period before 1884 the following partial lists must be used

Maire, Albert Catalogue des thèses de sciences soutenues en France de 1810 à 1890 inclusivement Paris, Welter, 1892 223p 25cm 378 44

Lists more than 2,400 theses arranged by universities (1) Paris, (2) Provinces Gives for each thesis author's full name with brief biographical data, title, place, publisher, date of publication, paging, plates, format, date of sustaining thesis Indexes (1) authors, (2) subjects

Estanave, E Revue décennale des thèses presentées à la Faculté des sciences de Paiis, 1891–1900 Arcis-sur-Aube, Frémont, 1901 114p 22cm 378 44

Continues Maire with different arrangement, i.e., by the classes of mathematical, physical and natural sciences, and in each group chronologically Gives author's full name, brief biographical data, title, place, publisher, date of publication, date of sustaining thesis, and whether printed in any other form Refers to reviews and abstracts

Maire, Albert Répertoire alphabétique des theses de doctorat ès lettres des universités françaises, 1810–1900 Paris, Picard, 1903 226p 22cm 378 44

List of 2,182 theses, arranged alphabetically by author Gives for each author, title, place, publisher, date, paging, university, and whether published also in any other form Marks rejected theses

Mourier, Athénais, and Deltour, F. Notice sur le doctorat ès lettres, suivie du catalogue et de l'analyse des thèses françaises et latines admises par les facultes des lettres depuis 1810 Paris, Delalain, 1880 442p 25cm 378 44

- Catalogue et analyse des thèses françaises et latines . Paris, Delalain, 1882-1901 21v 25cm 378 44

The main list, and the 21 annuals include practically the same theses as Maire's Repertoire but arrange them by years and universities instead of alphabetically, and give, in addition to title and paging, full contents of each thesis, and very brief biographical data Use is for contents Indexes (1) subjects, (2) authors

German

Bibliographischer monatsbericht über neuerschienene schul-, universität- und hochschulschriften, 1889–1933 Leipzig, Fock, 1890–1934 v 1–44. 22cm v 44, M15 378 43

Classified arrangement, with annual author index and, v 4-, an annual "Sachregister"

Jahres-verzeichnis der an den deutschen universitäten und hochschulen erschienenen schriften, 1885–1933 Berlin, 1887– 1934 * v 1–49 25cm v 49, M33 378 43

Publisher varies v 1-19, Asher, v 20-39, Behrend, v 40-43, Preussische Staatsbibliothek, v 44-, de Gruyter The standard official German list including the theses of all the German universities from 1885, the theses of the "Technische Hochschulen" from 1913 and the theses of the "Hochschulen der Lander" from 1924 Arranged, v 1-28 and v 38-49, by universities, v 29-37, by faculties, with an author index in each volume, a separate subject index for v 1-5, and a subject index in each volume, v 6-49 Gives for each thesis author's full name and brief characterization, brief biographical data, title of thesis, date, publisher, paging, size, and whether reprinted from some scientific journal, report, etc

Jahres-verzeichnis der an den deutschen schulanstalten erschienenen abhandlungen, 1889-1930 Berlin, Behrend, 1890-1931 v 1-28 24cm v 28, M15 378 43

 $v\:1\text{--}27$ cover one year each, 1889-1915, $v\:28$ covers the 15 years 1916-30

Klussmann, Rudolf Systematisches verzeichnis der abhandlungen welche in den schulschriften samtlicher an dem programmtausche teilnehmenden lehranstalten erschienen sind, 1876–85, 1886–90, 1891–95, 1896–1900, 1901–10 Leipzig, Teubner, 1889–1916 5v. 22cm M54

Classified, with index of places and index of authors

Trommsdorff, Paul Verzeichnis der bis ende 1912 an den technischen hochshulen des Deutschen Reiches erschienenen schriften, mit unterstutzung des Kgl preuszischen ministeriums der geistl u unterrichtsangelegenheiten sowie der technischen hochschulen hrsg Berlin, Springer, 1914 183p op M6 378 43

Milkau, Fritz. Verzeichniss der Bonner universitätsschriften, 1818–1885 Bonn, Cohen, 1897 440p 22cm M10 378 43

Pretzsch, Karl Verzeichnis der Breslauer universitatsschriften, 1811–1885 Breslau, Korn, 1905 387p 22cm op. M22 50

Strassburg. Universitat. Verzeichniss der an der Kaiser-Wilhelms-universitat Strassburg vom sommer-semester 1872 bis ende 1884 erschienenen schriften Strassburg, Heitz, 1890 74p 24cm

378 43

Verzeichnis der Berliner universitatsschriften, 1810–85 Berlin, Weber, 1899 848p 24cm M36 378 43

Scandinavian

Copenhagen Universitet. Bibliotek Danish theses for the doctorate and commemorative publications of the University of Copenhagen, 1836–1926, a biobibliography Copenhagen, Levin, 1929 395p 25cm 20s 378 485

In two parts (1) class list, arranged by the main classes of the Decimal Classification, (2) alphabetical author list which gives brief biographies of the authors and references to fuller biographics elsewhere and also serves as an author index to the class list. Bibliographical detail given for each thesis includes author's name, title, English translation of a Danish title sometimes with brief abstract in English, date, paging and illustrations, date of maintenance

Liden, Johan Henrik Catalogus disputationum in academiis et gymnasiis Sueciae atque etiam a Suecis extra patiiam habitarum, quotquot huc usque reperiri potuei unt Upsaliae, typ edmannianis, 1778-79 5 sect 378 485

— Ad catalogum disputationum in academiis et gymnasiis Sueciae Lidenianum supplementa addidit Gabi Marklin Upsaliae, Reg Academiae typ, 1820 117p 378 485

Marklin, Gabriel Catalogus disputationum in academiis Scandinaviae et Finlandiae Lidenianus continuatus a Gabi Marklin Upsaliae, Reg Academiae typ, 1820 3pts 378 485

Covers 1778-1819

Contents 1, Disputationes upsalienses, 2, Disputationes lundenses Disputationes christianienses, 3, Disputationes aboenses

— Catalogus disputationum in academiis Sveciae et Fenniae habitarum Lidenianus iterum continuatus Upsala, V & K, 1856 3pts 378 485

Covers 1820-55

Contents 1, Disputationes upsalienses, 2, Disputationes lundenses, 3, Disputationes fennoium

Josephson, Aksel Gustav Salomon Avhandlingar ock program, uitg vid svenska ock finska akademier ock skolor, 1855–1890 Uppsala, [1891–1897] 2v 24cm 378 485

Nelson, Axel Herman Akademiska afhandlingar vid Sveriges universitet och hogskolor lasåren 1890/91–1909/10 jamte forteckning ofver svenskars akademiska afhandlingar vid utlandska universitet under samma tid Uppsala, Almquist, 1911 149p 24cm kr 9 378 485

In two parts, an author list and a subject list. The author list is printed also in Uppsala universitets, Arsskrift, 1911, v 2

Hjelt, Otto Edvard August Det Finska universitetets disputations- och program-litteratur under åien 1828–1908 systematiskt ordnad Dissertationes academicae et programmata Universitatis litterarum Fennorum Helsingforsiae annis 1828–1908 edita Helsingfors, Helsingfors centraltryckeri, 1909 162p 23cm 378 471

Melander, Samuel Erik Forteckning ofver afhandlingar och uppsatser som ingå i eller medfolja årsredogorelseina for rikets allmanna laroverk, 1858–1909, uppgjord af S E Melander Lund, H Ohlssons boktryckeii, 1909–12 2v 23cm kr 2 378 485

Contents 1858-82 (pub 1912), 1883-1909 (pub 1909)

Swiss

Jahresverzeichnis der schweizerischen hochschulschriften, 1897–1933 Basel, Verlag der Universitatsbibliothek, 1898– 1934 v 1–35 20cm \$1 50 ea 378 494

Arranged by universities Each issue has an author index (1925, personen-register) and, 1926-, a catch word subject index 1897/98-1922/23, each issue covers the

academic year, Oct -Sept , 1923/24 covers Oct 1923-Dec 1924, 1925-, each issue covers a calendar year

- Verfasser-register zu den jahrgängen 1897/98-1922/23 Basel, Verlag der Univ-bibliothek, 1927 87p 7fr. suisses 378 494

Geneva. Université Catalogue des ouvrages, articles et mémoires publiés par les professeurs et privat-docents de l'Université de Genève et des thèses présentées pour l'obtention de grades universitaires, 1873-95, 1896-1907, 1908-13, 1914-26 Genève, Kundig, 1896-1928 4v 24cm (Documents pour servir à l'histoire de L'Université de Genève, iv, v [i], vi, vii) 378 494

1873-95 comp by Charles Soret, 1896-1907 by Charles Julliard, 1908-16 by Albert Kohler, 1914-26 by Albert Roussy

Heyer, Henri Catalogue des thèses de théologie soutenues à l'Académie de Genève pendant les xvie, xviie et xviiie siècles Genève, Georg, 1898 167p 24cm (Documents pour servir à l'histoire de l'Académie de Genève, v) 378 494

Bouvier, Auguste La Faculté de théologie de Genève pendant le 19^e siècle Thèses, concours, étudiants. Genève, Rambaud, 1878 95p. 24cm (Documents pour servir à l'histoire de l'Académie de Genève, 1) 378 494

Zürich. Universität Verzeichnis zurcherischer universitätsschriften 1833-97 Im anhang Programmarbeiten der Kantonsschule Zurich 1834-1903 Zurich, Verlag der Kantonsbibliothek, 1904 218p 23cm 2fr suisses 378 494

Issued as v4 of the "Zuwachs-catalog der bibliothek der Cantonallehranstalten in Zurich"

SOCIETIES AND MUSEUMS

The serial publications issued by learned societies serve somewhat the same kind of reference use as do the more general periodicals, ic, they supplement the book collections of the library by furnishing articles more up to date, or more authoritative and special, than the book literature of the subject in question Papers printed in academy and society transactions are usually based directly upon original research and are scholarly and scientific in character, and are therefore more valuable than articles in the more general periodicals. For this same reason. as they appeal to a more limited public, they are less often indexed in the general indexes of periodicals, although generally indexed in the special bibliographies and indexes To use society transactions intelligently the reference worker needs the same kind of aids needed in work with periodicals, ie, indexes, bibliographies, and union lists or catalogs. For indexes use the indexes to periodicals, particularly the special indexes, described in the preceding chapter. The union lists of periodicals include many society transactions as well Foi bibliographies, however, a special set of publications is available. Both the reference worker and the cataloger frequently need to look up information about the history, organization, officers, publications, addresses, etc, of the various learned societies, and for such purposes the following bibliographies, yearbooks and handbooks are useful Certain of these, eg, Griffin, Terry, etc, are so arianged that they serve also as indexes to the publications covered

General

British museum Library Catalogue of printed books Academies Lond, Clowes, 1885 1018 col 100 col 35cm op 060

In two parts (1) Catalogue of the publications of societies, arranged alphabetically by place with sub-arrangement by name of society (2) Alphabetical index of names of societies

For supplement to the first part see its Catalogue of printed books Supplement 1900-03 pt 1, col 67-496

Annuaire de la vie internationale unions, associations, instituts, commissions, bureaux, offices, conférences, congrès, expositions, publications; publié pour l'Union des associations internationales avec le concours de la Fondation Carnegie pour la paix internationale et de l'Institut international de la paix, 1908/09-1910/11 Bruxelles Off centr des inst internat [1909-12] 2v 25cm

Contains a great deal of information about the history, organization, membership, purposes, meetings, etc., of all types of international organizations, governmental and private, but not so much about their publications Each volume contains (1) Public (ie, governmental) unions, conferences, etc., arranged by subject according

to the Belgian Dewey D C, (2) Private organizations, same arrangement, (3) Chronological list of international meetings, giving name, date and place, (4) Index of persons, Index of subjects While the second volume contains the later information it does not entirely displace the first, but refers to it for earlier material

Eijkman, P. H. L'internationalisme médical Publication du Bureau piéliminaire de la fondation pour l'internationalisme La Haye, Amsteidam, F. van Rossen, 1910 Cover-title, 44p, 51 l 24cm 2fr "Notes" [list of international congresses, conferences and associations] 51 l at end

— L'internationalisme scientifique (sciences pures et lettres), avec un avantpropos du professeur Paul S Reinsch La Haye, van Stockum, 1911 108p 162 1 24cm.

Contents Introduction contenant un supplément à L'internationalisme médical, L'internationalisme scientifique (sciences et letties, sciences, lettres, conclusion) Notes [List of international congresses, conferences, associations]

Though no longer up to date, the two volumes contain a good deal of information not easily findable elsewhere Difficult to use quickly because of the lack of a subject index League of nations. Handbook of international organizations Genève, 1929– 31 348p and suppl 75p 25cm 060

Earlier eds have title in French also

Index generalis, annuaire général des universités, grandes écoles bibliothèques, instituts scientifiques sociétés savantes 1919— Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1919— 18cm 378

For description see under Education, p 163

Minerva, jahrbuch der gelehrten welt, 1891/92-1913/14, 1920- Berlin, de Gruyter, 1891-* v 1- 378

Includes concise information about learned societies, museums, etc., throughout the world For full description see under Education, p 163

American

Bowker, Richard Rogers Publications of societies, a provisional list of the publications of American scientific, literary, and other societies from their organization NY, Publishers' weekly 1899 181p 24cm op. 01606

Based upon the material contained in the Appendixes to the American catalogue of books, 1884-95 Now much out of date but occasionally useful for items not given in Carnegie or National Research Council list

Carnegie institution of Washington Handbook of learned societies and institutions American Wash, Carnegie institution, 1908 592p 22cm op 016 06

"Includes North and South America and the adjacent islands Similar material for the rest of the world has been collected but is not yet edited for publication. It is however kept on file available for consultation at the Library of Congress Omits societies and institutions devoted to medicine and agriculture, patriotic societies, local bar associations and teachers' organizations, and leagues for civic improvement or charitable purposes Astronomical and meteorological observatories have been included only when forming departments of universities, colleges, etc"

Gives name, address, history, object, meetings, membership, serial and special publications, distribution of publications, research funds and prizes A very useful list when first published, but now badly out of date

Griffin, Appleton Prentiss Clark. Bibliography of American historical societies, the United States and Canada 2d ed rev and enl Wash, 1907 \$1 (In American historical association Annual report, 1905 v 2) 016 973

A very important list, useful both for information about the societies included and as an index to the contents of their publications

National research council Research information service Handbook of scientific and technical societies and institutions of the United States and Canada 2d ed American section, comp by C J West and Callie Hull, Canadian section, comp by National research council, Canada Wash, Nat'l research counc, 1930 352p 25cm (Bull of the Nat'l research counc, no 76, May 1930) \$3 50, pap \$3

Aims "to present a ready guide to those scientific and technical societies, associations and institutions of the United States and Canada which contribute to knowledge or further research through their activities, publications or funds. The tendency has been towards a broad interpretation of these requirements, and the list, therefore, is not to be regarded as a selective one The Smithsonian Institution and the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics are the only government bodies included, a few independent institutions connected with universities may be found herein, though organizations directly controlled by universities are generally excluded "—Pref

Lists 884 societies (793 American, 91 Canadian), giving, for each, address, history, object, membership, library, research funds, serial publications

British

Year-book of the scientific and learned societies of Great Britain and Ireland Lond, Griffin, 1884-1934 * v 1-51 22cm v 51 10s. 062

Contents, 1934 (1) General societies, (2) Subject groups, eg, Astronomy, Chemistry, Geography, Literature, etc., (3) Index of society names

A very useful list, giving for each society its corporate name, address, date of founding, object, officers, meetings, membership, titles of publications with prices, and contents of publications for the year covered The first volume, 1884, was a basic volume, containing considerable historical information not reprinted in later issues

Guide to the historical publications of the societies of England and Wales Supplement, no 1-5, 1929-33 Lond, Longmans, 1930-34. v 1-5 24cm (Bulletin of the Institute of historical research, Supplement Nov 1930-Nov 1934) 2s 6d ea 016 942

Prepared by a committee of the Institute and of the Congress of archaeological societies, the supplements appearing before the basic work which is still in prepara-

tion Planned to do for the societies of England and Wales what Terry and Matheson (see below) do for those of Scotland and also to take the place of the discontinued *Index of archaeological papers* The supplements merely record issues for the years covered, leaving the historical information about the societies and the records of publication, index, etc, to be given in the basic volume

Terry, Charles Sanford Catalogue of the publications of Scottish historical and kindred clubs and societies, and of the volumes relative to Scottish history, issued by His Majesty's Stationery office, 1780–1908 Glasgow, MacLehose, 1909 253p 26cm 016 941

A useful though not complete work, on the same general plan as Griffin's Bibliography of American historical societies (see above)

Contents (1) Catalogue of the publications of over 50 Scottish historical and kindred clubs and societies arranged alphabetically by name of society, giving for each its corporate name, date of founding, purpose, list of its publications, and contents of each volume if several papers are included, (2) Author and subject index to the publications and contents notes. The index is often useful for analytic references on small or out-of-the-way points in Scotch history.

Matheson, Cyril. Catalogue of the publications of Scottish historical and kindred clubs and societies and of the papers relative to Scottish history issued by H M Stationery office, including the reports of the Royal commission on historical MSS, 1908–27 Aberdeen, Milne and Hutchison, 1928 232p 25cm 10s 016 941

A continuation of two works by C S Terry (1) his Catalogue, described above and (2) his Index to the papers relating to Scotland in the Historical MSS commission's reports

Contents (1) Catalogue of the publications of societies, arranged alphabetically, continuing Terry's Catalogue from 1908 and referring to pages in Terry for earlier titles, (2) Author and subject index, (3) Index to Terry's Catalogue, (4) Index to papers relating to Scotland in Historical MSS commission's reports

French

Deniker, Joseph, and Descharmes, René Bibliographie des travaux scientifiques (Sciences mathématiques, physiques et naturelles) pub par les sociétés savantes de la France, dressée sous les auspices du Ministère de l'instruction publique Paris, Impr nat, 1922 v 1-2 29cm

016 506

Pub in paits, 1895-1922, v 1 ed by Joseph Deniker, v 2-, by René Descharmes

Contents v 1-2 pt 1, Am-Sarthe

A companion work to Lasteyne's bibliography noted below, on the same scale and intended to do for scientific societies what Lasteyne has done for historical Unfortunately not finished

Lasteyrie du Saillant, Robert Charles, comte de. Bibliographie générale des travaux historiques et archéologiques publiés par les sociétés savantes de la France, dressée sous les auspices du Ministère de l'instruction publique Paris, Impr. nat., 1888–1918 6v 29cm 016 944

Publication of the Comité des travaux historiques et scientifiques Issued in parts, 1885-1918

v 1-4 cover the literature published to the year 1885, v 5-6, 1886-1900

A monumental undertaking, the most important work on French societies Arranged alphabetically first by départements, then by towns and under each by societies For each society gives buef history, changes of name, suspensions, mergers, etc., full titles, dates, etc., of all of its publications, full contents of each volume An index of societies (arranged by départements) at the end of v 6 links together references to the same society in the main part and the supplement. Includes also societies in the French colonics and French societies abroad Most useful at present for the historical matter about the societies and for the titles, collation and contents of the sets of their publications, but can not be used rapidly for the analytical material. An alphabetical author and subject index was projected and if this is ever published the work will be enormously useful as an index to the periodical and society literature of French history and related topics. Continued on the same plan and scale by the following

Bibliographie annuelle des travaux lustoriques et archéologiques publiés par les sociétés savantes de la France 1901/04-1909/10 Paris, Impi nat, 1906-14 v 1-3 in 9 pts 28cm 10ft per v

Each volume consists of three annual issues Contents v 1, 1901/02-1903/04, v 2, 1904/05-1906/07, v 3, 1907/08-1909/10

An annual continuation of the above, listing in the 9 annuals 42,612 analytics Indexes to be noted are v3, no 3, 1909-10 has general index of societies (but not of analytics) in v1-3, v1, no 1, 1901-02, has both an author and a subject index to the analytical material in that issue

German

Brauer, Ludolph Forschungsinstitute, ihre geschichte, organisation und ziele, unter mitwirkung zahlreicher gelehrter

hrsg von Ludolph Biauer, A M Bartholdy, Adolf Meyer, under redaktioneller mitarbeit von Johannes Lemcke Hamburg, P Hartung, 1930 2v pl, ports, diagrs 27cm M160 063

Muller, Johannes Die wissenschaftlichen vereine und gesellschaften Deutschlands im neunzehnten jahrhundeit, bibliogiaphie ihrer veroffentlichungen seit ihrer begrundung bis auf die gegenwart Beilin, Asher, 1883-87, Behrend, 1917 v 1-2 26cm 016 063

v1 issued in parts, 1883-87, v2, in 2 parts paged continuously

Contents v 1, to about 1882, v 2, 1882-1914

Contents of each volume (1) Short classified list of societies, (2) Main list arranged alphabetically by place and under place by society, giving for each society a list of its publications with record of what constitutes a complete set for the period covered, note of indexes, names of editors, etc., and, for the monographic sets, contents by author and title, (3) Alphabetical index of titles of periodicals, names of societies, editors, and authors

Italian

Annuario degli istituti scientifici italiani, diretto dal Prof Silvio Pivano, v 1-2, 1918-1920 Bologna, Zanichelli, 1918-1920 2v 17cm op 065

v1, 1918, v2, 1920

Covers scientific institutions in general, including academies, societies, universities, libraries, museums and art galleries, archives, etc. Arranged in regional groups, by compartimenti with sub-arrangement by provinces and towns. For each institution gives name, brief facts of organization and history, statement of its publications and bibliographical references to books or articles where fuller description can be found

Maylender, Michele Stoila delle accademie d'Italia, con piefazione di Luigi Rava Bologna, Cappelli, 1926–30 5v 25cm L500 065

A dictionary of Italian academies of all periods and kinds, arranged alphabetically by the significant word in the academy's name Fuller for instorical than for bibliographical information, useful particularly for material about old or obscure organizations

Polish

Nauka polska Materjały do spisu instytucyj i towarzystw naukowych w polsce Warszawa, Rocznik Kasy Im Mianowskiego, Instytutu popierania polskiej twórczości naukowej, 1927–30 478p and suppl 359p 24cm (Nauka polska 7, 12) 063 8

Contents (1) Archives, (2) Museums; (3) Libraries, (4) Scientific institutes and learned societies

MUSEUMS

American association of museums Bibliography of museums and museum work, by Ralph Clifton Smith, assistant secretary, the American association of museums Wash, Amer assoc of museums, 1928 302p 26cm \$5 016 069

Murray, David Museums, their history and their use, with a bibliography and list of museums in the United Kingdom Glasgow, MacLehose, 1904 3v. 23cm Jackson, Wylie, 32s 069

v 1, History List of museums in the United Kingdom, v 2-3, Bibliography

International in scope

American

Handbook of American museums, with an appended list of museums in Canada and Newfoundland Wash, Amer assoc of museums, 1932 779p 24cm \$4 069 0973

Compiled by Lewis Barrington and special aides, and edited by L C Everard

A list of 1400 American museums arranged alphabetically by state and town, covering principally "museums that are open to the public, and collections of universities, colleges, and schools that are formally on exhibition also medical collections, herbariums, and a few other important collections of teaching institutions that are not accessible to visitors" Information given about each museum varies considerably but aims to include address, brief history, control and president, special field and collections, library, building and finances, membership, affiliated societies, publications, admission and attendance

Everard, L C Zoological parks, aquariums and botanical gardens Wash, Amer assoc of museums, 1932 72p 26cm (Publications of the Amer assoc of museums, ns no 12) \$1 507

British

Directory of museums and art galleries in the British isles; comp by the Mu-

seums assoc. South Kensington, Museums assoc., 1931. 376p. 25cm. 21s.

069.0942

"The Directory, which is based upon the Directory compiled by E. Howarth and H. M. Platnauer and issued by the Museums association in 1911, has been compiled by the secretary of the association, Mr. S. F. Markham . . . with the assistance of Miss Vera Cumming . . . It is proposed to publish a second volume dealing with the museums and galleries of the overseas dominions of the British empire."—Pref.

Canadian

Directory of museums and art galleries in Canada, Newfoundland, Bermuda, the British West Indies, British Guiana, and the Falkland islands; comp. by Sir Henry A. Miers and Mr. S. F. Markham. Lond., Museums assoc. [1932] 92p. 25cm. 069.0971

ENCYCLOPEDIAS

A good encyclopedia, or collection of encyclopedias, forms the backbone of much of the reference work in any library Such books should be selected with great care and used intelligently, with full understanding on the part of the reference assistants of the relative merits and defects of the different works. The making of an authoritative encyclopedia is a very expensive undertaking, calling for heavy outlay for experienced writers, good editorial planning and oversight, and accurate printing and proofreading Such work can not be done cheaply, and reputable publishers recognize this fact and spend what is necessary to produce an authoritative, well-edited work. As the immediate profits from cheap work are larger, however, and as the ordinary buyer often does not discriminate between good and poor encyclopedias, unscrupulous publishers will sometimes utilize cheap hack writers or replint, with only slight changes, out-of-date material and thus produce encyclopedias which are made only to sell, and which, from the point of view of any real authority, are nearly worthless though perhaps costing the library almost as much as the really good works. An encyclopedia should never be purchased without a full knowledge of its character and examination of the book itself. If the librarian does not have the requisite knowledge, purchase should be deferred until the book has been examined and reviewed by an expert, otherwise library money may be wasted If the library can possibly afford the initial outlay, a good expensive encyclopedia may be the cheapest in the long run, but if this cannot possibly be afforded, it is better to buy a second-hand copy of the next to the last edition of a tholoughly good work than to buy a cheap new encyclopedia, of the hack-work or commercial type An encyclopedia that was once good is never entirely superseded, and this fact should be taken into account if the publisher of a new work or new edition offers to allow a discount on the new edition for the retuin of the old. The small library may be justified in giving up its old edition, but the large library which does much reference work should keep one copy of such older works, which will often be useful Older encyclopedias are helpful (1) in supplying information as to the condition or view of a given subject, art, or science at the date when the book was compiled, and (2) in supplying minor biographical and other articles omitted from the later edition to make space for other material

The three cardinal points which decide the standing of an encyclopedia are:

- 1. Authority of its information, including
 - Accuracy
 - Completeness
 - Up-to-dateness
- 2 Extent to which the work sends the reader on to other sources of information, i e, its bibliographies
 - 3 Mechanical arrangement and format

This should be such that any information included can be found by the ordinarily careful reader

To test an encyclopedia on these three points note the following.

- 1) Publisher—is he well known, reputable and experienced, or entirely unknown?
- 2) Date—not of publication, but of original copyright. Are all volumes of the same date?

- 3) Editor—is he capable and experienced, and has he really edited the book nimself or merely allowed the use of his name?
- 4) General appearance of the book—is it cheap and indicative of hasty work, or are paper, typography and illustrations of good quality?
- 5) Preface—read publisher's or editor's own statement and try to check his claims by his accomplishment. Notice particularly detail and definiteness in the preface. In the case of a thoroughly good work, the preface is generally definite in its statements, a too general preface may camouflage poor work.
- 6) Has the book a definite plan, followed consistently throughout and showing editorial supervision, or are the various articles uneven in plan and execution?
- 7) Has the work a bias or purpose that need be taken into account—is it for a special class of reader, or issued under the auspices of a particular religious or political organization?
- 8) If based upon some other work, or upon an earlier edition of the same work, what is its relation to that work or edition—has it been revised adequately and the entire work reset, or have old plates been altered slightly and used as new?
 - 9) Authority for information—are the articles by specialists and signed? Are they full and adequate or too buef?

Dated information—are dates always given for figures which change frequently and are therefore meaningless or misleading without dates, such as population figures, bank statistics, election figures, crop reports, wages, etc?

10) Illustrations, plates, diagrams, maps, etc

Are these of good quality, is their scale, date, source, or authority indicated, and do they really add to the article which they accompany, or are they merely used to add to the general attractiveness of the book?

11) Bibliographies—are these always given, are all titles duted and are books of recent date included? Do entries in the bibliographies follow accepted rules of catalog entry?

Are lists arranged so as to be easily usable?

Are books in foreign languages included?

12) Arrangement of the encyclopedia.

Is it clear, simple, easily used?

Do headings stand out well and are they clearly indicated by running title on each page?

Are there enough cross references? Are these accurate?

Are the cross references given in their alphabetical place in the body of the work, or included in a supplement or index?

If the work is arranged by large subjects, or not alphabetically, is there an alphabetical index of small subjects? If arranged alphabetically, is the alphabetizing (1) "letter by letter" or (2) "word by word"? For example in "letter by letter" alphabetizing Newfoundland comes before New Zealand, in "word by word" New Zealand comes before Newfoundland

If abbreviations or arbitrary signs are used for any purpose, is there an explanation of these?

Supplementary lists, errata, etc—are these inserted in such a way that they will be evident, or are they likely to be overlooked?

13) Special features, e. g, indication of pronunciation, loose-leaf feature, etc

American

Encyclopedia Americana NY & Chic, Encyc Americana corp, 1931-32 30v il, pl (part col) ports, maps, plans, facsims 26cm \$120 031

History 1st ed 1903-04, 16v, unpaged, several partial revisions, especially an edition in 22 volumes, pub 1912 under the title *The Americana*, which included some new atticles and changes in other articles The 1918-20 edition was a complete revision, reset throughout with much new material Later printings of this edition, ie, 1922, 1925, 1927, and especially 1931-32 show revision and changes in platts

A good up-to-date general encyclopedia covering much the same ground as the New international (see below), omitting some names and subjects treated in that work, but including others omitted in the New international, especially very recent names and subjects in the fields of science and technology in which fields the Americana is often somewhat stronger. Important articles are by specialists, are signed and in general are excellent, although the bibliographies are sometimes uneven and not always adequate. Illustrations are numerous and good, pronunciation is marked and there are numerous short articles on small subjects, including many biographies of people still living. A special feature is the accounts of the history, developments, etc., of the different centuries given alphabetically under the name of the century, $e\,g$, Ihnteenth, Fifteenth, etc

The 1931-32 reissue is a "plate-revision" printed from the plates used in the 1918-20 edition and subsequent issues, but showing many changes and additions which, in the aggregate, constitute a considerable amount of revised or additional material. Few new subjects have been added, the changes made are mainly in articles already existing Changes vary from a few words only, eg, new population figures, or, in biographical articles, addition of date of death, to changes of a page or more in longer articles, amounting in some cases to a practical rewriting of the article While many articles remain unchanged, technical articles, articles containing statistics, and many geographical articles show changes to include new figures and developments, and an especial effort seems to have been made to bring gazetteer articles to date either by changes, or, in the case of American towns, by a substantial rewriting of the article For American towns the population figures are those of the 1930 federal census, and other information, eg, industries, communications, institutions, etc., has been gathered anew by questionnaires to local chambers of commerce In the case of foreign towns the information is less consistent

New international encyclopaedia 2d ed [Reissue] N Y, Dodd, 1922-30 27v il, pl (part col) poits, maps, plans 25cm Cloth \$123 50, buckr \$131 50 Cheaper ed 2v bd in 1, \$85 031

v 1-23, A-Z v 24-25, Suppl (1925) A-Z, Suppl (1930) v 1-2, A-Z

History Preceded by the International cyclopaedia (1st ed 1886) which in turn was based upon an earlier work to which the publishers of the International had acquired publishing rights, Alden's Library of universal knowledge, an American reprint, with many additional articles, of the 1878-80 ed of Chambers's encyclopaedia Some of the material from Chambers's still remains in the New international 1st ed of New international, 1902-04, 17v, a later issue not entirely revised but with new material and maps, 1907, 20v, another partial revision, 1912, incorporated the population figures of the United States census of 1910 The 2d ed, 1914-16, thoroughly revised and reset, contains about 80,000 articles as against the 65,000 of the 1st ed , the 1922 reissue of the 2d ed is printed from the same plates, with some changes throughout, of two main kinds (a) changes in the plates, e g, dates of death in biographies, references from the main alphabet to the War history in v 24, etc, (b) new pages added to bring to date some important articles, and some new maps. Not needed in the library which has the 1914-16 issue. The supplements to the 2d ed include (1) 1925 suppl, issued in two eds (a) an edition numbered as supplement v 1-2, to go with the original 1914-16 ed, and containing 13 maps, and (b) an edition numbered as volumes 24-25, to go with the 1922 reissue and containing only 3 maps, the omitted 10 being already included in the 1922 reissue, (2) 1930 suppl, 2v directly supplemental to the 1922 reissue but not incorporating all the material of the 1925 suppl For annual supplement see New international year book, under Annual encyclopedias, p 43

An encyclopedia of good modern type, with adequate and authoritative articles, many good illustrations, and excellent and useful bibliographies Important articles are by specialists, minor articles by a capable office staff Articles are all unsigned, but there is at the beginning of each volume a list of the authors of the principal articles in that volume Many very small subjects, including even titles of famous works of literature, names of fictitious characters, etc., are given separate treatment, pronunciation is marked, and the system of cross references is good There are many biographical articles, about 20,000 in all, including articles on persons who came into prominence during the European war and a considerable proportion of Latin-American biograplues The strongest feature of the encyclopedia is its excellent and usable bibliographies A special bibliographical feature, often very useful, is the reference in articles on foreign authors, to translations of their works as well as to the best editions in the original On the whole, especially for purposes of ready reference, the New international was, when new, the most frequently useful encyclopedia in English, although for some English and European subjects and especially for cases where very full and scholarly treatment of a subject is called for, the longer articles in the Britannica (11th ed) are preferred Supplements (1925, 1930) are intended to bring the 2d edition to date for the events, personages, changes, etc., since 1914 Each contains two main types of articles (1) new articles on new subjects, and (2) continuation articles on subjects treated in the main work. An extra volume, unnumbered, contains courses of reading and study

Columbia encyclopedia, in one volume Comp and ed at Columbia university, C F Ansley, editor in chief NY, Columbia univ pr, 1935 1949p 30cm \$17.50

A compact work, with concise articles and no illustrations, planned especially for home and office use and for library use where exhaustive articles by specialists are not wanted Size of page and compactness of printing make the amount of text included equal to about five and a half volumes of the size of the New international encyclopaedia Claims about 52,000 entries, mainly for articles on subjects and names but including some dictionary definitions Marks pronunciations, indicates by special type cross references under which additional information may be found and gives brief selected bibliographies, sometimes, however, without dates of publication While most of the articles included are briefer than those in the larger encyclopedias, some are of considerable length, eg, Maya is longer than the corresponding article in other encyclopedias in English Some maccuracies

Lincoln library of essential information, an up-to-date manual for daily reference, for self-instruction, and for general culture Buffalo, N.Y., Frontiei pr co, 1934 2174p il (incl maps, music) pl. (part col) ports, diagrs 25cm \$1550.

A serviceable one-volume encyclopedia, frequently revised

JUVENILE ENCYCLOPEDIAS

Britannica junior, an encyclopaedia for boys and girls, prepared under the supervision of the editors of the Encyclopaedia Britannica. N Y., Encyc Britannica, inc. [c1934] 12v col fronts, il (pait col.) maps (1 double) diagrs 26cm 031 Special price to libraries \$49 90-\$59 75, according to

Special price to libraries \$49 90-\$59 75, according to binding

Not a new work, but a reissue, with changed title, alterations in plates and some added illustrations, of Weedon's modern encyclopedia (1931-32), the plates of which were acquired by the Encyclopedia Britannica in 1933 For longer review see Subscription Books Bulletin Jan 1935, p 5-9

Compton's pictured encyclopedia . . Chic., Compton [c1935] 15v il (part col., incl music) col pl, ports, maps, diagrs 26cm. Price to libraries fabrikoid \$69 50, cloth \$62 50 031

Sub-title To inspire ambition, to stimulate the imagination, to provide the inquiring mind with accu-

rate information told in an interesting style, and thus lead into broader fields of knowledge, such is the purpose of this work

A good juvenile encyclopedia, one of the two leading American works in this field Planned especially for juvenile and school use, attempts to keep in close touch with school needs, but is useful also for the adult who needs a somewhat simpler article than that given in the standard encyclopedias for adults. Reprinted semi-annually with frequent changes in places. Particularly extensive changes (estimated by publishers at 40 per cent of the material) were made in the 1932 ed and subsequent issues show further, though less extensive changes. For fuller review see Subiciption Books Bulletin, Oct. 1932, p. 49-55. Jan. 1935, p. 10-11

Richards cyclopedia 1st ed Ed. by Einest Hunter Wright and Mary Heritage Wright, James Albert Richards, managing editor and director of art NY, Richards, [c1933] 24v in 12 il, pl, maps, diagis 25cm \$3950 To libiaries, \$36 031

Well written and readable, planned more for readability than for quick reference use. Not alphabetically arranged, and not a substitute, for reference use, for either Compton or the World book, both of which are alphabetical. Has a general alphabetical index, v23-24, p 6209-6539, and an excellent bibliography by I S Munro, p 6161-6204. For fuller review see Subscription Books Bulletin, July 1934, p 43-46

Weedon's modern encyclopedia Cleveland, Toronto, S L Weedon co [c1931-32] 8v. 11 (part col), pl, maps, diagrs 26cm op 031

For review see Subscription Books Bulletin, Oct 1932, p 57-59

World book; modern, pictorial compichensive . Chic, Quarrie, 1934 19v il, pl, maps, diagrs 26cm Buckr \$7990, cloth \$6890 031

v 1-18, A-Z, v 19, Reading and study guide

A good juvenile encyclopedia, one of the two leading American works in the field. Of all the juvenile encyclopedias this is the one that most nearly approximates the form and treatment of the standard works for adults and so is especially good for the older child who is nearly ready to use adult material. For review see Subscription Books Bulletin, Oct. 1932, p.49-50, Jan 1935, p.15-16

ANNUAL ENCYCLOPEDIAS

Americana annual, an encyclopedia of current events, 1923-34 NY, Encyc Amer corp, 1923-34* v1-12. il, pl, ports, maps 26cm v12, buckr. \$750 031

BRITISH 43

Title date is by year of publication, not year covered Serves both as an annual supplement to the Encyclopedia Americana and as an annual record of progress and events in a given subject Contains many biographics and has a necrology list in each issue which somewhat more accurate for dates of death than the corresponding list in the New international year book

Appleton's annual cyclopædia and register of important events .. v [1]-15, 1861-75, v 16-35 (new ser, v.1-20) 1876-95, v 36-42 (3d ser, v 1-7) 1896-1902 N Y, Appleton, 1862-1903 42v il, pl, ports, maps 25cm op 031

— General indexes, 1861/75, 1876/87 NY, Appleton, 1876, 1888 2v 25cm

Index for 1861/75 (v 1-15), 1876 442p, Index for 1876/87 (v 16-28, n s, v 1-12), 1888 144p Other indexes included in the set are Index to new sense v 1-20, 1876-95, in n s v 20, p 769-866, Index to 3d sense v 1-7, 1896-1992, in 3d ser v 7, p 845-66

Published as an annual supplement to the American cyclopaedia Of little use now as a supplement, but still useful for (1) record of the events of a given year, especially the political, governmental, economic and military events, which are given with greater detail in this year by year record than in later general accounts, volumes covering the Civil War and Reconstruction periods are useful to students of American history, (2) many minor articles, particularly obituaties and biographies, which are either omitted from later encyclopedias or given binefer treatment than in the annual volume for the year when the person was of especial interest

New international year book, a compendium of the world's progress, 1907-34 NY, Dodd, 1908-31, Funk, 1932-34* v1-28 pl, ports, maps 26cm. 1934v \$6 25.

Planned as a supplement to the New international encyclopacdia, volumes 1914-, the second edition. The volume for 1907 contains, in addition to the record for that year, biref summaries of the events of 1903-06. An excellent annual encyclopacdia, on the same plan as the New international encyclopacdia and useful both as a supplement to that work and as an annual record of the progress and events in any subject Especially useful for biography

Contains an annual necrology list which is sometimes less accurate for exact dates of death than the corresponding list in the Americana annual Pieceded by the International year book, 1898-1902 (NY, Dodd, 1899-1903 5v)

British

Encyclopaedia Britannica; a dictionary of arts, sciences and general literature 9th[-10th] ed Edin, Black, 1875-89,

Lond, "Times," 1902-03 36v il, pl (pait col) maps, plans, diagrs 28-31cm op 032

9th ed , 1875-89 $\,$ 25v $\,$ v 1-24, A-Z, v 25, Index —10th ed 1902-03 $\,$ 11v (ι e v 25-35) v 25-34, A-Z, v 35, General index to 9th-10th eds

Encyclopaedia Britannica, a dictionary of arts, sciences, literatuie and general information 11th ed Camb univ. pr, NY, Encyc Brit co, 1910–11 29v. 11, pl (part col) maps 30cm op 032 v1-28, A-Z, v29, Index Supplemented by 2 sets of suppl volumes (1922, 3v, 1928, 3v) each set A-Z

Encyclopaedia Britannica. 14th ed A new survey of universal knowledge Lond, Encyc Brit co, N. Y, Encyc Brit, inc [c1929] 24v il, pl (part col) maps, plans, facsims 28cm Subs, apply to publisher 032

v 1-23, A-Z, v 24, Atlas and index

History 1st ed 1768-71, 3v , 2d ed 1777-84, 10v , 3d ed 1788-97, 18v , 4th ed 1801-10, 20v , 5th and 6th eds, both practically reprints of the 4th, 1815-17 and 1822 respectively, Supplement to the 4th, 5th and 6th eds, by McVey Napier, 1824, 6v, 7th ed 1830-42, 21v, 8th ed 1853-60, 22v, 9th ed 1875-89, 25v 10th ed, not a revision of the whole work but a supplement to the 9th ed, with a combined index to the main work and this supplement, 1902-03, 10v 11th ed , 1911 29v , 12th ed , 1922 3v and 13th ed , 1926 3v , not revisions of the whole work but supplements to the 11th ed The 1926 supplement was intended by its publishers to replace the 1922 supplement and to be directly supplemental to the 11th edition, aiming to bring that edition to date on events, subjects, changes, etc., of the period 1910-25 For ordinary use it does replace it but not for all purposes, as the 1922 volumes contain some material, principally biographies, not included in the later supplement

The most famous encyclopedia in English and for some purposes the best Differs from most European and American encyclopedias in its fundamental plan which, until modified in the 20th century editions, called for a collection of important monographs on large subjects, by specialists, often very scholarly and important, with good bibliographies, good illustrations, but with no separate treatment of small subjects and no biographical sketches of living persons. Small subjects were treated only as parts of larger subjects and could be found only through the index This plan, which was seen most typically in the 9th edition, was modified somewhat in the supplementary 10th edition and still more, to meet modern demands, in the 11th ed In the 14th edition the traditional monographic policy has been largely abandoned in favor of shorter articles under more specific headings

Although the library fortunate enough to have sets of all editions of the Britannica, will still make occasional use of the early editions for older subjects or points of

view, biographies, etc., the 1st-8th editions are now mainly of only historical interest. The 9th, 11th and 14th editions and their supplements, however, must all be used by the reference assistant who is to get out of the work all that it can give for present day questions The 9th edition, under the able editorship of William Robertson Smith, was the high water maik of the Britannica, and its scholarly articles may still be used profitably for subjects where recent information is not essential Many of its monumental articles have been carried over into later editions, sometimes abridged or revised The 11th edition, though more popular than the great 9th edition, is more scholarly and more carefully made than the 14th, it (the 11th) is now, except for post-war topics or scientific subjects where late information is essential, the most generally useful of the three editions, and its articles are often more useful than the more popularized articles in the 14th edition The 14th edition, reset, with many new articles but not entirely remade, is a popularized and partially Americanized edition though still largely British in content and viewpoint It contains many good new articles on timely subjects (sciences, post-war topics, etc.), but some of its older material carried over from the 9th and 11th editions has been inadequately revised or too much abridged, some of the new work is less accurate than the old, and its cross references are not always accurate For longer description of the 14th edition see Reference books of 1929, p 9-11

Chambers's encyclopædia, a dictionary of universal knowledge New ed Edited by David Patrick and William Geddie Lond and Edin, Chambers; Phila, Lippincott, 1923–27 10v il, maps (part fold) 27cm £10, \$90 032

1st ed, ed by Dr Andrew Findlater, 1860-68, partially rev ed, 1874, new ed, recast by David Patrick, 1888-92, this latest ed (1923-27) is revised and reset

A good popular encyclopedia, serviceable for questions which do not call for very long articles or full bibliographies Where the Britannica has stood as the type of encyclopedia having exhaustive articles on large subjects with no separate treatment of small subjects, Chambers is of the type made popular in Europe by the German Konversations-lexikon, ie, it has many short articles on small subjects, with no general index, but with many cross references in the text. Its first edition, 1860-68, was based on the then current edition (10th) of Brockhaus, Konversations-lexikon A later edition of Chambers influenced American encyclopedias when its revised edition of 1878-80 formed the basis, in part, of the International encyclopaedia, the predecessor of the New international Articles are not signed, but each volume contains a list of the writers of the principal articles Does not mark pronunciation

Everyman's encyclopaedia, new and reved Lond, Dent, NY, Dutton [c1931–32] 12v. and atlas il incl ports, maps, plans, facsims, diagrs, music 19cm 74s. 6d, \$33

A revision of a popular small encyclopedia, first published in 1913 Contains serviceable short articles with very little bibliography. Suitable for purchase by an individual or by a small library which cannot possibly afford one of the larger standard encyclopedias, but is not a substitute for the larger work.

FOREIGN

While a good encyclopedia in English must always be the basis of encyclopedia reference work in a library used by English-speaking readers, foreign encyclopedias offer much that can not be found in Figlish works—the Enciclopedia italiana. for example, far surpasses any other encyclopedia in the quality and number of its illustrations and contains some articles superior to anything found elsewhere. Espasa is rich in Spanish and Spanish-American subjects, especially biography, La grande encyclopédie contains aiticles on topics in European history and literature not available in the same quality in other encyclopedias, while even as old a work as Larousse has a wealth of articles on small topics-minor biography, individual works of literature, plays and theaters, songs, etc, not findable in other encyclopedias In general, library use of such works will be for three main types of questions, to find (1) an article in a foreign language for a reader who does not use English readily, or (2) to find, for an English-speaking reader, a foreign article that is better than the corresponding article in English, eg, the aiticle Aciodinamica in the new Italiana is of this type, or (3) to find something on topics omitted altogether in English encyclopedias—usually topics in biography, topography, history, or literature of the country of origin of the foreign encyclopedia. It is for this third type of question that the foreign encyclopedia is most frequently used in American libraries

The user of reference books will often fail in his search, then, if he does not make adequate use of the great foreign encyclopedias, but to use these adequately requires a somewhat different technique from use of an encyclopedia in English Theoretically the library assistant should know the language of the encyclopedia, if

FOREIGN 45

he is to use it intelligently, but much can he done with a very slight knowledge of the language, if the user has an intelligent "dictionary habit" and will keep certain hasic points in mind, often he does not need to read the article, but merely to find it for a reader who will use it Without the correct technique he may actually miss the article, even though it is in its proper alphabetical place. The points which the libiary assistant, with a limited knowledge of foreign languages, needs to keep in mind are (1) the alphabet of the language he is using, and (2) its variations in the forms of proper names, personal, geographical, etc. The alphabet must be kept in mind because even languages using the Latin alphabet have variations in letters which must be known, if an article is to he found in its correct alphabetical placein Spanish, for example, there are two letters not found in English, Ch and Ll, and a word or name beginning Ch alphabets after Cz, in Noiwegian the letter AE comes after Z, Czech has forty-one letters, and other languages show other variations Variations in form of proper names must also be kept in mind, especially when these affect the initial letter. The reference assistant looking for an Italian article on Hannibal, for example, will find it under Ambale, if he is looking for articles on St Stephen he must look under Etrenne in a French encyclopedia, Esteban in a Spanish, Stefano in an Italian, etc If he is looking for an Italian article on John Adams he must be prepared to recognize Giovanni Adams if he uses either the old Boccardo or the modern Sonzogno, if he is looking for a medieval personage named John he must search for him under John, Jean, Jehan, Johann, Johannes, Jan, Giovanni, or other variations according to the language of the reference work he Surnames do not show so great a variation, but their alphabetizing must be watched—e q in a Swedish encyclopedia the biography of the German writer Gorres will alphabet at the end of the letter G, many pages after Gy, instead of with Go, as it does in German and English Geo-

graphical names of course, vary in form also—an Italian article on Florence must be looked for under the Italian Firenze, a Norwegian article on Egypt will be found under Ægypten at the end of the alphabet Keeping in mind these points about alphabets and forms of names will help an inexperienced reference assistant to use foreign encyclopedias with more intelligence and profit

Brazilian

Encyclopedia e diccionario internacional, organizado e redigido com a collabo1ação de distinctos homens de sciencia e de lettras brasileiros e portuguezes . W. H Jackson, editor Lisboa [1919] 20v il, pl, ports 28cm op 0369

A good popular encyclopedia in Portuguese, general in scope but with special emphasis upon Brazilian names and topics Contains a large amount of Brazilian biography

Czech

Masarykuv slovník naučný, lidová encyklopedie všeobecných vědomostí..

V Piaze, Nákladem "Československého kompasu," 1925-33 7v il, pl (part col), ports, maps 27cm 039

Contains little bibliography but has many biographies, including those of persons still living

Ottuv slovník naučný Illustrovaná encyklopaedie obecných vedomastí V Praze, Otto, 1888–1909 28v. 26cm 039 v 1-27, A-Z, v 28, Supplement

—Dodatky k velikému ottovu slovníku naucnému Redakci vede univ prov. dr B Němec V Praze, Otto, 1930–34 v 1–3¹ in 5v 26cm 039

Danish

Salmonsens konversationsleksikon, 2 udg København, Schultz, 1915–30 26v il, pl (part col), maps, plans, facsims 26cm 48 kr per vol 038

v 1-25, A-Ø, v 26, Supplement

The standard Danish encyclopedia, a work of the best modern type, with signed articles, bibliographies and good illustrations Marks pronunciation of proper names

Hagerups illustrerede konversations leksikon, redigeret af E Rørdam og P. Engelstoft 3 gennemsete udg København, Hagerup, 1921–25 9v il (incl poits), pl (pait col), maps, plans 25cm 223 ki

Dutch

Oosthoek's geïllustreerde encyclopaedie Redacteur-secretarissen H F Nierstrasz en E C G Brunnei 2 druk Utrecht, Oosthoek, 1925-34 13v 11, p1, maps. 25cm fl 12 50 per vol 039 3 druk, v 1-4 (A-Dundee) Utrecht, Oosthoek, 1932-

Prins, Anthonij Winkler Winkler Pins' algemeene encyclopaedie 5 geheel nieuwe druk onder hoofdredactie van J de Vries . . . Amsterdam, Uit-mij "Elsevier," 1932-34 v 1-6 il, pl (part col), maps, plans 26cm fl 15 per vol

v 1-6, A-Elseneur

A standard Dutch work of the Meyer-Brockhaus type with good concise articles and good illustrations. Very little bibliography

Zoek-licht; Nederlandsche encyclopaedi voor allen Onder leiding van T P Sevensma Arnhem, Uit-mij van Loghum, 1922-31 9v il, pl (part col), facsims 17cm 039

v 1-8, A-Z, v 9, Supplement Includes many biographies of contemporaries

French

La grande encyclopédie, inventaire raisonné des sciences, des lettres et des arts, par une société de savants et de gens de lettres, sous la direction de MM Beithelot, Hartwig Deienbourg, etc. Paris, Lamirault, 1886–1902 31v il, col pl, maps (part col) 31cm 034

Secrétaire général v 1-18, F Camille Dreyfus, v 19-31, André Berthelot

Vol 23-31 published by Société anonyme de La grande encyclopédie

The most important French encyclopedia and one of the best encyclopedias in any language. Has authoritative signed articles, excellent bibliographies, many entries under small subjects. Somewhat out of date now for sciences, etc., in which there have been recent developments, but an excellent authority for other subjects, especially for medieval and remassance subjects, and for literature, listory, biography, etc., of continental Europe Very good for French and other continental biography. The bibliographies are especially important Has fewer illustrations and plates than recent English of American encyclopedity.

Larousse, Pierre Athanase Grand dictionnaire universel du XIX° siècle français Paris, Larousse, 1866-90 17v 32cm 2,800 fr (in 1930) 034

v 1-15, A-Z, v 16, suppl A-Z, v 17, suppl A-Z

A famous encyclopedia, well edited and well written, once of first importance and still useful in many cases if allowance is made for the fact that it is not up-todate and must be checked, on important points, by occasional reference to more recent authorities Combines the features of dictionary and encyclopedia, and as an encyclopedia is an extreme example of entry under small subject, including many articles, some of considerable length, on individual works of literature, e g. poems, plays, novels, romances, newspapers, periodicals, songs, etc., entered under their titles, and a very large amount of minor biography not included in other general encyclopedias. Gives words and music (air only) of about 600 songs Good for questions of European literature, biography and history Pink index pages referring to articles in the two supplements have been issued for insertion at the back of each of the original 15 volumes As these were not issued until after the publication of the supplements they are not included in earlier sets, but may be purchased separately and inserted

— Nouveau Larousse illustié, dictionnaire universel encyclopédique Paris, Laiousse, 1898–1906 8v il, pl (some col) maps 32cm 034

v 1-7, A-Z, v 8, suppl

Not an abridgment or revision of the above, but an entirely new work of a more popular character, with briefer articles, and profusely illustrated in both black and white and colors Preserves much of the old Larousse feature of separate treatment of very small subjects Especially useful for certain kinds of questions about works of art, as one of its special features is the inclusion of separate articles on individual works of art, e.g., paintings, statues, etc., entered under their titles or subjects, and accompanied by small but usable illustrations Contains a large amount of biography but comparatively little bibliography. For new ed see following

- Larousse du xxeme siècle, pub sous la direction de Paul Augé. Paris, La-10usse, c1928-33 6v 1l, pl (some col) maps 33cm 1,200 fr. 034
- Larousse mensuel illustré, revue encyclopédique universelle, pub sous la direction de Claude Augé, 1907–34 Paris, Larousse, 1907–34 v 1–9, and index il, pl 32cm 50 fr per yr 034

v 1, 1907-10, v 2, 1911-13, v 3, 1914-16, v 4, 1917-1919, v 5, 1920-22, v 6, 1923-25, v 7, 1926-28, v 8, 1929-31, v 9, 1932-34

An excellent monthly supplement to the Nouveau Larousse, with the same size and style of page, but with longer articles and larger illustrations Each monthly number is alphabetical, there are annual indexes for each year, to be used until a volume is completed, a final alphabetical index for each volume and, for v1-7, a cumulated index in a separate volume Articles are well up-to-date and numbers are issued promptly Good work for contemporary French biography, obituaries, portiaits, etc Contains many reviews of new plays, novels, or other literary works. The issues for 1914-18 contain many articles on current history of the European war, military art and science, terms, maps of battles and campaigns, etc

— Laiousse universel Directeur, Claude Augé Le dictionnaire d'après guerre Paris, Laiousse, 1921-23 2v il (incl ports), pl, maps, music, diagis 30cm compl work, 300 fr (in 1930) 034

A new work, intermediate in size and treatment between the *Nouveau Larousse*, and the *Petit Larousse* Contains a large number of very concise articles, profuse illustrations, and many biographies, including many contemporary names not found in the *Nouveau Larousse* Biographical sketches are very brief

German

Brockhaus' konversations-lexikon Der grosse Brockhaus; handbuch des wissens in zwanzig banden 15, vollig neubearb aufl Leipzig, Brockhaus, 1928–34 v 1–20 il, pl (part col), ports, maps, plans, facsims, tables, diagrs 26cm M23 40 per vol 033

v 1-20, A-Z

Ist ed 1796-1808, frequently revised, 14th ed 1892-95. The most recent edition of a standard German encyclopedia, earlier editions of which influenced encyclopedia making in many countries. The tenth ed for example, furnished the model for Chambers's encyclopaedia (1860-66)—some of the articles in Chambers were even direct translations from Brockhaus—and through Chambers influenced the International encyclopaedia, the first ed of which was based on an American reprint of Chambers More distantly Brockhaus influenced the Americana also, as Francis Lieber's Encyclopedia Americana (1829), from which the name and a few of the articles of the present Encyclopaedia Americana descend, was based upon and in part translated from the seventh edition of Brockhaus

The present edition is a revision and complete resetting, the first revision since the fourteenth edition, 1892 Characterized by short articles, on small subjects, with profuse illustration including many small illustrations in text. Articles are unsigned, there is some bibliography

but not long bibliographies, illustrations include good maps, black and white and colored plates, many portraits, facsimiles of autographs, coats-of-arms of cities, etc Includes biographies of living persons

Brockhaus' kleines konversations-lexikon Brockhaus' handbuch des wissens in vier banden 6 ganzl umgearb u wesentl verm aufl von Brockhaus' Kleinem konversations-lexikon Leipzig, Brockhaus, 1921–23 4v il, pl, ports, maps, music, diagrs, forms 26cm M18 per vol 033

— Der kleine Brockhaus, handbuch des wissens in einem band Leipzig, Brockhaus, 1926 804p il, pl, maps, plans, diagrs 26cm 033

2 aufl Neue ausg mit Nachtr 1933 818p M18

Herders konversations-lexikon Der grosse Herder; nachschlagewerk für wissen und leben 4, vollig neubearb aufl von Herders konversations-lexikon

v 1-10, A-Sipo

Meyers konversations-lexikon Meyers lexikon 7 aufl in vollstandig neuer bearbeitung, mit etwa 5000 textabbildungen und über 1000 tafeln, karten und textbeilagen Leipzig, Bibliograph. inst, 1924–35 17v il, pl (part col), ports, maps, facsims, diagrs 25cm M23-M30 per vol 033

v 1-12, A-Z, v 13-15, Erganzungen, A-Z, v 16, Atlas, v 17. Ortslevikon

1st ed 1840-55

The latest edition of a standard German work, characterized by short unsigned articles on very small subjects with some bibliographical references but not attempting to provide long bibliographies. Many illustrations, including good maps, plates (black and white, and colored) plans of cities, coats-of-arms, etc. Includes no portraits and has somewhat less profuse text-illustration than the corresponding work of Brockhaus Includes biographies of living men. The 7th edition is much more concise than the 6th, the longer articles of which must still be used at times.

Meyers kleines lexikon 9 ganzlich neu bearb aufl Leipzig, Bibliograph inst, 1933 4v il, pl (part col), maps, ports, diagrs 25cm M50 033

v 1-3, A-Z, v 4, Atlas

The following older works are frequently useful for topics not treated in the smaller modern encyclopedias

Allgemeine encyclopadie der wissenschaften und kunste von genannten schriftstellern bearb v 1-167 Leipzig, Brockhaus, 1818-50 167v il, pl, ports, maps, tables op M450.

Contents 1st sect, A-G, 99v, 2d sect, H-Lig, 43v, 3d sect, O-Phyx 25v

Unfinished Usually referred to as Ersch and Gruber's encyclopedia

Zedler, Johann Heinrich Grosses vollstandiges universal lexikon aller wissenschaften und kunste . Halle, Zedler, 1732-50 64v ports 35cm 033

—— Nothige supplemente . . Leipzig, 1751-54 v 1-4 35cm

v 1-4, A-Caq No more published

Greek

Eleutherodakē enkyklopaidikon leksikon En Athenais, "Eleutheroudakis," 1926-32 12v il, pl (part col), maps, diagrs 29cm compl set \$168 039

v 1-12, A- Ω , Supplement, v 12, p 1079-1152, A- Ω

On the plan of the New international encyclopaedia, i.e., short articles on small subjects. Some articles signed with initials Contains a large amount of biography and promises to be useful for some other Greek subjects also, for which information in reference books in other languages is not quickly findable.

Hungarian

A Pallas nagy lexikona az ossizes ismeretek enciklopédiája . . . Budapesten, Pallas irodalmi es nyomdai részvénytársaság, 1893–1904 18v. il , pl (part col), maps 24cm 039

Révai nagy lexikona az ismeretek enciklopédiája Kotet 1–20 Budapest, Révai Testvérek Irodalmi Intézet Részvénytársaság, 1911–27 20v il., maps, pl. 25cm

Unsigned articles, the longer ones with bibliographies of some length Includes biography of living persons

Világlexikon, konyv mindenrol mindenkinek. 2 ed, rev and en¹ Budapest, Enciklopédia r-t, 1927 575p. il. (incl. ports), pl, maps 24cm 039

A small work, each page in three columns of fine print Articles are unsigned, and there are no bibliographies Biographical articles include some living names

Italian

Enciclopedia italiana di scienze, lettere ed arti Roma, Istit della encic ital, fondata da Giovanni Treccani, 1929-34 v 1-24 il, pl (many col) maps, plans, facsims 31cm L275 per vol 035

The most important new encyclopedia in any language, with excellent long articles, many bibliographies and a wealth of illustrations of all types, i.e., excellent maps and colored plates, dark sepia plates of unusual beauty, and innumerable text illustrations some of which are almost equal to plates. All articles, even very short ones, are signed, there are many biographical articles, and genealogical articles which contain additional biographies, and biographies of living persons are included. While all subjects are illustrated, the illustrations for travel and particulully for art subjects are most notable. Many portraits

Enciclopedia Pomba per le famiglie Torino, Unione tip-ed torinese, 1925-26 2v il 30cm L290 035

Garollo, Gottardo Piccola enciclopedia Hoepli, 2 ed completinnovata Milan, Hoepli, 1913–30 4v 18cm L230 035

v 1-3, A-Z, v 4, Supplement, A-Z

An excellent small encyclopedia for the public library with an Italian clientele or for the college library used by students beginning the study of Italian Includes biographies of living men

Grande enciclopedia popolare Sonzogno; pubbl sotto la direzione di Palmiro Premoli. Milano, Soc ed Sonzogno, 1913-27 22v and suppl v 1-2 il, pl, poits, maps (part col) L65 pei vol 035

v 1-22, A-Z, suppl v 1-2, A-Z

Popular work, with short unsigned articles, and no bibliographies A combination of dictionary and encyclopedia, with many definitions of words and their equivalents in various foreign languages. Has many short biographies, especially of Italians, not included in the other general encyclopedias.

Nuova enciclopedia italiana Dizionario generale di scienze, lettere, industrie, ecc 6 ed. pel piof Gerolamo Boccardo Torino, Unione tip-ed torinese, 1875-99. 25v in 26, and suppl, 5v in 6 il, pl, maps, plans 30cm o p 035

Contents v 1-23, A-Z, v 24, Indices, v 25, pt 1-2, Plates and maps, Supplement v 1-4, A-Q (including

FOREIGN 49

several appendices of supplementary alphabets, inserted irregularly), v 5, R-Z, apx A-V, Index to Supplement An older work, once much used, now practically superseded by the newer and much finer Encilopedia italiana

Japanese

[Encyclopaedia Japonica] Tokyo, Sanseido, 1908–19 10v 26cm 039
Entirely in Japanese

Lettish

Konwersázijas wahrdniza. Riga, 1906-15 v 1-4 (4 incomplete) il, maps 25cm 039 v 1-4, A-Wakaiehdeens

Latviešu konversācijas vārdnīcā, galvenie redaktori A Švābe . A Būmanis K Dišlērs Rīgā, A Gulbja apgādībā, 1928–34 v 1-10³ il, maps, pl, ports, tables, diagrs 20cm 039 v 1-10³. A-Kurzemes

Latvju mazā enciklopedija, Dr phil Alfreda Bīlmana virsiedakcijā, redaktors Sigurds Melnalksnis . . . Burtnicā 1-8 Rīgā, Izdevniecība "Giāmatu draugs," 1932-33 pt 1-8 il, pl (part col), ports, maps 25cm 039 pt 1-8, A-Krams

Norwegian

Aschehougs konversations-leksikon; redaktør Anders Krogvig, redaktions-sekretær Trygve Aalheim Oslo, Aschehoug, 1920-32 9v and suppl v il (incl ports), pl (pait col), maps 25cm \$41.70

2d rev ed of the Illustreret norsk konversationsleksikon, 1907-13, 6v

Short popular articles, good illustrations, little bibliography, many biographies, including persons still living Good for contemporary Norwegian biography

Polish

Encyklopedja powszechna Ultima Thule, pod redakcją dr Stanislawa Fr Michalskiego Warszawa, Wydawnictwo Ultima Thule, 1930–33 v 1–6 il, pl, maps, plans, tables, facsims 25cm 037

t 1-6, zesz 130, A-Lutyi lutowanie

Articles unsigned, with little bibliography Biographies include living persons

Lam, Stanislaw Illustrowana encyklopedja Trzaski, Everta i Michalskiego opracowana pod redakcją Dra Stanislawa Lama Warszawa, Trazaska, Evert i Michalski, 1926–28 5v il, pl (part col), maps 24cm 037

Unsigned articles, very little bibliography Biographies include living persons

Orgelbrand, Samuel. S Orgelbranda Encyklopedja powszechna z ilustracjami i mapami Warszawa, Orgelbrand, 1898-1912 18v il, col pl, maps 25cm 037 v 1-16, A-Z, (supplement in v 16), v 17-18, Supplement

Short popular articles, many biographies

Portuguese

Pinheiro Chagas, Manuel. Diccionario popular, historico, geographico, mythologico, biogiaphico, artistico, bibliogiaphico e litterario Lisboa, Sousa Neves, 1876–90 16v. 31cm 0369 v 1-14, A-Z, v 15-16, Supplement

Lemos, Maximiano Augusto d'Oliveira Encyclopedia portugueza illustrada, diccionario univeisal Porto, Lemos, [19-] 11v il (incl ports) diagrs 32cm 0369

Russian

Bol'shaîa sovetskaîa entsiklopediâ; pod obschcheĭ redaktsieĭ N I Bukharına, V V Kuĭbysheva glavnyĭ redaktor O ÎU Shmidt [Greater soviet encyclopedia, under the general editorship of N I Bukharın, V V Kuĭbyshev, O IU Shmidt] Moskva, "Sovetskaîa entsiklopediîa," 1926–34 32v il., pl, maps, facsims 26cm

Brockhaus' konversations-lexikon. Entsiklopedicheskii slovar' pod redaktsiei professora I E Andreevskago . . Izdateli F A Brokgauz (Leiptsig), I A Efron (S-Peterburg). S-Peterburg, Semenovskaia tip (I. A Efrona), 1890–1907 41v. and 2 suppl v il, pl, ports, maps, plans, facsims, tables, diagrs 25cm 037

Brockhaus' konversations-lexikon Novyi entsiklopedicheskii slovar'. Izdateli F A

Brokgauz (Leĭptsig), I A Efron (S-Peterbuig) S-Peterbuig, Brokgauz-Efron [1912-17]? v 1-29 il, pl (some col), maps, facsims 26cm 037

v 1-29, A-Otto No more published

A revised edition, showing considerable change, of the great Russian Brockhaus published 1890-96

Serbo-Croatian

Stanojević, Stanoje Narodna enciklopedija srpskohrvatsko-slovenačka Knjiga 1-4. Zagreb, Bibliografski zavod dd, 1925-28 4v 26cm

Signed articles, many with bibliographies Biographies include some living persons

Slovak

Slovenský náučný slovník; priručná encyklopedia vedomostí v troch dieloch, redakčné práce viedol dr Pavel Bujnák

Bratislava, "Litevna," 1932. 3v 11, pl (part col), poits, maps, facsims, tables 26cm 039

Very brief articles, unsigned and with no bibliography Biographies include living persons

Spanish

Diccionario enciclopédico hispano-americano de literatura, ciencias y aites Barcelona, Montaner y Simón, 1887-1910 28v in 29 il, pl (part col), maps 32cm 036

v 1-23, A-Z, v 24-25, 1st suppl A-Z, v 26-28, 2d suppl A-Z

This is the Spanish encyclopedia which is commonly found in American libraries and is much used in spite of the fact that it is sometimes unsatisfactory and inaccurate Inferior to the Enciclopedia universal ilustrada noted below

Diccionario Salvat, enciclopédico popular ilustrado Barcelona, Salvat, [1907?-13?] 9v. and apéndice. il, pl (part col), ports, maps (part double), plans, facsims (part col), diagrs 26cm

Enciclopedia ilustrada Segui; diccionario universal con todas las voces y locuciones usadas en España y en la America latina Baicelona, Seguí [1907–28] v 1–12 il, col pl, maps 34cm 036

Issued in parts, 1 pta each, about 50 pts to a vol v 1-12, A-LL

Enciclopedia universal ilustrada Europeo-Americana Barcelona, Espasa, 1905-33 80v in 81 il, pl (part col), maps 26cm 27ptas per vol 036

v 1-70 in 71, A-Z, apendice, v 1-10, A-Z Often cited as Espasa

A useful encyclopedia for the very large reference or special library. It has long articles, bibliographies, many good illustrations and maps, and includes many short riticles on very small subjects. Special features are the many maps, geographical, geological, historical and statistical, the numerous plans of even small cities, colored plates of uniforms, flags, coins, etc., of each country, and the many reproductions of paintings and other works of art given usually under title and sometimes under the artist's name. Useful for its large amount of Spanish and Spanish-American biography

Swedish

Nordisk familjebok, konversationslexikon och realencyklopedi. Ny, revid. och iikt illustrerad uppl. Stockholm, Nordisk familjeboks forlags aktiebolag, 1904–26 38v. il, pl. (part col.) 25cm. 14kr. per vol. 038

v 1-34 pt 1, A-Ø, v 34 pt 2-38, supplement A Ø

Nordisk familjebok; encyklopedi och konversationslexikon 3 vasentligt omarb och koncentreiade uppl Huvudredaktor Erik Thyselius Stockholm, Aktiebolaget familjebokens foilag, 1923– 34 20v il, pl (part col) 25cm 20kr ea

Bonniers konversationslexikon Nationaluppl Stockholm, Bonnier, 1931–32 12v in 24 and 1 suppl v in 2 il, maps 19cm 950 kr per vol 038

v 1-12, A-Ø, Suppl, A-Ø

036

DICTIONARIES

For a general survey of the whole field of language dictionaries consult the article "Dictionary" in the *Encyclopædia Britannica*, 11th edition. This is valuable for its historical information, but the appended bibliography has not been sufficiently revised to include the best recent dictionaries of the various languages.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

For an interesting and authoritative survey of the history and development of the English dictionary consult Sir James A. H. Murray's Evolution of English levicography, Ox univ pr, 1901, 51p

Dictionaties are the main sources for information about words their spelling, pronunciation, meaning, derivation, etc. Theoretically the dictionary is concerned only with the word, not with the thing represented by the word, differing in this respect from the encyclopedia which gives information primarily about the thing. Practically, however, the large modern dictionary is very often encyclopedic and gives information about the thing as well as the word, thus combining the features of the two types of reference books. As the large English dictionary is the most familiar 'family reference book," this encyclopedic feature has been continually strengthened by the addition of many special lists and excellent illustrations, until the best modern works of this sort can now be used for many more purposes than information about words. Dictionaries which contain many illustrative quotations can often be used to find or identify a quotation, thus supplementing the special dictionaries of quotations. The student of reference books should familiarize himself with the special features and supplementary lists of each of the great dictionaries if he is to make each of these books serve all the purposes that it can be made to serve

Dictionaries should be purchased cautiously. Like encyclopedias they are expensive undertakings for the publisher, and an unscrupulous publisher may try to increase immediate profits by using cheap work, by reprinting without revising some older work the copyright of which has expired, or by other unjustifiable measures. The prospective buyer should use the same care as recommended in the case of encyclopedias.

In studying an English dictionary the student should follow the general directions for examining reference books, and should also note carefully the following points

- 1 Period of the language covered
- 2 Vocabulary
- a) Extent and how counted, is the count by main words only or does it include all derived and compound forms, etc?
- b) Special elements included, $e\,g$, slang, dialect, obsolete forms, scientific or technical terms, etc
 - 3 Treatment of each word, with reference to
 - a) Spelling, including plurals, verb tenses, participles
 - b) Syllabication and hyphenization
 - c) Pronunciation—how marked, is the system accurate and intelligible?
 - d) Etymology
 - e) History—are changes in meaning, usage, etc., marked and dated?
 - f) Definition—is it clear, coirect, adequate?
- g) Illustrative quotations are they given freely, with exact reference, and in chronological order and dated so that history can be traced?

- h) Standard and usage—is a word indicated as obsolete, colloquial, etc?
- 1) Encyclopedic information
- J) Synonyms and antonyms
- 4 Illustrations
- 5 Abbreviations—to what extent included, and how, $i\,e$, in separate list or in main alphabet?
- 6 Special types of words included in addition to the ordinary vocabulary, ie, Christian names, foreign phrases, biographical lists, geographical names, etc. To what extent are these included, and where—in main alphabet or in appended lists?
 - 7 Special features

Dictionaries of the English language have been divided rather arbitrarily, according to their place of compilation and publication, into American dictionaries and English dictionaries. Of course both types cover the same field, the English language as a whole, and conform, in the main, to the same standards, but there are certain minor differences. In cases where there are known differences in spelling, pronunciation, meaning, etc., each dictionary will generally give both usages, but the English work will prefer the English usage or form, while the American work will prefer the American. An American dictionary generally includes more Americanisms, an English dictionary, more local English terms, colonial words, etc.

American

There is, at present, no comprehensive dictionary of American English Various dictionaries of Americanisms include Ameiican slang and marked peculiarities of usage, and general English dictionaries of American origin, such as Webster, the Standard, etc., give both American and British usage, with illustrative quotations from American as well as British writers, but no one of these is strictly a dictionary of American English To supply this lack an entirely new work, A dictionary of American English on historical principles, is now being compiled under the editorship of Sir William Craigie, since 1908 editorin-chief of the Oxford English dictionary This will cover the whole vocabulary of the English language as used in America from the 17th century to the present, with illustrative quotations from American writers and records For some account of this see "The historical dictionary of American English" by W A Craigie, in the English Journal 15 13-23, January 1926

For a detailed study and comparison of the principal American dictionaries consult American dictionaries, by Stewart Archer Steger Baltimore, Furst, 1913 131p Century dictionary and cyclopedia with a new atlas of the world NY, Century [c1911] 12v il, pl (part col) maps, charts 31cm op 423

Ist ed 1889-91, 6v, with two supplementary volumes, Cyclopedia of names, 1891, and Atlas 1897, partially revised from time to time and plates altered by the cutting out of some of the original material and the cutting out of new information, but never entirely revised and reset Revisions to note especially are (1) Ed of 1901, 10v, v1-8, Dictionary, v9, Names, v10, Atlas, (2) two supplementary volumes published 1909, numbered v11-12 to continue the 1901 ed and containing about 100,000 new words, senses, and phrases and a 92 page supplement to the Cyclopedia of names, (3) the 1911 ed, 12v

v 1-10, Dictionary, v 11, Cyclopedia of names, v 12, Atlas

Printed from the same plates as the earlier editions but with alterations in the plates to include a considerable amount of new material. In addition there is bound at the end of each volume the corresponding portion of the alphabet from the two supplementary volumes published 1909, making two alphabets in each volume linked together by cross-references.

The most complehensive and detailed American dictionary and the best example of the encyclopedic type. Its special features are its free inclusion and careful treatment of the technical terms of the various sciences, arts, trades and professions, its excellent illustrations and plates, and, particularly, the large amount of encyclopedic material included. This last feature makes the work almost as much an encyclopedia as a dictionary

New Century dictionary of the English language, based on matter selected from

the original Century dictionary and entitlely rewritten, with the addition of a great amount of new material . . Ed by H G Emery and K G Brewster NY, Century [c1927-33] 2v il, col pl 28cm \$12

Supplements Synonyms and antonyms, Abbreviations, Business terms, Foreign words and phrases, Proper names exclusive of biography and geography, Biographical names, Geographical names

Not a revision of the Century dictionary, but a much smaller work including a smaller vocabulary selected from the Century with new definitions and a different selection of illustrative quotations. Is not a substitute for the Century or for the large one-volume dictionaries such as Webster.

Standard dictionary. Funk and Wagnalls new standard dictionary of the English language, prepared by more than 380 specialists and other scholars under the supervision of I K Funk, Calvin Thomas, F H Vizetelly NY, Funk, 1913 2916pil, pl (part col) facsim 31cm Buckr, \$18, sheep, \$22, 2v duroyd, \$33, for price of the "subscription" ed apply to the publisher

1st ed 1893 had title Standard dictionary, a new ed, 1901, had 85 pages of addenda containing 13,000 new words but was otherwise printed from the same plates as the first ed, the New standard is a thorough revision of the 1893 edition, reset and printed from new plates throughout Later issues or reprints of this edition show changes in the plates, insertion of new words, etc

Contents (1) Dictionary, including in one alphabet all ordinary dictionary words and also the various proper names, i.e., biographical, bibliographical, geographical, mythological, biblical, etc., which were given in separate lists in the first edition, (2) Appendix Disputed pronunciations, Rules for simplified spelling, Foreign words and phrases, Statistics of population, History of the world day by day (this list in "subscription ed" only)

A serviceable one volume work Its special feature is emphasis upon current information, ie, present day meaning, pronunciation, spelling, and the subordination of the historical to the current information Full vocabulary, about 450,000 words including 65,000 proper names, aims to include all live words of the language in standard speech and literature of the day and terms commonly used dialectically by large numbers of people in different parts of the English speaking world Prefers simpler spelling and when several forms are used by authorities indicates those used by American philological association, American spelling reform association, and Simplified spelling board Marks syllabication and hyphenated words plainly, using single hyphen for the first and double hyphen for the second, indicates pronunciation by two respellings (1) by the scientific alphabet, NEA, and (2) by the ordinary respelling used in textbooks Gives antonyms as well as synonyms. Contains considerable encyclopedic information and many illustrations and good colored plates

Published in both a "regular" and a "subscription" edition. The regular edition does not contain the appendix "History of the world day by day."

Practical standard dictionary of the English language NY, Funk, 1934 [c1922-34] 1309p il 24cm Cloth, \$5, buckr, \$6 423

Sub-title Designed to give the orthography, pronunciation, meaning, and etymology of over 140,000 words and phrases with synonyms, antonyms and prepositions, containing also an appendix of foreign phrases

abridged from the Funk and Wagnalls New standard dictionary by Frank H $\,$ Vizetelly

Pub also under title College standard dictionary
1st ed 1922, later issues show many changes in plates

to include recent scientific terms, biographical data, etc. A still smaller dictionary in the "Standard' series is the Desk standard dictionary of the English language (1934, c1915-34 894p \$2) For description of this and of even smaller abridgments in the series see Subscription Books Bulletin, Oct. 1934

Webster, Noah Webster's New international dictionary of the English language. 2d ed, unabridged An entirely new book A Merriam-Webster, William Allan Neilson, editor-in-chief, Thomas A Knott, general editor, Paul W Carhart, managing editor Springfield, Mass, Merriam, 1934 xcvi, 3210p il, pl (part col), ports, maps, diagrs 31cm Buckr, \$20 Ref hist ed, \$3150

1st ed of Webster's dictionary 1828, a revision popularly known as the Unabridged, 1864, Webster's International (the revised Webster), 1890, a new ed of this latter, 1900, had a 238 page supplement containing 25,000 new words but was otherwise reprinted from the plates of the 1890 edition, the New international, 1909, is entirely revised and reset throughout, various reissues, unchanged in main dictionary but with prefatory lists of new words, 2d ed of New international, 1934, revised throughout and reset

Contents (1) Dictionary, including in the same list both the usual dictionary words and also foreign phrases, abbreviations, proverbs, noted names of fiction and all proper names except those in the biographical and geographical lists, (2) Appendix (a) Abbreviations, (b) Arbitrary signs and symbols, (c) Forms of address, (d) Pronouncing gazetteer, (e) Pronouncing biographical dictionary In addition to the foregoing the "Reference history edition" contains a separately paged supplement "Reference history of the world" by A B Hart, c1934

The oldest and most famous American dictionary, a good all round dictionary with no marked specialization or bias, well edited, reliable, and noted particularly for the clearness of its definitions. The most used, and for

general purposes the most useful, of the one-volume dictionaries A special feature introduced in the 1909 ed and continued in the 2d ed (1934) is the divided page, containing in the upper part the main words of the language and in the lower part (now much reduced), in firer print various minor words, eg, different kinds or cross references, reformed spellings, such Biblical proper names as are entered only to show pronunciation, a few rare obsolete words and a few extremely rare words, and foreign language quotations proverbs and longer phrases Other special points to remember in using the work are definitions given in historical sequence, pronunciation indicated by Webster phonetic alphabet (not by the International phonetic), hyphenization indicated by single hyphen, division of syllables by either accent or centered period, vocabulary claimed is "600,000 vocabulary entries"

Webster, Noah Webster's collegiate dictionary 4th ed of the Merriam series The largest abridgment of Webster's new international dictionary 1700 il Springfield, Mass, Merriam, 1934 1222 (1e, 1228)p il 22cm Buckr, \$5 423

A still smaller Webster dictionary is Webster's secondary-school dictionary (c1913-32 846p \$220) For a description of this and of even smaller Webster abridgments see Subscription Books Bulletin, Oct 1934

English

Murray, Sir James Augustus Henry New English dictionary on historical principles; founded mainly on materials collected by the Philological society Ox, Clarendon pr, 1888-1933 10v and suppl vol 33cm. £80

v 1-10, A-Z, Supplementary volume Historical introduction, p vii-xvvi, Supplement A-K, 542p, L-Z, 325p List of spurious words, p 327-30, Bibliography, i.e., list of books most commonly quoted in the Dictionary, 91p

Known variously as Murray's dictionary, the New English dictionary, and the Oxford dictionary Often cited as NED, or OED For history of the work see Suppl vol p vii-xxvi

The great dictionary of the language, compiled on a different plan from any of the other standard English dictionaries and serving a different purpose. It is based upon the application of the historical method to the life and use of words and its purpose is to show the history of every word included from the date of its introduction into the language, showing differences in meaning, spelling, pronunciation, usage, etc., at different periods of the last 800 years, and supporting such information by numerous quotations from the works of more than 5,000 authors of all periods, including all writers whatever before the 16th century and as many as possible of the important writers since then The vocabulary is very full, and is intended to include all words now in use or known to have been in use since 1150, excluding only words which had

become obsolete by 1150. Within these chronological limits, aims to include (1) all common words of speech and literature, and all words that approach the ein character, the limits being extended further into science and philosophy than into slang and cant, (2) in scientific and technical terminology, all words English in form except those of which an explanation would be intelligible only to a specialist, and such words not English in form as are in general use or belong to the more familiar language of science. (3) dialectal words before 1500, omitting dialectal words after that date except when they continue the history of a word once in general use, illustrate the history of a literary word or have a literary currency Words ma cluded are classified as (1) main words, (2) subordinate words, (3) combinations, information for all main words is entered under its current modern or most usual spelling, or if obsolete under most typical later spelling, with cross references from all other forms Information given about each main word is very full and includes (1) Identification, including (a) usual or typical spelling, (b) pronuncration indicated by respelling in an amplified alphabet or in case of obsolete words by marking of stress only, (c) grammatical designation, (d) specifications, ϵg , musical term, etc., (e) status, if peculiar, eg, obsolete, archaic, etc, (f) earlier spelling, (g) inflexions, (2) Morphology, including derivation, subsequent form-history, etc., (3) Signification, arranged in groups and historically, with marking of obsolete senses, erroneous uses, etc , (4) Quotations, arranged chronologically to illustrate each sense of a word, about one quotation for each century, given with exact reference. The complete work has a total vocabulary of 414,825 words and includes 1,827,306 quotations

The most important use of this dictionary is for historical information about a word but it has many other secondary uses, eg, while not intentionally encyclopedic it has a good deal of encyclopedic information including some not given in other dictionaries, and while not specializing in slang it does include many colloquial and slang words, Americanisms, etc., and where such words are included the information is often better than in the special slang dictionaries

The supplementary volume is a partial, not a complete, supplement, in that it does not comprise all supplementary material collected since the publication of the first parts of the original work but is limited in the main to new words and senses of the past 50 years with inclusion also of (1) other items of modern origin and currency omitted in the main work, (2) earlier evidence of American uses, (3) some correction or amplification of previous definitions to bring the work into line with recent research. Recent words added include especially scientific and technical terms, colloquialisms and slang, American, British and colonial, and a larger proportion of proper names than in the original work.

For "corrected reissue" of the New English dictionary, see Oxford English dictionary, below

The New English dutionary, large and comprehensive though it is, is necessarily selective, and could not include all words for the whole period covered, or even all material that was collected during the

compilation of the work. Since the completion of that dictionary in 1928, six period and regional dictionaries, of the same large plan, have either been planned, or are in active preparation, to supplement the New English dictionary by including words, uses, illustrations, etc., which could not be included in that dictionary These are

Dictionary of middle English, started under the editorship of Professor Clark S Northup at Cornell University, continued under Professor Samuel Moo e at the University of Michigan and now being edited there by Dr. Thomas A Knott

Dictionary of early modern English, under the editorship of Professor C C Fries at the University of Michigan

Dictionary of American English, under the editorship of Sir William Alexander Craigie at the University of Chicago

Dictionary of late modern English (from 1700 to the present) projected but not yet actually undertaken

Dictionary of the older Scottish tongue, edited by Sir William Alexander Craigie

Scottish national dictionary under the editorship of William Grant

Of the above the only ones which by 1934 had begun publication are the two Scottish dictionaries For these see below under Regional—British

Oxford English dictionary, being a connected re-issue, with an introduction, supplement and bibliography, of A New English dictionary on historical principles, founded mainly on the material collected by the Philological society and ed by James A H Murray, Henry Bradley, W A Craigie, C T Onions. Ox, Clarendon pr, 1933 12v and suppl 31cm £21, \$125 per set

A reprint, on thinner paper and with somewhat smaller margins, from the plates of the original edition with the correction of such typographical errors as have been discovered

In 1895 "a new name for the Dictionary was introduced, though no change was made on the title-page On the cover of the section containing Deceit to Deject

above the title, appeared for the first time the designation 'The Oxford English Dictionary,' which was repeated on every section and part issued after 1 July of that year. The new name being more distinctive than the old has steadily come more and more into use, and the abbreviation OED tends to supplant NED, although the latter is still frequently employed. A third abbreviation, HED (with H for Historical), though employed for a number of years in Notes and Queries, never attained general currency. Popularly the work is often referred to as Murray's, and the Philological Society, by a natural tradition, has continued to call it 'the Society's Dictionary'"—Historical Introduction, pix

Murray, Sir James Augustus Henry Shorter Oxford English dictionary on

historical principles, prepared by W. Little, H. W. Fowler, J. Coulson rev and ed. by C. T. On ons. Ox. Clarendon pr., 1933. 2v. 28cm. 63s., \$18.

First published February 1933, reprinted with corrections March 1933

An authorized abridgment of the Veu English dictionary, which has been in preparation since 1902 While in the main an abridgment, it includes also some additional material, especially new words too recent to have been included in the original work or older words omitted there, and also some later illustrative quotations. Important therefore in the library which already has the larger work, as well as in the small library which has not been able to afford the complete Oxfora dictionary

"The aim of this Dictionary is to present in miniature all the features of the principal work. It is designed to embrace not only the literary and colloquial English of the present day together with such technical and scientific terms as are most frequently met but also a considerable proportion of obsolete, archaic and dialectal words ard uses The Oxford Dictionary was compiled and edited from materials amounting to over 5,000,000 quotations and resulted in 15,000 large quarto pages in which nearly half a million words are recorded with more than one and a half million illustrative quotations. This abridgpresents therefore a quintes-ence of those vast materials. The method reflects exactly that of the principal work "-Prej

Fowler, Henry Watson, and Fowler, F G Concise Oxford dictionary of current English, adapted from the Oxford dictionary New ed, rev by H W Fowler Ox, Clarendon pr, 1929 1444p 19cm 7s 6d 423

Often cited as COD

Includes words in current use or preserved in much used quotations or proverbs, scientific and technical terms that are current in general speech but are not purely learned terms, and many colloquial, facetious slang and vulgar expressions. An excellent small desk dictionary, based upon the work done for the New English dictionary

Fowler, Francis George, and Fowler, H W. Pocket Oxford dictionary of current English Ox, Clarendon pr, 1924 1000p 17cm 3s 6d, \$150 423

Nominally an abridgment of the Concise Oxford distionary, but gives also some additional material, eg, a more comprehensive indication of pronunciation and many recent words and meanings, especially those developed during the World war

— Pocket Oxford dictionary of current English, American ed rev by George Van Santvoord NY, Ox univ pr, Amer br, 1927 1029p 17cm 80c 423

Wyld, Henry Cecil Kennedy Universal dictionary of the English language, a new and original compilation giving all pronunciations in simplified and in more exact phonetic notations, extensive etymologies, definitions, the latest accepted words in scientific, technical, and general use, with copious illustrative phrases, and colloquialisms Lond, Routledge, NY, Dutton, 1932 1431p 30cm 42s, \$1050

A good modern dictionary of medium size planned to stand midway between small works such as the Concise Oxford dictionary and large one-volume works such as the New international and the New standard, though differing from these last in being a dictionary of words only and not of encyclopedic information For each word gives (1) part of speech (2) pronunciation in two respellings, popular and scientific, (3) etymology and history (4) definition and status in modern usage, frequently with illustrative phrase. Illustrative quotations are not generally given except for words used with peculiar meaning, eg, in poetry, for which some illustrative quotations are given Gives variant pronunciations, placing the English pronunciation first but noting the American also Marks hyphenization of compound words, but does not indicate syllabication

For review by Otto Jespersen see English Studies 15 43-45, February 1933

Abbreviations

Rogers, Walter Thomas Dictionary of abbreviations (being citations of those terms used in the professions, sport and trades) Lond, Allen, NY, Macmillan, 1913. 205p, 149p 20cm 4218

Contains two different lists, paged separately (1) General abbreviations, (2) Legal abbreviations The second list is a reprint of C C Soule's Abbreviations used in law books

Abbreviations are also included freely in the Century dictionary and Webster's new international, in their proper alphabetical places throughout the main vocabulary, and in the New Standard in one list under the word Abbreviations They are also given, though less freely, in Murray's dictionary

Etymology

For the etymology of the English language the best authority is Murray's New English dictionary Smaller works are: Skeat, Walter William. Etymological dictionary of the English language New ed, iev and enl [4th ed] Ox, Claiendon pr, 1910 780p 26cm 42s, \$14 422

Contents (1) Dictionary, (2) Appendix List of prefixes, Suffixes, List of homonyms, List of doublets, List of indogermanic roots, Distribution of words according to languages from which they are derived

— Concise etymological dictionary of the English language New and cor imp Ox, Clarendon pr, 1911 663p 19cm 6s, \$2 422

Weekley, Ernest Etymological dictionary of modern English Lond, Muriay, NY, Dutton, 1921 1659col 25cm. 42s; \$10.25

Popular work, for the general reader rather than the specialist

Idioms, usage, etc.

Fowler, Henry Watson. Dictionary of modern English usage Ox, Clarendon pr, 1926 742p 19cm 7s 6d, \$3 25

428 3

Vizetelly, Francis Horace, and De Bekker, L J Desk-book of idioms and idiomatic phiases in English speech and literature NY, Funk, 1923 498p 17cm (Standard desk-book series) \$250 4231

Obsolete

Smaller dictionaries of unusual, obsolete and provincial words are often useful for additional instances and quotations and for incidental information about local customs, observances, etc, even though most or all of the words in such dictionaries are now included in the large works of Muriay and Wright The following are the best known dictionaries of this type:

Halliwell-Phillips, James Orchard Dictionary of archaic and provincial words, obsolete phrases, proverbs, and ancient customs from the 14th century 13th ed Lond, Routledge, 1889 2v 23cm 427

1st ed 1847 Frequently reprinted without change

Nares, Robert. Glossary of words, phrases, names, and allusions in the works of English authors, particularly

Shakespeare and his contemporaries New ed, with considerable additions both of words and examples, by J O Halliwell and Thomas Wright Lond, Routledge, 1905 981p 23cm 12s 6d 427 1st ed 1822, 1st Halliwell and Wright ed 1857 Frequently reprinted

Skeat, Walter William Glossary of Tudor and Stuart words, especially from the dramatists, collected by W W Skeat Ed, with additions, by A L Mayhew Ox, Clarendon pr, 1914 461p 20cm 7s 6d. \$2 25

Wright, Thomas Dictionary of obsolete and provincial English Lond, Bell, 1886 2v 18cm op 427

1st ed 1852 Frequently reprinted without change

Pronunciation

1930

Jones, Daniel English pronouncing dictionary (showing the pronunciation of over 50,000 words in international phonetic transcription) Rev ed, with suppl Lond, Dent, NY, Dutton [1930] 426p front (diagr) 20cm 7s 6d; \$2 4215 1st ed 1917, 2d ed with supplement, 1924, reprinted with revised introduction, 1926, 1927, 1928,

Larsen, Thorleif, and Walker, Francis Cox Pronunciation, a practical guide to American standards Ox univ pr, 1930 198p 21cm 10s, \$250 4215

Mackey, Mary Stuart, and Mackey, M G. Pronunciation of 10,000 proper names geographical and biographical names, names of books, works of art, characters in fiction, foreign titles, etc N Y, Dodd,

New ed with corr and the addition of important words, making a total of 12,000 proper names

1922 329p 19cm \$2 50

Phyfe, William Henry Pinkney Eighteen thousand words often mispronounced A carefully rev, greatly enl, and entirely rewritten ed of "12,000 words often mispronounced" NY, Putnam, 1914 774p 17cm \$2, 10s 4215

Vizetelly, Francis Horace Desk-book of 25,000 words frequently mispronounced

. . 4th ed NY & Lond, Funk, 1929 906p 17cm \$2 50 Grosset, \$1 421 5

Sub-title Embracing English words, foreign terms, Bib'e names, personal names, geographical names, and proper names of all kinds current in hterature, science, and the arts, that are of difficult pronunciation, carefully pronounced, annotated, and concisely defined, and indicating the preferences of the leading dictionaires from 1732 to 1929

Rhymes

Johnson, Burges New rhyming dictionary and poets' handbook NY & Lond, Harper, 1931 455p 22cm \$4; 12s 6d

Contents Forms of English versification with examples, Rhyming dictionary, in three parts (1) one-syllable rhymes, (2) two-syllable rhymes, (3) three-syllable rhymes

Lathrop, Lorin Andrews Rhymers' lexicon, comp and ed by Andrew Loring [pseud] introd by George Saintsbury 2d ed rev Lond, Routledge, NY, Dutton, 1905 879p. 20cm 7s 6d, \$275

Walker, John Rhyming dictionary of the English language, rev and enl by L H Dawson Lond, Routledge, NY, Dutton, 1924 549p 20cm 7s 6d, \$2 426

1st ed 1775, rev and enl by J Longmuir, 1865 Frequently reprinted

Slang

9294

Barrère, Albert, and Leland, C. G. Dictionary of slang, jargon and cant, embiacing English, American and Anglo-Indian slang, pidgin English, tinkers' jargon and other irregular phraseology Lond, Bell, 1897 2v. 21cm op 427 Limited expensive ed, Edin, Ballantyne pr. 1889

Farmer, John Stephen, and Henley, W E Slang and its analogues, past and present, a dictionary, historical and comparative, of the heterodox speech of all classes of society for more than three hundred years, with synonyms in English, French, German, Italian, etc. Lond, Routledge, 1890–1904. 7v. 23cm. op. 427

The most comprehensive and important slang dictionary, listing about 100,000 words. Gives explanation, derivation, kind of usage, illustrative quotations

with references to sources, and synonyms in French, German, Italian and Spanish In public libraries the use should be restricted owing to the inclusion of many slang words of objectionable character

Farmer, John Stephen, and Henley, W E Dictionary of slang and colloquial English, abridged from slang and its analogues Lond, Routledge, NY, Dutton, 1905 533p 23cm 12s 6d, \$485 427

, Synonyms and antonyms

Allen, Frederic Sturges Allen's synonyms and antonyms NY, Haiper, c1921 481p 23cm \$3 424

Alphabetical list, gives for each word a list of its synonyms and antonyms, but no definitions. A good modern list by one of the editors of Webster's new international dictionary

Crabb, George Ciabb's English synonyms Rev and enl by the addition of modern terms and definitions arranged alphabetically, with complete cross references throughout NY, Harper, c1917 769p 20cm \$2 50 Grosset, \$1 424

1st ed 1817, several times revised or reprinted

An alphabetical list, arranged by the first word of a group of synonymous words, with explanation and differentiation of the use and meaning of the words in the group, cross references from each of the words

March, Francis Andrew, and March, F A, jr March's thesaurus dictionary, a treasure house of words and knowledge Phila, Historical pub co, 1925 1189p 251p 11, pl 28cm McCrae Smith, \$9

Roget, Peter Mark Thesaurus of English words and phrases classified and arranged so as to facilitate the expression of ideas and to assist in literary composition Enl by John Lewis Roget New ed, rev and enl, by S R Roget Authorized ed rev to 1933 Lond, Longmans, 1933 705p 21cm 7s 6d 424

Authorized American ed , ed by Willard Jerome Heggen, NY, Grosset, 1933 \$1

REGIONAL AND DIALECT

American

There is at present no comprehensive dictionary of American usage. Two large

works are now in preparation which, when published, will eventually cover the subject from two different points of view Dictionary of American English on historical principles now being prepared under the editorship of Sii William Ciaigie will include Americanisms, English words brought over by the early colonists but taking on a different meaning in this country, English words used in the same sense as in the mother country, and words that were formeily slang, but are now a part of the country's permanent language Materials for an American dialect dictionary are being collected by the American dialect society, but no parts of the dictionary have yet been published The society's periodical, Dialect Notes (1890- date), contains preliminary glossaries, regional lists and other miscellaneous reference material on questions of American dialect. The best work now in the field is the following

Thornton, Richard H An American glossary, being an attempt to illustrate certain Americanisms upon historical principles Lond, Francis, Phila, Lippincott, 1912, New Haven, Americalect soc, 1931–34 3v 22cm v 1–2, o p, v 3, in Dialect Notes 1931–34 427 9

v 1-2, A-Z, v 3, Supplement (incompl.) A-Nigger Includes forms of speech now obsolete or provincial in England which survive in U.S., words and phrases of American origin, nouns which indicate quadrupeds, birds, trees, etc., that are distinctly American, names of persons, of classes of people and of places, words that have assumed a new meaning, words and phrases of which there are earlier examples in American than in English writers

The list of words is largely historical and includes little modern slang. For each word there is given a definition and explanation and illustrative quotations with references to sources. The most important dictionary of Americanisms yet published.

The supplement is based on material collected by Thornton after the publication of his Glossary and later turned over by him to the American dialoct society Examples and illustrative quotations are from a wide general reading, but especially full for the Congressional Globe and Congressional Record, 1860-1900, with indication in the case of words taken from this source of both the name of the speaker and the part of the country from which he came. This third volume though published in Dialect Notes, is separately paged and will have its own title-page, so that it can be bound to stand with v1-2

British

Wright, Joseph. English dialect dictionary, being the complete vocabulary of all dialect words still in use, or known to have been in use during the last 200 years, founded on the publications of the English dialect society Lond, Flowde, 1898–1905 6v 30cm £15 427

Reissue on slightly smaller paper, £12 Contents v 1-5, A-S, v 6, T-Z, Supplement, Bibliography, Grammar

Aims to cover the complete vocabulary of all English dialect words still in use, or known to have been in use from 1700 on, in England, Ireland, Scotland and Wales, including words occurring in both the literary language and dialect but with some local peculiarity of meaning in the dialect but excluding those which differ only in the pronunciation, not in meaning Gives for each word (1) exact geographical area over which it extends, (2) pronunciation, (3) etymology Includes American and colonial words still in use in Great Britain or contained in early books and glossaries Gives many illustrative quotations and incidentally considerable information about popular games, customs and superstitions, with bibliographical references to sources of fuller information

Craigie, Sir William Alexander. Dictionary of the older Scottish tongue from the 12th century to the end of the 17th Chic, Chic univ pr, Ox univ pr, 1931-34 pt 1-4 30cm \$5 per pt, 21s per pt 4279

Pt 1-4, A-Chamber

"Intended to exhibit the whole range of the Older Scottish vocabulary, as preserved in literature and documentary records, and to continue the history of the language to 1700, so far as it does not coincide with the ordinary English usage of that century"—
Prefatory note

Scottish national dictionary, designed partly on regional lines and partly on historical principles, and containing all the Scottish words known to be in use or to have been in use since c 1700; ed by William Grant Edin, Scottish nat dict assoc, 1931–32 v 1 32cm To be completed in about 10v compl work £15.

v 1, A-Bitteraks

Scope "The Scottish National Dictionary deals with (1) Scottish words in existence since c 1700 (a) in Scottish literature, (b) in public records, (c) in glossaries and in dictionaries, (d) in private collections, (e) in special dialect treatises, and (2) Scottish words gathered from the mouth of dialect speakers by competent observers. The general vocabulary will include

(1) Scottish words that do not occur in St Eng except as acknowledged loan words, (2) Scottish words the cognates of which occur in St Eng, (3) words which have the same form in Sc and St Eng but ha e a different meaning in Sc, ie, so-called Scotticisms, (4) legal, theological or ecclesiastical terms which within our period have been current in Scottish speech. (5) words borrowed since c 1700 (from other dialects or languages) which have become current in Gen Sc, or in any of its dialects, especially Gaelic words in counties on or near the Sc Western limit and Gupsy words in the Border counties"—Introduction, p xlv

Treatment For each word gives variant spellings, grammatical function, status (e.g., obsolete, colloquial, etc.), pronunciation, illustrative quotations, with exact references to sources, and origin of word, if known

Jamieson, John Etymological dictionary of the Scottish language, to which is prefixed a dissertation on the origin of the Scottish language New ed, carefully rev and collated, with the entire supplement incorporated, by John Longmuir and David Donaldson Paisley, Gardner, 1879–82 4v and suppl vol. 28cm op 4279

1st ed, 2v 1808, supplement, by Jamieson, 2v 1827; an ed incorporating the words of the suppl but omitting its quotations, ed by J Johnstone, 1840-41, the rev ed by Longmuir and Donaldson, 5v 1879-87, as above

A comprehensive work, now out of date for etymologies, but still useful for the number of words m-cluded, the definitions, and the large amount of incidental information on local usages, customs, etc

— Jamieson's Dictionary of the Scottish language, abridged by J Johnstone and rev and enl by Dr Longmuir With Supplement . . by W M Metcalfe Paisley, Gardner, 1910 2v in 1 24cm 15s 427 9

1st ed of the Johnstone abridgment of Jamieson, 1840, ed rev by Longmuir, 2v 1867

v 1, The Johnstone-Longmur abridgment, v 2, Supplementary dictionary, by W M Metcalfe

Warrack, Alexander Scots dialect dictionary, comprising the words in use from the latter part of the seventeenth century to the present day with an introduction and a dialect map by William Grant Lond, Chambers, Phila, Lippincott, 1911 717p map 21cm 5s 4279

Includes modern dialect words, words which have survived the transition period between middle and modern Scottish, and "ilterary words" which have a dialect meaning in Scotland

Colonial

Morris, Edward Ellis Austral English, a dictionary of Australasian words, phrases, and usages, with those aboriginal-Australian and Maori words which have become incorporated in the language, and the common scientific words that have had their origin in Australasia Lond, Macmillan, 1898 525p 22cm. op

Pettman, Charles. Africanderisms, a glossary of South African colloquial words and phrases, and of places and other names Lond & NY, Longmans, 1913 579p 23cm op 4279

Good definitions Illustrative quotations are given with date and exact page reference

Yule, Sir Henry, and Burnell, A C Hobson-Jobson, a glossary of colloquial Anglo-Indian words and phrases, and of kindred terms, etymological, historical, geographical and discursive New ed, by William Crooke Lond, Muriay, 1903 1021p 22cm 42s 427 9

ANGLO-SAXON

Bosworth, Joseph Anglo-Saxon dictionary, ed and enl by T N Toller Ox, Clarendon pr, 1882-98 1302p 27cm 63s, \$21 4293

—— Supplement, by T N Toller Ox, Clarendon pr, 1908—21 768p 27cm 50s; \$1670 4293

Hall, John Richard Clark. Concise Anglo-Saxon dictionary 3d ed, rev and enl Camb univ pr, NY, Macmillan, 1931 437p 22cm 30s, \$9 4293

1st ed 1894, 2d ed rev and enl, 1916 The 3d ed is still further enlarged, $e\,g$, a considerable number of words from twelfth-century texts, not recorded in Bosworth-Toller, have been added

As in the 2d ed the work refers to the headings in the New English dictionary under which quotations from Anglo-Saxon tevts are given, thus serving as an index to the large amount of valuable information on Old English words included in the New English dictionary but often overlooked because it is found under the head of words now obsolete

Sweet, Henry. Student's dictionary of Anglo-Saxon NY, Ox univ pr, 1911 217p 21cm 10s 6d, \$3 50 429 3

MIDDLE ENGLISH

Stratmann, Francis Henry Middle-English dictionary, containing words used by English writers from the 12th to the 15th century, rev and enl by Henry Bradley Ox, Clarendon pr, 1891 708p 25cm 35s 6d, \$1575

A new dictionary of Middle-English, projected by the Modern language association of America, is now in preparation under the editorial direction of Dr Thomas A Knott, at the University of Michigan

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Foreign dictionalies are important in any library, though their use will vary greatly according to the size and type of the library and the character of the library clientele. The needs of the small library used by English speaking readers may be met by a modest equipment of French, German and Latin dictionaries, while the small or branch library in a locality which has a considerable immigrant population will need also the dictionaries of the languages of these immigrants Large public libraries and especially university libiaries need the best dictionaries of all principal languages and many minor languages

Two main types of dictionalies are represented in the following list (1) the standard dictionary of a language in that language only, such as Littré's French dictionary, and (2) the bilingual dictionary, such as the various French-English and German-English dictionaries The first type is the more complete and must be consulted when the fullest vocabulary or detailed and historical information is needed, but it can be used only by someone fairly familiar with the language. and is not needed generally in the smaller library The second type, which is the most used kind in the average library, is planned for people who are learning a language, is much less complete in vocabulary and contains generally no historical information, as its main purpose is not detailed definition but the explanation of

FOREIGN 61

a foreign word by its English equivalent The ordinary bilingual dictionary is genenally satisfactory for most words of the "literary" language but is often weak in scientific terms and popular expressions Bilingual dictionaires differ also, according to the users for whom they are compiled In a French-English dictionary, prepared for the use of English-speaking students who are learning French, the French-English half of the book is the more important and this will be worked out carefully, while the English-French half may be given briefer or less careful treatment The reverse is time of a dictionary prepared for French students learning English In that case the English-French half is more important and will generally be fuller and better than the French-English half A library which can afford to have several dictionaries of a language should take this difference into account and represent both points of view

As so large a proportion of the use of foreign dictionaries in an American library is for the purpose of finding the English meaning of a foreign word, the many other possible uses of such books are sometimes overlooked. The larger dictionaries frequently contain some encyclopedic information, those that include many quotations may often be used to supplement the dictionaries of foreign quotations, and the larger historical or dialectal dictionaries which include obsolete words, local usages, etc. may be used for information on small points of local history, manners and customs, folklore, etc

Albanian

Drizari, Nelo Fjalór Shqip-Inglisht dhe Inglisht-Shqip, Albanian-English and English-Albanian dictionary NY, N Nassy, [c1934] 313p 17cm \$250

491 99132

Godin, Marie Amelie, freiin von Worterbuch der albanischen und deutschen sprache Leipzig, Harrassowitz, 1930 v 1 25cm M32 491 99133

v 1, Deutsch-albanisch

Amharic

Armbruster, Carl Hubert Initia amharica, an introduction to spoken Amharic Camb univ pr, 1908–28 v 1–3¹ 25cm. 492 832

Baeteman, Joseph Dictionnaire amarigna-français, suivi d'un vocabulaire français-amarigna Dire-Daoua (Ethiopie), Impr Saint Lazare, 1929 1262, 426 cols 25cm 492 834

Arabic

Badger, George Percy English-Arabic lexicon, in which the equivalents for English words and idiomatic sentences are rendered into literary and colloquial Arabic Lond, Paul, 1881 1244p 32cm 189s 492 732

Elias, Elias A Elias' modern dictionary, English-Arabic 3d ed entirely recast and enl Cairo (Egypt), Elias, 1929 702p il 25cm 19s 6d 492 732

Hava, J. G Arabic-English dictionary for the use of students New ed. Beirut, Catholic pr, 1921 [pref 1915] 916p 21cm Lond, Probsthain 10s 492732

Excellent medium sized dictionary

Lane, Edward William Aiabic-English lexicon, derived from the best and the most copious eastern sources. In two books the first containing all the classical words and significations commonly known to the learned among the Arabs the second, those that are of rare occurrence and not commonly known. Book I Lond, Williams and Norgate, 1863–93. Iv in 8 pts, paged continuously 34cm 25s per pt. 492.732

Bk II never published

Malouf, Amin Arabic zoological dictionary Cairo, Al-Muktataf pr [1932] 271p, 17p pl 24cm 492.732

Sa'ad Khalil, M Centennial English-Arabic dictionary Paul Erdmann, managing ed , Asa'ad Kheirallah, Arabic ed Beirut, Amer mission pr, [pref 1926] 1058p 26cm. 30s 492732

Salomé, Habib Anthony Arabic-English dictionary on a new system Lond, Trubner, 1890 2v 20cm 492732

v 1, Arabic-English, v 2, English index

Sharaf, Mohammed English-Arabic dictionary of medicine, biology and allied sciences Cairo, Govt pr, 1928 971, 42p 28cm.

For full description see under Medicine—Foreign terms, p 197

Spiro, Socrates, bey Arabic-English and English-Arabic vocabulary of the modern and colloquial vocabulary of Egypt 2d-3d ed rev Cano, Elias, 1923–29 2v 24cm English-Arabic pt, 28s. 492 732

Arabic-English 2d ed 1923 516p, English-Arabic 3d ed 1929 325p

Tabet, Checri Antoine. Tabet's English-Arabic dictionary Beyrouth, Impr catholique, 1930 636p il 21cm 10s 492 732 Yūhannā Abkāriyūs English-Arabic dictionary 3d ed Lond, Probsthain, 1906 1061p 25cm 492 732

Armenian

Aukerian, Haroutiun, and Brand, John Dictionary, English and Armenian Venice, Armenian acad of St Lazarus, 1821– 25 2v 26cm 491 5432

Bedrosian, Madatia New dictionary Armenian-English Venice, S Lazarus Armenian acad, 1875-79 786p 25cm op \$8
491 5432

Chakmakjian, Haroutioun Hovanes Comprehensive dictionary, English-Armenian Bost, E A Yeran, 1922 1424p 24cm 491 5432

Aryan

Walde, Alois. Vergleichendes worterbuch der indogermanischen sprachen, hrsg u. bearb von Julius Pokorny Beilin, de Gruyter, 1927–32 3v 25cm M156 491

Assyro-Babylonian

Bezold, Carl Babylonisch-assyrisches glossar, nach dem tode des veifasseis unter mitwirkung von Adele Bezold zum

diuck gebiacht von Albrecht Gotze Heidelbeig, Winter, 1926 343p 27cm M30 492 193

Delitzsch, Friedrich Assyrisches handworterbuch Leipzig, Hinrichs, Baltimore, Johns Hopkins pr, 1896 730p 23cm M52 50 492 193

Muss-Arnolt, William Concise dictionary of the Assyrian language Beilin, Reuther, NY, Lemcke, 1905 1202p 25cm M95 492 193

Basque

Lhande, Pierre Dictionnaire basquefiançais et français-basque (dialectes labouidin, bas-navarrais et souletin) d'après le Dictionnaire basque-espagnolfiançais de l'abbé R M de Askué [i e, Azkué] et les dictionnaires manuscrits des abbés M Harriet, M Hillballen et Pielle Foix Palis, G Beauchesne, 1926-34 v 1¹⁻⁶ (p 1-716) 23 cm 491 6934 v 11-6, A-Mara

Breton

Du Rusquec, H Dictionnaire françaisbreton Morlaix, Chevalier, 1886 492p 28cm 491 6834

— Nouveau dictionnaire pratique et étymologique du dialecte de Léon, avec les variantes diverses, dans les dialectes de Vannes, Tieguiei et Cornouailles Paris, Leioux, 1895 320p 28cm 491 6834

Ernault, Émile Dictionnaire étymologique du breton moyen (In his Le mystère de Sainte Barbe, tragédie Bretonne Nantes, Soc des bibliophiles bretons, 1885-87, p 189-400) 491 6834

— Glossaire moyen breton 2 éd corr et augm Paris, Bouillon, 1895-96 833p 25cm 491 6834

Supplement to the "Dictionnaire étymologique du breton moyen" which accompanies his edition of "Le mystere de Sainte Barbe" (Paris, 1885-87)

Forms v 2 of Arbois de Jubainville, Henry d' and Ernault, Émile Études grammaticales sur les langues celtiques Paris, 1881-96

Henry, Victor. Lexique étymologique des termes les plus usuels du breton

moderne Rennes, Plihon, 1900 350p 25cm (Bibliothèque bretonne aimonicaine, pub pai la Faculte des letties de Rennes fasc 3) 491 6834

Issued in instalments with the "Annales de Bretagne, pub par la Faculté des lettres de Rennes," v 15, no 3- v 18, no 3, 1900-03

Le Gonidec, Jean Francois Marie Maurice Agathe Dictionnaire breton-français de Le Gonidec, piécédé de sa Grammaire bretonne, et enrichi d'un avant-propos, d'additions et des mots gallois et gaels correspondants au breton, par Th Heisart de La Villemarqué Saint-Brieuc, Prud'homme, 1850 594p 27cm 491 6834

Troude, Amable Nouveau dictionnaire pratique fiançais & breton du dialecte de Léon, avec les acceptions diverses dans les dialectes de Vannes, de Treguier et de Cornouailles, et la prononciation des mots quand elle peut paraître douteuse Brest, Lefournier, 1869 940p 22cm 491 6834

Bulgarian

Gerov, Nayden Riechnik na bl"garskyi fazyk s tl"kuvanie riechi-ty na bl"garskyi na russky [Dictionary of the Bulgarian language, with definitions of the words in Bulgarian and Russian] S"bral, nariadil i na sviet izvazhda Najden Gerov Plovdiv Druzhestvena pechat "S"glasie," 1895–1904 5v port 491813 v 4-5 ed by Tedor Panchev

—— Dop"Inenie na b"Igarskila riechnik ot N Gerov S"bral, naredil i izt"Ikuval T Panchev [Supplement to the Bulgarian dictionary of N Gerov Comp by T Panchev] Plovdiv pechat "Trud," 1908 336p

Bilingual

Stephanove, Constantine Complete Bulgarian-English [and English-Bulgarian] dictionary, (including a lexicon of geographical, historical, proper, etc., names, a list of the English irregular verbs, weights and measures, etc.) Sofia, Nickoloff, 1914, Haemus, 1929 2v 15cm Stechert, \$15

Bulgarian-English Nickoloff, 1914 902p, English-Bulgarian, 2d ed rev and ent Haemus, 1929 1063p

Ghennadiew, Chariton Grand dictionnaire mançais-bulgare Philippopoli, C G Danoff [1910] 1134p 22cm 491 8134 French-Bulgarian only

Miladinov, Ivan An Deutsch-bulgarisches [bulgarisch-deutsches] wörterbuch 2 umgearb u verm aufl Sofia, Selbstverlag des autors, 1912–15 2v 21cm M6 50 491 8133

v 1, German-Bulgarian, v 2, Bulgarian-German

Catalan

Aguiló y Fuster, Mariano. "Diccionari Aguiló", materials lexicogràfics aplegats per Marian Aguiló i Fuster Barcelona, Inst d'estudis catalans, 1914—32 8v 24cm (Biblioteca filològica de l'Inst. de la llengua catalana III, VIII) 449 93

Alcover Sureda, Antonio Maria Diccionari català-valencia-balear, inventari lexical y etimologich de la llengua que parlen Catalunya espanyola y Catalunya francesa, el regne de Valencia, les illes Balears y la ciutat d'Alguer de Sardenya, en totes ses formes literàries y dialectals, antiques y modernes Palma de Mallorca, Alcover, 1930 v 1, 837p 28cm 44993 v 1, A-Arquivolta

Diccionari enciclopèdic de la llengua Catalana, amb la correspondència castellana Nova ed, iedactada segons les normes de l' "Institut d'estudis Catalans", la qual conté tots els vocables, modismes i aforismes, mots tècnics de ciències, arts i indústries, biografies de personatges cèlebres, antics i moderns, nom i descripció de poblacions, rius i muntanyes de les comarques on és parlat et català en qualsevol de les seves variants Baicelona, Salvat, 1930–31 v 1–2 il 26cm 449 93

v 1-2, A-I

Labernia y Esteller, Pedro Diccionari de la llengua catalana ab la correspondencia castellana Nova ed aum notablement ab vocables, modismes y aforismes, completada ab mots técnichs de ciencias, arts é industria. per una societat de literats cataláns, amadors de la llengua Barcelona, Espasa [1888-89] 2v 32cm 449 936

Celtic

Holder, Alfred Alt-celtischer sprachschatz Leipzig, Teubner, 1896–1913 3v 26cm 491 63

Chinese

Chinese encyclopedic dictionary Shanghai, Commercial pr, 1915 2v 19cm \$7 mex 495 13

- Supplement Shanghai, Commercial pr, 1931 unpaged 19cm \$5 mex

Comes in five editions, edition A, B, C, D and E, all having the same text but differing in size of page, kind of paper, etc

Bilingual

Giles, Herbert Allen Chinese-English dictionary 2d ed, rev & enl Shanghai, Kelly, Lond, Quaritch [1909]-12 3v 33cm 157s 6d. 495 132

Hemeling, Karl English-Chinese dictionary of the standard Chinese spoken language including scientific, technical, modern, and documentary terms... based on the dictionary of the late G C Stent Shanghai, Inspectorate general of customs, 1916 1726p 25cm \$15.

Webster, Noah Webster's collegiate dictionary with Chinese translation Editors P.W Kuo and S L Chang Shanghai, China, Commercial pr, 1923 1768p il. 31cm \$24 495 132

Williams, Samuel Wells A syllabic dictionary of the Chinese language, arranged according to the Wu-Fang Yuen Yin, with the pronunciation of the characters as heard in Peking, Canton, Amoy and Shanghai Shanghai, Amer Presbyterian mission pr, 1903 1254p 27cm 495 132

Coptic

Crum, Walter Ewing Coptic dictionary Ox, Clarendon pr, 1929-34 pts 1-4 29cm 42s (\$14) per pt, whole work 147s (\$50) 493 232 Coptie-English

Cornish

Jago, Frederick William Pearce English-Cornish dictionary, comp from the best sources Lond, Simpkin, Plymouth, Luke, 1887 211p 491 6732

Nance, R Morton, and Smith, A S D. English-Cornish dictionary St Ives, Cornwall, Pr for the Federation of old Cornwall societies, by James Lanham, 1934 137p 17cm 4s 491 6732

Williams, Robert Lexicon cornu-britannicum a dictionary of the ancient Celtic language of Cornwall, in which the words are elucidated by copious examples from the Cornish works now remaining, with translations in English Llandovery, Roderic, 1865 398p 29cm 491 6732

Czech

Gebauer, Jan Slovník staročeský Vydávají Česká akademie císaře Fiantiška Josefa pro vědy, slovesnost a uměnií a Česká giafická společnost "Unie" sešit 1–2 Piaze, Nákladem České grafické společnosti "Unie," 1901–1916 v 1–2 29cm 491 863

v 1, A-J, v 2, K-N

Bilingual

Cheshire, Harold T Česko-anglický slovník Czech-English dictionary Comp by H T Cheshire, V Jung, L Klozner [and others] V Praze, Nakladatelství J Otto, společnost s r o, 1933–35 2v. 25cm (Ottovy velké slovníky jazykové) 491 8632

Jonáš, Karel Complete pronouncing dictionary of the English and Bohemian languages for general use Racine, Wis, Nákladem a tiskem "Slavie" [c1892] 723p 18cm \$5 491 8632

Frequently reprinted

Jung, Václav Alois. Slovník anglickočeský Dictionary of the English and

Bohemian languages 2d ed V Praze, Otto [191-7] 1564p 24cm \$11 20 491 8632 English-Bohemian only Bohemian-English part announced for 1935

Kott, František St. Česko-německý slovník zvláště grammaticko-fraseologický. V Praze, J Kolář, 1878-93 7v 25cm 491 8633

Czech-German

Danish and Norwegian

Ordbog over det danske sprog, grundlagt af Verner Dahlerup, med understøttelse af Undervisningsministeriet og Carlsbergfondet udg af det Danske sprog-og litteraturselskab København, Gyldendal, 1919-34 v 1-15 25cm kr 12 439 813 per vol

v 1-15, A-Overførster

Norsk riksmålordbok, utarb av Trygve Knudsen og Alf Sommerfelt, under medvirkning av K E Bodtker, Ulrik Mork, J Morland, R Ullmann Oslo, Aschehoug, 1930-34 v 1-2 23cm 1kr per heft 439 823

v1 (incompl) A-Hold, v2 (incompl) M-Måle

Bilingual

Brynildsen, John Dictionary of the English and Dano-Norwegian languages Danisms supervised by Johannes Magnussen, English pronunciation by Otto Jespersen Copenhagen, Gyldendal, 1902-07 2v 24cm kr 51 25 439 832

- Norsk-engelsk ordbog 3 omarb utg. Oslo, Aschehoug, 1927 1228p 21cm 439 8232 22kr

Gleditsch, Th Engelsk-norsk ordbog Kristiania, Gyldendal, [pref 1911] 1206p 439 8232 17cm

English-Norwegian only

-and Rathsack, E Engelsk-dansk ordbog København, Gyldendal, [pref 1912] 439 8132 1200p 17cm kr 5 50 English-Danish only

Larsen, Anton Laurentius Dictionary of the Dano-Norwegian and English languages, rev by Johannes Magnussen 4th

ed Copenhagen, Gyldendal, 1910 687p 439 832 21cm op

Raknes, Ola. Engelsk-Norsk ordbok, med grunnlag 1 Engelsk-Norsk ordbok Gleditsch Oslo. Aschehoug, af Th 439 8232 1927 1049p 23cm kr 18

Rosing, Svend Engelsk-dansk ordbog udg København, Gyldendal, 1899 439 8132 541p 21cm kr 5 50

Etymology

Falk, Hjalmar Sejersted, and Torp, Alf Norwegisch-danisches etymologisches worterbuch Auf grund der ubersetzung von dr H Davidsen neu bearb deutsche ausg, mit literaturnachweisen strittiger etymologien sowie deutschem und altnordischem worterverzeichnis. Heidelberg, Winter, 1910-11 2v 21cm M50

Torp, Alf Nynorsk etymologisk ordbok Kristiania, Aschehoug, 1919 886p 23cm 439 82 kr 45

Dutch

Dale, Johan Hendrik van Van Dale's groot woordenboek der Nederlandsche taal 6 geheel opnieuw bewerkte uitgave 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1924 2155p 23cm 439 313 18fl

— Van Dale's handwoordenboek der Nederlandsche taal 4 herziene uitgave 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff [1925] 1018p 439 313 22cm 5 60fl

Middelnederlandsch Verdam, Tacob 's-Gravenhandwoordenboek 2 uitg hage, Nijhoff, 1932 812p 12fl 439 313 Enlarged by 112p from the 1st ed 1911, with revision of section Sterne-Z by C H Ebbinge Wubben

Verwijs, Eelco, and Verdam, Jacob. Middelnederlandsch woordenboek 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1885-1929 9v 27cm

439 313

Woordenboek der Nederlandsche taal. 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1882-1934, v 1-16 26cm v 1-71, 8-121, 13, 16 compl, vols and pts issued to Dec 31, 1933 300fl 439 313

v 1-71, 8-121, 13, 16 complete A-Keurmede, Kr-Plet-

serin, Riant-Ruzing, Stri-Tiend, v 72, 122, 14, 15 incomplete

Edited by M de Vries and others

Bilingual

Bruggencate, Karel ten Engelsch woordenboek 12 verb en verm uitg, door A Broers Groningen, Wolters [1930-32] 2v 20cm 7 50fl 439 3132

v 1, English-Dutch, v 2, Dutch-English

Calisch, Isaac Marcus New complete dictionary of the English and Dutch languages 2d ed rev by N S Calisch Tiel, Campagne, 1890-92 2v 25cm op

Duinen, R van Campagne's engelsch woordenboek, herzien en vermeerdeid door R van Duinen 13 druk. 'S-Hertogenbosch, Malmberg, 1934 1427p 18cm 2 90ft 439 3132

English-Dutch, p 1-696, Dutch-English, p 723-1414

Prick van Wely, F. P H Engelsch handwoordenboek, door dr F P H Piick van Wely 3 verbeteide druk, bewerkt door F Prick van Wely Den Haag, van Goor, 1930-33 2v 19cm 7 50fl 439 3132

v 1, English-Dutch, v 2, Dutch-English

Swaen, Adriaan E Hugo Engelsch woordenboek Zutphen, W J Thieme, 1933 v 1, 2118p 23cm 439 3132

Contents 1 deel, Engelsch-Nederlandsch

Etymology

Franck, Johannes Franck's Etymologisch woordenboek der Nederlandsche taal 2 druk door Dr N van Wijk Met registers der Nieuwhoogduitsche wooiden, enz 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1912 897p 26cm 1929 repr 18fl 439 312

Orthography

Vries, Matthias de, and Winkel, L. A te Woordenlijst voor de spelling der Nederlandsche taal, met aanwijzing van de geslachten der naamwoorden en de vervoeging der werkwoorden 7 uitgave, bezorgd door Dr. A Beets. 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff [1914] 500p 18cm 2fl

439 311

Egyptian

Erman, Adolf, and Grapow, Hermann Worterbuch der aegyptischen sprache, im auftrage der deutschen akademien Leipzig, Hinrichs, 1926-31 v 1-5 32cm M 200 85 493 13

Estonian

Pohl, Hans Inglise-eesti sõnaraamat Tallinn, Pihlakas, 1927 732p 18cm \$3 494 54532

English-Estonian only

Vrangel', M Dictionname estonienfrançais Revu par MM Joh Navik et Oskai Peters Tallinn, "Istandik," 1932 350p 20cm 494 54534

Wiedemann, Ferdinand Johann Eestisaksa sõnaraamat Estnisch-deutsches worteibuch 3 uuverand diuck nach der 2 von Di Jakob Hurtiedig aufl Tartus, Eesti kiijanduse seltsi kiijastur, 1923 1406 col, clxp 31cm 494 54533

Estonian-German, col 1-1406, German index, p 1-clx

Finnish

Alanne, Severi Suomalais-englantilainen sanakirja Finnish-English dictionai y Superior, Wis, Tyomies kustannusyhtion kustannuksella, 1919 957p 23cm \$5 494 54132

Swan, C G, and Granstrom, Hanna English and Finnish dictionary [Helsingissa, Suomal kirjallis seuran kirjapainon osakeyhtio, 1904] 1218p 23cm \$7 494 54132

English-Finnish only

French

Académie française, Paris Dictionnaire de l'Académie française 8 éd Paris, Hachette, 1931-33 fasc 1-5 34cm 443 fasc 1-5 include v 1, A-G, and v 2 (p 1-336), H-Pho

Hatzfeld, Adolphe, and Darmesteter, Arsène Dictionnaire général de la langue fiançaise du commencement du xvii^e siècle jusqu'à nos jours Paris, Delagrave [1895–1900] 2v 27cm 443

Larousse, Pierre Nouveau petit Larousse illustré, dictionnaire encyclopédique

publié sous la direction de Claude Augé Paris, Larousse, 1934 [c 1924] 1760p il pl 20cm 443

Dictionnaire, A-Z,p 1-1114, Locutions latines et étrangeres, p 1115-46, Histoire et geographie, p 1147-1760

An excellent small dictionary, useful in a college library, for undergraduate students

Littré, Émile Dictionnaire de la langue française contenant la nomenclature, la grammaire, la signification des mots, la partie historique, l'étymologie Paris, Hachette, 1873–78 4v and suppl 33cm

v 1-4, A-Z, 1873 Supplément, renfermant un grand nombre de termes d'art, de sciences, d'agriculture, suivi d'un dictionnaire étymologique de tous les mots d'origine orientale, par Marcel Devic, 1878 375p, 84p

— Dictionnaire de la langue française Abrégé du dictionnaire de E Littré par A Beaujean 12 éd conforme pour l'orthographe à la dernière éd du Dictionnaire de l'Académie française Paris, Hachette, 1914 1295p, 123p 26cm 443

Bilingual

Chevalley, Abel, and Chevalley, Marquerite. Concise Oxford French dictionary Ox, Clarendon pr, 1934 895p 19cm 7s 6d, \$3 443 2

French-English only

"In accordance with our wish to emulate in the French-English field the work of the brothers Fowler on current English, the principles governing the selection of vocabulary in the Concise Oxford Dictionary have been adopted "—Pref

Clifton, C Ebenezer, and Grimaux, A Nouveau dictionnaire anglais-français et français-anglais, composé sur un plan nouveau. entièrement refondu et considérablement augm par J Mc-Laughlin Paris, Garnier, [1923] 2v 27cm 443 2

Elwall, Alfred Dictionnaire anglaisfrançais [et français-anglais] à l'usage des établissements d'instruction publique et des gens du monde 26-27 éd Paiis, Delalain, 1912-15 2v 20cm 36fr ea

Français-anglais, 26 éd 1912 880p —Anglais-français, 27 ed 1915 1076p

Guiraud, Jules. Dictionnaire anglaisfrançais, [et français-anglais] à l'usage

des professeurs, des littérateurs, des traducteurs, des commerçants, des industriels, des élèves, des facultés, des grandes écoles et des classes supérieures des lycées et collèges Paris, Belin, 1926—32 2v 22cm 160fr 443 2

Anglais-français, 1926 2167p —Français-anglais, 1932

Mansion, J E Harrap's standard French and English dictionary Lond, Harrap, 1934 912p 29cm 42s 443 2

Pt 1, French-English only

American ed has title Heath's standard French and English dictionary (N Y , Heath, 1934 $\$ 11)

Spiers, Alexander Dictionnaire général anglais-français et français-anglais; Supplément renfermant un grand nombre de termes usuels et littéraires nouveaux, des termes scientifiques et techniques.. par Victor Spiers Paris, Mesnil-Dramard [1905] 2v 26cm 443 2

Villatte, Césaire, and Sachs, Karl Encyklopadisches franzosisch-deutsches und deutsch-franzosisches worterbuch 14.-15 aufl Berlin, Langenscheidt, 1906-07 2v 27cm M1480 per vol 4433

v 1, 15th ed French-German, v 2, 14th ed German-French

Etymology

Gamillscheg, Ernst. Etymologisches worterbuch der franzosischen sprache mit einem wort- und sachverzeichnis von Dr Heinrich Kuen Heidelberg, Winter, 1928 1136p 24cm (Sammlung romanischer elementar- und handbucher, hrsg von Wilhelm Meyer-Lubke, 3 reihe, Worterbucher) M41

Wartburg, Walther von Franzosisches etymologisches worterbuch, eine darstellung des galloromanischen sprachschatzes Bonn, Klopp, 1928–[34] v 1 and 3 26cm. v 1 and 3, M134 40 443 v 1, A-B, v 3, D-F

Slang

France, Hector Dictionnaire de la langue verte; archaismes, néologismes, locutions etrangères, patois Paris, Librairie du progrès, 1907. 497p. il 33cm 447

Synonyms

Lafaye, Benjamin Dictionnaire des synonymes de la langue française. 8 ed suivie d'un supplément Paris, Hachette, 1903 1106p, 336p 25cm 444

1st ed , 1858, 3d ed , 1865-69, was the first edition to include the supplement $\,$

Verbs

Bescherelle, Louis Nicholas Dictionnaire usuel de tous les verbes français, tant réguliers qu'irréguliers, entièrement conjugués, contenant par ordre alphabétique les 7,000 verbes de la langue française avec leur conjugaison complète Nouv éd Paris, Garnier, n d 2v 23cm

16TH CENTURY

Huguet, Edmond Dictionnaire de la langue française du seizième siècle. Paris, Champion, 1925–33 v 1–3 28cm 443 v 1-2, A-Dentade, v 3, (incompl.) Dentaille-Dextre

OLD FRENCH

Godefroy, Frédéric Eugène Dictionnaire de l'ancienne langue française et de tous ses dialectes, du ixe au xve siècle, composé d'après le dépouillement de tous les plus importants documents, manuscrits ou imprimés, qui se trouvent dans les grandes bibliotheques de la France et de l'Europe, et dans les principales archives départementales, municipales, hospitalières ou privées Pub sous les auspices du Ministère de l'instruction publique Paris, Bouillon, 1891–1902 10v 28cm

44.

v 1-7, A-Traioir, v 8, Traire-Z, Complément, A-Carrefour, v 9-10, Complément, Carrel-Z The standard dictionary of old French

— Lexique de l'ancien français, pub par les soins de J Bonnard et Am Salmon Paris, Welter, 1901 544p 26cm 20fr ‡ 443

An abridgment of the larger work, omitting the quotations, and many of the words

Tobler, Adolf Tobler-Lommatzsch, Altfranzosisches worterbuch, Adolf Toblers nachgelassene materialien bearbeitet und mit unterstutzung der Preussischen akademie der wissenschaften hrsg von Erhaid Lommatzsch Berlin, Weidmann, 1925–35 v 1,2⁰⁻¹⁷ 27cm M90 50 447 013 v 1-2⁰⁻¹⁷, A-Desonorance

REGIONAL AND DIALECT

VERRIER, A J, and Onillon, R Glossaire étymologique et historique des patois et des parlers de l'Anjou Angeis, Geimain, 1908 2v 25cm — Musset, Georges Glossaue des patois et des parlers de l'Aunis et de la Saintonge La Rochelle, Masson, 1929-32 v 1-3 23cm — VAYSSIER, Aimé Dictionnaire patois-français du département de l'Aveyron Pub par la Société des letties, sciences et aits de l'Aveyion Rodez. Carière, 1879 656p 28cm — THIBAULT, Adiien Glossaire du pays blaisois Blois, 1892 355p 25cm — Haigneré, Daniel Le patois boulonnais comparé avec les patois du noid de la France, vocabulaire Boulogne-sur-Mer, Deligny, 1903 638p 23cm (Mémoires de la Société acad de l'arrondissement de Boulogne-sur-Mer)-Société du parler français au canada Glossane du parler français au Canada Québec, L'Action sociale, 1930 27cm — JAUBERT, Hippolyte François Glossaire du centre de la France 2 éd Paris, Charx, 1864-69 732p and suppl 159p 27cm — VAUTHERIN, Auguste Glossaire du patois de Châtenois avec vocables des autres localités du territoire de Belfort Belfort, Devillers, 1896-1901 543p and suppl 8p 25cm — READ, William Alexander Louisiana-French Baton Rouge, Louisiana state univ pr., 1931 253p il 23cm (Louisiana state univ studies, 5)— Onofrio, Jean Baptiste Essai d'un glossaire des patois de Lyonnais, Forez et Beaujolais Lyon, Scheuring, 1864 455p 22cm — Dottin, Georges Glossane des parlers du Bas-Maine (département de la Mayenne) Paris, Welter, 1899 682p map 24cm — Montesson, Charles Raoul, comte de Vocabulaire du Haute-Maine. Nouvelle éd augm Le Mans, Dehallars, 1859 498p 20cm — CHAMBURE, Eugène de Glossaire de Morvan étude sur la langage de cette contrée comparé avec les principaux dialectes ou patois de la France, de la Belgique wallonne et de la Suisse romande Paris,

Champion, 1878 54, 576p 28cm — ZÉLIQZON, Léon Dictionnaire des patois romans de la Moselle Strasbourg, Librairie Istra, NY, Columbia univ pr. 1922-24 il (Publications de la Faculté des lettres de l'Univ de Strasbourg fasc 10-12) - Delbouille, Achille Glossaire de la vallée d'Yères pour servir à l'intelligence du dialecte haut-normand Havre, Brenier, 1876-77 344p and suppl 49p 25cm — MLTIVIER, Georges Dictionnaire franconormand, ou, Recueil des mots particuliers au dialecte de Guernesey Lond, Williams, 1870 499p 23cm — Moisy, Henri Dictionnaire de patois normand, indiquant particulièrement tous les teimes de ce patois en usage dans la région centrale de la Normandie Caen, Delesques, 1887 716p 25cm — Robin, Eugène Dictionnaire du patois normand, en usage dans le département de l'Eure Pub sous les auspices du Conseil général par le Société libre d'agriculture, sciences, arts, et belles-lettres de l'Eure Évreux, Hérissey, 1879-82 458p 25cm — Favre, Léopold Glossaire du Poitu, de la Saintonge et de l'Aunis. Niort, Favre, 1867 356p 25cm — Éveillé, A Glossaire saintongeais, étude sur la signification, l'origine et l'historique des mots et des noms usités dans les deux Charentes Paris, Champion, 1887 408p Jônain, Pierre Dictionnaire du patois saintongeais Royan, l'Auteur, 1869 432p 22cm — GLOSSAIRE des patois de la Suisse romande, élaboré avec le concours de nombreux auxiliaires et réd par L Gauchat, J Jeanjaquet, E Tappolet, avec la collaboration de E Muret Ouvlage pub sous les auspices de la Confédération et des Neuchâtel, cantons romands Attinger, 1924-33 v129cm — ODIN, Louise (Pilliod) Glossaire du patois de Blonay . Pub avec l'appui de la Confédération et de la Commission du glossaire des patois de la Suisse romande Lausanne, Bridel, (Mémoires et docu-1910 710p 24cm ments pub par la Soc d'histoire de la Suisse -omande v B)-PIERREHUMBERT, William Dictionnaire historique du parler neuchâtelois et suisse romand Neuchâtel, Attinger,

1926 763p 28cm. (Pub de la Soc d'his-

toire et d'archéologie du canton de Neuchâtel, nouv sér. t2)-Martellière, Paul Glossaire du Vendômois Pub sous les auspices de la Soc archéologique du Vendômois Orleans, Heriuison 1893 366p 22cm - Forir, Henri Joseph Dictionnaire liégeois-français [wallon] Liége, Severeyns, 1866-74 2v 23cm — Grandgagnage, Chailes Marie Joseph Dictionnaire étymologique de la langue wallonne Liége, Oudart. 1845-80 2٠ ın 3 REMACLE Laurent Dictionnaire wallonfrançais dans leguel on trouve la correction de nos idiotismes vicieux et de nos wallonismes par le traduction en français des phrases wallones 2 éd corr, et augm de plus de 10,000 mots Liége, Gnusé, [1857] 2v 23cm—Sigart, J Glossaire étymologique montois, ou, Dictionnaire du wallon de Mons et de la plus grande partie du Hamaut Bruxelles, Flatau, 1866 402p 24cm - Vermesse, Louis Dictionnaire du patois de la Flandre française ou wallonne Douai, Crépin, 1867 508p 25cm

Friesian

Doornkaat Koolman, J ten. Worterbuch der ostfriesischen sprache Etymologisch bearb von J ten Doornkaat Koolman Norden, Braams, 1879–84 3v 24cm 439 23

Dykstra, Waling Gerritsz Friesch woordenboek (Lexicon frisicum), bewerkt door Waling Dijkstra te Holwerd, met medewerking van anderen, benevens lijst van Friesche eigennamen, bewerkt door Johan Winkler Uitg ingevolge besluit der Staten van Friesland, onder toezicht van de door Gedeputeerde staten benoemde commissie Leeuwarden, Meijer, [1896-1911] 4v 25cm 30fl

Jensen, Peter Carl Georg Worterbuch der nordfriesischen sprache der Wiedingharde Neumunster, Wachholtz, 1927 731p 27cm M30 439.23

Richthofen, Karl, freiherr von Altfriesisches worterbuch Göttingen, Dieterich, 1840 p 581-1165 25cm. op M12. 439 23 Paged continuously with his "Friesische rechtsquel-

Gaelic

[Dwelly, Edward] Faclan gaidhlig, a Gaelic dictionary, specially designed for beginners and for use in schools every Gaelic word in all the dictionances hitherto published, besides many hundieds collected from Gaelic-speakers and scholars and now printed for the first time Herne Bay [Eng] Macdonald, 1902-[11] 3v il 22cm (Glasgow, Maclaren, 1054p 21s)

Macbain, Alexander Etymological dictionary of the Gaelic language Stirling, Mackay, 1911 412p 22cm 21s 491 632 ist ed 1896

Maclennan, Malcolm Pronouncing and etymological dictionary of the Gaelic language Gaelic-English, English-Gaelic Edin, Grant, 1925 613p 23cm 30s

MacLeod, Norman, and Dewar, Daniel Dictionary of the Gaelic language Gaelic and English; English and Gaelic Edin, Grant, 1909 1005p 25cm op

Dieckhoff, Henry Cyril Pronouncing dictionary of Scottish Gaelic, based on the Glengarry dialect according to oral information obtained from natives born before the middle of last century Edin, Johnston, 1932 185p 22cm 10s 6d

Appendix, p 173-86 (1) Personal names, (2) Names of places and their inhabitants

German

Grimm, Jacob, and Grimm, Wilhelm Deutsches worterbuch Im auftrage des Deutschen Reiches und Preussens mit unterstutzung des Reichsministeriums des innern, des Preussischen ministeriums f wissenschaft, kunst u volksbildung, u der Notgemeinschaft der deutschen wissenschaft hrsg von der Preussischen Akademie der wissenschaften Leipzig, Hirzel, 1854–1934 v 1–16 28cm (v 1–4, abt 1, teil 3, v 4, abt 2–v 10, abt 1, v 13 complete, other vols still incomplete, issued in lieferungen) M3 per lfg price of compl vols and lieferungen issued thru 1934 M873 50

v 1-41 teil 1-3, A-Gewohnighth, v 42-101, H-Spiechen, v 13, W-Weg, complete, rest of alphabet incomplete, but some portion of each letter has appeared

"In the Deutsches worterbuch of Jacob and Wilhelm Grimm the scientific spirit first found expression in general lexicography. Their design, in brief, was to give an exhaustive account of the words of the literary language (New High German) from about the end of the 15th century, including their earlier etymological and later history, with references to important dialectal words and forms, and to illustrate their use and history abundantly by quotations

The scope and methods of this dictionary have been broadened somewhat as the work has advanced In general it may be said that it differs from the New English dictionary chiefly in its omission of pronunciations and other pedagogic matter, its irregular treatment of dates, its much less systematic and less lucid statement of etymologies, its less systematic and less fruitful use of quotations, and its less convenient and less intelligible arrangement of material and typography "—Encyclopaedia Britannica, 11th ed 8 189

As Gimm's dictionary throughout uses small letters instead of capitals for common nouns, it is the main German authority for the non-capitalization of nouns in German

Heyne, Moriz Deutsches worteibuch, von Moiiz Heyne 2 aufl (nach der neuesten amtlichen rechtschießbung) Leipzig, Hiizel, 1905-06 3v 27cm op M39

1st ed 1895

Paul, Hermann Deutsches worterbuch, von Hermann Paul 4 aufl von Karl Euling Halle, Niemeyer, 1933–34 lfg 1-6 (p 1-480) 26cm M2 per lfg 433 lfg 1-6, A-Seele 1st ed 1897, 2d ed 1908, 3d ed 1921

Bilingual

Flugel, Johann Gottfried Allgemeines englisch-deutsches u deutsch-englisches worterbuch, von Felix Flugel 3 verb u verm abdruck der 4 ganzlich umgearb aufl von J G Flugel's Vollstandigem worterbuch . Braunschweig, Westermann, 1908 2v in 3 28cm 4332

Grieb, Christoph Friedrich Englischdeutsches und deutsch-englisches worterbuch, mit besonderer rucksicht auf aussprache und etymologie neubeaib und verm von dr Arnold Schroer 11 aufl Berlin-Schoneberg, Mentor-verlag, [c1911] 2v. 27cm. 433 2

Muret, Eduard, and Sanders, Daniel Muret-Sanders Enzyklopadisches englisch-deutsches und deutsch-englisches worterbuch Parallelwerk zu Sachs-Villattes Franzosisch-deutschem und deutsch-franzosischem worterbuche Mit angabe der aussprache nach dem phonetischen system der methode Toussaint-Langenscheidt Grosse ausg Berlin-Schoneberg, Langenscheidt, 1908 2v in 4 27cm M112 433 2

Two parts, each in two volumes, paged continuously Prefixed to v 4 German, Austrian, and Swiss measures, weights, coins, bearb von dr Hubert Jansen (xlviii p)

— Hand-und-schulausg (auszug aus der groszen ausg) Berlin, Langenscheidt, c1910 2v 27cm M1485 ea

——— Nachtiag Berlin-Schoneberg, Langenscheidt [1931] 2pts 26cm M1 50 ea

Schmidt, Immanuel Flugel-Schmidt-Tanger, a dictionary of the English and German languages for home and school

With special reference to Dr Felix Flugel's Universal English-German and German-English dictionary, ed by Prof Im Schmidt and G Tanger 8th ed Berlin-Schoneberg, Langenscheidt, 1917 N Y, Lemcke, 1910 2v 28cm \$4 per vol

Etymology

Kluge, Friedrich Etymologisches worterbuch der deutschen sprache 11 aufl, mit unterstutzung durch Wolfgang Krause bearb von Alfred Gotze Berlin, de Gruyter, 1934 740p 26cm M18 432

Orthography

Duden, Konrad Der grosse Duden Rechtsschreibung der deutschen spiache u der fremdworter 11 neubearb u erweit aufl Leipzig, Bibliog inst, 1934 61p, 669p 19cm M4 431

Sub-title Mit unterstutzung des Deutschen sprachvereins, des Deutschen buchdruckervereins ev, des Hauptverbandes der graphischen unternehmungen Osterreichs, des Schweizerischen buchdruckervereins sowie der deutschen und osterreichischen korrektorenvereine, nach den für das Deutsche reich, Osterreich und die Schweiz gultigen amtlichen regeln bearb von

dr Otto Basler unter mitwirkung der fachschriftleitungen des Bibliographischen instituts

Earlier eds had title Orthographisches wörterbuch der deutschen sprache, the eds carrying the new title should not be corfused with the companion work entitled Der grosse Duaen, stilluorterbuch der deutschen sprache v hich deals with the correct use of words, not with their orthography

Synonyms

Eberhard, Johann August Synonymisches handworterbuch der deutschen sprache 17 aufl Durchgangig umgearb, verm und veib von prof dr Otto Lyon Mit übersetzung der worter in die englische, franzosische, italienische und russische sprache Leipzig, Grieben, 1910 1201p 20cm.

Dialect

Fischer, Herman von Schwäbisches worterbuch Auf grund der von Adelbert v Keller begonnen sammlungen u mit unterstutzung des wurttembergischen staates bearb von H Fischer Tubingen, H Laupp, 1904–24 v 1–6 28cm M328

Lambert, Marcus Bachman Dictionary of the non-English words of the Pennsylvania-German dialect [Lancaster] Pa, Lancaster pr, c1924 194p 24cm 437

Copyrighted by the Pennsylvania-German society

Martin, Ernst, and Lienhart, Hans Worterbuch der elsassischen mundarten Im auftrag der Landesverwaltung von Elsass-Lothringen Strassburg, Trubner, 1899–1907 2v 25cm M55 437

Mensing, Otto Schleswig-holsteinisches worterbuch (volksausgabe) Neumunster, Wachholtz, 1927–35 5v 27cm M114

Muller-Fraureuth, Karl Worterbuch der obersachsischen u erzgebirgischen mundarten Dresden, Baensch, 1914 2v 24cm M37

Ochs, Ernst Badisches worterbuch Lahr, M Schauenburg, 1925–32 v 1, lfg 1-5 28cm lfg 1-2, M4 ea , lfg. 3-5, M5 ea 437

Rheinisches worterbuch, im auftrag der Preussischen Akademie der wissenschaften, der Gesellschaft für rheinische geschichtskunde u des Provinzialverbandes der Rheinprovinz, auf grund von J Franck begonnenen, von allen kreisen des rheinischen volkes unterstutzen sammlung bearb u hrsg von Josef Muller Bonn, Klopp, 1928–35 v 1–2, v 3, Ifg 1–12, v 4, Ifg 1–4 26cm v 1, M35, v 2 and 3, M2 50 per Ifg 437

v 1-2, A-G, v 3-4 (ea mcompl) H-Ja, K-

Schweizerisches idiotikon. Worterbuch der schweizerdeutschen sprache Gesammelt auf veranstaltung der Antiquarischen gesellschaft in Zurich unter beihulfe aus allen kreisen des Schweizervolkes Hrsg mit unterstutzung des Bundes und der kantone. Bearb von Friedrich Staub u Ludwig Tobler Frauenfeld, Huber, 1881–1932 v 1–9 compl, v 10 bogen 1–48 27cm Price per vol varies

v 1-9, A-Schwaz, v 10 (incompl), Sf-Spr

Siebenbürgisch-sachsisches worterbuch Mit benutzung der sammlungen Johann Wolffs, hrsg vom ausschuss des Vereins für siebenburgische landeskunde Berlin, de Gruyter, 1924–31 v 1–2, v 5, pts 1–2 26cm Price per vol varies 437

v 1-2, A-F, v 5 (incompl), R-Salariat

Greek

Liddell, Henry George, and Scott, Robert Greek-English lexicon A new ed rev and augm throughout by Henry Stuart Jones . with the assistance of Roderick McKenzie and with the cooperation of many scholars . Ox, Clarendon pr, 1925-34 pt. 1-8 30cm whole work, 84s 483 2

1st ed 1843, 2d ed rev and enl 1845, 3d ed, corr. but not much enl, 1849, 4th ed, rev throughout, 1855, 5th ed, rev and augm, 1861, 6th ed, enl 1869, 7th ed, rev 1882, 8th ed, with some corrections in plates, but no change in pagination from the 7th, 1897. This 8th ed must still be used until the new edition now in progress is finished. This new edition is revised throughout and enlarged by the addition of many words including scientific and technical terms.

The standard Greek and English lexicon, covering the language to about 600 AD, omitting Patristic and Byzantine Greek Omits place names for which Passow's dictionary (see below) must be used

Edwards, Gerald Maclean. English-Gieek lexicon 2d ed Camb univ pr, 1915 338p 21cm 14s 483 2

An excellent small dictionary This work and the somewhat larger dictionary by Woodhouse practically supersede Yonge's English-Greek lexicon

Woodhouse, Sidney Chawner English-Greek dictionary, a vocabulary of the Attic language Lond Routledge, 1910 1029p 22cm 12s 6d 483 2

Yonge, Charles Duke English-Greek lexicon, ed by Henry Diisler NY Amer book co, 1890 [e'70] 663p cxv p 26cm \$6 483 2

Vocabulary larger than Edwards and Woodhouse, mainly through inclusion of dialectal words

Passow, Franz Ludwig Carl Friedrich Handworterbuch der griechischen sprache, begrundet von Franz Passow Neu bearb und zeitgemass umgestaltet von dr Val Chr Fr Rost und dr Friedrich Palm Des ursprunglichen werkes 5 aufl Leipzig, Vogel, 1841-57 2v in 4 26cm 483 3

The standard Greek and German lexicon, useful to the English reader also because it includes geographical names omitted in Liddell and Scott A new, much enlarged edition, by Wilhelm Croneit, is in progress, but so far only parts 1-3 have been issued (Gottingen, Vanderhoeck, 1912-13)

Moulton, James Hope, and Milligan, George Vocabulary of the Greek New Testament, illustrated from the papyri and other non-literary sources Lond, Hodder, 1914–29 [pref 1929] 705p 28cm

Preisigke, Friedrich Worterbuch der gijechischen papyrusurkunden mit einschluss der gijechischen inschriften, aufschriften, ostraka, mumienschilder usw aus Ägypten bearb u hrsg von dr Emil Kiessling Heidelberg, Selbstverlag des herausgebers, 1924–31 v 1–3 29cm M200

Sophocles, E[vangelinus] A[postolides] Greek lexicon of the Roman and Byzantine periods (from B c 146 to A D 1100) [Memorial ed] NY, Scribner, 1900 1188p 27cm op 483 2

3d ed Ox univ pr, Cambridge, Mass, Harvard univ pr, 1914, is a reprint of the above

Etymology

Boisacq, Émile Dictionnaire étymologique de la langue grecque, étudiée dans ses iapports avec les autres langues indo-européennes Heidelberg, Winter, 1916 1123p 23cm 482

Paris, Klincksieck, 1923

Modern Greek

Kontopoulos, Nikolaos Greek-English lexicon 4th ed rev Athens, Constantinides, 1900 514p 23cm 489 32

- English-modern Greek dictionary Athens, Constantinides, 1928 695p \$5

Kyriakides, A. Modern Greek-English dictionary with a Cypriote vocabulary 2d ed (Rev throughout) Athens, Constantinides, 1909 908p. 25cm \$5

Hebrew

Ben Judah, Eliezer Thesaurus totius hebraitatis et veteris et recentioris auctore Elieser Ben Iehuda Berlin-Schoneberg, Langenscheidt [1908]–28 v 1-8 28cm M27 90 per vol 492 43

Bilingual

Arnold-Kellner, P, and Gross, M D. Complete Hebrew-English dictionary, containing a list of Hebrew abbreviations Lond, Shapiro, Vallentine, n d 467p 20p 492 432

Good small dictionary of Biblical, Talmudic and modern Hebrew $\,$

Gesenius, Friedrich Heinrich Wilhelm Hebrew and English lexicon of the Old Testament, with an appendix containing the Biblical Aramaic. Bost Houghton, 1906 1127p 26cm \$12 50 492 432

Sub-title Based on the lexicon of William Gesenius as translated by Edward Robinson Edited, with constant reference to the Thesaurus of Gesenius as completed by E Rodiger, and with authorized use of the latest German editions of Gesenius' Handworterbuch uber das Alte Testament, by Francis Brown with the cooperation of S R Driver and Charles A Briggs

The best Hebrew-English dictionary of Biblical Hebrew

Harkavy, Alexander. Student's Hebrew and Chaldee dictionary to the Old Testament with suppl. Neo-Hebrew vocabu-

laıy NY, Hebrew pub co 1914 786p 102p 21cm \$2 492 432

Jastrow, Marcus Dictionary of the Targumim, the Talmud Babli and Yerushalmi, and the Midrashic literature With an index of Scriptural quotations Lond, Luzac, NY, Putnam, 1903 2v 28cm 80s., \$29 492 432

A photographic reprint, less expensive, is issued by Shapiro, Vallentine, London, 1926

The best English dictionary of Talmudic Hebrew

Kaufman, Judah English-Hebrew dictionary by Israel Efros, Judah Ibn-Shmuel Kaufman, Benjamin Silk, ed by Judah Kaufman Tel Aviv, "Dvir" [1929] 751p 24cm 492 432

Levy, Jacob Jacob Levy worterbuch uber die Talmudim und Midraschim Nebst beitragen von prof. dr Heinrich Leberecht Fleischer 2 aufi mit nachtragen u berichtigungen von Lazarus Goldschmidt Berlin, Harz, 1924 4v 28cm M150 492.433

1st ed 1876-89

Hindustani

Craven, Thomas New royal dictionary, English into Hindustani and Hindustani into English, comp originally by Rev Thomas Craven and in subsequent editions rev and enl, 1932 ed rev by Bishop J R Chitambar Lucknow, Methodist pub. house, 1932 328, 372p 28cm 491 4332

Pt 1, English-Hindustani, 328p , pt 2, Hindustani-English, 372p

Fallon, S. W New Hindustani-English dictionary, with illustrations from Hindustani literature and folk-lore Banāras, Medical hall pr, Lond, Trubner, 1879 1216p 26cm 491 4332

— New English-Hindustani dictionary, with illustrations from English literature and colloquial English, tr into Hindustani, by S W Fallon . . . Lahore, Rai Sahib M Gulab Singh [1905?] 703p il 19cm

Platts, John Thompson Dictionary of Urdū, classical Hindi and English 4th impr. Lond, Lockwood, 1911 1259p 26cm Ox univ pr 63s 491 4332

Hungarian

Czuczor, Gergely, and Fogatası, János A Magyar nyelv szótáta A Magyar tudományos akademia megbizasábol Pest, Emich Gusztav, Magyar akad nyomdásznál, 1862-74 6v 26cm 494 5113

Szarvas, Gábor, and Simonyi, Zsigmond Lexikon linguae Hungaricae aevi antiquioris, auspiciis Academiae scienciarum Hungaricae ediderunt G Szarvas et S Simonyi Budapestini, Sumptibus et typis Victoris Hornyánszky, 1890–93 3v 27cm 494 5113

Bilingual

Ballagi, Mór Neues vollstandiges ungarisches und deutsches worterbuch Uj teljes magyar és német szótár 7 aufl Budapest, Franklin-Társulat, 1905 2v 20cm 494 51133

Bizonfy, Ferencz English-Hunganian and Hungarian-English dictionary Budapest, Franklin-Tarsulat, 1886 2v 20cm. 16s 494 51132

James, E W. New dictionary of the English and Hungarian languages, by E W James and Zalán Endrei Budapest, Stampfel-Féle Konyvkiadóhivatal, [1914] v 1 20cm 494 51132

Contents [v 1] English-Hungarian part 440p

Yolland, Arthur Battishill. Dictionary of the Hungaiian and English languages Budapest, Franklin-Társulat, 1908-24. 2pts. in 3v 21cm 494 51132

Pt 1, English-Hungarian, 1908 836p, pt 2, Hungarian-English, 1924 2v

Icelandic

Ólafsson, Jón Orðabók íslenzkrar tungu að fornu og nyju Reykjavík, Orðabókarfelagið, 1912–15 v 1–2 kr 375 ea

439 63

v 1-2, A-brynn

Bilingual

Blondal, Sigfús Islandsk-dansk ordbog Hoved-medarbejdere Bjorg Thorláksson Blondal, Jón Ófeigsson Holger Wiehe Reykjavík, Thoilaksson, 1920– 24 1052p 30cm 439 6381

Cleasby, Richard Icelandic-English dictionary based on the ms collections of the late Richard Cleasby, enlarged and completed by Gudbrand Vigfusson Ox, Clarendon pr, 1874 cviii, 779p 27cm 84s 439632

Zoega, Geir Tómasson. Concise dictionary of old Icelandic Ox, Clarendon pr, 1910 551p 19cm 10s 6d, \$420 439 632

Based upon the Cleasby-Vigfusson dictionary

— Icelandic-English and English-Icelandic dictionary 2d-3d ed. Reykjavík, Kristjánsson, 1922-32 2v 17cm 439 632 Icelandic-English, 1922 631p, English-Icelandic, 1932

The best dictionaries of modern Icelandic and English

Irish

Royal Irish academy, Dublin. Dictionary of the Irish language based mainly on old and middle Irish materials General editor, Osborn Bergin Dublin, Royal Irish acad, 1913–32 fasc. 1–2 29cm 491 62

fasc 1, D-Degoir, ed by Cail J S Maistrander, fasc 2, E-Extais, ed by Maud Joynt and Eleanor Knott

The authoritative dictionary of the Irish language based on materials collected for many years by the Academy from printed books, manuscripts and the spoken language Arranged on historical principles with many quotations illustrating the development both of meanings of words and of their grammatical inflexions Begins with the letter D, leaving A-C to be published last, because the letters A-Dn were covered in Kuno Meyer's Contributions to Irish lexicography (Halle, Niemeyer, Lond Nutt, 1906 670p), of which the Academy's dictionary is a continuation

Dinneen, Patrick Stephen Irish-English dictionary, being a thesaurus of the words, phiases and idioms of the modern Irish language New ed rev and greatly enl. Dublin, Educ co. of Ireland, 1927. 1340p 13s 6d 491 62

Hessen, Hans Hessens irisches lexikon kurzgefasstes worterbuch der alt-und mittelirischen sprache von Séamus Caomhánach, Rudolf Hertz, Vernam E Hull und Gustav Lehmacher, S J, unter beihilfe vieler mitaibeiter Hessen's Irish lexicon a concise dictionary of Early Irish, with definitions in German and English, by Séamus Caomhánach Halle (Saale), Niemeyer, 1933 lfg 1 64p 26cm. M4 49162

lfg 1, A-Athascnai

Lane, Timothy O'Neill Lane's larger English-Irish dictionary New ed thoroughly rev and greatly enl Dublin, Educ co of Ireland, 1916 1748p 22cm 42s 491 62

O'Reilly, Edward. Itish-English dictionary, with copious quotations from the most esteemed ancient and modern writers. and numerous comparisons of Irish words with those of similar orthography, sense, or sound in the Welsh and Hebrew languages. A new edition, carefully rev. and cor. With a supplement, by John O'Donovan. Dublin, Duffy, [19-7] 724p 25cm.

Repr of the ed of 1864

Italian

R Accademia della Crusca, Florence Vocabolario degli accademici della Crusca 5 impressione Firenze, Tip Galileiana di M Cellini ec, 1863-1923 v 1-11 34cm 453

v 1-11, A-O

Melzi, Gian Battista Il nuovissimo Melzi Milano, Vallardi, 1920 860p, 928p il, ports, col pl, maps 19cm 453

Sub-title Dizionario italiano completo (parte linguistica e parte scientifica) illustrate da 4550 inicisioni, 93 tavole di nomenclatura figurata, 51 carte geografiche, 1130 ritratti, 1075 figurine e tipi dei diversi paesi, 16 cromolitografie Ed riv e aggiornata dal prof dott Attilio Butti e dal dott Alfredo Comendini

A useful small dictionary and encyclopedia of the $Petit\ Larousse$ type

Panzini, Alfredo . Dizionario modeino delle parole che non si trovano negli altri dizionari 6 ed interamente rinnovata Milano, Hoepli, 1931 738p 25cm L60 453

Sub-title Conversazione-politica-guerra-fascismo-filosofia-medicina-moda-aeronautica-sport-voci stranieredialetto-gergo-giornalismo - banca - legge - burocrazia scienze-bizzarrie-amenità-motti, motteggi, ecc -nuove

accezioni-modi latini e greci-etimologia-storia del costume nel sorgere e tramontare delle parole

Petròcchi, Policarpo Nòvo dizionàrio universale della lingua italiana Milano, Fratèlli Treves, 1910 2v 25cm L40 ‡ 453

Rigutini, Giuseppe Vocabolario italiano della lingua parlata Firenze, G Barbèra, 1906-07 1296p 29cm. L75 453

Tommaseo, Nicolò. Dizionario della lingua italiana, nuovamente compilato dai signori Nicolò Tommaseo e Bernaido Bellini, con oltre 100 000 giunte ai precedenti dizionarii iaccolte da Nicolò Tommaseo, Gius Campi, Gius Meini, Pietro Fanfani e da molti altri distinti filologi e scienziati, corredato di un discorso preliminare dello stesso Nicolò Tommaseo Torino, Unione tip-ed [1861-79] 4v in 8 32cm 453

Half-title Nuovo dizionario della lingua italiana Reprinted, without revision, 1924 7v L500;, half leather

Bilingual

Baretti, Giuseppe Marco Antonio. New dictionary of the Italian and English languages, based upon that of Baretti Comp by John Davenport and Guglielmo Comelati Lond, Whittaker [18–] 2v 22cm Lond, Pitman, 25s 453 2 1, Italian-English, v 2, English-Italian, not sold separately

Hoare, Alfred Italian dictionary 2d ed Camb univ pr, 1925 906p 29cm 42s, \$14 4532

1st ed 1915 The best Italian-English dictionary

— Short Italian dictionary, abridged from the author's larger dictionary Camb univ pr, 1918-26 2v. 22cm 21s, \$725 4532

 $\rm v$ 1, Italian-English, 1918, v 2, English-Italian, new and enl ed , 1926

Millhouse, John English and Italian pronouncing and explanatory dictionary new phototypic ed rev, cor and enriched with an appendix containing all the words and technical terms in general use during the last twenty years in

science, industry, arts, crafts, sport, etc, ed by Francesco Bracciforti Milan, Nicola, 1925 2v L25 per vol 453 2

Etymology

Pianigiani, Ottorino Vocabolario etimologico della lingua italiana Roma, Albrighi, 1907 2v 25cm L20 \$\pm\$ 452

Synonyms

Tommaseo, Niccolò. Dizionario dei sinonimi della lingua italiana Nuova ed riveduta e aumentata da Giuseppe Rigutini Milano, Vallardi, 1904 1000p 25cm L17 50 454

Japanese

Otsuki, Buengen Daigenkai Tokyo, Fuzambo, 1932-33 v 1-3 26cm 495 63

Entirely in Japanese To be in 6v

Compiled along Western lines by an author educated in western countries. Said by a Japanese authority to be especially important for inclusion of the etymology of words, something not done by other Japanese lexicographers

Uyeda, M, and Matsui, K Dainihon kokugo giten Tokyo, Fuzambo, 1929. 4v 26cm 495 63

1st ed 1921

Bilingual

Ichikawa, Sanki Fuzambo's comprehensive English-Japanese dictionary, by S Ichikawa, assisted by I Kuroyanagi and H Iijima Tokyo, Fuzambo, 1931 1855p 23cm 495 632

Saito, H. Saito's Japanese-English dictionary Tokyo, The Nichieisha, 1931 1160p 26cm 495 632

Kashmiri

Iśvara Kaula A dictionary of the Kāshmīrī language, comp, partly from materials left by the late Pandita Īśvara Kaula, by Sir George A Grierson, assisted by Mahāmahôpādhyāya Mukundarāma Sāstrī Hertfold, pr for the Asiatic society of Bengal by Stephan Austin, 1916–32 1252p 33cm 491 13

Korean

Gale, James Scarth Unabridged Kolean-English dictionary 3d ed, ed by Alexander A Pieters Scoul, Christian lit soc, 1931 1781p 23cm £2 495732

Lappish

Nielsen, Konrad Lappisk ordbok, grunnet på dialektene i Polmak, Karasjok og Kautokeino Oslo, Aschehoug, Camb, Mass, Harvard univ pr; Lond, Williams, 1932 v 1, 666p 24cm (Inst for sammenlignende kulturfoiskning [Publikasjoner] ser B Skrifter 171) \$10 494 5532

v 1, A-F

Lappish, English, and Norwegian, preliminary matter in Norwegian and English in parallel columns

Latin

Thesaurus linguae latinae, editus auctoritate et consilio academiarum quinque Germanicarum Berolinensis, Gottingensis, Lipsiensis, Monacensis, Vindobonensis Lipsiae, Teubner, 1900–34 v 1–5¹, 6^{1–2} compl , v 5², 7 incompl price varies, about M10 per fasc 473

v 1-51, A-D, and v 61-2, F-G, compl , v 52, E, and v 7, I- , incompl

The great dictionary of the language, in Latin, indispensable in the university or large reference library Plans to record, with representative quotations from each author, every word in the text of each Latin author down to the Antonines, with a selection of important passages from the works of all writers to the 7th century. In the section A-B proper names are included in the mun alphabet, but from C on they are given in the following supplement.

— Supplementum Nomina propria [Onomasticon] Lipsiae, Teubner, 1909-33 v 2-3

v 2-31-2, C-D

Bilingual

Gaffiot, Félix. Dictionnaire illustré latin français Paris, Hachette [c1934] 1702p il, maps 26cm 473 4

Lewis, Charlton Thomas, and Short, Charles Harper's Latin dictionary New ed enl NY, Amer. bk co 1892 2019p 26cm \$10 Ox univ pr. 30s 473 2

Founded on Freund's Latin-German lexicon, ed by E A Andrews

Smith, Sir William, and Hall, T D. Copious and critical English-Latin dictionary NY, Amer bk co 1871 754p 26cm \$6 473 2

Smith, Sir William Smaller Latin-English dictionary [3d ed] rev by J. F Lockwood Lond, Murray, 1933 823p 23cm 9s 4732

Medieval Latin

Du Cange, Charles Du Fresne, sieur Glossarium mediæ et infimæ latinitatis conditum a Carolo Du Fresne, domino Du Cange, auctum a monachis ordinis S Benedicti, cum supplementis integris D P Carpentarii, Adelungii, aliorum, suisque digessit G A L Henschel; sequintur Glossarium gallicum, Tabulæ, Indices auctorum et reium, Dissertationes Ed nova, aucta pluribus verbis aliorum scriptorum a Léopold Favre Niort, L Favre, 1883–87 10v pl 27cm o p

v 1-8, A-Z, v 9, Glossaire français, v 10, Indices The great dictionary of medieval Latin, originally published 1678 and several times revised. This is the latest edition but is very little changed from the edition of 1840-57, 8 vols, which is still usable and as good for general purposes as the later edition

A new edition, or rather an entirely new work to take the place of the Du Cange, is being compiled under the auspices of the Union académique international For an account of this work, reports of progress, and occasional supplementary glossaries, see Bulletin Du Cange, archivorm latinitatis media aevi, 1924—

Maigne d'Arnis, W. H. Lexicon manuale ad scriptores mediæ et infimæ latinitatis, ex glossariis Caroli Dufresne D Ducangii, D P Carpentarii, Adelungii et aliorum, in compendium accuratissime redactum, ou, Recueil de mots de la basse latinité Paris, Migne, 1866 2336 cols 28cm 4793

Baxter, James Houston, and Johnson, Charles Medieval Latin word-list from British and Irish sources prepared . with the assistance of Phyllis Abrahams under the direction of a committee appointed by the British academy Ox univ pr, 1934 466p 26cm 10s 6d, \$3 50 479 32

A word-list rather than a formal dictionary, forming a first step in the task of making a comprehensive

dictionary of medieval British Latin on which committees of the British academy have been working since 1924 Gives brief information, i.e., Latin word, date and equivalent English word or phrase

Sleumer, Albert. Kirchenlateinisches worterbuch 2 sehr verm aufl des "Liturgischen lexikons" unter umfassendster mitarbeit von . Joseph Schmid, hrsg von . Albert Sleumer . Limburg a d Lahn, Steffen, 1926 840p 24cm M30 479 33

Sub-title Ausfuhrliches worterverzeichnis zum Romischen Missale, Breviarium, Rituale, Graduale, Pontificale, Caeremoniale, Martyrologium, sowie zur Vulgata und zum Codex juris canonici, desgleichen zu den proprien der bistumer Deutschlands, Osterreichs, Ungarns, Luxemburgs, der Schweiz und zahlreicher hirchlicher orden und kongregationen

Abbreviations

Cappelli, Adriano Lexicon abbreviaturarum . 3 ed riv e corr Milan, Hoepli, 1929 531p 15cm L42 417

Sub-title Dizionario di abbreviature latine ed italiane usate nelle carte e codici, specialmente del medio-evo, riprodotte con oltre 14,000 segni incisi, con l'aggiunta di uno studio sulla brachigrafia medioevale, un prontuario di sigle epigrafiche, l'antica numeraz, romana ed arabica ed i segni indicanti monete, pesi, misure, etc

Main part of dictionary consists of an alphabetical list of abbreviations, given both in manuscript facsimile and in printed letters, followed by the words in full for which they stand Supplementary lists are (1) Conventional signs, (2) Epigraphical abbreviations, (3) Bibliography of works on abbreviations

Martin, Charles Trice The record interpreter a collection of abbreviations, Latin words and names used in English historical manuscripts and records 2d ed Lond Stevens, 1910 464p 22cm 20s 417

Contents (1) Abbreviations of Latin words used in English records, (2) Abbreviations of French words used in English records, (3) Glossary of Latin words found in records and other English manuscripts, but not occurring in classical authors, (4) Latin names of places in Great Britain and Ireland, (5) Latin names of bishoprics in England, (6) Latin names of bishoprics in Scotland; (7) Latin names of bishoprics in Ireland, (8) Latin forms of English surnames, (9) Latin Christian names with their English equivalents

Compiler was assistant keeper of the public records The first edition published in 1892 was an amplification of his appendix to Wright's Court hand restored, 9th ed 1879

Etymology

Ernout, Alfred, and Meillet, A Dictionaire étymologique de la langue latine, histoire des mots Paris, Klincksieck, 1932 1108p 24cm 250fr 472

Lettish

Muhlenbach, K Mulenbacha Latviešu valodas vārdnīca Redigējis, papildinā-118. turpinājis J Endzelīns Izdevusı Izglītības ministrija Muhlenbachs Lettisch-deutsches worterbuch Redigiert, erganzt und fortgesetzt von J. Endzelin Riga, 1923-32 4v 27cm M74 25

v 1-4, A-Z Lettish-German

Lithuanian

Lalis, Anthony Dictionary of the Lithuanian and English languages 3d ed rev and enl Chic, "Lietuvos," 1910-15 2pt in 1v 23cm pt 1, op, pt 2, \$6 491 9232 Pt 1. Lithuanian-English, 1910, 439p, pt 2, English-Lithuanian, 1915 835p

Niedermann, Max Worterbuch der litauischen schriftsprache litauischdeutsch, bearb von Max Niedeimann. Alfred Senn, Franz Brender omosios lietuvių kalbos žodynas uvišl ai-voskiška dalis Heidelberg, Winter, 1932-33 v 1-2 (v 2 incompl) 23cm (Indogermanische bibliothek, hrsg von H Hirt und W Streitberg 5 abt Baltische bibliothek, hrsg von Georg Gerullis 3) v 1, M1550

Contents v 1, A-K, v 2, (incompl) L-Marginti

Malay

Wilkinson, Richard James Malay-English dictionary (Romanized) Mitylene, Greece, Salavopoulos & Kinderlis Singapore, Kelly and Walsh, 1932 2v \$20 (Straits currency), 46s 6d 499 22132

Manx

Cregeen, Archibald Cregeen's Manx dictionary Repr for the Manx language society Douglas, Brown, 1910 247p 22cm. 491 6432

Nepali

Turner, Ralph Lilley Comparative and etymological dictionary of the Nepali language With indexes of all words quoted from other Indo-Aryan languages, comp by Dorothy Rivers Turner Lond, K Paul, 1931 935p 32cm 84s 491 432

Pali

Palı text society, London Palı text society's Pali-English dictionary, ed by T W. Rhys Davids and William Stede Chipstead, Surrey, The Society, 1921-25 159, 214, 167, 203p 29cm 491 37013

Issued in eight parts, each two parts paged together

Childers, Robert Caesar Dictionary of the Pali language Lond, Tiubner, 1875 491 37013 624p 27cm 63s

Trenckner, Carl Wilhelm Critical Pali dictionary, begun by V Tiencknei, iev, cont and ed by Dines Anderson and Helmer Smith Pub by the Royal Danish academy Copenhagen, Host, 1924-32 v 11-4 poits, facsims 31cm 21kr 491 37013

v 11-4, A-Anu-tikā

Persian

Fazl-1-Alı. Dictionary of the Persian and English languages, designed for the use of military and civil officers and schools Bombay, Educ soc pr, 1885 668p 491 5532

Good mexpensive dictionary

Hayyīm, Sulaimān New Persian-English dictionary, complete and modern

English meanings of over 50,000 words, terms, idioms, and proverbs in the Persian language as well as the transliteration of the words in English characters Teheran, 1934 v 1, 1078p

Johnson, Francis Dictionally, Persian, Arabic, and English. Publ under the patronage of the Honourable East-India company Lond, W H Allen, 1852 1420p 32cm 491 5532 FOREIGN

Steingass, F Compiehensive Persian-English dictionary including the Arabic words and phrases to be met with in Persian literature, being Johnson's and Richardson's Persian, Arabic and English dictionary rev, enl and entirely reconstructed Lond, Lockwood, 1910 1539p 2d impr, 1930, 69s 491 5532

Wollaston, Sir Arthur Naylor Complete English-Persian dictionary, comp from original sources Lond, S Low, 1894 1491p 33cm 491 5532

Murray, 1904 31s 6d

- English-Persian dictionary, comp from original sources 2d ed Lond, Murray, 1904 462p 22cm 21s 491 5532

Polish

Karłowicz, Jan Aleksander Ludwik August Słownik języka polskiego, ułożony pod redakcją Jana Karłowicza, Adama Kryńskiego i Władysławo Niedźwiedzkiego Warszawa, Nakładem prenumeratorów i kasy im Mianowskiego, 1900–27 8v 27cm 491 853

Bilingual

Kierst, W Słownik angielsko-polski i polsko-angielski Warszawa, Trzaska, Evert i Michalski, 1926–28 2v 19cm 491 8532

v 1, English-Polish, v 2, Polish-English The best Polish-English dictionary

Booch-Arkossy, Friedrich Wilhelm Neues vollstandiges polnisch-deutsches und deutsch-polnisches worterbuch Leipzig, Haessel, 1913 2v 22cm 491 8533

Konarski, Franciszek Vollstandiges handworterbuch der deutschen und polnischen sprache, bearb von Franz Konarski, Adolf Inlender, Felix Goldscheider u Albert Zipper Wien, M Perles, 1897-1908 4v 23cm M16 491 8533

1 abt , I -2 bd , Polish-German , 2 abt , I -2 bd , German-Polish

Portuguese

Vieira, Domingos Grande diccionario portuguez, ou, Thesouro da lingua portugueza, pelo Dr frei Domingos Vieira Publicação teita sobre o manuscripto original, interramente rev. e consideravelmente augm Porto E Chardron e BH de Moraes 1871-74 5v 30cm 4693

Bilingual

Almeida e Araujo Corrêa de Lacerda, José Maria de Novo diccionario geral das linguas ingleza e portugueza, augmentado com multos mil vocabulos do uso commum ou litterario Lisboa, Imprensa nacional, 1866-71 2v 28cm

469 32

79

v 1, English-Portuguese, v 2, Portuguese-English

Michaelis, Henriette Novo diccionario da lingua portugueza e ingleza, enriquecido com os termos technicos do commercio e da industria, das sciencias e das artes e da linguagem familiar 8 ed Leipzig, Brockhaus, 1932 2v 22cm M10 80 ea 469 32

Reprint of 7th ed (1923) v 1, Portuguese-English, v 2, English-Portuguese

Provençal

Azais, Gabriel Dictionnaire des idiomes romans du midi de la France, comprenant les dialectes du Haut et du Bas-Languedoc, de la Provence, de la Gascogne, du Béarn, du Querci, du Rouergue, du Limousin, du Bas-Limousin, du Dauphiné, etc Paris, Maisonneuve, 1877 3v 23cm (Publications spéciales de la Société par l'étude des langues romanes 5 publ) 449 34

Hombres, Maximin d', and Charvet, Gratien Dictionnaire languedocien-français, contenant les définitions, radicaux et étymologiques des mots, les idiotismes, dictions maximes et proverbes Alais, Brugueirolle, 1884 655p 29cm.

449 34

Malvezin, Pierre Glossaire de la langue d'Oc Paris [Coudert] 1908–1909 2 pts in 1v. 449 34

Mistral, Frédéric Lou trésor dou Felibrige, ou, Dictionnaire provençal-français, embrassant les divers dialectes de la langue d'oc moderne Aix-en-Provence, Remondet-Aubın [1879–87] 2v 33cm 449 34

Raynouard, François Juste Marie Lexique roman, ou, Dictionnaire de la langue des troubadouis comparée avec les autres langues de l'Europe latine, précédé de nouvelles Recherches historiques et philologiques, d'un Résumé de la grammaire romane, d'un Nouveau choix des poésies originales des troubadours Paris, Silvestre, 1838–1844 6v 22cm 449.3

Levy, Emil Provenzalisches supplementworterbuch, berichtigungen und erganzungen zu Raynouards Lexique roman . fortgesetzt von Carl Appel Leipzig, Reisland, 1894–1924 8v 23cm 4493

Petit dictionnaire provençal-français.
 Heidelberg, Winter, 1909 387p 21cm
 M8 50 449 34

Romansh

Velleman, Antoine Dicziunari scurznieu de la lingua ladina. Ladinisches notworterbuch mit deutscher, franzosischer u englischer übersetzung . Abridged dictionary of the Ladin (or Romansh) language, with German, French and English translation and numerous indications referring to topography and population Samaden, Engadin pr, 1929 928p 16cm M17 50 459 93

Rumanian

Academia română, Bukharest Dictionarul limbii române, întocmit și publicat după îndemnul maiestătii Sale Regelui Carol I București, Impr națională, 1913-34 v 1, pt 1, v 1, pt 2, fasc. 1-8, v 2, pt 1 30cm Lei 3600 459 3

v 1, pt 1, A-B, pt 2 (incompl) C-Cojoáică, v 2, F-I Definitions and evplanations are in Rumanian, but an equivalent word in French is also given

Damé, Frédéric Nouveau dictionnaire roumain-français Bucarest, Impr de l'état, 1893 4v 27cm 459 34

Only one t-p, but four sets of pagination

Lolliot, Henry L Dictionar englezromân Operă tipărită cu cheltuiala

statului Bucui esci, Impr statului [190-] 2v 20cm 459 32

Halaceanu, Virgil Em Great dictionary of the Roumanian and English languages Jassy, Typ "Dacia," Iliescu & Grossi, [19-] v 1 23cm 75c 459 32

v 1, Rumanian-English Often inaccurate

Russian

Akademia nauk, Petrograd Slovar' russkago iazyka sostavlemnnii Vtorym otdieleniyem Imperatorskoi Akademii nauk v 1-9 Petrograd, 1895–1930 v 1-9 (incompl) 491 73

Dal', Vladimir Ivanovich Tolkovyi slovar zhivogo velikorusskago yazyka Vladimira Dalya . chetvertoe ispravlennoe i znachitel'no dopolnennoe izdanie pod redaktsieyu Piof I A Boduéna-de-Kurtené [Dictionary of the living Great-Russian language, 4th ed cor and augm, ed by Piof I A Baudouin de Courtenay] St Petersburg, Wolf, 1913 4v 28cm 49173

Bilingual

Aleksandrov, A Complete Russian-English dictionary 6th ed rev and enl NY, Maisel, 1919 765p 28cm \$6.50 491.732

- Complete English-Russian dictionary 7th ed rev and enl Petrograd, 1916 918p 28cm. 491 732

NY, Hebrew pub co, nd 904p \$350

Makarov, Nikolai Petrovich Dictionname français-russe complet 12 éd, nouv rev et considérablement augm Saint-Pétersbourg, Trenké, 1906 1149p 27cm 491 734

Pavlovskii, Ivan IAkovlevich. Deutschrussisches worterbuch 4 ganzl umgearb u sehr verm aufl Riga, Kymmel, 1911 2v. 26cm 491733

Sanskrit

Apte, Vaman Shivram The student's Sanskrit-English dictionary . . 2d ed Bombay, Gopal Narayen, 1922 664p 27cm 4912

FOREIGN 81

Bohtlingk, Otto von. Sanskrit-worterbuch herausgegeben von der Kaiserlichen akademie der wissenschaften, bearb von Otto Bohtlingk u Rudolph Roth St Petersbuig, K Akademie dei wissenschaften, 1855-75 7v 31cm 4912

"Verbesserungen und nachtrage zu theil 1-5" v 5, col 941-1673 "Verbesserungen und nachtrage zum ganzen werke" v 7, col 1685-1822

- Sanskrit-worterbuch in kurzerer fassung St Petersburg, K Akademie der wissenschaften, 1878-89 7v in 4 31cm 4912

Repr 1923-25 (Leipzig, Markert & Petters)

Macdonell, Arthur Anthony Practical Sanskrit dictionary; with transliteration Lond, Milford, 1924 382p 29cm 30s. \$10 4912

A reissue, with new preface and rearranged addenda but no change in text, of his Sanskrit-English dictionary Lond, Longmans, 1893

Monier-Williams, Sir Monier. Sanskrit-English dictionary etymologically and philologically arranged with special reference to cognate Indo-European languages New ed, greatly enl and impr, with the collaboration of E Leumann, C Cappeller, and other scholars Ox, Clarendon pr, 1899 1333p 30cm 73s 6d, \$24 50 491 2

Shchupak, N Dictionnaire sanskrit-français, par N Stchoupak, L Nitti et L Renou. Paris, Maisonneuve, 1931–32 897p 28cm (Publ de l'Inst de civilisation indienne) 4912

Servian and Croatian

Rječnik hrvatskoga ili srpskoga jezika, na svijet izdaje Jugoslavenska akademija znanosti i umjetnosti Obrađuje Đ Daničić. U Zagrebu, U knižarnici L Hartmana na prodaju, 1880–1931. v 1–10 28cm 491 823

v 1-10, A-Posmrtnica Issued in 46 pts

Bilingual

Bogadek, F. A New English-Croatian and Croatian-English dictionary . . Pittsburgh, Pa, Bogadek, 1926 531, 497, 46p. 20cm. \$5 491 8332

Lochmer, Aleksander Englesko-hrvatski rječnik Senj, Croatia, Ivo Pl Hieljanovic, 1906 1112p 19cm 491 8332 English-Croatian only

Popovič, Georg. Worterbuch der serbischen und deutschen sprache. 2 durchgesehene und verm aufl Pančova, Verlag der Bruder Jovanovićschen buchhandlung, 1886-95 2v 23cm

491 8233

 $v \; 1 \text{, Deutsch-serbischer theil} \, , \; v \; 2 \text{, Serbisch-deutscher theil}$

Ristic, Svetomir, and Kangrga, Jowan. Worterbuch der serbokroatischen und deutschen sprache. Belgrad, Rajković und Cúkovic, 1928 v 2 25cm 491 8233 Pt 2, Serbokroatisch-Deutsch 1263p 25cm

Spanish

Academia española, Madrid. Diccionario de la lengua española 15. ed Madrid, Impr de los sucesores de Hernando, 1925. 1275p 32cm 463

Alemany y Bolúfer, José Diccionario de la lengua española . Esta obra consta de 120 000 acticulos, y contiene todas las voces de la 14 ed del Diccionario de la Academia y unas 40 000 más entre las que se cuentan más de 25 000 americanismos y numerosos vocablos técnicos Barcelona, Sopena, 1917. 1746p 24cm 463

Larousse, Pierre Pequeño Larousse ilustrado, nuevo diccionario enciclopédico, pub bajo la dirección de Claude Augé, adaptación española de Miguel de Toro y Gisbert Paris, Larousse, 1935 [c1912] 1528p il (part col), maps 20cm 463 Diccionario, A-Z, p 1-970, Locuciones latinas y extranjeras, p 971-1002, Historia y geografia, p 1003-1528

Bilingual

Cuyás, Arturo Appletons' new English-Spanish and Spanish-English dictionary containing more than six thousand modern words and twenty-five thousand acceptations, idioms, and technical terms ..rev and enl by Antonio Llano. N Y., Appleton, 1928 2v in 1 20cm \$5 463 2

Velázquez de la Cadena, Mariano Pronouncing dictionary of the Spanish and English languages New ed rev and enl by Edward Gray and J L Iribas NY, Appleton, 1901 2v 27cm 2 pts in 2v, \$5 50 per vol, 2v bd in 1, \$9 463 2

Idioms, phrases, etc.

Sbarbi y Osuna, José María Diccionario de refranes, adagios, proverbios, modismos, locuciones y frases proverbiales de lengua española, recogidos y glosados por el Ilmo Sr D José María Sbarbi obia póstuma ordenada, corr y publ bajo la dirección de D Manuel José Gaicía Madrid, Hernando, 1922 2v 40ptas 463 1

Synonyms

Benot y Rodríguez, Eduardo Diccionario de ideas afines compuesto por una sociedad de literatos Madiid, M Núñez Samper, 1893 1418p 25cm 464

REGIONAL

Spanish America

While there is, as yet, no one comprehensive authoritative dictionary of the "Americanisms" of the Spanish language, there are various regional compilations which give the different meanings, words, pronunciations, etc., in use in the various Spanish speaking countries of the New World

General Bayo Segurola, Ciro Vocabulario ciiollo-español sud-Americano Madrid, Suc de Hernando, 1910 254p 22cm —Malaret, Augusto Diccionario de Americanismos 2. ed extensamente cor. San Juan, Puerto Rico, Impr "Venezuela," 1931 520p 30cm —Rubio, Dario La anaiquia del lenguage en la America española Mexico, Confed reg. obrera mex, 1925 2v 23cm

Special countries ZAYAS Y ALFONSO, ALFRIDO Lexicognafía antillana, diccionario de voces usadas por los aborígenes de las Antillas mayores y de algunas de las menores y consideraciones acerca de su significado y de su formación Habana, "El Siglo XX," 1914 487p. 26cm —BAYO

SEGUROLA, CIRO Vocabulario de provincialismos Argentinos y Bolivianos (In, Reviue hispanique, 14 241–564, 1906)—Granada, D Daniel Vocabulario Rioplatense [Argentina and Uruguay] razonado, precedido de un juicio crítico por D A Magariños Cervantes 2 ed cor, considerablemente aum, y a la que se añade un nuevo juicio crítico publicado por D Juan Valera Montevideo, Impr rural, 1890 409p 24cm—Garzón, Tobias Diccionario argentino, ilustrado con numerosos textes

pub. bajo los auspicios de la Comisión nacional del centenario de la revolución de Mayo y de la Universidad nacional de Córdoba (República Argentina) Barcelona, Boviás y Mestres, 1910 519p 25cm—Monner Sans, Ricardo Notas al castellano en la Argentina. 2 ed, cor y aum Madiid, Suc de Heinando, 1917 350p 18cm — SEGOVIA, LISANDRO Diccionario de argentinismos, neologismos y bai barismos con un apéndice sobie voces extranjeias interesantes Obra pub baio los auspicios de la Comisión nacional del centenario Buenos Aires, Coni hermanos, 1911 1091p 22cm—Barberena, Santi-ago Ignacio Quicheismos, contribución al estudio del folklore [centro-] americano San Salvador, Tip "La Luz" [1894] 323p 20cm — Salazar García, Salomón Diccionario de provincialismos y barbarismos centro-americanos, y ejercicios de oitología clásica (Vicios y correcciones de idioma español, etc, etc) 2 ed, cor y mejorada San Salvador, "La Unión," 1910 312p 18cm—Lenz, Rodolfo. Diccionario etimológico de las voces chilenas derivadas de lenguas indijenas americanas

. Santiago de Chile, Impi Ceivantes, 1904–10 938_p 25cm — Medina, José Chilenismos apuntes lexico-Toribio Santiago de Chile, Soc impr gráficos y lit Universo, 1928 383p. 28cm—Ro-MÁN, MANUEL ANTONIO Diccionario de Chilenismos, y de otras voces y locuciones viciosas Santiago de Chile, "Revista Católica," 1901-18 5v 27cm -VALEN-ZUELA, PEDRO ARMENGOL Glosario etimológico de nombres de hombres, animales, plantas, 1íos y lugares, y de vocablos incorporados en el lenguaje vulgar, aborigenes de Chile, y de algun otro pais ameiicano Santiago de Chile, Impi univ, 1918 22cm — Amunáregui y Reyes, Mig-UEL LUIS Apuntaciones lexicograficos Santiago de Chile, Impr Barcelona, 1907-09 3v 26cm — Amunátegui y Reyes, M Observaciones i enmiendas a un diccionario, aplicables tambien a otros Santiago de Chile, Impr univ, 1924-27 3v 19cm (Supplementary to Camilo Ortuzar's Diccionario manual 1893)-Lanao, Man-Apuntaciones criticas sobie el idioma castellano, provincialismos de Riohacha, método filosòfico para redactar un texto didáctico o de enseñanza, reglas fundamentales para aprender, y apellidos españoles que en Colombia sólo se encuentran en la Costa Atlántica Marta, Tip Mogollon, 1920 271p 18cm —SUNDHEIM, ADOLFO Vocabulario costeño, o Lexicogiafía de la región septentrional de la República de Colombia Pails, Cervantes, 1922 656p 20cm — GAGINI, CARLOS Diccionario de costarriqueñismos 2 ed San José de Costa Rica, Impr nac, 1919 275p 25cm --Dihigo, Juan Miguel Léxico cubano; contribución al estudio de las voces que lo forman v 1, A-Azulona Habana, "El Siglo XX," 1928 422p 28cm — Macías, Jose Miguel Diccionario cubano, etimológico, crítico, razonado y comprensivo Veiaciuz, C Trowbridge, 1885 1264p 25cm — Ortiz, Fernando Glosario de Afronegiismos [Cuba] Habana, "El Siglo XX," 1924 558p 24cm — Pichardo, Esteban Diccionario provincial casi razonado de vozes y frases cubanas 4 ed Habana, L F Dediot, 1875 393p 22cm -Suarez. Constantino Vocabulario cubano, suplemento a la 14ª ed del Diccionario de la RA de la lengua Comprende 6,828 voces o acepciones, 321 frases, 52 refranes, por Constantino Suárez Habana, Ricardo Veloso, (Españolito) Madrid, Perlado, Páez y Cía, 1921 576p 19cm — Lemos Ramírez, Gustavo Semántica, o, Ensayo de lexicografía ecuatoriana, con un apéndice sobre nombres nacionales compuestos de raíces quichuas. Guayaquil-Ecuador, J F Molestina, 1920

222p 19cm—Lemos Rimírez, Gustavo Baibarismos fonéticos del Ecuador, suplemento a Semantica ecuatoriana Guayaquil, E A Uzcategui, 1922 166p 19cm. -Mateus, Alejandro Riqueza de la lengua castellana y provincialismos ecuatorianos 2 ed Quito-Ecuador, "Ed ecuatoriana," 1933 499p 23cm — Tobar, Car-Los R Consultas al diccionario de la lengua, (algo que falta en el vocabulario académico y de lo que sobra en el de los ecuatorianos, etc.) 3 ed Barcelona, Martin, 1911 516p 22cm —Batres Jauregui, Antonio Vicios de lenguaje y provincialismos de Guatemala, Tip nacional, 1892 560p 25cm.—Membreño, Alberto Hondureñismos 3 ed notablemente coi y aum Méjico, Müller, 1912 172p 23cm — García Icazbalceta, Joa-Vocabulario de mexicanismos. comprobado con ejemplos y comparado con los de otros países hispano-americanos Propónense además algunas adiciones y enmiendas á la ultima edición (12a) del Diccionario de la academia Por el Señor Don Joaquin García Icazbalceta póstuma pub por su hijo Luis García Pimentel México, Tip y lit "La Europea," de J Aguilar Vera y ca (s en c), 1899 v 1 24lp (A-) 22cm —Ramos y Duarte, Diccionario de Mejicanismos, colección de locuciones i frases viciosas con sus correspondientes críticas i correcciones fundadas en autoridades de la lengua, maximas, refranes, provincialismos i remogues populares de todos los estados de la República mejicana 2 ed, aumentada con un prólogo del distinguido filólogo Don Ricardo Gómez i con un tercer suplemento de más de 650 voces en las que el autor hace importantes aclaraciones i correcciones, i presenta etimologías de sumo interes par la linguística nacional Méjico, Herrero hermanos, 1898 584p 21cm -[Rubio, Darío] Nahuatlismos y barbaris-Mexico [Impr nac] 1919 232p 20cm — [Paz Soldán y Unanue, Pedro] Diccionario de peruanismos, ensayo filológico, por Juan de Arona [pseud] Lima, J Galland [pref 1882] 529p 21cm— BAREA, JUSTO D Prontuario ortográfico y paremiología portorriqueña San German. PR, [Nigaglioni heimanos, 1920] 180p 23cm — Malaret, Augusto Diccionario de provincialismos de Puerto Rico San Juan, PR, Tip Cantero Fernández, 1917 151p 20cm — Alvarado, Lisandro Glosarios del bajo español en Venezuela Caracas, Litotip Mercantil, 1929 703p 23cm — Calcaño, Julio El Castellano en Venezuela, estudio critico. Caracas, Tip universal, 1897 707p 23cm (Not a dictionary, a treatise with alphabetical index of words discussed)

Swedish

Ordbok ofver svenska språket, utg. af Svenska akademien Lund, Lindstedt, 1898–1933 v 1-12 28cm 439 73 v 1-12, A-Instruktor

Östergren, Olof Nusvensk ordbok Stockholm, Wahlstrom, 1918–34 v 1–4 24cm kr.1 per hft 439 73 v 1-4, A-0

Bilingual

Bjorkman, C G. Svensk-engelsk ordbok Stockholm, Norstedt, 1889 1360p 22cm 439 732

Wenstrom, Oscar Edmund Engelsk svensk [svensk-engelsk] ordbok Skoluppl Nystavad uppl Stockholm, Norstedt [1918-29] 2v 22cm kr 26 50

439.73

English-Swedish, by Wenstrom and Lindgren, 1918 464p Swedish-English by Wenstrom and Harlock, 1929 844p

Etymology

Hellquist, Elof Svensk etymologisk ordbok Lund, Gleerup, 1920-22 1283p 23cm kr 68 25 439 72

Syriac

Brockelmann, Carl. Lexicon Syriacum Editio 2, aucta et emendata Halis Saxonum, Niemeyer, 1928 930p 26cm M130 492 33

Brun, J Dictionarium syriaco-latinum Ed 2 Beryti Phoeniciorum, Typ PP. Soc Jesu, 1911. 765p 21cm 492 337 Smith, Robert Payne Thesauius syriacus, collegerunt Stephanus M Quatiemere, Georgius Henricus Bernstein [et alii] Auxit, digessit, exposuit, edidit R Payne Smith Ox, e typ Clarendoniano, 1879-1901 2v 38cm 168s 49233

—— Supplement collected and arranged by his daughter, J P Margoliouth Ox, Clarendon pi, 1927 345p 26cm 42s

— Compendious Syliac dictionary, founded upon the Thesaulus syliacus of R Payne Smith, ed by J Payne Smith (Mrs Margoliouth) Ox, Clarendon pr, 1903 626p 26cm 63s 492 332

Tamil

Tamil lexicon Published under the authority of the University of Madras Madias, Tamil lexicon office, Lond, Luzac, 1924–32 v 1–5 (incompl) issued in pts, 4s ea, except v 1, pts 1–2, 8s ea 494 8113

Tibelan

Bell, C A English-Tibetan colloquial dictionary 2d ed Calcutta, Bengal sectetatiat bk depot, 1920 562p 18cm 6s 9d 495 432

English-Tibetan only

Jaschke, Heinrich August. Tibetan-English dictionary, with special reference to the prevailing dialects, to which is added an English-Tibetan vocabulary Prepared and published at the charge of the Secretary of state for India in Council Lond, Kegan Paul, 1934 671p 23cm 35s 495 432

Sarachchandra Dāsa Tibetan-English dictionary with Sanskrit synonyms, by Saiat Chandra Das Rev and ed under the orders of the government of Bengal, by Giaham Sandberg and A William Heyde Calcutta, Bengal secretariat bk depot, 1902 1353p 27cm 495 432

Turkish

Redhouse, Sir James William Turkish and English lexicon, shewing in Englishthe significations of the Turkish terms

Constantinople, Pr. for the Amer. mission by A. H. Boyajian, 1890. 2224p. 28cm. Ox. univ. pr. \$15. 494.32

— English and Turkish lexicon, showing in Turkish the literal, incidental, figurative and colloquial and technical significations of the English terms. Lond., Ox. univ. pr., 1884. 828p. 21s.; \$7. 494.32

— Turkish dictionary in two parts, English and Turkish and Turkish and English, in which the Turkish words are represented in the Oriental character as well as their correct pronunciation and accentuation shown in English letters. 2d ed. enl. by Charles Wells. Lond., Quaritch, 1880. 884p. 22cm. 494.32

The above are in the Turkish characters. The following are in the new Latin characters adopted 1928.

Fahrettin, İskender. Ingilizce-Türkçe yeni lügat. New English-Turkish dictionary. [Istanbul] Kanaat kütüphanesi, 1931. 671p. port. 15cm. 22fr.50. 494.3532

Thomson, H. M. Türkçe ingilizce yeni lûgat. New Turkish-English dictionary. Istanbul, Kanaat kütüphanesi, 1932. 560p. 15cm. 8s. 494.32

Welsh

Lloyd-Jones, J. Geirfa barddoniaeth gynnar Gymraeg, gan J. Lloyd-Jones. Caerdydd, Gwasg prifysgol cymru; Ox. univ. pr., 1931-33. pt.1-2. 29cm. 12s.6d. per pt.; subs. 10s. per pt. 491.663 Pt.1-2, A-Kwyn.

Bilingual

Evans, Daniel Silvan. Dictionary of the Welsh language. Carmarthen, Spurrell, 1887–1906. pts.1–5. 26cm. 48s.6d. 491.6632

Pts.1-5, A-Eiddig.

The best Welsh-English dictionary, unfortunately now at a standstill.

Spurrell, William. Spurrell's Welsh-English and English-Welsh dictionary; ed. by J. B. Anwyl. 10th-12th eds. Carmarthen, Spurrell, 1932-34. 2v. 19cm. 6s. per vol. 491.6632

Welsh-English, 12th ed. 1934. 415p.—English-Welsh, 10th ed. 1932. 390p.

Fynes-Clinton, Osbert Henry. Welsh vocabulary of the Bangor district. Ox. univ. pr., 1913. 619p. 23cm. 25s. 491.6632

Yiddish

Abelson, Paul. English-Yiddish encyclopedic dictionary; a complete lexicon and work of reference in all departments of knowledge. N.Y., Jewish pr. pub. co., 1915. 1749p. pl. 27cm. \$5. 492.4932

Harkavy, Alexander. Yiddish-English [and English-Jewish] dictionary. 6th ed. rev. and enl. N.Y., Hebrew pub. co. [c1891-98] 2v. 23cm. 492.4932

Yiddish-English. 1891. 364p.—English-Jewish, 1898. 759p.

The two parts bound in one, 364, 759p. 23cm.

SPECIAL SUBJECTS

While certain kinds of general reference books, such as the general encyclopedias, dictionaries and indexes, form the backbone of a working reference collection, there is need at almost every turn for reference books on special subjects which either cover topics not included at all in the general works or supply fuller or more authoritative articles, or additional bibliographies, etc., on subjects which are included. These special reference books, while differing in form and use according to their subjects, fall in the main into certain recognized classes, of which the principal ones are the following

- 1. The *encyclopedia* of a special subject or group of related subjects, such as the *Encyclopedia of religion and ethics* In a good reference book of this type the editor and all contributors will be specialists, and their special knowledge will show in the choice of subjects included, choice of writers, length and authority of articles, fullness and selection of bibliographies, character of illustrations, etc
- 2. The dictionary of special terms of a subject. This is of two types—(a) the dictionary of terms used in one language, e.g., English, such as Stedman's Practical medical dictionary, or (b) a bilingual or polyglot dictionary of foreign terms, such as Patterson's French-English dictionary for chemists, or the various Deinhardt-Schlomann six-language dictionaries—Books of the first of these two types supplement the general English dictionaries, both by including many special and technical terms omitted in the general dictionary and by presenting more specific definitions and differentiation of some of the terms that the general works do include Their main purpose is exact definition, but they may supply, incidentally, some encyclopedic information, illustrations, or even bibliographic references. Books of the second type supplement the ordinary foreign language dictionaries which usually include few technical terms. Their main use is as an aid in translation, in the reading of technical articles in a foreign language, in correspondence involving use of technical terms, etc.
- 3 The history of a subject, such as Garrison's Introduction to the history of medicine Such books give the main facts and names in the development of a subject, often contain biographical information and bibliographies, and, if provided with detailed indexes, may take the place, to some extent, of encyclopedias of their subjects
- 4 The yearbook of a subject This is important for current developments in a subject, lists, addresses, etc., of persons, institutions and official bodies connected with it, up-to-date statistics, titles of new publications, sometimes even definitions of new terms Yearbooks of special subjects vary considerably, sometimes they are mainly directories of persons, institutions or firms, sometimes record of a year's history, sometimes mainly bibliographical. Not infrequently the most important yearbook of a subject is a government publication, e g, the Statistical abstract of the United States, the Canada yearbook, etc
- 5. The atlas of a subject, e g, the World missionary atlas, and the collection of plates or other allustrations of a subject, such as Racinet's Costume historique, or, for history, such works as the Pageant of America
- 6 The bibliography of a subject This is of fundamental importance, especially for advanced work in a subject, and its many uses should be clearly understood by the student of reference books. Such bibliography is usually of two kinds. (a) the basic bibliography, comprehensive for the literature of a subject up to a fixed date, (b) current bibliography, which records the literature of a given period, usually one year. When a current bibliography connects exactly with a basic, one has a comprehensive record for

the whole field, e g, Nickles's Geologic literature on North America which covers publications to 1918, is continued by annual hibliographies, 1919- assued by the Geological Survey Reference bibliographies are useful for (1) verification of incorrect or incomplete titles, (2) finding what material exists on a given topic, (3) estimate of the value of a book or article, often given either by an annotation in the pibliography or by a reference to a critical review, (4) abstract or digest of a particular book or article or a note of its contents or plot, (5) information as to the fundamental or best books on a subject, (6) statement of the various forms or editions in which a work appears, or historical or bibliographical data about a famous book or edition, (7) biographical data about an author, etc To answer such reference questions a bibliography should be comprehensive within its stated limits, ? e, should record both book, periodical and other analytical material, should give full and definite information about each item included so that the item can be found from the information given and should be so arranged and indexed that works can be found quickly and accurately by either author, large subject or specific subject. In addition, if the bibliography is to serve as a guide to the best literature on a subject there should be annotations or other indications of the standing of the books listed Sometimes this last use is served best by bibliographies of still a third type, the selective bibliography which lists books and articles chosen as best for a given use or subject For most reference uses, however, the comprehensive bibliography is more important than the selective A special type of bibliography of increasing importance is the abstract bibliography, such as Psychological abstracts, which gives for each item listed an abstract, often signed, of its substance or treatment

PHILOSOPHY

Baldwin, James Mark Dictionary of philosophy and psychology, including many of the principal conceptions of ethics, logic, aesthetics, philosophy of religion, mental pathology, anthropology, biology, neurology, physiology, economics, political and social philosophy, philology, physical science and education, and giving a terminology in English, French, German and Italian NY, Macmillan, 1901–05 3v in 4 il, pl (part col) 27cm v 1–2, \$16 v 3, o.p 103

v 1, A-Laws, v 2, Le-Z, Indices (1) Greek terms, (2) Latin terms, (3) German terms, (4) French terms, (5) Italian terms, v 3, Bibliography of philosophy pt 1, History of philosophy, pt 2, Systematic philosophy, Logic, Aesthetics, Philosophy of religion, Ethics, Psychology

The only encyclopedia of the subject in English, excellent and authoritative when first issued and still useful for many topics though now out of date for modern developments. Concise rather than exhaustive in treatment, with signed articles by specialists and many bibliographies. Covers the whole field but is fuller for modern than for earlier aspects of the subjects and does not attempt to cover the whole of Greek and Scholastic philosophy. Includes very brief biographies of men no longer living. A special feature is the inclusion of French, German and Italian equivalents of English terms.

A new edition, 1910, differed from the original only in the correction of a few typographical errors

Blanc, Elie Dictionnaire de philosophie ancienne, moderne et contemporaine Paiis, Lethielleux [1906] 1248cols 24cm 45fr

Eisler, Rudolph Handworterbuch der philosophie 2 aufl neuhrsg von Richard Muller-Freienfels Berlin, Mittler, 1922 785p 23cm M27 103

1st ed 1913

A condensation and popularization of his Worterbuch der philosophischen begriffe, utilizing also some material from his Philosophen-lexikon. An excellent small work, useful where short, concise articles are wanted, but not a substitute in a college library for his two larger works.

- Philosophen-lexikon, leben, werke und lehren der denker Berlin, Mittler, 1912 889p 23cm op 103
- Worterbuch der philosophischen begriffe, historisch-quellenmassig bearb von Rudolf Eisler 4 vollig neubearb aufl hrsg unter mitwirkung der Kantgesellschaft Beilin, Mittler, 1927-30. 3v 26cm M108

1st ed 1889, 1v, 2d ed 1904, 2v, 3d ed 1910, 3v Scholarly articles, with bibliographies, on philosophical concepts and terms, tracing their use, meanings and treatment through the writings of the philosophers, and giving many references to sources. For the specialist, not the general reader. Of first importance in advanced work

Eisler, Rudolph Kant-lexikon, nachschlagewerk zu Kants samtlichen schiften, biiefen und handschrittlichem nachlass, beaib von dr Rudolf Eisler, hrsg unter mitwirkung dei Kantgesellschaft Berlin, Mittler, 1930 642p 26cm. M31 50 193 2

Lalande, André. Vocabulaire technique et critique de la philosophie, revu par MM les membres et correspondants de la Société française de philosophie, et publié, avec leurs corrections et observations, par André Lalande 4 éd notablement augm Nouveau supplément suivi de la traduction des textes grecs et latin et d'un index des termes étrangers Paris, Alcan, 1932 3v 25cm 103

Warren, Howard C Dictionary of psychology Bost, Houghton, c1934 372p 22cm \$4 50 150 03

Contents Definitions of terms, English and foreign, p 1-299, Tables, p 303-39, Bibliography of technical dictionaries of philosophy and psychology, p 340-41, Glossaries of (1) French terms, p 343-58, (2) German terms, p 359-72

HISTORIES

Ueberweg, Friedrich Friedrich Ueberwegs Grundriss der geschichte der philosophie 11-12 aufl Berlin, Mittler, 1923-28 5v 23cm M132

Contents 1 teil, Philosophie d altertums, 12 umgearb u erw mit einem philosophen-u literatoren-register versehene aufi hrsg von Dr Karl Pracchter 1926, 2 teil, Patristische u scholastische philosophie, 11 neubearb u mit einem philosophen-u literatorenregister versehene aufl hrsg von Dr Bernhaud Geyer, 1927, 3 teil, Die philosophie der neuzeit bis zum ende des 18 jahrhunderts, 12 mit einem philosophen-u literatorenregister versehene aufi vollig neubearb von Max Frischeisen-Kohler u Willy Moog, 1924, 4 teil, Die deutsche philosophie des 19 jahrhunderts u der gegenwart, 12 mit einem philosophen-register versehene aufl neubearb von Traugott Konstantin Oesterreich, 1923, 5 teil, Die philosophie des auslandes vom beginn des 19 jahrhunderts bis auf die gegenwart, 12 mit einem philosophenregister versehene aufi Traugott Konstantın Oesterreich, 1928

Important reference history, particularly useful for its full bibliographies and its biographical information

Anthologie des philosophes français contemporains. 4 éd. Paris, Éditions du Sagittaire [1931] 533p. 19cm 30fr. 108

Selections from the writings of 22 philosophers with a biographical note, sometimes of some length, and a bibliography, for each Reference use of the work is in this biographical and bibliographical material

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Rand, Benjamin Bibliography of philosophy, psychology and cognate subjects NY, Macmillan, 1905 2v 27cm op 0161

Forms v 3 of Baldwin's Dictionary of philosophy, also sold separately The most important bibliography of the subject The section on psychology is continued by the Psychological index, described below For later literature on topics and names in philosophy and particularly for the foreign literature of the subject the bibliographies in the latest edition of Ueberweg's Grundriss should be used

A bibliography of philosophy for the years 1902–32 in continuation of the philosophy part of Rand's Bibliography is now being prepared by Emerson Buchanan under the auspices of the American philosophical association. No part of this was published by 1934 but an annual supplement to it, 1933–, is the following

Bibliography of philosophy, 1933 NY, 1934 56p. 23cm \$1 0161

Reprinted from Journal of Philosophy, v 31, double no 17-18, p 451-503

A classified list of 1244 items, with alphabetical name index Intended to include all the scholarly philosophical literature published during the year 1933 in English, French, German and Italian, with some items in other languages Excludes reviews, translations from one into another of the four languages and new editions unless they are extensive revisions or enlargements

Hammond, William A, comp & ed A bibliography of aesthetics and of the philosophy of the fine arts, 1900–1932 NY, Longmans [1933] 183p 24cm \$3

Sears, Minnie Earl. Standard catalog for public libraries Philosophy, religion and general works section. An annotated list of 1000 titles, with a full analytical index. N.Y., Wilson, 1932. 164p. 26cm. \$2.25.

A classified annotated list of 1000 works, of which some 350 are on subjects in philosophy and 480 on religion, the remaining 170 being reference books and books on other subjects classing in the D C class (000), with 335 additional titles on these various subjects mentioned in the notes Like all other sections of the Standard catalog, except the Social sciences section, it has an

analytical index which brings out much useful reference material on subjects for which no separate books are listed in the catalog. An up-to-date and serviceable guide for selection of books in small and medium-sized libraries and of use for some purposes in larger libraries also. For a somewhat revised edition, including publications of 1933, see the Philosophy and religion parts of the combined edition of the Standard catalog, described under Bibliography, p.415.

Louttit, Chauncey McKinley Handbook of psychological literature Bloomington, Ind, Principia pr, 1932 273p 19cm (Pub of Indiana univ psychological clinics, ser 2, no 4) \$250 01615

Psychological index, 1894-1933, an annual bibliography of the literature of psychology and cognate subjects Princeton, Psych rev co, 1894-1934 * v 1-40 v 39, \$4 016 15

Includes original publications in all languages, both books and periodical articles, together with translations and new editions in English, French, German and Italian A classified subject list, with an alphabetical author index but no subject index For books, gives author, title, place, publisher and paging, and for magazine articles, author, title, periodical, date, volume and inclusive paging Lists about 3000 titles each year, and indexes about 350 periodicals. The list of the principal periodicals indexed, with abbreviations used, is given in v 30. Very useful for advanced work.

ABSTRACTS

Psychological abstracts, 1927-34 Lancaster, Pa, Amer psych assoc, 1927-34 v 1-8 25cm \$6 a yr 016 15

An important monthly bibliography listing new books and articles grouped by subjects, with a signed abstract of each item Author index to each number and full author and subject indexes for each volume Includes somewhat fewer articles than the *Psychological index*, but has the advantage of more frequent issue, detailed index of small subjects, and, especially, the important abstract feature

Année philosophique, années 1-24, 1890-1913 Paris, Alcan, 1891-1914 24v 21cm 105

No longer published

Année psychologique, 1-34 année, 1894-1933 Paris, 1895-1934 * v 1-34 11, diagrs, tables 22cm 150

OCCULTISM

Caillet, Albert Louis Manuel bibliographique des sciences psychiques ou oc-

cultes Paris Dorbon, 1912-13 3v. 25cm 180fr. 016 133

Sub-title Sciences des mages Hermetique Astrologie Kabbale Franc-maçonnerie Médecine ancienne. Mesmensme Sorcellerie Singularites Aberrations de tout ordre Curiosités Sources bibliographiques et documentaires sur ces sujets

Lists 11,619 items, with full title, imprint and collation of each, and, in many cases, notes about the books and brief biographical data about the authors

Spence, Lewis Encyclopædia of occultism, a compendium of information on the occult sciences, occult personalities, psychic science, magic, demonology, spiritism and mysticism Lond, Routledge, 1920 451p 25s 133

Thorndike, Lynn History of magic and experimental science N.Y, Macmillan, 1929, Columbia univ pr, 1934 4v 23cm (v 3-4, History of science soc pub n s 4) v 1-2, Macmillan, \$10, v 3-4, Columbia univ pr, \$10

v 1-2, First 13 centuries, v 3-4, 14th-15th centuries

RELIGION

--Canney, Maurice A Encyclopaedia of religions Lond, Routledge, 1921 397p 25cm op 203

Encyclopedia of religion and ethics; ed by James Hastings, with the assistance of John A Selbie, and other scholars Edinburgh, Clark, NY, Scribner, 1911–27 12v and index il, pl 29cm 35s per vol; \$8 per vol 203

Chesper ed, on thinner paper and bound in 7v, \$65. The most recent and comprehensive work in this class, including articles on all religions, ethical systems and movements, religious beliefs and customs, philosophical ideas, moral practices, related subjects in anthropology, mythology, folk-lore, biology, psychology, economics and sociology, and names of persons and places connected with any of these subjects. Signed articles, full bibliographies

Frazer, Sir James George The golden bough, a study in magic and religion 3d ed Lond, Macmillan, 1907-15. 12v 23cm £8,2s 6d \$65 209

v 1-2, The magic art and the evolution of kings, v 3, Taboo and the perils of the soul, v 4, The dying god, v 5-6, Adonis, Attis, Osiris, studies in the history of oriental religion, v 7-8, Spirits of the corn and of the wild, v 9, The scapegoat, v 10-11, Balder the Beauti-

ful, the fire festivals of Europe and the doctrine of the external soul, v 12, Bibliography and general index

Not a reference book in the ordinary sense of the word, but a great storehouse of information about primitive religion. The very detailed general index makes it possible to use the set for ready reference

Mathews, Shailer, and Smith, G. B Dictionary of religion and ethics NY, Macmillan, 1921 513p 26cm \$350 203

A dictionary of terms, not a detailed encyclopedia, which aims to define all terms definitely connected with the subjects of religion and ethics and to discuss fully the more important terms, especially those in primitive and ethic religions. Includes biographies of persons not living. The longer articles are signed.

Schaff, Philip. New Schaff-Herzog encyclopedia of religious knowledge, embracing biblical, historical, doctrinal and practical theology and biblical, theological and ecclesiastical biography, based on the 3d ed of the Real-encyklopadie founded by J J Herzog and ed by Albert Hauck S M Jackson, editoi-inchief NY, Funk [c1908-12] 12v and index 28cm \$72

This encyclopedia is one of the most important reference books on its subject in English, superseding the older work by M'Clintock and Strong, except for an occasional special article Based upon the 3d ed of the Herzog-Hauck Real-encyklopadic, and so Protestant in tone, but not biased Is not a mere translation of the German work, however, as much of the material has been condensed, fresh material added and the bibliographies extended and improved Is not limited to the Christian religion but includes articles on other religions and religious leaders. Covers the whole field of biblical, historical and contemporary theology, church history and religious biography, including separate articles on all sects, denominations and churches, organizations and societies, missions, doctrines, controversies, etc Biographical notices include those of men still living. The strongest feature of the work, when first published, was the bibliographical feature, in three forms (1) an excellent general bibliographical survey, with critical comment, in the preface (x11-xx1v), (2) the bibliographical appendix at the beginning of each volume which gives recent literature, and (3) the fine bibliographies appended to each article

For most questions asked by English-speaking readers the Encyclopedia of religion and ethics and the Schaff-Herzog will be adequate. In the large reference library it will often be necessary to use some of the foreign works, especially for topics in foreign church history, foreign religious biography, etc. The most extended modern work of reference in the field of theology

is the great Fiench series now in course of publication under the general title *Encyclo-pédic des sciences religieuses*, composed of the following separate works

Dictionnaire d'archéologie chiétienne, by Cabrol, Dictionnaire d'histoire et de géographic ecclésiastiques, by Baudrillait, Dictionnaire de théologie catholique, by Vacant and Mangenot, Dictionnaire de la Bible. by Vigouroux, and Dictionnaire du dioit canonique Parts of this series contain the finest material on the subject published in any language and the work as a whole represents the highest level of French Catholic scholarship The piice of the sets puts them beyond the reach of the small or medium-sized libiary and the work is too special to be of much use except in a theological library, a large general reference library or a library which specializes in medieval and ecclesiastical history and literature

Aigrain, René Ecclesia encyclopédie populaire des connaissances religieuses Paris, Bloud, 1927 1110p il, maps 20cm 203

Baudrillart, Alfred Dictionnaire d'histoire et de géographie ecclésiastiques, commencé sous la direction de Mgr Alfred Baudrillait, continué par A de Meyer et Et Cauwengeigh, avec le concours d'un grand nombre de collaborateurs. Paris, Letouzey, 1912-35 v 1-8 il, maps 28cm 30fr per fasc, subs 20fr 203

v 1-8, A-Biscioni

Scope of the work covers all subjects in history of the Roman Catholic church, and other churches as they affect the Roman church, from the beginning of Christianity to the present time. The geographical material includes separate articles on towns and other small divisions, past and present, indicating the connection of the place with ecclesiastical history, its present ecclesiastical status, a list of its religious institutions, and, in case it is or has been an episcopal see, a list of the bishops, etc. There are biographical articles on all important and some minor names in the Roman Catholic church, members of other churches who have had any effect on the Roman church, all ecclesiastical and theological writers, saints in the Russian and other churches, ecclesiastical musicians, artists, etc. Signed articles, good bibliographies

Buchberger, Michael Lexikon fur theologie und kirche 2 neubearb aufl des

Kirchlichen handlexikons in verbindung mit fachgelehrten u mit Konrad Hofmann als schrittleiter hrsg von Michael Buchberger, bischof von Regensburg Fieiburg i Br, 1930–34 v 1–6 il, pl 26cm M174

v 1-6, A-Maura

Short articles, signed with name in full, not initials, bibliographies Many biographies From the Roman Catholic point of view

Christelijke encyclopaedie voor het nederlandsche volk, samengesteld onder redactie van F W Grosheide, J H Landwehr, C Lindeboom, J C Rullmann Kampen, Kok [pref 1925–31] 6v il, pl (part col), ports 25cm 11fl per vol

v 1-5, A-Z, v 6, Supplement, A-Z, p 1-469, Register, p 173-720

Dictionnaire pratique des connaissances religieuses, publié sous la direction de J Bricout Paris, Letouzey, 1925–29 6v and suppl 28cm 500fr 203

Contains signed articles, with some bibliography A more compact dictionary, under different editorship, issued by the publisher of the great French religious dictionaries by Baudrillart, Cabrol, etc Not a substitute for the larger works which are fundamental in libraries which can afford them From the Roman Catholic point of view

Herzog, Johann Jakob Realencyklopadie fur protestantische theologie und kirche, begrundet von J J Herzog, in 3 verb und verm aufl hrsg von Albert Hauck Leipzig, Hinrichs, 1896-1913 24v 26cm about \$75

v 1-21, A-Z, v 22, Index, v 23-24, Supplement, A-Z Long signed articles by specialists, full bibliographies. The most extended German work, and one of the most important in any language. Formed the basis for the new Schaff-Herzog described above. Of value in the theological, university or large reference library, but not needed in other types.

Kirke-leksikon for norden, udg af Fredrik Nielsen [og J O Andersen] København, Hageiup, 1900–29 4v 26cm 85kr

Signed articles, little bibliography, includes many biographies

Migne, Jacques Paul, ed Encyclopédie théologique 1-3 séries Dictionnaires sur toutes les paities de la science religieuse Paris, Migne, 1844-66 166v in 171 op

The various dictionaries in this set were inequal in value, some of them were uncritical even when rew, and many of them are now entirely superseded by later and more scholarly works. They covered a wide field, however, included some subjects for which there are no comprehensive modern dictionaries, (e.g., the Dictionnaire des mystères), and some or them contained a large amount of minor biography. Such dictionaries are still useful for this biography and for various questions in medieval literature, legend, etc., even though they do not give the latest entical information. For complete contents see Lorenz, Catalogue general, v3 and 6

Partial contents, series 1-3, 1 serie v 9-10, Cours de droit canon, par Michel Ardre, v 11-12, Dictionnaire des heresies, par F A A Pluquet, v 15-17, Dictionnaire des ceremonies et des rites, par V D Boissonnet, v 20-23, Dictionnaire des ordres religieux, par Pierre Helyot, v 28-30, Dictionnaire de geographie, par L Benoist de Metougues, v 40-41, Dict onnaire hagiographique, par Petin, v 43-44. Dictionnaire des pelerinages, par Louis de Sivry, v 45, Dictionnaire iconographique des figures, légendes et actes des saints, par L J Guenebault, v 48-49, Dictionnaire des sciences occultes, par J A S C Collin de Plancy, Nouvelle serie v 1-3, Dictionraire de biographie, par François Perennes, v 4-5, Dictionnaire des persécutions, par Paul Belouino, v 9, Dictionnaire de statistique religieuse, v 11-12, Dictionnaire d'archeologie sacrée, par J J Bourasse, v 13, Dictionnaire heraldique, par P C A Loyseau de Grandmaison, v 18, Dict onnaire des croisades, par Ault Dumesnil, v 20-23b's, Dictionnaire de patrologie, par A Sevestre, v 24-25, Dictionnaire des propheties et des miracles, par A F Lecanu, v 26, Dictionnaire des décrets des diverses congrégations romaines, par V D Boissonnet, v 32, Dictionnaire de numismatique et de sigillographie, v 33, Dictionnaire des conversions, par C F Chevé, v 40-41, Dictionnaire des manuscrits, par M L de Mas Latrie, v 43, Dictionnaire des mysteres, par Jules de Drouhet, v 45-46. Dictionnaire d'ascetisme, par J C Gainet, v 50, Dictionnaire des confréries et corporations, par Toussaint Gautier Troisième et derniere série v 5-8, Dictionnaire d'économie charitable, par M Martin-Doisy, v 11. Dictionnaire de la sagesse populaire, par A de Chesnel, v 14, Dictionnaire des légendes du christianisme, par Jules de Drouhet, v 16, Dictionnaire des abbayes et monastères, par Maxime Fourcheux de Montrand, v 20. Dictionnaire des superstitions, par A de Chesnel, v 27, Dictionnaire d'orfévrerie, par J R A Texier, v 31, Dictionnaire des cardinaux, par C Berton, v 32, Dictionnaire des papes, v 35, Dictionnaire de mystique chrétienne, v 39-42, Dictionnaire de bibliographie catholique, par François Perennes, v 43-44, Dictionnaire de bibliologie catholique, par G Brunet, v 59-60. Dictionnaire des missions catholiques, par Lacroix et Étienne de Djurkovskoy, v 63, Dictionnaire des cantiques, par François Pérennès

Moroni, Gaetano Dizionario di erudizione storico-ecclesiastica da S Pietro

sino ai nostri giorni Venezia, Tip Emiliana, 1840-61 103v in 53 24cm op 203

Die religion in geschichte und gegenwart, handworterbuch für theologie und religionswissenschaft 2 vollig neubearb aufl, in verbindung mit Alfred Bertholet, Hermann Faber und Horst Stephan, hrsg von Hermann Gunkel und Leopold Zscharnack Tubingen, Mohr, 1929–32 5v and Registerbd 27cm M145 203 1st ed 1999-13 5v

The index volume to the 1st ed, though announced, was never published. The Registerband of the 2d ed contains the following indexes and lists. Systematische uebersicht col 1-32, Verzeichnis der mitarbeiter und ihrer beitrage, col 33-102, Stichwortregister, col 103-890, Berichtigungen, col 891-96.

Cited as RGG

Signed articles written by specialists from an advanced point of view, full bibliographies. Many biographical articles, including articles on men still living

Viller, Marcel Dictionnaire de spiritualité, ascétique et mystique, doctrine et histoire, pub sous la direction de Marcel Viller, assisté de F Cavallera et J de Guibert, avec le concours d'un grand nombre de collaborateurs Paris, Beauchesne, 1932–34 fasc 1–3 30cm 20fr per fasc 203

fasc 1-3, A-Ascétisme

Long signed articles with bibliographies and references to sources, includes many biographies

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Sears, Minnie Earl Standard catalog for public libraries Philosophy, religion. section NY, Wilson, 1932. 164p

Lists about 500 titles in the class of religion, with additional titles mentioned in notes For full description see under Philosophy—Bibliography, p 88

Theologischer jahresbericht, v 1-33, 1881-1913 Tubingen, Mohr, 1882-1916 v 1-33 016 2

An important serial bibliography of books and periodical material, for the university, theological or large reference library Discontinued after the outbreak of the World war

CHRISTIAN ANTIQUITIES

Cabrol, Fernand Dictionnaire d'archéologie chrétienne et de liturgie Paris, Letouzey, 1907-34 v 1-10, v 11, incompl ıl, pl (some col), maps 28cm 30fr per fasc, subs 20fr 203

v 1-10, A-Maximin

Excellent signed articles, with full bibliographies, on institutions, manners and customs of primitive Christianity, on the architecture, Christian art, iconography, symbols, epigraphy, paleography, numismatics, liturgy, rites and ceremonies of the early church to the time of Charlemagne Covers about the same ground as Smith's Dictionary of Christian antiquities but with fuller and more up-to-date treatment Excellent illustrations

Kraus, Franz Xaver Real-encyklopadie der christlichen alteithumer Freiburg im Br, St Louis, Mo, Herder, 1882-86 2v il 26cm op M38

Smith, Sir William, and Cheetham, Samuel Dictionary of Christian antiquities Lond, Murray, Bost, Little, 1876–80 2v il 24cm £3,13s 6d 203

Treats subjects connected with the organization of the church, its officers, legislation, discipline and revenues, social life, worship and ceremonials, church music, vestments, instruments, insignia, ecclesiastical architecture and ait and their symbolism, sacred days, seasons, burial places, etc Omits literature, sects, doctrines, heresies, etc., as such subjects are covered in the companion work Dictionary of Christian biography Covers period to the age of Charlemagne Long signed articles, bibliographies Not abreast of modern scholarship but still useful on many points

Smith, Sir William, and Wace, Henry Dictionary of Christian biography, literature, sects, and doctrines Lond, Murray, Bost, Little, 1877-87 4v 24cm op 203

A companion work to the Dictionary of Christian antiquities

Aims to supply an adequate account, based upon original authorities, of all persons connected with the church down to the age of Charlemagne about whom anything is known, of the literature connected with them, and of the controversies about doctrine and discipline in which they were engaged Covers the whole church from the time of the Apostles to the age of Charlemagne but pays special attention to subjects and names in English, Scotch and Irish church history Signed articles, bibliographies

For a revised, abridged edition see the following

Wace, Henry, and Piercy, William C Dictionary of Christian biography and literature to the end of the sixth century A D, with an account of the principal sects and heresies Lond, Murray, Bost, Little, 1911 1028p 24cm 25s 203

A revised and abridged ed of Smith's Dictionary of Christian biography Adds later references and puts the

articles more abreast of modern scholarship but does not supersede Smith, which must still be used for long articles, for minor names and for subjects of the 7th and 8th centuries, as this new edition covers only the first six centuries

PATROLOGY

→Bardenhewer, Otto Patrology, the lives and works of the fathers of the church Tr from the 2d ed by Thomas J Shahan Freiburg im Br, St Louis, Mo, Herder, 1908 680p 24cm op 270

A useful reference manual intended primarily for Catholic seminary students but useful in any library which does much reference work on the subject Gives for each of the fathers (1) a brief biographical sketch, (2) a general statement about his writings, their character, doctrine, etc., and (3) bibliography, indicating complete editions, selections and separate works, translations, and works about

- Geschichte dei altkirchlichen literatur 2 aufl Freiburg im Br, Herder, 1913-32 v 1-5 24cm v 1, o p, v 2-5, M40 270

v 1, Vom ausgang des apostolischen zeitalters bis zum ende des 2 jahrhunderts, v 2, Vom ende des 2 jahrhunderts bis zum beginn des 4 jahrhunderts, v 3, Das 4 jahrhundert mit ausschluss der schriftsteller syrischer zunge, v 4, Das 5 jahrhundert mit einschluss der syrischen literatur des 4 jahrhunderts, v 5, Die letzte periode der altkirchlichen literatur, mit einschluss des altesten armenischen schrifttums

Harnack, Adolf von Geschichte dei altehristlichen litteratur bis Eusebius Leipzig, Hinrichs, 1893–1904 2v in 3 23cm M70 40 270

For certain kinds of reference work, especially in large reference libraries, theological libraries and in college and university work in medieval history, literature and philosophy, the writings of the Fathers of the Church, either in the original Latin or Greek, or in English translation, are often wanted. The following are important collections for such needs.

Migne, Jacques Paul Patrologiæ cursus completus, seu bibliotheca universalis omnium SS patrum, doctorum, scriptorumque ecclesiasticorum . . Series latina a Tertulliano ad Innocentium III Parisiis, Migne, 1844-80 221v 28cm op 281 1

Contents v 1-217, Texts, v 218-221, Indexes

— Series graeca . a S Barnaba ad Photium Parisiis, Migne, 1857-66 161v in 166 28cm o p 2811

——— Indices digessit Ferdinandus Cavallera Parisiis, Garnier, 1912 218p

Monumental sets, useful both for the large amount of material included and for the indexes, especially the full subject indexes of many kinds included in the series latina. The index to the series graeca is less detailed Texts included are all reprints, those in the series graeca are given in both Latin and Greek, in parallel columns

Ante-Nicene Christian fathers, translations of the writings of the fathers down to A D 325 Alexander Roberts and James Donaldson, editors American repr of the Edinburgh ed rev and chronologically arranged with brief prefaces and occasional notes by A C Coxe NY, Christian lit co 10v 26cm NY, Scribner, \$4 50 per vol 2813

The Edinburgh ed, with title Ante-Nicene Christian library, was pub by Clark, 24v 7s 6d ea, suppl v 14s Contents of American ed v 1-9, Text, v 10, Bibliographical synopsis, by E C Richardson, General index to v 1-8, by Bernard Pick.

Select library of Nicene and post-Nicene fathers of the Christian church 1st-2d series Translated into English N.Y., Christian lit co, 1886-1900 28v 26cm N.Y., Scribner, \$4 per vol 2814

SACRED BOOKS

Hume, Robert Ernest Treasure house of the living religions, selections from their scriptures NY, Scribner, 1932 493p 21cm \$3 203

A classified anthology of 3,074 selected quotations from the sacred books of the eleven great historic religions—Buddhism, Christianity, Confucianism, Hindiusm, Islam, Jamism, Judaism, Shinto, Sikhism, Taoism and Zoroastrianism—with exact indication of sources of each quotation, a full "Bibliography showing the canonical order of the constituent documents of the several sacred scriptures together with the English translations of each document," p 405-43, and an alphabetical topical index A work of wide and precise scholarship useful to the general reader for the interest of the selections and to the specialist for both selections and bibliographical apparatus Author is professor of the history of religions in Union theological seminary, New York City

BIBLE

Concordances

Buchner, Gottfried Hand-konkordance Biblisches real-und-verbal konkordance durchgesehen und verb von H. L. Heubner 28 aufl. Leipzig, Heinsius, 1922 1148p 25cm M12 2202

Cruden, Alexander Complete concordance to the Old and New Testament . with a concordance to the Apocrypha . . . Lond, Warne [pref 1737] 719p. 25cm 10s 6d 220 2

1st ed 1737 Frequently reprinted

Contents 1, Common words, 2, Proper names, 3, Apocryphal books

A well-known older concordance, issued in various editions by different publishers. Not complete, and now superseded as far as the canonical books are concerned by the later concordances noted below, but still useful for its concordance to the Apocrypha. Some modern reprints omit the Apocrypha

Hazard, Marshall Custis Complete concordance to the American standard version of the Holy Bible NY, Nelson, 1922 1234p \$5 2202

Strong, James Exhaustive concordance of the Bible Lond Hodder; N.Y, Hunt, 1894 [c'90] 1340+262+205p 31cm 42s

NY, Abingdon press, \$750

The most complete concordance, giving every word of the text of the common English veision and a comparative concordance of the authorized and revised versions, with brief dictionaries of the Hebiew and Greek words of the original, with references to the English words Forty-seven very common words are cited in the appendix by reference only and are not given in the main concordance

Thompson, Newton Verbal concordance to the New Testament (Rheims version) Baltimore, Murphy, 1928 394p 27cm \$4 2202

Walker, James Bradford Richmond Comprehensive concoidance to the Holy Scriptures Bost, Pilgrim pr, [c1894] 958p 23cm \$3 2202

Young, Robert Analytical concordance to the Bible . . . about 311,000 references, subdivided under the Hebrew and Greek originals with the literal meaning and pronunciation of each index lexicons to the Old and New Testaments and a complete list of Scripture proper names 7th ed rev throughout by W B Stevenson Edinburgh, Young, N Y,

Funk [1902] v p poit, facsim 30cm \$7 50 220 2

Lond , Religious tract soc 30s

1st ed 1879, rev ed, rev by W B Stevenson, 1902, editions of later date are reprints of this

The following concordances to the Latin, Greek and Hebrew texts are useful in the large reference library

Bechis, Michael Repertorium biblicum, seu totius Sacrae Scripturæ concordantiæ juxta vulgatæ editionis exemplar Augustæ Taurinorum, in Officina Salesiana, 1899 2v. 30cm 2202

Hatch, Edwin, and Redpath, H. A Concordance to the Septuagint and the other Greek versions of the Old Testament (including the Apocryphal books). Ox., Clarendon pr, 1897–1906 2v and suppl vol 200s 2202

Mandelkern, Solomon Veteris Testamenti concordantiae hebraicae atque chaldaicae, quibus continentur cuncta quae in prioribus concordantiis reperiuntur vocabula, lacunis omnibus expletis, emendatis cuiusquemodi vitiis. locis ubique denuo excerptis atque in meliorem foimam redactis, vocalibus interdum adscriptis, particulae omnes adhuc nondum collatae, pronomina omnia hic primum congesta atque enarrata, nomina propria omnia separatim commemorata, servato textu masoretico librorumque sacrorum ordine tradito 2 ed aucta et emendata Berlin, Margolin, 1925. 1532, 16p 32cm M130 Hebrew and Latin

Moulton, William Fiddian, and Geden, A S Concordance to the Greek Testament, according to the text of E Westcott and Hort, Tischendorf and the English revisers 2d ed. Edinbuigh, Clark, NY, Scribner, 1899. 1033p 27cm 30s., \$12.

Dictionaries

Britt, Matthew Dictionary of the Psalter, containing the vocabulary of the Psalms, hymns, canticles and miscellaneous prayers of the breviary Psalter N.Y, Benziger, 1928 299p. 23cm \$450

'The purpose is to give the meaning, or the various meanings, or the 2,700 words that make up to vocabulary of the policy cutteds and possell to a prayers of the Bicviary politic.'—Pref

A dictionary of the Latin words, with Eighsh equivalents, and quotitions given in each language. Is corcerned primarily with the Vulgate text, but translations of the Hebrew text are given when they throw light on obscure terms in the Vulgate text.

Cheyne, Thomas Kelly, and Black, J S Encyclopædia biblica, a critical dictionary of the literary, political, and religious history, the archæology, geography, and natural history of the Bible NY, Macmillan, 1899–1903 4v 11, maps 27cm 220 3

Reprinted in one volume on India paper, with rectification of some typographical eriors, 1914 42s \$14

Signed articles by specialists, with bibliographies Piepared with the cooperation of many foreign scholars, primarily for the scholar and professional Bible student Standpoint is that of the advanced higher criticism

Hastings, James Dictionary of the Bible, dealing with its language, literature, and contents, including biblical theology. Edinburgh, Clark, NY, Scribner, 1898–1902 5v il, maps 28cm 130s 2203

v 5 is an "extra" volume, containing indexes, maps and some articles not alphabetically arranged

Signed articles, bibliographies From a less advanced point of view than Cheyne and intended for use by the general reader as well as the professional Bible student

— Dictionary of the Bible, ed by James Hastings, with the co-operation of J A. Selbie, and with the assistance of J C Lambert and of Shailer Mathews Edinburgh, Clark, N Y, Scribner, 1909 992p 4 maps 26cm 24s, \$7 2203

Good one volume dictionary, an independent work, not a condensation of Hastings' larger work

Dictionary of Christ and the gospels
N Y, Scribner, Edinburgh, Clark, 1906–
08 2v map 28cm 52s
225 3

Complementary to Hastings' Dictionary of the Bible Purpose is to give an account of (1) everything relating to the person, life, work, and teaching of Christ, whether found in the Gospels or elsewhere, and (2) everything contained in the Gospels Planned especially for preachers, most of the articles written by men who are or have been preachers Signed articles, bibliographies

- Dictionary of the Apostolic church NY, Scribner, Edinburgh, Clark, 1916 2v 28cm 52s 2253 A cost vation of its Dictionary of Christ, doing for the rest of the New Testament what the Dictionary of Count dies for the Gospels

International standard Bible encyclopædia, James Orr, general editor, J L Nuelson, E Y Mullins, assistant editors Chic, Howard-Severance, 1915 5v 11, pl, maps 27cm 2203

Represents the conservative point of view and useful, therefore, for readers for whom Hastings and Cheyne are too advanced

Jacobus, Melancthon Williams, Nourse, E E, and Zenos, A C New standard Bible dictionary, designed as a comprehensive help to the study of the Scriptures, their languages, literary problems, history, biography, manners and customs, and their religious teachings Compliate and end NY and Lond, Funk, 1926 965p il, pl, maps 27cm \$750 2203

1st ed , 1909, had title Standard Bible dictionary

Vigouroux, Fulcran Grégoire, and Pirot, Louis Dictionnaire de la Bible, contenant tous les noms de personnes, de lieux, de plantes, d'animaux mentionnés dans les Saintes Écritures, les questions théologiques, archéologiques, scientifiques, critiques relatives à l'Ancien et au Nouveau Testament et des notices sur les commentateurs anciens et modernes Paris, Letouzey, 1907–34 5v and supp v 1–2 il 28cm 20fr per fasc (subs) 220 3

v 1-5, A-Z, 1907-12, Supplement, ed by Louis Pirot, v 1-2, A-Exode, 1928-34

The standard Bible dictionary from the French Catholic point of view, containing long signed articles by Catholic scholars, good bibliographies and excellent illustrations Differs from Hastings' Dictionary of the Bible and the Encyclopaedia biblica in several points, notably in the inclusion of separate biographical articles, with bibliographies, on the various commentators on the Bible, ancient and modern, Catholic, Protestant and Jewish

Westphal, Alexandre. Dictionnaire encyclopédique de la Bible, les choses, les hommes, les faits, les doctrines Paris, Ed "Je sers," 1932 v l. il, pl, maps. 31cm 220 3

v 1. A-K

Signed articles, little bibliography From the French Protestant point of view

Commentaries and handbooks

Barnes, William Emery Companion to Biblical studies, being a revised and rewritten ed of the Cambridge companion to the Bible Camb univ pr, 1916 677p pl maps 23cm 27s 6d 220 2

Cambridge Bible for schools and colleges General editors A F Kirkpatrick, A Nairne, R St J Parry Cambuniv pr, N Y, Macmillan, 1895–1922 58v maps 17cm price per vol varies, 2s 6d –7s 6d, 68c –\$270 220

Dummelow, John Roberts Commentary on the Holy Bible, by various writers Lond. and NY, Macmillan, 1909 1092p pl 24cm 10s, \$250 2207

Eiselen, Frederick Carl, Lewis, Edwin, and Downey, D G Abingdon Bible commentary N Y, Abingdon pr, 1929 1452p maps 24cm \$5 2207

Expositor's Bible, ed by W R Nicoll NY, Doran, 1892-1905 49v 20cm op 2207

Gore, Charles, Goudge, H. L., and Guillaume, Alfred New commentary on Holy Scripture, including the Apocrypha Lond, S.P.C.K., N.Y., Macmillan, 1928 697p, 158p, 743p 24cm 16s \$3.50

International critical commentary on the Holy Scriptures, under the editorship of the Rev Samuel Rolles Driver, the Rev Alfred Plummer and the Rev Charles Augustus Briggs Edinburgh, Clark, NY, Scribner, 1896–1929 v 1–35 21cm 12s–20s per vol , \$3–\$4 50 per vol 220 7

Kent, Charles Foster The historical Bible. NY, Scribner, Lond, Hodder, 1911-16 6v maps, plans, tables 19cm \$1 50 per vol; 7s 6d per vol 220

v 1, Heroes and crises of early Hebrew history, v 2, Founders and rulers of united Israel, v 3, Kings and prophets of Israel and Judah, v 4, Makers and teachers of Judaism, v 5, Life and teachings of Jesus, v 6, Work and teachings of the Apostles

— Student's Old Testament, logically and chronologically arranged and translated NY, Scribner, Lond, Hodder, 1907–27

6v maps plans, tables, diagrs 22cm v 1-5, \$4 ea, 20s ea, v 6, \$5 221

Contents v1, Nariatives of the beginnings of Hebrew history from the creation to the establishment of the Hebrew kingdom, v2, Israel's historical and biographical nariatives from the establishment of the Hebrew kingdom to the end of the Maccabean struggle, v3, Sermons, epistles and apocalypses of Islael's prophets from the beginning of the Assyrian period to the end of the Maccabean struggle, v4, Israel's laws and legal precedents from the days of Moses to the closing of the legal canon, v5, Songs, hymns and prayers of the Old Testament, v6, Proverbs and didactic poems

Peake, Arthur Samuel Commentary on the Bible, ed by A S Peake, with the assistance for the New Testament of A J Grieve Lond, Jack, NY, Nelson, 1919 1014p maps 23cm 12s 6d, \$4

Westminster commentaries, ed by Walter Lock Lond, Methuen, 1907–1927 15v maps 23cm 6s-21s per vol 2207

EDITIONS

While the Bible itself is not a reference book in the ordinaly sense of the word, at least one copy or edition will be needed in even the small reference collection. The first to be purchased should be a good parallel text edition of the Authorized, or King James version, and the Revised version, a good edition is the Oxford paiallel Bible (Ox univ pr, 18s 6d, \$450), and an edition of the American revision which differs on some points from the English revision printed in the parallel version (Nelson, vp \$1-\$3 25) To these should be added a copy of the Douay Bible, the authorized Catholic translation from the Latin Vulgate, a good edition is published at Baltimore, by Muiphy, \$150 A convenient collection of various English translations of the New Testament is The English Hexapla, exhibiting the six important translations, Wiclif 1380, Tyndale 1534, Cranmer 1539, Genevan 1557, Anglo-Rhenish 1582, Authorized 1611, and the original Greek text (Lond Bagster, op) A good 1eference edition of the English translation of the Old Testament used by Jews is published by

the Jewish publication society (Phila, \$125)

Larger reference collections will need copies of the Latin Vulgate (New historical ed, ed by Cardinal Gasquet, now in progress Rome, Vatican, 1926—, good practical ed Milan, Hoepli, 1914, L12) and of the Greek text, good editions of the latter are Old Testament in Greek, ed by Henry Barclay Swete (Camb univ pr, 3v 37s 6d) and the Parallel New Testament Greek and English, with the original Greek as ed by F H A Scrivener (Camb univ pr 15s)

BIBLIOGRAPHY

British and foreign Bible society. Historical catalogue of the printed editions of Holy Scripture in the library of the society Comp by T H Darlow and H F Moule Lond, Bible house, 1903–11 2v in 4 26cm 016 22

v 1, English, v 2, Polyglots and languages other than English $\,$ pt 1, Polyglots, Acawoio to Grebo $\,$ pt 2, Greek to Opa $\,$ pt 3, Ora to Zulu, Indexes

NON-CHRISTIAN Sacred books of the East, tr by various

Oriental scholars and ed by F Max Muller Ox, Clarendon pr, 1879-1910 50v 22cm 10s 6d -25s per vol, \$3 25-\$8 50 per vol, some vols op v 1, 15, The Upanishads, tr by F Max Muller, v 2, 14, The sacred laws of the Aryas, tr by George Buhler, v 3, 16, 27, 28, The sacred books of China, the texts of Confucianism, tr by James Legge, v 4, 23, 31, The Zend-Avesta, tr by James Darmesteter and L H Mills, v 5, 18, 24, 37, 47, Pahlavi texts, tr by E W West, v 6, 9, The Qur'an, tr by E Palmer, v 7, The Institutes of Vishnu, tr by Julius Jolly, v 8, The Bhagavadgîtâ, with the Sanatsugâtiya and the Anugîtâ, tr by Kâshinâth Trimbak Telang, v 10, The Dhammapada, tr from Palı by F M Muller The Sutta-nıpâta, tr from Pâlı by V Fausboll, v 11, Buddhıst suttas, tr from Pâlı by T W Rhys Davids, v 12, 26, 41, 43, 44, The Satapathabrâhmana, tr by Julius Eggeling, v 13, 17, 20, Vinaya texts, tr from the Pâli by T W Rhys Davids and Hermann Oldenberg, v 19, The Fo-shohing-tsan-king by Asvaghosha, tr by Samuel Beal, v 21, The Saddharma-pundarıka, tr by H Kern, v 22, 45, Gaina sûtras, tr from Prâkrit by Herman Jacobi, v 25. The laws of Manu, tr by G Buhler, v 29, 30, The Grihya-sûtras, tr by Hermann Oldenberg, v 32, 46, Vedic hymns, tr by F M Muller and H Oldenberg,

v 33, The minor law books, tr by Julius Jolly, pt 1, v 34, 38, 48, The Vedânta sâtras, tr by George Thibaut, v 35, 36, The questions of Kirg Milinda, tr by T W Rhys Davids, v 39, 40, The sacred books of China, the texts of Tâoism, tr by James Legge, v +2, Hymrs of the Atharva-veda, tr by Maurice Bloomfield v 49, Buddhist Mâhâyana texts, tr by E B Covell, v 50, General index, by M Winternitz

Includes all the most important works of the seven non-Christian religions that have influenced the civilization of Asia—the Vedic-Brahmanic system, Buddhism, Janism, Islam, Confucianism, Taoism and the Parsi religion Excellent and detailed general index which can be used for both large and small topics, beliefs, myths, names of detties, etc. Index also issued separately, as follows.

Winternitz, Moriz Concise dictionary of Eastein religion being the index volume to the Sacred books of the East Ox, Clarendon pr, 1910 683p 22cm 21s

Koran

Koran Holy Qur-án, containing the Arabic text with English translation and commentary, by Maulvi Muhammad Ali 2d ed Lahore, Punjab, India, Ahmadiyya anjuman-i-isháat-i-Islam, 1920 1275p 25cm

Printed in Gt Brit by Unwin brothers, ltd , Woking and Lond

- Quran, Arabic text and English translation, airanged chronologically, by Mirza Abul-Fadl Allahabad, Asghar, 1911-12 2v. 297
- El-kor'an, or, The Koran, tr from the Arabic, the suras arranged in chronological order, with notes and index, by J M Rodwell 2d rev and amended ed Lond, Quaritch, 1876 562p 22cm

 Repr in "Everyman's library," Lond, Dent, N.Y, Dutton, 1909, and repeatedly

Vedas

Bloomfield, Maurice Vedic concordance, being an alphabetic index to every line of every stanza of the published Vedic literature and to the liturgical formulas thereof, that is, an index to the Vedic mantras, together with an account of their variations in the different Vedic books Camb, Mass, Harvard univ, 1906 1078p 32cm (Harvard Oriental ser v 10) \$25 Ox univ pr, 67s 6d 891.2

Macdonell, Arthur Anthony, and Keith, A B. Vedic index of names and subjects Lond, Murray, pub for the govt of India, 1912 2v 23cm op 8912

Rajavade, Vaijanath Kashinath Worlds in Rgveda (being an attempt to fix the sense of every word that occurs in Rgveda) Poona, Shri Ganesh printing works, 1932 v 1 (368p) 24cm 17s 6d

CREEDS

Schaff, Philip Creeds of Chiistendom, with a history and critical notes 4th enl ed NY, Harper, 1890 [c'77] 3v 24cm op 238

v 1, History of creeds, church by church, with many bibliographical references, v 2, Creeds of the Greek and Latin churches, giving for each the full Greek or Latin text and an English translation in parallel columns, with an index of subjects, v 3, Creeds of the Evangelical Protestant churches, in language of original with parallel English translations, Index of subjects

HOMILETICS

Doran's ministers manual, 1st-10th annual volumes, comp and ed by the Rev G B F Hallock NY, Harper, 1926-34*v.1-10 22cm \$2-\$2 50 ea. 251

For popular use, arranged by the calendar, January-December, with suggested texts, hymns, sermon outlines, quotations and similar illustrations, Sunday school lessons, sermons to children, etc., for each Sunday service or mid-week meeting

HYMNOLOGY

Julian, John Dictionary of hymnology setting forth the origin and history of Christian hymns of all ages and nations Rev ed Lond, Murray, NY, Scribner, 1907 1768p 25cm 32s, \$12 245

1st edition 1892, the rev ed corrects some typographical errors and adds a new supplement of 131 pages to cover later information, and new indexes

Contents (1) Dictionary, (2) Cross reference index to first lines in English, French, German, Gicek, Latin, etc., (3) Index of authors, translators, etc., (4) Appendix, A-Z, late articles, (5) Appendix, A-Z, additions and corrections to articles in main part, (6) New supplement, (7) Indexes to appendix and supplement

Deals with Christian hymns of all ages and nations, with special reference to those in the hymn books of English-speaking countries Articles on subjects in hymnology, hymn writers and separate hymns, all in one alphabet, important subjects treated at considerable length, signed articles, bibliographies

Thuner, O E Danske Salme-leksikon, haandbog i dansk Salmesang En hymnologisk sammenstelling af oid og tonei med historiske og bibliografiske oplysninger København, Lohse, 1930–592p facsims 22cm 2150kr 245

COLLECTIONS

Analecta hymnica medii aevi, hrsg von Guido Maria Dieves und Clemens Blume Leipzig Reisland, 1888–1922 v 1–55 23cm M1147

A very comprehensive collection, giving text of hymns and detailed historical and bibliographical notes

Hymns ancient and modern for use in the services of the chuich, with accompanying tunes. Historical ed, with notes on the origin of both hymns and tunes and a general historical intiod. Lond, Clowes, 1909. 911p. il, pl, ports, facsims. 28cm. 245

Young, C E B Hymns of prayer and praise, with tunes Lond, Milford, 1921 exvi p, 1298p 22cm. 245

Gives words and music of 1240 hymns. Has indexes of (1) titles, (2) authors, (3) times, (4) alternate times, (5) metrics, (6) composers, (7) subjects

INDEX

Chevalier, Cyr Ulysse Joseph. Repertorium hymnologicum Catalogue des chants, hymnes, pioses, séquences, tropes en usage dans l'église latine depuis les origines jusqu'à nos jours. Louvain & Biuxelles, Soc des Bollandistes, 1892–1920 6v 24cm 016 245

Published in parts as a separately paged supplement to the Analecta bollandiana, 1889-1920

Contents v 1-2, A-Z, nos 1-22,256, v 3, Suppl A-Z, nos 22,257-34,827, v 4, Suppl A-Z, nos 34,828-42,060, v 5, Addenda et corrigenda, nos 1-41,612, v 6, Index

For each hymn gives incipit, saint or feast of the church to which the hymn belongs and its place in the office, number of strophes, author's name, date of composition if known and reference to manuscripts or printed sources in which the hymn is found

Mearns, James Early Latin hymnatics, an index of hymns in hymnatics before 1100, with an appendix from later sources Camb univ pr, 1913 107p facsim 23cm 5s, \$2 016 245

Indexes some hymns not indexed in Chevalier or included in the Analecta

LITURGY

Cabrol, Fernand Dictionnaire d'archéologie chrétienne et de liturgie Paris, Letouzey, 1907–34 v 1– 203

Contains many articles on topics relating to the liturgy of the church of the first eight centuries. For full description see p 92

Cambridge handbooks of liturgical study General editors H B Swete, J R Snawley Camb univ pr, 1910-15 6v 18cm 8s 6d ea, \$3 40 ea 264

Contents Ancient church orders, by Arthur John Maclean 1910, 181p — Church year and kalendar, by John Dowden 1910 160p — Early history of the liturgy, by J R Srawley 1913 251p — Offices of baptism and confirmation, by T Thompson 1914 253p — Coronation rites, by Reginald Maxwell Woolley 1915 207p — Church ornaments and their civil antecedants, by J W Legg 1917 961p 12 pl

Not a formal reference book but useful for reference purposes Each volume contains a discussion of the subject and a selected bibliography

SPECIAL RITUALS CHRISTIAN

Anglican

Benton, Josiah Henry Book of common prayer and books connected with its origin and growth, catalogue of the collection of Josiah Henry Benton 2d ed prepared by William Muss-Arnolt Bost, Priv pr, 1914. 142p 25cm

264 03

Muss-Arnolt, William Book of common prayer among the nations of the world a history of translations of the prayer book of the Church of England and of the Protestant Episcopal church of America, a study based mainly on the collection of Josiah Henry Benton Lond, Society for promoting Christian knowledge, 1914 473p. 26cm 7s 6d

Church of England Book of common prayer Annotated Book of common prayer, being an historical, ritual and theological commentary on the devotional system of the Church of England, ed by John Henry Blunt New impression, 1899, re-issue, with additions and corrections Lond, Longmans, 1903 [pref 1883] 732p 29cm 26403

Harford, George The Prayer book dictionary, ed by George Harford and Mor-

ley Stevenson Lond, Pitman, 1912 832p 25cm 42s 264 03

Treats principally the English Prayer book, and contains only slight information about the Prayer book of the Protestant Episcopal church

Protestant Episcopal church in the USA Book of common prayer Book of common prayer and administration of the sacraments and other rites and ceremonies of the church, according to the use of the Protestant Episcopal church in the United States of America, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David NY, James Pott [1929] 584p 19cm 264 03

The latest revision, adopted 1928

— Book of common prayer and administration of the sacraments and other rites and ceremonies of the church, according to the use of the Protestant Episcopal church in the United States of America, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David N Y, Thomas Nelson [1896] 566p 19cm 264 03

The Book of common prayer in use before the 1928 revision

Jones, J Courtney Concordance to the Book of common player, according to the use of the Protestant Episcopal church in the United States. Phila Jacobs, 1898 198p 26cm op 26403

Applies to the Book of common prayer in use before the 1928 revision

Greek church

Greek church Liturgy and ritual Service book of the Holy orthodox-Catholic apostolic church, comp. tr and arranged from the old church-Slavonic service books of the Russian church and collated with the service books of the Greek church, by Isabel Florence Hapgood Rev ed, with indorsement by Patriarch Tikhon NY, Assoc pr, 1922 615p 21cm \$3 50

Roman Catholic

"The official books of the Roman Rite are seven—the Missal, Pontifical, Breviary. Ritual, Caerimoniale Episcoporum, Memoriale Rituum, and Martyrology These

contain all and only the liturgical services of this rite Several repeat matter also (a) The Roman Missal found in others (Missale Romanum) [contains the rites for the celebration of the Mass] (b) The Pontifical (Pontificale Romanum) is the (c) The Breviary (Brevibishop's-book arium Romanum) contains all the Divine . (d) The Ritual Office without chant (Rituale Romanum) contains all the services a priest needs besides those of the Mis-(e) The Ceremonial sal and Breviary of Bishops (Caerimoniale Episcoporum) in spite of its title contains much matter needed by other people than bishops. It is entirely a book of rubrical directions of it is already contained in the Missal, Pontifical and Ritual . (f) The Memorial of Rites (Memoriale Rituum) or Little Ritual (Rituale parvum) gives directions for certain rites (the blessing of candles, ashes, palms, the Holy Week services) in small churches where there are no ministers (deacon and subdeacon) (g) The Martyrology (Martyrologium Romanum) is an enlarged calendar giving the names and very short accounts of all saints (not only martyrs) commemorated in various places each day "-Liturgical Books Catholic encyclopedia, 9 300-02

For fuller description of these books see the above article in the Catholic encyclopedia For ordinary reference purposes complete editions of three of these books used by the priest, although not covering the whole rite of the Church, are adequate for most questions Good editions of these three are the following

Catholic church Liturgy and ritual Breviary Breviarium Romanum ex decreto Sacrosancti Concilii Tridentini restitutum S Pii V Pontificis Maximi jussu editum aliorumque pontificum cura recognitum Pii Papae X, auctoritate reformatum Editio vigesima juxta typicam Turonibus, Typ A Mame, 1933 4v 17cm Benziger, \$30 264 02

Issued in 4 unnumbered volumes covering the four seasons, i.e., Pars Verna (Spring), Pars Aestiva (Summer), Pars Autumnalis (Autumn), Pars Hiemalis (Winter)

Only editions since 1908 contain the revised forms now in use For historical questions older editions containing older forms will have to be used

— Missal The Roman missal in Latin and English, arranged for the use of the laity, to which is added a collection of usual public prayers 6th ed rev in conformity with the Roman typical ed, with a supplement containing masses in frequent use in English-speaking countries NY, Benziger [1933] 1261, 282, 214p 16cm \$4

Latin and English parallel texts of the Missal for every day of the year Some editions of the Missal contain only Sunday services, others the services for every day For reference purposes editions containing the daily services should be used

— Ritual Rituale Romanum Pauli V Pontificis Maximi jussu editum, aliorumque pontificum cura recognitum, atque auctoritate Ssme D N Pii Papae XI ad normam codicis juris canonici accommodatum, cui accedit benedictionum et instructionum appendix Editio quinta post typicam Turonibus, Typ A Mame, N Y, Benziger [1928] 710, 29p 16cm \$2 75

Gives the complete Latin text A usable edition of selections only with text in Latin, English, French and German is The sacristy manual, containing the portions of the Roman Ritual most frequently used in parish church functions, comp by Rev Paul Griffith Balt, Murphy [c1905] 80p \$2

JEWISH

Jews Liturgy and ritual Siddui Koiban minhah. Hebiew piayer book according to the Spanish-German custom with a Yiddish translation Contains also the Psalms and the Sayings of the Fathers Piotrkow, M Zederbaum, 1912 576, 54, 266, 90p 17cm 296

Title page in Hebrew and Polish, text in Hebrew
The orthodox prayer book used throughout Europe
and America

— Authorised daily prayer book of the United Hebrew congregations of the British Empire, with a new translation by the late Rev S Singer published under the sanction of Chief Rabbi Dr Nathan Marcus Adler 14th ed, rev and enl under the direction of Dr J H

Hertz Lond, Eyre and Spottiswoode 5689, 1929 329p [1e, 658p] 16cm 296

Contains also A companion to the authorised daily prayer book historical and explanatory notes comp in accordance with the plans of the Rev S Singer by Israel Abrahams Rev ed Lond, Eyre and Spottiswoode [1922] colvenip

The British reformed prayer book, with Hebrew and English text on opposite pages, numbered in duplicate Differs considerably from the American reformed version

 Union Piayeibook for Jewish worship Rev ed, ed and pub by the Central conference of American rabbis Cincinnati, 1930 2v 17cm

The standard American reformed prayer book

MIRACLES

Brewer, Ebenezer Cobham Dictionary of miracles Lond, Chatto, Phila, Lippincott, 1884 582p 19cm \$3 50 2317

I, Preliminary lists Inferences drawn from miracles, Ecclesiastical symbols explained, List of thaumaturgists 1567 B C -1850 A D, Fathers of the Church, Dates of ecclesiastical customs, dogmas, titles, Instruments of toiture, II, Dictionary of miracles, in three parts (1) Miracles of the saints in imitation of Scripture miracles, (2) Realistic miracles or miracles founded on the literal interpretation of Scripture, (3) Dogmatic miracles, or miracles to prove ecclesiastical dogmas, III, Index

Short articles with some bibliographical references Useful for various questions connected with medieval literature, beliefs, legends, etc

Lecanu, Auguste François Dictionnaire des prophéties et des miracles Paris, Migne, 1855 2v 29cm op (Migne, J P Encyclopédie théologique, ns v 24-25)

A comprehensive modern article on miracles, with detailed bibliography, is included in Hastings' Encyclopedia of religion and ethics. For miracles attributed to saints the various lives of the saints must often be consulted, see under Biography, p. 311-12

MISSIONS

Dwight, Henry Otis, Tupper, H. A., and Bliss, E. M. Encyclopedia of missions. descriptive, historical, biographical, statistical 2d ed, ed under the auspices of the Bureau of missions N.Y, Funk, 1904 851p 28cm op 266

1st ed , by E M Bliss, 1891

Deals with organized missionary work, the origin growth, and work of missionary societies, countries in

which and races for which missionary work has been done and the religious beliefs encountered Includes brief biographies of missionaries and some bibliographies Is bacily out of date and focus, and now useful only for historical material, but there is no more modern work to take its place

China continuation committee Special committee on survey Christian occupation of China, a general survey of the numerical strength and geographical distribution of the Christian forces in China, 1918–1921 M T Stauffer, editor Shanghai, The committee, 1922 467p, exiip 39cm 2751

Descriptive material included is still good, but the statistics and maps are out of date and are largely superseded by the World missionary atlas and recent volumes of the China Christian yearbook

Laymen's foreign missions inquiry Regional reports of the commission of appraisal Supplementary series, Orville A Petty, ed N Y & Lond, Harper, 1933 7v 25cm \$8 266

v1, India-Burma, pt1, v2, China, pt1, v3, Japan, pt1, v4, India-Burma, pt2, v5, China, pt2, v6, Japan, pt2, v7, Home base and missionary personnel An extensive study of Protestant Christianity in the countries covered

World dominion survey series. Lond, World dominion pr., 1925-34 v 1-24 (unvolumed) 25cm 1s-7s 6d per vol 266

Contents [Cochrane, Thomas] Insulinde a brief survey of the Dutch East Indies [1925?], Cochrane, Thomas The task of the Christian church a world survey, 1926, Cooksey, J J The land of the vanished church a survey of North Africa, [1925], Roome, W J W A great emancipation a survey of Nyasaland, 1926, Lowry, J M Nigeria the land, the people and Christian progress, [1925?], Wyon, O An eastern palimpsest a brief survey of Turkey, Syria, Palestine and Egypt, [1927?], [McLeish, Alexander] Light and darkness in East Africa a survey of A E Sudan, Uganda, Abyssima, Eritrea and the Somalilands, 1927, Grubb, K G The lowland Indians of Amazonia, 1927, Mackenzie, A R Church and missions in Manchuria, 1928, Smith, E W The way of the white fields in Rhodesia, 1928, Browning, W E The River Plate republics a survey of the religious, economic and social conditions in Argentina, Paraguay and Uruguay, 1928, McLeish, Alexander Christian progress in Burma, 1929, Cable, A M The challenge of Central Asia a brief survey of Tibet and its borderlands, Mongolia, N W Kansu, Chinese Turkistan and Russian Central Asia, 1929, Browning, W. E, Ritchie, John and Grubb, K. G The west coast republics of South America Chile, Peru and Bolivia, 1930, Burton, J W Missionary survey of the Pacific islands, 1930, Grubb, K G The northern republics of South America, Ecuador, Colombia and Venezuela, 1931, Cooksey, J J and McLeish, Alexander Religion and civilization in West Africa a missionary survey of French, British, Spanish and Portuguese West Africa with Liberia, 1931, McLeish, Alexander The frontier peoples of India, 1931, Soltan, T S Korea, 1932, Braga, Erasmo and Grubb, K G The republic of Brazil, 1932, Tucker, J T Angola, 1933, Moreiia, Eduardo The significance of Portugal, 1933, Araujo, Garcia, and Grubb, K G Religion in the republic of Spain, 1933, Richter, D J Tanganyika and its future, 1934

Each volume constitutes a survey of religion and missions in the country covered Statistics are included in most of the studies

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Streit, Robert Bibliotheca missionum Munster i W, Aachen, Franziskus Xaverius missionsverein zentrale, 1916– 34 v 1–8 24cm (Veroffentlichungen des Internationalen instituts für missionswissenschaftliche forschung) v 8 M62 016 2662

Imprint varies

v 1, Grundlegender und allgemeiner teil v 2, Americenische missionsliteratur, 1493-1699 v 3, Americanische missionsliteratur, 1700-1909 v 4, Asiatische missionsliteratur, 1245-1599 v 5, Asiatische missionsliteratur, 1600-1099 v 6, Missionsliteratur Indiens, der Philippinen Japans und Indochimas, 1700-1799 v 7, Chinesische missionsliteratur, 1700-1799 v 8, Missionsliteratur Indiens u Indonesiens, 1800-1909

ANNUALS AND DIRECTORIES

China Christian year book, 1910–32/33 Shanghai, Christian lit soc, 1911–34* v 1–18 19cm 275 1

Title varies 1910-25, China mission year book, publisher varies

Contains annual survey, bibliographies, statistics

Japan Christian year book, continuing the Japan mission year book, being the 1st-32nd issue of the Christian movement in Japan and Formosa, 1903-34 Issued by the Federation of Christian missions in Japan in cooperation with the National Christian Council Tokyo, Kyo Bun Kwan, 1905-34 * v1-32 19cm v 32, 7s 6d

Title varies v 1-19, Christian movement in the Japanese empire, v 20-24, Christian movement in Japan, Korea and Formosa, v 25-29, Japan mission year book Contains annual surveys, lists of institutions and missionaries, obituaries

Before 1927 issue, Korea was included

Sold in America by Committee of reference and council, 419 Fourth Ave, NY, in Great Britain, by Kegan Paul, London

Crivelli, Camilo Directorio protestante de la America Latina Isola del Liri (Italia), Macioce and Pisani, 1933 714p 24cm L50 278

Directory of foreign missions; missionary boards, societies, colleges, cooperative councils and other agencies of the Protestant churches of the world, ed by E B Strong, A L Warnshuis NY, Internat missionary counc, 1933 278p 24cm \$2 50, 10s 266

"Based on the directory incorporated in the World Missionary Atlas of 1925"—Pref

ATLASES

Institute of social and religious research World missionary atlas Ed by H P Beach, C H Fahs Maps by John Battholomew N Y. Inst of soc and rel research, 1925 251p 29 col maps, tables 37cm \$10 912

Pt 1, Directory of missionary societies, pt 2, Statistics of Protestant missions, pt 3, Maps, pt 4, General descriptive notes about mission lands, their population, races, economic and cultural conditions, etc., Indices

Replaces the Statistical atlas of Christian missions, 1910, the World atlas of Christian missions, 1911, and the revision of one part of this latter published under the title World statistics of Christian missions, in 1916

Grundemann, Reinhold Neuer missionsatlas aller evangelischen missionsgebiete, mit besonderer berucksichtigung der deutschen missionen 2 verm und verb aufl Stuttgart, Verlag der Vereinsbuchhandlung, 1903 36 maps 28cm 912

Streit, Karl Katholischer missions-atlas, enthaltend die gesamten missionsgebiete des erdkreises Steyl, Missionsdruckerei, 1906 38p 28 maps 31cm 912

— Statistische notizen Steyl, Missions-druckerei, 1906 28p.

Thauren, Johannes Atlas der katholischen missionsgeschichte Modling-bei-Wien, Missionsdiuckerei Sankt Gabriel, 1932 20p. 19 maps 37cm M30 912

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

Encyclopedia of Sunday schools and religious education, giving a world-wide view of the history and progress of the Sunday school and the development of religious education Editors-in-chief J T McFarland, B S Winchester, Canadian editor: R Douglas Fraser, European editor Rev J Williams Butcher N Y & Lond, Nelson [c1915] 3v 11, p1, ports, diagrs 24cm op 268

Covers the whole field of religious education in the United States, England and the English colonies Signed articles, bibliographical references, good illustrations. Useful, brings together a large amount of material hitherto buried in files of the various denominational journals.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS

Hélyot, Pierre Dictionnaire des ordres religieux, ou, Histoire des ordies monastiques, religieux et militaires, et des congrégations seculières de l'un et de l'autre sexe, qui ont été établies jusqu'à Mise par ordre alphabétique, piésent . d'un supplément ou cor et augm l'on trouve l'histoire des congrégations omises par Hélyot, et l'histoire des sociétes religieuses établies depuis que cet auteur a publié son ouvrage, par Marie-Léandre Badiche Paris, Migne, 1859-63 4v il 29cm (1ere encyclopédie théologique, pub par M l'abbé Migne, t 20-23) op

An older work, useful in the absence of a later dictionary of the subject

Religious orders are included in Baudrillart's Dictionnaire d'histoire et de géographie ecclésiastiques Biography and bibliography of members of religious orders will be found in the various biographical dictionaries listed under Religious orders, p 309-11

CHURCH HISTORY

"History of the English church, ed by W R W Stephens and William Hunt Lond, Macmillan, 1899-1910 8v in 9 20cm 8s 6d per vol 283

v 1, Hunt, William The English church from its foundation to the Norman conquest (597-1066), v 2, Stephens, W R W The English church from the

Norman conduct to the accession of Edward I (1066-1272), v.3, Capes, W. W. T. e.E. g. shiften in the fourteenth and fitteenth centuries, v.4, Gairdner, James The English church in the sixteenth century, v.5, Frere, W. H. The English church in the reigns of Elizabeth and James I (1558-1625), v.6, Hutton, W. H. The English church from the accession of Charles I to the death of Anne (1625-1714), v.7, Overton, J. H. The English church from the accessions of George I to the end of the eignteenth century (1714-1800), v.8, Warre Cornish, Francis. The English church in the numeteenth century. 2v.

Mann, Horace Kinder Lives of the popes in the early middle ages Lond, Kegan Paul, 1902-32 v 1-18 in 19 22cm 15s per vol 282

Pastor, Ludwig, freiherr von History of the popes, from the close of the middle ages Drawn from the secret archives of the Vatican and other original sources From the German Lond., Hodges, 1891–1933 v 1–24 23cm 15s per vol 282

Imprint varies

Phillips, Walter Alison History of the Church of Ireland, from the earliest times to the present day Ox univ pr., 1933-34 3v 23cm 31s 6d 282

Schaff, Philip History of the Christian church NY, Scribner, 1889-1910 7v in 8 il 23cm \$5 per vol, part op 270

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Case, Shirley Jackson. Bibliographical guide to the history of Christianity, comp by S J Case, J T McNeill, W W Sweet, W Pauck, M Spinka, ed by S J Case Chic, Univ of Chic pr, Camb univ pr, 1931 265p 20cm (University of Chicago publications in religious education Handbooks of ethics and religion) \$2 50, 12s 6d 016 27

Not a complete bibliography but a useful handbook for the public library or for the student of church history in a college or theological seminary

American

American church history series, consisting of a series of denominational histories published under the auspices of the American society of church history, general editors. Philip Schaff, H C

Potter, S M Jackson NY, Christian lit co (Scribnei), 1893-97 12v 21cm op 280

v 1, Carroll, H K Religious forces of the United States, v 2, Newman, A H History of the Baptist churches, v 3, Walker, W A History of the Congregational churches, v 4, Jacobs, H E History of the Evangelical Lutheran church, v 5, Buckley, J M History of the Methodists, v 6, Thompson, R E History of the Presbyterian churches, v 7, Tiffany, C C History of the Protestant Episcopal church, v 8, Corwin, E T History of the Reformed church, Dutch Dubbs, J H History of the Reformed church, German Hamilton, J T A history of the Unitas fratrum, or Moravian church, v9, O'Goiman, T A history of the Roman Catholic church, v 10, Allen, J H Historical sketch of the Unitarian movement since the reformation Eddy, R History of Universalism, v 11, Alexander, G History of the Methodist Episcopal church, South Scouller, J B History of the United Presbyterian church Foster, R V A sketch of the history of the Cumberland Presbyterian church Johnson, T C History of the Southern Presbyterian church, v 12, Tyler, B B History of the Disciples of Christ Thomas, A C and Thomas, R H History of the Society of Friends in America Berger, D History of the United Brethren in Christ Spreng, S P History of the Evangelical association Jackson, S M A bibliography of American church history, 1820-1893, v 13, Bacon, L W A history of American Christianity

Sprague, William Buell Annals of the American pulpit, or, Commemorative notices of distinguished American clergymen of various denominations, from the early settlement of the country to the close of the year 1855 With historical introductions NY, R Carter, 1857-[69] 9v fronts (ports) 24cm op

v 1-2, Trinitarian Congregational, v 3-4, Presbyterian, v 5, Episcopalian, v 8, Baptist, v 7, Methodist, v 8, Unitarian Congregational, v 9, Lutheran Reformed Dutch Associate Associate reformed Reformed Presbyterian

U S Bureau of the census Religious bodies 1926 Wash, Govt pr off, 1929— 30 2v tables 24cm \$3 50 280

v 1, Summary and detailed tables, v 2, Separate denominations statistics, history, doctrine, organization, and work

Statistics given are, as nearly as possible, those for the year 1926, and cover membership, church edifices and parsonages, value of church property and debt on same, expenditures, and Sunday schools Is limited to the continental United States and does not include the outlying territories or the American churches abroad

Yearbook of American churches, a record of religious activities in the United

States for the year 1932 Issued under the auspices of the Federal council of the Churches of Christ in America NY, Round table pr, 1933 400p 22cm \$3 280

Continues an earlier work the title of which varied v 1-2, Federal council year book, v 3-8, Year book of the churches, v 9 (1927), Handbook of the churches This 1933 work has a somewhat wider scope, as it now covers all Protestant organizations with some information about non-Protestant organizations and activities Partial contents, 1933 Directory of religious bodies in the United States, p 103-216, Service agencies p 243-93, Who's who in the churches, p 321-90

DENOMINATIONS

Baptist

American Baptist Year Book, 1790-1933/34 Phila, Amer Baptist pub soc, 1792-1934 * 1933/34 issue 141p 23cm 50c

Title varies

Directory, statistical and institutional information, no biographies

Baptist handbook for 1860–1932 Lond, Baptist union pub dept, 1860–1932 * 11 1932 issue 352p 22cm 5s 286

Impunt and title vary Preceded by Baptist manual Lond, Houlston & G Stoneman, 1845-1859 General directory information Ministerial list gives brief biographies

Baptist who's who, an authoritative reference work and guide to the careers of ministers and lay officials of the Baptist chuiches Lond, Shaw pub co in conjunction with Kingsgate pr, 1933 195p 22cm 10s

Contents Historical and statistical material, p 19-27, Biographies Ministers of the Baptist churches of Great Biltain and Ireland, p 31-83 Lay officials, p 84-195

Cathcart, William Baptist encyclopaedia A dictionary of the doctrines, ordinances, usages, confessions of faith, of the Baptist denomination in all lands Rev ed Phila, Everts, 1883 2v il, ports 28cm op 286

Never very good and now out of date, but occasionally useful

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Whitley, William Thomas Baptist bibliography, being a register of the chief materials for Baptist history, whether in manuscript or in print, preserved in Great Britain Comp for the Baptist

union of Great Britain and Ireland Lond, Kingsgate pr, 1916-22 2v 28cm 42s 016 286

v 1, 1526-1776, v 2, 1777-1837, Addenda, 1613-53, Indexes (1) Anonymous pamphlets, (2) Authors, (3) Places, (4) Subjects

Locates copies in 31 libraries, mainly British

Church of England

Ollard, Sidney Leslie. Dictionary of English church history, ed by S L Ollard, assisted by Gordon Crosse 2d ed rev Lond, Mowbray, Milwaukee, Morehouse [1919] 672p 3 maps (in pocket) 25cm 15s, \$6

Scope of this work is strictly that of the English Chirch, ie, the provinces of Canteibury and York, and does not include discussion of the church in Ireland, Scotland or America. Good signed articles with brief bibliographies, on history, beliefs, controversies, architecture, decoration, costume, music, etc., of the Church Many biographies of persons deceased A special feature is the list of bishops under the name of each see. Two maps of the English dioceses are included for the year 1542 and 1912 respectively. High Church point of view

1st ed 1912, the 2d ed contains one additional map and a short appendix

Church directory and almanack, 1901–1934 Lond, John Hart, 1900–1934 * v 1–34 1932 issue 832p 20cm 7s 6d 823

Title varies

Alphabetical directory for England, Wales and Ireland, gives very brief biographical data

Crockford's clerical directory, with which is incorporated the Cleigy list, clerical guide and ecclesiastical directory, being a statistical book of reference for facts relating to the cleigy and the church, 1870–1933 Ox univ pr, 1871–1933 * v 1–63 il, maps 25cm 1933 issue 2020p 42s

Mowbrays' annual; the churchman's year book and encyclopaedia, 1909-1931 Lond, Mowbray, 1908-1931 * 1931 issue 456p 19cm 3s 6d 283

Contents, 1931 Biographies, p 23-157, General information in dictionary form, p 158-398

Official year book of the national assembly of the Church of England, 1883-1934 Lond, SPCK, 1883-1933 * 1934 issue 802p 21cm 3s 6d 283

Title varies

General directory information Gives brief biographies of members of the church assembly

Year book and clergy list of the Church of England in the Dominion of Canada, 1929 Toronto, General synod of the Church of England in Canada, 1929 203p il 23cm \$1 28371

Church of Scotland

Church of Scotland year-book, 1886-1934 Edinburgh, pub by the Church of Scotland Comm.ttee on publications, 1886-1934 v 1-49 fronts 1934 issue 424p 18cm 2s 6d 285 2

Title and imprint vary

Historical, directory and statistical information No biographies in 1934

Scott, Hew Fasti ecclesiae scoticanae, the succession of ministers in the Church of Scotland from the Reformation New ed, rev and continued to the present time under the superintendence of a committee appointed by the General assembly Edinburgh, Oliver and Boyd, 1915-28 7v 25cm 30s per vol 2852

1st ed 1866-71, 3v in 6 v 1, Synods of Lothian and Tweeddale, v 2, Synods of Merse and Teviotdale, Dumfr 2s ind Galloway, v 3, Synod of Glasgow and Ayr, v 4, Synods of Argyll, and of Perth and Stirling, v 5, Synods of Fife and of Angus and Mearns, v 6, Synods of Aberdeen and of Moray, v 7, Synods of Ross, Sutherland and Caithness, Glenelg, Orkney and of Shetland, the church of England, Ireland and overseas

Gives a brief historical sketch of each parish and a concise biography of each minister with a list of his writings and bibliographical references where such are available Each volume has a bibliography of local and parish histories. Number of biographies is more than 15,000

Scottish church and university almanac, 1881-1929 Edinburgh, Macniven & Wallace, 1881-1929 1929 issue 272p 17cm 2s.6d

Directory information Includes all churches in Scotland, not merely the established church

Congregational

Congregational year-book, 1846–1934 Lond, Congregat union, 1847–1934 v 1–57 il 1934 issue 722p 21cm 6s 285.8

Contains the annual proceedings of the Congregational Union, statistics, list of ministers with brief biographical data, and fuller biographies of deceased ministers Who's who in Congregationalism; an authoritative reference work and guide to the careers of ministers and lay officials of the Congregational churches Lond, Shaw pub co in conjunction with Independent pr, 1933 217p 22cm 10s

Historical and statistical material, p 17-27, Biographies Ministers and evangelists of the Congregational churches of Great Britain and Ireland, p 31-96, Lay pastors, p 96-217

Yearbook of the Congregational and Christian churches, 1879–1933 NY, Gen counc of the Congregational and Christian churches, 1879–1934 * v1-6 1933 issue 399p 23cm \$1 50, pap \$1 285 8

Imprint varies, title varies The 1929 issue combined two previous year books, forming v 52 of the Congregational year-book and v 58 of the Christian annual General directory and statistical information, some biographies, ie, obituaries

Disciples of Christ

Disciples of Christ Year book of organizations of Disciples of Christ, 1933/34 Indianapolis, Ind., United Christian missionary society, 1934.* 568p 23cm pap. \$1, cloth \$150 2866

Evangelical

Year book of the Evangelical church, 1923–1932 Cleveland, Evangelical pub house, 1923–1932 * 1932 issue 142p 22cm 25c 289

Directory, historical and statistical information, biographies, $i\,e$, obituaries, portraits

Friends, Society of

Quaker records. being an index to "The Annual monitor" 1813-92, containing over 20,000 obituary records, notices of members of the Society of Friends, alphabetically and chronologically arranged Ed by Joseph J Green Lond, Hicks, 1894 458p ports 22cm. 2896

Smith, Joseph. Bibliotheca anti-quakeriana, or, A catalogue of books adverse to the Society of Friends, alphabetically arranged, with biographical notices of the authors, together with the answers which have been given to some of them

Lond, J Smith, 1873 474p 22cm 016 2896 — Bibliotheca quakeristica, a bibliogia phy of miscellaneous literature relating to the Friends (Quakers), chiefly written by persons not members of their society Lond, J Smith, 1883 32p 22cm 016 2896

— Descriptive catalogue of Friends' books, or books written by members of the Society of Friends from their first rise to the present time with critical remarks and biographical notices Lond, J Smith, 1867 2v 22cm —— Supplement Lond, Hicks, 1893 364p 22cm

Lutheran

Concordia cyclopedia A handbook of religious information with special reference to the history, doctrine, work and usages of the Lutheran church L Fuerbringer, Th Engelder, P E Kretzmann, editors-in-chief St Louis, Mo, Concordia pub house, 1927 848p 22cm \$450 2841

Concise articles, little bibliography Includes biography

Jacobs, Henry Eyster, and Haas, J A W Lutheran cyclopedia N Y, Scribner, 1899 572p op 2841

Kirchliches jahrbuch für die evangelischen landeskirchen Deutschlands, 1874-1934 Gutersloh, Beitelsmann, 1874-1934 * v1-61 22cm v61, M450 2841

1932 issue, 611p , 1933, 121p , 1934, 142p Title and imprint vary

Kirkelig haanbog, 1931, redig af Paul Nedergaaid utg af Den Danske praesteforening København, Gyldendal, 1931 410p 25cm 18kr 2841

Title varies Earlier editions 1923 1927 Directory, statistical and biographical information

Loosjes, J. Naamlijst van piedikanten, hoogleeraien en proponenten der Luthersche kerk in Nederland Biographie en bibliographie s'Gravenhage, Nijhoff. 1925 373p 24cm fl 7 50 284 1

Lutheran world almanac and encyclo paedia for 1921-31/33 NY, Nat Lutheran counc, 1921-32*v.1-7 il, ports, maps 23cm 1931/33 issue 424p \$2

First volume is a basic volume and includes some information not repeated in later ones. Annual volumes contain detailed directory lists, statistics, necrology lists, some biographies, historical articles. Fullest for Lutherans in the United States, but contains information for other countries.

Norle, Olaf Morgan, and others Norsk lutherske menigheter i Amerika, 1843–1916 Minneapolis, Augsburg pub house, 1918 2v il (incl ports, maps) 24cm — School calendar, 1824–1924 A who's who among teachers in the Norwegian Lutheran Synods of America Minneapolis, Augsburg pub house, 1924 800p il (incl ports) 24cm 2841

Who's who among pastors in all the Norwegian Lutheran synods of America, 1843–1927 3d ed of Norsk lutherske prester i Amerika, tr and rev by Rasmus Malmin, O M Norlie and O A Tingelstad Minneapolis, Augsburg pub house, 1928, 662p il (ports) 24cm

Mennonite

Bender, Harold Stauffer Two centuries of American Mennonite literature, a bibliography of Mennonitica Americana, 1727–1928 Goshen, Ind, Mennonite hist soc, Goshen college, 1929 181p incl facsims 23cm (Studies in Anabaptist and Mennonite history no 1) \$3 016 2897

Chronologically arranged by date of publication under the distinct groups of Mennonites, with author and title indexes

Hege, Christian, and Neff, Christian Mennonitisches lexikon Frankfort am Main, Authors, 1913–31 v 1–2 (incompl) v 1, M30, v 2, M2 50 per lfg. 289 7 v 1, A-Friedrich

Mennonite year-book and directory, 1934 Scottdale, Pa, Mennonite pub house, 1934 93p. 22cm 10c

Methodist

Methodist year book, 1834–1933 NY, Methodist bk concern, 1834–1933 * il. 20cm 1933 issue 158p 20cm 25c 287 Title varies

Directory and statistical information, some biographies, i.e of bishops, editors and executives, necrology

Simpson, Matthew Cyclopaedia ot Methodism Phila, Everts, 1883, 1031p il 28cm op 287

Much out of date, but occasionally useful

Presbyterian

Nevin, Alfred Encyclopaedia of the Presbyterian church in the United States Phila, Presbyterian encyc pub co, 1884 1248p il ports 28cm op. 2851 Much out of date, but occasionally useful Largely biographical

Official hand-book of the Presbyterian church of England, 1902–1933/34 Lond, Pub off of the Presb church, 1902–1933 * v 1–32 21cm 1933/34 issue 175p 2s 6d 285 1

Directory information

Presbyterian handbook, containing facts respecting the creed, history, and work of the Presbyterian church in the USA Phila, Board of Christian educ, 1896–1934 * v 1–39 23cm 1932 issue 115p 10c

Very brief directory and statistical information, gives personnel of some institutions but no general list of ministers

Protestant

Annuaire protestant 1880-1927, renseignements relatifs aux églises et aux oeuvres du Protestantisme de langue française Paris, Fischbacher, 1880-1927 * v 1-47 16cm 1927 issue 736p 15fr. 284 Directory and institutional information, no biography

Van Alphens nieuw kerkelijk handboek tevens compleet predikantenboek omvattendende alle protestantsche kerken en gemeenten in Nederland, de indische kerken, de hollandsche gemeenten in het buitenland, de Hollandsch-Afrikaansche en de hollandsche-Amerikaansche kerken . met voorkennis van het departement van financien uit officiële bronnen verzameld door de Bond van Nederlandsche predikanten, 1881–1934 Gouda, Koch and Knuttel, 1881–1934 v 1–54 23cm 1934 issue: 582, 337p 6 50fl 284

Directory information Alphabetical list of "emeritien eervol ontslagen predikanten" with short biographies in separate alphabet for each denomination Wright, Charles Henry Hamilton, and Neil, Charles Protestant dictionary containing articles on the history, doctrines and practices of the Christian church Lond, Hodder, 1904 832p 11, pl 25cm

2d ed , Lond , Thynne, 15s

Protestant Episcopal

Benton, Angelo Ames The church cyclopaedia A dictionary of church doctrine, history, organization and ritual Phila, Hamersly, 1884 810p 25cm op 283

Living church annual, The yearbook of the Episcopal church, 1882–34 Milwaukee, Morehouse, 1882–1933 * v 1–53 il, ports, map 20cm 1934 issue 672p 20cm \$1 50 283

Title and imprint vary General directory and institutional information

Stowe's clerical directory of the American church, 1932/33 Northfield, Minn, Mrs G Stowe Fish, 1932 399p 26cm \$5 50 283

Ed 1-5 had title Lloyd's clerical directory Contains biographical sketches of clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal church throughout the world, issued approximately every third year

Reformed

Almanac and year book of the Reformed church in the United States, 1864–1932 Phila, Board of Christian educ of the Reformed church in the U S, 1864–1932 * v 1–69 il 22cm 1932 issue 114p 25c 2857

Title varies

Directory and statistical information, obituary notices with portraits

Corwin, Charles E Manual of the Reformed church in America (formerly Ref Prot. Dutch church) 1628–1933 5th ed, rev NY, Board of pub of the Reformed church in America, 1922–33 782p and suppl 60p il, pl, poit 24cm \$5

1st-4th editions by Edward Tanjore Corwin

Not a dictionary, but contains a large amount of useful reference information, especially useful for its biographies

Contents pt 1, History of the Reformed church in America, pt 2, The ministry, biographical sketches

alphabetically arranged, with bibliographies, and many references to biographies in earlier editions, p 235-606, pt 3, Churches alphabetically arranged, Appendix, chronological list of munisters 1628-1922, chronological list of churches, Suppl, 1923/33

Roman Catholic

Addis, William Edward, and Arnold, Thomas Catholic dictionary, containing some account of the doctrine, discipline, rites, ceremonies, councils, and religious orders of the Catholic church, rev with addit by T B Scannell 9th ed Lond, K Paul, 1917 876p 25cm 25s 282

Catholic encyclopedia, an international work of reference on the constitution, doctrine, discipline and history of the Catholic church NY, Catholic encyc pr [c1907-22] 17v. il, pl (part col) maps 28cm \$90 282

v 1-15, A-Z, Errata, v 16, Additional articles, Index, v 17, Supplement

"It differs from the general encyclopedia in omitting facts and information which have no relation to the Church. On the other hand, it is not exclusively a church encyclopedia, nor is it limited to the ecclesiastical sciences and the doings of churchmen. It records all that Catholics have done, not only in behalf of charity and morals, but also for the intellectual and artistic development of mankind "-Pref

Authoritative work with long signed articles by specialists, good bibliographies and illustrations. Very useful for many questions on subjects in medieval literature, history, philosophy, art, etc, as well as for questions of Catholic doctrine, history, biography. The standard work in English, but for very full information often not so good as the great French Catholic works.

Catholic encyclopaedic dictionary, general editor, Donald Attwater, with the assistance of J P Arendzen, T E Flynn, Dom Benedict Steuart Lond, Cassel [1931] 576p ports 24cm 25s, \$4 282

Dictionnaire apologétique de la foi catholique contenant les preuves de la vérité de la religion et les réponses aux objections tirées des sciences humaines 4 éd, entièrement refondue, pub sous la direction de A d'Alès Paris, Beauchesne, 1911-31 4v and index 29cm 825fr 282

v 1-4, A-Z, Index volume Supplement, col 5-62, Subject index, col 69-492

Dictionnaire de théologie catholique contenant l'exposé des doctrines de thé-

ologie catholique, leurs epreuves et leur histoire commencé sous la direction de A Vacant, continué sous celle de E Amann Paiis, Letouzey, 1909-34 v 1-12 il, maps 28cm 30fr per fasc, subs 20fr 282

v 1-12, A-Predestmation

Authoritative, long signed articles, excellent bibliographies More exhaustive in treatment than the Catholic encyclopedia Good for topics and names in scholastic and medieval philosophy

New Catholic dictionary, a complete work of reference on every subject in the life, belief, tradition, rites, symbolism, devotions, history, biography, laws, dioceses, missions, centers, institutions, organizations, statistics of the church Comp and ed under the direction of Conde B Pallen [and] J J Wynne, under the auspices of the editors of the Catholic encyclopedia NY, Universal knowledge found [c1929] 1103p 11, p1, maps, facsims 26cm 42s, \$1250 282

Wetzer, Heinrich Joseph Wetzer und Welte's kirchenlexikon, oder Encyklopadie der katholischen theologie und ihrer hulfswissenschaften 2 aufl, in neuer bearb unter mitwirkung vieler katholischen gelehrten begonnen von Joseph, cardinal Hergenrother, fortgesetzt von Franz Kaulen Freiburg im Br, Herder, 1886–1903 12v and index 25cm

The standard German Catholic encyclopedia

Eubel, Conrad Hierarchia catholica medii aevi, sive, Summorum pontificum S R E cardinalium, ecclesiarum antistitum series e documentis tabularii praesertim Vaticani collecta, digesta 2d ed Monasterii, Sumptibus et typis librariae Regensbergianae, 1913–14 3v 32cm v1, 1198-1431, v2, 1431-1503, v3, 1503-1600

Gams, Pius Bonifacius Series episcoporum ecclesiae Catholicae, quotquot innotuerunt a Beato Petro Apostolo Ratisbonae, G J Manz, 1873–86 963p and suppl 30cm 282

Reprinted, Leipzig, Hiersemann, 1931 2v M110 Historical list of the bishops of each see from the beginning Useful in the large or research library Supplement covers 1870-85 Almanach catholique français, 1920–33 Paris, Bloud, 1920–33 * il 19cm 1933 issue 480p 7fr. 282

Directory information and brief biographies of "Les principales personnalités catholiques françaises"

Annuario pontificio, 1716-1933 Roma, Tip poliglotta Vaticana, 1716-1933 * ports 17cm 1933 issue 1077p 282

Contains list of popes from St Peter on, Roman Catholic hierarchy at Rome and throughout the world, with brief biographical notes, institutions, offices, at Rome, list of religious orders with dates of founding and name of present head, Latin names or sees according to the Roman Curia, with classical Latin and vernacular names Latin names of religious orders, index of personal names, etc

Annuaire pontifical catholique, 1-37 année, 1898-1934 Paris, La Bonne presse, 1897-1934 * v 1-37 il, ports 19cm 282

Contains a large amount of historical, gazetteer and biographical information about the Catholic church throughout the world, and many bibliographical references, both to earlier volumes of the Annuaire and to other sources Partial contents alphabetical list of cardinals with portraits and biographies, list of patriarchs, archbishops and bishops, Latin names of episcopal sees, lists of patnarchates, Latin and oriental, with geographical, historical and statistical information and bibliographical notes, list of archbishoprics and bishoprics, with the name of the incumbent and some geographical, historical and statistical data, and bibliographical notes, religious orders, with bibliography, various biographical lists. The latest volume refers freely to articles in earlier issues, and a general index covers the first 20 volumes Contents not the same in all volumes

La Belgique ecclésiastique annuaire général du clergé, des couvents et congrégations religieuses, contenant l'épiscopat belge, les vicaires généraux, les officiaux, les dignitaires et chanoines des églises cathédrales, le personnel enseignant des séminaires, collèges et instituts, les membres du clergé, cures desservants, vicaires, chapelains, aumoniers des couvents et congrégations religieuses, 1894–1933 Brussels, Administration, 1894–1933 * v 1–45 1933 issue 696p 282

Directory and statistical information No biography Catholic directory, ecclesiastical register and almanack for 1838-1934 Lond, Burns, 1838-1934 v 1-97 maps 18cm v 97 820p 3s 6d 282

"The official handbook of the Catholic church in England and Wales"—Pref

Irish Catholic directory and almanac for 1893–1934 Dublin, Duffy, 1893–1934 * [v 1-42] 18cm 5s (1932) 282

General directory information

Official Catholic directory, 1886-1933 NY, Kenedy, 1886-1933 il, ports, maps, tables 1933 issue 1211, 241, 120p 27cm \$5

Title varies, imprint varies

Useful annual, containing a large amount of detailed directory, institutional and statistical information about the organization, clergy, churches, missions, schools, religious orders, etc., of the Catholic church in the United States and its possessions, Great Britain and Irelind, Canada and other parts of British America, Cuba and Mexico

ATLASES

Gramatica, Luigi Testo e atlante di geografia ecclesiastica Bergamo, Ist ital d'arti grafiche ed [c1928] 173p 32 maps xivp. 34cm L150 912

Covers the different countries of the world, giving for each population, number of Catholics, Catholic churches, schools, etc., and some descriptive information

Streit, Karl Atlas hierarchicus, descriptio geographica et statistica S. romanae ecclesiae tum occidentis tum orientis juxta statum praesentem accedunt nonnullae notae historicae necnon ethnographicae Ed 2 Padeiborn, St Boniface pr; Fribourg im Br, Herder, 1929 68 (10, 132), 47p pl, maps, tables 40cm M50

Contains text giving descriptive, historical, and ethnographical information, 38 large maps, and an index (9p) Preface and text are given in German, Italian, French, and Spanish 1st ed, 1913, contained English text also and a list of sources omitted in the 2d ed. An English issue of the revised edition appeared under the title. Catholic world atlas containing a geographical and statistical description with maps of the Holy Roman Catholic church. Paderborn, St. Boniface pr., N.Y., Soc. for the propagation of the faith, 1929.

Unitarian

Unitarian and free Christian churches Yeaibook of the general assembly for 1890-1934 Lond, Essex hall, 1890-1934* v1-44 18cm 1934 issue 152p 2s. 288

Title varies

Directory information, and brief biographies of ministers in the British Isles

Unitarian year book, 1846-1934/35 Boston, Amer Unit assoc, 1848-1934 * v 1-86 21cm 1934/35 issue 148p 288

Title varies

Directory and statistical information with some biographical data for each name in the list of ministers, obituaries

United Church of Canada

United church of Canada Year book, 1925–1933 Toronto, United church of Canada, 1925–1933 * v 1–9 23cm 1933 188ue 718p 284

Statistical and directory information, no biography "The United church of Canada Instituted June 10, 1925, by the Union of The Congregational churches of Canada, The Methodist church, The Presbyteiian church of Canada, and the Local Union churches in Western Canada"

Universalist

Universalist year book, 1922–1934 Boston, Universalist gen convention, 1922–1934 * v 1–13 23cm 1934 issue 124p \$2 50 289 1

Directory information, no biographies

NON-CHRISTIAN

Buddhism

Hôbôgirin, dictionnaire encyclopédique du bouddhisme d'après les sources chinoises et japonaises, publié sous le haut patronage de l'Académie impériale du Japon et sous la direction de Sylvain Lévi et J Takakusu Rédacteur en chef, Paul Demiéville Tôkyô, Maison fianco-japonaise, 1929-30 fasc 1-2 plates (part col), illus (incl music) 28cm 294 fasc 1-2. A-Bussokuseki

— Fascicule annexe Tables du Taishô Issaikyo, nouvelle édition du Canon bouddhique chinois, publié sous la direction de J Takakusu et K Watanabe Tôkyô, Maison franco-japonaise, 1931 202p 28cm

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bibliographie bouddhique Paris, Geuthner, 1930–33 * nos 1–3 28cm (Buddhica, 2 sér Documents 1, 5, 6) 016 294

Hinduism

Dowson, John Classical dictionary of Hindu mythology and religion, geography, history, and literature Lond. Trubner, 1879 411p 2945

Frequently reprinted

Islam

Encyclopaedia of Islām, a dictionary of the geography, ethnography and biography of the Muhammadan peoples, ed by M Th Houtsma, A J Wensinck and others Leyden, Brill, Lond, Luzac, 1911–34 v 1–2, 4(compl), v 3(incompl) 27cm v 1–2, 116fl, £15,12s, recent pts, 7s 6d ea 297

v 1-2, A-K, v 3 (incompl) L-Nedroma, v 4, S-Z, with supplement to article, Samaritan literature, 25p, Suppl no 1, A-Djughiāfiyā

A work of high scholarship and authority, containing signed articles, with bibliographies, on subjects in biography, history, geography, religious beliefs, institutions, manners and customs, tribes, industries, sciences, terms of different sorts, etc. Geographical material include separate articles on towns and larger political divisions in the Ottoman empire and on foreign countries in which Islam is of importance, e.g., China. In the parts so far issued the biographical articles are in the majority

Hughes, Thomas Patrick Dictionary of Islam, being a cyclopædia of the doctrines, rites, ceremonies, and customs, together with the technical and theological terms of the Muhammadan religion Lond, Allen, 1885 750p illus 25cm op Repr, Camb, Eng, Heffer, 1914

Annuaire du monde musulman, statistique, historique, social et économique, rédigé par L Massignon 3 éd. 1929 Paris, Leroux, 1930 484p 22cm 75fr 1st-2d issues, 1923, 1925, pub 1924, 1927

Contents (1929) A, Generalites, Calendriers, Fêtes principales, Sommaire de l'an écoule, 1926-1928, B, La presse musulman, C, Liste des centres d'études linguistiques et culturelles des peuples islamiques en 1929, D, Notices [arranged alphaetically by countries], E, Vocabulaire technique de l'I-l im (mot souche) Tanqa Bibliographie islamique (1927-29) Récapitulation statistique

Contains important descriptive and statistical information on the population, religion, government and economic conditions of the various peoples of the Moslem world in Europe, Africa and Asia Bibliographies

Judaism

Encyclopaedia judaica; das judentum in geschichte und gegenwart Beilin, Verlag Eschkol, c1928-34 v 1-10 28cm M50 per vol 296

v 1-10, A-Lyra

Issued also in an edition in Hebrew

A scientific work of high scholarship covering all aspects of Jewish lite, thought, literature, religion, customs, history, etc., especially full in biography, since for many centuries Jewish history has been so largely a history of individuals, not of a nation. For scholaric purposes, and for readers who can read German, it is more useful than the Jewish encyclopedia which is now out of date on some points. Praised by Dr. L. Blau, in the Revue des Etudes Juives, as a book which ought to be in every large public library. For his detailed reviews of v.1 and 4 of the German edition see Revue des Etudes Juives 86 92-107, 88 107-09, for his review of v.1 of the Hebrew edition see 88 102-07

Jewish encyclopedia; a descriptive record of the history, religion, literature, and customs of the Jewish people, prepared under the direction of Cyrus Adler

. Isidore Singer, managing editor NY, Funk, 1901-06 12v il, pl, ports, maps 26cm \$96 296

Signed articles by specialists, bibliographies

"On one side, it is a true encyclopedia, and speaks, always from a Jewish standpoint, de omni scibili, on another, it is a cyclopedia as the record of a single branch of knowledge—the civilization of a single race. The chief value of this book is to be found in its biographies, its descriptions of the present state of Jews throughout the world, and in its elucidations of Talmudic law. On all these points it gives first-hand information of a kind and to an extent not accessible elsewhere "—Nation 73 341-42

Judisches lexikon, ein enzyklopadisches handbuch des judischen wissens begi von dr Georg Herlitz und dr Bruno Kirschner. Berlin, Judischer verlag [c1927-30] 4v in 5 il, pl (part col) ports 25cm M35 per vol 296

More popular in character than the Encyclopaedia Judaica, for review by Dr L Blau see Revue des Etudes Juives 86 199-210

Ashkol anzikolpediah Isralith Berlin, Verlag Eschkol, A G c1929-32 2v il (incl facsims music), pl (part col) 296

Editor-in-chief, Jacob Klatzkin

An encyclopedia in Hebrew, covering all aspects of Hebrew culture, history, religion, biography, etc. Edited by Palestinian scholais and so contains some material, bibliography, etc, not found in the two German encyclopedias which are the work of European scholars

ANNUALS

American Jewish year book, 5660-5695, Sept 5, 1899-Sept 27, 1935 Phil, Jewish pub soc, 1899-1934 * v 1-36 il, ports 19cm v 36, \$3

Contains important directory and statistical information, and special articles, biographies and bibliographies Some of the earlier special articles which have reference value are Directories of the national and local organizations, 5660 and later, Biographical sketches of Rabbis and cantors in the United States, 5664 and later, Biographical sketches of communal workers, 5666, Biographical sketches of Jews prominent in the professions, 5665, List of Rabbis and instructors in Jewish colleges in the United States, 5678, vol 36 contains an author and subject index to special articles in v1-35

Jewish year book, 5657-5694 (1896-1934) Lond, "Jewish Chronicle," 1896-1934 * v 1-38 18cm v 38, 2s 296

Contains statistical and institutional information, bibliographies, and a communal directory which contains brief biographical sketches

BIOGRAPHY

All of the encyclopedias and annuals listed above include biographies, in some cases of considerable reference importance. The following are limited to biography and include some names not given in the more general works.

Wininger, Salomon Grosse judische national-biographie, mit mehr als 8000 lebensbeschreibungen namhafter judischer manner u frauen aller zeiten und lander Ein nachschlagewerk für das judische volk u dessen freunde Cernäuti, "Arta," 1928-35 v 1-7 24cm 1ei 900 per vol

v 1-5, A-St, v 6, St-Z, Nachtrage, A-Geldern, v 7 (incompl) Geller-

Who's who in American Jewry, 1928 NY, Jewish biog bureau, c1928 680p 20cm \$10 296

MYTHOLOGY

Edwardes, Marian Dictionary of nonclassical mythology Lond, Dent, NY, Dutton, 1912 214p 17cm (Everyman's library) lib binding 3s 6d, \$1 291

Short articles, with some bibliographical references, on names and myths in the Assyrian, Babylonian, Celtic, Chinese, Egyptian, Hindu, Japanese, Mexican, North and South American Indian, Persian, Scandinavian and Teutonic mythologies

Gayley, Chailes Mills Classic myths in English literature and in art, based originally on Bulfinch's "Age of fable" (1855) accompanied by an interpretative and illustrative commentary New ed, iev and enl Bost, Ginn [c1911] 597p il, pl, maps 20cm \$192 291

Mythology of all races, Louis Herbeit Grey, editor v 1, 3, 6, 9-12, Canon John Arnott MacCulloch, editor v 2, 4-5, 7-8, 13 Bost, Archaeol inst of Amei, Marshall Jones co, 1916-32 13v il, pl (some col) \$10 per vol

v 1, Greek and Roman, by W S Fox, v 2, Eddic, by J A MacCulloch, v 3, Celtic, by J A MacCulloch, Slavic by Jan Machal, v 4, Finno-Ugric by Uno Holmberg, v 5, Semitic, by S H Langdon, v 6, Indian, by A Berriedale Keith, Iranian, by A J Carnoy, v 7, Armenian, by Mardiros Anankian, African, by Alice Werner, v 8, Chinese, by J C Ferguson, Japanese, by Masaharu Anesaki, v 9, Oceanic, by R B Dixon, v 10, North American, by H B Alexander, v 11, Latin-American, by H B Alexander, v 12, Egypt, by W Max Muller, Far East, by Sir James George Scott, v 13, Index

The publication of the general index in volume 13 completes an important set which contains valuable reference material in both text and illustrations but which had previously been difficult to use for quick reference work on small points because of the lack of indexes in the separate volumes. The general index fuses this set into a reference whole making it the most useful single reference work in the whole field available in English

Roscher, Wilhelm Heinrich Ausfuhrliches lexikon der griechischen und 10mischen mythologie Leipzig, Teubner, 1884–1934 6v and 3 suppl 11 25cm 292

v 1-5, A-T, v 6 (incompl.) U-Zeus, Supplements Epithetadeorum 1893 2v, Mythische kosmographie der Griechen, by E. H. Beiger 1904 2v., Geschichte der klassischen mythologie u religionsgeschichte, by Otto Gruppe 1921 2488p

Scholarly signed articles with bibliographies and good illustrations. The most complete work, for large reference or university libraries but not suited to other types.

Werner, Edward Theodore Chalmers Dictionary of Chinese mythology Shanghai, Kelly, 1932 627p 25cm 291

"This dictionary has been written with the object of furnishing, in a compact form, information concerning the entities, animate and inanimate, constituting the Chinese supernal and infernal hierarchies. It may be regarded as covering the ground between that dealt with in the dictionaries of Chinese Biography and that which would form the subject-matter of a dictionary of Chinese Superstitions, did a dictionary of that kind

exist It is a Who's Who of the Chinese Otherworld. compiled from the Chinese and foreign works named in the Bibliography, from personal observations in Chinese temples, houses and streets, and from conversations with Chinese scholars, priests and peasants during forty-eight years' residence in China The people named in it live, or lived (for gods die also), in that Otherworld and are honoured or worshipped by those in this world Chinese literature abounds in allusions to them, and they are not only represented in pictures but form the principal motif in embroidery patterns and in the decoration applied to furniture. implements, etc It has been said 'If you wish to understand a strange people, first study their gods' A knowledge of these is essential to a proper understanding of the Chinese mind, of Chinese history, literature, art and drama "-Pref

Williams, C A S Outlines of Chinese symbolism An alphabetical compendium of antique legends and beliefs, as reflected in the manners and customs of the Chinese Peiping, Customs college pr, 1931 423 numb 1 il, pl (part col) 26cm 21s

SOCIAL SCIENCES

Encyclopaedia of the social sciences, editor-in-chief, E R A Seligman, associate editor, Alvin Johnson NY, Macmillan, 1930-35 15v 28cm set, \$11250

v 1, Introductions—I, Development of social thought and institutions (12 articles), II, The Social sciences as disciplines (11 articles), Encyclopaedia articles A-All, v 2-15, All- \mathbb{Z} , Index

The first comprehensive encyclopedia of the whole field of the social sciences, projected and prepared under the auspices of ten learned societies. American anthropological assoc, American assoc of social workers, American economic assoc, American historical assoc, American political science assoc, American psychological assoc, American sociological society, American statistical assoc, Assoc of American law schools, National education assoc In preparation since 1927 Aims to cover all important topics in the fields of political science, economics, law, anthropology, sociology, penology, and social work, and the social aspects of ethics, education, philosophy, psychology, biology, geography, medicine, art, etc Is international in scope and treatment but fuller for the English-speaking world and western Europe than for other regions or interests. Articles are by specialists and signed by full names not merely initials, and there are bibliographies which in the main are adequate and in unusually good form Includes many biographies of deceased persons, about 50 per cent of articles are bio-

Dictionnaire de sociologie, familiale, politique, économique, spirituelle, générale, publié sous la direction de G Jacquemet avec le concours de nombreux collaborateurs Paris, Letouzey, 1931-35 v 1-2. 28cm 30fr per fasc., sub 20fr 303

v 1-2, A-Avoue

Signed articles, with bibliographies often of some length Contains biographies, and many short articles on tribes, clans, etc From the Cathol c point of view

Handworterbuch der soziologie, in verbindung mit G Briefs, F Eulenburg, F. Oppenheimer [u anderen] hrsg von Alfred Vierkandt Stuttgart, Enke, 1931 690p 27cm M65

Contains long signed articles on ratner large subjects, with brief bibliographies, including mainly German titles Two indexes (1) names, (2) smaller subjects

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bacon, Corinne. Standard catalog: Social sciences section 2d ed rev and enl, about 1300 titles of the most useful books on social, economic and educational questions [and 5th supplement] NY, Wilson, 1927-32 160p and suppl 63p. 26cm 0163

Useful annotated list, particularly for selection of books for small and medium sized libraries. The supplement adds 175 books and 30 pamphlets for 1928-32, and a new ed of the whole revised to 1934 is included in the new combined volume of the Standard catalog for public libraries 1934. For description see under Bibliography, p 415

Bibliographie der sozialwissenschaften Monatshefte der buch-und zeitschriftenliteratur des in- und auslandes über gesellschaft, politik, wirtschaft, finanzen, statistik Hrsg vom Statistischen Reichsamt 1905–33 Berlin, Reimar Hobbing, 1906–33 * v 1–29 24cm M74 per yr 016 3

v 1-3 (1905-07) issued as a section of Kritische blatter fur die gesamten sozialwissenschaften, v 4-8 (1908-12) as a section of the continuation of that journal, Blatter fur die gesamten sozialwissenschaften, v 9-, issued independently

A classified subject list with alphabetical indexes, listing both the book and periodical literature of the various subdivisions of the social and political sciences. A comprehensive current bibliography of the subject, containing a large amount of valuable material but difficult to use quickly because of lack of cumulations. An annual cumulation (Jahrbuch) was published in 3v for the years 1906-08

Documentation économique; bibliographie trimestrielle, publie les analyses classées par sujets des articles parus dans les principales revues économiques v 1, Mai-Nov 1934 Paris, Librarie technique et économique, 1934 * v 1, (161p) 24cm 50fr per yr 016 3

Quarterly Abstracts articles in 18 Fiench, 7 English, 6 Italian, 4 German and 4 Russian economic periodicals Classified by subject with author index

Grandin, A Bibliographie générale des sciences juridiques, politiques, economiques et sociales de 1800 à 1925–26 Paris, Recueil Sirey, 1926 3v 25cm 366fr 016 3 v 1-2, classified bibliography, v 3, indexes of authors, titles and subjects

—— 1-7 supplément, 1926-33 Paris, Recueil Sirey, 1928-34 * v 1-7 25cm 35fr ea.

London bibliography of the social sciences Comp under the direction of B M Headicar, librarian of the British library of political and economic science and C Fuller, assistant librarian, with an introd by Sidney Webb (Lord Passfield) Lond, Lond school of econ, 1931–34 4v and suppl 26cm (London school of economics Studies Bibliographies no 8) 147s for set of 4 vols 016 3 v1-3, Subjects, v4, Author index, p1-915, Periodicals list, p917-42, Table of subject headings, p943-83, 1st suppl, June 1, 1929-May 31, 1931

The most extensive subject bibliography in its field recording (v 1-3) more than 600,000 items, important to all large libraries and research workers Records material in nine London libraries and special collections -Royal anthropological institute, University college, Edward Fry library of international law, Goldsmiths' library, Royal institute of international affairs, National institute of industrial psychology, Reform club, Royal statistical society, University library,-and marks location of copies of works listed Airanged alphabetically by subjects, with brief but adequate information-author, title (often abbreviated) paging, date, location and information as to whether the work contains a bibliography-with many cross references To be continued by supplements, of which the first covers two years, 1929-31

Public affairs information service NY, Public aff inform serv, 1915-34

A comprehensive bibliography of the book, pamphlet and periodical literature of topics in the various social, economic and political sciences. Indispensable in the large library. For full description see under Periodicals—Special indexes, p. 16

Social science abstracts, a comprehensive abstracting and indexing journal of the world's periodical literature in the

social sciences NY, Soc sci abstr inc, Columbia univ, 1929–33 5v 27cm \$6 pei vol 0163

v 1-4, Abstracts 1929-32, v 5, Indexes Subject, p 1-548, Authors p 551-677, List of periodicals and senals in the social sciences, p 681-725

A new 'abstracts bibliography" based upon the examination by specialists of more than 4000 periodicals in 24 languages, from all puts of the world, the selection of articles considered worth recording, and the giving, for each article selected of in exact bibliographical reference and a signed abstract written by a specialist Strictly selective, as only about 5% of the articles examined are finally included, and yet very extensive, containing the enormous total of 70,463 abstracts Covers practically the same field as the new Encyclopaedia of the social sciences (see above), as it includes the subjects of human geography, cultural anthropology, history, economics, political science, sociology, and statistics. Each unual volume has an index of authors, and a very detailed index of subjects Discontinued

POLITICAL SCIENCE AND ECONOMICS

Cyclopedia of American government, ed by A C McLaughlin and A B Hart N Y, Appleton, 1914 3v il, maps 26cm 3203

Reprint, without change, NY, P Smith, 1930 \$27 Scope is wider than title indicates as many articles on general or foreign topics are included, but the majority of the subjects treated are American Covers topics in theory or philosophy of political society, forms of political organization, methods and agencies of law and government, international and constitutional law, party organization, federal, state and municipal government, history of political parties and other American political topics. Many biographies, including those of living men. Arianged alphabetically by small subjects, with an analytical index. Signed articles by specialists, bibliographies. Has been criticized for hasty work and minor maccuracies. See review by H B Learned in American Historical Review, 20 411-18

Lalor, John Joseph. Cyclopædia of political science, political economy, and of the political history of the United States N Y, Merrill, 1888-90 [c81-84] 3v. 25cm op 303

Not up-to-date but still useful for subjects in the earlier political history of the United States

Palgrave, Sir Robert Harry Inglis Palgrave's dictionary of political economy, ed by Henry Higgs Lond & NY. Macmillan, 1923–26 3v 24cm 108s \$25

1st ed 1891-96, reprinted 1910 without change in the text, but with a supplement of new articles in v3, p 693-803, a reprint of the 1910 ed, issued 1915-18, contains the same supplement but with cross references to the supplement incorporated in the main alphabet. The 1923-26 edition is printed from the stereotyped plates of the first edition, with some changes in the plates and with a supplement which uses some of the material from the earlier supplement and adds some new articles.

The standard English work, including some general and foreign aspects of the subject but largely limited to developments of economic study in the English-speaking world Signed articles by specialists, bibliographies Useful and authoritative, but unfortunately not revised throughout and so not up-to-date, especially in the bibliographies

Handworterbuch der staatswissenschaften, hrsg von Ludwig Elster, Adolf Weber, Fr Wieser 4 ganz umgearb aufl Jena, Fischer, 1923–29 8v and suppl 27cm M393 3203

1st ed 1890-94, 6v, 2d ed 1898-1901, 7v, 3d ed 1909-11, 8v 1st-3d eds, ed by J Conrad, L Elster, W Lexis and E Loening, often cited as Conrad's Handworterbuch

The most comprehensive German work, and in some respects the finest encyclopedia of political science in any language Long signed articles by specialists, bibliographies Many biographies, excluding those of living men

Worterbuch der volkswirtschaft, hrsg von Ludwig Elster 4 vollig umgearb aufl Jena, Fischer, 1931–33 3v M161.

The standard German encyclopedia of economics, supplementary to the *Handworterbuch der staatswissenschaften* which covers political science Signed articles, bibliographies, biographies of deceased persons

Herre, Paul. Politisches handworterbuch, unter redaktioneller mitwirkung von Kurt Jagow Leipzig, Koehler, 1923 2v pl, maps 25cm M38 3203

Staatslexikon; im auftrag der Gorresgesellschaft unter mitwirkung zahlreicher fachleute hrsg von Hermann Sacher 5 von grund aus neubearb aufl. Freiburg i Br, Herder, 1929–32 5v 26cm M157.50.

A standard German work, though not equal to Conrad's *Handworterbuch* Signed articles, bibliographies From the Catholic standpoint

The preceding works are all fairly general in scope The following deal with special countries:

Ayala, Manuel José de Diccionario de gobierno y legislacion de Indias Rev por Laudeimo Moreno prologo de Ratael Altannia Madrid, Campañia iberoamericana de publicaciones, sa [1929-30] v 1-2 25cm 25ptas per vol (Colección de documentos inéditos para la historia de Ibero-América t 4,8) 320 3 v 1-2. A-Cañones

Block, Maurice Dictionnaire de l'administration française 5 éd refondue et

. augm sous la direction de Edouard Maguéro Paris, Berger-Levrault, 1905 2v 25cm 320 944

Longer articles signed with initials, bibliographies

Handworterbuch der preussischen verwaltung 3 vollstandig umgearb aufl Berlin, de Gruyter, 1928 2v 26cm M36 320 943

Articles by specialists, bibliographies

Mischler, Ernst. Osterreichisches staatsworterbuch Handbuch des gesamten osterreichischen offentlichen rechtes 2 wesentlich umgearb aufl Wien, Holder. 1905–09 4v 27cm 320 9436

Long signed articles, bibliographies, on the political organization of the former Austrian empire

Reichesberg, Naúm. Handworterbuch der schweizerischen volkswirtschaft, sozialpolitik und verwaltung Bern, Verlag encyklopadie, 1903–11 3v in 6 25cm. 72fr. (suisses) 320 9494

GOVERNMENTS

Ogg, Frederic Austin European governments and politics NY, Macmillan, 1934. 905p 22cm \$4.25.

A college text book, with bibliographical references, on the governments of Great Britain, France, Germany, Italy, Russia

Bowman, Isaiah The new world, problems in political geography. 4th ed. with 257 maps Yonkers-on-Hudson, NY, World bk co, 1928 803p il maps 24cm \$480 Lond, Harrap, 21s.

Contains useful bibliographies

Political handbook of the world, parliaments, parties and press January 1 1927-January 1, 1935 NY, Council on

foreign relations [c1927-35] v 1-9 26cm v 9, \$2 50

1st issue 1927 had title $Political\ handbook\ of\ Europe$

Annuaire interparlementaire, publié sous le pationage de l'Union interparlementaire 1931-34 Paris, Delagrave, 1934 * v 1-4 maps 20cm 125fr 342

Editors 1931-, Leopold Boissier, B Minkine-Guetzévitch, J Laferrière

A useful new annual, especially full in information about the governmental and legislative organization of each country included. Covers over 75 countries and dominions arranged alphabetically v 1-2 are complete volumes, v 3-4 are supplementary to v 2

For certain kinds of current information about the governments of the world the Statesman's year book is the most reliable and useful handbook in English A very useful work of the same sort in French was the Annuaire genéral For description of these see under Almanacs and General yearbooks, p 122 Such publications as the official registers, legislative directories, office lists, etc, of the various governments are useful for many questions about government organization, machinery, duties and personnel While books of this sort vary in character, they usually contain information about the departments, bureaus, and other offices of a government, the scope, activities and histories of these, sometimes references to the laws creating them, lists of officials, sometimes with biographic data, institutions and societies which have some kind of government relation, etc The biographical material is often important for names not included in the more general biographical dictionaries For a list of the principal registers of this sort see Official registers, p 117

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

For current information about government machinery, committees, work of various bureaus, personnel of the government, etc., consult the Congressional directory described below under Official registers

Cyclopedia of American government, ed by Andrew C McLaughlin and Albert Bushnell Hart 3v

For full description see under Political science, p 114

Institute for government research, Washington, DC Service monographs of the United States government Baltimore, Johns Hopkins pr, 1918-34 no 1-66 price varies \$1 to \$3 per vol

Imprint varies v 1-12, N Y, Appleton

1, U S Geological survey, 1918, 2, Reclamation service, 1919, 3, Alaskan engineering commission, by Joshua Bernhardt, 1922, 4, Bureau of mines, by F W Powell, 1922, 5, Tariff commission, by Joshua Beinhardt, 1922, 6, Federal board for vocational education, by W S Holt, 1922, 7, Federal trade commission, by W S Holt, 1922, 8, Steamboat inspection service, by L M Short, 1922, 9, Weather bureau, by G A Weber, 1922, 10, Public health service, by L F Schmeckebier, 1923, 11, National parks service, by Jenks Cameron, 1922, 12. Employees' compensation commission, by G A Weber, 1922, 13, General land office, by Milton Conover, 1923, 14, Bureau of education, by D II Smith, 1923, 15. Bureau of navigation, by L M Short, 1923, 16. Coast and geodetic survey, by G A Weber, 1923, 17, Federal power commission, by Milton Conover, 1923, 18, Interstate commerce commission, by Joshua Bernhardt, 1923, 19, Railroad labor board, by Joshua Bernhardt, 1923, 20, Division of conciliation, by Joshua Bernhardt, 1923, 21, Children's bureau, by J A Tobey, 1925, 22, Women's bureau, by G A Weber, 1923, 23, Office of the supervising architect of the treasury, by D H Smith, 1923, 24, Bureau of pensions, by G A Weber, 1923, 25, Bureau of internal revenue, by L F Schmeckebier, 1923, 26, Bureau of public toads, by W S Holt, 1923, 27, Office of the chief of engineers of the army, by W S Holt, 1923, 28, U S Employment service, by D H Smith, 1923, 29, Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, by L F Schmickebier, 1924, 30, Bureau of immigration, by D H Smith, 1924, 31, Patent office, by G A Weber, 1924, 32, Office of experiment stations, by Milton Conover, 1924, 33, Customs service, by L F Schmeckebier, 1924, 34, Federal farm loan bureau, by W S Holt, 1924, 35, Bureau of standards, by G A Weber, 1925, 36, Government printing office, by L F Schmeckebier, 1925, 37, Bureau of the mint, by J P Watson, 1926, 38, Office of the Comptroller of the currency, 1926, 39, Naval observatory, by G A Wcber, 1926, 40, Lighthouse service, by George Weiss, 1926, 41, Bureau of animal industry, by F W Powell, 1927, 42, Hydrographic office, by G A Weber, 1926, 43, Bureau of naturalization, by D H Smith, 1926, 44, Panama canal, by D H Smith, 1927, 45, Medical department of the army, by J A Tobey, 1927, 46, General accounting office, by D H Smith, 1927, 47, Bureau of plant industry, by F W Powell, 1927, 48, Office of Indian affairs, by L F Schmeckebier, 1927, 49, Civil service commission, by D H Smith, 1928, 50, Food, drug and insecticide administration, by S A Weber, 1928, 51, Coast guard, by D H Smith, 1929, 52, Bureau of chemistry and soils, by G A

Weber, 1928, 53, Bureau of the census, by W S Holt, 1929, 54, Bureau of bological survey, by Jenks Cameron, 1929, 55, Bureau of dairy industry, by Jenks Cameron, 1929, 56, Bureau of engraving and printing, by L F Schmeckebier, 1929, 57, Bureau of prohibition, by L F Schmeckebier, 1929, 58, Forest service, by D H Smith, 1930, 59, Plant quarantine and control administration, by G A Weber, 1930, 60, Bureau of entomology, by G A Weber, 1930, 61, Aeronautics branch, by L F Schmeckebier, 1930, 62, Bureau of home economics, by P V Betters, 1930, 63, Shipping board, by D H Smith, 1931, 64, Personnel classification board, by L F Schmeckebier, 1932, 65, Radio commission, by L F Schmeckebier, 1932, 66, Veterans' administration, by G A Weber, 1934

Smith, Edward Conrad. Dictionary of American politics N.Y, Burt, 1924 496p ports 20cm. \$2 50 320 973

Sub-title Comprising accounts of political parties, measures and men, and explanations of constitutional provisions, offices and practical workings of the government, together with political slogans, familiar names of persons and places, noteworthy events, etc.

Popular handbook, with short articles, based upon the earlier *Dictionary of American politics* by Event Brown and Albert Strauss, 1888

OFFICIAL REGISTERS

Almanach de Gotha, annuaire généalogique, diplomatique et statistique, 1935, 172 année Gotha, Perthes, 1935 * 1374p 15cm M28 354

Contains two main sections (1) Annuaire généalogique, which gives genealogies of the royal and princely houses of Europe, and (2) Annuaire diplomatique et statistique, which gives some statistical and descriptive information about the various countries of the world, with lists of the principal executive, legislative and diplomatic officials of each

Annuaire du corps diplomatique et consulaire 1931 Genève, Éditions "Les archives internationales," 1931 v 1 ports 28cm / 327 058

Jameson, John Franklin Provisional list of printed lists of ambassadors and other diplomatic representatives

Paris, Les Presses universitaires de France [1928] 16p 24cm 016 327

Extract from the Bulletin of the International committee of historical sciences (number 4-March, 1928)

American

U S. Civil service commission. Official register of the United States, 1934, containing a list of persons occupying administrative and supervisory positions in each executive and judicial depart-

ment of the government, including the District of Columbia Wash, Govt pr off, 1935 * 211p 23cm 85c 351 2

Biennial until 1921, not issued, 1922-24, annual, 1925-

Before 1861 pub by the Dept of state, 1861-1905, by the Dept of the interior, 1907-32, by the Bureau of the census, 1933-, by the Civil service commission 1907, 1909, 1911, issued in two volumes, respectively vi, Directory, vi, Postal service 1913-21 issued in one volume, Directory

The official register, known also as the Blue book, is the official list of government employees. In two main parts (1) a classified list, arranged by departments, bureaus, offices, etc., in Washington, and in the territorial possessions, giving names of the principal officials and assistants, showing, for each, official title, salary, legal residence and place of employment, (2) alphabetical index of names included in the classified list. The classified list includes also some description of organization and duties of the various bureaus.

Until 1911 the Official register included the names of all government employees, including the postal service, from 1913 to 1921 it was complete except for the postal service. The issues from 1925 on are much reduced in size and include only principal officials.

U S Department of state. Register of the Department of state, July 1, 1934. Wash, Govt pr off, 1934 * 362p 24cm 45c 3531

A useful register, containing departmental organization, considerable information about the foreign service of the United States, various historical lists, e.g., Secretaries of state from 1789, personnel of the service with biographies of some length, and references to biographies in earlier issues of the Register

U. S Congress Biographical directory of the American Congress, 1774-1927 Wash, Govt pr off, 1928 1740p 30cm (69th Cong 2d sess House doc 783) \$450 923 27

Contents (1) Lists Executive officers 1789-1929, The Continental Congress, Representatives under each apportionment, Members of each congress arranged by states, (2) Biographies, arranged alphabetically

— Official congressional directory for the use of the U S Congress 1809-1934 Wash, Govt pr off, 1809-1934 * 11, pl., map 15-23cm \$1 per vol. 328 738

From 1865 printed at the Government printing office, before that by private firms

Issued in five editions for each congress, three editions for the long session and two for the short session

Contents, approximately the same in recent volumes though sometimes varying in their order (1) Biographical sketches of members or Congress, arranged by states, alphabetical list of names, (2) State delegations, (3) Terms of service, (4) Votes cast for senators

and representatives, 1922-26, number of representatives under each apportionment, (5) Sessions of Congress 1789-1928, (6) Presidents and vice-presidents, 1789-1928, (7) Governors of states and territories, present list, (8) Committees, membership and days of meeting, (9) Congressional commissions and joint committees, (10) The Capitol officers of the Senate, officers of the House, members' rooms, etc., (11) Library of Congress, (12) Executive departments, biographical sketches of each member of the cabinet and lists of principal officials in each department, (13) Miscellaneous commissions, etc., with lists of officers, (14) Official duties of executive departments and subdivisions, independent commissions, (15) Judiciary, biographies of members of Supreme court, lists of the courts, (16) Diplomatic and consular service (a) Foreign diplomatic representatives in the United States (b) Foreign consular officers in the United States (c) Foreign service of the United States, (17) District of Columbia government. (18) Press galleries, newspapers represented, members, rules, etc, (19) Home addresses of members of Congress, (20) Maps of Congressional districts, (21) Individual index

The above are official lists Earlier unofficial publications which are occasionally useful are Lanman's Biographical annals of the civil government of the United States, Mosher's Executive register of the United States, 1789–1902, and Poore's Political register For officials and organization of the state governments, the various state manuals and state legislative handbooks must be consulted

British

British imperial calendar and civil service list Lond, Stat. off, 1932 * 621p 22cm 5s 354 42

First pub 1809

Contents Royal households, Public departments, England and Wales, Scotland, Northern Iteland, Alphabetical list of officers, Index to departments and subdepartments

Gives names, official positions, degrees and honors, salaries

Dominions office and Colonial office list Lond, Waterlow, 1934 * maps 22cm 35s For description see p 124

Foreign office list and diplomatic and consular year book for 1934, ed for Godfrey E P Hertslet by members of the staff of the Foreign office 107th publ Lond, Harrison, 1934 * 555p 22cm 25s

Gives organization of the office, various diplomatic and consular lists, "Statement of services" with biographical notices of some length, obstuaries, references to biographical notices in earlier volumes, various chronological lists, $e\,g$, Secretaries of state, 1782-1925

India office list for 1934, comp from official records by direction of the Secretary of State for India 48th publ Lond, Harrison, 1934 986p 22cm 30s

Contains some descriptive and statistical information and many biographies $% \left(1\right) =\left(1\right) \left(1\right) +\left(1\right) \left(1\right) \left(1\right) +\left(1\right) \left(1$

Gt Brit Parliament House of Commons Members of Parliament [Return of the name of every member of the Lower House of Parliament of England, Scotland and Ireland, with name of constituency represented and date of return, from 1213 to 1874] Lond, Stat off, 1878–91 2pts in 4 33cm (House of Commons Reports and papers, 1878 no 69, 69 I, 69 II, 1892, no 169, also numbered 69 III) 328 429

Pt 1, Pailaments of England 1213-1702, arranged chronologically, Index to pt 1, with appendix and corrigenda, Pt 2, Pailaments of Great Britain, 1705-96, Parliaments of the United Kingdom, 1801-74, Parliaments and Conventions of the Estates of Scotland, 1357-1707, Pailiaments of Ireland, 1559-1801, Index to pt 2, with apx, ic, names and members, 1880-85, and corrigenda

A very important record

Foster, Joseph Members of Parliament, Scotland, including the minor barons, the commissioners for the shires, and the commissioners for the burghs, 1357–1882 On the basis of the parliamentary retuin 1880, with genealogical and biographical notices 2d ed Rev and cor Lond, Priv pr by Hazell, Watson & Viney, 1882 360p 27cm. 32841

Debrett's House of Commons, illustrated with hundreds of armorial engiavings Members of the imperial Pailiament, constituencies, polling results, etc, ed by Arthur G M Hesilrige 65th annual ed 1931 Lond, Dean, 1931 * 276p 25cm 20s 328 42

Biographies, with armorial bearings, lists of boroughs showing members returned, with arms of the boroughs, etc Includes also a glossary of parliamentary expressions, with brief descriptions of the duties of higher officers of state

Dod's parliamentary companion for 1934 96th year, 105th issue Lond, Dod, 1934 * 504p 12cm 7s 6d 328 42

Canadian

Canadian pailiamentary guide, 1935 (Published with the pationage of the Parliament of Canada and of the legislatures of the various provinces) Ed by Major A L Normandin Ottawa, Syndicat des oeuvres sociales limitée, 1935 * 705p 15cm \$4 35471

Other Countries

Austria

Osterreichischer amts-kalender für das jahr 1934 13 jahrg, 69 jahrg des Niederosterreichischen amts-kalenders und 57 jahrg des Hof-und staatshandbuches Zussammengestellt mit benutzung amtlicher quellen Wien, Staatsdiuckerie, 1934 * 1137p 25cm M15 354 436

Belgium

Almanach royal officiel, publié depuis 1840 Année 1934 Bruxelles, Guyot, 1934 * 1435p 25cm 354493

Denmark

Kongelig dansk hof- og statskalender, statshaandbog for kongeriget Danmark for aaret 1933, med et tillaeg indeholdende oplysninger om kongeriget Island København, Schultz, 1933 * 33p, 760p, 24p 25cm 37kr 354 489

Finland

Finlands statskalender for året 1935, utg av Helsingfors universitet Helsingfors, Osakeyhtio Weilin and Goos aktiebolag, 1934 * 579p, 112p 21cm 354 471

France

Almanach national; annuaire officiel de la République française 1872-1919 Paris, Bergei-Levrault, 1872-1919 * v 173-217/221 22cm 16fr 50 pei vol; 354 44

Published since 1700 Earlier volumes had title, Almanach royal, Almanach impérial, etc

Volume for 1919 is 217th-221st années

Of first importance for information about the organization and personnel of the government of France Gives many official lists, $e\,g$, Cabinet, Senate and Chamber, principal officers of the various government offices and bureaus, outline of duties and functions of these bureaus Includes also lists of Legion

of honer, and other olders, courts, denartmental prefectures, universities, academies, societies, museums $\cos \epsilon$, chambers of commerce, etc

Fuller biographical information, etc is sometimes given in the annuaires of the various ministries. The following are useful

Annuaire diplomatique et consulaire de la Republique française pour 1935 Nouv ser t 46 72 année Paris, Impr nat, 1935 * 552p maps 22cm 3544;

Annuaire du Ministère des colonies, 1932/33 Paris, Charles-Lavauzelle, 1933 * 720p 21cm 354 44

Annuaire général des finances, pub d'apres les documents officiels sous les auspices du Ministère des finances 38 année, 1933/34 Paris, Berger-Levrault, 1934 * 809p 24cm 354 44

Similar annuaires are issued for the other ministries, Instruction publique, Travaux publics, etc

Robert, Adolphe Dictionnaire des parlementaires français, comprenant tous les membres des assemblées françaises et tous les ministres français depuis le ler mai 1789 jusqu'au ler mai 1889 Publié sous la direction de MM Adolphe Robert, Edgar Bourloton & Gaston Cougny Paris, Bourloton, 1891 5v il 25cm 60fr.‡ 920 044

Samuel, René Claude Louis Les parlementaires français, dictionnaire biographique et bibliographique des sénateurs, députés, ministres ayant siégé dans les assemblées legislatives Paris, Roustan, 1914 v 2 19cm 7fr 50 \$\div 920 044 v 2. 1900-14

Germany

Germany Reichsministerium des innern Handbuch für das Deutsche Reich, 1931, hrsg vom Reichsministerium des innern 45 jahrg Berlin Heymann, 1931 * 426p 21cm M7 80, and 1932 suppl M60 354 43

Italy

Italy Ministero dell'interno Calendario generale del regno d'Italia, 1921–1922 Roma, 1922 1527p. 26cm L26 354 45
Issued since 1862

Nether lands

Staatsalmanak voor het koninkrijk der Nederlanden, 1935 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1934 * 977p 23cm 9 80fl 354 492

Norway

Norges statskalender for året 1933 Efter offentlig foranstaltning redig av C Lampe Oslo, Aschehoug, 1933 * 1390 cols. 20cm 19 50kr 354 481

Spain

Guía oficial de España, 1935 Madrid, Rivadeneyra, 1935 * 955p 20cm 354 46

Sweden

Sveriges statskalender for året 1935 Utg efter Kungl Maj ts nadigste forordnande av dess Vetenskapsakademi Uppsala & Stockholm, Almquist, 1935 * 908p, 392p, 165p 21cm 20kr. 354 485

Switzerland

Staatskalender dei Schweizerischen eidgenossenschaft Annuaire de la Confédération suisse 1934 Hrsg von der Bundeskanzlei Bern, 1934 * 223p 21cm 354 494

POLITICAL PARTIES

For many reference questions on this subject the standard histories and textbooks of political parties must be used Treatises and textbooks which are useful are Ostrogorskii, M I Demociacy and the organization of political parties, tr by Frederick Clarke NY and Lond. Macmillan, 1902 2v (a revision of v2 under the title Democracy and the party system in the United States NY, Macmillan, 1910 469p), Merriam, C E American party system Rev ed NY, Macmillan, 1929 488p, Ray, P O Introduction to political parties and practical politics. New ed NY, Scribner [c1924] 691p, Sait, E M American parties and elections NY, Century, 1927 608p.

Political and election statistics, accounts of national conventions, texts of

party platforms, were given in the *Tribune almanac* to 1914. Party platforms are also given freely in the *World almanac*. The campaign textbooks published by the principal political parties are often useful. For statistics of votes at state and local elections the election statistics given in many of the state manuals and legislative handbooks are often important.

American

Ellis, George D Platforms of the two great political parties, 1856-1928 Wash, Govt pr. off, 1928 345p 17cm 329

McKee, Thomas Hudson National conventions and platforms of all political parties, 1789–1905, convention, popular and electoral vote Also the political complexion of both houses of Congress at each biennial period 6th ed rev and enl Baltimore, Friedenwald co, 1906 418p 33p 19cm 329

Porter, Kirk H National party platforms NY, Macmillan, 1924 522p 20cm \$3.75.

A useful compilation Gives text of 104 platforms in the 22 presidential campaigns 1840-1924

British

Constitutional year book, 1935 49th issue Lond, Harrison [1934]* 459p 22cm 5s 329 942

Labour year book, 1932, issued by the General council of the Trades union congress and the National executive of the Labour party Lond, Labour pub dept [1932]* 420p 19cm paper, 3s 6d, cloth, 5s 331 058

Liberal year book for 1935 31st year Lond, Liberal pub dept, 1934 294p 19cm 2s 6d 329 942

STATISTICS

Reference questions calling for statistics are frequent in any library, and books which furnish reliable and up-todate statistics are of great importance in any reference collection, though their use is greatest in libraries where original

research on social, political, economic, or industrial questions is done Statistical reference books fall into five main classes (1) general dictionaries or compends, (2) almanacs or annuals of miscellaneous statistics and general infor--mation, (3) census reports or bulletins, (4) national year books and statistical annuals limited to the figures of some particular country, (5) statistics of a special subject, eg, agriculture Of these five classes the first and second are of easiest and most frequent use for popular questions and are useful within their own field, but they are usually neither detailed nor authoritative enough for important questions. The third class is always official (1e, prepared by a government), and the fourth is usually official also, and both are generally reliable for important questions The fourth class is expensive to keep up if anything like a complete collection is attempted and its principal use is therefore in the library of some size

Koren, John History of statistics, their development and progress in many countries, in memoirs to commemorate the seventy-fifth anniversary of the American statistical association ed by John Koren NY, Macmillan, 1918 773p 24cm 310

Especially useful for information about the official statistical publications

DICTIONARIES

Mulhall, Michael George Dictionary of statistics 4th ed rev Lond, Routledge 1899 853p pl 26cm op 310

Pt 1, Statistics from time of Emperor Diocletian to 1890, arranged alphabetically, pt 2, 1890-98, List of books of reference, Index to pts 1-2 Does not give authorities for statistics included

Webb, Augustus Duncan New dictionary of statistics Lond, Routledge, NY, Dutton, 1911 682p 26cm 31s 6d, \$1250

A supplement, for 1899-1909, to Mulhall's Dictionary of statistics Arranged on the same general plan as Mulhall, but superior to that work in that authorities for all statistics listed are given

ALMANACS AND GENERAL YEARBOOKS

American

American yearbook; a record of events and progress, 1910-19, 1925-34 NY, Appleton, 1911-20 Macmillan, 1927, Doubleday, 1928, Amer yr bk corp, 1929-35* v1-20 20cm v20, \$750 305

v 1, ed by S N D North, v 2-10, by F G Wickware, under the direction of a board representing 38 learned societies, v 11, ed by A B Hart

Excellent yearbook, with long signed articles by specialists. Gives good narrative accounts, including bibliographies and statistics, of the events of the year grouped by large subjects. Each volume has a chronology and a necrology, and a general index to all classes except the chronology and necrology. Each article covers its subject in all countries, but sims especially to record progress in the United States.

Tribune almanac and political register 1838-1914 N Y, 1838-1914 76v 20cm 317 3

Title varies 1838, Whig almanae and politician's register, 1839-41, Politician's register, 1843-55, Whig almanae and United States register

A reliable and useful almanac for American statistics, especially political statistics, election returns, etc. Includes full texts of party platforms. Discontinued, but still useful for historical information.

World almanac, 1868-1935 NY, World-Telegram, 1868-1935 * v1-50 20cm 50c pap, \$1 cloth, per vol 317 3

The most comprehensive and most frequently useful of the American almanacs of miscellaneous information Contains statistics on social, industrial, political, financial, religious, educational and other subjects, political organizations, societies, historical lists of famous events, etc., well up-to-date and in general reliable, sources for many of the statistics are given A useful handbook, and one with which the reference worker should familiarize himself thoroughly Alphabetical index at the front of each volume. Each issue before 1915 had also a short index of notable articles in preceding volumes.

British

British almanac and companion, 1828-1914 Lond, [1828]-[1914] 87v. il 19cm.

Title varies

From 1828 to 1888 each volume includes the "Companion to the almanac, or, Year-book of general information"

Annual until 1914, discontinued

Great Britain. Board of trade Statistical abstract for the principal and other

foreign countries Lond, Eyre, 1874-1914 39v 24cm 2s 6d per vol 310

Hazell's annual, a cyclopaedic record of men and topics of the day, 1886–1922 Lond, Frowde, 1886–1922 v 1–37 19cm

Title and publisher vary

Excellent unnual for information on British subjects Discontinued after 1922

Statesman's yearbook, 1864-1934 Lond and NY, Macmillan, 1864-34* v 1-71 18cm v 71, 20s, \$50 305

Not an almanac of miscellaneous statistics but a concise and reliable manual of descriptive and statistical information about the governments of the world Arranged (1) British empire (a) Great Britain and Northern Ireland (b) India, dominions, colonies, protectorates and dependencies, (2) United States, (3) Other countries, arranged alphabetically For each country gives information about its ruler, constitution and government, area, population, religion, instruction, justice and crime, pauperism, state finance, defence. production and industry, agriculture, commerce, navigation, communications, money and credit, money, weights and measures, diplomatic representatives, etc A valuable feature is the selected bibliography of statistical and other books of reference given for each country Introductory tables give world statistics of gold, silver, cotton, etc., comparative strength of navies, League of nations, etc

The most useful of all the general year books, indispensable in any type of library

Whitaker, Joseph Almanack, 1869-1935 Lond, Whitaker, 1869-1935 * v 1-67 18cm 6s per vol 3142

Especially full for statistics of the Biitish empire, with brief statistics for foreign countries

French

Almanach Hachette; petite encyclopédie populaire, 1935 42 année Paris, Hachette, 1935 * 40p, 472p, 88p il, maps 20cm 12fr 3144

Annuaire général, 1928 Paiis, Larousse, 1928 1151p 20cm 3205

An important and useful French year book of the "Statesman's year book" type

Earlier issues have title Annuaire général de la France and are less general in character

German

Deutsche Reich von 1918 bis heute [1918/30-32] Beilin, Veilag für presse, wirtschaft und politik [c1930]-32 3v tables 25cm 3205

Editor Cuno Horkenbach

Contents (1) History, (2) Politics and government, (3) Statistics, (4) Who's who of leading persons in German political life

- Berichtsheft, Jan-Juli 1933 Berlin, Piesse- und wiitschaftsveilag [1933] 324p tables 25cm 3205

Handbuch des offentlichen lebens, staat, politik, wirtschaft, veikehr, kiiche, piesse, bildungswesen, gemeindewesen, verbande, ausland, statistik Ausgabe 1-6, 1923-31 Leipzig, Kochler, 1923-31 6v 21cm v 6, M25 3205

Title varies v 1-4, 1923-27, Politischer almanach

International

Institut international de statistique Annuaire international de statistique La Haye, 1916-21 v 1-8 map, diagrs 27cm

Contents 1, tata de la population (Europe), 1916, 2, Mouvement de la population (Europe), 1917, 3, fitat de la population (Amenque), 1919, 4, Mouvement de la population (Amenque), 1920, 5, it it de la population (Afrique, Asie, Océanie), 1921, 6, Salaires et durée du travail, conventions collectives, chomage, placement, syndicats ouvriers et patronaux, gieves et lock-outs, 7, Enseignement primaire, agriculture, postes, télégraphie et teléphonie, sociétés anonymes, coopératives, habitations, indices des prix de gros, 8, Finances d'états, production, cours des changes

— Aperçu de la démographie des diveis pays du monde, 1922-31 La Haye, Van Stockum, 1922-32 5v 27cm 3105

— Statistique internationale des grandes villes v 1-2, 1927-31 La Haye, Van Stockum, 1927-31 2v 26cm 3105

CENSUS

American

U S Bureau of the census Fifteenth census of the United States 1930 [Reports] Wash, Govt pr off, 1931-34 in progress 3173

Reports of earlier federal censuses were published, in the main, in volumed sets which covered the principal subjects upon which statistics had been gathered, with supplementary compilations of statistics on special subjects forming series of Special reports. For the fifteenth census there is no general set of reports. Instead, each subject covered has its own volume or series, with no general voluming to bind the whole

together The following are the principal series of reports so far issued

Agriculture, 8v

Distribution, v 1-2 in 4

Manufactures, 3v

Population, 6v in 7 Unemployment, 2v

For announcement of both the numbered and special volumes belonging to any of these series, see statement on verso of title-page of latest volume of each series

- Abstract of the fifteenth census of the
 United States, 1930 Wash, Govt pr off,
 1933 968p maps 23cm \$1 50
 317 3
- Statistical atlas of the United States Prepared under the supervision of Charles S Sloane, Geographer of the Census Wash, Govt pr off, 1925 476p 412 pl (maps, diagrs) 30cm \$2 3173

"Contains the maps and diagrams used for illustrating the Reports of the Fourteenth Census, as well as a number of illustrations which have been prepared and published in the special and annual reports of the Bureau of the census"—Letter of transmittal, p in

Philippine Islands Census office Census of the Philippine Islands taken under the direction of the Philippine Legislature.. 1918 Manila, Bur of printing, 1920 4v in 5 pl, maps, charts 24cm 31914

v1, Geography, history, climatology, List of geographic names, v2, Population, moitality, v3, Agriculture, v4, Social condition, judicial statistics, manufactures, household industries, education

British

Gt Brit Census Office Census of England and Wales, 1921 Lond, Stat off, 1923-27 63v 33cm £12 3142

Contents Preliminary report, 1v , County volumes, text and tables, 50v , 1e , London, 4v , other counties, Bedfordshire-Yorkshire, 46v , Sectional volumes Classification of industries, Classification of occupations, Ecclesiastical areas, Index of names of places, Isle of Man, Jersey, Guernsey, etc , Industry tables, Dependency, General tables, Workplaces, 11v , General report and appendices, 1v

The 1921 census is the last for which complete reports have been published Reports of the 1931 census are in process of publication

— Census of Scotland, 1921 Lond, Stat. off, 1923–27 4v. 33cm 3141

Canadian

Canada Bureau of statistics Sixth census of Canada, 1921. Ottawa, Acland,

1924-27 5v fold maps, tables, diagrs 25cm 3171

v1-3, Population, v4, Occupations, v5, Agricul-

— Seventh census of Canada, 1931 Ottawa, Patenaude, 1933- v 2

STATISTICAL ABSTRACTS AND NATIONAL YEARBOOKS

American

U S Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce Statistical abstract of the United States, 1878–1934 Wash, Govt pr off., 1879–1934 * v 1–56 tables 23cm. \$1 50 per vol 317 3

1st-25th no, 1878-1902, prepared by the Bureau of statistics (Treasury dept)

26th-34th no, 1903-1911, prepared by the Bureau of statistics (Dept of commerce and labor)

Includes statistics on area and population, defectives, delinquents and dependents, vital statistics, immigration and emigration, education, public lands and national parks, climate, army, navy, etc, national government finances, local government finances, money and banking, wealth, business finance, prices, wages, postal service, telephone, telegraph and cable systems, electric light and power, public roads and motor vehicles, railways and express companies, waterways and shipping, foreign commerce, etc., farms and crops, forests, fisheries, mines, manufactures

Statistics given in tables covering period of several years, usually about 15 or 20, some tables run back to 1800 or 1789

Publications similar to the Statistical abstract of the United States are issued by many foreign governments. The following list gives some of the most useful, including not only the regular statistical abstracts or annuals, but also the national year-books which give descriptive information and names of officials as well as tables of statistics. Some of the national yearbooks, eg. Indian yearbook, etc., are unofficial. For titles of statistical annuals of countries not included in this list consult the bibliographies given in the Statesman's year-book.

British

Gt Brit Board of trade Statistical abstract for the United Kingdom, 1840–1932 Lond, Stat off, 1854–1934 * v 1–77 25cm v 77, 6s 6d 314 2

Each number contains statistics for fifteen years

Gt Brit Board of trade Statistical abtract for the British empire, 1850–1933 Lond, 1865–1935 * v 1–63 25cm v 63, 5s 314 2

Title varies

Each number contains the statistics for the fifteen preceding years with the exception of the first three, each of which covers a period of fourteen years beginning with 1850, and vol 60-63 which cover vol 60, 1913-29, vol 61, 1924-30, vol 62, 1925-31, vol 63, 1924-33

Dominions office and Colonial office list comprising historical and statistical information respecting the oversea dominions and colonial dependencies of Great Biltain 1862–1934 Lond, Waterlow, 1862–1934 v 1–73 maps 22cm 35s per vol 3142

Title varies before 1926, Colonial office list Includes biographies

Canadian

Canada Bureau of statistics Canada year book, 1905–33 The official statistical annual of the resources, history, institutions and social and economic conditions of the Dominion Ottawa, 1906–33 * v 1–27 maps 22cm. v 27, \$1 50 317 1

"A compendum of official data on the physiography, history, institutions, population, production, industry, trade, transportation, finance, labour, administration, and general social and economic conditions of the Dominion—the whole conceived from a wide point of view and presenting the more salient statistics of the country against a background of interpretative matter designed to bring out its significance"—Pref

Canadian almanac and legal and court directory for the year 1935 88th year Toionto, Copp Clark co, 1935 * 661p 23cm v 88, \$6

Canadian annual review of public affairs, 1901-34 Toronto, Canadian rev co, 1903-35 * v1-33 pl, poits, maps 23cm v 33, \$6 971

Very useful historical review of events year by year

Heaton's commercial handbook of Canada (Heaton's annual), 1905–34 Toronto, Heaton, 1905–34 * v 1–29 11, (maps), tables 19cm v 29, \$5

Title varies

Canada today, 1929 The annual reference book on Canada, its progress, prosperity and opportunities 12th issue Lond, Canada newspaper co, 1929 * 236p il 33cm 2s 6d 917 1

Other Countries

Australia

Australia Bureau of census and statistics Official year book of the commonwealth of Australia, 1901/08-1901/33 Canberra, 1908-1934 * v 1-26 maps 25cm v 25, 5s 319 94

An important year book, each volume gives statistics from 1901

New South Wales Statistician's office Official year book of New South Wales, 1886-1930/31 [Sydney] Gullick, govt printer, 1886-1932 * v 1-38 il, pl, maps 25cm v 38, 7s 6d 319 94

Title varies 1886-1904 Wealth and progress of New South Wales

Victoria Statist's office Victorian year book 1870(?)-1931/32 Melbourne, 1870-1934* v 1-57 maps 22cm v 57, 3s 6d

Austria

Austria. Bundesamt für statistik Osterreichisches statistisches handbuch Wien, 1920–33 * jahrg 1–14 26cm v 14, M5

Title varies

Balkans

Near East yearbook, 1931/32 A survey of the affairs, political, economic and social, of Albania, Bulgaria, Greece, Roumania, Turkey and Yugoslavia Ed by H T Montague Bell Lond, Near East, [1931] 1128p map 22cm 25s

Contains descriptive, historical and statistical information, and appendix of ticulies. The 1st ed., 1927, contained also a "Who's who" section giving brief biographies of about 700 Albamans, Bulgarians, Greeks, Rumanians and Yugoslavs

Belgium

Belgium Ministère de l'intérieur Annuaire statistique de la Belgique et du Congo belge, 1870-1934 Gand, 1870-1934 v 1-56 maps 26cm v 56, 20fr 314 93

Brazil

Brazil Ministerio das relações exteriores Brazil—resources—possibilitiesdevelopment Statistics and diagrams, 1929-33 Rio de Janeiro, 1929-33 * v 1-5 27cm 3181

Office of issue varies

Bulgaria

Bulgaria Direction générale de la statistique Annuaire statistique du Royaume de Bulgarie, 1909-34 Sophia, 1910-34 v 1-26 29cm v 26, 25fi (suisses) 314 97

Chile

Chile Direccion general de estadística Estadística anual, 1848–1933 Santiago, 1860–1934/35 * 318 3

China

China year book, 1912-19, 1921/22-1934 Lond, Routledge, NY, Dutton, 1912-19, Tientsin, Tientsin pr, 1921-29, Shanghai, Noith China daily news, 1931-34* v1-16 22cm 3151

Sold by Simpkin, Marshall, London, Univ of Chicago pr 42s, \$7.50

Unofficial but of the first importance for reliable detailed information about the people, government, economic condition, religion, education, products, etc., of China Includes a "Who's who in China"

Ed by H G W Woodhead and H T Montague Bell

China Bureau of foreign trade China industrial handbooks Kiangsu First series of the reports by the National industrial investigation Shanghai, Bur of for tiade, 1933 1083p 25cm \$10

315

The first of a series which, if completed, is to include a separate handbook for each of some 26 provinces, covering its manufacturing industries, commerce, mining, agriculture, fishery and marine products. This first handbook is for the province of Kiangsu.

Czechoslovakia

Czechoslovak republic Státní úřad statistický Annuaire statistique de la République Tchécoslovaque Piague, 1934 * v 1, 328p tables 25cm 35Kč 314 37 Continues "Manuel statistique de la Republique Tchécoslavaque" (Statistisches handbuch der Česhoslovakischen Republik) v 1-4, 1920-32

Published also in German

- Aperçu statistique de la République tchécoslovaque Piague, Off de statis-

tique, 1930 320p 11, maps, diagrs. 19cm 25Kč 314 37

Edition in German Statistische übersicht der Česnoslovakischen Republik, zusammengesteilt vom Statistischen staatsamte Prag, Selbstverlag, Brunn, R M Rohier, 1930, 322p

Year-book of the Czechoslovak republic 1929, ed by Bohuslar Horak Prague, "Orbis," 1929 316p 19cm 314 37

Danzig

Danzig Statistisches landesamt. Danziger statistisches taschenbuch für 1930/31-1933* [Danzig, 1930-32]* v 1-3 il, maps 16cm M1 20 314 312

Denmark

Denmark Statistiske departement Statistisk aarbog Annuaire statistique 1892–1934 København, Gyldendal, 1896–1934 * v 1–39 25cm kr 2 per vol 31489 Text in Danish and French

Esthonia

Esthonia Bureau central de statistique Estonie de 1920/30 Résumé rétrospectif Tallinn, 1931 405p 21cm 314.74

Finland

Finland. Tilastollinen paatoimisto Suomen tilastollinen vuosikirja, uusi sarja Statistisk aisbok for Finland, ny ser Annuaire statistique de Finland, nouv sér, 1902–34 Helsinki, 1903–34* v 1–32 26cm v 32, M3 50 314 71

France

Annuaire général de la France et de l'étranger, pour l'année 1919-28 Paris, Larousse, 1919-28 v 1-9 ports 20cm 3144

An unofficial year book, useful and important while continued After 1926 title changed to Annuaire general, and work made more comprehensive in character. See under Almanacs and general yearbooks, p 122

France Bureau de la statistique générale Annuaire statistique de la France 1877-1932 Paris, Impr nat, 1878-1933 * v 1-48 27cm 3144

Germany

Germany Statistisches Reichsamt Statistisches jahibuch für das Deutsche Reich, 1880-1934 Berlin, Hobbing, 1880-1934 * v.1-53 25cm v 5, M6 80

Hongkong

Historical and statistical abstract of the colony of Hong Kong, 1841-1930 3d ed Hong Kong, Noronha, Govt pr, 1932 105p 9 fold tables 24cm 315 12 1st ed 1911, 2d ed 1922

Hungary

Hungary Statisztikai hivatal Annuaiie statistique hongrois Nouv cours, 1901-32 Budapest, 1903-34 * v 9-40 27cm v 40, 6 pengos 314 391

v 9. 1901, first issue in French Published also in Hungarian until 1905 and in German until 1918

India

Indian year book, 1914-34/35 A statistical and historical annual of the Indian Bombay, Bennett, 1914-34* empire v 1-21 19cm v 21, 125 6d

Unofficial, very useful Contains a large amount of descriptive and statistical information and, 1918- . a "Who's who in India"

Commercial intelligence dept India Statistical abstract for British India, with statistics, where available, relating to certain Indian States, 1921/22-31/32 Lond, Stat off, 1924-35 * v 56-66 (n s v 1-11) 25cm v 66, 13s

Continuation of Statistics of British India and the Statistical abstract relating to British India, published respectively by the Commercial intelligence department, India, and the India office, Great Britain

India Home dept India in the years 1917/18-1932/33, report prepared for presentation to Parliament in accordance with the requirements of the 26th section of the Government of India act Calcutta, 1919-34 * v 1-15 maps. 19cm 954

Ireland

Irish Free State Official handbook Lond, Benn, 1932 323p. 11, p1, maps 25cm 15s 314 15 - Dept of industry and commerce Statistical abstract, 1931-34 Dublin, Stat off, 1931-34 * v 1-4 25cm v 4, 2s 6d

Italy

Italy Istituto centrale di statistica Annuario statistico italiano 2-4 ser, 1911-34 Roma, Stabilimento poligiafico per l'amministrazione dello stato, 1912-34 * 17v 27cm 314 5

Jamaica

Handbook of Jamaica, 1881-1933/34 Comprising historical, statistical and general information comp from official and other reliable records Lond. Crown agents, Jamaica, Govt pr off. 1881-1934 * v 1-53. maps 22cm v 53, 8s 317 292

Japan

Japan Dept of finance Financial and economical annual of Japan Tokyo, Govt pr off, 1901-34 * v1-34 maps 3152

Japan Bureau of general statistics Statistical annual of Japan, v 1-52 1880 -1932 Tokyo, 1880–1932 * v 1–52 3152 Text in Japinese

- Résume statistique de l'empue du Japon, 1884-1934 Tokio, 1887-1934* v 1-48 maps 25cm

Japanese and French

"Le 48° Resumé statistique est la récapitulation des principales données dans le 52° Annuaire statistique publié en japonais"

Japan year book, 1906-31 Tokyo, Japan yı bk off [1906-31] v 1-27 19-22cm.

3152.

Contains a section, "Who's who in Japan" No more published

Japan year book, 1933/34 v 1-2 [Tokvo] For affairs assoc of Japan [1933/34*] v 1-2 21cm

"This year book has no connection with that published by the late Prof Takenobu under the same title, which is now defunct. Both in selection and classification of material an attempt has been made to incorporate in this book some of the best features of similar publications throughout the world, together with certain original ideas as to modern requirements in a year book The book thus represents an entirely

new venture, breaking, in some respects, entirely new ground "-Pref 1933

Japan-Manchoukuo year book, 1934 Tokyo, Japan-Manchoukuo yr bk co, 1933 1094p 26cm 3152

Manchuria year book, 1931–34 Toa Keizai chosa kyoku (East-Asiatic economic investigation bureau) Tokyo, 1931–34* v 1–3 pl, map, tables, diagrs 22cm \$2.85 per vol 315.2

v 3 has title Manchoukuo year book

Lithuania

Lithuania Centialinis statistikos biuras Lietuvos statistikos metiaštis Annualie statistique de la Lithuanie, 1924/26-33 Kaunas, 1927-34 * v 1-6 26cm 31475

Lithuania, 1928, ed and comp by E J Harrison Lond, Hazell, Watson, 1928 383p 19cm 4s

Madras

Boag, G T. The Madias presidency, 1881–1931 Madras, Govt pr, 1933 140p 25cm Rs 2 315 48

Mexico

Mexico Departamento de la estadística nacional Anuario, 1914-30 Tacubaya, D F, 1916-32 * v 1-16 29cm 317 2

Netherlands

Jaarcijfers voor Nederland Annuaire statistique des Pays-Bas, 1881-1933 s'Gravenhage, Centraal buieau voor de statistiek [1882]-1934 * 42v 26cm 1933, 4fl 314 92

Text in Dutch and French

From 1887 to 1921 each volume consisted of two parts (1) Rijk in Europa, (2) Kolonien, after 1921 the Kolonien section was discontinued as a part of the Jaarcijfers and continued as a separate publication by the following

Dutch East Indies Departement van landbouw, nijverheid en handel Statistisch kantoor Statistical abstract for the Netherlands East Indies, new series of the Statistical annual of the Netherlands (part Colonies), 1922/23-33 Batavia, 1924-34.* v 1-11 26cm.

Title page and text in both Dutch and English

New Zealand

New Zealand Census and statistics office New Zealand official year-book, 1892-1934 Wellngton 1892-1933 * v 1-42 pl, maps 21cm v 42, 7s 6d 319 31

North Borneo

Handbook of the state of North Borneo, with a supplement of statistical and other useful information Lond, Brit North Borneo co. 1929 142p 22cm 2s 319.11

Norway

Norway Statistiske centralbyrå Statistisk årbok for kongeriket Norge, 1880–1933/34 Annuaire statistique de la Norvège Oslo, Aschehoug, 1881–1934* v 1–53 25cm v 52, kr 2 50 314 81

Norway year book, 1924, 1931 1st-2d year of issue Christiania. Sverre Mortensen, [c1923]-30 v 1-2 map 19cm kr 16 31481

Palestine

Palestine directory and handbook Telaviv, "Mischar w' Taasia co ," [1932] 265 372p 24cm \$5 915 69

Hebrew and English, the Hebrew section is more detailed

Contents, Erglish section pt 1, Hardbook, p 1-106, pt 2, Directory, p 108-265

Statistical abstract of Palestine. Statistisches handbuch für Palastina, 1929 Jerusalem, Keren Hayesod, 1930 274p 25cm 315 69

Peru

Peru Dirección de estadística Statistical abstract of Peru, 1919–1929/30 Lima, 1920–31 * 24cm 318 5

Poland

Poland. Główny urząd statystyczny Concise statistical year-book of Poland, 1930-34 Warsaw, 1930-34* v.1-5 17cm 314.38

"The Chief Bureau of Statistics has not restricted itself to the quoting of figures taken solely from official sources. It has in many cases made use of data published by other institutions or authors, always provided of course, that the figures had been prepared within the limits of essential accuracy "—Pref=19".

Poland Główny urząd statystyczny Annuaire statistique de la Republique polonaise, 1–8 année, 1920–30 * Varsovie, Off cen de statist, 1921–30 * v 1–8 27cm 314 38

Polish handbook, 1925 A guide to the country and resources of the Republic of Poland Lond, Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1925 704p 19cm 10s 6d 314 38

Jahrbuch fur Polen, 1929/30 Warszawa, Instytut wydawniczy "Bibljoteka polska," 1929 703p 19cm

German ed of Polish handbook, of which no English edition has appeared since 1925

Portugal

Portugal Direcção geral da estatística Anuário estatístico de Portugal (1875– 1932) Lisboa, Impr. nac., 1877–1933 * 26cm 314 69

Rhodesia

Rhodesia, Southern Statistical bureau Official year book of Southern Rhodesia, no 3, 1932, covering mainly the period 1926–30 Salisbury, S Rhodesia, 1932 804p 25cm 5s 31689

v 1, 1924, v 2, 1930

Rhodesian annual, 1931/32 Bulawayo, Rhodesian pr and pub co [1931] 150p .1, pl (some col) 37cm 3s 31689

Rumania

Rumania Directiunea statisticei generale Anuarul statistic al României Annuaire statistique de la Roumanie, 1902–15/16, 1922–31/32 Bucuresti, 1904–33 * 13v 23cm 20 lei per vol 314 98

Text and tables in Rumanian and French First issue 1902, 2d 1909, 3d 1912

Forter, Norman L, and Rostovsky, Demeter B Roumanian handbook Lond, Marshall, 1931 320p il, maps 22cm 10s 6d 314 98

Russia

Malevskii-Malevich, Petr Nikolaevich Russia, U.SSR, a complete handbook NY, WF Payson [c1933] 712p maps 25cm \$10 9147

Soviet Union year-book, 1925-30 Lond, Allen and Unwin, 1925-30 * v 1-6 19cm v 3, 7s 6d 3147

v 1 had title Commercial year-book of the Soviet Union

South Africa

South Africa Office of census and statistics Official year book of the Union, 1917–1932/33 Pietoria, 1918–34 * v 1–15 maps 24cm 5s per vol 3168

An important year book, giving detailed statistical, descriptive and historical information. Bibliographies and list of government publications

South and East African year book and guide, with atlas and diagrams, ed annually for the Union-Castle mail steamship co 41st ed, 1935 Lond, Sampson Low [1934]* 1126p maps 2s 6d 3168

Atlas of 32 maps at back

A useful and mexpensive year book, containing a large amount of descriptive, statistical and gazetteer information

South America

South American handbook, 1924–34, a guide to the countries and resources of Latin America, inclusive of South and Central America, Mexico and Cuba Lond, South Amer publications, 1924–[33]* v 1–11 maps 18cm v 11, 2s 6d

Continues the Anglo-South American handbook, 1921-

Spain

Spain Instituto geográfico, catastral y de estadística Anuario estadístico de España, 1912-32/33 Madrid, 1913-34* v 1-18 28cm 3146

Sweden

Sweden. Statistika centralbyrån Statistisk årsbok for Sverige, 1914-34 Annualie statistique de la Suède Stockholm, 1914-34.* v 1-21 24cm v 2, 3 25kr 314 85

Swedish and French

Sweden yearbook, 1921-31 Stockholm, 1921-31 v 1-11 il, ports, maps 19cm 4kr. per vol 314 85

Switzerland

Switzerland Statistisches bureau Statistisches jahrbuch der Schweiz Annuaire statistique de la Suisse, 1891–1934 Bern, 1891–1934 * v 1–43 24cm v 43 6fr

In place of the year book for 1897 there was assued the Graphisch-statistischer atlas der Schweiz, 1897

Turkey

Turkey Office central de statistique Annuaire statistique, 1928–32/33 Angora, 1928–33 * v 1-6 tables 28cm 315 6

RACIAL GROUPS

American Indian

Hodge, Frederick Webb Handbook of American Indians noith of Mexico Wash, Govt pr off, 1907-10 2v

For full description see under Ethnology, p 185

American Negro

Negro year book, 1912-1931/32, ed by Monroe N Work Tuskegee Inst, Ala, Negro yr bk pub co, 1912-31 * v 1-9 19-23cm v 9, \$2

U S Bureau of the census Negro population 1790-1915 Wash, Govt pr off, 1918 844p maps, tables, diagrs 30cm \$150

U. S Bureau of education. Negro education, a study of the private and higher schools for colored people in the United States Prepared in cooperation with the Phelps-Stokes fund under the direction of T J Jones Wash, Govt pr off, 1917 2v 11, pl, maps, tables 26cm (Bulletin, 1916, no 38-39) \$2 25 370 73

Who's who in colored America a biographical dictionary of notable living persons of African descent in America 3d ed, 1930/32 Brooklyn, NY, Who's who in colored America [c1933] 499p ports. 28cm \$10.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Work, Monroe Nathan Bibliography of the Negro in Africa and America NY, Wilson, 1928 698p 26cm \$12, also service basis 016 326

TEMPERANCE

Standard encyclopedia of the alcohol problem, editor-in-chief, Ernest Hurst Cherrington Westerville, O Amer issue pub co 1924–30 6v il (incl facsims) pl ports 26cm \$45

LEGISLATIVE DEBATES

American

U S Congress Congressional record containing the proceedings and debates of the 43d Congress-73d Congress March 4, 1873-1934 Wash, Govt pr off, 1873-1934 v 1-78 29cm price varies

328 732

Issued daily while Congress is in session, revised and issued in bound form at the end of the session, the issue for each session numbered as one volume and paged continuously though bound in several parts. There are frequent indexes during the session and a final index to the whole volume, this index sometimes bound separately, sometimes included in the last bound part.

Contains the presidents' messages, congressional speeches and debates in full, and record of votes Does not include text of bills Each index is in two parts (1) Alphabetical index of names and subjects, giving under subjects bills and bill number, and (2) History of bills, arranged by bill number This second index is the one to use for full information about a bill, as it gives page references to everything in the *Record* about the bill from its introduction to its final passage and signing

For material before 1873 the following earlier compilations should be consulted Debates and proceedings (generally known by its binder's title Annals of Congress), 1st-18th Congress, 1789-1824, 42v 1834-56, Register of debates, 18th Congress, 2d sess -25th Congress, 18th 1824-37, 14v in 29, 1825-37, Congressional globe, 23d-43d Congress, 1833-73, 46v in 108, 1834-73

Gt Brit Parliament. Parliamentary debates, v 1-41 (1803-20), n s v 1-25 (1820-30), 3d ser v 1-356 (1830-90/91), 4th ser v 1-199 (1892-1908), 5th ser Commons v.1-300 (1909-34) Lords v 1-95 (1909-34)

Generally cited as Harsard Publisher varies

There is a general index to the 66 volumes of the 1st-2d ser (Lond, Baldwin, 1834 2v), for ser 3-5, the sessional indexes, sometimes in separate volumes, sometimes included in the last volume of depates of the session, must be used

The 5th ser is official and contains complete and verbatim reports of debates, and all division lists. The 1st-4th series were unofficial, their reports of debates are neither complete nor verbatim and not all division lists are given in full. For an interesting account of Parliamentary debates of the 19th-20th centuries see Jordan, H.D., "Reports of parliamentary debates 1803-1908," in Economica 11 437-49

The period before 1803 is covered by Cobbett's Parliamentary history of England from the carliest period to the year 1805 (Lond, Hansard, 1806-20 36v), which is of course a retrospective compilation rather than a current record. For an interesting account of sources upon which it is based, or which are available for the early period, see "General collections of reports of Purliamentary debates for the period since 1660," (In London University Bulletin of the Institute of historical research, 10 171-77)

LAW

Few general libraries can buy many law reference books, as such books are very expensive and are often so technical in character that they can be used intelligently only by lawyers or law students State and legislative research libiaries and some university libraries will naturally include special law collections, but most general libraries should buy only such law books as are needed for the less technical legal topics, referring all other questions to the nearest law library A few law reference books must, however, be included in the reference collection of any general library of fair size, as they are needed not only for the more general law questions but also for many questions in the field of history and the various social sciences In an American library the minimum equipment for such reference work should include (1) a good law dictionary, (2) a set of the United States 1evised statutes and either (a) the "U S Code," with subsequent volumes of the "Statutes at large" and "Pamphlet laws," or (b) the "U S Code annotated", (3) the latest revision or compilation of the laws of the home state, with subsequent session laws, (4) the charter and ordinances of the home city, (5) the latest compilation of the United States "Treaties in force," and Moore's Digest of international law

To this minimum the library would add, as public demand and library funds justified, one of the large law encyclopedias and, if the library contains many legal periodicals, the indexes of legal periodicals described on p 14

Ballentine, James Arthur Law dictionary with pronunciations Rochester,

NY, Lawyers co-operative pub co, 1930 1494p 26cm \$15 340

Excellent one-volume dictionary, with several useful appendices. Interest rates in various states, summarized, Statutes of limitation in various states, summarized, American experience tables of insued mortality, How to ascertain the date of an English decision, Explanation of words and symbols commonly used in law publications, Abbreviations of legal literature

A pamplilet supplement issued in 1931 gives fuller information on interest rates and statutes of limitation

Black, Henry Campbell Black's law dictionary, containing definitions of the terms and phrases of American and English jurisprudence, ancient and modern, and including the principal terms of international, constitutional, ecclesiastical and commercial law, and medical jurisprudence, with a collection of legal maxims, numerous select titles from the Roman, modern, civil, Scotch, French, Spanish and Mexican law, and other foreign systems, and a table of abbreviations 3d ed St Paul, West, 1933 1944p 26cm \$650

1st ed 1891, 2d ed 1910

Bouvier, John Bouvier's law dictionary and concise encyclopedia, 3d revision (being the 8th ed), by Francis Rawle Kansas City, Mo, Vernon, St Paul, West, 1914 3v 26cm \$15

The standard American law dictionary

Byrne, William James Dictionary of English law Lond, Sweet, 1923 942p 25cm 63s 340

Judicial and statutory definitions of words and phrases, collected, ed, and comp by members of the editorial staff of the National reporter system 1st-4th ser St Paul, West, 1904-33 23v 26cm

Ist ser, Definitions and interpretations to 1904, A-Z, 8v—2d ser, Definitions, etc., 1905-12, A-Z, 4v—3d ser, 67,000 definitions, 1905-12, A-Z, 7v—4th ser, Definitions, etc., 1913-32, 4v, General index to 1st-4th series

Pope, Benjamin W Legal definitions, a collection of words and phrases as applied and defined by the courts, lexicographers and authors of books on legal subjects Chic, Callaghan, 1919–20 2v 26cm 340

Shumaker, Walter Adams, and Longsdorf, G F Cyclopedic law dictionary.

LAW 131

comprising the terms and phrases of American julisprudence, including ancient and modern common law, international law, and numerous select titles from the civil law, the French and the Spanish law, etc, with an exhaustive collection of legal maxims 2d ed, by J C Cahill Chic, Callaghan, 1922 1131p 26cm \$6 340 lst ed 1912

Stroud, Frederick Judicial dictionary of words and phrases judicially interpreted, to which has been added statutory definitions 2d ed Lond, Sweet, 1903 3v. 25cm. 84s.

—— Supplement by Elsie May Wheeler Incorporating the author's 1st supplement [1909] to the 2d ed Lond, Sweet, 1931 1036p 25cm 42s

Sturgess, H A C, and Hewitt, A. R Dictionary of legal terms and citations Lond, Pitman, 1934 306p. 21cm 5s 340
An inexpensive recent dictionary from the English point of view

Wharton, John Jane Smith Wharton's Law-lexicon, forming an epitome of the law of England as existing in statute law and case law, and containing explanations of technical terms and phrases, both ancient, modern and commercial, with selected titles from the civil, Scots, and Indian law 13th ed, by Ivan Horniman Lond, Stevens, Bost, Bost. bk co, 1925 922p 26cm 40s 340

The following include special terms in use in parts of the British Empire.

Bedwell, Cyril Edward Alfred. Australasian judicial dictionary Sydney, Law bk co of Australasia, 1920 170p 25cm 35s Toronto, Carswell, \$11 340

"Judicial definitions of words occurring in the legislation of Australia and New Zealand"—Pref

Bell, William Henry Somerset. South African legal dictionary, containing most of the English, Latin and Dutch terms, phiases and maxims used in Roman-Dutch law and South African legal practice 2d ed Cape Town, Juta, 1925 595p 25cm 340

Ghose, Lalit Mohan. Judicial interpretations of terms and laws of British India

words, phrases, and expressions occurring in Indian enactments, deeds, textbooks of Hindu and Muhammadan laws, and also such subjects and principles of law as lest on such interpretations, and are of constant application in Indian courts, with a historical review of the case-law on each Calcutta, Thacker, 1917 2v 22cm Rs 24 340

Narotam, Desai Dictionary of law terms in British India, containing technical terms and phrases of law, both ancient and modern, terms relating to the Scotch and the Roman laws, commercial terms, technical terms of the Hindu and Mahometan laws and Indian judicial and revenue terms 2d ed rev and enl Bombay, Tatva-Vivechaka, 1916 469p 25cm Rs 5.8as 340

Widdifield, Charles Howard Words and terms judicially defined Toronto, Carswell, 1914 507p 25cm \$7 50 340

FOREIGN TERMS

Anspach, Lionel E F, and Coutanche, A M Dictionary of Anglo-Belgian law Dictionnaire de droit anglo-belge Lond, Sweet, 1920 181p 26cm 21s. 340

French-English and English-French

Bean, Mary Elizabeth Manual españolinglés e inglés-español de palabras y términos legales, un libro de fácil referencia para el uso de traductores de documentos y obras en español o inglés NY, Appleton, 1933 257p 18cm \$250 340

Bellefroid, Paul Dictionnaire françaisnéerlandais des termes de droit 3 éd revue et complétée Bruxelles, P Pée 1930. 332p. 24cm \$2 50 340 French-Dutch only.

Beseler, Dora von. Englisch-deutsches und deutsch-englisches worterbuch der rechts-und geschaftsprache Berlin, de Gruyter, 1929 223p. 19cm. M9. 340

Capitant, Henri. Vocabulaire juridique, rédigé par des professeurs de droit, des

magistrats et des juiisconsultes Paris. Presses univ, 1930-32 fasc 1-3 340 25fr per fasc fasc 1-3, A-Excuse

Fehner, Paul, and Hermann, August Dictionnaire juridique et administratif fiançais-allemand, allemand-français Strasbourg, Impr strasbourgeoise [1920] 648p 22cm \$250

Contents pt 1, Français-Allemand, pt 2, Allemand-Français, pt 3, Formules et vocabulaire a l'usage des tribunaux d'Alsace et de Lorraine, pt 4, Actes et formules en langue française a l'usage des notariats d'Alsace et de Lorrame, pt 5, Vocabulaire et formulaire a l'usage des avocats-avoues d'après le code de procédure civile allemand

Fernand-Laurent, Camille Jean, and Daumas, Georges Dictionnaire juridique anglais-français et français-anglais Paris, Rousseau, 1927 227p 18cm. \$1.75

Kadlec, Karel, and Heller, Karl. Deutsche-bohmische amtliche und juridische terminologie Handworterbuch fur gerichte, politische, finanz-, post-, eisenbahn-, rechnungs-, militarbehorden und uberhaupt fur staats- und autonome behorden, sowie für privatgebrauch im verkehr mit behorden 2 bedeutend verm aufl Prag, Otto, 1926 1592p 25cm 340 German-Bohemian only

Labberton, D Van Hinloopen Dictionnaire de termes de droit coutumiei inpub par les soins de l'Académie royale des sciences d'Amsterdam La Haye, Nijhoff, 1934 732p 28cm

"Se rapportant aux territoires de Formose (pour la partie indonésienne de la population), aux Iles Philippines, aux Indes Neerlandaises (y compris les parties non-Néerlandaises de la Nouvelle Guinée, de Bornéo et de Timour), à la Peninsule Malaise, aux Tiam (Chams) et à Madagascar "-Avertissement

Lanzara, Alberto Dizionario giuridico tedesco-italiano, in cui si contengono le più usuali voci ed espressioni attinenti al diretto pubblico e privato Deutschitalienisches worterbuch des allgemeinen rechts Roma, Loescher [1900] 738p 26cm 340

German-Italian only

Legrand, Max Dictionnaire usuel de droit Nouv éd entièrement refondue et mise à jour Paris, Laiousse [1923] 979p 21cm 45fr

Lozano, Antonio de Jesús Diccionario 1azonado de legislación y julispludencia mexicanas . á quien le sirvió de fundamento, base y modelo para formarlo el diccionario que sobie materias análogas españolas escribió el Si D Joaquin Escriche Mexico, Ballesca, 1905 1287p

Maas, Georg, and Magnus, Julius Abkuizungsveizeichnis der rechtssprache, abkurzungen der bezeichnungen von rechtsquellen, behorden, entscheidungen usw des deutschen und osterreichischen rechts Berlin, de Gruyter, 1929 131p 23cm M5. 340

Monier, Raymond Petit vocabulaire de droit iomain Paris, Domat-Montchiestien, 1930 271p 16cm (Lucerna juris)

Olver, Graham French-English dictionary of legal and commercial terms Lond, Stevens, 1925 170p 19cm \$150 French-English only

Révész, Vilmos Jogi műszótár kiadás Budapest, Tisza testvéiek, 1926 v 1, 243p 17cm

v 1, Hungarian-German

Schaeffer, Charles Dictionnaire des principaux termes de tous les codes et lois usuelles français Français-allemand, allemand-français Strasbourg, Heitz [19-7] 79p 17cm 340

Schlegelberger, Franz Rechtsvergleichendes Handwoiterbuch fur das zivilund handelsrecht des in- und auslandes, in verbindung mit Carl Heinrici, Walter Simons, Julius Magnus, Heinrich Titze, Oscar Mugel, Martin Wolff, hrsg von Fianz Schlegelberger Berlin, Vahlen, 1927-1934 v 1-5, lfg 7 27cm M5 per lfg

v 1-5, lfg 7, A-Patentrecht

Soufflier, Camille Vocabulaire de droit, ou définition des termes usités dans l'étude du droit. Explication de tous les LAW 133

mots dont le sens peut prêter à quelque difficulté Paris, Giard, 1908 424p 18cm 35fr 340

Thiele, Georg Lateinkursus für juristen, ein hilfsbuch zur sprachlichen einführung in die quellen des romischen iechts Berlin, Vahlen, 1910-12 2v 18cm M5 60

1 teil, Institutionen, 2 teil, Digesten

Wertheim, Karl Worterbuch des englischen rechts Berlin, Puttkammer, 1899 575p 24cm M10 340

English-German

Williamson, Alexander French-English dictionary of legal words and phrases including legal commercial terms most commonly in use Lond, Stevens, 1911 135p 20cm 340

French-English only

Zolondek, Ed Deutsch-polnisches, polnisch-deutsches worterbuch Leipzig, Bohm, 1931 2pts in 1v 17cm M12 50

ENCYCLOPEDIAS

American

Corpus juris; being a complete and systematic statement of the whole body of the law as embodied in and developed by all reported decisions, ed by William Mack and W B Hale N Y, Amer law bk co, 1914-34 v 1-69 26cm \$8 per vol 340

Cited as CJ v 1-69, A-Witness

Corpus juris is a new edition of the Cyclopedia of law and procedure noted below and when finished will supersede the latter

- Permanent volumes of Annotations covering Cyclopedia of law and procedure v 1-40 and Corpus juris v 1-51, 1901-31 NY, Amer law bk co, 1901-31. 5v.
- 1932-1934 Annotations contains annotations from all cases reported from January 1, 1931, to January 1, 1933 N Y., Amer law bk co, 1932-34 * v 1-3 26cm
- Quick search manual, being a complete collection of the analyses and cross references in the Corpus juris-cyc sys-

tem N Y , Amer law bk co , 1928 2450 p 26cm

Cyclopedia of law and procedure $\ N\ Y$, Amer law bk co, 1901-12 40v 26cm 340

Editors v 1-10, W Mack and H P Nash, v 11-40, W Mack, editor-in-chief

- Index and concordance for use in connection with the Cyclopedia of law and procedure, comp under the supervision of Joseph Walker Magrath NY. Amer law bk co, 1913 2510p 26cm
- Cyc annotations 1-40 cyc, annotated with all cases decided since the original articles were written and with omitted cases, errata corrected, new principles announced, etc. N.Y., Amer law bk co, 1913-21 v 1-3 26cm v 1, 1901-13, v 2, 1914-18, v 3, 1919-21

Ruling case law as developed and established by the decisions and annotations contained in Lawyers reports annotated, American decisions, American reports, American state reports, American and English annotated cases, American annotated cases, English ruling cases British ruling cases, United States Supreme court reports, and other series of selected cases, ed by W. M. McKinney and B. A. Rich Northport, N.Y., Thompson, San Francisco, Bancroft-Whitney, 1914–21 28v. 26cm.

Cited as R C L

- Permanent supplement [with cumulative service] Northport, NY., Thompson, 1929-30 8v. 26cm
- Complete R C L index, master index of the matter in R C L, v 1 to 28, R.C L permanent supplement, 8v, and R.C L supplement 1930 and later, by J H. Hill and the publishers' editorial staff Northport, N.Y, Thompson, 1931 2v 25cm

British

Encyclopædia of the laws of England with forms and precedents by the most eminent legal authorities 2d ed, rev and enl. With a general introduction by

Sir F Pollock Lond, Sweet, 1906-19 17v 25cm 21s pei vol 340

Editors A W Renton and M A Robertson v1-14, A-Z, v15, Table of cases, Index to forms, General index, v16-17, Supplement to end of 1918

Laws of England, being a complete statement of the whole law of England By the Rt Hon the Earl of Halsbury and other lawyers. 2d ed under the general editorship of the Rt Hon the Viscount Hailsham Lond, Butterworth, 1931-35 v 1-16

1st ed 1907-17 v 1-16, A-Husband and wife

- Index adaptor for replacement vols 1-15. Lond, Butterworth, 1934 205p

Complete statutes of England, classified and annotated, in continuation of Halsbury's Laws of England, and for ready reference entitled "Halsbury's statutes of England" Lond, Butterworth, 1923–34 v 1–26 and suppl v 1–3 340

v 1-20, A-Work, v 21, Consolidated table of cases, v 22, General index, v 23-26, Continuation volumes, 1930-33, Supplements 1-3, 1932-34, 3v

Encyclopaedia of the laws of Scotland Consultative editor, the Rt Hon the Earl of Dunedin, general editor, John L Wark, assistant editor, A C Black Edinburgh, Green, 1926–33 v 1–15 and suppl v 1 340

v1-15, A-Wreck, Supplement, bringing the law in v1-10 up to 31 July 1930

STATUTES

American

U S Laws, statutes Code of the laws of the United States of America of a general and permanent character, in force December 7, 1925 Consolidated, codified, set forth, and published in 1926, in the one hundred and fiftieth year of the Republic, at its first session, by the 69th Congress Wash, Govt pr. off, 1926. 2452p. 30cm \$5 (Statutes at large, v 44, pt 1)

"This Code is the official restatement in convenient form of the general and permanent laws of the United States in force December 7, 1925, now scattered in 25 volumes—ie, the Revised statutes of 1878, and volumes 20 to 43, inclusive, of the Statutes at large No

new law is enacted and no law repealed. It is prima facie the law. It is presumed to be the law. The presumption is rebuttable by production of prior unrepealed acts of Congress at variance with the Code. The Code now set forth has itsulted from the hearty cooperation of the Committee of the House of representatives on the revision of the laws, and the Sciect committee of the United States Schate consisting of Richard P. Einst, chairman, George Whatton Pepper, and William Cabell Bruce. Under the auspices of the committees of the House and the Senate the actual work of assembling and classifying the mass of material has been done by the West publishing co., and the Edward Thompson co."—Pref., signed Roy G. Fitzgerald, chairman

Contents 1, Text of statutes, arranged alphabetically by their "titles", 2, Parallel reference tables of Code and (i) Revised statutes of 1878, (ii) Statutes at large, v 19-44, (iii) United States compiled statutes, (iv) Federal statutes annotated, 3, Table of Statutes repealed prior to December 7, 1925, 4, Organic laws of the United States Declaration of Independence, Articles of Confederation, Ordinance of 1787, Northwest territorial government, Constitution of the United States and amendments, Index to the Constitution and amendments, 5, General and permanent laws of the 1st session of the 69th Congress, 6, Index to Code and laws of the 69th Congress, 1st session

The Code is prima facte the law, but, except for title 28 (Judicial code and the judiciary) it is not "evidence of the law", that is it is rebuttable by reference to the Statutes at large, except in title 28 The Code may ventually be made "evidence of the law," but at this date (1935) the only compilations which are "evidence of the law" are the Revised statutes, 2d ed, 1878, and subsequent volumes of the Statutes at large and the Sessions laws, but not the supplement to the Revised statutes

— Supplement 7 (December 1, 1925, to June 16, 1933) to the Code of the laws of the United States of America, containing the general and permanent statutes enacted by the 69th-72d congresses and special session of the 73d congress, together with perfecting amendments to the code, with ancillaries and index Wash, Govt pr off, 1933–1031, clxxviiip 30cm \$250

— The statutes at large of the United States, concurrent resolutions, recent treaties, conventions and executive proclamations. Bost, Little, 1845–1873, Wash, Govt. pr. off, 1875–1934 v 1–48 25–29cm.

Price per vol varies See Price list no 10, issued by Superintendent of documents

Each volume contains the acts and joint resolutions public and private, permanent and temporary, and the concurrent resolutions, treaties, conventions, and presidential proclamations published during the two-years

LAW

term of one Congress Arrangement is chronological by the date of the passage of the act under the divisions, Public acts, Private acts, Treaties, etc

Each volume of the Statutes at large covers the laws of one Congress, ie, two years The "session" or "pamphlet" laws are pieliminary compilations, each volume covering one session of a Congress, to be used until superseded by a new volume of the Statutes For description see Price list no 10

A complete set of laws through 1927 is found in v 44 of the Statutes at large, pts 1-3, which comprise pt 1, the Code, pts 2-3, Laws of the 69th Congress

— United States code annotated The code of the laws of the United States in force December 7, 1925, as enacted by Congress June 28 and approved June 30, 1926 Annotated from all the cases construing the laws Prepared by the editorial staffs of the Edward Thompson co and the West publishing co St Paul, West, Northport, N Y, Thompson 1927—28 v 1–50 24cm piice of complete set, 60v, \$200

Cited as USCA

Each volume covers one title in the new US Code

— Revised statutes of the United States, passed at the first session of the Forty-third Congress, 1873-74, embracing the statutes of the United States, general and permanent in their nature, in force Dec 1, 1873 2d ed Wash, Govt pr off, 1878 1394p 30cm

—— Supplement, v 1-2, 1874-1901 Wash, Govt pr off, 1891-1901 2v 30cm 345

v 1, 1874-91, v 2, 1892-1901

"In 1867 a commission was appointed to revise the laws, by discarding all of merely private interest and all which had become obsolete, and arranging the general and permanent laws under headings by which related subjects were brought together The Commission reported a revision which was accepted and published, and is known as the Revised statutes of 1875. Soon after its publication it was discovered that the revisers had taken liberties with the text In consequence, Congress appointed a new Commission to revise the work by striking out the substituted words of the first commission and restoring the original text When this work was completed it was published as Revised statutes, 2d edition, 1878 This remains the standard Supplementary revisions were made and published in 1891 and 1901 "-Supt of documents, Price list no 10 (early eds)

INDEXES

U S Laws, statutes Index to the federal statutes [1789–1873, 1874–1931] general and permanent law Wash, Govt

pr off, 1911-33 2v 29cm \$5.75 345

135

The volume for 1789-1873 indexes v 1-17 of the Statutes at large, the volume for 1874-1931 indexes the Revised statutes of 1874 and the Statutes at large, v.18-46, this latter volume is a revision of the Scott and Beaman Index analysis of the federal Statutes 1874-1907, published 1908

U S Library of Congress Division of documents Popular names of federal statutes, a tentative list based on records of the American law section Rev June 1926 under the direction of J B Childs Wash, Govt pr off, 1926 19p 23cm 345

Shepard, Frank, co Table of federal acts which have been cited by popular names, to Jan 1, 1931 NY, Shepard co. 1931 77p 23cm 345

Frequently revised, now more up-to-date than the Library of Congress Popular names of federal statutes

The same company has issued a Table of cases which
have been cited by popular name, federal and state to
Apr 1, 1934 (51p \$5 to non-subscribers to Shephard's
Citations)

U S. Library of Congress. Legislative reference service State law index and digest to the legislation of the states of the United States enacted . 1925/26, 1927/28, 1929/30 no 1-3 Wash, Govt pr off, 1929-32 v 1-3 23cm \$5 50 340 Each issue in 3 sections. Index to state legislation,

Each issue in 3 sections. Index to state legislation, Digest of important state legislation, Digest of state laws relating to administrative organization and personnel.

British

Chitty, Joseph Chitty's statutes of practical utility Arranged in alphabetical and chronological order, with notes and indexes 6th ed by W H Aggs Lond, Sweet, 1911-35 v 1-29 25cm 42s per vol 346

v 16 contains Addenda, corrigenda and delenda, tables of short and popular titles, regnal years and chapters, statutory rules and orders, general index, v 17-29 are annual supplements 1911-34

Gt Brit Laws, statutes Statutes, 2d ed Lond, Stat off, 1888-1929 v 1-24. 346 v 1-24, 1235-1920, arranged chronologically Kept to date by the annual volumes of the public general stat-

- Chronological table and index of the statutes covering the legislation to Dec 31, 1933 Issued annually, 49th ed Lond, Stat off, 1934 2v 24cm. 76s

 $\mathbf{v}\,\mathbf{1},$ Chronological table, $\mathbf{v}\,\mathbf{2},$ Index to the statutes in force

Gt Brit Laws, statutes Statutes of the realm, printed by command of His Majesty King George the Third in pursuance of an address of the House of Commons of Great Britain, from original records and authentic manuscripts [Lond, Record commission] 1810–28 11v 50cm 346

v 1-9, Statutes, 1235-1713, [v 10] Alphabetical index, [v 11] Chronological index

Canadian

Canada Laws, statutes. Revised statutes of Canada, 1927, proclaimed and published under the authority of the act, chap 65 of the Statutes of Canada, 1924 Ottawa, pr by F A Acland, 1927–28 5v 26cm \$10

Contents v1-4, Statutes, A-Y, v5, Index

DIGESTS

American

American digest Century ed of The American digest, a complete digest of all reported American cases from the earliest times [1658] to 1896 St Paul, West, 1897–1904 50v 26cm \$263 (bound in 26v, \$250)

— Decennial ed, 1st-3d, of the American digest, a complete digest of all reported cases, 1897/1906, 1906/16, 1916/26 St Paul, West, 1908-29 78v 26cm \$587 50

Contents 1st dec ed , 1897/1906 1908-12 25v , v 1-20, Digest, v 21-25, Tables of cases in Century and Decennial digests, 1658-1906, 2d dec ed , 1906/16 1917-23 24v , v 1-23, Digest, v 24, Table of cases , 3d dec ed , 1916/26 1928-29 29v , v 1-28, Digest, v 29, Table of cases

—— Descriptive word index to the 1st-3d decennial digest St Paul, West, 1924— 28 2v 26cm

[v 1] To the 1st and 2d decennial digest 1924 3070p , [v 2] To the 3d decennial digest 1928 $754\mathrm{p}$

— Curient digest (American digest system) , a digest of all current decisions of the American courts, as reported in the National reporter system and the

state reports continuing the third decennial digest v 1-12, Jan 1926-May, 1934 St Paul, West, 1927-1934 v 1-12 26cm \$5 ea 345.5

— Cumulative descriptive-word index and table of cases affirmed, reveised and modified To be used with Current digest, v.1-12 1926-32 St Paul, West, 1931-34 2v 25cm

1st volume covers Current digest, v 1-5, 1926-30 and does not cumulate, 2d volume is cumulative, covering v 6-, of Current digest

British

English and empire digest, with complete and exhaustive annotations, being a complete digest of every English case reported from early times to the present day, with additional cases from the courts of Scotland, Ireland, the empire of India, and the dominions beyond the seas, and including complete and exhaustive annotations giving all the subsequent cases in which judicial opinions have been given concerning the English cases digested Lond, Butterworth, 1919–30 48v 26cm 3465

—Supplement no 9, being cumulative and containing all the matter of the previous supplements and, in addition, all the new cases and annotations which have been decided in the interval, ed by P F Skottowe Lond, Butterworth, 1934 vp 25cm

English and empire digest, with rules of the supreme court and statutory extracts bearing on pleading and practice being a complete digest of every live English case on pleading, practice and proceduie, accompanied by a clear statement of the law as laid down in the rules of the Supreme court and statutes Pleading practice and new procedure Lond, Butterworth, 1932 998p 25cm

Mews, John Mews' Digest of English case law, containing the reported decisions of the Superior courts and a selection from those of the Scottish and Irish courts to the end of 1924 2d ed under the general editorship of Sir Alexander

LAW 137

Wood Renton, S E Williams and W A Bewes Lond, Sweet, 1925-28 24v 26cm 35s per vol 346 5

v 1-22, Digest, A-Y, v 23, Index of cases, v 24, Table

——Supplement containing the cases reported in the years 1925 to 1930 with tables of statutes and cases judicially considered By Dougall Meston Lond, Sweet, 1931 1890p 25cm

—— Annual supplement, 7th-9th, 1931–33 Lond, Sweet, 1932–34 3v 25cm

Scots digest of Scots appeals in the House of Lords from 1707 and of the cases decided in the supreme courts of Scotland, 1800 to 1873 Edinburgh, Green, 1908-12 4v 26cm

Scots digest of the cases decided in the supreme courts of Scotland and reported in the various series of reports 1873 to 1904 Edinburgh, Green, 1905 2v 26cm

- 1905-1915 Edinburgh, Green, 1915 1256 col, 1257-1402p 26cm

— Oct 1914–July 1923 Edinburgh, Green, 1924 674 col, 676–714p 26cm

— July 1923 to Oct 1930 Edinburgh, Green, 1931 504 col, 505-537p 26cm

Kept to date by an annual supplement covering October to October

Canadian

Digest Canadian case law, 1900-14, comp by Walter E Lear Toronto, Caiswell, 1911-14 4v 25cm 3465

v 1-3, A-Y, v 4, Supplement, 1911-14, Table of cases

Digest of all reported cases decided by all federal and provincial courts of Canada and by the Privy Council on appeal therefrom, and including Dominion Law reports 1-50 during the years 1911-Jan 1, 1920 Toionto, Canada law bk co, 1920 2v 25cm 3465

Digest of Canadian case law, 1920-25 constituting a six year supplement to the Canadian consolidated ten year digest, ed by R M Willes Chitty To-

ronto, Canada law bk co, 1926 2488cols 25cm 3465

Digest of all Canadian case law, 1926-1932 . 1st-7th annual supplement to the Canadian consolidated digests . Toronto, Canada law bk co, 1927-33 v 1-7 25cm

Continuation of Canadian annual digest, 1911-25, which was superseded by the cumulations for 1911/20 and 1920/25 listed above

USE OF LAW BOOKS

Brief making and the use of law books 5th ed, ed by Roger W Cooley, with specimen pages comp by L S Mercer St Paul. West. 1926 700p 347

Contents pt 1, Where to find the law, by A F Mason, pt 2, How to find the law, by R W Cooley, pt 3, Use of decisions and statutes, by E Wambaugh, pt 4, Trial brief, by E R Sunderland and C W Crandall, pt 5, Brief on appeal, by H S Redfield, pt 6, Manual of legal bibliography, Irdex, Specimen pages

Hicks, Frederick Charles Materials and methods of legal research with bibliographical manual 2d ed rev and enl Rochester, NY, Lawyers co-operative pub co, 1933 651p 26cm \$6 347

MISCELLANEOUS

Martindale-Hubbell law directory (annual) 1931-34 [63d-66th year] N Y, Martindale-Hubbell [c1931-34] 8v 25cm 1934, \$25 60 347

Consolidation of Martindale's American law directory, 1868-1930 and Hubbell's legal directory, 1870-1930, published annually in two volumes, continuing the edition numbering of Martindale's American law directory

v I, List of lawyers of the US, Canada and Newfoundland, Selected list of foreign lawyers, Roster of registered patent attorneys, Biographical section, v 2, Digests of the laws of the states, territories and possessions of the US, Canada and its provinces, Newfoundland and foreign countries, also US patent, tax and trademark laws, Court calendars and Uniform acts

Bostwick, Charles Francis. Medina's Bostwick's lawyers' manual, a desk book for lawyers, law clerks, and law students, containing practice forms, suggestions, hints, explanatory notes, common forms of instruments, surrogate's practice, real estate matters, and valuable miscellaneous data, by C F Bostwick 4th ed, by

Harold R Medina Albany and NY, Bender, 1934 1882p 26cm \$20 347

Sherman, Charles Phineas Roman law in the modern world 2d ed New Haven, Conn, New Haven law bk co, 1922 3v 24cm \$14 349 09

1st ed Boston bk co , 1917

v1, History of Roman law and its descent into English, French, German, Italian, Spanish, and other modern law, v2, Manuel of Roman law illustrated by Anglo-American law and the modern codes, v3, Subject-guides to the texts of Roman law, to the modern codes and legal literature, Index to v1-3

Contains a large amount of bibliography and is useful for certain types of reference questions in history

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Beale, Joseph Henry Bibliography of early English law books Camb, Mass, Harvard univ pr, 1926 304p 26cm \$750 01634

Collinet, Paul Bibliographie des travaux de droit romain en langue française Paris, "Les belles lettres," 1930 41p 25cm (Collection de bibliographie classique publ par la Soc de bibliog classique sous le patronage de l'Association Guillaume Budé) 20fr 016 34937

Internationale vereinigung für vergleichende rechtswissenschaft und volkswirtschaftslehre zu Beilin Internationales und auslandisches recht Gesamtkatalog der bestande von 30 Berliner bibliotheken Berlin, Vahlen, 1914—1466col, 1469—1684p—29cm——016 34

Kaden, Erich Hans Bibliographie dei rechtsveigleichenden literatur des zivilund handelsrechtes in Zentral- und Westeuropa und in den Veieinigten Staaten von Amerika, 1870 bis 1928 unter mitwirkung des Institutes für auslandisches und internationales privatrecht in Berlin. Berlin, Vahlen, 1930 295p. 28cm M12

Massachusetts. State library. Hand-list of legislative sessions and session laws, statutory revisions, compilations, codes, etc, and constitutional conventions of the United States and its possessions and of the several states to May, 1912

Prepared by C J Babbitt Bost, 1912 634p 25cm 016 34

Maxwell, W Harold. Bibliography of English law to 1650, including books dealing with that period, printed from 1480 to 1925 Lond, Sweet, 1925 444p 22cm (v1 of Maxwell's Complete law book catalogue) 12s 6d 016 34

Small, A J. Bibliographical and historical check list of proceedings of bar and allied associations. Issued under the auspices of the Amer assoc of law libraries. Des Moines, Author, 1923, 99p, 23cm, \$4, 016,34

U S. Library of Congress Law library Guides to the law and legal literature of foreign countries, prepared under the direction of Edwin M Borchard Wash, Govt pr off, 1912-31 5v. 26cm 016 34

Contents Guide to the law and legal literature of Argentine, Brazil and Chile, by E M Borchard 1917 523p, Guide to the law and legal literature of France, by G W Stumberg 1931 242p \$1 25, Guide to the law and legal literature of Germany, by E M Borchard 1912 226p 65c, Bibliography of international and continental law, by E M Borchard 1913 93p 15c, Guide to the law and legal literature of Spain, by T W Palmer 1915 174p 56c

American foreign law association Bib linguaphies of foreign law series . no 1-9 N Y , 1926-33 no 1-9 20cm

1 Colombia 1926 2 Scandinavia 1926 3 Bolivia 1926 4 France 1927 5 Porto Rico 1928 6 Soviet law 1933 7 Dominican republic 1933 8 Harti 1933 9 Uruguay 1933

Winfield, Percy Henry Chief sources of English legal history Camb, Mass, Harvard univ pr, 1925 374p 22cm \$4

ABSTRACTS

Legal periodical digest service, 1928-34 NY, Commerce clearing house, inc, 1928-34* v 1-7 23cm

Loose-leaf abstracting service, consisting of monthly issues of digests of the leading articles appearing, 1934, in 76 American and 6 British and Canadian legal periodicals Digests are on sheets for insertion in a loose-leaf binder according to subject. There are four indexes, cumulative monthly throughout the year (a) topical, (b) case comments by case names, (c) author, (d) table of articles.

CANON LAW

Dictionnaire de droit canonique, contenant tous les termes du droit canonique, avec un sommaire de l'histoire et des institutions et de l'état actuel de la discipline Commencé sous la direction de A Villien et E Magnin, continue sous la direction de A Amanieu, avec le concours d'un grand nombre de collaborateurs Paris, Letouzey, 1924–34 fasc 1–5 28cm 30fr per fasc (subs 20fr) 348

fasc 1-5, A-Associations

Signed articles by specialists, bibliographies Contains many biographies

Kostler, Rudolf Woiteibuch zum codex iuris canonici, von Rudolf Kostlei, mit unterstutzung der Akademie der wissenschaften und des Bundesministeriums für unterlicht in Wien Munchen, Kosel, [1927–29] 379p 24cm M24.

Latin-German

INTERNATIONAL LAW

Worterbuch des volkerrechts und der diplomatie, begonnen von dr Julius Hatschek, fortgesetz und hrsg von dr Kail Strupp Berlin, de Gruyter, 1923– 28 3v. 26cm. v 3, M67.

Long signed articles by specialists, bibliographies

Moore, John Bassett. Digest of international law Wash., Govt pr off, 1906
8v 24cm (U S 56th Cong, 2d sess
House doc 551) \$15

Full title A digest of international law as embodied in diplomatic discussions, treaties and other international agreements, international awards, the decisions of municipal courts, and the writings of jurists, and especially in documents, published and unpublished, issued by presidents and secretaries of state of the United States, the opinions of the attorneys-general, and the decisions of courts, federal and state

v1-7, Digest, v8, Index, Table of cases, List of documents

— International adjudications, ancient and modern, history and documents, together with mediatorial reports, advisory opinions, and the decisions of domestic commissions, on international claims NY [etc], Ox univ pr, 1929–33 v 1–6 in 9 maps 24cm (Publications of the Carnegie endowment for interna-

tional peace Division of international law) \$2 50 per vol 3416

Contents Modern series, v 1, Notes on the historical and legal phases of the adjudication of international disputes, St Croix River arbitration, pt 1, v 2, St Cion River arbitration, pt 2, . 3, Arbitration of claims for compensation for losses and damages resulting from lawful impediments to the recovery of pre-war debts, Mixed commission under article 6 of the treaty between Great Britain and the United States of Nov 19, 1794, v 4, Compensation for losses and damages caused by the violation of neutral rights and by the failure to perform neutral duties, Mixed commission under article 7 of the treaty between Great Britain and the United States of Nov 19, 1794, v 5, I Mixed commission under article XXI of the treaty between Spain and the United States, Oct 27, 1795 Spanish spoliations II Claims commission under the convention between the United States and France, April 30, 1803 Indemnity paid by France on account of debts due to citizens of the United States III Domestic commission appointed under the act of Congress of July 13, 1832 Indemnity paid by France to the United States on account of commercial spoliations committed during the Napoleonic wars, v 6, Mixed commission under article 4 of the treaty between Great Britain and the United States of Dec 24, 1814 Arbitration of the title to islands in Passamaquoddy Bay and the Bay of Fundy

A set planned on very extensive lines, to include texts, history and bibliographical references to sources for all arbitrations from ancient times to the present. An earlier work by the same author, less extensive but covering some subjects not yet included in the new work in History and digest of the international arbitrations to which the United States has been a party (Wash, Govt pr. off, 1898 6v.)

TREATIES AND FOREIGN RELA-TIONS

Gt Brit Foreign office British and foreign state papers, with which is incorporated Hertslet's commercial treaties Lond, Stat off, 1841-1934 v 1-131. 22cm 341 2

v 116- , incorporated Hertslet's Commercial treaties Contains treaties, correspondence about foreign affairs, and many documents of historical interest and importance, especially texts of the constitutions of foreign countries and similar organic laws Each volume has a good index, and there are three general indexes, which together cover nearly the whole set v 64 indexes v 1-63, v 93 indexes v 65-92, v 115 indexes v 94-114 Material included is mainly that of the 19th and 20th centuries, but there are some papers of an earlier date

— Treaty series, 1892-1933 Lond. Stat off, 1892-1933 37v 24cm 341 2

Issued as command papers but numbered and indexed so that they can be bound as a separate set. General indexes included in the set are 1892/96 in Treaty ser 1897 no 2, 1897/1901, in 1902 no 2, 1902/06, in 1907

no 18, 1907/11, m 1912 no 4, 1912/16, m 1917 no 4, 1917/21, m 1922 no 14, 1922/26, m 1927 no 24, 1927/29, m 1930 no 27, 1930/34, m 1933 no 12

Gt Brit Foreign office Handbook of commercial treaties 4th ed Lond, Stat off, 1931 1171p 21s

Hertslet, Sir Edward Map of Africa by treaty 3d ed rev and completed to the end of 1908 by W R Brant, librarian and keeper of the papers, and H L Sherwood, of the Foreign office Lond, Stat off, 1909 3v and portfolio of maps 25cm 60s # 3412

v 1, British colonies, protectorates and possessions in Africa, v 2, Abyssinia to Great Britain and France, v 3, Great Britain and Germany to the United States, appendix, and index to the three volumes

Map of Europe by treaty, showing the various political and territorial changes since the general peace of 1814
 Lond, Butterworth, 1875, Hairison, 1891 4v maps 25cm 126s \$\pm\$ 341 2

v 1, 1814-27, v 2, 1828-63, v 3, 1864-75 Appendix List of treaties between Great Britain and foreign powers for the maintenance of the peace of Europe and for the settlement of European questions, 1814-75, Index, v 4, 1875-91

Hertslet's commercial treaties, a collection of treaties between Great Britain and foreign powers, and of the laws, decrees, orders in council, etc, concerning the same, so far as they relate to commerce and navigation, slavery, extradition, nationality, copyright, postal matters, etc Lond, Stat off, 1827–1925 31v 22cm 3412

v 22 is general inde, to v 1-21, v 31 is index to v 23-30

U. S Dept of state Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States, with the annual message of the President, 1861–1918 Wash, Govt proff, 1862–1933 fold maps, diagrs 23cm price varies, about \$1.25 per vol. 341.2

Usually cited by binder's title, Foreign relations

Annual volumes of diplomatic correspondence between the United States and foreign countries Includes correspondence, text of treaties, the President's annual message to congress (in volumes after 1865), and special messages on foreign subjects, etc

—— General index, 1861-99 Wash, Govt pr off, 1902 945p 75c

U. S Treaties Treaties, conventions, international acts, piotocols and agreements between the United States of America and other powers, 1776–1923. Wash, Govt prooff, 1910–23 3v 23cm v 1–2, \$1 25 ea, v 3, o p 341 2

v 1-2, comp by William M Malloy, 1910, v 3, comp by Garfield Charles, 1923

"Contains treaties, conventions, international acts, important protocols and agreements by exchange of notes whether in force or not, to which the United States has been a party from 1776 together with other material pertaining to treaties, a chronological list of treaties by countries, etc."—Pref

Contents v 1-2, Treaties 1776-1909, arranged alphabetically by name of foreign country, supplementary lists, general index by names and subjects, v 3, Treaties, 1910-23, arranged alphabetically, Index

U. S Treaties Treaties and other international acts of the United States of America, ed by Hunter Miller Wash, Govt prooff, 1931–34 v 1–4 27cm [Dept of state Publ no 175, 237, 453] \$13.50

v 1, Plan of the work, Lists, Tables, v 2 (docs 1-40), 1776-1818, v 3 (docs 41-79), 1819-35, v 4 (docs 80-121), 1836-46

A new and revised collection, to take the place, when completed, of the collection by W M Malloy and Garfield Chailes

Arringed chronologically, with the text of each treaty given in English and also in the foreign language in which it was concluded v1 is issued in a preliminary edition to be used while the rest of the work is in progress and to be replaced eventually by a definitive edition

U. S Treaties Treaty series Wash, Govt pr off [18 -] 1934 nos 1-877 23cm price varies, 5c -30c, many nos o p 3412

—— Subject index to the Treaty series and the Executive agreement series, July 1, 1931 Wash, Govt pi off, 1932 214p 23cm 60c

Treaties to which the United States is a party are published in the Statutes at large and the Session laws For a collection of texts of older European treaties connected with the history of the United States, see the following

Davenport, Frances Gardiner European treaties bearing on the history of the United States and its dependencies

Wash, Carnegie inst, 1917-34 v 1-3 25cm (Carnegie inst pub 254) \$9 v 1, to 1648, v 2, 1650-97, v 3, 1698-1715

BIBLIOGRAPHY AND INDEXES

International intermediary institute, The Hague Répertoire général des traités et autres actes diplomatiques conclus 1895-1920, publié avec le concours financier du Legatum Visserianum de Leyde La Haye, Nijhoff, 1926 516p 23cm 20fl

Indexes 4414 items and refers to text in 144 printed collections and other sources

Myers, Denys Peter Manual of collections of treaties and of collections relating to treaties Camb, Mass, Harvard univ pi, 1922 685p 22cm \$7 50

U S Dept of state Catalogue of treaties, 1814-1918 Wash, Govt pr off, 1919 716p 23cm 016 3412

CONSTITUTIONS

Dareste de la Chavanne, François Rodolphe Les constitutions modernes traductions accompagnées de notices historiques et de notes explicatives par F-R Dareste et P Daieste 4 éd, entierement refondue par Joseph Delpech et Julien Lafeinière Panis, Recueil Sirey, 1928-34 6v in 8 maps 25cm v 1-5, 536fr

v 1, Europe Albanie—Grece, v 2, Europe Hongrie—Yougoslavie, v 3, Europe, additions aux tomes 1 et 2, et Appendice, Index alphabétique des textes reproduits ou analysés aux tomes 1 et 2, au supplément et à l'Appendice, p 1-civ, v 4, Amerique latine, v 5, Empire britannique, Afrique, Asie, Teiritoires sous mandat A, v 6, Etats-Unis d'Amérique du Noid, Extra volume, unnumbered, Espagne Constitution du 9 dec 1931 59p A comprehensive standard collection, for each country gives (1) Historical notes, (2) Bibliographical references, (3) Text, in French, of the constitution in force, with explanatory notes

Wright, Herbert Francis Constitutions of the states at war, 1914–1918 Wash, Govt pr off, 1919 679p 23cm op 342 Gives text of the constitutions of the states at war in 1914-18 which were independent or quasi-independent

Gives text of the constitutions of the states at war in 1914-18 which were independent or quasi-independent prior to Aug 1, 1914, with historical notes and bibliographical references

Europe

McBain, Howard Lee, and Rogers, Lindsay New constitutions of Europe Garden City, NY, Doubleday, 1922 612p 23cm 342

Gives English text of the constitutions of Germany, Piussia, Wurttemberg, Baden, Austra, Czechosloval a, Jugoslavia, Russia, Poland, Dantzig, Estnonia, Finland, Belgium and France, with historical note about each and a bibliography

Mirkin-Getsevich, Boris Sergieevich Les constitutions de l'Europe nouvelle, avec les textes constitutionnels 2 ed, rev et augm Paris, Delagrave, 1930 565p 19cm (Bibliothèque d'hist et de politique) 342

Latin America

International bureau of the American republics American constitutions, a compilation of the political constitutions of the independent nations of the New world By José Ignacio Rodriguez Wash, Govt pr off, 1906-07 2v 26cm 342

v 1, pt 1, Federal unions, pt 2, Republics of Central America, v 2, pt 3, Republics of the Car bbean Sea, pt 4, South America

Gives for each country text of constitution in both Spanish and English, except in case of Brazil where it is given also in Portuguese, and Haiti where it is given also in French Historical notes and brief bibliographies accompany text Useful at time of publication, now much out of date Supplemented, for recent constitutions, by the following

Pan American union Treaty series, nos 1-5 Wash, 1925-27 nos 1-5 5c ea no 1, Dominican Republic, 2, Honduras, 3, Chile, 4 Peru, 5, Brazil

A series of reference pamphlets, nos 1-5 each giving the English text of a recently adopted constitution, nos 6-8 contain other type of documents, not constitutions

United States

Thorpe, Francis Newton Federal and state constitutions, colonial charters, and other organic laws of the states, territories, and colonies now or heretofore forming the United States of America Wash, Govt pr off, 1909 7v 24cm (U S 59th Cong 2d sess House doc 357)

Arranged (1) U S , (2) States, alphabetically Supersedes the earlier collection by Poore, correcting Poore's

more obvious errors and adding the new material since 1876. The work is useful as a modern comprehensive collection, but enough errors and omissions have been pointed out to show that it should be used with caution

The text of the constitution of the United States is given in many general reference books, eg, World almanac, etc, and is included also in the US Code, the House and Senate Manuals and the various state or legislative manuals. A good edition to keep on hand for reference purposes is that in the House manual which is indexed and contains full notes of all ratifications. State constitutions are given in the various state manuals and these should be used when the latest revisions or amendments are wanted.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT

Handworterbuch der kommunal-wissenschaften, his von J Birk, H Lindemann, O Most, H Pieuss, Albeit Sudekum Jena, Fischer, 1914-27 4v and suppl 2v. 27cm v4 and suppl M65
352 043

v 1-4, A-Z, Suppl $\, \, 2v \,\,,\,\, A-Z \,\,,\,\, \, Nachtrag \,\, A-T \,\,,\,\, \, classed \,\, index \,\, to \,\, whole \,\, work \,\,$

Long signed articles, bibliographies Principally German municipal subjects

"The best of all local government encyclopedias"— Munro, Bibliography of municipal government, p 18

American

U S Bureau of the census Financial statistics of cities, 1902-32. Wash, Govt pr off, 1905-34 * 29v 31cm 1931 v, \$1, 1932 v, 75c 352 073

1902-03 included cities of 25,000 population, 1904-31, cities of 30,000, 1932, cities of 100,000

Issued annually since 1903 except that no report was issued for 1914 Title varies, before 1909 had title Statistics of cities, and included some general statistics, although most of the statistics given were financial, from 1909 on, title is Financial statistics, and the general statistics are given in a separate report, General statistics of cities, issued 1909-16

- Financial statistics of state and local governments (Wealth, public debt and taxation) 1932 Wash, Govt pr off, 1935 2009p 23cm \$2 50 353 97

Sub-title Revenue receipts, governmental-cost payments, public debt, assessed valuations, and tax-levies for the government of the states, counties, cities,

towns, villages and boroughs, school districts, township and other civil divisions, prepared under the supervision of Starke M Grogan

- Financial statistics of states, 1915-31 Wash, Govt pr off, 1916-33* v 1-16 tables 23-30cm price varies, 10c-50c per vol 353 97

Municipal index, 1924–1933/34 A year-book for city, town and county officials, highway engineers and for all others interested in public improvement activities NY, Amer city magazine, 1924–35* v1-11 il, maps 26cm v4, \$4

Contains articles on municipal subjects, directories of organizations, statistics, illustrations of machinery, bibliographies

British Empire

Gt Bit. Commissioners on municipal corporations in England and Wales First report [and Appendices] of the Commissioners appointed to inquire into the municipal corporations in England and Wales, ordered, by the House of commons, to be printed, 30 March 1935 [Lond, 1835–39] 4v and index tables 33cm ([Parliament House of commons Sessional papers 1835, 116 (4v), 1839, 402 (Index)]) 352 042

— Second report London and Southwark, London companies Presented by His Majesty's command Ordered to be printed 26th April 1837 [Lond, 1837] 346p map 33cm ([Parliament House of commons Sessional paper 1837, 239])

Gomme, Sir George Laurence Index of municipal offices comp from the appendixes to the first report of the Commissioners appointed to inquire into the municipal corporations in England and Wales, 1835 Lond, Longmans, 1879 77p 22cm (Index society publications, 1878, v 3) 352 042

Gt Brit. Commissioners on municipal corporations in Ireland First report [and appendices] of the Commissioners appointed to inquire into the municipal corporations in Ireland Presented to both houses of Parliament by command

of His Majesty Lond, Clowes, 1835–36 3v and appendix map, tables 33cm ([Parliament House of commons Sessional papers 1835, 23–25, 27–28, 1836, 26, 29]) 352 042

Gt. Brit Commissioners on municipal corporations in Scotland General report [and appendix] of the Commissioners appointed to inquire into the state of municipal corporations in Scotland Presented to both houses of Parliament by command of His Majestv Lond, Clowes, 1835 99p and appendix, 101p 33cm ([Pailiament House of commons Sessional papers 1835, 30, 1836, 34])

— Municipal corporations (Scotland) Local reports of Commissioners Presented to both houses of Parliament by command of His Majesty Lond, Clowes, 1835–36 3v 33cm ([Parliament House of commons Sessional papers 1835, 31, 1836, 32–33]) 352 042

Municipal year book, an encyclopaedia of the local government administration Lond, Municipal journal, 1897–1935 * v 1-38 23cm 30s per vol 352 042

London County council Local government and statistical dept London statistics, 1890–1932/33 Lond, 1893–1935 * maps, tables, diagrs 26–33cm v 1–37 (ns v 1–22) v 37, 15s 352 042

— Statistical abstract for London, 1897–1922/33 Lond, 1897–1934 * v 1–26 24cm v 26, 2s 6d 352 042

Municipal year book for Canada; formerly Canadian municipal directory 7th annual ed, 1932 Montreal, H Wisely Bragg, 1932 120p 24cm paper \$250, cloth \$5 352071

Contents (1932) Gazetteer of cities and towns and directory of municipal officials, p 21-72, Financial statistics, p 75-83, Waterworks statistics, p 85-103, Buyers guide, p 109-18

New Zealand Census and statistics office Local authorities handbook of New Zealand, 1926–34 1st–9th issue Wellington 1926–34 * v 1–9 maps, tables, diagr 25cm 7s 6d ea 352 0931

Takes the place of the Annual statistical report on

local government, issued annually since 1875, biennial 1903-24, and the Municipal handbook

Official South African municipal year book, 1910–1933/34 Cape Town, Pay, (Lond, E G Allen) 1910–1934* v 1–20 11, pl, tables 25cm. v 20, 25s 352 068

France

Seine Service du travail et de la statistique municipale Annuaire statistique de la ville de Paris, 1-52 année, 1880-1929/31 Paris, 1881-1933 v 1-52 27cm 314 41

Germany

Kommunales jahrbuch Neue folge, bd 1-3 Jena, Fischer, 1927-32 v 1-3 23cm v 3, M36 352 043

n f v 1, Alphabetical list of German cities, with detailed municipal information about each, v 2-3, Articles on municipal topics, non-alphabetical

The 1st series, v 1-7, 1908-18, was not arranged alphabetically

Statistisches jahrbuch deutscher gemeinden Amtlichen veröffentlichung des deutschen gemeindetages Bearb von der Arbeitsgemeinschaft für gemeindliche statistik 29 jahrg, 1934 Jena. Fischer, 1934 * 515p 23cm v 29, M30.

v 1-28 had title Statistisches jahrbuch deutscher stadte, begrundet von M Neefe, hrsg vom Verbande der deutschen stadtestatistiker

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Greer, Sarah Bibliography of public administration Pt 1, General literature NY, Inst of pub administration, 1933 90p 23cm. \$150 016352

Gross, Charles Bibliography of British municipal history NY, Longmans, 1897 461p 23cm (Harvard historical studies) \$3 016 942

Munro, William Bennett. Bibliography of municipal government in the United States Camb, Mass. Harvard univ pr, 1915 472p 23cm (Harvard university Pub of the Bureau for research in municipal government 2) \$3 50 016 352

A selected annotated list of about 5,000 titles, arranged in classified order, with an alphabetic author and subject index. Planned for both the general reader and the

special student of municipal affairs. Includes books, public documents and articles in periodicals and society publications.

New York Public library Municipal reference library Municipal reference library notes Oct 1921-Dec 1934 NY, Public library, 1912-34 v 1-20 \$2 per yi

LABOR

Browne, Waldo Ralph What's what in the labor movement a dictionary of labor affairs and labor terminology NY, Huebsch, 1921 577p 21cm \$4 33103

Includes terms, subjects, names of organizations and unions, boards, parties, legislation, popular names of laws, slang and technical expressions, etc Covers principally British and American labor, with some indusion of foreign subjects and organizations. Short articles, no bibliographics in the articles.

Giese, Fritz Handworterbuch der arbeitswissenschaft Halle a S, Marhold, 1930 2v 25cm M170 331 03

Issued in parts 1927-30

Gt Brit Ministry of labour Dictionary of occupational terms, based on the classification of occupations used in the census of population, 1921 Lond, Stat off, 1927 564p 21s 3317

Harvard university Graduate school of business administration Bureau of business research Labor terminology Camb, Mass Harvard univ pr, 1921 108p 20cm (Bulletin 25) \$2 331 03

Defines labor terms from the labor-union point of view with references to sources, and some quotations Under some subjects, eg, building trades, needle trades, gives lists of the more important unions

International labour office, Geneva Occupation and health, encyclopaedia of hygiene pathology, and social welfate Geneva, 1930-34 2v 11 27cm 331 03

A dictionary of occupations, materials, products, etc, that are sources of danger to health, arranged alphabetically by the English word, with equivalents given in French, German, Italian and Spanish terms For each occupation gives some account of the industry, its sources of danger, statistics of pathology, account of hygiene needed, and summary of existing legislation

Issued in two editions, the volume edition, listed above, and a preliminary brochure edition which may be rearranged alphabetically and bound

— Bibliographie du chômage Bibliography of unemployment Bibliographie der aibeitslosigkeit 2d ed Covering the period 1920–1929 Genève [Kundig] 1930 217p 23cm M4 (Studies and reports sei C, 14) 016 3318

Lees-Smith, Hastings Bertrand Encyclopaedia of the labour movement Lond, Caxton, 1928 3v pl, ports 24cm 63s 33103

U S Bureau of labor statistics Handbook of labor statistics, 1924/26-31 Wash, Govt pi off, 1927-31 3v 23cm (Its Bulletin, 439, 491, 541) \$3 25 331 02

Summarizes material and statistics from the various publications of the Bureau and from other government publications on related subjects, $e\,g$, Bureau of Mines reports on accidents

— History of wages in the United States from colonial times to 1928 Revision of bulletin no 499 with supplement, 1929-1933 Wash, Govt pr off, 1934 574p tables 23cm 50c (paper) (Its Bulletin 604)

U S Bureau of the census Alphabetica index of occupations, 15th census Wash, Govt pi off, 1930 527p 23cm \$1

- Classified index of occupations, 15th census Wash, Govt pr off, 1930 205p 23cm 50c 3317

TRADE UNIONS

American federation of labor American federation of labor, history, encyclopedia, reference book. pub by authority of the 1916 and 1917 conventions Wash, 1919–24 2v col pl, facsims 24cm \$2 per vol 331 88

Main list in v1 is an alphabetical arrangement of about 800 subjects that have been considered at conventions of the A F L during 38 years, with abstract of the action taken or opinion expressed, and reference to sources, v2 is supplementary

Contains also a section on the war record of the A F L, and various lists and tables, eg, affiliated unions, tables of voting strength of unions, etc. General index

International federation of trade unions Jahrbuch des Internationalen geweikschaftsbundes Annuaire de la Fédération syndicale internationale Yearbook

of the International federation of trade unions 1st-7th, 1922-34 Amsterdam [1922-30], Paris [1934] v 1-7 tables, diagrs 26cm \$1.50 ea

Litle and text in German, French and English Beginning 1927 to be issued every three years

Contains 1934 information on the International federation, names, addresses, memberships and official organs of the National trade union centers and organizations affiliated on Dec 31, 1931, arianged by countries, names, addresses and memberships of the International trade secretariats and organizations affiliated on Dec 31, 1931, arranged by trades

U. S Bureau of labor statistics. Handbook of American trade-unions, 1929 ed Wash, Govt pi off, 1929 218p 23cm (Its Bulletin, 506) 30c 331 88

ANNUALS

American labor year book, 1916-32 N Y, Rand school pr, 1916-32 * v 1-13 19cm v 13, \$3 331 058

Prepared by the Labor research department of the Rand school of social science

International labour office, Geneva I L O yearbook, 1st-4th year, 1930-33 Geneva, 1931-34 * v 1-4 24cm 331 058

v 1 entitled Annual review

Contains directory material and information on the International labour office and statistics, etc., on world labour conditions

International labour office International labour directory Lond, Allen, 1926 pts 1–7 24cm 331 06

Pt 1, International labour organisation, League of nations, Government services, 3s, pt 2, Employers' organisations, 3s, pt 3, Workers' organisations, 3s, pt 4, Intellectual workers' organisations, 2s, pt 5, Ex-service men's organisations, 6d, pt 6, Co-operative organisations, 9d, pt 7, Miscellaneous international organisations, 6d

The above is the latest complete ed issued to 1934, of the 1933 ed, announced to be in 7pts, pt 6 was issued in 1933 (201p, 2s 6d, 60c)

Labour year book, 1916-32 Issued by the General council of the Trades union congress and the National executive of the Labour party Lond, Labour pub dept, 1916-32 v 1-10 19cm v 10, 5s

For questions of American labor history and bibliography the *History of labor in the United States* by John R Commons is useful (NY, Macmillan, 1918 2v \$8)

For many questions on various kinds of labor topics the best information will often be found in publications of the national government, especially the bulletins and reports of the United States Bureau of labor statistics, and in bulletins and reports of state labor bureaus, tactory inspection bureaus, etc For indexes to such bulletins and reports see under Public documents, p 364 While the publications of the Bureau of labor deal primarily with American topics they contain also a considerable amount of information on foleign aspects of the subject The Monthly Labor Review, published by the same bureau, is useful for current information and statistics in this field, recent bibliography, etc. The British Ministry of Labour Gazette, and the Canadian Labour Gazette, issued monthly in both French and English editions, by the Canadian Department of labour, serve much the same purpose for current topics in the field of British and Canadian labor

BUSINESS AND COMMERCE

American business practice, an encyclopedia explaining the activities of all departments of modern business, organized for ready reference and systematic study, editors-in-chief, J C Egbert, E A Holbrook, M A Aldrich 75 contributing and consulting editors N Y, Ronald pr [c1933] 12v il, diagrs, forms 20cm \$30

Published 1931 in an edition of 4v

DICTIONARIES AND ENCYCLOPEDIAS

There are no really comprehensive and satisfactory dictionaries for the whole large subject of business and commerce. Older works in the field are out of date for modern terms and practice, and modern works neither comprehensive enough in the terms and topics covered nor entirely adequate in definition. They must often be supplemented by smaller glossaries of special industries, etc., as well as by the book and periodical literature of special business subjects. Many of these smaller glossaries and dictionaries of special branches and trades are listed in the Newark public li-

brary's 2400 business books and Business books 1920-26, described, p 148

Alsager, Christen Martin Dictionary of business terms Chic, Callaghan, 1932 429p 18cm \$4 6503

Sub-title Containing definitions of terms, phrases and abbreviations relating to accounting, banking, bonds, brokerage, business law, business organization, corporations, domestic and foreign exchange, economics, misurance, investments, money, mortgages, ical estate, speculations, stock exchange operations, stocks, trusts, and other branches of business

Crowell's dictionary of business and finance NY, Crowell, c1930 601p 23cm \$3 50.

Evanths, Thorleif Tollefsen Noisk og dansk handels-leksikon, handelsteiminologi, varekundskab, handels-, veksel- og sjøretsspøismaal, bank-, forsikrings- og børsvæsen, obligationer, aktier, maal, vegt Kristiania, Aschehoug, 1917 654col 26cm. 12kr 380 3

Guyot, Yves, and Raffalovich, A Dictionnaire du commerce, de l'industrie et de la banque Paris, Guillaumin, 1899–1901 2v 24cm 3803

Signed articles Now out of date

Herzog, Siegfried Industrielles worterbuch Wien, Hartleben, 1924 509p 26cm op. M16

Handworterbuch der betriebswirtschaft, hisg von H. Nicklisch in verbindung mit zahlreichen betriebswirtschaften an inund auslandischen hochschulen und aus der praxis. Stuttgart, Poeschel, 1926–28. 5v. il., diagrs, tables. 25cm. M245. 650.3

Signed articles, with bibliographies of some length Includes biography Not limited to material on Germany

Larousse commercial illustré, publié sous la direction de É Clémentel, avec la collaboration de M. de Toro Paris, Larousse [1930] 1328p il (incl maps), pl (part col), diagris 27cm 185fr 3803

Includes products, places (from point of view of their industries, products, etc.), commercial terms, trades, manufactures, business organizations

Lee, John Pitman's dictionary of industrial administration, a comprehensive encyclopaedia of the organization, ad-

ministration, and management of modern industry with special contributions by over one hundred eminent authorities. Lond & N.Y., Pitman, 1928-29. 2v. il. (incl. maps.), tables, diagrs, lorms. 25cm. 63s. \$17.50.

Monetti, Ugo Enciclopedia di amministrazione, iagionelia, commercio, banca, borsa Milano, Vallardi [1924–33] v 1 (736p) 26cm 3803

v 1, A-Burgensatici

Signed articles, some with bibliographies

Nielsen, Charles V Dansk handelsleksikon, handelsiet, handelsudtiyk, valuta, bank, børs, foisikring, aktievæsen, handel i alle dens foimer of vaier København, Gad, 1920 946cols kr 10 3803

Pitman's business man's encyclopaedia and dictionary of commerce 4th ed Lond & NY, Pitman, 1930 2v 11, maps, diagrs 27cm 475 6d, \$25 3803

2d ed, by J A Slater, 1921 4v, 3d ed, by A Coles, 1927 2v, 4th cd, by Frank Heywood

Covers questions connected with the establishment or purchase of a business, its financing and management, office organization, accounting, bookkeeping, banking, money, credit, commercial law, insurance, shipping, commercial geography, commercial products From the English point of view, and gives principally English information and practice

Wingate, John Williams Manual of retail terms NY, Prentice-Hall, 1931 562p 24cm \$5 658 87

Arranged in chapters Marketing organization, General management, Merchandising organization, Merchandise classifications, Retail buying, Fashion merchandising, Merchandise statement, Expenses and net gain, Merchandise control, Sales promotion, Advertising, Store management, Services to customers and sales transactions, Packing and delivery, Personnel administration and wage systems, Employment, Training, Welfare, Traffic, receiving, marking and storing, Accounting, Controller's division, Credit and collections, Agencies for retail research and education (directory) In each chapter terms are arranged alphabetically and defined Bibliographies with each chapter

HISTORY

Johnson, Emory Richard. History of domestic and foreign commerce of the United States, by E R Johnson, T W Van Metre, G G Huchner, and D S Hanchett Wash, Carnegie inst, 1915

2v 10 maps 25cm (Cainegie inst Publication no 215A) \$6 380 9

v1, pt1, American commerce to 1789, by E. R. Johnson, pt2, Internal commerce of the United States, by T. W. Van Metre, pt3, Coastwise trade, by T. W. Van Metre—v2, pt1, Foreign trade of the United States since 1789, by G. G. Huebner, pt2, Fisheries, by T. W. Van Metre, pt3, Government and and commercial policy, by D. S. Hanchett

FOREIGN TERMS

Bithell, Jethro. German-English and English-German commercial dictionary 2d ed Lond & NY, Pitman, 1927 983p 19cm 16s, \$450 3803

Edler, Florence Glossary of mediaeval terms of business Italian series 1200-1600 Camb, Mass, Mediaeval acad of Amer, 1934 430p 26cm \$6

A dictionary of Italian terms (mainly of textiles) with definitions in English

Eitzen, Friedrich Wilhelm Worterbuch der handelsspiache Neu bearb u erganzt von Wilhelm Eitzen Leipzig, Haessel, 1922–23 2v 22cm M16 50 ea

v 1, German-English, v 2, English-German 2d-3d eds 1902-06

Frisoni, Gaetano Dizionario commerciale in sei lingue (italiano-tedesco-francese-inglese-spagnuolo-portoghese)

2 ed Migliorata ed ampl Milano,
Hoepli, 1928 965p 23cm \$750

Arranged by the Italian terms, with index of the other languages

International bureau of the American republics Commercial nomenclature Pub by recommendation of the International American conference [Rev ed] Wash, Govt pr off, 1897 670p 30cm (U S 55th Cong, 2d sess Senate Doc 178, pt 2) \$250 3803

English, Spanish, and Portuguese in parallel columns

Kettridge, Julius Orman French-English and English-Fiench dictionary of commercial and financial terms, phiases and practice. Lond, Routledge, 1931 647p 26cm 25s Dutton, \$7 50 3803

Sub-title Comprising mercantile, business, exporting and importing, produce exchange transactions, transport and travel by water, land and air, customs, marine insurance, finance, banking, currency, foreign exchange and stock exchange transactions, company work, ac-

countancy, income tax, secretarial and office work, postil telegraphic and telephonic services, and allied subjects, also abbreviations in common use, conventional signs, veights and measures

Includes the author's Detorary of finencial and business terms, phrases, and practice, revised and brought down to date

Kistner, Otto Funf-sprachen-worterbuch der kaufmannischen korrespondenz, deutsch, franzosisch, englisch, italienisch und spanisch 5 aufl, neu bearbeitet und erweitert von Alfred Kistner Leipzig, Brockhaus, 1925 438p 22cm M9

A dictionary of the German words with foreign equivalents for each, but no indexes of foreign words

Ludvigsen, Vilh Engelsk-Dansk og Dansk-Engelsk handelsordbog København, Hasselbalch, 1919 767p 21em kr 13 50 380 3

Macdonald, George Robert Italian-English and English-Italian commercial dictionary Lond & NY, Pitman, 1930 1166p 19cm 30s, \$850 3803

— Spanish-English and English-Spanish commercial dictionary of the words and terms used in commercial correspondence 3d ed rev and enl Lond & NY, Pitman [1920] 820p 21cm 12s 6d; \$3

McHale, Charles Frederick Spanish and English commercial vocabulary. NY, Ronald, 1920 137p 18cm \$1 25 380 3

New commercial-technical dictionary, English-Spanish, Spanish-English, contains over 30 000 technical and commercial words, terms and phrases Los Angeles, Schilling, 1930 276p 24cm \$7.50

Pitman's dictionary of commercial correspondence in English, French, German, Spanish, Italian, Portuguese and Russian. New ed, enl and thoroughly rev. Lond & NY, Pitman [1917] 718p 21cm 12s 6d, \$3 50 380 3

Smith, Frederick W French-English and English-French commercial dictionary of the words and terms used in commercial correspondence not given in the dictionaries in ordinary use. Lond &

NY, Pitman [1918] 562p 18cm 7s 6d, \$2 380 3

Spinelli, Nino Dizionario commerciale, italiano-inglese e inglese-italiano Torrino-Genova, Lattes [1925?–27] 2v 20cm \$6.60

v 1, Italian-English, v 2, English-Italian

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Leipzig Handelskammer Bibliothek Katalog dei Bibliothek dei Handelskammei zu Leipzig Leipzig, 1886–1933 v 1–12 24cm 016 3

A catalog of an important German library of commercial literature. The first volume is a basic volume, listing books in the library in 1886, v 2-12 are supplements, each listing the accessions of about four years

Morley, Linda H, and Kight, A C Mailing list directory and classified index to trade directories NY & Lond, McGraw, 1924 727p 23cm \$10 01638

Newark, N J Free public library Business branch Business directories, a key to their use, compiled by Marian C Manley, branch librarian Newark, The Library, 1934 63p 23cm \$2 01638

— 2400 business books and guide to business literature, by L H Morley and A C Kight NY, Wilson, 1921 456p 26cm \$5 01638

1st ed 1916, entitled 1600 business books. A useful dictionary catalog, containing many analytics

— Business books 1920–26 An analytical catalog of 2600 titles Supplement to "2400 business books and guide to business literature" Comp by L H Morley and A C Kight N Y, Wilson, 1927 592p 26cm \$750 (main work and suppl together, \$11)

Special libraries association Business and trade dictionaries, a classified guide to the sources of business terminology and definitions NY, The Association, 1934 39p 23cm \$150 01638

— Handbook of commercial and financial services Providence, R. I., & N.Y., The Association, 1931–32, 92p, and suppl 17p, 25cm, \$1.50, 016.38 "This handbook covers only services published in the United States and Canada"—Foreword

— Commercial technical group Guides to business facts and figures, an indexed and descriptive list emphasizing the less known business reference sources NY, The Association, 1933 49p 23cm \$150 01638

U S Buleau of foreign and domestic commerce Foleign directories, comp by O N Kolquist, Commercial intelligence division Wash, Govt pr off, 1931 62p 24cm gratis 01638

— Market research sources (formerly Market research agencies), a guide to information on domestic marketing Wash, Govt prooff, 1932 277p 23cm (Its Domestic commerce series, no 55) 30c 01638

A useful pamphlet, lists recent publications on marketing and indicates American organizations, firms, etc, which are doing research work in the subject or are otherwise in a position to furnish such information

SERVICES

Business is a field which changes so rapidly that reference works soon become out of date, and many types of questions can only be answered by the use of current material Fundamental in this field are the different business and financial services which are issued in various forms, but all of which are kept to date by some system of current issue. In addition most of them offer consultation privileges to subscribers Since these services are quite expensive they will be out of the reach of the smaller libiary, but they must be represented in any laige library which does refeience work in business. As services frequently change their forms, no attempt is made here to do more than indicate the firms issuing the more important of them, with some indication of the type of service in which each specializes Any library interested should write directly to the company for information as to form, frequency of issue and price Only American services are included here, though similar enterprises exist in various other countries

American management association 20 Vesey St, New York Industrial and financial management

Best, Alfred M co 75 Fulton St, New York Insurance

Commerce clearing house, inc 205 W Monroe St, Chicago Tares, corporation and commercial law, banking, public utilities

Dodge, F W, coip 119 W 40th St, New York Building and engineering projects

Dun and Bradstreet, inc 290 Broadway, New York Reports on financial standing of companies Issued to individual subscribers, but not to libraries

Fitch publishing co, inc. 138 Pearl St, New York Securities

Marvyn Scudder manual 500 Fifth Ave, New York Extinct and obsolete securities Moody's investors service 65 Broadway,

New York Securities

National industrial conference board, inc 247 Park Ave, New York Economic and statistical studies of current conditions and developments, industrial relations

Polk, R L & co 354 Fourth Ave, New York City and commercial duectories

Poor's publishing co 90 Broadway, New York Securities, directory of corporations and their directors

Pientice-Hall, inc 70 Fifth Ave, New York Taxes, corporation and commercial law

Spectator co 239 W 39th St, New York Insurance

Standard rate and data service 536 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago Advertising

Standard statistics co, inc 345 Hudson St, New York Securities, statistical serv-

Walker manual, inc 576 Sacramento St, San Francisco Pacific Coast securities

YEARBOOKS AND STATISTICS

U S Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce Commerce yearbook, 1922– 32 Wash, Govt pr off, 1923–32 10v in 16 il, incl tables, diagrs, maps 23cm 1932, \$1 25 per pt 380 5

Contents, 1932 —pt 1, Detailed information on business conditions in the United States articles, statistics,

charts, etc., on amployment, wholesale, retail as d farm prices, foreign trade, agricultural products, fuel and power, construction, construction materials, metals, manufactured products, transportation and communication, banking and finance, Index, pt 2, Foreign countries (about 75), comparative world statistics

An important and useful yearbook, incorporating sumnuries and analysis of statistical information originally collected by government bureaus, trade associations and trade journals, with references to sources of information Pt 2 continued by the following

— Foreign commerce yearbook, 1933 Wash, Govt pr off, 1934 358p tables 23cm \$1

— Foreign commerce and navigation of the United States, 1933 Wash, Govt pr off, 1934 * 576p 30cm \$1.75 380.5

Issued annually since 1849, before 1903 published by the Statistics bureau of the Treasury department. For description, contents and prices of different volumes see U. S. Superintendent of documents, Price list 62

Gt Brit. Customs and excise dept Statistical office Annual statement of the trade of the United Kingdom with foreign countries and British possessions, 1933, compared with the years, 1929-32 Lond, Stat off, 1934-35 * 4v 34cm 86s 3805

ATLASES AND GEOGRAPHY

Andree, Karl Theodor Geographie des welthandels, eine wirtschafts-geographische erdbeschreibung 4 auft vollig neubearb. u hrsg unter mitwirkung von fachleuten von Franz Heiderich, Hermann Leiter, Robeit Sieger Wien, Seidel, 1926–30 3v maps, tables 25cm M36 pei vol

v 1, Europa, v 2, Die aussereuropaischen lander, v 3, Produktion, verkehr und handel Gesamtregister

Bartholomew, John George, and Lyde, L W Atlas of economic geography (text and maps) 3d ed rev and enl in cooperation with M R Shackleton Ox univ pr, 1928 xcii, 74p 63 maps (part col), col pl 29cm 8s 6d 380

Chisholm, George Goudie Handbook of commercial geography 12th ed rev and ed by L Dudley Stamp Lond & NY, Longmans, 1932 825p tables, diagrs, maps 22cm 25s \$6 50

Philip, George Philip's centenary mercantile marine atlas 13th and cnl ed Lond, Philip, 1935 36p 42 maps 53cm 94s 6d 380

Sub-title A series of 44 plates containing over 220 charts and plans, showing passenger and freight fortice throughout the world, giving distances in mutte a miles, with tables of 12,000 distances between ports and a diagrammatic chart for calculating speed, time and distance, supplemented by a series of plates showing cables, coaling, oiling and wireless stations, British and United States diplomatic and consular representation abroad (with tabulated lists), Lloyd's agencies, Chambers of commerce abroad, trade commissioners and imperial trade correspondents, national and commercial flags, and a complete index of over 20,000 ports. Specially designed for merchant shippers, exporters and ocean travellers.

—and Sheldrake, T S. Chambers of commerce atlas, issued under the auspices of the Association of British chambers of commerce. A systematic survey of the world's trade, economic resources and communications, specially prepared for the Times trade and engineering supplement. Lond, Philip, 1925. v.p. maps (part col.), tables, diagrs. 40cm. 52s.6d.

The American ed , N Y , Putnum, \$22.50, has title Putnam's economic atlas, and its 1928 issue has a supplement (17p) giving recent statistics

Good maps, with descriptive text Includes considerable commercial information, descriptions of commodities and an appended dictionary of commodities

Smith, Joseph Russell Industrial and commercial geography New ed NY, Holt [1930] 959p il, maps 22cm \$450

U S Hydrographic office Table of distances between ports via the shortest navigable routes as determined by the Hydrographic office, United States Navy department Wash, Govt prooff, 1931 335p 23cm (Publication 117) 75c 387

US War dept Official table of distances for the guidance of disbursing officers of the army charged with payment of money allowances for travel Wash, Govt pr off, 1918 674p map 25cm \$1.

COMMERCIAL GUIDE BOOKS

Martens, Otto, and Karstedt, Oskar African handbook and traveller's guide, ed

Allen, 1932 948p il (incl. plans), maps 17 cm \$2

"The original German edition of this handbook—entitled 'Alrika on handbuch fur witschaft und reise' was resuld in 1930 "- Prof

A general guidebook with a strong emphasis on economic information and statistics, bibliographies

Useful handbooks, each one dealing with a special country, its topography, povernment, social and economic condition, natural resources, industries, commercial and business development and conditions, etc. Some bibliographic.

Contents Special agents series nos 196, 199, 206, 208, 210, 212, 216, 218, 220, 222 - 196, Norway, by N A Beng ton, 1920, 58p 10c 199, Partguty, by W L Schur, 1920, 195p 40c, 206, Colombia, by P L Bell, 1921, 13p 70c, 208, Bohyra, by W. L. Schurz, 1921, 260p 65c, 210, Switzerland, by H L Groves, 1921, 198p 40c, 212, Venezuela, by P L Bell, 1922, 472p \$1 , 216, Australia, by A. W. Ferrin, 1922, 162p. 75c, 218, Netherlands, Eat Indie, and British Malaya, by J. A. Fowler, 1923, 411p. \$1 220, Mexican West Coast and Lower California, by P. L. Bell and H. B. Mackenzie, 1923, 340p 85c, 222, Rumania, 1924, 167p 65c Irade promotion series, nos 8, 25, 27, 28, 38, 61, 62, 94, 115 8, Alperia, by C L Jones and E L Dow, 1925, 51p 15c, 3, Peru, by W E Dunn, 1925, 530p \$1.95, 27, Currency, banking and finance in China, by F E Lee, 1926, 220p 30c, 28, Turkey, by G Bie Rayadal, 1926, 232p 75c, 38, China, by Julean Arnold. 1926, 818p \$1.75, 61, Kingdom of Serbs, Croats and Slovenes (Yugo Livin), by K S Patton, 1928, 175p 85c, 62, Irish Free State, by Hugh D Butler, 1928, 86p, 20c , 91, The United Kingdom, an industrial, commercal and imancial handbook, by Hugh Butler, 1930, 953p , \$1.75 , 115, Guide for American business in France, by Thomas Butta, 1931, 121p , 20c

-- Commercial travelers' guide to the Far Fast Rev ed., 1932 Wash, Govt pr off, 1932 389p tables 4 maps (in pocket) 20cm (Trade promotion ser 134) 85c 382 095

— Commercial travelers' guide to Latin America 4th ed Wash, Govt proff, 1931 616p incl tables, 4 maps (in pocket) 20cm (Trade promotion ser 122) \$150 382 098

The editions issued in 1920, 1922 and 1926 were by Einst B. Filanger. This edition has been revised and rewritten in all its parts by over 40 consular and diplomatic representatives in Latin America, and by the Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce.

BUSINESS

COMMERCIAL PRODUCTS

American warehousemen's association Warehousing general merchandise, an encyclopedia Chic, The Association, 1923-26 2v il 23cm \$15 380

Toothaker, Charles Robinson Commercial raw materials, the origin, preparation and uses of the important raw materials of commerce. Rev ed Bost, Ginn, 1927 308p il, maps 21cm \$2 380

Tressler, Donald Kiteley Marine products of commerce, their acquisition, handling, biological aspects, and the science and technology of their preparation and preservation NY, Chemical catalog co, 1923 762p il, tables, diagrs 24cm \$9

U. S. Bureau of standards National directory of commodity specifications, classified and alphabetical lists and brief descriptions of specifications of national recognition Wash, Govt pr off, 1932 548p 27cm (Its Miscellaneous publication 130) \$175

Vanstone, J Henry Dictionary of the world's commercial products, with French, German, & Spanish equivalents for the names of the products 3d ed Lond & N Y, Pitman, 1930 164p 22cm 5s, \$150.

Commodities are listed and described also in the Chambers of commerce atlas, and in the U S Tariff commission's Dictionary of tariff information

DIRECTORIES

Directory and chronicle of China, Japan, Korea, Indo-China, Straits Settlements, Malay States, Siam, Netherlands, India, Borneo, the Philippines, etc., with which are incorporated "The China directory" and "The Hongkong directory and Hong list for the Far East," for 1934 72d year Hongkong, Hongkong daily pr, 1934 vp maps 23cm 3805

Contains texts of treaties, tariffs, much useful gazetteer and descriptive material, directories of residents, officials, merchants, etc. A very useful annual

International register of telegraphic and trade addresses, with which are incorporated the Malconi international directory of cable addresses and code users of the world, 1934/35 Lond, Marconi internat code co. N Y, Telegraphic cable & radio reg [1935] 1459p 32cm \$15 621 38215 In 3 main sections (1) Alphabetical by name or firm, giving code word, name, nature of business and address of firm, principal codes used and cable adaddress of firm, principal codes used and cable adaddress of firm.

151

in a main sections (1) Alphanetical by name or firm, giving code word, name, nature of business and address of firm, principal codes used and cable address, (2) Classified trades section giving name and address of firms classified under their businesses, (3) Cable address index

Kelly's directory of merchants, manufacturers and shippers of the world, a guide to the export and import, shipping and manufacturing industries 48th ed Lond, Kelly's direct, NY, Kelly pub co, 1934 2v 27cm 64s \$20 380

Contents 1934 v 1, All countries except the British Empire (1) Index to countries, towns, etc., (2) Index to trades (in English) with references to pages of the directory where firms are listed, (3) Foreign language indexes to trades, (a) French, (b) German, (c) Spanish, each giving the foreign trade name, followed by the English equivalent and reference to the English index, (4) Directory, airanged by continents with subarrangements by country and town, giving useful gezetter and directory information, v 2, Great Britain, dominions, colonies, etc. Contains various useful official lists, consuls, crown agents, etc., as well as the regular directory material

Very useful for its directory and descriptive material. The ioreign trade indexes in v 1 are useful also as furnishing glossaries of foreign trade terms with English equivalents.

Lloyd's directory of manufacturers, merchants and shipping trades in all parts of the world, 1930/31 Birmingham, Lloyd's pub co, 1931 v p 28cm 380

(1) London section, (2) Provincial section, (3) Australia, Tasmania and New Zealand, (4) Africa, (5) Dominion of Canada, (6) Newfoundland and Labrador, (7) India, (8) Ceylon, (9) Straits settlements and F M S, (10) Siam, (11) Dutch East Indies, (12) Egypt, Sudan and Palestine, (13) European countries, alphabetically, (14) China, (15) Japan, (16) South American countries, alphabetically, (17) Mexico, (18) West Indies, (19) U S

Morris's business directory. London, suburban, provincial and foreign trade guide 1930 Lond, J R Stacey, 1930. 957p 28cm 25s 380

(1) Alphabetical index, (2) Classified trades section, under each trade arrangement is (a) London, (b) Provincial, alphabetized by town, (c) Foreign (very few foreign included)

EXPORTING AND SHIPPING

Dues and port charges on shipping throughout the world, a manual of reference for the use of shipowners, shipbrokers and shipmasters, ed by Robert Ritherdon 19th ed Lond, Philip, 1930 4v 22cm £5

Contents v 1-3, detailed descriptions of ports and port facilities, etc., arranged first by continents then by countries and ports, as follows v 1, Europe, v 2, Africa, Asia and Australasia, v 3, America, v 4, British ports

Exporters' encyclopaedia 30th annual ed, 1935, containing full and authentic information relative to shipments for every country in the world NY, T Ashwell, 1934 * 1728p 21cm \$20, including supplementary bulletins which keep the Encyclopaedia up to date throughout the subs. year 380

Contents (1) Alphabetical index of countries, ports and trade centers, (2) Countries, arranged alphabetically with gazetteer, commercial and transport information about each, resume of commercial situation, digest of import, consular, and postal regulations, list of import, consular, and postal regulations, list of principal ports and trade centers with shipping directions, banks handling collections, shipping routes available from each United States port, (3) General export criormation, (4) Ports of U.S., steamship lines, etc.

Lloyd's calendar, 1935 Lond, Lloyd's, 1934 * 851p 11, pl (part col) 21cm 3s 6d 387

A useful yearbook, containing much miscellaneous commercial, shipping and navigation information, laws affecting commerce and navigation, lists of British ci ambers of commerce, weights and measures of various nations, legal nolidays of the world, etc

"Shipping world" year book, a desk manual in trade, commerce and navigation: ed. by Sir Archibald Hurd, 1934 48th annual ed Lond, Shipping world off, 1934.* 480p maps 19cm 25s 387

Contains general commercial and shipping information and a port directory, who's who in the shipping word

SHIPS

Howe, Octavius Thorndike, and Matthews, F. C American clipper ships, 1833-1858 Salem, Mass, Marine research soc, 1926-27. 2v col. front, pl, diagrs 26cm (Marine research society, Salem, Mass Pub. 13) \$15

Arranged alphabetically by names of ships, giving description and history of each and often a picture Irdex includes names of captains, owners, etc., and of ships not described separately

Matthews, Frederick C American merchant ships, 1850–1900 Salem, Mass, Marine research soc, 1930 399p pl, ports 26½cm (Marine research society, Salem, Mass Pub 21) \$7 50

A companion work to the above, on the same general plan

Wallace, Frederick William Record of Canadian shipping A list of square-rigged vessels, mainly five hundred tons and over, built in the eastern provinces of North America 1786 to 1920 Illustrated with photographs, paintings and drawings Toronto, Musson [c1929] 302p il, pl 22cm \$10 (Lond, Hodder, 42s.)

Arranged alphabetically

Lloyd's register of shipping Founded 1760, re-constituted 1834, united with the Underwriters' registry for iron vessels in 1885, 1934/35 Lond, Lloyd's, 1934 2v 29cm

Partial contents v 1, Steamers and motorships of 300 tons gross and over, steamers and motorships under 300 tons, trawlers, tugs, dredgers, etc, sailing vessels and list of ship owners, v 2, List of shipbuilders in Great Britain and Ireland and abroad and vessels built by them, List of marine insurance companies, Particulars of dry docks, etc, Particulars of wet docks, etc, List of telegraphic addresses, List of steamers and motorships (10,000 tons and above) arranged according to nationality and gross tonnage, Statistical tables, Alphabetical list of cargo steamers and motorships of 500 tons deadweight capacity and above

U S Bureau of navigation and steamboat inspection Merchant vessels of the United States (including yachts and government vessels) 1869–1934 Wash, Govt pr off, 1934* v 1–66 il, tables 23–30cm 1934, \$3

Title varies, issuing office varies

TARIFF

Kelly's customs tariffs of the world Lond, Kelly's direct, 1904-25 v 1-21 27cm 36s per vol 337

Discontinued, so now useful only for older information

U S Tariff commission Dictionary of tariff information Wash, Govt pr off, 1924 1036p 26cm \$2.25 337

Includes articles on tariff systems, methods, practices, history, biographical articles on men connected with American tariff history, and descriptive and statistical articles on all commodities mentioned in the tariff act of 1922 Contains some bibliography

BIBLIOGRAPHY

U S Tariff commission The tariff a bibliography A select list of references Wash, Govt pr off, 1934 980p 23½cm (Miscellaneous series) \$1 016 337

Classified and annotated list, with author index and subject and title index

MONEY, WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

Doursther, Horace Dictionnaire universel des poids et mesures, anciens et modernes, contenant des tables des monnaies de tous les pays Bruxelles, Hayez, 1840 604p 24cm op 389

Out of date, but useful for questions involving historical information because of the many older and unusual terms included

International institute of agriculture Recueil de coefficients et d'équivalences, coefficients pour la conversion des poids, mesures et monnaies au système métrique décimal, tableaux d'équivalences des unités de mesure du système métrique décimal, en unités de mesures anglo-saxonnes (4 éd) Rome, Institute, 1922 191p 15cm 389

International traders' handbook, 1931, incorporating foreign and domestic weights, measures and moneys (previously issued separately) Phila, Commercial museum, 1931 23cm 152p \$1

Sub-title A handy guide and reference work for exporters, importers, bankers, shippers, journalists, students and others interested in international trade Conversion tables and price comparisons, trade terms and abbreviations, commercial languages of all countries, definitions of United States terms used in export quotations, a gazeteer [sic], regulations for exportation of merchandise by freight and parcel post, etc

Incorporates the material formerly included in Macfarlane's Conversion tables

Macfarlane, John James Conversion tables of foreign and domestic weights, measures and moneys with comparisons of prices per pound, yard, gallon or bushel in United States money, with prices per kilo, meter, liter or hectoliter, in foreign money—trade terms and abbreviations 9th ed rev and enl Phila Commercial museum 1928 105p 23cm il \$1

Robertson, James Dictionary for computing international commercial quotations, to translate units of value from one currency, weight, and measure direct into another, including exchange Ox univ pr, 1918-19 2v 28cm 147s, \$49

Spalding, William Frederick Dictionary of the world's currencies and foreign exchanges Lond & NY, Pitman, 1928 200p pl 25cm. 30s; \$850 3324

Tate, William. Tate's modern cambist. Centenary ed A manual of the world's monetary systems, the foreign exchanges, the stamp duties on bills of exchange in foreign countries, the principal rules governing bills of exchange and promissory notes, foreign weights and measures and bullion and exchange operations 28th ed By W F Spalding Lond, Wilson. N Y, Bankers pub co, 1929 734p 21cm \$12

— Tate's money manual, being the 1st-2d annual editions of additions, alterations and amendments to the centenary edition of Tate's modern cambist, by W F Spalding Lond, Wilson, N Y Bankers pub co [1931-33] v 1-2 22cm v 2, Lond & N Y, Pitman 7s 6d, \$2 25 332 4

U S Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce Specialties division Metal and paper currencies. comp by J A G Pennington from reports received from representatives of the Departments of commerce and state [Wash, 1931-327] 6 mimeogr pamphlets 26cm 3324

Metal and paper currencies of the Americas, 2pts, Metal and paper currencies of the Asiatic Near East, 20p, Metal and paper currencies of Australia, New Zealand, East Indies and Pacific Islands, 27p, Metal and paper currencies of Europe, 58p, and suppl, 31p

U S Bureau of standards. Units of weight and measure Definitions and ta-

bles of equivalents Wash, Govt pr off, 191-17 68p and suppl 19p tables 27cm (Its Circular 47) 20c 389

U S Bureau of the mint Monetary units and coinage systems of the principal countries of the world, 1929 Wash, Gort prioff 1929 93p 23cm 15c 3324

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

Alford, Leon Pratt Management's handbook, by a staff of specialists L P Alford, editor-in-chief NY, Ronald pr [c1924] 1607p il, tables, diagrs 18cm \$7.50.

American management association. Handbook of business administration, W J Donald, editor-in-chief NY & Lond, McGraw, 1931 1753p il, diagrs 18cm. \$7,35s 658 02

Aspley, John Cameron Sales manager's handbook Chic, Dartnell, 1934 931p il, diagrs, forms 20cm \$7.50

"This book is an outgrowth of the 'Darthell sales maragers desk book,' first published in 1920"—Foreword Usually cited as Darthell

Hahn, Lew. Merchants' manual, published under the auspices of the National retail dry goods association NY & Lond McGraw, 1924 614p il, plans, tables, forms, diagrs 20cm. \$5, 25s 6588

Hall, Samuel Roland Handbook of sales management, a review of modern sales practice and management, illustrated by the methods and experiences of representative selling organizations NY & Lond, McGraw, 1924 995p 11, diagrs 20cm \$5, 25s 6588

DIBLIOGRAPHY

Berg, Rose Monica Bibliography of management literature (up to January, 1931 comp under the direction of the A.S.M.E. Management division N.Y., Amer soc of mechanical engineers [1931] 142p 26cm. \$2 016.658

An alphabetical list, under subject, with author index. Includes books and periodicals

ADVERTISING

Advertising production yearbook; a comprehensive compilation of valuable information of interest to all engaged in advertising production work, 1934 ed NY, Colton pr, 1934 172p il, tables 28cm \$5 6591

Includes information on printing, paper, photographic processes, binding, proofreading, a production man's dictionary of terms, lists of advertising agencies, department and specialty stores, periodical publishers, book publishers, associations related to the graphic arts Useful, particularly in the field of mail-order advertising

Editor and publisher Market guide for 1935, the space buyer's key to 1500 city and town markets in the United States and Canada A service to general advertisers, advertising and sales executives, advertising agencies and commercial organizations NY, 1934* 252p 34cm

Issued annually in November as a special number of Editor and Publisher Not sold separately

Hall, Samuel Roland Advertising handbook, a reference work covering the principles and practice of advertising NY, McGraw, 1930 1046p il, pl 20cm \$5, 25s 6591

ACCOUNTING

Accountants' directory and who's who, 1925 NY, Prentice-Hall, 1925 918p 20cm \$10 657

American institute of accountants Special committee on terminology. Accounting terminology, preliminary report of a Special committee on terminology N Y, Century [c1931] 126p 24cm \$150

Dawson, Sidney Stanley Accountant's compendium, [5th ed] rev by A L Morell and W B Cullen appendix on Scots law by A G McBain Lond, Gee, 1930 2v 25cm 50s 657

Grainger, Wilfred H. Glossary of accountancy, commercial and legal terms Lond, Gee, 1924 82p. 17cm 657

Small, "primarily intended for the use of candidates studying for Accountancy and Commercial Diplomas embraces most of the technical terms in common daily use in the commercial world"—Foreword Lisle, George Encyclopaedia of accounting Edin, Green, N Y, Ronald pr, 1903-07 8v il, tables, diagrs, forms 25cm op 657

Paton, William Andrew Accountants' handbook 2d ed NY, Ronald pr, 1933 1873p il (maps) diagrs, forms 19cm \$7.50

"This second edition supersedes the first edition issued in 1923 under the able editorship of Dr. Earl A Saliers the present book, although built upon the foundation of the earlier work, is in both content and arrangement an entirely new publication "—Publisher's pref

Pixley, Francis W Accountant's dictionary a comprehensive encyclopaedia and direction of all matters connected with the work of an accountant 3d ed Lond & NY, Pitman, 1930 2v 30cm 67s 6d \$1750 657

Gives the English practice, which differs from the American in many ways

HISTORY

Brown, Richard History of accounting and accountants, ed and partly written by Richard Brown Edin, Jack, 1905 459p il, pl, ports, facsims 25cm 657

Waal, P G A de Van Paciolo tot Stevin, een bijdiage tot de leer van het boekhouden in de Nederlanden Roermond, Romen, 1927 318p pl, facsims 25cm 5 90fl 657

A history of accounting in the 15th and 16th centuries in the Netherlands Valuable particularly for the biographical and bibliographical material contained Pub also with title De leer van het boekhouden in de Nederlanden tijdens de zestiende eeuw

Have, Onko ten De leer van het boekhouden in der Nederlanden tijdens de zeventienden en achttiende eeuw Delft, Waltman [1933] 305p pl 28cm 6 90fl

A history of accounting in the 17th and 18th centuries in the Netherlands Supplements Waal, containing many biographical notices with bibliographies

BIBLIOGRAPHY

American institute of accountants Accountants' index, a bibliography of accounting literature NY, Institute, 1921–32 4v 23cm. \$15 016 657

Basic vol , 1912-20, Supplements 1, 1921-23, 2, 1923-27, 3, 1928-31

A detailed author and subject bibliography of the book, pamphlet and periodical literature of the subject Includes a large amount of indexing of periodicals

Beckett, Thomas. Accountant's assistant, an index to the accountancy lectures and leading articles reported in "The Accountant," "The Accountants journal," the transactions of the various students' societies, and other periodicals during the last years of the century [and] a list of the principal treatises now in use Lond, Gee, 1901—141p—21cm

Columbia university Library. Montgomery library of accountancy, a check list of books, printed before 1850, in the Montgomery library of accountancy at Columbia university NY, Columbia univ pr, 1927-30 2v 25cm 016657

 $v \; 1 \text{, } \text{Basic list} \, , \; v \; 2 \text{, } \text{Accessions June 1927-Sept 1930}$

Institute of chartered accountants in England and Wales Library Library catalogue Edin, Constable, 1913 963p

COMMERCIAL CORRESPONDENCE

Hall, Samuel Roland Handbook of business correspondence, a reference work covering the principles and practice of letter writing for business purposes NY, McGraw, 1923 1048p il 20cm \$5, 25s 6517

Picken, James Hamilton Business correspondence handbook Chic, A W. Shaw, 1926 836p il 21cm \$7 50 651.7

FINANCE

American acceptance council, New York Facts and figures relating to the American money market . bankers acceptances, commercial paper, discount market, federal reserve banks, open market operations, money rates, loans and investments brokers loans, gold holdings [NY, °1931] 94p diagrs 27cm \$3.

A new edition, revised and much enlarged, with statistics carried through 1930, of the volume published by the Council in 1928, covering the years 1917-27, under the title Bankers acceptances

Brooks, Collin Concise dictionary of specialized terms and expressions employed in the business of the stock exchange, the money market, and the commodity markets, and in banking, insurance, shipping, and other financial transactions Lond, Pitman, 1934 406p 332 03 25cm

Dillen, Johannes Gerardus van History of the principal public banks, accompanied by extensive bibliographies of the history of banking and credit in eleven European countries, collected by J G van Dillen in his quality of Secretary to the International committee for the study of the history of banking and credit. The Hague, Nijhoff, 1934 480p 25cm 14fl

Covers banking history from end of the 15th century to 1815 in Spain, Italy, Holland, Germany, Sweden, Eigiand, France, Poland, Russia, Belgium, Denmark, c. apters, written variously in French, German, English or Italian, are by different authors

Montgomery, Robert Hiester Financial handbook 2d ed NY, Ronald pr, 1933 1628p forms, diagrs 19cm \$7 50 658 15

Contains a large amount of important and detailed information on the various points connected with the firancial management of a business. An indispensable handbook for this purpose

Munn, Glenn Gaywaine. Encyclopedia NY, Bankof banking and finance ers pub co, 1931 765p 1 27cm \$10

Sub-title A reference manual comprising over 3,275 terms relating to money, credit, banking practice, history, law, accounting and organization, trusts, finance, foreign exchange, investments, securities, speculation. Lusiness organization, insurance, commodities, markets brokerage

1st ed, 1924, 2d ed, with 89p of new material,

The 5d ed includes some 400 new terms added since the 1st ed, and various changes, including the texts of new laws.

Palyı, Melchior, and Quittner, P. Handworterbuch des bankwesens, unter mitwirking von in-und auslandischen mitarbeitern aus wissenschaft und praxis Berlin, Springer, 1933 614p 28cm M48.40

Thomson, William. Dictionary of banking, a concise encyclopaedia of banking law and practice, with a section on the Irish land laws in their relation to banking 8th ed Lond & NY, Pitman, 1932 744p 25cm 30s

Contains concise articles on the English law and practice, from the business rather than the historical point of view Omits American terms and American practice Author is a bank inspector

FOREIGN TERMS

Herendi. L Complete dictionary of banking terms in three languages (English-German-Fiench) with alphabetic system in each of these languages Lond & N Y , Pitman, 1928 3v in 1 25cm 21s 332 03

Kettridge, Julius Ornan French-English and English-French dictionary of commercial and financial terms Routledge, 1931 647p 26cm

For full description see under Business and commerce, p 147

Langguth, Karl Theodor Handworterbuch des finanzwesens in deutscher und englischer sprache, worterbuch des geld-, bank- und borsenwesens sowie verwandter fachgruppen, unter gleichzeitiger berucksichtigung amerikanischer und englischer verhaltnisse Berlin, Siemens, 1933 2v 19cm M14 332 03

v 1, Englisch-Deutsch, v 2, Deutsch-Englisch

Scott, Herbert English, French and German banking teims, phrases and correspondence, arranged in parallel dictionary form, including an appendix of the lesser-known French and German financial terms and their English equivalents, together with an index from French and German into English 3d rev and enl ed Lond, E Wilson, 1931 200p 24cm 10s 332

3d ed contains additions and corrections, p vi-xxiii

ANNUALS

American bank reporter, 1837-1934 NY, Steurer pub co, 1837-1934 * v1-151 15-24cm Desk ed, \$10 per vol, \$24 per yr, separate states, \$2 25-\$3 each

332 1

Issued three times a year, March, July and November Contains a list of banks, bankers, savings banks and trust companies in the United States and Canada, with names of officers, financial statements, etc

Bankers' almanac and year book for 1934/35, the 90th year a directory of the principal banks of the world, and a bankers' guide to the principal insurance offices Lond, Skinner, 1934 * 2300p 25cm 42s

Kimber's record of government debts, 1934 17th ed Established by Albert W Kimber Ed by Alfred Nagel N Y, Overseas statistics [c1934]* 1309p 20cm \$15

Not so complete as Poor and Moody, but more concise and better for quick reference

Montgomery, Robert Hiester Federal tax handbook, 1934-35 NY, Ronald [c1934]* 1158p 22cm \$10. 336 24

Polk's bankers encyclopedia (Purple book), 1895-1935 NY, Polk's bankers encycloped1a co, 1895-1935 * v 1–81 332 1 maps 27cm

Issued semi-annually in March and September

Rand-McNally bankers directory, the bankers blue book, 1872-1933 Chic, Rand. 1872-1933 * v 1-114 maps 24-332 1 28cm

Issued semi-annually in January and July

Security dealers of North America 1935 ed [26th new volume] NY, Herbert D Seibert, 1935 * 1047p 22cm \$6 3326

Stock exchange official year-book, 1934, incorporating the Stock exchange official intelligence and the Stock exchange year-book, comp and ed by the Secretary of the share and loan department of the stock exchange Lond, Skinner, 1934 * 3239p 26cm 60s net

Kept to date by the Stock exchange gazette which is not officially a part of the service, but is issued by the same publisher

INSURANCE

Crobaugh, Clyde J Handbook of insurance NY, Prentice-Hall, 1931 1413p 368 03 23cm \$10

A useful practical dictionary of insurance subjects and terms

Cyclopedia of insurance in the United States, 44th annual ed, 1934, editors G Reid Mackay, Professor S B. Ackerman NY, Index pub co, 1934 * 798p. 19cm \$3 368

Contents, 1934 (1) Fire and marine section, (2) Life section, (3) Casualty and misceilaneous section, each section consisting of a dictiorary of companies, associations and some subjects (but not terms) arranged alphabetically, (4) Definitions of insurance terms, (5) Biographical sketches, p 547-777, (6) Selected list of biographical sketches included in earlier volumes, p 778-98

Dominge, Charles Carrol, and Lincoin, W. O Fire insurance inspection and underwriting, an encyclopedic handbook defining insurance terms, the policy contract, special forms, and describing processes and materials used in mercantile and manufacturing establishments, and their fire hazards 4th ed NY, Spectator co, 1929. 1158p il 17cm \$650

Defines terms and gives brief encyclopedic information Especially useful for fire hazards

Insurance almanac; who, what, where and when in insurance, 22d annual ed 1934 NY, Underwriter pr and pub co, 1934 * 990p 21cm \$3

Includes directory material (compan es, organizations, state departments, etc.) recent laws, a list of historic conflagrations, a death roll of the past year, and a "Who's who in insurance" p 34-276 A useful, inexpensive compilation

Manes, Alfred. Versicherungslexikon, ein nachschlagewerk für alle wissensgebiete der gesamten individual-und sozial-versicherung, unter mitarbeit von dr Apelbaum, dr Aurin, verwaltungsdir Beinzger [ua] hrsg von Alfred Manes 3 wesentlich erweiterte u umgearb aufl Berlin, Mittler, 1930 1934p 27cm M62 368 03

1st ed Tubingen, Mohr, 1909, Erganzungsband, 1913, 2d ed Berlin, Mittler, 1924

The best encyclopedia of the whole subject, with signed articles by specialists and bibliographies cludes biographies of deceased persons

Remington, Bernard C Dictionary of fire insurance, a comprehensive encyclopaedia of the law and principles of fire insurance and home and for eign practice with contributions by many wellknown officials of fire insurance com-

panies and other experts Lond & N.Y, Pitman, 1927 480p 25cm 30s, \$8 50

368.1

Covers principally British practice but contains other material also, including, under the names of countries, richmanda about lass and conditions in those countries affecting fire insurance

Richmond, G W, and Sherriff, F H P truan's dictionary of life assurance, a comprehensive encyclopaedia of information and direction on the principles, law and practice of life assurance, fully illustrated with the necessary documents Lond, Pitman, 1930 596p 25cm 40s., \$13.50

Veron, Pierre, et Damiron, Pierre Dictionnaire des assurances terrestres, maritimes et sur la vie Paris, Dunod, 1932 214p. 16cm 28fr. 368 03

Contents Dictiornaire, p.1-116, Loi du 13 juillet 1920, sur le contrat d'assurance et specimen des conditions gu eraies de que ques polices d'assurance adaptees a cette lui, p.117-214

Welson, J B Pitman's dictionary of accident insurance Lond & N Y, Pitman, 1928 806p 25cm 60s \$17.50 368.5

Walford s Inswance cyclopedia, of which v 1-64, A—Hereditary, were published 1871-80, is occasionally useful for historical information, although it was never finished and is now much out or date.

FOREIGN TERMS

Gardner, Walter Frank, and Sachs, C W Deutsch-englisches lebensversicherungstechnisches worterbuch English-German det onary of lite assurance terms (In Blatter f versicherungs-mathemat 1, od 2 hft 2, p 43-73, 1 April, 1931) Indiaes both German-English and English-German sections

Shimomura, S New English, French and German-Japanese insurance dictionary with preface by S S Huebner, professor of insurance and commerce, Wharton school of finance, University of Pennsylvania Tokyo, Taiyodo, 1929 53Sp. 18cm 368 03

Schloemer, Heinrich Franzosischdeutsches assekuranz-worterbuch Berlin, Verband offentl feuerversicherungsanstalten, 1928 99p. 28cm M4 368 03 — and Thomsen, Alfred Deutsch-englisch - iranzosisch - spanisch - italienischdanisches assekuranz wolterbuch Berinn, Verband offenti leuerversicherungsanstalten, 1926 79p 21cm M6 368 03

Thomsen, Alfred Dansk-tysk-engelskiransk forsikrings-ordbog København, Jensen, 1923 30p 23cm 3kr 368 03

- English-French-German-Danish insurance dictionary Copenhagen, Jensen, 1924 31p 3kr 368 03

Swinsbro, A Nederlandsch-engelsch woordenboek voor het assurantie bedrig Amsterdam, De Revue [1933] 142p 14cm 2 90fl 368 03

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Insurance society of New York. Newsletter, 1914-34 NY, The Society, 1914-34 nos 1-82 23cm Free to libraries

Each number, 1914-, contains a list of "Additions to the library" which, as the accessions list of a library purchasing widely and discriminatingly in this special field, forms a useful check-list of worthwhile material

Internationale bibliographie der privatversicherung, 1924/25-1933 (In Assekuranz jahrbuch, Wien, 45-53 bd, 1926-34)

An important annual bibliography including books pamphlets, and analysis of articles in about 50 periodicals and senals. Each annual issue is in two sections (1) classified subject list, (2) list arranged by countries. For ruller description of the Jahrbuch see under Insurance, p. 159

Neumann, Carl Verzeichnis des deutschen privatversicherungsschriftums.
Berlin, Mittler 1913, Zeitschrift f versicherungswesen, 1922-34 5v 24cm M5 per vol 016 368

Title varies Bisic volume has title Systematisches verzeichnis der literatur des deut spruchgebietes über das privat versicherungswesen vom anfang des 19 jahrh bis zur gegenwart

v 1 (basic volume), v 2, 1913-21, v 3, 1922-29, v 4, 1930-32, v 5, 1933

A comprehensive classified list (with author indexes) compiled by the editor of the Zeitschrift fur versicherungswesen, including books, pamphlets and articles in periodicals

DIRECTORIES AND YEARBOOKS

The above list of dictionaries includes two yearbooks which are encyclopedic in character A comprehensive listing of insurance yearbooks of various types is given in *Creation and development of an insurance library* (NY, Special lib assoc, 1932), p 34–36 The following list is a selection of the directories and statistical yearbooks in this subject of most frequent use in a general library. For *services* in this field see general list of services given on p 149

Bourne's insurance year book (formerly Bourne's insurance directory), 1935 Lond, Pr and pub for Bourne's insurance inst, ltd by Stone & Cox [1934]* 1291p 21cm 21s

Canadian casualty insurance year book 1934 . Toionto, Stone & Cox [1934]* 477p 21cm \$2 368

Canadian fire insurance year book, 1935 Toronto, Stone & Cox [1935]* 223p 21cm \$2 368

Insurance blue book and guide for 1934. 61st year Lond, 1934 * 516p 22cm 10s 6d 368

Insurance directory, reference and year book (Post magazine almanack) containing statistics and facts, ordinary life, industrial life, fire, accident and marine insurance, 1934–35 94th year of publication Lond, Buckley pr [1934]* 576p 24cm. 7s

Insurance year book, 1873-1934/35 Phila, Spectator co, 1873-[1934]* v 1-62 24-29cm 1934/35, \$60

Number of parts in each annual issue has varied from two to five parts per year, 1934/35, 62d annual issue, 3 parts in 4 1, Life, 2, Fire and marine, 3, Casualty, surety and miscellaneous 2v

Useful and important compilation containing a large amount of directory and statistical information with some historical lists

III International insurance intelligence. An international year book of insurance companies accounts 10th issue, 1934 Lond, The Review [1934]* 1072p 25cm 368

Policy-holder's year book and insurance shareholder's guide, 1934/35 28th year of issue Lond, Policy-holder journal co, 1934.* 651p. 21cm. 7s 6d. 368

Record of business in each of the states and territories of the U S by the joint stock fire insurance companies in 1934 and the aggregate fire business by companies for eight years from 1926 to 1933, inclusive, also the aggregate fire bus ness in each state for the years 1970 to 1909, 1910 to 1919, 1920 to 1929 and 1930 to 1934, showing. also the aggregate premiums received and losses paid in ocean marine, motor vehicle, inland navigation and transportation, tornado, windstorm and cyclone NY, Underwriter pr and pub co [1934] * 320p 31cm Cover-title Fire insurance by states from 1900 to 1934

Stone & Cox accident insurance year

book, 1935 Lond, Stone & Cox [1935]* 967p, 153p 22cm 17s 6d 368

Stone & Cox fire and marine insurance year book, 1935 Lond, Stone & Cox [1935]* 864p, 154p 17s 6d 368

Annuaire des societés d'assurances opérant en France et des compagnies étrangères, 1935 Paris, Bur de "La Semaine" [1935]* 1683p 25cm 368

Assecuranz-compass, internationales jahrbuch für versicheringswesen, 1893 gegrundet von Gustav J. Wischniowsky 43 jahrgang, 1935. Wien, Assecuranz-compass [1935]* 1320p 22cm 368

Assekuranz jahrbuch, gegrundet 1880 von A Ehrenzweig . hisg von S J Lengyel bd 54 Wien, Compassverlag 1935 * 629p 22cm 368

Neumanns jahrbuch der privatversicherung in Deutschen Reich (vereinigt mit Wallmanns deutscher versicherungskalender), 1935, von C Neumann Berlin, Neumanns Zeitschrift für versicherungswesen, 1934 * 931p. 23cm M30 368

POST OFFICE

U S. Post office dept United States official postal guide, 1934 Wash, Govt pr off, 1934 * 1336p 25cm \$1 50 383

Complete issue for one year consists of an annual volume published in July, and eleven monthly supplements containing recent information. Annual volume, \$1.50, monthly supplements, 75c.

a's countries

The authoritative manual for American postal information, postal runnings and regulations, postal savings parks, foreign mails, etc., state, county, and alphabetical lists of offices, classified list with salaries, discutintued offices

Canada Post-office dept Canada official postal guice, 1934, comprising the chief regulations of the Post office, rates of postage and other information, together with an alphabetical list of post offices in Canada Ottawa, Patenaude, 1934 * 698p 22cm 383

Kept to date by Monthly supplement

Gt Brit Post office dept Post office guide, Jan 1935 Lond, Stat off, 1935 * 928p 1s 6d 383

Issued semi-annually, January and June, kept to date by monthly supplements

POSTAGE STAMPS

Scott stamp and coin co Standard postage stamp catalogue, 1935 NY, Scott, 1934 * 1029p 17cm \$2.50 385 G.ves illustration, description, denomination, and value, used and unused, of all the principal stamps of

Standard catalogue of postage stamps of the world, 1935 34th ed Ipswich, Whitfield King, 1934.* 936p 17cm 7s 385

Stanley Gibbons, limited, London Priced catalogue of stamps of the world, 1935 41st ed Lond, Stanley Gibbons, 1td, 1934 * 2pts 17cm 15s (pt 1, 6s 6d, pt 2, 10s)

Pt.1, Stamps of the British Empire, pt 2, Foreign countries.

Yvert and Tellier-Champion Catalogue, prix-courant de timbres-poste 39 éd Amiens, Yvert and Tellier, 1935 1400p il 18cm.

TRANSPORTATION

Brady, Heman Geer. Transportation glossary for students, terms and phrases in common usage in air, highway, railroad and ocean transportation and in port traffic NY, Simmons-Boardman [c1929] 105p 18cm. \$175 380

Roll, Victor von. Enzyklopadie des eisenbahns esens 2 vollst, neubearb aufl Berlin, Urban, 1912–23 10v. il, pl, maps 27cm v 10, M20.40 385

Signed articles by experts, bibliographies, good illustrations and maps. General in scope, but treats most fully German and Austrian railroads and other railroads in which Germans have been especially interested.

U. S Interstate commerce commission Annual report on the statistics of railways in the United States, 1887/88-1932 Wash, Govt pr off, 1889-1934* v 1-46 folded maps 23-30cm v 46, \$150 385

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bureau of railway economics Railway economics, a collective catalogue of books in fourteen American libraries Chic, Univ. of Chicago pr, 1912 446p 26cm \$3 016 385

Pellett, Mirl Edison Water transportation, a bibliography, guide, and union catalogue with the cooperation of thirty-four North American libraries NY, Wilson, 1931 v1 23cm \$10

016 386

TIME TABLES

Official guide of the railways and steam navigation lines of the United States, Porto Rico, Canada, Mexico and Cuba, also time-tables of railroads in Central America Air line schedules NY, Nat'l railway pub co, 1935 26cm monthly Annual subs \$18, \$2 per number 385 Gives time-tables, many maps, indexes of stations, general index of stations shows on what road any given place is located

Bradshaw's continental guide (time tables) for travellers, through Europe, 1847-1934 Lond, H Blacklock, 1847-1934 * 3s 6d.

Bradshaw's general railway, steam navigation guide and hotel guide, 1837-1935 Lond, H Blacklock, 1837-1935 * Monthly, 2s each no 385

SECRET SOCIETIES

Lennhoff, Eugen, and Posner, Oskar Internationales freimaurerlexikon Wien, Amalthea verlag [1932] 54p, 1778col 24cm. M28 3661

Mackey, Albert Gallatin Encyclopaedia of freemasonry and its kindied sciences arts, sciences and literature as connected with the institution, new and

rev ed prepared under the direction and with the assistance of W J Hughan, by E L Hawkins NY, Masonic hist co, 1912 2v il, pl, ports 27cm \$12

New and revised articles are signed Pionouncing dictionary and bibliography in vol 2

Stevens, Albert Clark Cyclopaedia on fiaternities, a compilation of existing authentic information and the results of original investigation as to more than 600 secret societies in the United States 2d ed rev NY, Treat, 1907 444p 11 366 25cm

Waite, Arthur Edward New encyclopedia of freemasonry (ais magna latomorum) and of cognate instituted mysteries their rites, literature and history Lond, W Rider, Phila, McKay, 1921 2v 11, pl 42s, \$15 366 1

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bibliographie der freimaurerischen literatur, hrsg im auftrage des Vereins deutschei freimaurer von August Wolfstieg u Beinhard Beyer Leipzig, Veiein deutscher freimauier, 1911-26 3v 016 3661 and supp v 27cm

Basic list, comp by Wolfstieg, 1911-13 3v -1 Supplement, by Beyer, 1926 598p

Fesch, Paul Bibliographie de la fiancmaçonneme et des sociétés secrètes, imprimés et manuscrits (langue française et langue latine) par Paul Fesch, Joseph Denais et René Lay Paris, Société bibliographique, 1912-13 pts 1-2 25cm

Pts 1-2, A-Compte rendu

Freemasons Ancient and accepted Scottish rite Catalogue of books in the library of the Supreme Council 33° ... 33 Golden Square, London Lond, Spottiswoode, 1900 111p 21cm 016 3661

Worcestershire masonic library and museum, Worcester, Eng Catalogue of books, manuscripts, articles, engravings, aprons, and other curios relating to now forming the Worfreemasonry cestershire masonic library & museum Ed by Geoige Taylor by whom this collection was made with bibliographical notes by W. J. Hughan Lond, G

Kenning, 1891 171p incl front

SOCIAL WORK

Lallemand, Léon Histoire de la charité Paris, Picard, 1902-12 v 1-4 in 5 25cm

v 1, L'antiquité (les civilisations disparues) 1902, v 2, Les neuf premiers siecles de l'ere chretienne 1903, v 3, Le moyen âge (du Xe au XVIe siecle) 1906, v 4, Les temps modernes (du XVIe au XIXe siecle) 1912

ANNUALS AND HANDBOOKS

American and Canadian hospitals, a reference book giving historical, statistical and other information on the hospitals and alited institutions of the United States and possessions, and the dominion of Canada, ed by J C Fifield, with the cooperation of the American hospital assoc Minneapolis, Midwest pub co [c1933] 1560p il 27cm \$10 362 973

Annual charities register and digest, being a classified register of charities in or available for the metropolis 41st ed Lond, Longmans, 1934 * 22cm 8s 6d 360 942

Du Bois, Florence. Guide to statistics of social welfare in New York city [NY] Welfare council, 1930 313p 23cm (Research bureau of the Welfare coun-360 973 cil, Study 3) \$2

Directory of social agencies of the city of New York, 40th ed, 1933/34 Published by the Charity organization society comp in cooperation with the Wel-L D Miller, ed [NY, fare council Charity organ soc, c1933]* 802p 17cm 360 973

Hendricks, Genevieve Poyneer Handbook of social resources of the United States Wash, Amer Red Cross, c1921 1xxi, 300p 22cm (ARC circular 412) \$1

Useful when issued, now much out of date

Huston, Wendell Social welfare laws of the forty-eight states DesMoines, Ia, Wendell Huston [c1930] 2v. 26cm. loose-360 973 leaf \$10

v 1, A-New Mexico, v 2, New York-Wyoming, Immigration laws

2d ed , 1932, 1300p , loose-leaf

Hospitals year-book, 1931-34, an annual record of the hospitals of Great Britain and Ireland incorporating "Burdett's hospitals and charities" founded 1889, issued under the auspices of the Joint council of the Order of St. John and the British red cross society and the British hospitals association. Lond, Central bur of hospital information. 1931-34* v.1-4. 29cm. 10s. 362,942

Russell Sage foundation, New York Library American foundations for social welfare Rev ed, 1930 NY, The Foundation, 1930 56p 23cm 50c 360 973

Social work year book, 1935 A description of organized activities in social work and in related fields 3d issue Editor, F S Hall NY. Russell Sage found 1935 698p 25cm \$4

Contents List of contributors, p 13-18, Topical articles, classified list of titles, p 19-22, Dictionary, with signed articles and bibliographies, p 23-560, Directores (1) National agencies, public, p 563-70, (2) National agencies, private, p 571-629, (3) State agencies, p 631-67 Index

CRIMINOLOGY

Handbook of American prisons and reformatories, [1st-4th] ed, 1925-33 NY, Osborne assoc, 1925-[33] 4v 22cm 4th ed \$250 365 973

Tatle and imprint vary 1st ed., 1925, 2d ed., 1926, 3d ed., 1929, 4th ed., 1933

BIDLIOGR APHY

Social science research council Committee on survey of research on crime and criminal justice Guide to material on crime and criminal justice... prepared by Augustus Frederick Kuhlman for the Committee on survey of research on crime and criminal justice of the Social science research council. NY, Wilson, 1929 633p 26cm Service basis

"A descriptive, classified, union catalog of books, monographs, and pamphlets in thirteen selected libraries, and of articles listed in the leading periodical indexes relating to all phases of crime and criminal justice in the United States"—Pres

California. University Bureau of public administration. Bibliography of crime

and criminal justice, 1927-1931, comp by Dorothy Campbell Culver NY, Wilson, 1934 413p 25cm Service basis

'Altho Kulima is Guide to Mater ais on Crime and Crimmal Justice covers the American and English materials published prior to 1927, the surprising increase of publications since that date has created a real need for a compilation of the numerous recent materials, including the addition of the more important toreign references "—Foreword

EDUCATION

Monroe, Paul Cyclopedia of education, ed by Paul Monroe, with the assistance of departmental editors and more than 1000 individual contributors NY, Macmillan, 1911-13 5v il pl (part col) maps, port 28cm op 3703

Excellent when issued, now somewhat out of date Has signed articles by specialists, good bibliographies and excellent illustrations. The scope of the work is general, including education in all countries and all periods, but American subjects receive somewhat fuller treatment than foreign topics. Analytical index in v5 groups articles by larger subjects than those used in main alphabet.

Watson, Foster Encyclopædia and dictionary of education. principles and practice types of teaching institutions and educational systems throughout the world Lond, Pitman, 1921–22 4v il, pl, plans, diagrs 27cm 3703

General in scope, but most useful for British subjects, as they are treated with much greater fullness Rather popular in treatment, longer articles signed with initials, brief bibliographies often given without any dates of publication, includes considerable biography and many excellent illustrations

Buisson, Ferdinand Édouard Nouveau dictionnaire de pédagogie et d'instruction primaire Paris, Hachette, 1911 2087p 27cm. 3703

Deutsches institut für wissenschaftliche padagogik, Munster in Westfalen Lexikon der padagogik der gegenwart Freiburg im Br, Herder, 1930–32 2v 26cm M60 80 370 3

Rein, Wilhelm Encyklopädisches handbuch der padagogik 2 aufl Langensalza, Beyer, 1903-10 10v. and index 26cm op about \$40

Roloff, Ernst Max. Lexikon der pädagogik Im verein mit fachmännern und unter besonderer mitwirkung von Otto Willmann hrsg von Einst M Roloff Freiburg im Br, Herder, 1913-17 5v 25cm op 3703

Signed articles, bibliographies, includes biographies From the Catholic point of view ${\bf r}$

Schwartz, Hermann Padagogisches lexikon, in verbindung mit der gesellschaft für exangelische padagogik und unter mitwirkung zahlieicher fachmanner Bielefeld & Leipzig, Velhagen, 1928–1931 4v 26cm M24 40 pei vol 370 30

v 1-4, A-Z, Nachtrage, A-Z, v 4, col 1259-1504

Dizionario delle scienze pedagogiche, opera di consultazione pratica con un indice sistematico Direttore Marchesini Giovanni Milano, Soc ed libieria, 1929 2v 27cm 370 3

Signed articles, some biography but no bibliography

Enciclopedia delle enciclopedia pedagogia Rome, Formiggini [1931] 1714 cols 29cm 370 3

 U_{Insigned} articles with some bibliography, includes biographies

Kalashnikov, A G, and Epstein, M S Pedagogicheskaia enziklopedia Moskva, Rabotnik prosveshcheniia, 1927–29 3v 26cm 3703

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Alexander, Carter, and Covert, Timon Bibliography on educational finance, 1923–1931 Wash, Govt pr off, 1932 343p 23cm (U S Office of education Bull 1932, no 15) 20c 016 37911

Cowley, William Harold The personnel bibliographical index [Columbus, Ohio] Ohio State univ, 1932 433p 23cm \$4 016 3781

Contents Subject index, p 13-68, "The annotations," p 71-418, Author index, p 421-33

Die erziehungswissenschaftliche forschung; padagogische gesamtbibliographie . hrsg von Arthur Hoffmann-Erfurt Erfurt, Stenger, 1926-34 * hft 1-29 25cm M8 per hft 016 37943

A quarterly bibliography, arranged by classes Includes analytics to periodicals, Festschriften, etc., and books. Has full classification tables at beginning of each issue but is not indexed

Hildreth, Gertrude Howell Bibliography of mental tests and rating scales NY, Psych corp, 1933, 242p 23cm \$3 016 1512

U S Office of education Library Bibliography of research studies in education, 1926/27-32/33 Prepared in the Library division, Office of education Wash, Govt pr off, 1929-34* v 1-7 23cm (U S Bareau of education Bulletin, 1928, no 22, 1929, no 36, 1930, no 23, 1931, no 13, 1932, no 16, 1933, no 6, 1934, no 7) \$275 016 37

Aims to furnish to "graduate students and others engaged in educational research an annual list of studies undertaken by universities and colleges, state and city school systems and organizations known to be engaged in the study of special phases or education"

ANNUALS

Annuaire international de l'éducation et de l'enseignement, 1933-34 Genève, Bureau international d'éducation, 1933-34 v 1-2 24cm 370

Index generalis, annuaire général des universités, grandes écoles, académies, archives, bibliothèques, instituts scientifiques . sociétés savantes, 1919–34 Paris, "Editions Spes," 1920–34 * v 1–14 19cm v 14, 225fr 378

Title varies, publisher varies

(1) Universities and schools, grouped by countries, giving for each institution name and address, brief general and statistical information, list of principal professors, etc. (2) Observatories, (3) Libraries and archives, (4) Scientific institutes arranged by place, (5) Learned societies and academies arranged by subject, (6) Alphabetic index of personal names, (7) Index of countries, (8) Index of places

Minerva; jahibuch der gelehrten welt, 1-29 jahrg, 1891/92-1913/14, 1920-33/34. Strassburg, Trubner, 1891-1914, Berlin, de Gruvter, 1920-34 * v 1-31 il 21cm v 31, M120 378

Published annually till 1914; discontinued at the outbreak of the European war. A convenient and reliable list, arranged by names of towns giving under each town the names of the universities, colleges, technical schools, libraries, museums, and learned societies located there with information as to their income, size, names of principal officials, publications, etc. Index of personal names. Issues for 1927-30 are in 3v each, v1-2, main part, v3, Index of names, v31-, appears in two sections. I abt. Forschungsinstitute, observa-

tor.en, pipliotreken, archive, museen, kommissionen, gesellschaften issued in 2v, 2 abt. Universitäten und achnochschulen

Teachers college International institute Educational yearbook of the International institute of Teachers college, Columbia university, 1924–34 N Y, Macmil an, 1925–27, Teachers college, 1928–34* v 1-11 20cm v 11, \$3 50

Contains articles on the various rational systems, activities, organizations, problems, developments, etc., arranged by countries. Each volume includes some special articles also

Year book of education, 1932-35 Lond, Pub in assoc with the Univ of Lond, Institute of education by Evans blos [1931-34] v 1-4 22cm v 4,35s 370

Survey of education, chiefly in the English speaking mails with some material on toreign countries. Gives statistics but no directory information.

American

Council of church boards of education Handbook for 1931, ed by Robert L Kelly and Ruth E Anderson NY, Council of church boards of educ in the US, 1931 590p 24cm (Christian education, v 4, no 4, Jan 1931) \$2 370

Statistical and directory information

Handbook of private schools for American boys and girls, 1915-33/34 Bost, Sargent, 1915-34* v 1-18 il 18cm v 18, \$6

Partial contents, 1933/34 (1) Special articles—Educational year in review, New educational books, (2) Schools arranged by states and towns, (3) Foreign schools accepting American boys and girls, Supplementary list of secondary schools, (4) Special lists, e.g. Business schools, tutoring schools, professional and vocational schools, etc., (5) School announcements, (6) Directones of associations, agencies, bureaus, lecturers, advertising mediums, etc., (7) Index of schools

Handbook of summer camps, an annual survey 11th ed Bost Sargent, [c1934]* 730p 11 18cm \$6 796

First ed 1924

Part al contents, 1934 (1) Special articles—History, amp activities, etc. Boy scout camps, Girl scout ramps. Camp fire girls, Woodcraft league, Books of rearest to campers, etc., (2) Summer camps, arranged geographically, with address and brief description of eccn., 3, Announcements of camps, (4) Special lists, outfitters, surplies, camp information bureaus, etc., (5) Who's tho in the summer camps, giving names of directors, etc., with address, (6) Index of camps

Patterson's American educational directory Chic, Amer educ co, 1904–34 * v 1–31 22cm S6 per vol 370

(1) Educational systems of states, including schools and colleges, arranged first by states and then by towns, (2) Classified directory of schools, (3) Library directory, (4) College and university colors, (5) Alphabetical index of schools, (6) Educational associations (7) Educational business directory, (8) Educational calendar, (9) Index

The most comprehensive list, not always accurate

U S Bureau of education Educational directory, 1912-1934 Wash, Govt pr off, 1912-34 * v1-22 23cm 370

A continuation of the directory published as a chapter of the annual report of the Commissioner of Education, 1895-1911

A useful annual giving in one year or another (contents vary somewhat) lists of national and state officials, country, town and district superintendents, college presidents, presidents or deans of schools of theology, presidents of institutions for the training of teachers, directors of summer schools. The 1933 issue was reduced in size but the 1934 (in 4 pts.) restores some of the deleted material

British

Directory of women teachers, 1927, women engaged in higher and secondary education Lond, Year book pr, 1927 738p 25s 370

Education authorities directory and annual, 1934 Lond, School govt pub co [1934]* 384p 22cm 370

Includes a large amount of official, institutional and personal directory material

Girls' school year book (public schools) The official book of reference of the Association of headmistresses 1st-28th year, 1906-1934/35 Lond, Deane, 1906-34*v1-29 20cm 7s 6d per vol 370

Public schools year book; being a list of the public secondary schools eligible for the headmasters' conference and of the schools belonging to the Association of preparatory schools. The official book of reference of the Headmasters' conference and of the Association of preparatory schools. 1st-45th year, 1889-1934* Lond, Deane, 1889-1934* v.1-45. 19cm v 45, 10s 6d.

Schoolmasters' yearbook and educational directory, 1st-23rd issue, 1907-32 A ref-

eience book of secondary and univeisity education in England and Wales, including Part 1, Geneial information, Part 2, Educational directory of university professors, lecturers, etc., masters in secondary schools, others connected with education, Pait 3, List of secondary schools Lond, Deane, 1903–32 * v 1–23 v 23, 35s Issued annually 1903-19, biennially 1922-

Yearbook of the universities of the empire, 1914-34 Lond, Bell, 1914-34.* v 1-11 21cm v 11, 15s 378

UNIVERSITIES

Rashdall, Hastings Universities of Europe in the middle ages Ox, Clarendon pr, 1895 2v in 3 22cm op 378

A useful general history, with bibliographic references

American

American council on education American universities and colleges, ed by J H MacCiacken for the American council on education 2d ed, rev and enl Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins, 1932 1066p 22cm \$4 378 73

A summary of the present resources of American colleges and universities, in three main sections (1) Organization of education in the United States and the relations of college, university, professional school and graduate school, (2) Alphabetical list of the 521 colleges and universities of the accredited list of the American council on education, giving for each definite information about its history, organization, resources and equipment, requirements, staff, enrollment, degrees, fees, scholarships and fellowships, sessions, etc. (3) Appendices, giving various lists of accredited colleges, associations, fellowships and scholarships for students from designated places, foreign students, list of degrees

Baird, William Raimond Baird's manual, American college fraternities, a descriptive analysis with a detailed account of each fraternity [12th ed] ed by F W Shepardson Menasha, Wis, Banta pub co, 1930 734p il, col pl 23cm \$4

Ryan, Will Carson Literature of American school and college athletics NY, Carnegie found, 1929 305p 25cm (Carnegie foundation for the advancement of teaching Bulletin 24) 016 37175

German

Das akademische Deutschland, herausgeber Michael Doeberl, Otto Scheel, [u andere] mit 17 farbigen kunstdrucktafeln, 16 tiefdrucktafeln, 78 farbigen wappentafeln, 4 karten u zahlreichen textillustrationen Berlin, Weller, 1930-31 4v and index il (incl ports, plans, facsims), pl (part col), maps 33cm M216 378.43

v 1, Die deutschen hochschulen in ihrer geschichte, v 2, Die deutschen hochschulen u ihre akademischen burger, v 3, Die deutschen hochschulen in ihren beziehungen zur gegenwartskultur, v 4, Die wappen der deutschen korporationen des in-und ausfardes, Register band (1) Verzeichnis der personenramen, (2) Verzeichnis der ortsnamen, (3) Verzeichnis der studentischen vereinigungen, (4) Verzeichnis der wissenschaftlichen belange, (5) Verzeichnis der studentischen schlagworter, (6) Verzeichnis der Iteratur

Contains much detailed information, with a wealth of excellent illustration (portraits, views, colored plates, reproductions of old prints, etc.), on many aspects of the history, work, personnel, student life, customs, etc., of the German universities

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Erman, Wilhelm, and Horn, Ewald Bibliographie der deutschen universitäten Systematisch geordnetes verzeichnis der bis ende 1899 gedruckten bucher u aufsatze über das deutsche universitätswesen Im auftrage des preussischen unterrichts-ministeriums bearb Leipzig, Teubner, 1904–05 3v 26cm M85

016 37843

FELLOWSHIPS AND SCHOLARSHIPS

American students foundation Year-book, 1934/35 NY, Amer stud found. 1934 308p 22cm \$1 50 378 3

Directory of schools and colleges, with information about available scholarships

Eagleston, Clyde Report upon fellowships, aids to research and aids to publication (In Fifth conference of teachers of international law Proceedings 1933, p 17–35)

Also issued as a reprint

Institute of international education Fellowships and scholarships open to foreign students for study in the United States NY, 1934 76p 23cm (Bulletin, 15th ser, no 2) 25c 3783

Institute of international education Fellowsh ps and scholarships open to American students in foreign countries II Y 1932 58p 23cm (Bulletin, 13th ser, no 3) 378 3

International federation of university women A list of international fellowships for research. Lond Federation, [1930] 223p 21cm (Pamphlet no 4) 1s

Johnson, Grace Hays Fellowships and other aid for advanced work Greensboro, N.C., North Carolina college for women, 1930-31 413p and 2 suppl 23cm (Inst. of women's professional relations Builetin no 3) \$1 3783

National research council Research information service Fellowships and scholarships for advanced work in science and technology. 3d ed. Comp by Calhe Hull and C. J. West. Wash., The Council, 1934–194p, 24cm. (Its Bulletin no 94) \$1

Ratcliffe, Ella Burgess Scholarships and fellowships, grants available in United States colleges and universities Wash, Govt pr off, 1932 157p 23cm (Office of education Bulletin 1931 no 15) 30c

POPULAR CUSTOMS AND FOLKLORE

Brand. John. Observations on the popular antiquities of Great Britain, rev and en' by Sr Henry Ellis New ed enl Lond.. Bell, 1888-90 3v pl 19cm op 394

Chambers, Robert Book of days, a miscellary of popular antiquities, in connection with the calendar Lond, Chambers: Ph.la, Lippincott 1891 2v il 27cm 21s \$10 394

Published originally 1862-64 Later editions show the charge

Daniels, Cora Linn, and Stevans, C M Encyclopaedia of superstitions, folklore and the occult sciences of the world; a comprehensive library of human belief and practice in the mysteries of life Chic Yewdale, 1903 3v il., pl 27cm op.

Handworterbuch des deutschen marchens, hrsg unter besonderer mitwir-

kung von Johannes Botte und mitarbeit zahlreicher fachgenossen von Lutz Mackensen Berlin, de Gruyter, 1930-34 v 1-2 26cm M5 per lfg 398 3

v 1, A-Exempla Register der behandelten muchenstoffe nach den KHM, v 2, lfg 1-2, Fabel-Formel

Handworterbuch des deutschen aberglaubens, hrsg unter besonderer mitwirkung von E. Hoffmann-Krayer und mitarbeit zahlreicher fachgenossen von Hanns Bachtold-Staubli Berlin, de Gruyter, 1927-35 v 1-6 26cm v 6 M53 398 3

v 1-6, A-Pflugbrot

Forms one section of a projected encyclopedia of German folklore Signed articles by specialists, bibliographies

Hazlitt, William Carey Faiths and folk lore Lond, Reeves, 1905 2v il 23cm 21s 394

Sub-title A dictionary of national beliefs, superstitions and popular customs, past and current, with their classical and foreign analogues described and illustrated a new ed of the Popular antiquities of Great Britain by Brand and Ellis, largely extended and corrected and brought down to the present time and now first alphabetically arranged

Hone, William Every-day book and Table book Lond., Tegg, 1830 4v in 3 il 22cm op 394

Sub-title Everlasting calendar of popular amusements, sports, pastimes, ceremonies, manners, customs, and events, medent to each of the three hundred and sixty-five days, in past and present times, forming a complete history of the year, months, and seasons, and a perpetual key to the almanac

Thompson, Stith Motif-index of folk-literature, a classification of narrative elements in folk-tales, ballads, myths, fables, mediaeval romances, exempla, fabliaux, jest-books, and local legends Bloomington, Ind, 1932–34 v 1–3 23cm (Indiana univ studies, v 19–21, no 96–97, 100, 101, June, Sept, 1932, June, Sept, 1933) \$3 per vol 398 012

"Also issued as FF communications no 106, 107, 108, Helsinki, 1932-34"

Wagner, Leopold. Manners, customs, and observances, their origin and signification Lond, Heinemann, NY, Macmillan, 1895 318p 18cm op 394

Walsh, William Shepard Curiosities of popular customs and of rites, ceremo-

nies, observances, and miscellaneous antiquities Phila, Lippincott, 1898 1018p il 20cm 25s, \$6 394

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Volkskundliche bibliographie, 1917–1928 Im auftrage des Verbandes deutscher vereine für volkskunde mit unterstutzung von E. Hoffmann-Krayer, hrsg von Paul Geiger Berlin, de Gruyter, 1919–33 * v 1–8 v 8, M20 016 398

A comprehensive current bibliography, listing in the 1928 volume alone some 4171 items in addition to many reviews of the items listed. Includes both books and analytical articles in periodicals, etc., indexes articles in some 900 periodicals. Classified arrangement, with full author and subject indexes. Annual, except that v 5-7 cover two years each

Andrievs'kii, Oleksander Bibliographie der literatur des ukrainischen folk-lors Kyjiw, 1930 v 1 822p 27cm (Materialien zur geschichte der ukrainischen ethnographie) 10 rubles, 75k 016 398

A publication of the Ukiainische akademie der wissenschaften, Ethnographisch-folkloristische komission Includes both book and periodical material

HOLIDAYS

Deems, Edward Mark Holy-days and holidays, a treasury of historical material, sermons in full and in brief, suggestive thoughts and poetry NY, Funk, 1902 768p 25cm \$6 8088

Ford, James Lauren, and Ford, M. K Every day in the year, a poetical epitome of the world's history NY, Dodd, 1902 443p 22cm op. 8088

Guaranty trust company of New York Bank and public holidays throughout the world, 1935 NY, Guaranty trust co, 1935 109p 18cm free 394

Harrington, Mildred P, and Thomas, J H Our holidays in poetry, comp by M P Harrington, J H Thomas and a committee of the Carnegie library school association NY, Wilson, 1929 480p 21cm \$225 8088

Hazeltine, Mary Emogene Anniversaries and holidays, a calendar of days and how to observe them Chic, Amer lib assoc, 1928 288p 26cm \$6 016 394

Pt 1, Calendar, pt 2, Books about Folidals, steedal days and seasons, pt 3, Books about persons referred to in the calendar, pt 4, Program making, clippings, pamphlets, pictures, pt 5, Special calendars, pt 6, Classified index, pt 7, General index

Schauffler, Robert Haven, ed Our American holidays series NY Moffat 1907-1933 12v 19cm Dodd \$2 ea 8088

Volumes so far published are Arbor day, 1909, Armistice day, comp by A P Sanford, 1927, Christmas, 1907, Easter, comp by S T Rice, 1916, Flag day, 1912, Hallowe'en, 1933, Independence day, 1912, Lincoln's birthday, 1909, Memorial day, 1911, Mother's day, comp by S T Rice, 1915, Thanksgiving, 1907, Washington's birthday, 1910

COSTUME

Planché, James Robinson Cyclopaedia of costume; or, Dictionary of dress Lond. Chatto, 1876-79 2v il, pl (part col) 28cm op 391

v 1, Dictionary of terms, materials, fabrics, etc , v 2, History of costume in Europe to 1760

Stone, George Cameron Glossary of the construction, decoration and use of arms and armor in all countries and in all times, together with some closely related subjects Portland, Me. Southworth pr, 1934 694p il 31cm \$10 Quaritch 42s

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Colas, René Bibliographie générale du costume et de la mode Description des suites, recueils, séries, revues et livres français et étrangers relatifs au costume civil, militaire et religieux, aux modes, aux coiffures et aux divers accessoires de l'habillement. Avec une table méthodique et un index alphabétique Paris, Colas, 1932 2v 25cm 200fr 016 391

[Harzberg, Hiler] Catalogue of the Hiler costume library Paris, Lecram pr, 1927. 70p 24cm 016 391

The Hiler collection is now the property of the Queens Borough public library ${\bf P}$

Lipperheide, Franz Joseph, freiherr von. Katalog der Freiherrlich von Lipperheide'schen kostumbibliothek Berlin, Lipperheide, 1896-1905 2v il., ports, facsims 28cm op. M32

Classed catalog of an important collection now the property of the Staatliche kunstbibliothek, Berlin

COLLECTIONS AND INDEX

The important material for reference work on costume is found in the great il-'ustrated histories and collections of illustrations of historical, national, period and special costume The bibliographies listed above show what printed collections of costume illustrations exist, and the detailed contents notes given in some cases help in the use of the material For quick and accurate use, however, a general index to the existing material is needed Such a Costume index, planned by Minnie Earl Sears and now being edited by Isabel Monro, is in preparation by the H W. Wilson company, New York It is planned as a detailed subject index to illustrations in some 500 collections of this material Since an indexed collection is more useful for reference than one that is unindexed, libraries now buying reference material on this subject would do well to select for first purchase titles that are to be indexed in the forthcoming Costume index A list of these can be secured from the editor

SCIENCE

In both science and technology, subjects change and develop so rapidly and the importance of having the most up-to-date intormation is so great that reference work has to be done largely through the periodical literature of the subject, and the relative importance of encyclopedic reference books is less than in other fields The supply of such reference books, too, is limited A scientific encyclopedia is out of date for some subjects as soon as it is printed, and needs to be revised so frequently, if it is to be of real service, that publishers hesitate to undertake many such books. In scientific subjects for which there is no reliable enexclopedia, recent treatises, college textbooks, etc., if well indexed, often furnish good substitutes, and these should be used freely

In view of the extent and character of the periodical literature of science, the important reference books in the field are those which provide the key to this literature, that is, the bibliographies, both cur-

rent and retrospective, the indexes to periodicals, and the abstract journals which. in addition to listing the new literature of a subject, give brief abstracts of the books and articles listed As much of the literature listed is in foreign languages, dictionaries of foreign teims, to explain the foreign scientific and technical terms usually omitted in the general language dictionaries, are much used, and handbooks of tables, formulae, statistics, etc are an important group for ready reference Year books and directories are needed for summaries of recent progress, addresses of individuals and organizations, and for the historical side of a subject, histories and biographical dictionaries must be used

HISTORY

Darmstaedter, Ludwig Handbuch zur geschichte der naturwissenschaften und der technik 2, umgearb und verm aufl Unter mitwirkung von R du Bois-Reymond und C Schaefer, lirsg von L Darmstaedter Berlin, Springer, 1908 1262p 23cm op M16 509

Chronological list of about 12,000 important scientific discoveries and inventions, giving for each its date, name of discoverer or inventor and other brief data. Alphabetical indexes of (1) names, (2) sub-

Sarton, George Introduction to the history of science Baltimore, pub for Carnegie inst by Williams & Wilkins, 1927–31 v 1–2 26cm (Carnegie inst Pub 376) \$22

v1, Homer to Omar Khayyam, 839p, 52p, v2, Rabbi Ben Ezra to Roger Bacon 1215p

An important reference history, rich in biography and bibliography

DICTIONARIES

Handworterbuch der naturwissenschaften 2 aufl Hrsg von R Dittler, G Joos, E Korschelt, G Linck, F Oltmanns, K Schaum Jena, Fischer, 1931–35 10v il., diagrs, tables 27cm M576 90 503

An authoritative work for scholars and specialists, covering all the natural sciences, botany, zoology, physiology, mineralogy and geology, physics and chemistry Long signed articles on large subjects, good illustrations, bibliographies, biographies of men not now living Does not give separate articles on species

or other small subjects and does not include defini-

Henderson, Isabella Fotheringham, and Henderson, W. D. Dictionary of scientific terms in biology, botany, zoology, anatomy, cytology, embryology, physiology 2d ed iev Edin, Oliver & Boyd, NY, Van Nostrand, 1929 352p 22cm 16s, \$6 503

1st ed , 1920 The 2d ed adds about 1500 new terms, and omits many older terms, especially specific, generic, ordinal and other systematic names of plants and animals

Nouveau dictionnaire des sciences et de leurs applications, par P Poiré, Edm et R Perrier, A Joannis Nouv éd mise à jour et augm d'un Supplément, pub sous la direction de Rémy Perrier et de A Joannis Paris, Delagrave, 1924 2v. and suppl 555p il, col pl 28cm 503

British optical instrument manufacturers' association. Dictionary of British scientific instruments Lond, The Association, 1921 334p 21s 503

BIBLIOGRAPHY

British museum (Nat hist) Library Catalogue of the books, manuscripts, maps and drawings Lond, the Trustees, 1903-33 v 1-7 29cm v 1-6, 155s 01605 v 1-5, A-Z, v 6-7, Supplement, A-O

British science guild Catalogue of British scientific and technical books 3d ed, comp by Daphne Shaw Lond, Denny, 1930 754p 22cm 20s 0165

2d ed, 1925, suppl, 1926

The third edition, prepared by a committee appointed by the British science guild, chairman Sir Richard Gregory, includes 13,915 works issued by British publishers and in their lists up to September, 1929

International catalogue of scientific literature, 1st-14th annual issues Pub for the International council by the Royal society of London Lond, Harrison, 1902-19 22cm op 0165

Each annual issue consists of 17 volumes A, mathematics, B, mechanics, C, physics, D, chemistry, E, astronomy, F, meteorology, G, mineralogy, H, geology, J, geography, mathematical and physical, K, palæontology, L, general biology, M, botany, N, zoology, O, human anatomy, P, physical anthropology, Q, physiology, R, bacteriology

Each part includes (1) schedules and indexes in four languages, (2) an author catalog, (3) a subject

catalog "The purpose is to record the titles of all original contributions since Jan 1, 1901, in certain branches of science"

While issued this was the most important current bibliography covering all the sciences. Includes both books and periodical articles. Publication suspended after issue of the volumes for 1914.

John Crerar library List of books on the history of science Prepared by A G S Josephson Chic, 1911-16 297p and suppl 139p 27cm 25c, by mail 40c 016 509

"Includes the social, physical, natural, and medical sciences, but omits the applied sciences. Publications on the history of learned institutions have not been included—and only such prographies as have a direct bearing on the position of their subjects in toe history of science."—Pref

Meisel, Max Bibliography of American natural history, the pioneer century, 1769–1865 Brooklyn, NY, Premier pub co, 1924–29 3v 23cm \$20 016.57

Sub-title The rôle played by the scientific societies, scientific journals, natural history museums and botanic gardens, state geological and natural history surveys, federal exploring expeditions in the rise and progress of American botany, geology, mineralogy, paleontology and zoology

v 1, Annotated bibliography of the publications relating to the history, biography and bibliography of American natural history and its institutions during colonial times and the pioneer century which have been published up to 1924, with a classified subject and geographic index and a bibliography of biographies, v 2, Institutions which have contributed to the rise and progress of American natural history which were founded or organized between 1769 and 1844, v 3, The institutions founded or organized between 1845 and 1865 Bibliography of books Chronological tables Index of authors and institutions Addenda to v 1

Royal society of London Catalogue of scientific papers, 1800–1900 Camb, 1867–1925. 19v. 0165

For full description see under Periodical indexes—Science, p 15

Sears, Minnie Earl. Standard catalog for public libraries, Science and useful arts section NY, Wilson, 1931-32 276p and 2d suppl (31p) 26cm 0166

A carefully selected bibliography of some 858 books in science, with subject analysis of a considerable number of these in the index. For full description see below under Useful arts, p 192

Bibliographie scientifique française; recueil mensuel publié sous les auspices du

Ministère de l'instruction publique par la Commission du répertoire de bibliographie scientifique t 1-31, 1902-34 Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1902-34* v 1-31 25cm 016 05

Beginning with v 2, 1903, each issue is in 2 pts Sect i, Sciences mathématiques et physiques, Sect 2, Sciences naturelles et biologiques

TABLES

National research council International critical tables of numerical data, physics, chemistry and technology, prepared under the auspices of the International research council and the National academy of sciences by the National research council of the United States of America, ed.-in-chief. Edward W. Washburn, assoc eds. C J West, N E Dorsey N Y, pub for Nat research counc. by McGraw-Hill, 1926-33 v 1-7 and index v diagrs 28cm \$90 500

Tables annuelles de constantes et données numériques de chimie, de physique et de technologie, pub sous le patronage de l'Association internationale des académies par le Comité international nommé par le vire Congrès de chimie appiiquee (Londres, 2 juin 1909) . . . v.1-9, année 1910-29. Paris, Gauthier-Villars; Chic, Univ of Chic, pr, 1912-31. 9v in 14 and index to v9 28cm McGraw-Hill, \$198

MATHEMATICS

Encyclopédie des sciences mathématiques pures et appliquées publiée sous les auspices des Académies des sciences de Gottingue, de Leipzig, de Munich, et de Vienne avec la collaboration de nombreux savants Édition française réd et pub d'après l'édition allemande sous la direction de Jules Molk Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1904-16 v 1-7 25cm incompl.; ea vol. issued in fascicles. \$50

Not alphaneucally arranged

The most important encyclopedia of the subject, containing long articles by specialists, with full bibliographic notes. For the special student and teacher, not for the untrained reader Issued in two editions, the French edition noted above, and a German edition pegin in 1898 (Leiping, Teubner) The German edition is more nearly completed, but the French ed tion is better in some ways, some of its sections having been considerably improved and expanded from the German edition For full description see Miller's Historical introduction to mathematical literature, p 63-64

Moritz, Robert Édouard Memorabilia mathematica, or, The philomath's quotation-book. Lond & NY, Macmillan, 1914 410p 23cm 20s, \$4 510

Muller, Felix Mathematisches vokabularium, franzosisch-deutsch und deutschfranzosisch, enthaltend die kunstausdrucke aus der reinen und angewandten mathematik Leipzig, Teubner, Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1900. 314p 26cm M19

BIBLIOGRAPHY

International catalogue of scientific literature A, Mathematics 1st-14th annual issues, 1901-14 Lond, Harrison, 1902-17 y 1-14 21cm

For full description see under Science—Bibliography, p 169

Loria, Gino Guido allo studio delle matematiche Milano, Hoepli, 1916 228p 15cm 016.51

Miller, G A Historical introduction to mathematical literature NY, Macmillan, 1916 302p 19cm \$2.25 510

A useful handbook for the reference librarian, especially chapter 2, which covers mathematical societies, congresses, periodicals, bibliographies, encyclopedias, tables, etc., chapter 8, which gives biographies of prominent deceased mathematicians and the appendix which gives a brief selected bibliography with critical appointations.

Muller, Felix. Fuhrer durch die mathematische literatur mit besonderer berucksichtigung der historisch wichtigen schriften Leipzig, Teubner, 1909 252p 24cm (Abhandlungen zur geschichte der mathematischen wissenschaften 27 hft) op M16 01651

Royal society of London Catalogue of scientific papers, 1800–1900 Subject index, v 1, Pure mathematics Camb univ pr, 1908 666p 26cm

Smith, David Eugene Rara arithmetica, a catalogue of the arithmetics written before the year MDCI, with a description of those in the library of George Arthur

Plimpton, of New York Bost & Lond, Ginn, 1908 507p il, facsims 24cm \$5, 27s 6d 016 511

ABSTRACTS

Jahrbuch uber die fortschritte der mathematik, begr von Cail Ohrtmann, bd 1-59, 1868-1933 Berlin, de Gruyter, 1871-34* v 1-59 22cm v 59, M90 016 51

Publisher varies

bd 59, 1934, has title Jahrbuch über die fortschritte der mathematik vereingt mit Revue semestrielle des publications mathematiques, hrsg von der Preussischen akademie der wissenschaften unter besonderer mitwirkung der Wissenschaften unter besonderer mit-

Revue semestrielle des publications mathématiques, rédigée sous les auspices de la Société mathématique d'Amsterdam t 1-38, 1893-1933 Groningen, Noordhoff, 1893-1932, Berlin, de Gruyter, 1932-33 * v 1-38 23-24cm v 38, M12

Beginning with t 37, 1932, title reads Revue semestrielle des publications mathematiques vereenigd met Jahrbuch über die fortschritte der mathematik, uitgegeven door de Preussische akademie der wissenschaften met bijzondere mederverking van het Wiskundig genootschap te Amsterdam

Bibliography of material in various languages, with a very few abstracts

— Tables des matières 1893/97, 1898/1902, 1903/07, 1908/13, 1913/17, 1918/23, suivies d'une table générale par noms d'auteurs Amsterdam, Delsman, [1898]—1918, Groningen, Noordhoff, 1924 6v 24cm

Zentralblatt fur mathematik und ihre grenzgebiete (reine und angewandte mathematik, theoretische physik, astrophysik, geophysik bd 1–8, apr 1931–1911 1934 Berlin, Springer, 1931–34 v 1–8 25cm v 8, M48 016 51

Gives abstracts of material in various languages

TABLES

Allen, Edward Switzer Six-place tables, a selection of tables of squares, cubes, square roots, cube roots, fifth roots and powers, circumferences and areas of circles, common logarithms of numbers and of the trigonometric functions, the natural trigonometric functions, natural logarithms, exponential and hyperbolic functions, and integrals, with explana-

tory notes 4th ed NY McGraw, 1931 167p 18cm \$150 5108

171

Barlow, Peter Barlow's tab's of squares cubes, square roots, cube roots and reciprocals of all integer numbers up to 10 000 3d ed, ed by L J Comrie Lond & NY, Spon, 1930 208p 22cm 7s 6d 510 8

Brandenburg, Hermann Siebenstellige trigonometrische tafel alter kreisteilung fur berechnungen mit der rechenmaschine, enthaltend die unmitelbaren oder naturlichen werte der vier winkellinienverhaltnisse, sinus, tangens, cotangens und cosinus des in 90° und 60' geteilten einheits-viertelkreises in unterschleden von 10 zu 10 sekunden nebst zwei vortafeln mit einzelsekundenwerten der cotangente und erweiterten zehnsekundenwerten des sinus und der tangente kleiner winkel 2 verb u erweit aufl Leipzig, A Lorentz, 1931 340p 29cm M305108

British association for the advancement of science Committee for the calculation of mathematical tables. Mathematical tables prepared by the Committee for the calculation of mathematical tables. Lond, British assoc, 1931–34 v 1–4 28cm. 5108

v 1, Circular and hyperbolic functions, exponential sine and cosine integrals, factorial (gamma) and derived functions, integrals of probability integral, v 2, Emden functions, being solutions of Emden's equations together with certain associated functions, v 3, Minimum decompositions into fifth powers, v 4, Cycles of reduced ideals in quadratic fields

v 3, prepared by L E Dackson, v 4, by E L Ince

Carmichael, Robert Daniel, and Smith, E R. Mathematical tables and formulas [Bost] Ginn [c1931] 269p 24cm \$2 5108

Tables and formulae compiled for use of students in mathematics courses and in other courses which require numerical calculations based on mathematics up to and including calculus

Chemical rubber company, Cleveland Mathematical tables, comp by C D Hodgman Cleveland, O, the Company [°1932] 230p 20cm \$150.

Davis, Harold Thayer Tables of the higher mathematical functions, computed and compiled under the direction of Harold T Davis with the cooperation of [others] vi Bloomington, Ind. Principle pr [e1933] 377p. 25cm \$650

Ives, Howard Chapin Mathematical tables reprirom Searles and Ives' Field engineering, with additions 2d ed NY Wiley, Lond, Chapman, 1934 160p 18cm S150, 9s 6d 5108

— Se en place natural trigonometrical functions together with many miscellaneous tables and appendices on the adjustment of the engineer's transit and level area computation, vertical curves, simple curves, and determination of latitude, longitude and azimuth NY, Wiley. Lond, Chapman, 1929 222p 17cm \$2.50 510.8

Glover, James Waterman Tables of applied mathematics in finance insurance, statistics, compound interest functions and logarithms of compound interest furctions, life insurance and disability insurance functions probability and statistical functions and seven place logarithms of numbers from 1 to 100,000 Ann Arbor, Mich, Wahr, 1930 678p 24cm \$2 50 510 8

Milne-Thomson, Louis Melville Standard four-figure mathematical tables, including many new tables, trigonometrical functions for radians, inverse trigonometrical and hyperbolic functions and an extended table of natural logarithms, by L M Milne-Thomson and L J Comme Edition A with positive character stics in the logarithms Lond, Macmillan, 1931–245p–27cm. 10s 6d. 510 8

Smithsonian institution Smithsonian mathematical formulae and tables of expt c functions, mathematical formulae prepared by E. P. Adams, tables of elliptic functions prepared under the direction of S. r. George Greenhill, by Col. R. L. H. ppisley. Wash., Smithsonian nst. 1922, 314p. 23cm. (Smithsonian misc collections, v. 73. [1e,74] no. 1). \$3

— Smithsonian mathematical tables Hyperbolic functions, prepared by G F Becker and C E Van Orstrand 2d ed

Wash Smithsonian inst, 1909 321p 23cm \$3. 5108

ASTRONOMY

Valentiner, Wilhelm Handworterbuch der astronomie Breslau, Trewendt, 1897-1902 4v in 5 il pl., diagrs 25cm op 5203

Now much out of date, but occasionally useful

Brussels Observatoire royal de Belgique Service astronomique Les observatoires astronomiques et les astronomes, par P Stroobant, J Delvosal, E Delporte, F Moreau, H L Vanderlinden Ouvrage publié sous les auspices de l'Union astronomique internationale Tournai, Casterman, 1931 314p 23cm

Contents 1, Observatoires astronomiques et astronomes, alpha by place—gives publications, staff, historical note, instruments, and travaux astronomiques, 2, Societes astronomiques, 3, Comités nationaux d'astronomie, 4, Revues astronomiques, 5, Liste alphabetique des noms

Handbuch der astrophysik, hrsg. von G Ebeihard, A Kohlschutter, H Ludendorff Berlin, Springer, 1928–33 v 1–6 il, diagrs 25cm compl work, M668 43 523

Contents v 1-3, Bernheimer, W E [and others] Grundlagen der astrophysik, v 4, Abetti, Georgio Das sonnensystem, v 5-6, Becker, Friedrich [and others] Das sternsystem

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Houzeau, Jean Charles Bibliographie genérale de l'astronomie, ou catalogue methodique des ouvrages, des mémoires et des observations astronomiques publies dépuis l'origine de l'imprimerie jusqu'en 1880. Bruxelles, Havermans, 1882, Hayez, 1887–89 2v in 3 27cm 016 52 Brussels Observatoire royal de Bel-

gique Bibliothèque Catalogue alphabétique des livres, brochures et carres

par A Collard, bibliothécaire de l'Observatoire royal. Bruxelles, Hayez, 1910-12 2v 24cm 016 52

Astronomischer jahresbericht, bd 1-35 1899-1933 Berlin, Reimer, 1900-34 v 1-35 23cm v 35, M24 016 52

Bulletin astronomique 2e serie, 2e partie, Revue générale des travaux astronom-

iques Publiée sous les auspices de l'Union astronomique internationale par l'Observatoire de Paris v 1-6, 1919-24 Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1919-27 25cm 40fr a yr 016 52

No longer published

International catalogue of scientific literature E, Astronomy 1st-14th annual issues Lond, Harrison, 1902-18 v 1-14, 1901-14

For full description see under Science, p 169

STARS

Carte photographique du ciel [A collection of unbound photographic maps and accompanying printed catalogues, being issued by 18 cooperating observatories among which the entire heavens have been divided] Prices and record of maps and catalogues issued for each zone obtainable from the observatory having charge of that zone 520

Cooperating observatories Greenwich, Rom-Vatikan, Catania, Helsingfors, Potsdam, Oxford, Paris, Bordeaux, Toulouse, Algier, San Fernando, Tacubaya, Hyderabad, Cordoba, Perth, Cape of Good Hope, Sydney and Melbourne

"On the invitation of the French Academy of Sciences, an International Congress on Astronomical Photography, at which fifty-six representative Astronomers from all parts of the world were present, was held at Paris in 1887 April A scheme was approved of for the photographic mapping of the heavens by the concerted action of a number of observatories in both hemispheres" Intro to Greenwich, Eng., Royal observatory Astrographic catalogue 1900 0 Greenwich section Dec +64° to 90° v1 Edin, Stat off, 1904 p1

Each observatory publishes the photographic maps and the accompanying printed catalogues for its zone. There is no general publisher. Some observatories have progressed much further in issuing the maps and catalogs on their zones than others. The work is on an extensive scale and will be out of the reach of any but very large libraries or special astronomical libraries.

For more popular work the following are useful

Allen, Richard Hinckley Star-names and their meanings NY, Stechert, 1899 563p 24cm 5238

Barton, Samuel G, and Barton, William H Guide to the constellations 1st ed NY, McGraw, 1928 74p charts 31cm \$3 523.89

"Written for the beginner but should prove to be a valuable reference book for all no are interisted in constellations"—Pre.

NAVIGATION

Bowditch, Nathaniel American practica' navigator an epitome of navigation ani nautical astronomy. Pub by the United States Hydrograph coffice under the authority of the secretary of the navy Wash Govt profit 1933 852p il (US Hydrographic office no 9) \$2.25

Dreisonstok, Joseph Young Navigation tables for mariners and aviators 4th ed Wash, Govt pr off, 1933 5, 5a-5b, 6-89p il, tables 24cm 90c (US Hydrographic office no 208)

Gt Brit Admiralty Admiralty manual of navigation, 1928 Lond, Stat off, 1928 2v il, pl, tables, diagrs charts 24cm 10s 527

Inman, James Nautical tables designed for the use of British seamen Re-edited and adapted to modern needs by William Hall. 2d ed of the above by H B Goodwin Lond, J D Potter, 1918 490p 26cm 21s

U S Hydrographic office Altitude, azimuth and line of position comprising tables for working sight of heavenly body for line of position by the Cosine-Haversine formula, Marcq Saint Hilaire method and also Aquino's altitude and azimuth tables for line of position, Marcq Saint Hilaire method. Wash, Govt pr off, 1928 327p tables diagrs 26cm 90c (US Hydrographic office no 200)

- Summer line of position furnished leady to lay down upon the chart by means of tables of simultaneous hour angle and azimuth of celestial bodies Between 27° and 63° of declination, latitude 60° N to 60° S [2d ed] Wash Govt pr off, 1933 [892]p il, tables 30cm \$225 (US Hydrographic office no 204)
- Star identification tables giving simultaneous values of declination and hour angle for values of latitude, altitude and

iques Publiée sous les auspices de l'Union astronomique internationale par l'Observatoire de Paris v 1-6, 1919-24 Paris, Gauthiei-Villais, 1919-27 25cm 40fr a yr 016 52

No longer published

International catalogue of scientific literature E, Astronomy 1st-14th annual issues Lond, Hairison, 1902-18 v 1-14, 1901-14

For full description see under Science, p 169

STARS

Carte photographique du ciel [A collection of unbound photographic maps and accompanying printed catalogues, being issued by 18 cooperating observatories among which the entire heavens have been divided] Prices and record of maps and catalogues issued for each zone obtainable from the observatory having charge of that zone 520

Cooperating observatories Greenwich, Rom-Vatikan, Catania, Helsingfors, Potsdam, Oxford, Paris, Bordeaux, Toulouse, Algier, San Feinando, Tacubaya, Hyderabad, Cordoba, Peith, Cape of Good Hope, Sydney and Melbourne

"On the invitation of the French Academy of Sciences, an International Congress on Astronomical Photography, at which fifty-six representative Astronomers from all parts of the world were present, was held at Paris in 1887 April A scheme was approved of for the photographic mapping of the heavens by the concerted action of a number of observatories in both hemispheres" Intro to Greenwich, Eng., Royal observatory Astrographic catalogue 1900 0 Greenwich section Dec +64° to 90° v 1 Edm., Stat off., 1904 p 1

Each observatory publishes the photographic maps and the accompanying printed catalogues for its zone. There is no general publisher. Some observatories have progressed much further in issuing the maps and catalogs on their zones than others. The work is on an extensive scale and will be out of the reach of any but very large libraries or special astronomical libraries.

For more popular work the following are useful:

Allen, Richard Hinckley Star-names and their meanings NY, Stechert, 1899 563p 24cm 5238

Barton, Samuel G, and Barton, William H. Guide to the constellations 1st ed NY, McGraw, 1928 74p charts 31cm 523 89

"Written for the beginner but should profe to be a valuable reference book for a'l who are interest in constellations"—Pref

NAVIGATION

Bowditch, Nathaniel. American practical navigator an epitome of navigation and nautical astronomy. Publish the United States Hydrographic office under the authority of the secretary of the navy Wash, Govt proff, 1933 852p il (US Hydrographic office no 9) \$2.25 527

Dreisonstok, Joseph Young Navigation tables for mariners and aviators 4th ed Wash, Govt pr off, 1933 5, 5a-5b, 6-89p il, tables 24cm. 90c (US Hydrographic office no 208)

Gt. Brit Admiralty Admiralty manual of navigation, 1928 Lond Stat off 1928 2v il, pl, tables, diagrs, charts 24cm 10s 527

Inman, James Nautical tables designed for the use of British seamen Re-edited and adapted to modern needs by William Hall, 2d ed of the above by H B Goodwin Lond, J D Potter, 1918 490p 26cm 21s

- U S Hydrographic office Altitude, azimuth and line of position comprising tables for working sight of heavenly body for line of position by the Cosine-Haversine formula, Marcq Saint Hilaire method and also Aquino's altitude and azimuth tables for line of position, Marcq Saint Hilaire method Wash, Govt pr off 1928 327p tables diagrs 26cm 90c (US Hydrographic office no 200)
- Sumner line of position furnished ready to lay down upon the chart by means of tables of simultaneous hour angle and azimuth of celestial bodies Between 27° and 63° of declination, latitude 60° N to 60° S [2d ed] Wash, Govt pr off, 1933 [892]p il, tables 30cm \$225 (US. Hydrographic office no 204)
- Star identification tables giving simultaneous values of declination and hour angle for values of latitude, altitude and

azimuta, ranging from 0° to 88° in at rude and actitude and 0° to 180° in azimuth Wash, Govt proff, 1926 364p 22cm 90c (US Hydrographic office no 127)

U S Laws, statutes Navigation laws of the United States, 1931 Wash, Govt proof, 1932 458p tables 23cm S1 3477

YEARBOOKS AND NAUTICAL ALMANACS

Gt Brit. Nautical almanac office Nautical almanac and astronomical ephemeris for the year 1935, for the meridian of the Royal observatory at Greenwich Pub by order of the Lords commissioners of the Admiralty Lond, Stat off, 1934 * 863p 24cm cloth 8s, paper 6s 528

U S Nautical almanac office American ephemeris and nautical almanac for the year 1936 Wash, Govt pr off, 1934* 848p 26cm. \$250 528

Berliner astronomisches jahrbuch für 1936 161 jahrg Hrsg von dem Astronomischen Rechen institut Berlin, Dummler, 1934 * 112, 370, A1-A75p 25cm 1936, M6

France Bureau des longitudes Annuaire pour l'an 1934 avec des notices scient foues Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1934 * 408, 47p 20cm 20fr 528

— Connaissance des temps, ou des rouvements célestes, à l'usage des astronomes et des navigateurs pour l'an 1935 Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1933 * 761p 24cm 528

SIGNALS

Gt. Brit. Board of trade. The 1931 international code of signals Lond, Stat off, 1932-34 2v and suppl. (10p) col il 28cm. 15s 6549

Ist ed 1872

Contents v1, Fcr visual and sound signalling Crotted plates of British and other national flags, and signaling flags and perinants, Aircraft markings, Signaling instructions, Signal code, etc., v2, For radio signaling instructions, General occapitant, etc., Signaling instructions, General occapitant, etc., Signaling Addenda and corrigenda

The 1931 international code of signals American ed (Effective Jan 1, 1934) ... Sold by the Hydrographic office under

the authority of the Secretary of the navy Wash, Govt pr off, 1933 2v 11, col pl 26cm \$1.80 654.9

1st ed 1873

Contents v 1, For visual and sound signaling Colored plates of United States and other rational flags, International code flags and pennants, Airplane markings, Signaling instructions, Signal code, etc., v., For radio signaling Radio signaling instructions, General vocabulary, etc

CHRONOLOGY

For a brief account of systems see Stamp, Alfred Edward Methods of chronology (Lond, Bell, 1933 16p Hist assoc leaflet 92) The following contain longer treatments and detailed tables and calendars

Bond, John James Handy-book of rules and tables for verifying dates with the Christian era, giving an account of the chief eras, and systems used by various nations 4th ed Lond, Bell, 1889 465p 18cm (Bohn's reference lib) 529

Cappelli, Adriano Cronologia, cronografia e calendario perpetuo Dal principio dell'èra cristiana ai giorni nostri Tavole cronologico-sincrone e quadri sinottici per verificare le date storiche 2 ed interamente rif ed ampl Milano, Hoepli, 1930 566p 16cm (Manuali Hoepli) L42.

Caron, Pierre Concordance des calendriers républicain et grégorien Paris, Bellais, 1905 59p tables 23cm (Société d'histoire moderne Publications [Série des instruments de travail,1]) 529 3

Fry, Edward Alexander Almanacks for students of English history Lond, Phillimore, 1915 138p incl tables 22cm 942

Sub-title A set of 35 almanacs arranged for every day upon which Easter can fall, together with a chronological list of years from A D 500 to A D 1751, old style, and A D 1752 to A D 2000, new style, also a list of regnal years of Erglish sovereigns from the Norman conquest to the present time, with lists of saints' days

Ginzel, Friedrich Karl Handbuch der mathematischen und technischen chronologie, das zeitrechnungswesen der volker Leipzig, Hinrichs, 1906–14 3v pl, tables, diagrs 25cm M66 529

v 1, Zeitrechnung der Babylonier, Agypter, Mohammedaner, Perser, Inder, Sudostasiaten, Chinesen, Japaner u Zentralamerikaner, v 2, Zeitrechnung der Juden, der naturvolker, der Romer u Griechen, Nachtrage, v 3, Zeitrechnung der Makedonier, Kleinasier u Syrer, der Germanen u Kelten, des mittelalters, der Byzantiner (und Russen), Armenier, Kopten, Abessinier, zeitrechnung der neueren zeit, Nachtrage, v 1-3

Grotefend, Hermann Zeitrechnung des deutschen mittelalters und der neuzeit Hannover, Hahn, 1891-98 3pt in 2v xxx tab 24cm M35 529

1 bd, Glossar und tafeln 1891, 2 bd, 1 abth Kalendar der diocesen Deutschlands, der Schweiz und Skandinaviens 1892, 2 abth Ordenskalendar Heiligenverzeichniss Nachtrage zum glossar 1898

Haig, Sir Wolseley Comparative tables of Muhammadan and Christian dates, enabling one to find the exact equivalent of any day in any month from the beginning of the Muhammadan era Lond, Luzac, 1932 31p 19cm 2s 6d 529 3

Ketkar, Venkatesh Bapuji Indian and foreign chronology with theory, practice and tables, B C 3102 to 2100 A D, and notices of the Vedic, the ancient Indian, the Chinese, the Jewish, the ecclesiastical and the Coptic calendars. Lond, Kegan Paul, 1923 214p tables, diagrs 22cm (Royal Asiatic soc of Great Britain and Ireland Bombay br *Journal*, Extra number) 5293

Numbered 75-A Issued with v 26

Master reporting company A 200-year series of calendars, 1828-2028 N Y, Master report co [1932] [16]p 16cm. 5293

A convenient small handbook to keep at an information desk

Patell, Cowasjee Sorabjee. Cowasjee Patell's chronology, containing corresponding dates of the different eras used by Christians, Jews, Greeks, Hindus, Mohammedans, Parsees, Chinese, Japanese, &c Lond, Trubner, 1866 183p 33cm op 5293

Calendars included are given in parallel columns

Schram, Robert Gustav Kalendariographische und chronologische tafeln Leipzig, Hinrichs, 1908 368p 25cm. M21 529 3

PHYSICS

Auerbach, Felix. Worterbuch der physik Berlin, de Gruyter, 1920 466p .1 M450 530.3

Glazebrook, Sir Richard Dictionary of applied physics Lond and NY, Macmillan, 1922-23 5v il 23cm 63s per vol \$15 per vol 5303

v 1, Mechanics, engineering, heat, v 2, Electricity, v 3, Meteorology, metrology and measuring apparatus, v 4, Light, sound, rad ology, v 5, Aeronautics, metallurgy, General index

An authoritative work, with signed articles by experts and bibliographies. Not one almabetic encyclopedia, but made up of six encyclopedias of special subjects, each alphabetically arranged and with its own detailed index General index to the whole work is less detailed.

Handbuch der physik, unter redaktioneller mitwirkung von R Grammel, hrsg von H Geiger und Karl Scheel Berlin, Springer, 1926–29 24v and index, 26p il, tables, diagrs 25cm M434 14 530

v 1, Geschichte der physik vorlesungstechnik, von E Hoppe, v 2, Elementare emberten und ihre messung, von A Berroth, v 3, Mathematische hilfsmittel in der physik, von A Duschek, v 4, Allgemeine grundlagen der physik, von G Beck, v 5, Grundlagen der mechanik, mechanik der punkte und starren korper, von H Alt, v 6, Mechanik der elastischen korper, von R Grammel, v 7, Mechanik der flussigen und gasformigen Lorper, von J Ackeret, v 8, Akusuk, von H Backhaus, v 9, Theorien der warme, von K Bennewitz, v 10, Thermische eigenschaften der stoffe, von C Drucker, v 11, Anwendung der thermodynamik, von E Freundlich, v 12, Theorien der elektrizität, elektrostatik, von A Guntherschulze, v 13, Elektrizitatsbewegung in festen und flussigen korpern, von E Baars, v 14, Elektrizitatsbewegung in gasen, von G Angenheister, v 15, Magnetismus elektromagnetisches feld, von E Alberti, v 16, Apparate und messmethoden für elektrizität und magnetismus, von E Alberti, v 17, Elektrotechnik, von H Behnken, v 18, Geometrische optik, optische konstante, optische instrumente, von H Boegehold, v 19, Herstellung und messung des lichts, von H Behnken, v 20, Licht als wellenbewegung, von L Grebe, v 21, Licht und materie, von Th. Dreisch, v 22, Elektronen, atome, molekule, von W Bothe, v 23, Quanten, von W Bothe, v 24, Negative und positive strahlen zusammenhangende materie, von H Baerwald

Of the above, some volumes are now avarlable in the 2d ed , 1933-

TABLES

Hering, Carl Ready reference tables v 1, Conversion factors of every unit or measure in use . based on the accurate legal standard values of the United

States for engineers, physicists, students, merchants 1st ed NY, Wiley, Lond. Chapman and Hall, 1904 196p 17cm \$2 50,12s 530

Smithsonian institution Smithsonian physical tables 1st reprint of 8th rev ed, prepared by Frederick E Fowle. Wash, Sm. thsonian inst, 1934 686p 23cm (Smithsonian misc coll, v 88) \$3 530

Wrapson, James P, and Gee, W W. Haldane. Mathematical and physical tables, for the use of students in technical schools and colleges. Lond and NY, Macmillan, 1898 215p incl tables, diagrs 22cm 1s 9d

See also the titles listed under Chemistry—Tables, p 179.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Royal society of London Catalogue of scientific papers, 1800-1900 Subject index, v 3, Physics Camb univ pr, 1912-14 2v 26cm

Pt 1, Generalities, heat, light, sound, pt 2, Electricity and magnetism

International catalogue of scientific literature C Physics 1st-14th annual issues, 1901-14 Lond, Harrison, 1902-17 14v

For full description see under Science—Bibliography, p 169

Fortschritte der physik dargestellt von der Deutschen physikalischen gesellschaft. 1-74 jahrg, 1845-1918 Braunschweg, Vieweg, 1847-1919 74v in 141 1. pl. tables, diagrs 23cm 01653

— Namen-und sach-register zu den Fortschritten der physik, bd 1-20, 21-43, 44-53 Braunschweig, Vieweg, 1872-1903 3v 23cm

ABSTRACTS

Science abstracts . . . Sect A, Physics Lond, Spon. 1898-1934 v 1-37. 23cm monthly A 35s, A&B,60s 016 53

1893-1902 title reads Science abstracts, physics and electrical engineering, 1903-, issued in two sections A, Plysics, B, Electrical engineering

Annalen der physik Beiblatter zu den Annalen der physik bd 1-43, 1877-1919 Leipzig, Barth, 1877-1919 43v il, pl, diagrs 22cm (Abstracts)

- Register zu bd 1-43 (1877-1919) Leipzig, Barth, 1893-1922 3v 23cm

COLORS

Maerz, A, and Paul, M. Rea Dictionary of color NY, McGraw-Hill, 1930 207p 56 col pl 30cm \$12 5356

Contents 1, Introduction, 2, Table of terms found in literature, 3, Table of principal color names, 4, Polyglot table of principal color names, 5, Bibliography, 6, Color plates, 7, Brief history of color standardization, 8, Notes on color names, 9, Index or color names

Oberthur, René Répertoire de couleurs pour aider à la détermination des couleurs des fleurs, des feuillages et des fruits Rennes, 1905 535 6

Ridgeway, Robert Color standards and color nomenclature with 53 colored plates and a dictionary of 1115 named colors Wash, Author, 1912 43p 53 col pl 23cm \$8 5356

A revised and much enlarged edition of the author's Nomenclature of color, 1886, including (1) a dictionary list or 1,115 named colors, and (2) mounted colored samples of 1,431 different shades The best color dictionary, including somewhat fewer colors than the French work by Rene Oberthur but showing more even gradations between colors Prepared especially for the ornithologist but useful also to botamists, florists, merchants, chemists, dyers, artists, etc. Author was curator of Division of birds, U.S. National museum

CHEMISTRY

Beilstein, Friedrich Handbuch der organischen chemie 4 aufl Die literatur bis 1 januar 1910 umfassend Hrsg von der Deutschen chemischen gesellschaft, bearb von Bernhard Prager und Paul Jacobson, unter standiger mitwirkung von Paul Schmidt und Dora Stern Berlin, Springer, 1918–34 v 1–19 tables 25cm v 19, M106 540

v 1, Leitsatze fur die systematische anordnung —Acyclische kohlenwasserstoffe, oxy-und ovo-verbindungen — v 2, Acyclische monocarbonsauren und polycarbonsauren — v 3, Acyclische oxy-carbonsauren und ovo-carbonsauren — v 4, Acyclische sulfinsauren und sulfonsauren — v 5, Cyclische kohlenwasserstoffe —v 6, Inocyclische oxy-

verbindungen -v 7, Isocyclische monoxo-verbindungen und polyoxo-verbindungen -v 8, Isocyclische oxy-oxoverbindungen -v 9, Isocyclische monocarbonsauren und polycarbonsauren -v 10, Isocyclische ovy-carbonsauren und oxo-carbonsauren - v 11, Isocyclische reihe -v 12. Isocyclische reihe, monoamine -v 13, Isocyclische reihe. polyamine, oxy-amine -v 14, Isocyclische reihe, oxoamine, amino-carbonsauren, amino-sulfinsauren, aminosulfonsauren -v 15, Isocyclische reihe, hydroxylamine. hydrazine -v 16, Isocyclische reihe, azoverbindungen, diazoverbindungen, azoxyverbindungen -v 17, Heterocyclische reihe, verbindungen mit 1 cyclisch gebundenem sauerstoffatom, stammkeine, oxy-verbindungen, monound poly-oxo-verbindungen -v 18, Heterocyclische reihe, verbindungen mit 1 cyclisch gebundenem sauerstoffatom oxy-oxo-verbindungen, carbonsauren, sulfonsauren, amine usw -v 19, Heterocyclische reihe, verbindungen mit 2 und mehr cyclisch gebundenen sauerstoffatomen

—— I erganzungswerk, die liteiatur von 1910-1919 umfassend, hrsg von der Deutschen chemischen gesellschaft, bearb von Friedrich Richter Berlin, Springer, 1928-34 v 1-19 25cm v 17/19 in 1v, M189

——System der organischen verbindungen, ein leitfaden für die benutzung von Beilstein's Handbuch der organischen chemie, hrsg von der Deutschen chemischen gesellschaft, beaib von B Prager, D Stern, K Ilberg Berlin, Springer, 1929 246p 25cm M24

DICTIONARIES AND ENCYCLOPEDIAS

"Chemical age" chemical dictionary, chemical terms Lond, Benn, NY, Van Nostrand, 1924 158p diagrs 25cm 16s, \$4 50 540 3

Comey, Arthur Messinger, and Hahn, Dorothy A Dictionary of chemical solubilities, inoiganic 2d ed, enl and rev Lond and NY, Macmillan, 1921 1151p 23cm 63s., \$14

Condensed chemical dictionary; a reference volume for all requiring quick access to a large amount of essential data regarding chemicals, and other substances used in manufacturing and laboratory work, comp and ed by the editorial staff of the Chemical engineering catalog, F M Turner, ed 2d ed, compl rev and enl under supervision of T C Gregory N Y, Chemical catalog co, 1930 551p diagr 24cm \$10 540 3

Couch, James Fitton A dictionary of chemical terms NY, Van Nostrand 1920 204p 17cm \$250 5403

177

Dictionary of organic compounds; the constitution and physical and chemical properties of the principal carbon compounds and their derivatives, together with the relevant literature references Ed-in-chief, I M Heilbron, asst. ed, H M Bunbury, authors, W Doran, A McGookin Lond, Eyre, NY, Ox. univ pr, 1934 v1, 706p 27cm 36s, \$25

v 1, A-Dypnone

Gardner, William Chemical synonyms and trade names; a dictionary and commercial handbook, by William Gardner

contains approximately 17,000 definitions and cross-references 3d ed. rev. and enl Lond, Lockwood, NY, Van Nostrand, 1926 355p 25cm 30s, S8.

Hackh, Ingo W D Chemical dictionary containing the words generally used in the related sciences of physics, astrophysics, mineralogy, pharmacy, and biology, with their pronunciations, based on recent chemical literature. with elaborate tables, diagrams, portraits, and many other illustrations Phila, Blakiston [°1929] 790p 25cm \$10 5403

Hoffmann, Max Konrad. Lexikon der anorganischen verbindungen Dictionary of inorganic compounds Hrsg mit unterstutzung des Konigl sachsischen ministeriums des kultus und offentlichen unterlichts, der Konigl preussischen akademie der wissenschaften und der Konigl sachsischen gesellschaft der wissenschaften Mit einer rechentafel von dr. A. Thiel Leipzig, Barth, 1910-19 v 1-3 in 4 29cm M206 540.3

Kingzett, Charles Thomas. Chemical encyclopaedia, a digest of chemistry and chemical industry 5th ed Lond, Baillière, NY, Van Nostrand, 1932 1014p 22cm 35s, \$1250 5403

First pub under title Popular chemical dictionary

Merck's index, 4th ed, an encyclopaedia for the chemist, pharmacist and physi-

cian Rahway, N.J., Merck, 1930 585p 23cm \$5

Sub-title Giving the names and synonyms, source, origin or mode of manufacture, chemical formulas and molecular weights, physical characteristics, melting and boiling points, solubilities, specific gravities, medicine action, therapeutic uses, ordinary and maximum doses, incompatibilities, antidotes, special cautions, hirts on keeping and handling, etc., of the memicals and drugs used in chemistry, medicine and the arts, together with an appendix containing reactions of the more important alkaloids and glucosides, characteristic reactions of acids, bases, metals and salva, table of atomic weights, thermometric equivalents, specific gravity tables, metric conversion tables, and abbreviations

Alphabeticalit arranged

Neues handworterbuch der chemie, auf grundlage des von Liebig, Poggendorff und Wohler, Kolbe und Fehling herausgegebenen Handworterbuchs der reinen und angewandten chemie und unter mitwirkung von mehren gelehrten bearbeitet Braunschweig, Vieweg, 1874–1930. 10v 22cm v 10, M28 80 540 3

Thorpe, Sir Edward. Dictionary of applied chemistry Rev and enl ed Lond & NY, Longmans, 1922-27 7v. il 23cm 60s per vol, \$20 per vol 660 3 1st ea 1890-93, 4v, 2d ed 1912, 5v

—— Supplement, by Jocelyn Field Thorpe and M A. Whiteley.. Lond, Longmans, 1934—35 2v il. 23cm 120s.

Ullmann, Fritz. Enzyklopadie der technischen chemie 2 aufl Berlin, Urban, 1928-32 10v. and index (200p.) 27cm. M522. 660 3

Important encyclopedia with long signed articles, bibliographies and good illustrations. 1st ed 1914-23 A Spanish translation of the above is being issued under the title Enciclopedia de quimica industrial (Barcelona, Gill, 1931-)

Watts, Henry. Dictionary of chemistry, rev and entirely rewritten by M. M. P. Mulr and H. F. Morley 2d ed Lond, Longmans, 1890-94. 4v 24cm. 136s 6d., \$50.

An other work dealing with the purely scientific side of chemistry, regarded as a companion work to the earlier edition of Thorpe Wurtz, Charles Adolphe Dictionnaire de chimie pure et appliquée comprenant la chimie organique et inorganique, la chimie appliquée à l'industrie, à l'agriculture et aux arts, la chimie analytique, la chimie physique et la minéralogie avec la collaboration de MM J Bouis—E Caventou—Ph de Clermont [e a]

Paris, Hachette [1868-78] 3v in 5 il, col pl, diagrs 25cm 540.3

—— Avec la collaboration de MM P T Cleve—E Demarçay—A Étard [e a] Supplément Paris, Hachette [1880-86] lv in 2 (1712p) il

— Deuxième supplément, publié sous la direction de Ch Friedel (lettres A à H) C Chabrié. (lettres H à Z) avec la collaboration de MM V Auger— E Baud—G Baume [e a] E Rengade, secrétaire de la rédaction . . Paris, Hachette, 1892–1908 7v il 25cm

FOREIGN TERMS

Cornubert, R. Dictionnaire anglais-français-allemand de mots et locutions intéressant la physique et la chimie, par R Cornubert. Paris, Dunod, 1922 297p 24cm \$4. 5403

Fromherz, Hans, and King, Alexander Englische und deutsche chemische fachausdrucke, ein leitfaden der chemie in englischer und deutscher sprache NY, Van Nostrand, 1934 324p 22cm \$4 5403

"Attempts to give the exact definitions of those terms in common use in the science by presenting each one of them in a suitable context and thus making the meaning more clear than could be obtained by the use of any dictionary"—Pref

Parallel English and German text with English and German indexes

Mayer, Albert Willy. Chemisches fachworterbuch, deutsch-englisch-franzosisch, für wissenschaft, technik, industrie und handel. Leipzig, Spamer, 1929-31 v 1-2. 25cm M150 540.3

v 1, German-English-French, v 2, English-German-French

Patterson, Austin McDowell. A French-English dictionary for chemists NY, Wiley, 1921. 384p 18cm. \$3 5403

- German-English dictionary for chemists 2d ed NY, Wiley, 1935 411p 18cm \$3 5403

Thurow, Willy H Englisch-deutsch und deutsch-englisch worterbuch der chemie Berlin-Schoneberg, Tetzlaff, 1929-32 2v 18cm M32 5403

v1, English-German, v2, German-English

PATENTS

Worden, Edward Chauncey Chemical patents index NY, Book dept, Chemical catalog co, 1927-34 5v 25cm \$100

Sub-title A comprehensive and detailed index of the subject matter of specifications and drawings of United States patents and patent reissues granted during the decennial period 1915-1924, inclusive, covering the entire field of chemical technology, comprising the ramifications of patented inorganic and organic chemical processes and products as applied to biology, microscopy, botany, mineralogy, pharmacy, medicine, photography and dyestuffs in both the war-like and peaceful arts

v 1, Index of names, A-Z, Index of subjects, A-B, v 2-5, Index of subjects, C-Z

TABLES

Castell-Evans, John Physico-chemical tables for the use of analysts, physicists, chemical manufacturers, and scientific chemists 2d ed Lond, Griffin, 1920 2v 25cm 84s 540

v 1, Chemical engineering and physical chemistry, ι 2, Physical and analytical chemistry

Chemical rubber company, Cleveland Handbook of chemistry and physics, a ready-reference book of chemical and physical data 19th ed Editor-in-chief, Charles D Hodgman Cleveland, O, Chemical rubber pub co [c1934]* 1933, 22p tables, diagrs 17cm \$6 540

Kaye, George William Clarkson, and Laby, Thomas Howell Tables of physical and chemical constants and some mathematical functions 7th ed Lond & NY, Longmans, 1932 163p. 25cm 14s, \$4

Landolt, Hans Heinrich Landolt-Bornstein Physikalisch-chemische tabellen 5 umgearb und verm aufl unter mitwarkung von K Arndt, O Bauer, R Baumann, [ua], hrsg von Walther A Roth und Karl Scheel Berlin, Springer 1923-31 2v and suppl 1-2 port Gagrs, charts 27cm M43450 540

Lange, Norbert Adolph. Handbook of chemistry, a reference volume for all requiring read; access to chemical and physical data used in laboratory work and manufacturing comp and ed by Norbert Adolph Lange, assisted by Gordon M. Forker, with an appendix of mathematical tables and formulas, by Richard Stevens Burington Sandusky. Ohio, Handbook publishers, 1934—1265—248, 29p—20cm—86—540

Lunge, Georg Technical chemists' handbook Tables and methods of analysis for manufacturers of inorganic chemical products By George Lunge 3d ed rev., by Alexander Charles Cumming Lond., Gurney and Jackson, 1929 262p il 19cm 12s 6d

Meade, Richard Kidder Chemist's pocket manual 4th ed Easton, Pa, Chemical pub co, 1929 533p il, diagrs 16cm \$5

Sub-title A practical handbook containing tables, formulas, calculations, information, physical and analytical methods for the use of chemists, chemical engineers, assayers, metallurgists, manufacturers and students

National research council International critical tables of numerical data N Y, McGraw-Hill, 1926-33

For description see under Science-Tables, p 170

Van Nostrand's chemical annual; a hand-book of useful data for analytical, manufacturing and investigating chemists, chemical engineers and students, ed by John C Olsen, asst ed, B Whitney Ferguson 7th issue NY, Van Nostrand, 1934 1029p 19cm \$5 540

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bolton, Henry Carrington. Select bibliography of chemistry 1492-[1902] Wash., Smithsonian inst, 1899-1904 4v 24cm 016.54

Base ist 1492 / 002 1899 1212p Ist supplement, 1492 597 1899 4895 to topplement, 1492/1902 1904 46_0 Acade to destrice no 1901 534p

Crane, Evan Jay, and Patterson, Austin M Gaide to the literature of chemistry NY, Wiley, Lond Chapman, 1927 438p 23cm \$5 016 54

Deutsche chemische gesellschaft. Literatur register der organischen chemie, geordnet nach N M Richters formelsystem, bd I-5, 1910/11-1919/21 Braunschweig, Vieweg, 1913-19, Leipzig, Verlag Chemie, 1921-26 5v 27cm Price varies, v 5, M172

Arranged by Formulas, followed by names Indexes 20 to modicals

An imports t bicliography, each volume covering the interature of form two to three vers, as follows v 1, 1310-11, v 2, 1912-13, v 3, 1914-15, v 4, 1916-18, v 5, 1919-21

Mergen wit. Crem sches zertralotatt Generalregister v 1- , 1922-

Mason, Frederick Alfred Introduction to the literature of chemistry for senior students and research chemists Clarendon pr , 1925 41p 18cm 2s 016 54

National research council. Research information service Bibliography of bibliographies on chemistry and chemical technology, 1920-1924, comp by Clarence J West and D D. Berolzheimer Wash, the Council, 1925 308p 25cm (Bull of the Council, no 50) \$250

016 01654

-- 1st-2d supplement, 1924-31 Wash. the Council, 1929-32 2v 24cm (Bull of the Council, nos 71, 86) 016 01654 1st suppl, 1924-28, 2d suppl, 1929-31

Reid, Ebenezer Emmet Introduction to organic research NY, Van Nostrand, 1924 343p 23cm \$4.50

Sohon, Julian Arell, and Schaaf, William L. Reference list of bibliographies: chemistry, chemical technology, and chemical engineering since 1900 NY, Wilson 1924 100p 26cm \$150 0160165

Sparks, Marion Emeline Chemical literature and its use, notes of a course of lectures in chemistry 92 required of third year students in chemistry and chemical

eng neering, University of Illinois 2ded. rev and enl Urpana, Ill [The author]. 1921 80p 25cm \$1

Young, James Bibliotheca chemica. A catalogue or the alchemical, chemical and pharmaceutical books in the collection of the late James Young of Kelly By John Ferguson Glasand Durris gow, Maclehose, 1906 2v fronts (ports) 26cm

Collection bequeathed to the chair of technical chemistry of Anderson's college (incorporated in 1886 with Glasgow and West of Scotland technical college)

ABSTRACTS

Chemical abstracts, published by the American chemical society, 1907-34 Easton, Pa, 1907-34* v 1-28 23cm \$7.50 per yr 540 5

- Decennial indexes to v 1-10, 1907/16, v 11-26, 1917-26 Easton, Pa, 1917-27 540.5

Contents 1907/16, Index in 4v v 1-2, Authors, A-Z, v 3-4, Subjects A-Z, 1917/26, Index v 1-2, Authors, A-Z

British chemical abstracts, issued by the Bureau of chemical abstracts [in two sections] A, Pure chemistry, B, Applied chemistry, 1926-34 Lond, Bur of chem abstr, 1926-34 27v 27cm annual sub to both sections, incl joint index vol, 73s

Sect A, mosthly, assued to fellows of the Chemical society and other subscribers at end of each month (annual sub to fellows, 30s), Sect B, weekly, circulated along with the Journal of the Society of chemical industry to members of that society and to special subscribers (annual sub to members, 40s)

Each number contains signed abstracts, each given with exact reference to the periodical containing the article abstracted List of periodicals abstracted duplicates the list of the American Chemical abstracts to a considerable extent but does include periodicals not covered by the latter The annual index, a joint index to A and B, is in three main parts (1) Author index, (2) Alphabetical subject index, (3) List of patents abstracted, arranged by country with sub-arrangement by patent number

- Collective index of British chemical abstracts (A) Pure chemistry and (B) Applied chemistry, 1923-1932, including the abstracts published with the Journal of the Chemical society and the Journal of the Society of chemical industry dur-

ing 1923-1925 Lond, Bur of chemical abstr [1934?-35?] 2pts 27cm 5405
Pt 1, Index of authors, A-Z, pt 2, Index or subjects, 4-Z

Chemisches zentralblatt Vollstandiges repertorium für alle zweige der reinen und angewandten chemie jahig 1-105 Berlin, Verlag chemie, 1830-1934* v. 1-105 pl., tables, diagrs 21-24cm Weekly v. 105, M200 540.5

Title and imprint vary

- General-register Berlin, Verlag chemie, 1883-1930 &v in 16 24cm

Title and imprint vary

Contents 3d ser v 1-12 (v 41-52), 1870-81, v 68-72, 1897-1901, v 73-77, 1902-06, v 78-82, 1907-11, v 83-87, 1912-16, v 88-92, 1917-21, v 93-95, 1922-24, v 96-100, 1925-29

Société chimique de France Bulletin de la Société chimique de France documentation, fasc 1-14, oct 1933-dec 1934 Paris, Masson, 1933-34 * fasc 1-14 27cm Monthly 540 5

Signed abstracts of material in various languages Berore 1933, abstracts were included in its *Bulletin*, 1858-1932 Publication in separate form begins with 1933

MINERALOGY

International catalogue of scientific literature G, Mineralogy, 1st-14th annual issues, 1901-14 Lond, Harrison, 1902-17 v 1-14

For full description see under Science—Bibliography, p 169

ABSTRACTS

Mineralogical abstracts, issued by the Mineralogical society, v 1-5, 1920-32/34 Lond, Simpkin, Marshall, 1922-34 v 1-5 22cm 016 549

A classified list of signed abstracts of current literature, books, pamphlets, reports, periodical articles, etc. Twelve quarterly numbers constitute a volume, and each volume has a topographical index in l i detailed author and subject index which cover both the Abstracts and the Magazine

Issued as quarterly supplements to the $Mineralogical\ Magazine$, subs , 20s per year, v 2-3, sold only with the Mazagine, v 1 sold separately, 2s 6d per number

Zeitschrift für kristallographie, kristallgeometrie, kristallphysik, kristallchemie Referatenteil . hrsg. von W Eitel

1928-33 Leipzig, Akademische verlagsgesellschaft, 1928-33 * 5v 23cm M25 per vol 016 548

Abstracts of mate ial various a guages

GEOLOGY

Deutsche geologische gesellschaft, Berlin Internationaler geologen- und mineralogen-kalender für die iahre 1933-34, bearb von Rudolf Cramer Stuttgart, Ferdinand Enke, 1933. 408p 18cm. M6

Contents 1, Adressenverzeichnis (names aud addresses of geologists and mineralogists from various puts of vold), 2, Geologische landeanstaten und verwandte institute, 3, Universitäten, technische hochschulen und andere lehranstalten Grossere museen, 4, Geologische und verwandte gesellschaften

Merrill, George Perkins Contributions to a history of American state geological and natural history surveys Wash, Govt pr off, 1920 549p ports 24cm (U S National museum Bull 109) 5509—Contributions to the history of American geology (In U S National museum Annual report, 1904 Wash, 1906 23cm pt 2, p 189-733 il, pl, part col, maps, ports)

- First 100 years of American geology New Haven, Yale univ pr, Lond, Milford, 1924 773p 26cm \$6, 27s 6d 550 9

National research council Committee on state geological surveys Summary information on the state geological surveys and the United States geological survey

Wash, The council, 1932 136p 25cm \$1 (Bull of the Council, no 88, Nov 1932) 5573

For each survey gives date of founding, location, scope of activities, organization, appropriations, publications, principal accomplishments since 1911, present main lines of work, previous survey organizations

DICTIONARIES

Meunier, Stanislas Dictionnaire de géologie Paris, Dunod, 1926 716p il 20cm 136fr 550 3

Porter, Hollis P Petroleum dictionary for office, field and factory 1st ed Houston, Texas, Gulf publishing co [c1930] 234p 23cm \$3 553 283

FOREIGN TERMS

Davies, George MacDonald. French-English vocabulary in geology and physcal geography Lone Murby. NY Van Nostrand [1932] 1-0p 18cm 6s 550.3

Geologisch-mijnbouwkundig genootschap voor Nederland en kolonien Geologische nomenclator Geologische nomenkatur, Geologiscal nomenclator, Nomercateur geologique, onder redactie van . L. Rutten 's-Gravenhage, G. Naeff, 1929. 338p. 28cm. 21fl. 550.3. Dura, Germen English and Frerel in parallel solut s.

Jones, William R, and Cissarz, Arnold Engisch-deutsche geologisch-mineralogische terminologie, eine einfuhrung in die im deutschen und englischen in geologie, mineralogie, gesteinskunde und lagerstattenkunde gebrauchlichen ausdricke Lond, Murby, 1931–250p–22cm 12s 6d

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Annotated bibliography of economic geology, 1928-33 [Urbana, Ill] Econ geo. pub co, 1929-34 v 1-6 S5 per year 016 553

Prepared under the auspices of the National research council

A phography with signed annotations of both Hola and periodical material in various languages on the following subjects one deposits, coal, petroleum and nut-metanic products. Covers about 100 periodicals

Bibliographie des sciences géologiques, publice par la Sociéte geologique de France d'et le concours de la Sociéte frança se de minéralogie [1.]-8 année, uni 1923-30 Paris, Société géologique de France, 1923-31 * v 1-8 25cm 01655 \$ année numbered also 2 sér, t 1

Darton, Nelson Horatio. Catalogue and incex of contributions to North American geology. 1732-1891 Wash, Govt pr off 1896 1045p 23cm (U S Geological survey Bull no 127) 016 557

Deutsche geologische gesellschaft, Berlin. Bibliothek. Katalog der bibliothek, im auftrage der gesellschaft bearb von P Dienst Stuttgart Enke [1930] 1161p 26cm M63 016.55

A class field subject catalog with aution index

Geological society of London Library Geological literature added to the Geological society's library [10 1]-35, J1 1894-1932 Lond, Geological society 1895-1933 no 1-35 22cm 016 55

Hall, Arthur Lewis A bibliography of South African geology to the end of 1920 Authors' index Pictoria, Govt pr and stat off 1922 376p 24cm (South Airica Geological survey Memoir no 18)

— A subject index to the literature on the geology and mineral resources of South Africa Pretoria, Govt pr and stat off 1924 384p 24cm (South Africa Geological survey. Memoir no 22)

016 5568

A companion volume and supplement to Memorno 18 $\,$

— A bibliography of South African geology for the years 1921 to 1930 (inclusive) Author's index Pretoria, Govt pr and stat off, 1927-31 2v 24cm (South Africa Geological survey Memoir no 25 and 27) 016 5568

[v 1], 1921-25 1927, [v 2], 1926-30 1931

Margerie, Emmanuel de Catalogue des bibliographies géologiques, redigé avec le concours des membres de la Commission bibliographique du Congrès Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1896 733p 25cm (Congres géologique international 5e session, Washington, 1891–6e session, Zurich, 1894) 016 55

Mathews, Edward B Catalogue of published bibliographies in geology, 1896-1920 Wash, National research council, 1923 228p 25cm \$2 50 (Bull of the Council, no 36, Oct. 1923) 016 55

"They represent in somewhat simplified form a continuation of the classic work Catalogue des Bibliographies Geologiques par Emm de Margerie, Paris, Gauthier-Villars et Fils, 1896, which included references to the year 1895"—Pref

Nickles, John Milton. Geologic litera ture of North America, 1785-1928 Wash.

Govt pr off, 1923-31 3v 23cm \$3.15 (U S Geological survey Bulls 746, 747, 823) 016.557

Basic volume, covering 1785/1918 1923-24 2v — Supplement 1919/28 1931

An author list with subject index, covering the geology of the continent of North America and the adjoining islards, Panama, and the Hawaiian Islands Lists both books and periodical articles, indexes all articles on American geology in about 110 periodicals, including some foreign journals. A cumulation of the annual bibliographies issued by the Geological Survey, the basic volume covers material found in Bulletins 127, 188, 189, 301, 372, 409, 444, 495, 524, 545, 584, 617, 645, 665, 684, 698, and much additional material, the 1919/28 supplement has title Bibliography of North American geology 1919-28, and cumulates the material in Bulletins 731, 758, 784, 802 with references added for 1927-28 which were not published separately in Bulletin form

Continued by the following biennial supplements

Bibliography of North American geology, 1929/30-31/32 Wash, Govt pr off, 1931-34 2v 23cm (Bulls 834, 858) 45c, 25c. 016 557

Nickles, John Milton, and Miller, Robert B Bibliography and index of geology exclusive of North America v 1, 1933 [Wash] Geological soc of America, 1934 * 405p 25cm \$2 (Geological society of America Bibliogr contributions)

U S. Bureau of mines Bibliography of petroleum and allied substances in 1915-22/23 Wash, Govt pr off, 1918-29 7v 23cm (Bulls 149, 165, 180, 189, 216, 220, 290) Bull 189, 35c, 216, 40c., 290, \$1, rest, o p

ABSTRACTS

Geologisches zentralblatt. Anzeiger für geologie, petrographie, palaeontologie und verwandte wissenschaften . bd 1-52, 1901-34 Leipzig, Gebruder Borntraeger, 1901-34 * v 1-52 25cm 016 55 1932-, m 2 pts Abt A, Geologie, Abt B, Palaeontologie

Signed abstracts of book and periodical material in various languages

Neues jahrbuch fur mineralogie, geologie und palaontologie . Referate, 1925-34 Stuttgart, E Schweigerbart'sche verlagsbuchhandlung, 1925-34 * 24cm 1934, M294 016 55 1925-27, each voi in 2 apt A, M eraloge und petrographie, B, Geologie and paliantologie, 1928-84, each voi in 3 apt 1, Kristlingtone, Mineralogie, 2, Allgemeine geologie, petrographie, lagerstattenlehre, 3, Historische und regionale geologie, palionillogie.

Signed abstracts or book and periodical material in various languages

Revue de géologie et des sciences connexes année 1-13, 1920-32 · 33 Liége, Vaillant-Carmanne, 1920-34 * v 1-3 24cm 016 55

Sub-t tle Organe public mersuerems t avec le concours de la Fondation universitaire de Belgique sous le patronage de la Soucie géolog q e de Delgia, e a ec la collaboration de la revue The American mineralogist, de la Societe geolog que de France, du Service geologique de Pologne, du Comitato della rassegna di scologia, des Australian science abstracts, du Bureau d'Instoire naturelle de Prague, de divers Services guologiques et de nombreux géologiques

Signed abstracts of book and periodical material in various languages. Abstracts are not all in French, some being in English, Italian or German

GEOLOGICAL GUIDE-BOOKS

International geological congress. 12th, Toronto, 1913 Guide books of excursions in Canada [Ottawa, Govt pr. bur., 1913] 10v il, pl, maps, diagrs 22cm 5571

Guide books nos 1-5, 8-10, issued by the Canadian geological survey, nos 6-7, issued by the Ontario bureau of mines and printed in Tororto by L K Cameron

v1, Eastern Quebec and the maritime provinces 2pts, v2, Eastern townships of Quebec and the eastern part of Ontario, v3, Neighbourhood of Montreal and Ottawa, v4, Southwestern Ontario, v5, Western peninsula of Ontario and Manitoulin Island, v6, Vicinity of Toronto, Muskoka and Madoc, v7, Sudbury, Cobalt and Porcupine, v8, Transcontinental excursion, Toronto to Victoria and return via Canadian Pacific and Canadian northern railways, v9, Transcontinental excursion, Toronto to Victoria and return via Canadian Pacific, Grand trunk, Pacific and National transcontinental railways, v10, Northern British Columbia and Yukon territory and north Pacific coast

International geological congress 16th, Washington, D C, 1933 . Guidebook . Wash, Govt pr off, 1932-33 32v 11, pl, maps, tables, diagrs 21cm 557.3 Pub under the suspices of the US geological survey

1, Eastern New York and western New England—2, Mning districts of the Eastern states—3, Southern Appalachian region—4, Paleozoic stratigraphy of New York—5, Chesapeake bay region—6, Oklahoma and Texas—7, Geomorphology of the central Appala-

chians -8, Mineral deposits of New Jersey and eastern Pennsylvania -9, New York city and vicinity -9a, The Catskill region -10, Southern Pennsylvania and Maryland -11, Northern Virginia -12, Southern Maryland -13, Western Texas and Carlsbad caverns -14, Ore deposits of the Southwest-15, Southern California -16, Middle California and western Nevada -17, The Salt lake region -[18], Colorado plateau region -19, Colorado -20, Pennsylvanian of the northern mid-continent region -21, Central Oregon -22, The channeled scabland -23, Butte mining district, Montana -24, Yellowstone-Beartooth-Big Horn region -25, Black hills -26, Glacial geology of the Central states -27, Lake Superior region -28, Outline of the structural geology of the United States -29, Stratigraphic nomenclature in the United States -30, Baltimore & Ohio railroad -30 [bis] Maps

Guidebooks of excursions have also been published for the following conferences U S, 5th, 1891, Switzerland, 6th, 1894, Russia, 7th, 1897, France, 8th, 1900, Austria, 9th, 1903, Mexico, 10th, 1906, Sweden, 11th, 1910, Belgium, 13th, 1922, Spain, 14th, 1926, South Africa, 15th, 1929

Lobeck, Armin Kohl Airways of America, guidebook no 1, United air lines, a geological and geographical description of the route from New York to Chicago and San Francisco with maps and illustrations NY, Geographical pr, Columbia univ, 1933 205p front, 11, maps, diagrs 26cm (James Fulman Kemp memorial series, Pub no II) \$250

For geological atlases see under Atlases, p 338

METEOROLOGY

Bartholomew, J G Atlas of meteorology, a series of over 400 maps prep by J G. Bartholomew and A J Herbertson and ed by Alex Buchan Under the patronage of the Royal geog soc Westminster, Constable, 1899 40p maps 46cm Sifton Praed, 63s 551 5

(1) Maps and descriptive text, (2) Appendices Meteorological services and their publications, Bibliography, Glossary of meteorological terms, meteorological tables

Clayton, Henry Helm World weather records, collected from official sources by Dr Felix Exner and others Pub under grant from John A Roebling

Wash, Smithsonian inst, 1927 1199p 23cm (Smithsonian misc coll, v 79) \$3

—— Errata Wash, Smithsonian inst, 1929 28p 23cm

— World weather records, continued from volume 79, 1921–1930, collected from official sources by Dr. G. C. Simpson [and others]. Pub under grant from John A. Roebling. Wash., Smithsonian inst., 1934, 616p. 23cm. (Smithsonian misc. coll., v. 90). \$1.50.

Gt Brit Meteorological office Meteorological glossary 2d ed, entirely rewritten In continuation of The weather map Pub by the authority of the Meteorological committee Lond, Stat off, 1930 233p il, tables, diagrs, pl, charts 24cm ([Publications] Official, 2251) 4s 6d

Shaw, Sir William Napier Manual of meteorology Camb univ pr, 1926-31 4v 42s 5515

v 1, Mcteorology in history, 1926, v 2, Comparative meteorology, 1928, v 3, Physical processes of weather, 1930, v 4, Meteorological calculus pressure and wind rev ed, 1931

Contains much historical, biographical and bibliographical material

Smithsonian institution. Smithsonian meteorological tables (based on Guyot's meteorological and physical tables) 5th rev ed (Corrected to Jan 1931) Wash, Smithsonian inst, 1931 lxxxvip, 282p 23cm (Smithsonian misc coll v 86) pap \$2

BIBLIOGRAPHY

U S Signal office. Bibliography of meteorology Wash, Signal off, 1889-91 4v 28cm 016 5515

Sub-title A classed catalogue of the printed literature of meteorology from the origin of printing to the close of 1881, with a supplement to the close of 1887, and an author index Prepared under the direction of Brigadier General A W Greely Ed by Oliver L Fassig

Only t-p and introd are printed, the body of the work is lithographed

International catalogue of scientific literature: F, Meteorology, 1st-14th annual issues Lond, Harrison, 1902-19 v 1-14

For full description see under Science-Bibliography p 169

Royal meteorological society, London Bibliogiaphy of meteorological literature, prepared with the collaboration of the Meteorological office, v 1-2, v 3, nos 1-6 Lond, Royal meteorological society [1922-34] * v 1-31-6 24cm 2s 6d per no 016 5515

In continuation of the Bibliography of meteorological literature received in the Library of the society or in the Library of the Meteorological office published in the society's Quarterly Journal from January 1917 to October 1920

A semi-annual bibliography except that the first number covers the period October 1920-June 1921

PETROLOGY

Holmes, Arthur Dunham Nomenclature of petrology, with references to selected literature Lond, Murby [1928] 284p 19cm 7s 6d 552

1st ed 1920, the 1928 ed incorporates a few corrections and modifications

ETHNOLOGY

Dictionnaire de sociologie, familiale, politique, économique, spirituelle, générale Paris, Letouzey, 1931-35 v 1-2 28cm 30fr per fasc 303

v 1-2, A-Avoué

Includes many names of tribes and primitive peoples, giving generally fuller information about each than Leyburn's Handbook listed below For fuller description see under Social sciences, p 113

Leyburn, James Graham. Handbook of ethnography New Haven, Yale univ. pr, Lond, Milford, 1931 323p maps 22cm \$5, 22,6d 572

Dictionary of names of tribes, castes, primitive peoples, places, etc., giving very brief information, generally only enough to locate the name, about each Reviewed unfavorably in *Geographic Journal* 79 07, January 1932

Peoples of all nations, their life today and the story of their past, by our foremost writers of travel, anthropology and history.. with upwards of 5000 photographs, numerous color plates and 150 maps Ed by J A Hammerton Lond, Fleetway House, 1922-24 7v il 24cm 61s 3d

Paged continuously, Articles on countries, arranged alphabetically, p 1-5325, Dictionary of races, by N W. Thomas, p 5327-72, Index, p 5389-436

Rolland de Denus, André Dictionnaire des appellations ethniques de la France et de ses colonies Paris, Lechevalier, 1889 666 cols 25cm 9144

U S Immigration commission, 1907 Dictionary of races or peoples Wash, Govt pr off, 1911 150p maps 23cm (Its Reports v 5) 572

"While this dictionary treats of more than 600 subjects covering all the important and many of the obscure branches of the human family, it is intended primarily as a discussion of the various races and the peoples indigenous to the countries furnishing the present immigration movement to the U S or which may become sources of future immigration "—Pref

Popular rather than scientific, has short articles, general bibliography, p 8-12, but no bibliographies in the text, maps, good cross-references

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Ripley, William Zebina. Selected bibliography of the anthropology and ethnology of Europe Bost, Public library, 1899 160p 23cm 016 572

Also published as v 2 of his Races of Europe

AMERICAN INDIANS

Hodge, Frederick Webb Handbook of American Indians north of Mexico Wash, Govt pr off, 1907-10 [Reissued 1912] 2v il 23cm (U S Bureau of Amei ethnology Bull 30) \$3 572 897

"Contains a descriptive list of the stocks, confederacies, tribes, tribal divisions and settlements north of Mevico, accompanied with the various names by which these have been known, together with biographies of Indians of note, sketches of their history, archeology, manners, arts, customs and institutions, and the aboriginal words incorporated in the English language Accompanying each synonym (the earliest known date always being given) a reference to the authority is noted, and these references form practically a bibliography of the tribe for those who wish to pursue the subject fur-

ther "-Pref

Other publications of the Bureau of American ethnology contain much valuable reference material on the manners, customs, arts, language, etc, of the native races of North America, and should be used freely for such purposes For indexes see under Public documents, p 364

Hodge, Frederick Webb Handbook of Indians of Canada Published as an appendix to the Tenth report of the Geographic board of Canada Ottawa, Parmelee, 1913 632p maps 25cm op

A reprint, with some additional material, of the articles in his *Handbook of American Indians north of Mexico* which relate to Canada

INDIA

Anantha Krishna Iyer, L K The Cochin tribes and castes. Madras, Pub for the govt of Cochin by Higginbotham, 1909–16 v 1–2 pl 25cm 16s ea 572 9548

Crooke, William Tribes and castes of the North-western Provinces and Oudh Calcutta, Supt govt pr, 1906 4v pl 25cm. 572 9542

Enthoven, Reginald Edward Tribes and castes of Bombay Issued under the orders of the government of Bombay Bombay, Govt central pr, 1920–22 3v pl 25cm 572 9547

Risley, Herbert Hope Tribes and castes of Bengal Ethnographic glossary Calcutta, Bengal secretariat pr, 1892 2v 25cm 572 9541

Rose, Horace Arthur Glossary of the tribes and castes of the Punjab and North-west frontier province Based on the census report for the Punjab, 1883, by the late Sir Denzil Ibbetson and the census report for the Punjab, 1892, by Sir Edward Maclagan Lahore, Supt govt pr, Punjab, 1911–19 3v pl (part col) 26cm 572 9545

Sub-title varies slightly, imprint varies

Russell, Robert Vane Tribes and castes of the Central Provinces of India Pub under the orders of the Central Provinces administration Lond, Macmillan, 1916 4v. pl, maps 22cm 42s 572 9543

v 1, Introductory essay on caste Articles on the religions and sects of the people of the Central Provinces Giossary of minor castes and other articles, synonyms, subcastes, titles and names of exogamous septs or clans, v 2-4, Tribes and castes, A-Y

Thurston, Edgar Castes and tribes of southern India, by Edgar Thurston assisted by K. Rangachari Madras, Govt pr, 1909 7v pl 25cm 572 954

BIOLOGY

Artschwager, Ernst Friedrich Dictionary of biological equivalents, German-English Baltimore, Williams and Wilkins, 1930 239p 24cm 20s 5703

Hirsch, Gottwalt Christian Index biologorum, investigatores, laboratoria, periodica 1 ed Berlin, Springer, 1928 545p 21cm M27 570

International in scope

1, List of biologists, giving brief biographical information and field of study of each, 2, Laboratories, 3, Periodicals

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bibliographia eugenica; supplement to Eugenical news v 1, 1927–30 Cold Spring Harbor, Long Island [Eugenics research association and the American eugenics society] 1927–30 349p 22cm 016 5751

Quarterly A classified subject bibliography with author and subject indexes of book and periodical material in various languages. Brief descriptive notes are given v 1 contains 3961 numbered entries.

International catalogue of scientific literature L, General biology, 1st-14th annual issues, 1901-14 Lond, 1901-20 v 1-14 016.57

For full description see under Science—Bibliography, p 169

Jahresbericht wissenschaftliche biologie; bibliographisches jahresregister der berichte übei die wissenschaftliche biologie bd 1-6, 1926-31 Beilin, Julius Spring-

er, 1928–33 * v 1–6 25cm v 6, M98

016 57

An annual bibliography of book and periodical matenal in various languages, classified by subject with author index

ABSTRACTS

Abstracts of bacteriology v 1-9, Feb 1917-Dec 1925 Baltimore, Williams and Wilkins, 1917-26 9v pl 26cm 016 589

Bimonthly, 1917-20, monthly, 1921-25

No more published, united with Botanical Abstracts to form Biological Abstracts Signed abstracts of material in various languages

Biological abstracts; a comprehensive abstracting and indexing journal of the

world's literature in theoretical and applied biology, exclusive of clinical medicine. In its departments dealing with theoretical and applied bacteriology and botany the journal represents a continuation of Abstracts of bacteriology and Botanical abstracts Published (beginning with the literature of 1926) under the auspices of the Union of American biological societies Phila, Univ of Penna, 1926–34* v 1–8 27cm \$15 per annual volume 016 57

v1 covers December 1926 to end of 1927, after that each volume covers a calendar year, monthly except July and August, the December number being the annual index

A very full abstruct bibliography 1934 contains 21,469 abstracts

Botanical abstracts, a monthly serial furnishing abstracts and citations of publications in the international field of botany in its broadest sense. Sept. 1918–Nov. 1926. Baltimore, Williams and Wilkins, Lond, Camb. univ. pr., 1918–26. 15v. and index to v. 1–10, Sept. 1918–Feb. 1922. 418p. 26cm. 016.58

Classified lists of abstracts, with detailed author and subject indexes in each volume, and a cumulated index to the first 10 volumes. Last volumes give nearly 10,000 abstracts a year

After Nov 1926 merged in Biological abstracts

Botanisches centralblatt, referierendes organ für das gesamtgebiet der botanik Im auftrage der Deutschen botanischen gesellschaft 1–40 jahrg (bd [1]–142) 1880–1919, bd 143–166 (neue folge, bd 1–24) 1922–34 Cassel, T Fischer [etc] 1880–1905, Jena, G Fischer, 1906–34 k v 1–166 il, pl, ports 24–25cm 016 58

— Generaliegister zu den banden i bis xx [neue folge], (band 143-62), bearb von di Wilhelm Dorries . Jena, Fischer, 1927-32 2v

Weekly, 1880-1919, publication suspended, 1920-21, irregular, 1922- Title varies

Includes the section "Neue litteratur," forming a separate volume from 1902 to 1919 (v 91, 94, 97, 100, etc.) Beginning with the new series, each volume is in two parts (Referate and Litteratur), each part having separate title page and paging. Gives signed abstracts of material in various languages.

Just's botanischer jahresbericht Systematisch geordnetes repertorium der botanischen literatur aller lander 1–54¹ jahig, 1873–1926 Berlin & Leipzig, Bointiaeger, 1874–1934* v 1–54¹ 25cm v 54, M120 016 58

Beginning with jahrg 6 (1878) each jahrgang is in two volumes. Title varies

Zoologischer bericht, im auftrage der Deutschen zoologischen gesellschaft bd 1-35 Jena, G Fischer, 1922-34 * v 1-35 and index to v 1-25, 1922-31 206p 25cm 016 59

Contains abstracts of books and periodical material in various languages

BOTANY

American joint committee on horticultural nomenclature Standardized plant names, a catalogue of approved scientific and common names of plants in American commerce Salem, Mass, American jt com on hort nomenclature, 1923 546p 20cm \$5 5803

Baillon, Henri Ernest Dictionnaire de botanique, par M II Baillon, avec le collaboration de MM J. de Seynes, J de Lanessan Dessins de A Faguet Paris, IIachette, 1876–1892 4v il, 33 col pl 33cm 580 3

An older work, but for systematic botany still useful Good articles and illustrations

Index kewensis plantarum phanerogamarum nomina et synonyma omnium geneium et specierum a Linnaeo usque ad annum MDCCCLXXXV complectens nomine recepto auctore patria unicuique plantae subjectis Sumptibus beati Caroli Roberto Darwin ductu et consilio Josephi D Hooker confecit B Daydon Jackson Ox, Clarendon pr, 1895 2v 33cm compl set with suppl 1–8, 220s, \$238 50

v 1, A-J, v 2, K-Z Appendix Addenda et emendanda graviora nactenus notata (p [1261]-1299)

— Supplementum primum [-octavum] nomina et synonyma omnium generum et specierum ab initio anni MDCCCLXXXVI usque ad finem anni MDCCCXXX nonnulla

etiam antea edita complectens Ox, Clarendon pr, 1901-33 v 1-8 32cm

580 14

International address book of botanists, being a directory of individuals and scientific institutions, universities, societies, etc., in all parts of the world interested in the study of botany, prepared in accordance with a resolution passed at the Fifth international botanical congress, Cambridge, 1930 Lond, Pub for the Bentham trustees by Baillière, Tindall and Cox, 1931 605p 22cm 580

Arranged alphabetically by counties with index of persons

Jackson, Benjamin Daydon Glossary of botanic terms 4th ed Lond, Duckworth, Phila, Lippincott, 1928 481p 22cm 15s; \$5 5803

Lemée, Albert Marie Victor Dictionnaire descriptif et synonymique des genres de plantes phanérogames Brest, Improcommerciale et admin, 1929-32 v 1-4 28cm 215fr per vol 582 v 1-4, A-Pal

Schneider, Camillo Carl Illustriertes handworterbuch dei botanik 2 vollig umgearb aufl unter mitwirkung von dr L Deels, hrsg von Karl Linsbauer Leipzig, Engelmann, 1917 824p il 25cm M28 580 3

Willis, J. C Dictionary of the flowering plants and ferns 6th ed rev Camb univ pr, 1931 725p il, diagrs 19cm (Cambridge biological ser) 20s 582

Earlier editions had title Manual and dictionary and were in several parts and alphabets Ed 4, 1919, ed 5, 1925, and ed 6, 1931, rearranged in one main alphabet which includes Latin and popular names, technical terms, etc

Popular treatments of botanical subjects will be found listed under the heading, Natural history, p 191

FOREIGN TERMS

Ahmed Issa, bey Dictionnaire des noms des plantes en latin, français, anglais et

arabe 1 ed Le Cau e, Imp nationale, 1930 227p 28cm 5803

Arranged by the Latin forms with French, English and Arabic indexes

Artschwager, Ernst Friedrich, and Smiley, Edwina M Dictionary of botanical equivalents German-English, Dutch-English, Italian-English by Einst Artschwager Fiench-English by Edwina M Smiley Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins, 1925 124p 19cm \$3 25 580 3

Gerth van Wijk, H L Dictionary of plant names Pub by the Dutch society of sciences at Haarlem The Hague, Nijhoff, 1911-16 2v 29cm 50fl 580 3

Contents v1, Latin names A-Z, v2, Index of English, French, Dutch and German names

A dictionary of names and terms only, arranged alphabetically by the Latin names and giving under each Latin name the equivalent popular and literary names in the English, Dutch, French, and German languages Aims to include names of all wild and cultivated plants, flowers and fruits, varieties and subvarieties and parts of plants now or formerly used in medicine or industry. The only work of its kind, accurate

BIBLIOGRAPHY

International catalogue of scientific literature M, Botany 1st-14th annual issues, 1901-14 Lond, Hairison, 1902-19 v 1-14

For full description see under Science—Bibliography, p 169

Jackson, Benjamin Daydon Guide to the literature of botany Being a classified selection of botanical works, including nearly 6000 titles not given in Pritzel's 'Thesaurus' Lond, Pub for the Index society, by Longmans, 1881 626p 22cm [Index society Pub, 1880 viii] 016 58

Pritzel, Georg August Thesaurus literaturae botanicae omnium gentium, inde a ierum botanicai um initiis ad nostra usque tempora, quindecim millia operum recensens Ed novam reformatam Lipsiae, Brockhaus, 1872–[77] 576p 27cm

016 58

Rehder, Alfred The Biadley bibliography Camb, Mass, Riverside pr, 1911-18 5v 30cm (Pubs of the Ainold arboietum no 3) 016 58

Sub-title A guide to the literature of the woody plants of the world published before the beginning of the twentieth century, comp at the Arnold arboretum of Harvard university under the direction of Charles Sprague Sargent, by Alfred Rehder

v 1-2, Dendrology, v 3, Arboniculture, economic properties of woody plants, v 4, Forestry, v 5, Additions and corrections to volumes 1-4 Index of authors and titles Index of Greek authors and titles Index of Russian and Servian authors and titles Subject index to volumes 1-5

REGIONAL

American and Canadian

Britton, Nathaniel Lord, and Brown, Addison An illustrated floia of the northern United States, Canada and the British possessions, from Newfoundland to the parallel of the southern boundary of Virginia, and from the Atlantic Ocean westward to the 102d meridian 2d ed, rev and enl NY, Scribner, 1913 3v il 27cm \$1350 58197

"The present work is the first complete illustrated flora published in this country. Its aim is to illustrate and describe every species, from the feins upward, recognized as distinct by botainsts and growing wild within the area adopted "—Pref

1st ed 1896-98, illustrated 4162 species This 2d ed illustrates 4666 species and adds about 300 pages of text to that of the 1st ed

For each species gives description, variant name with references to sources, habitat, illustration Includes many popular names. Two general indexes. 1, Latin names, 2, English names, including popular names.

Small, John Kunkel Manual of the southeastern flora, being descriptions of the seed plants growing naturally in Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, eastern Louisiana, Tennessee, North Carolina, South Carolina and Georgia NY, Author, 1933 1554p il 23cm \$1050

581 973

"This manual supplements, in part, the Flora of the Southeastern United States published by the author in 1903 (Second edition 1913)"—Introd

British

Britten, James, and Holland, Robert Dictionary of English plant-names Lond, for the English dialect society, Trubner, 1886 618p 22cm op 5803

Originally issued in 3 parts, 1878-1884, as nos 22, 26, 45 (forming v 10) of *Publications* of the English dialect society

Moss, Charles Edward Cambudge But-1sh floia, by C E Moss, il with draw-1ngs by E W Hunnybun Camb univ pi, 1914-20 v 2-3 in 4 il (maps) pl 38cm £9,5s 581 942

Each volume in two parts 1, Text, with maps of distribution, 2, Plates Text gives names, description, references to sources, references to illustrations in other works and in the volume of plates

COLORED ILLUSTRATIONS

Addisonia; coloi ed illustrations and popular descriptions of plants v 1-18, March 1916-33/34 NY, 1916-34* v 1-18 pl 27cm \$10 per year 580 5

Published by the New York botanical garden (Addison Brown Fund), in quarterly numbers, each number containing eight colored plates reproduced from paintings from hife by M E Eaton, and signed descriptions of the flowers illustrated Covers principally North American plants, but includes others cultivated et the Botanical Garden There is an index in each volume and general indexes to v 1-5, v 6-10 and v 11-15 in v 5, 10 and 15

Many additional colored illustrations may be found through the full indexing of illustrations in Bailey's Standard cyclopedia of horticulture

TREES

Saigent, Charles Sprague The silva of North America, a description of the trees which grow naturally in North America exclusive of Mexico ... il with figures and analyses drawn from nature by Charles Edward Faxon Bost, Houghton, 1891–1902 14v 740pl 37cm \$350 582

Smaller manuals, useful for popular work on in libraries not having Sargent's Silva, are Sargent's Manual of the trees of North America (New ed Bost, Houghton, 1922 \$12 50), N L Britton's North American trees (NY, Holt, 1908 \$7), and Alfred Rehder's Manual of cultivated trees and shrubs hardy in North America (NY, Macmillan, 1927 \$10 50)

U S Forest service Forest atlas, geographical distribution of North American trees, pt 1 [Wash] Pr by U S Geol survey, 1913 36 maps 75cm 581 97

Pt 1, Pines, by B B Sudworth

Contains 36 maps showing the distribution of 36 species of pines. The completed atlas will show the distribution of all North American trees now known, exclusive of those occurring wholly in Mexico.

ZOOLOGY

Hirsch-Schweigger, Ernst Zoologisches worteibuch mit 477 abbildungen Beilin, de Giuyter, 1925 628p M26 590 3

Nomenclato, animalium generum et subgenerum, im auftiage der preussischen Akademie der wissenschaften zu Berlin, hrsg von F E Schulze, W Kukenthal, K Heider, fortgesetzt von R Hesse, schriftleiter Th Kuhlgatz Berlin, Preuss akad der wissenschaften, 1926-34 pts 1-19 32cm M20 per lfg 590 3

Sherborn, Chailes Davies Index animalium, sive, Index nominum quae ab AD MDCCLVIII generibus et speciebus animalium imposita sunt, societatibus eruditorum adiuvantibus, a Carolo Davies Sherborn confectus . Cantabrigiae, e typographio academico, 1902 1195p 23cm 25s 5903

Covers the period 1758-1800

—— Section 2, 1801-1850 Lond, Printed by order of the Trustees of the British Museum, 1922-33 pts 1-33 23cm 10s per pt. 590 3

Pts 1-28, A-Z, p 1-7056, pt 29, Epilogue, Additions to bibliography, Additions and corrections, including "a great number of misspellings recorded in the valuable Nomenclator animalium now being issued by the Berlin Academy," p 1-114, Part II, Index to trivialia under genera, A-Athene, pts 30-33, Index to trivialia under genera, Atherina-Z, Addenda, A-V

Aims to list all generic and specific names applied by authors to animals since the publication of the 10th edition of Linnaeus' Systema naturae in 1758, with exact reference to the work in which the name is used

Waterhouse, Charles Owen. Index zoologicus [r and II], an alphabetical list of names of genera and subgenera proposed for use in zoology as recorded in the "Zoological record" 1800-1910. comp (for the Zoological society of

comp (for the Zoological society of London)...Lond, The society, 1902-12 2v 22cm 5903

Ziegler, Heinrich Ernst. Zoologisches worterbuch, erklarung der zoologischen fachausdrucke Zum gebrauch beim studium zoologischer, anatomischer, entwicklungsgeschichtlicher und naturphilosophischer werke verfasst von E Bress-

lau und H E Ziegler 3 verm und verb aufl Jena, G Fischer, 1927 786p il 25cm M27 5903

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bibliographia zoologica v 1–42, 1896-1932 Turici, Sumptibus Concili bibliographici, 1896–1932 * v 1–42 24cm v 42, 25 70fr (suisse) 016 59

v 1-22 published as v 19-35 of Zoologischer anzeiger, continuing "Literatur" pub in that periodical v 1-18 Annual classified bibliography of book and periodical material in various languages. The individual volumes have no indexes but the Bibliographia zoologica is indexed in the Register of the Zoologischer anzeiger, jahrang 16-40 (pub 1899-1922 5v)

International catalogue of scientific literature N, Zoology, 1st-14th annual issues, 1901-14 Lond, 1902-19 v 1-14

For full description see under Science—Bibliography, p 169

U S Bureau of animal industry Indexcatalogue of medical and veterinary zoology pt 1, by Albert Hassall and Margie Potter Wash, Govt pr off, 1932 p 1-142 23cm 10c 016 59

Pt 1, Author Aill-Azzolma

This catalogue is a revision and continuation of the Index-catalogue of medical and veterinary zoology tuthors, by C W Stiles and Albert Hassall, pub in 1902-12 as Bureau of animal industry bull 39

Wood, Casey Albert An introduction to the literature of vertebrate zoology, based chiefly on the titles in the Blacker library of zoology, the Emma Shearer Wood library of ornithology, the Bibliotheca Osleriana and other libraries of McGill university, Montreal Ox univer, 1931 643p 29cm 63s 016 596

Issued also as McGill university publications Series XI (Zoology) no 24

Introduction to the literature of vertebrate zoology, p 1-146, Students' and librarians' ready index to short author-titles on vertebrate zoology arranged geographically and in chronologic order, p 147-172, A partially annotated catalogue of the titles on vertebrate zoology in the libraries of McGill university, p 173-643

Zoological record being records of zoological literature v 1–70, 1864–1933 Lond, Zoological soc of Lond, 1865–1934 * v 1–70 22cm 016 59

Publisher varies

ATLAS

Bartholomew, J G Atlas of zoogeography Edinburgh, Baitholomew, 1911 67p 36 double maps 46cm 912

Sub-title A series of maps illustrating the distribution of over 700 families, genera and species of existing animals, prepared by J G Bartholomew, W E Clarke and P H Grimshaw Under the pationage of the Royal geographical society

Now sold by Sifton Pracd, 63s

Forms v 5 of Bartholomew's Physical atlas

Includes all tamilies of mammals, birds, reptiles and amphibians together with several of the more important genera and species, most of the families of fishes and a sclection of fimilies and genera of molluses and insects. Text furnishes concise information about the groups whose distribution is shown on the plates. About 200 maps all together, as most of the 36 plates contain 6 maps each. Contains also a bibliography of about 1,000 titles arranged by regions subdivided by animals.

BIRDS

Newton, Alfred. Dictionary of birds Lond, Black, 1893-96 1088p il 23cm cheap issue, 1899 598 2

American

American ornithologists' union. Checklist of North American birds. 4th ed, constituting the "Systema avium" for North America, north of Mexico Lancaster, Pa, American ornithologists' union, 1931 526p 24cm \$4 598 297

Ridgway, Robert The birds of North and Middle America Wash, Govt pr off, 1910–19 v 1–8 pl 24cm (U. S National museum, Bull 50) 598 297

Sub-title A descriptive citalogue of the higher groups, genera, species, and sub-species of birds I nown to occur in North America, from the Arctic lands to the Isthmus of Panama, the West Indies and other islands of the Cambbean Sea and the Galapagos Archipelago

British

Swann, H Kirke Dictionary of English and folk names of British birds, with their history, meaning and first usage and the folk-loie, weather-lore, legends, etc., relating to the more familiar species Lond, Witherby, 1913 266p 22cm 10s 598 2942

Mullens, William Herbert, and Swann, H Kirke Bibliography of British ornithology, from the earliest times to the end of 1912, including biographical accounts of the principal writers and bibliographies of their published works Lond, Macmillan, 1917. 673p 675-691 numbered 1 23cm 38s 016 5982942

—— Supplement A chronological list of British birds Lond, Wheldon and Wesley, 1923 42p 5s

Mullens, William Herbert, Swann, H Kirke, and Jourdain, F C R Geographical bibliography of British ornithology from the earliest times to the end of 1918, arranged under counties, being a record of printed books, published articles, notes and records Lond, Witherby, 1920 558p 23cm 36s 016 5982942

FISHES

Dean, Bashford Bibliography of fishes, enl and ed by C R Eastman NY, Amer Museum of natural history, 1916-23 3v 25cm 016 597

v 1-2, Author list, v 3, Subject index, list of general bibliographies, voyages, periodicals, etc

v 3 extended and ed by Eugene Willis Gudger, with the cooperation of Arthur Wilbur Henn

NATURAL HISTORY

Cambridge natural history, ed by S F Harmer and A E Shipley Lond and NY, Macmillan, 1891–1905 10v il maps 23cm £15.15s, \$70 590

A standard natural history, thoroughly scientific, with good descriptions and bibliographic references

Harmsworth natural history, a complete survey of the animal kingdom ... chief contributors, Richard Lydekker, Sir Harry Johnston, J. R. Ainsworth-Davis Lond, Carmelite House, 1910-11 3v 11, pl, diagrs 27cm 590

A reliable work, more popular than the *Cambridge* natural history Good for descriptions and illustrations, but lacks bibliographical references

National geographic society, Washington, D C. [Handbooks of natural history] Wash, The society, 1923–35. 7v il 25cm \$1 50-\$4 ea 590

Include useful illustrated volumes on Birds (3d ed rev, 1927), Cattle (1935), Dogs (2d ed, 1927), Fishes (1924), Horses (1923), Wild animals (new ed, 1930), Wild flowers (2d ed, 1933)

Nature library NY, Doubleday, 1905-12 17v some vols op, vols in print, \$5-\$10 ea 590

Includes separate volumes on animals, fishes, birds, butterflies, frogs, grasses, insects, mosses, moths, mushrooms, reptiles, shells, spiders, trees

USEFUL ARTS

HISTORY

Feldhaus, Franz Maria Die technik dei vorzeit, der geschichtlichen zeit und der natuivolker, ein handbuch für archaologen und historiker, museen und sammler, kunsthandler und antiquare, mit 873 abbildungen Leipzig, Engelmann, 1914 1400 numb col il 27cm M32 50 603

— Die technik der antike und des mittelalters Wildpark-Potsdam, Akad verlagsgesellschaft Athenaion [c1931] 442p il, pl 27cm. M30 609

Franklin, Alfred Louis Auguste Dictionnaire historique des arts, métiers et professions exercés dans Paris depuis le 13 siècle Paris, Welter, 1905-06 856p il 28cm 603

BIBLIOGRAPHY

John Crerar library List of books on the history of industry and the industrial arts Prepared by Aksel G S Josephson Chic, The Library, 1915 486p 27cm 25c, mail 50c 016 609

Sears, Minnie Earl Standard catalog for public libraries Science and useful arts section, an annotated list of 1800 titles, with full analytical index NY, Wilson, 1931-32 276p and 2d suppl, 31p 26cm

An important new guide to the selection of books in two different fields, planned particularly for small and medium sized libraries but useful also to larger libraries for some types of questions Basic volume lists about 550 books in science and 1250 in useful aits, and gives subject analysis in the index for 425 of the books listed The supplement adds 308 books of 1930-32 with full annotations (109 science, 199 useful arts), with 100 additional titles mentioned in notes and analytical references

in the index for many subjects for which no separate books are included

A revised edition that is more up-to-date is included in the combined Standard catalog for public libraries, but the earlier edition listed above still has advantages where a separate bibliography, to be kept with its subject, is wanted

FOREIGN TERMS

Schlomann, Alfred, ed Illustrated technical dictionaries in six languages, English, German, French, Russian, Italian, Spanish Berlin, Technische worterbucherverlag G M B H, 1906–32 v 1–17. 18–25cm Price per vol varies Constable 8s-80s per vol 603

Editor varies v 1-3 cd by K Demhardt and Alf Schlomann Series title varies v 7-11, Demhardt-Schlomann series, v 12-16, Schlomann-Oldenbourg series Publisher varies v 1-16, Munich, Oldenbourg, Lond, Constable

v 1, Machine details and tools, v 2, Electrical engineering and electrochemistry [2d ed], v 3, Steam boilers, steam engines, steam turbines, v 4, Internal combustion engines, v 5, Railway construction and operation, v 6, Railway rolling stock, v 7, Hoisting and conveying machinery, v 8, Reinforced concrete, v 9, Machine tools, v 10, Motor vehicles, v 11, Metallurgy of 110n, v 12, Hydriulics, pneumatics, refrigeration, v 13, Building construction, civil engineering, v 14, Teatile raw materials, v 15, Spinning processes and products, v 16, Weaving and woven fibrics, v 17, Aeronautics

An excellent dictionary, much used by translators

Heizog, H O Woiteibuch der maschinenweikstatt, weikzeugmaschinen, werkzeuggeiate, aibeitsveifahren 3 durchgesehene und eiweiteite auf Berlin, Verlag "Die werkzeugmaschine," 1926 2v 19cm M24 603

v 1, Englisch-Deutsch, v 2, Deutsch-Englisch

Kettridge, Julius Orman. Fiench-English and English-French dictionary of technical terms and phiases used in civil, mechanical, electrical and mining engineering and allied sciences and industries, including geology, physical geography, petrology, mineralogy, crystallography, metallurgy, chemistry, physics, geometry, abbreviations and symbols, weights and measures, compound conversion factors, etc., and a method of telegraphic coding by which any entry in the dictionary can be expressed by a

10-letter cipher word with indicator and check containing the translations of 100,000 words, terms and phrases NY, Wilson [1925] 2v 26cm \$9 603

Contents v 1, French-English, v 2, English-French

Technologisches worterbuch 6 vollkommen neubearb aufl, hrsg von Alfred Schlomann Berlin, Springer, 1932 3v 27cm M234 603

Sub-title Geweibe, industrie, technik und ihre wissenschaftlichen grundlagen, berg-und hüttenwesen, aufbereitungsindustrie, rohstoffe, werkstoffe, materialprüng, halb- und fertigerzeugnisse, elektrotechnik, fernmeldetechnik, messtechnik, filmtechnik, optische industrie, waffentechnik, arzt- und gesundheitstechnik, unfallverhutung, bauwesen, chemische technologie, landwirtschaft und forstwesen, nahrungsmittelindustrie, textilindustrie, bekleidungsindustrie, handel, messewesen, beniffahrt, patentwesen, zollwesen, schiffbau und zihlreibe andere fachgebiete

At head of title Hoyer-Kreuter

v 1, German-English-French, v 2, English-German-French, v 3, French-German-English

Sell, Lewis Lazarus English-French comprehensive technical dictionary of the automobile and allied industries, a practical and theoretical nomenclature of internal combustion engines and their operating principles . N Y, International dictionary co, 1932 769p 19cm \$6 629 2

PATENTS

U S Patent office Official gazette, 1872-1934 Wash, Govt pr off, 1872-1934 v 1-449 il 28cm \$10 per yr 608

Weekly, contains brief advance descriptions and simple drawings of the patents, trade-marks, designs and labels, issued each week, and decisions of the Commissioner of patents and of United States courts in patent cases

—— General index, 1872-75 Wash, Govt pr off, 1872-76 4v 29cm

Continued by the following

— Annual report of the commissioner of patents, 1876–1925 Wash, Govt pr off, 1873–1927 pl 28cm \$2 per yr 608

Forms an annual index to the Official gazette and to the Specifications and drawings of patents

Contents, 1925 (1) Alphabetical list of patentees, (2) alphabetical list of registrants of trade-marks, (3) alphabetical list of trade-mark applicants published for

opposition, (4) alphabetical list of registrants of labels, (5) alphabetical list of registrants of prints, (6) alphabetical list of disclaimers, (7) alphabetical list of inventions, (8) classified list of trade-mark registered, (9) classified list of trade-mark titles published for opposition, (10) alphabetical list of labels registered, alphabetical list of prints registered, (11) list of disclaimers arranged by inventions

Continued by the following

— Index of patents issued from the United States Patent office, 1920-33 Wash, Govt pr off, 1921-34 * v 1-14 27-29cm 1933, \$4

The indexes for 1920-25 are included also in the *Annual report* of the Commissioner of patents, 1926-33 issued only in this separate form

— Index of trade-marks issued from the United States Patent office, 1927-33 Wash, Govt pr off, 1928-34 * v 1-7 27cm 1933, \$3

STANDARDS AND MATERIALS

American society for testing materials Book of ASTM standards, issued triennially 1933 Phila, Society [c1933] 2pts 23cm. 658 5161

——1934 Supplement Phila, Society [c1934] 216p 23cm

American standards year book, 1932/33 NY, Amer standards assoc [1933]* 44p 27cm 658 5161

List of all projects having an official status before the A S A on April, 1933 The American standards association is composed of 37 member-bodies, including 7 U S government depts, 190 company and individual members, and has 579 cooperating bodies, including 11 U S government depts and bureaus The Association issues standards in Civil engineering and building trades, Mechanical engineering, Electrical engineering, Automotive (automobile and aircraft), Tiansportation, Ferrous and non-ferrous metallurgy, Chemical industry, Textile industry, Mining, Wood industry, Pulp and paper industry, Petroleum products, Gas burning appliances

Brady, George Stuart Materials handbook, an encyclopedia for purchasing agents, engineers, executives, and foremen 2d ed N Y and Lond, McGraw-Hill, 1931 588p il, diagrs 18cm \$5 603

An alphabetical dictionary prepared "to give the purchasing agent and the industrial executive quick reference data that will aid them in distinguishing and selecting materials" U S Bureau of standards Standards and specifications for metals and metal products, nationally recognized standards and specifications for ores, metals, and manufactures, except machinery, vehicles, and electrical supplies Prepared by George A Wardlaw, under the direction of A S McAllister, chief of the Division of specifications Wash, Govt pr off, 1933–1359p il, pl, tables, diagrs—28cm (Miscellaneous pub no 120) \$3

— Standards and specifications for nonmetallic minerals and their products Prepared by John Q Cannon, ir, under the direction of A S McAllister Wash, Govt pr off, 1930 680p il, pl, tables, diagrs 28cm (Miscellaneous pub, no 110) \$275 603

— Standards year book, 1927-34 Wash, Govt pr off, 1927-34 * v 1-8 1 23cm \$1 ea 658 5161

Covers organization and procedure of various American standardizing agencies, national, state and local, standardizing activities of societies, committees, etc., national standardizing agencies of other countries, international agencies, etc

U. S Federal standard stock catalogue board Federal standard stock catalogue Wash, Govt pr off, 1929-34 658 5161

Sec 1, General index of Federal property, Sec 2, Classes for storage and issue, Sec 3, Groups for procurement, pt 1, List of groups, pt 2, Procurement categories, pt 3, Simplified practice recommendations, pt 4, US govt interdepartmental standards, pt 5, American marine standards, pt 6, Commercial standards, pt 7, Explaratory notes, Sec 4, Federal specifications, pt 1, Index, pt 2, Outline of form for federal specifications, Definitions and use of the terms, pt 3 & 4, Reserved, pt 5, Individual federal specifications, pt 6, Changes in federal specifications and index

"The Federal Standard Stock Catalogue Board was established under provisions of HR 16714, 70th Congress, approved Mar 2, 1929 (Pub 909), to compile and adopt a Federal standard stock catalogue for use of the several departments and establishments "—US Supt of documents Catalogue of the public documents 19 836

"The Federal Standard Stock Catalogue is designed to list all supplies regularly procured, stored, and issued by or for the various Departments of the Government. It is intended that this Catalogue, when completed, shall include all items of supplies and materials necessary to meet the ordinary requirements of the various Departments and establishments, except in the case of specialized technical materials.

"The Catalogue is issued in sections and parts of sections, from time to time, as rapidly as the required data can be compiled. It is kept up to date by making such additions, eliminations, and alterations as developments render necessary, these changes are issued either in Addenda or in reprinted pages."—U.S. Supt. of documents. Catalogue of the public documents 20 939

For a complete listing of publications in this series see US Supt of documents Catalogue of the public documents, v 19-, Monthly catalogue, July 1931-, and Price list 75 Federal specifications (2d cd Wash 1935 21p)

AGRICULTURE AND HORTICULTURE

HISTORY

Gray, Lewis Cecil History of agriculture in the southern United States to 1860, by Lewis Cecil Gray, assisted by Esther Katherine Thompson, with an introductory note by Henry Charles Taylor Wash, Cainegie institution of Washington, 1933 2v il (maps), diagrs 25cm (Carnegie institution of Washington Pub no 430) \$7 25

Paged continuously, 1086p v 1, 567p , v 2, p [568]-1086

Rogers, James Edwin Thorold History of agriculture and prices in England, from the year after the Oxford parliament (1259) to the commencement of the continental war (1793), compiled entirely from original and contemporaneous records Ox, Clarendon pr, 1866–1902 7v in 8 20–23cm 630 942

v 1-2, 1259-1400, v 3-4, 1401-1582, v 5-6, 1583-1702, v 71-2, 1703-93

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Agricultural index 1916- NY, Wilson, 1919-

For full description see under Periodicals—Special indexes, p 11

Edwards, Everett Eugene Bibliography of the history of agriculture in the United States Wash, Govt pr off, 1930 307p 23cm (US Dept of agriculture Misc pub. 84) 45c 016 63

"This bibliography is an amplification of a brief list of references prepared in the fall of 1927 for use in a course on the history of agriculture in the United States, taught in the Graduate school of the United States Department of agriculture"—Foreword

ABSTRACTS

U S Office of experiment stations Experiment station record Sept 1889-1935 Wash, Govt prooff, 1890-1935

For full description see under Periodicals—Special indexes, p 12

ENCYCLOPEDIAS AND DICTIONARIES

American

Bailey, Liberty Hyde Cyclopedia of American agriculture, a popular survey of agricultural conditions, practices, and ideals in the United States and Canada NY, Macmillan, 1908–09 4v il, pl, maps 27cm op 6303

v1, Farms, v2, Crops, v3, Animals, v4, The farm and the community, Biographies

Contains signed articles by specialists, with bibliographies Not alphabetically airanged. Excellent when first issued but not now up-to-date

A "new ed" issued 1917 was a replint with no change in text In 1922, v.2, Clops, and v.3, Animals, were reissued, with no change in text, but with new title pages and prefaces, as separate books, under the titles "Cyclopedia of faim crops" and "Cyclopedia of faim animals" 25s each

— Standard cyclopedia of hosticulture NY, Macmillan, 1914-17 6v il, pl (part col) maps 27cm op 1925 ieissue, in 3v \$25; 125s 6303

Sub-title A discussion, for the amateur, and the professional and commercial grower, of the kinds, characteristics and methods of cultivation of the species of plants grown in the regions of the United States and Canada, for ornament, for fancy, for fruit and for vegetables, with descriptions of the horticultural capabilities of the states and provinces and dependent islands

Founded upon his Cyclopedia of American horticulture, 4v, 1902-04, but so revised and enliged as to be practically a new work Aims to cover completely the horticultural floras of the continental United States and Canada and to include the more outstanding species grown in a horticultural way in Porto Rico, Hawaii, and the other Islands. The last volume includes also supplementary articles, a finding list of binomials, and a general index. Includes biographies. Signed articles by specialists, bibliographies.

Special features to be noted are (1) the very comprehensive inclusion of American native plants, trees and shrubs, which makes the work useful for questions in botany, (2) the full indexing of illustrations, both black and white and colored, included in many other works $e\ g$, periodicals, collections, etc

—and Bailey, Ethel Zoe Hortus, a concise dictionary of gardening, general

horticulture and cultivated plants in North America NY, Macmillan, 1930 652p il, pl 25cm \$5 6303

A supplement to the Standard cyclopedia of horticulture

British

Ellis, E T Black's gardening dictionary with contributions by the leading gardening experts 2d ed Lond, Black, 1928 1237p 23cm 7s 6d 630 3

Popular work gives English information and practice

Hunter, Herbert. Baillière's encyclopaedia of scientific agriculture Lond, Baillière, Tindall & Cox, 1931 2v 11, maps, tables 24cm 63s 630 3

"Although the subject-matter is largely concerned with British agriculture, it is applicable in its broad outlines to Canada, New Zealand, Australia, and large areas of the United States of America and other countries characterized by a temperate climate"—Pref

Nicholson, George Illustrated dictionary of gardening, a practical and scientific encyclopaedia of horticulture for gardeners and botanists Ed by George Nicholson, assisted by Prof J W H Trail and J Garrett Lond, Gill, 1884-1901 4v and suppl, 2v col fronts, il 26cm 6303

Sudell, Richard New illustrated gardening encyclopaedia NY, Scribner, 1933 1152p il, pl, diagrs 21cm 6303

Foreign

Larousse agricole; encyclopédie illustrée, pub sous la direction de E. Chanciin et R Dumont Paris, Larousse, c1921-22 2v il 32cm subs 190fr 630 3 Landlexikon Ein nachschlagewerk des allgemeinen wissens unter besonderer bei ucksichtigung der landwirtschaft, forstwirtschaft, gartnerei, der ländlichen industrien und der landlichen justiz- und verwaltungspraxis Hrsg von Konrad zu Putlitz und dr Lothar Meyer. Stuttgart, Deutsche verlags-anstalt, 1911-14 6v. il, pl (part col), maps 26cm v 6, M20.

6303

A comprehensive work, covering not only agriculture, but also many other subjects of importance to the furmer, practically an encyclopedia of rural life

STATISTICS

Finch, Vernor Clifford, and Baker, O E Geography of the world's agriculture Wash, Govt pr off, 1917 149p incl maps, diagrs 26x34cm \$1 630

Series of maps with accompanying text, showing distribution and acreage of the principal crops, and distribution of live stock industry. Bibliography of statistical sources, p 148-49

International yearbook of agricultural statistics, 1910-33/34 Rome, International institute of agriculture, 1912-34* v 1-17 24cm 630 5

Some vols have title in French Annuaire internationale de statistique agricole

A statistical compilation of the first importance for figures of distribution, acreage, yield, importation and exportation, prices, census of farm animals, etc The 1933/34 volume covers figures of 4 years, 1930-33

Oxford University Agricultural economics research institute An agricultural atlas of England and Wales (2d edrev) made on behalf of the Agricultural economics research institute, University of Oxford, by Malcolm Messer Southampton [Eng] Ordnance survey, 1932 3p, 25 maps 3 maps in pocket 48x48cm 016 942

1st ed , 1924, by John Pryse Howell

Stamp, Laurence Dudley. An agricultural atlas of Ireland Lond, Gill, 1931 60p maps, diagrs 30cm 630 9415

Bibliography p 5-6

U S. Dept of agriculture Yearbook of agriculture, 1934 Wash, Govt pr off, 1934.* 783p il 23cm \$1 630

Contents The year in agriculture, Report of the Secretary of agriculture to the President, What's new in agriculture, arranged alphabetically, forming an annual encyclopedia of the subject, with signed articles and illustrations, Agricultural statistics, Index

U S Office of farm management Atlas of American agriculture Wash, Govt pr off, 1917-28 4 pts maps (part col) diagrs 46cm 630 973

"Advance sheets" of the atlas are now in process of publication

Adv sheet 1 is map (Precipitation) issued by the Weather bureau of the US Dept of Agriculture, adv sheets 2-7 are Pt 2, sect 1, pt 5, sect A, pt 9, sect 1, pt 1, sect E, pt 2, sect A, pt 2, sect B

Contents Pt1, Physical basis of agriculture sect E, Grassland and desert shrub, pt 2, Climate sect 1, Frost and growing season, sect A, Piccipitation and humidity, sect B, Temperature, sunshine and wind, pt 5, Crops sect A, Cotton, pt 9, Rural population and organizations sect 1, Rural population

Wood, Herbert John An agricultural atlas of Scotland Lond, Gill, 1931 64p maps, diagrs 30cm 630 941

MEDICINE

Medical reference books often present a difficult problem in the general library because (1) they are expensive, (2) they are often so technical that they can be used intelligently only by the physician or medical student, and (3) in a miscellaneous library they are sometimes misused by certain types of readers. It is therefore important to buy only the books which are actually needed, and unless the library is maintaining a special medical reference collection it is usually best not to place such books upon the open shelves This latter restriction applies especially to the large medical encyclopedias, not to the biographical, bibliographical or historical reference books on this subject

Reference handbook of the medical sciences, embracing the entile range of scientific and practical medicine and allied science, by various writers 4th ed rev with numerous additions, ed by Thomas Lathrop Stedman NY, Wood, 1923 8v. il, pl (part col), diagrs 28cm \$80 610.3

Ist and 2d eds ed by Albert H Buck, 3d ed, completely revised and rewritten, by Thomas Lathrop Stedman, 1913-1917 The 4th ed is not new throughout, but contains some new articles and such revision of other articles as the medical advances since 1913 have necessitated

For scientific, not popular, use Contains signed articles of some length with selected bibliographies, and includes biographies

Garrison, Fielding Hudson. Introduction to the history of medicine, with medical chronology, suggestions for study and bibliographic data 4th ed, iev and enl Phila, Saunders, 1929 996p il 24cm \$12 6109

Packard, Francis Randolph History of medicine in the United States 103 illustiations NY, PB Hoeber, 1931 2v front, il, pl, poits, facsims 24cm \$10 610 973

Piged continuously, 1323p

An enlargement of the author's earlier work (1901) Contains much useful reference material, in both text and illustrations, on American medical history, biography and bibliography, gives a bibliography of pre-Revolutionary medical publications, p 489-512, and a general bibliography, p 1241-66

DICTIONARIES

Dorland, William Alexander Newman American illustrated medical dictionary 16th ed Phila and Lond, Saunders, 1932 1493p il, pl (part col), diagr 23cm \$7 6103

Sub-title A complete dictionary of the terms used in medicine, surgery, dentistry, pharmacy, chemistry, nursing, veterinary science, biology, medical biography, etc., with the pronunciation, derivation, and definition 16th ed., rev. and enl., with 941 illustrations, including 279 portraits. With the collaboration of E. C. L. Miller. A standard dictionary of terms, with an approximately biennial revision.

Gould, George Milbry Gould's medical dictionary . 3d ed Phila, Blakiston [c1931] 1538p il incl poits 25cm \$7

Sub-title Containing the words and phrases generally used in medicine and the allied sciences with their definition, pronunciation and derivation, by George M Gould ed by R J E Scott 3d ed, rev and cill, based on recent medical literature With illustrations and one hundred and seventy-three tables, including three new tables of bacteria, metazoa and protozoa pathogenic to man and animals, made especially for this edition, by D H Bergey also the international table of the causes of death

Stedman, Thomas Lathrop Practical medical dictionary, rev and enl ed, with 1934 supplement of anatomical terms Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins, 1934 1266p \$7 6103

Reprint of the 12th ed, 1933, with supplement added

FOREIGN TERMS

Gordon, Alfred French-English medical dictionary Phila, Blakiston, 1921 161p 24cm \$3 50 610 3

Kerney, Ellen Glossary of French medical terms referable to the eye NY, Columbia univ, 1934 209p 25cm (Publ of the Institute of French studies) \$150 617703

Lang, Hugo Lang's German-English dictionary of terms used in medicine and the allied sciences with their pionunciation, rev and ed by M K Meyers 4th ed, enl Phila, Blakiston [c1932] 926p 24cm \$10 6103

1st ed , 1902, contained 45,000 definitions, 2d ed , 1913, more than 49,000 definitions, 3d ed , 1924, 53,000 definitions, including the new terms developed during an since the World war, 4th ed , reset throughout, adds 3,500 new words, making a total of 56,500 definitions.

The best of the German-English dictionaries of medical terms, supplementing the general German-English dictionaries which do not contain many of the scientific terms

Waller, Joseph R, and Kaatz, Moritz English-German and German-English medical dictionary Leipzig, F Deuticke, 1932-34 2v 15cm M13 6103

v 1, Englisch-deutsches medizinisches worterbuch, von dr Moritz Kantz, 4 auft neu bearb durch Adalbert Springer v 2, Deutsch-englisches medizinisches worterbuch, von dr Moritz Kantz 6 auft, neu bearb durch dr Franz von Biatenberg

Sharaf, Mohammed English-Arabic dictionary of medicine, biology and allied sciences (based upon recent scientific literature) 2d ed, thoroughly rev Cairo, Govt pr, 1928 971p, xip, 42p 28cm 6103

Sub-title Including the terms used in medicine, anatomy, physiology, surgery, obstetrics, gynecology, materia medica, pathology, dermatology, ophthalmology, pediatrics, legal medicine, neurology, histology, toxicology, climatology, etc., etc., and the various sciences closely related to medicine, botany, zoology, chemistry, physics, bacteriology, parasitology, hygiene, electricity, phaimacy, etc

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Index medicus, a classified index of the current medical literature of the world. v1-21, Jan 1879-Apr 1899, 2d ser, v1-18, 1903-20, 3d ser v1-12, 1921-26 NY, Bost and Wash, 1879-1927 26cm \$8 per yr 01661

Ed Jan 1879-Apr 1899, J S Billings, Robert Fletcher, Jan 1903-11, Robert Fletcher, F H Garrison, 1912-22. F H Garrison [and others], 1922- , A N Tasker, Albert Allemann

Publication suspended, May-Dec 1895. The index for that period is included in the succeeding vol , after that or Apr. 1896.

Ceased publication with Apr 1899, was revived by the Carnegie institution of Washington in Jan 1903 During the interval a similar index, Bibliotheca medica (Index medicus) was pub by the Institut de bibliographie of Paris

From 1879 to 1926 this was the standard current bibliography of medicine, a monthly subject list with annual author and subject index Covers publications in all principal languages and includes periodical articles and other analytic material as well as books, pamphlets and theses 1921-26, Quarterly

Discontinued after 1926 and merged in the new Quarterly cumulative index medicus. For description of this see under Periodicals—Indexes, p 14

Osler, Sir William Bibliotheca Osleriana, a catalogue of books illustrating the history of medicine and science, collected, airanged and annotated by Sir William Osler bequeathed to McGill university Ox, Clarendon pr, 1929 785p 29cm 63s 01661

U S Surgeon-general's office Index catalogue of the library, authors and subjects ser 1-3 Wash, Govt pr off, 1880-32 47v 29cm sei 1-3 compl \$99.20, some vols op 016.61

ser 1, A-Z 1880-95 16v —ser 2, A-Z 1896-1915 21v —ser 3, A-Z 1918-32 10v —A 4th ser is in preparation

A dictionary catalog, including not only books and pamphlets but also a large number of references to periodical articles and other analytics. The Surgeon-general's library is one of the largest medical libraries of the world and this monumental catalog is therefore a very important bibliography of all aspects of the subject. Especially useful for medical biography, as it indexes a large number of biographical and obituary articles.

ABSTRACTS

Physiological abstracts, issued by the Physiological society (Great Britain and Ireland) v 1-19, 1916-Mar 1935 Lond, H K Lewis, 1916-35 v 1-19 25cm 42s per yr. 016612

Wistar institute of anatomy and biology, Philadelphia Bibliographic service for the Journal of morphology, Journal of comparative neurology, American journal of anatomy, Anatomical record, Journal of experimental zoology, American journal of physical anthropology,

Journal of cellular and comparative physiology, Journal of nutrition American anatomical memoirs, Biological survey of the Mount Desert region, Folia anatomica Japonica, (Tokyo, Japan), Stain technology (Geneva, N Y), Physiological zoology (Chicago, Ill), Ecological monographs (Durham, N C) v 1-7, 1917/19-32/33 Abstract cards no 1-4919, inclusive, Laboratory service cards no 1-506, inclusive Phila, Wistar institute, 1922-34 * v 1-7 27cm 016 61

Annual volumes covering cards published during the year Abstracts are by the authors of the articles

ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY

Eycleshymer, Albert Chauncey Anatomical names, especially the Basle nomina anatomica ("BNA"), by A C Eycleshymer, assisted by D M Schoemaker, with biographical sketches by R L Moodie NY, Wood, 1917 744p il, 2 col pl 24cm \$450 611

Richet, Charles Robert Dictionnaire de physiologie, par Charles Richet, avec la collaboration de P Langlois et L Lapicque Paris, Alcan, 1895–1928 v 1–10 il 28cm 612 05

v 1-10, A-Moelle

DENTISTRY

Kantorowicz, Alfred Handworterbuch der gesamten zahnheilkunde, unter mitwirkung zahlreicher fachgelehrten hrsg von A Kantorowicz Leipzig, Barth, 1929-31 4v il., pl 27cm v 4, M98 617 6

New York academy of medicine Library Dental bibliography, a reference index to the literature of dental science and art as found in the libraries of the New York academy of medicine, and comp by B W Weinberger 2d ed [N Y] First district dental society, State of N Y [c1929] 183p 23cm \$1.

HYGIENE

Grootjahn, Alfred Handworterbuch der sozialen hygiene Leipzig, Vogel, 1912 2v il, pl (part col), maps, diagrs 28cm 614 nternational labour office Occupation and health Encyclopedia of hygiene, pathology and social welfare Geneva, 930-

For full description see under Labor, p 114

PHARMACY

Real-enzyklopadie der gesamten pharnazie Handworteibuch für apotheker, irzte und medizinalbeamte Begr von Ewald Geissler u Josef Moeller Ganz imgeaib auflage, hrig von Josef Moeller u Heimann Thoms Berlin, Urban, 1904–1914 14v il 25cm M284 50 615 03

DISPENSATORIES AND PHARMACOPOEIAS

American

Hare, Hobart Amory National standard dispensatory, containing the natural history, chemistry, pharmacy, actions and uses of medicines; in accordance with the 9th decennial revision of the United States Pharmacopoeia 3d ed enl Phila, Lea, 1916 2081p 27cm \$11 615 12

Pharmacopoeia of the United States of America 10th decennial revision By authority of the United States pharmacopoeial convention held at Washington, D C, May 11, 1920, prepared by the Committee of revision and published by the Board of trustees Official from January 1, 1926 Phila, Lippincott, 1925 626p incl tables 23cm \$4, 20s 61511

— Epitome of the Pharmacopocia of the United States and the National formulary, with comments, prepared for the use of physicians under the authorization of the Council on pharmacy and chemistry of the American medical association by a committee consisting of R A Hatcher, E E Irons, Torald Sollmann, W A Puckner Chic, Amer med

Wood, George Bacon Dispensatory of the United States of America 21st ed, thoroughly rev, largely rewritten, and based upon the 10th revision of the

assoc [c1931] 238p 17cm 60c

4th ed , repr 1932 and 1931

United States pharmacopoeia. National formulary 5th ed and the British pharmacopoeia, 1914, by J P Remington, H C Wood, Jr, S P Sadtler. C H La Wall, Henry Kraemei, J F Anderson Phila and Lond, Lippincott, 1926 cxxii, 1792p 27cm \$12, with patent index, \$15.75, 65s 615.12

Hiss, A Emil, and Ebert, A E Standard formulary 6th ed by E D Irvine Chic, G P Engelhard 1927 1256p 23cm 61513

Sub-title Comprising in pt 1 all preparations, official or included in the pharmacopoetas, dispensatories or formularies of the world, together with a vast collection from other sources, the parts following embracing domestic and veterinriv remedies, proprietary and synthetic remedies, perfumes and toilet articles, soda and other beverages and domestic utilities

British

Gt Brit General council of medical education and registration British pharmacopoeia, 1932, published under the direction of the General council of medical education and registration of the United Kingdom, pursuant to the acts xxi & xxii Victoria cap xc (1858) and xxv & xxvi Victoria cap xci (1862) Lond, Gen med council, Constable, 1932 713p il 23cm 18s 6d

6th ed

615 11

Martindale, William, and Westcott, William Extra pharmacopoeia Rev by W H Martindale and W W Westcott 20th ed Lond, Lewis, 1932 v 1, 1264p col pl 17cm 27s 6d 615 11

19th ed 1928-29 2v 50s

Pharmaceutical formulas 10th ed, entirely rev and rewritten by S W Woolley and G P Forrester Lond, Chemist & druggist, 1929–34 2v 21cm 30s. 615 12

v 1 (1929) "contains a comprehensive collection of official and non-official formulas selected from the British, United States and other pharmacopoeias, hospital pharmacopoeias, formularies and other works, medical as well as pharmaceutical, in use in the British Empire, the United States and other countries, together with notes on manufacturing methods and other relative information"—Pref to v 1

v 2, "chemist's recipe book of formulas for adhesives, beverages, cleaning materials, culinary and household requisites, horticultural and agricultural preparations, inks, lozenges, perfumes, photographic preparations, polishes, soaps, tolet articles, varnishes, veterinary preparations, etc., including numerous descriptions of practical methods employed in their manufacture and other information of use to pharmacists and manufacturers."

Pharmaceutical society of Great Britain British pharmaceutical codex, 1934, an imperial dispensatory for the use of medical practitioners and pharmacists New and rev ed Lond, Pharmaceutical pr, 1934 1768p 23cm 35s 615 12

Squire, Peter Wyatt Squire's companion to the latest edition of the British pharmacopoeia, comparing the strength of its various preparations with those of the United States and other foreign pharmacopoeias, to which are added not official preparations and practical hints on prescribing 19th ed Lond, Churchill, 1916 1691p 22cm 25s 615 11

HOME ECONOMICS

Cassell's new dictionary of cookery, containing about 10,000 recipes Lond, Cassell, 1912 1165p il, pl (part col) 26cm 641 03

Garrett, Theodore Francis Encyclopædia of practical cookery, a complete dictionary of all pertaining to the art of cookery and table service Lond, Gill, 1898 2v 1l, pl (part col) 27cm 641 03

Includes explanations of terms and processes as well as recipes

Ward, Artemas Encyclopedia of food The stories of the foods by which we live, how and where they grow and are marketed, their comparative values, and how best to use and enjoy them NY. Artemas Ward, 1923 596p il, col pl 29cm \$10 6414

Popular articles with many good illustrations, some of them colored Appendices contain (1) Glossary of Eng lish terms, with equivalents in French, German, Italian, Spanish and Swedish, (2) separate French-English, German-English, Italian-English, Spanish-English and Swedish-English lists

Earlier ed , 1911, had title Grocer's encyclopedia and included some commodities other than foods

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Gt Brit. Dept. of scientific and industrial research. Index to the literature of food investigation, Mar 1929-Mar 1934. Lond, Stat off, 1929-35 v 1-6 24cm 016 64

Lincoln, Waldo Bibliography of American cookery books, 1742–1860 Worcester, Mass, Amer antiquarian soc, 1929 145p 11, pl 25cm \$450 01664

Reprinted from the Proceedings of the American antiquarian society for April 1929

Robertson, Annie Isabel Guide to literature of home and family life, a classified bibliography for home economics with use and content annotations, by Annie Isabel Robertson Phila and Lond, Lippincott, (c1924) 284p. il. 24cm (Lippincott's home books, ed by B R Andrews) \$5 016 64

RECEIPTS

Bennett, Harry. Practical everyday chemistry, how to make what you use No theory—practical modern working formulae for making hundreds of products NY, Chemical pub co., 1934 305p 21cm \$2 603

Brannt, William Theodore. Metal worker's handy-book of receipts and processes, being a collection of chemical formulas and practical manipulations for the working of all the metals and alloys, including the decoration and beautifying of articles manufactured therefrom, as well as their preservation, ed, from various sources New enl ed, containing new chapters on flame welding and cutting, thermit welding, electric welding, galvanizing, Schoop's spray process, Sherardizing, and die castings NY, Baird, 1919 582p il, diagrs 19cm 603

— and Wahl, W H Techno-chemical receipt book, containing several thousand receipts and processes, covering the latest, most important and most useful discoveries in chemical technology and their practical application in the arts and the industries New enl ed, to

which has been added many new formulas and processes NY, Baird, 1919. 516p il 19cm \$250 603

Hiscox, Gardner Dexter Henley's twentieth century book of formulas, processes and trade secrets—containing 10,000 selected household, workshop and scientific formulas, trade secrets, chemical recipes, processes and money saving ideas for both the amateur and professional worker Rev and enl ed by Prof T O'Conor Sloane—NY, Henley, 1934-809p il, diagrs 23cm \$4—603

Hopkins, Albert Allis Scientific American cyclopedia of receipts, notes, and queries 28th ed NY, Munn, 1911 639p, 105p 22cm \$5 603

— Scientific American encyclopedia of formulas, partly based upon the 28th ed of Scientific American cyclopedia of receipts, notes and queries NY, Munn, 1911 1077p 22cm 603

1932 repr NY, Scientific Am pub \$5.50

Jameson, Lewis. Jameson's manufacturers' practical recipes New and reve ed Comprising processes and recipes for the manufacture of commodities in all the arts and industries Lond, Lewis Jameson, 1929 597p 25cm 63s 603

Spon's workshop receipts for manufacturers New and thoroughly rev ed Lond, Spon, NY, Spon & Chamberlain, 1919-30 4v and suppl, 458p 20cm 7s 6d per vol 603

INDUSTRIAL ARTS

Fiala, G Technisches lexikon mit unterstutzung zahlreicher mitarbeiter hisg von G. Fiala Noidhausen am Haiz, H Killinger [pief 1930] 1154p il. 26cm M30 603

Lueger, Otto Luegeis lexikon der gesamten technik und ihrer hilfswissenschaften; 3 vollstandig neu bearbeitete aufl Im verein mit fachgenossen hrsg von oberregierungsbaurat a d E Frey Mit zahlreichen abbildungen Stuttgart, Deutsche verlags-anstalt, 1926-29 6v il, tables, diagrs 26cm M267 603

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Industrial arts index, 1913- . NY., Wilson, 1913- .

For description see under Periodicals—Special indexes, p 17

New York Public library New technical books, a selected list on industrial arts and engineering, 1915–34. NY, Library, 1915–34 v 1–19 25cm 0162

Useful current bibliography, with good annotations Published quarterly

DIRECTORIES

MacRae's blue book, consolidated with Hendricks' commercial register, 1934 Chic, MacRae's blue book co, 1934 3340p 29cm \$15

Thomas' register of American manufacturers, 1935 NY, Thomas pub co, 1934 4700p 31cm \$15 670

ENGINEERING

Akademischer verein Hutte, Berlin.
"Hutte", des ingenieurs taschenbuch
Hrsg vom Akademischen verein Hutte,
e v in Berlin 26 neubearb aufl Berlin,
Wilhelm Ernst, 1931-34 4v 18cm M66
620.2

Condensed encyclopedia of engineering; a compact work of reference containing the most essential facts about 4,150 subjects in mechanics and engineering, including established results and data of importance to designers and builders of mechanical and electrical apparatus 1st ed N Y., Industrial pr [c1928] 1242p 18cm \$6 620

Franklin D Jones, ed

Engineer's year-book of formulae, rules, tables, data and memoranda for 1928 A compendium of the modern practice of civil, mechanical, electrical, marine, gas, aero, mine, and metallurgical engineering, originally comp by H R Kempe and W Hanneford Smith 2500 ils specially engraved for the 41st annual issue rev under the direction of L St L Pendred. Lond, Morgan, 1935 * 2641p il, diagrs, tables 18cm 31s 6d 620 2

O'Rourke, Cnarles Edward General engineering handbook, editor-in-chief, C E O'Rourke 1st ed NY, McGraw, 1932 921p il, tables, diagis 20cm \$4, 24s 620 2

Sweet's engineering catalogues, a file of manufacturers' catalogues of 1, Industrial building products, 2, Power plant equipment, 3, Material handling equipment, 4, Factory equipment For the year 1933 NY, Sweet's cat service [c1933] 729p 28cm. \$15

The standard catalogue of engineering supplies and equipment. Has two indexes (1) Manufacturers, (2) Products

ABSTRACIS

Gt Brit. Dept of scientific and industrial research Building science abstracts. Lond, Stat off, 1926-34 ns v 1-7 24cm 19s per yr 016 69

"For the two years 1926-27 Building science abstracts were circulated privately in neostyled form. The publication of selected abstracts in their present printed form commenced in January, 1928"—Pref. note, v 4, 1931.

Monthly lists classified by subject with annual author and subject indexes. Includes books and pendical material, foreign as well as English

- Water pollution research Summary of current literature Lond, Stat off, 1928-34* v 1-7 24cm. 24s per vr.

016.6281

Abstracts of book and periodical literature Monthly numbers classified by subject, with annual indexes to author and subject. Foreign as well as English material listed

Institution of civil engineers, London. Engineering abstracts from the current periodical literature of engineering and applied science, published outside the kingdom. ns no 1-61, Oct 1919-Oct. 1934 Lond, The institution, 1919-34. nos 1-61 diagrs 21cm 1934, 30s 016 62

Quarterly Title varies

1875-1916 printed in the Minutes of proceedings of the Institution. The new series is issued as a supplement to the Minutes.

Metals and alloys, the magazine of metallurgical engineering v 1-5, July 1929-Dec 1934 NY, Reinhold pub coip. 1929-34 * v 1-5 30cm v 5, \$3

Monthly Sub-title varies

Each no contains current inctallurgical abstracts

— Cumulative index of Metalluigical abstracts, published in vols I and II of Metals and alloys, July 1929-December 1931 NY, Chem catalog co, nd unpaged 28cm

US Public health service Division of domestic quarantine Public health engineering abstracts v 1-13, 1928-33 Wash, 1928-33 v 1-13 27cm 016 628

Weekly Mimeographed

Zentralblatt fur mechanik . . bd 1, Apr. 1933-Mai 1934 Berlin, Springer, 1933-34 * 462p 25cm. 016 621

Signed abstracts of material in various languages

CHEMICAL

Cnemical engineering catalog . . . collected, condensed and standardized catalog data of equipment, machinery, laboratory supplies, heavy and fine chemicals and raw materials used in the industries employing chemical processes of manufacture 1916–34 1st–19th annual ed, with a classified index of such equipment and a technical and scientific books section NY, Chem catalog co, [c1916]–34* v 1–19 il 31cm 660

Published annually under the supervision of a committee appointed by the American institute of chemical engineers, the American chemical society and the Society of chemical industry

Liddell, Donald Macy Handbook of chemical engineering, prepared by a staff of specialists, Donald M Liddell, editorin-chief.. NY, McGraw, 1922 2v 11, diagrs 23cm \$8 660

Perry, John Howard Chemical engineers' handbook, prepared by a staff of specialists NY. and Lond, McGraw, 1934. 2609p il, tables, diagrs 18cm \$9 660

CIVIL

Blanchard, Arthur H American highway engineers, handbook NY, Wiley, 1919 1658p 18cm op 620.2 Fiye, Albeit Iivin. Civil engineers' pocket-book, a reference-book for engineers, contractors and students, containing rules, data, methods, formulas and tables NY, Van Nostrand, 1913 1611p incl il, tables, diagrs 17cm op 6202

Haiger, Wilson Gaidner, and Bonney, Edmond Handbook for highway engineers, containing information ordinarily used in the design and construction of rural highways 4th ed, rev and enl NY, McGraw, 1927 1721p il, pl, map, tables, diagrs 17cm \$6,30s 620 2

Merriman, Mansfield American civil engineers' handbook, editor-in-chief, Thaddeus Merriman, associate editor-in-chief, Thos H Wiggin 5th ed, thoroughly rev. and enl N Y, Wiley, Lond, Chapman, 1930 2263p 11, tables, diagrs 19cm \$8,40s

Follows closely the plun of the first four editions, edited by Mansfield Merrim in, but is revised throughout and reset, with considerable new material

Trautwine, John Cresson Civil engineer's pocket-book Rev by J C Trautwine, 11, and J C Trautwine, 3d 20th ed Phila, Trautwine co, 1929 1576p 1l, tables, diagrs 17cm \$7,35s 6202

Urquhart, Leonard Church Civil engineering handbook N Y and Lond, Mc-Graw, 1934 885p il, map, diagrs 23cm \$5,30s. 6202

ELECTRICAL

Abbott, Arthur L National electrical code handbook 2d ed NY, McGraw, 1934 523p 20cm \$3,18s 6213

"The title page of the National Electrical Code states that the Code is The Regulations of the National Board of Five Underwriters for Electric Wiring and apparatus as recommended by the National Fire Protection Association, and that the code is an American Standard approved by the American Standards Association"—Introd

British engineering standards association British standard glossary of terms used in electrical engineering Lond., Lockwood, 1926 263p 22cm (Its Report 205) 5s 621 303 Croft, Terrell Williams American electricians' handbook, a reference book for practical electrical workers 3d ed, rev by C C Carr N Y, McGraw, 1932 1051p 11, tables, diagrs 17cm \$4,20s 6213

E M F electrical yearbook; an encyclopedia of cuirent information about each branch of the electrical industry, with a dictionary of electrical terms and a classified directory of electrical and related products and their manufacturers, in the United States and Canada, ed by F H Bernhard 1923 ed Chic, Elec trade pub co, 1923 843p il 31cm \$10 6213

Foster, Horatio Alvah Electrical engineer's pocket-book a hand-book of useful data for electricians and electrical engineers 7th ed, rev NY, Van Nostiand, 1913–1599p il, tables, diagrs 17cm \$5 6213

Hobart, H M Dictionary of electrical engineering Lond, Gresham, Phila, Lippincott, 1911 2v il, pl 27cm op

Includes definitions of terms, good illustrations and drigrams, signed encyclopedic articles, and brief bibliographics for the larger articles

Kushlan, Max Handbook of industrial electricity, a reference book for electricians, foremen, inspectors and contractors 1st ed NY, McGraw, 1931 535p il diagrs, tables 18cm \$4 6213

McGraw-Hill electrical engineering catalog a consolidation of catalogs of equipment and supplies used in the generation — transmission — utilization of electric power, together with a complete classified directory of the American manufacturers and a section of tabulated buying data . 1927. NY, McGraw cat & directory co [c1927] v1 il 27cm \$15

Pender, Harold Handbook for electrical engineers, a reference book for practicing engineers and students of engineering, comp by a staff of specialists, Harold Pender, editor-in-chief, William A DelMar, associate editor-in-chief 2d ed rev and enl NY, Wiley, c1922 2263p 11, diagrs 18cm \$6 6213

Sanderson, Clarence Herbert Electric system handbook NY, McGraw, 1930 1167p 18cm \$5,25s 6213

Contents Electrical energy and its transmission, Auxiliary electrical equipment, Switchboards, Motors, Generating stations, Tiansmission systems, Alternating current substations, Railway substations, Direct current substations for light and power, Distribution, Protection of electrical apparatus, Inspection and maintenance

Standard handbook for electrical engineers, prepared by a staff of specialists, Frank F Fowle, editor-in-chief, F. H Beinhard, R A Clerk, jr, assistant editors 6th ed, thoroughly rev and enl NY & Lond, McGraw, 1933 2816p 11, diagrs 18cm \$7,42s 6213

"A fundamental revision of the fifth edition and approximately thirty per cent larger"—Pref

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Special libraries association Electrical engineering committee A bibliography of electrical literature, current sources and reference books, comp by the Electrical engineering committee of the Commercial-technical group, Special libraries association Providence, RI, Special lib assoc, 1928 62p 24cm (Contribution from the Department of electrical engineering Serial no 62 June, 1928) 50c 016 6213

On cover Vol 63, no 90 Pub serial no 563 Publications from the Massachusetts institute of technology

- Bibliography of bibliographies in electrical engineering, 1928-1929, ed by Katharine Maynaid Providence, RI, Special lib assoc, 1931–156p 23cm (Special lib assoc Information bull 11) \$150 016 6213

The present list is in the nature of a somewhat expansive supplement to the Bibliography of electrical literature current sources and reference books, published by the Committee in 1928—Cf Pref

ABS1RACTS

Science abstracts Section B, Electrical engineering v 1-37 1898-1934 Ed and issued monthly by the Institution of electrical engineers, in association with the Physical society of London and the

American physical society, the American institute of electrical engineers and l'Associazione eletrotechnica italiana Lond, Spon, NY, Spon & Chamberlain, 1898-1934 v 1-37 24cm 35s a yr 01662 1898-1902 title reads Science abstracts Physics and electrical engineering 1903-, issued in two sections A, Physics, B, Electrical engineering

GAS

Pacific coast gas association Gas engineers' handbook committee Gas engineers' handbook Prepared by Gas engineers' handbook committee of the Pacific coast gas association, San Francisco, California reviewed by a special committee of the American gas association, endoised by the directors of the American gas association 1st ed NY, McGraw, 1934 1017p 23cm \$7 50,42s 665 7

American gas association Gas chemists' handbook, Jan 1, 1929 Rev by the Committee on analysis, tests and editing Gas chemists' handbook 3d ed NY, Amer gas assoc [1929] 795p 24cm \$7. 6657

MECHANICAL

Colvin, Fred Herbert, and Stanley, F A American machinists' handbook and dictionary of shop terms, a reference book of machine shop and drawing room data, methods and definitions 5th ed, thoroughly rev and enl NY, McGraw, 1932 1135p 11, tables, drags 18cm \$4,24s 621

Creager, William Pitcher, and Justin, J D Hydro-electric handbook NY, Wiley, Lond, Chapman, 1927 897p 11, maps, diagrs 23cm \$8,40s 627

Cyclopedia of engineering; a general reference work on steam boilers and pumps, steam, stationary, locomotive, and marine engines, steam turbines, gas and oil engines, gas producers, compressed air, refrigeration, elevators, heating and ventilation, management of dynamo-electric machinery, power stations, etc Editor-in-chief Louis Derr Chie, Amer technical soc, 1918 7v 11, pl, tables, diagrs 25cm \$2980 6203

621

Gillette, Halbert Powers, and Dana, R. T. Handbook of mechanical and electrical cost data, giving shipping weights, capacities, outputs, and net pinces of machines and apparatus, and detailed costs of installation, maintenance, depreciation and operation, together with many principles and data relating to engineering economics NY, McGraw, 1918 1739p il, diagrs 18cm \$6

Handbook encyclopedia of engineering, a compact work of reference containing the most essential facts about 4150 subjects in mechanics and engineering, including established results and data of importance to designers and builders of mechanical and electrical apparatus NY, Industrial pr, Lond, Machinery pub co, 1928 1242p 18cm \$6 620.2

Horner, Joseph Gregory Lockwood's dictionary of terms used in the practice of mechanical engineering, embracing those current in the drawing office, pattern shop, foundry, fitting, turning, smiths' and boiler shops, etc., comprising upwards of 7,000 definitions 4th ed with appendix Lond, Lockwood, 1913 464p 19cm 9s 621

Kagerer, Felix Maschinen-technisches lexikon, mit 3000 abbildungen im texte Wien, Druckeiei u Verlags-Aktiengesellschaft, 1912 1012p 26cm M24 20

Kent, William Kent's mechanical engineers' handbook 10th ed rewritten by Robert Thurston Kent and a staff of specialists NY, Wiley, 1923 2247p il, diagrs 17cm \$6

Machinery's encyclopedia; a work of reference covering practical mathematics and mechanics, machine design, machine construction and operation, electrical, gas, hydraulic, and steam power machinery, metallurgy, and kindied subjects in the engineering field, comp and ed by Erik Oberg and F D Jones, in collaboration with many prominent mechanical

and electrical engineers NY, Industrial pr, 1917 7v 11, pl, diagrs 28cm \$41 v7, Index and guide to systematic reading

Machinery's handbook for machine shop and diatting-room, a reterence book on machine design and shop practice for the mechanical engineer, draftsman, toolmaker and machinist 8th ed NY, Industrial pr, Lond, Machinery pub co, 1930 1592p il, diagis 18cm \$6 621

Macintire, Horace James Handbook of mechanical refingeration NY, Wiley 1928 724p 23cm \$7 50 621 56

Mackenzie, Louis Burton, and Card, H S Welding encyclopedia, a practical reference book on autogenous welding 7th ed Chic, Welding eng pub co [c1930] 542p il, col pl, diagis 23cm \$5

Marks, Lionel Simeon. Mechanical engineers' handbook, prepared by a staff of specialists 3d ed NY, McGraw, 1930 2264p il, tables, diagrs 18cm \$7,35s

Suplee, Henry Harrison Mechanical engineer's reference book, a handbook of tables, formulas, and methods for engineers, students, and draftsmen 4th ed, rev and enl Phila, Lippincott, c1913 964p il, tables, diagrs 17cm \$5 621

RATEROAD

American railway association. Mechanical division Car builders' cyclopedia of American practice definitions and typical illustrations of cars, their parts and equipment, descriptions and illustrations of shops and tools employed in their construction and repair, cars built in America for industrial operations and for foreign railroads 13th ed -1931 Comp and ed for the American railway assoc - Mechanical division, (formerly Master car builders' association), editor, Roy V Wright managing editor, R C Augur NY, Simmons-Boardman [c1931] 1260p 11, diagrs 30cm \$5

- Locomotive cyclopedia of American practice, definitions and typical illustra-

tions of railroad and industrial locomotives, their parts and equipment, desscriptions and illustrations of shops and tools employed in their construction and repair, locomotives built in America for railroad and industrial operations in foreign countries 9th ed—1930 editor, Roy V Wright, managing editor, R C Augur contributing editor—shops and engine terminals, Lee Robinson N Y, Simmons-Boardman [c1930] 1440p il, diagrs 30cm \$5

American railway engineering association Manual of the American railway engineering association Ed of 1929 [6th ed rev] Chic, Amer railway engineering assoc [c1929] 1531p il (incl plans), fold pl, tables (1 fold), diagrs (part fold), forms (part fold) 24cm \$10

Railway engineering and maintenance cyclopedia; an authoritative manual of engineering maintenance and signaling, including definitions descriptions, illustrations and methods of use of the materials, equipment and devices employed in the construction and maintenance of tracks, bridges, buildings, water-service. signals and other fixed railway properties and facilities 2d ed -1926 Editor, Elmer T Howson managing editor, W F Wrench comp and ed in cooperation with the American railway engineering association and the Signal section. American railway association NY, Simmons-Boardman, 1926 1072p 11, folded pl 30cm 625

A new edition is in preparation

STRUCTURAL

American institute of steel construction Steel construction, a manual for architects, engineers and fabricators of buildings and other steel structures 2d ed N Y, The Institute, 1934 352p 23cm \$2 6917

Arthur, William Appraisers' and adjusters' handbook, a handbook for engineers, architects, appraisers, adjusters, accountants, lawyers, realtors, assessors,

builders NY, UPC bk co, 1924 616p 11, tables, diagrs 18cm \$5 692 5

— New building estimator's handbook, a handbook for architects, builders, contractors, appraisers, engineers, superintendents and draftsmen 15th ed rev and enl NY, Scientific bk corp, 1930 1023p 11, tables, diagrs 18cm \$6 6925

Barnes, Frank Edwin Estimating building costs 2d ed NY, McGraw, 1927 592p il, tables, diagis 18cm \$5,25s

692 5

Dingman, Charles F. Estimating building costs 2d ed NY, McGiaw, 1931 277p 17cm \$2 50,12s 6d 692 5

Gillette, Halbert Powers Handbook of construction cost 1st ed NY, McGraw, 1922 1734p il, diagrs 17cm op 692 5

Hool, George Albert, and Johnson, N C Handbook of building construction, data for architects, designing and constructing engineers, and contractors Comp by a staff of forty-six specialists N Y, McGiaw, 1920 2v 23cm \$10,50s 692

Ketchum, Milo Smith Structural engineers' handbook, data for the design and construction of steel bridges and buildings 3d ed NY, McGiaw, 1924 734, 316, 1056–1065p il, diagrs 23cm \$7,35s

692

Kidder, Frank Eugene, and Parker, Harry Kidder-Parker architects' and builders' handbook, data for architects, structural engineers, contractors, and draftsmen comp by a staff of specialists and Harry Parker, editor-in-chief 18th ed NY, Wiley, Lond, Chapman, 1931 2315p il, tables, diagrs 18cm \$8,48s 692

Underwood, G Estimating constructions costs 1st ed NY, McGiaw, 1930 620p il, diagrs 23cm \$6,30s 6925

RADIO

American radio relay league Radio amateur's handbook a manual of amateur high-frequency radio communication, by

the headquarters staff of the American radio relay league 12th ed West Hartford, Conn, Americadio relay league, 1935 246p il, diagrs 23cm \$1 621 384

Good handbook for the layman

Gernsback, Sidney S Gernsback's radio encyclopedia NY, Gernsback, 1927 352p il 31cm \$3 98 621 384

For popular rather than scientific use. Gives clear and concise definitions of 1200 ridio terms, with biographical sketches of about 65 inventors.

Henney, Keith Radio engineering handbook, piepaied by a staff of twenty-two specialists NY, McGiaw, 1933 583p 18cm \$5,30s 621 384

Manly, Harold Phillips Diake's cyclopedia of radio and electronics, a practical reference work, radio transmission and reception, sound pictures, public address, photocells, television Chic, F J Drake [c1932] 1045p il, diagrs 23cm \$5

5th rev ed of Drake's radio cyclopedia

- Radio and clectionic dictionary Chic, Diake [c1931] [300]p il, diagis 23cm \$2 50 621 38403

Sub-title Radio transmission and reception, broadcasting, commercial communication, aviation, navigation, industrial control, photoelectricity and photocell applications. Sound pictures and public address systems. Television and telephotography. Electricity and magnetism. 3,800 words and terms, 550 illustrations.

Morecroft, John Harold Principles of radio communication, by John H. Morecroft, assisted by A. Pinto and W. A. Cuily. 31d ed., tholoughly lev. N.Y., Wiley, Lond., Chapman, 1933. 1024p. 11, diagrs. 24cm. \$7.50,465.6d. 621.384

Moyer, James Ambiose, and Wostrel, J F Radio handbook, including television and sound motion pictures N Y & Lond, McGraw, 1931 886p il, diagrs 19cm \$5,25s 621 384

Robison, Samuel Shelburne Robison's manual of radio telegraphy and telephony for use of naval radiomen. rev by Commander S C Hooper and Lieutenant Commander T A M. Craven

8th rev ed Annapolis, Md, US naval inst, 1928 791p il, pl, diagrs 26cm \$4

Sterling, George E Radio manual for radio engineers, inspectors, students, operators and radio fans ed by R S Kruse 2d ed NY, Van Nostrand [c1929] 797p il, diagrs 20cm \$6 Lib pr 30s

MILITARY AND NAVAL

Dictionnaire militaire, encyclopedie des sciences militaires, iédigée par un comité d'officiers de toutes armes Paris, Berger-Levrault, 1898-1911 2v and suppl, 404p 28cm.

Much out-of-date

Farrow, Edward Samuel. Farrow's military encyclopedia, a dictionary of military knowledge 2d ed, rev and enl, with supplement NY, Military naval pub co, 1895 4v in 3

Much out-of-date, useful only for historical articles

Handbuch fur heer und flotte, enzyklopadie der kriegswissenschaften und verwandter gebiete, unter mitwirkung von zahlreichen offizieren, sanitatsoffizieren, beamten,gelehrten,technikern,kunstlern, usw hrsg von Georg von Alten Berlin, Bong, 1909-14 v 1-6, 9, 9a il, pl (part col), maps 25cm 623

v 1-6 A-Osterreich, v 9, Kniege vom altertum bis zur gegenwart, v 9a, Kriege (karten zu bd 9)

Contains definitions with French and English equivalents, and encyclopedic articles with bibliographies Many biographical articles, including sketches of men still living when the work was published

US Laws, statutes The military laws of the United States Prepared in the office of the judge advocate general of the army 1929 7th ed Wash, Govt pr. off, 1930-33 1531p and suppl (264p) 24cm (War dept Doc 22a) \$270 355 0973

TERMS

Dabovich, P E Nautisch-technisches worterbuch der marine Deutsch, italienisch, französisch und englisch Pola, Redaction der "Mittheilungen aus dem gebiete des seewesens," 1883–1910 v 1–2 and suppl to v 1, 2v in 4. 24cm 623

Sub-title Artillerie, astronomie, chemie, das gesammte marine-material, mathematik, maschinenbau und betrieb, mechanik, nautik, physik, seehandel- und versicherungswesen, seemannschaft umfassend Hrsg von der redaction der "Mittheilungen aus dem gebiete des seewesens"

v1 has t-p in German, with added t-p in Italian, v2 has t-p in English with added t-p in French

v 1 has German and Italian terms in the same alphabet, with translation in the other languages, v 2 has English and French terms in the same alphabet, with translation in the other languages

v 2 compiled by Eduard V Normann-Friedenfels, reviewed and completed by Julius Heinz

Farrow, Edward Samuel Dictionary of military terms Lond, Library pr, 1918 682 p 11 18cm 12s 6d 623

Gt Brit Admiralty. Dictionary of naval equivalents covering English, French, Italian, Spanish, Russian, Swedish, Danish, Dutch, German Lond, Stat. off, 1924 2v 28cm 63s 623

Lowry, Robert Graham. The origins of some naval terms and customs Lond, S Low [1930] 102p front, 1 il 17cm 3s 6d.

Willcox, Cornélis De Witt French-English military technical dictionary, with a supplement containing recent military and technical terms Wash, Govt pr off, 1917 582p 23cm 85c 623

ANNUALS

Armaments year-book, general and statistical information, 1st-10th, 1924-34. Geneva, 1924-34 * v 1-10 11 24cm 623 4

Brassey's naval and shipping annual, 1886-1935 Lond, Clowes, 1886-1935 * v 1-46 11, pl, maps 25cm 25s per vol 359

Title varies, publisher varies

Jane's fighting ships, 1898-1934. Lond, S Low, 1898-1934 * v 1-38 19x31cm v 38, 42s 623 9

Title varies 1898-1904, All the world's fighting ships

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Cockle, Maurice James Draffen Bibliography of English military books up to 1642 and of contemporary foreign works

Lond, Simpkin, Marshall, 1900 267p ports, facsims, maps 26cm 016 355

Gt Brit. War office. Library. Catalogue of the War office library Lond, Stat off, 1906-16 3v and suppl pts. 1-3 25cm.

Pt 1, Author catalogue, 1906, pt 2, Official publications (not including parliamentary papers), annuals and periodicals, 1910, pt 3, Subject-index

Pohler, Johann. Bibliotheca historicomilitaris Systematische uebersicht der erscheinungen aller sprachen auf dem gebiete der krieg und kriegswissenschaft seit erfindung der buchdruckerkunst bis zum schluss des jahres 1880 Leipzig, Lang, 1887-99 4v 24cm M97. 016 355

Scharfenort, Louis von Quellenkunde der kriegswissenschaften für den zeitraum, 1740-1912, nebst einem verfasserund schlagwoitverzeichnis. Im dienstlichen auftrage aus anlass des hundert jahrigen bestehens der Koniglichen kriegsakademie hrsg Berlin, Mittler, 1910-13 2v 27cm M30 016 355

AERONAUTICS

Colvin, Fred Herbert, and Colvin, Henry F. Aircraft handbook, a collection of facts and suggestions concerning the constituction and care of planes, motors and instruments for those interested in modern aircraft 4th ed NY, McGraw, 1929 690p il, diagrs 19cm \$5 629 13

Handbook of aeronautics; a compendium of the modern practice of aeronautical engineering Pub under the authority of the Council of the Royal aeronautical soc with which is incorporated the Institution of aeronautical engineers 2d enl ed Lond, Pitman, 1934 2v 23cm 40s 629 13

Hourwich, Iskander. Air service engine handbook. Comp by Iskander Hourwich, formerly assistant engineer in charge, Power plant laboratory, and W J Foster, test engineer, Power plant laboratory at Engineering division, McCook field, Dayton, Ohio 1st ed. September, 1925 Pub by direction of the chief of Air service

and under the supervision of John F Curry, major, Air service Dayton, O, 1925 738p il, diagrs, tables 23cm

Lainé, André Dictionnaire de l'aviation, pi eface de Paul Painlevé 2 éd, refondue et augm Pairs, Charles-Lavauzelle, 1932 330p il, diagis 18cm 20ii 629 1303

Magoun, Frederick Alexander, and Hodgins, Eric. History of airciatt NY, McGiaw, 1931 495p il 24cm \$5

629 1309

Appendix contains (1) Condensed table of records, (2) Bibliography, (3) Chronology of flight

US Dept of commerce Aeronautics branch Anway bulletin, no 1-2 Wash, Govt pi off, 1931-33 no 1-2 il, maps 23cm 629 13

No 1, General anway information September 1, 1931 184p, No 2, Descriptions of airports and landing fields in the United States June 1, 1933 180p

These two bulletins supersede the loose-leaf Arrway Bulletin heretofore published by the Aeronautics branch. They include the subjects previously covered by the loose-leaf sheets and much additional information. It is expected to revise both bulletins from time to time. The first and second issues of bulletin no 2 were of the dates September 1, 1931, and September 1, 1932.

Warner, Edward Pearson, and Johnston, S Paul Aviation handbook 1st ed NY, McGraw, 1931 715p diagrs, tables 18cm \$750 62913

BIBI IOGRAPHY

Brockett, Paul Bibliography of aeronautics Wash, Smithsonian inst, 1910 940p 24cm (Smithsonian misc coll, v 55) \$2 25 016 62913

An important bibliography of 13,500 titles, arranged alphabetically by author, title and subject, including books and pamphlets and indexing the articles in nearly 200 periodicals

Continued to date by the following

US National advisory committee for aeronautics Bibliography of aeronautics 1909–1931 Wash, Govt pr off, 1921–35 * v 1-13 27cm 13v., \$675 01662913

v1, 1909-16, 493p \$2, v2, 1917-19, 494p 75c, v3, 1920-21, 448p 35c, v4-13 (annual volumes), 1922-24, 25c each, 1925, 50c, 1926, 20c, 1927, 35c, 1928, 50c, 1929, 35c, 1930-31, 50c each

A continuation, on the same plan of the basic bibliography by Brockett noted above

International index to aeronautical technical reports, prepared by the Society of British aircraft constructors, ltd.. Lond, Royal aeronautical society [1933]* v 1, 131p 22cm 016 62913

Pt 1, British and American, pt 2, Foreign

TERMS

British engineering standards association, London British standard glossary of aeronautical terms Lond, Pub for the Assoc by C Lockwood, 1923 123p 11, pl (2 fold) diagr 21cm ([Report] no 185)

Dander, Mario Mele Airman's international dictionary, including the most important technical terms of aircraft construction, English, French, Italian, German, with a one alphabet index for these four languages Lond, Griffin, 1919 227p 16cm 629 13

Schlomann, Alfred Illustrierte technische worterbucher bd 17, Luftfahrt, aeronautics Berlin, Technische Worterbucherverlag [c1932]

Bearb unter mitwirkung und forderung des Reichverkehrsministeriums, des Deutschen luftiates, der Wissenschaftlichen gesellschaft für luftfahrt, des Deutschen verbandes technisch-wissenschaftlicher vereine, des Vereines deutscher ingenieure, des Germanischen Lloyd, des R Ministero dell'aeronautica italiana, des Registro italiano navale ed aeronautico, des Ministère de l'air de la Republique fiançaise und der Fedération aéronautique internationale

A full dictionary of technical terms, prepared with considerable international cooperation, as American and British authors in addition to the organizations and officers listed above have cooperated Includes aimmen's slaing as well as technical terms. In three main parts. (1) Dictionary list arranged by the German word, followed by the equivalent in English, French and Italian, (2) Illustrations, (3) Indexes of (a) German, (b) English, (c) French, (d) Italian Unlike earlier dictionaries in the series, it does not include Spanish and Russian terms, but the Spanish and Russian material is complete in manuscript and may be published later as a supplement

For full entry and contents of the entire dictionary see under Useful arts—Foreign terms, p 192

Royal aeronautical society, London. Glossary of aeronautical terms, prepared

by the Technical terms committee approved by the Engineering standards association Embodying a schedule of aerodynamical symbols approved by the Advisory committee for aeronautics, ed by W Bainard Faraday Lond, Royal aeronautical soc, 1919 106p il 25cm 2s 6d 629.13

US National advisory committee for aeronautics Nomenclature for aeronautics. [Wash, Govt pr. off., 1934] 37p il 29cm (Technical report 474) 10c 629.13

YEARBOOKS

Air annual of the British Empire, 1929–1933/34, founded and ed by C G Burge Lond, Pitman, 1929–1933* v 1-5 il, poit, pl (part col), maps, diagrs 25cm v 5, 21s 629 13

Aircraft year book for 1919-1934 NY, Aeronautical chamber of commerce, 1919-34*v1-16 il, pl, maps 23cm 1934, \$3 629 13

All the world's air-craft, 1909-34 Lond, S Low, 1909-34 * v 1-24 il, pl. 19x33cm 1934, 42s 629 13

Ed by C G Grey Contents A, Aeroplanes, B, Aero-engines, C, Airships

Aviation year book, 1930-31, ed by Charles E Lee Lond, S Low, 1930-31.* v 1-2 p¹, maps 22cm v 1, 5s, v 2, 10s 6d

Contains, among other features, lists of notable flights, directory of aviation companies, marks of identification, sporting events, etc

MINING AND METALLURGY

Fay, Albert Hill Glossary of the mining and mineral industry Wash., Govt. pr off, 1920 754p 25cm (US Bureau of mines Bull 95) 75c. 622 03

Contains about 20,000 terms, including technical and purely local terms relating to metal mining, coal mining, quarrying, petroleum, and natural gas, and metallurgical works, names of minerals and rocks and geological terms, many terms relating to ceramics and the clay industry, glass making, foundry practice, railway and building construction, etc., and chemical terms relating to metallurgical practice, definitions are given

with sufficient fullness, with reference to authorities, and in case of local terms indication of the place where used

Liddell, Donald Macy. Handbook of non-ferrous metallurgy prepared by a staff of specialists, Donald M Liddell, editor-in-chief NY, McGraw, 1926 2v 11, diagrs 23cm \$12 669

— Metallurgists' and chemists' handbook, a reference book of tables and data for the student and metallurgist 3d ed, rev and enl NY, McGraw, 1930 847p il, diagrs 18cm \$5.

Peele, Robert. Mining engineers' handbook, written by a staff of specialists under the editorship of Robert Peele 2d ed NY, Wiley, Lond, Chapman, 1927 2523p il, diagrs 18cm \$10, 35s, in 2v, \$8 622 02

Schrader, Frank Charles, Stone, Ralph W., and Sanford, Samuel. Useful minerals of the United States, a revision of Bulletin 585 Wash, Govt pr off, 1917 412p 23cm (US Geol survey Bull 624)

549.03

Taggart, Arthur Fay. Handbook of ore dressing NY, Wiley, 1927. 1679p 11, tables, diagrs 20cm \$10.

FOREIGN TERMS

Halse, Edward. Dictionary of Spanish, Spanish-American, Poituguese and Portuguese-American mining, metallurgical and allied terms 3d ed containing an enlarged English-Spanish-Portuguese supplement Lond, Griffin, Phila, Lippincott, 1926 447p il 20cm 15s,\$750

622 03

YEARBOOKS AND STATISTICS

Mineral industry, its statistics, technology, and trade, 1892–1933 NY, McGraw, 1893–1934 * v 1–42 il, pl, ports, diagrs 24cm 1933, \$12

Mines handbook, an enlargement of the Copper handbook, a manual of the mining industry of North America v 1-18,

1900–31 N Y , Stevens copper handbook co , 1900–31 $^{\rm h}$ v 1–18 23cm 1931, \$25 $\,$ 669

From v 11- , each vol supplements all the previous issues

—Supplement . to vol XVIII, no 1-2, June-Sept, 1933 NY, Mines information bureau, 1933

US Bureau of mines Minerals year-book, 1932/33-1934. Wash, Govt pr off, 1933-34 * v1-2 and statistical appendix to 1932/33 (514p) 23cm 1932/33, \$1 25, appendix 1932/33, \$1, 1934, \$175

A new annual superseding U.S. Geological survey Mineral resources of the United States, 1882-1931, as well as various interim summanes

MANUFACTURES

Clark, Victor Selden. History of manufactures in the United States 1929 ed. NY, Pub for the Carnegie institution of Washington by McGraw, 1929 3v pl, maps 26cm \$15 670 973

"The volumes compuse a revision of History of manufactures in the United States 1607-1860, published in 1916 a continuation of this history down to 1914 and additional chapters reviewing the principal facts of our manufacturing development from the beginning of the world war to the present time"—Pref

v 1, 1607-1860, v 2, 1860-93, v 3, 1893-1928

US Bureau of the census Fifteenth census of the United States Manulactures, 1929 Wash, Govt proff, 1933 3v maps, tables, diagrs, forms 30cm v1 and 3, \$175 each, v2, \$3 670

v 1, General report Statistics by subjects, v 2, Reports by industries, v 3, Reports by states Statistics for industrial areas, counties and cities

DYES

Gt Brit. Board of trade. Dyestuffs industry development committee List of Biitish colours with their foreign equivalents Lond, Stat off, 1924 28p 24cm 6672

Rawson, Christopher Dictionary of dyes, mordants, and other compounds used in dyeing and calico printing Bv Christopher Rawson, Walter M. Gardner and W. F. Laycock Lond, Griffin; Phila, Lippincott, 1901 372p 23cm \$7.50 667.2

Schultz, Gustav Theodor August Otto Farbstofftabellen 7 aufl, neubearb und erweitert von Ludwig Lehmann Berlin, Weidmannsche buchhandlung, 1928-32 2v 31cm M26670 6672

Pub in parts, 1928-32

v 2 has imprint Leipzig, Akademische verlagsgesellschaft

-Ergangzungsband 1, umfassend die literatur bis 31 dezember 1933 Leipzig, Akademische verlagsgesellschaft, 1934 182p diagrs 31cm M25 20

Society of dyers and colourists Colour index, ed by F M Rowe Bradford, Yorkshire, The Society, 1924–28 371p., 370p and suppl, 55p 31cm 667 2

IRON AND STEEL

Goodale, Stephen Lincoln. Chronology of iron and steel, comp by Stephen L Goodale, ed by J Ramsey Speer, extended by the Penton pub co 2d ed Cleveland, O, Penton pub co, 1931 332p 17cm \$415 669 109

PERFUMERY

Parry, Ernest John. Parry's cyclopaedia of perfumery, a handbook on the raw materials used by the perfumer, their origin, properties, characters and analysis Lond, Churchill; Phila, Blakiston, 1925 2v 25cm 36s, \$10 668 5

Poucher, William Arthur Perfumes, cosmetics & soaps with especial reference to synthetics 3d-4th ed With cosmetic colour chart inset Lond, Chapman and Hall, NY, Van Nostrand, 1930-32 2v 1l, pl 22cm 6685

v 1, 3d ed , 1930 21s , \$6 50 v 2, 4th ed , 1932 30s , \$9

TEXTILES

American silk journal Dictionary of silk terms NY, Amer silk jour [c1915] 93p il 17cm \$150 677

Cole, George S Encyclopedia of dry goods, a reference book of the wholesale and retail dry goods trade of the United States New ed, rev and enl NY, Root new spaper assoc, 1900 640p 23cm \$250

Cotton fabrics glossary. 2d ed, much enl and improved, and including analyses of all recent additions to the cotton fabrics of the world Containing instructions for the manufacture of every known grade and variety of cotton fabrics Bost and NY, F P Bennett [c1914] 738p il 21cm \$5

Clifford, Chandler Robbins Lace dictionary Pocket ed including historic and commercial terms, technical terms, native and foreign NY, Clifford and Lawton, c1913 156p il 17cm \$2 677

Curtis, H P Glossary of textile terms Manchester, Eng, Marsden, 1921 304p 18cm 10s 6d 677

Denny, Grace Goldena Fabrics and how to know them Definitions of fabrics, practical textile tests, classification of tabrics 2d ed, rev and reset 55 illustrations Phila, Lippincott [c1926] 152p il 17cm \$150 677

Harmuth, Louis Dictionary of textiles 3d enl ed NY, Fairchild pub co, 1924 222p 26cm 677

Defines about 6,600 terms, including names of fabrics and also chemicals and processes

Heiden, Max Handworteibuch der textilkunde aller zeiten und volker, für studieiende, fabrikanten, kaufleute, sammler und zeichner dei gewebe, stickereien, spitzen, teppiche und dergl, sowie für schule und haus Stuttgart, Enke, 1904 664p il, pl 25cm M22 50 677

Jackson, [Emily] History of hand-made lace Dealing with the origin of lace, the growth of the great lace centres, the mode of manufacture, the methods of distinguishing and the care of various kinds of lace By Mis F Nevill Jackson With suppl information by Ernesto Jesurum Lond, Gill, NY, Scribner,

1900 245p front, il, pl, ports 25cm 20s Bibliography p 98-105 "Dictionary of lace" p [107]-206

Whiting, Gertrude Lace guide for makers and collectors, with bibliography and five-language nomenclature, profusely illustrated with halftone plates and key designs NY, Dutton [c1920] 415p il 26cm \$15.

PRINTING AND PUBLISHING

American dictionary of printing and bookmaking NY, Lockwood, 1894 592p il 27cm op 655

Historical and technical, including biographic sketches and definitions

Timperley's Encyclopaedia of literary and typographical anecdote (Lond, Bohn, 1842 op) is an old work containing much miscellaneous information about the history of printing. It is a chronological digest, with a full alphabetical index to the names of persons mentioned, as well as a general index.

Collins, Frederick Howard Authors' & printers' dictionary, a guide for authors, editors, printers, correctors of the press, compositors and typists, with full list of abbreviations. An attempt to codify the best typographical practices of the present day 7th ed, 8th impression, rev. Lond, Milford, 1933, 407p, 17cm, 4s.

A dictionary of terms, practices and approved forms, but not of processes Includes proper names often referred to with their correct spelling and dates

Holden, John Allan. Bookman's glossaly, a compendium of information relating to the production and distribution of books 2d ed, rev and enl NY, Bowker, Lond, D H Bond, 1931 153p il 21cm \$250 65503

Jahn, Hugo Dictionary of graphic arts terms, a book of technical words and phrases used in the printing and allied industries [Chicago] Committee on education, United typothetae of America, 1928 312p 20cm (Typographic technical series for apprentices—pt vi, no 42) \$2 655

Porte, Roy Trewin Dictionary of printing terms, comp under the personal supervision of R T Porte, Frank Pear-

son, editor, associates, R Trewin, John Maxton, Doiothy Oliver Salt Lake City, Utah, Porte pub co, 1933 110p 20cm \$2 50 655

At head of title Third edition

Stewart, Alexander A Piintei's dictionary of technical terms, a hand-book of definitions and information about processes of printing, with a brief glossary of terms used in book-binding Bost, School of piinting, Noith End union, 1912 367p op 655

A compact manual containing good definitions and short encyclopedic articles

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bigmore, Edward Clements, and Wyman, Charles William Henry. A bibliography of printing, with notes and illustrations Lond, Quaritch, 1880-86 3v. il, pl, ports, facsims 23cm. 016 655

FOREIGN TERMS

International congress of publishers Vocabulaire technique de l'éditeur, en sept langues, fiançais, deutsch, English, español, hollandsch, italiano, magyar. Berne, Congiès international des éditeurs, 1913 365p 29cm 655

Sold by the Publishers' assoc, Lond, 16s

A dictionary of 3,529 French punting terms with explanations in Fiench, and with the German, English, Spanish, Dutch, Italian and Magyar equivalents given in parallel columns. There are separate German, English, Spanish, Dutch, Italian and Magyar indexes. Appendices giving the laws, practices, etc., of different countries are Duration of lights of authors, Law of literary property. International union of Berne, Formats of volumes, Types, Formats of paper, Sample pages of collected ploof

DIRECTORIES

American booktrade directory, including lists of publishers, booksellers, periodicals, literary agents, book clubs, etc., 1935 NY, Bowker [c1935] 330p 26cm \$10 655.4

Includes directories of American, British and Canadian publishers, booksellers in the United States, Canada and Newfoundland, auctioneers of literary property, booktrade and kindred periodicals of the United States, Canada and Europe, booktrade organizations, literary agents, reviewing mediums, etc

Earlier eds, with title American booktrade manual, pub 1915, 1919, 1922, with title American booktrade directory, 1932

British book trade directory, 1933 Lond, Brit. and Ireland and the Associated Pub for the Publishers' assoc of Gt booksellers of Gt Brit and Ireland by J Whitaker [1933] 306p and suppl, July 1934 (5p) 26cm 35s 655.4

"This is the first attempt to compile a reliable directory of the British Book Trade that has been undertaken on the initiative of the Publishers' Association of Great Britain and Ireland and the Associated Booksellers of Great Britain and Ireland, and every effort has been made to make it as complete a list as possible of those who are engaged in the production and the distribution of books throughout the British Empire"—Pref

Divided into three sections (1) Alphabetical list of the book trade, p 1-252, (2) Geographical index, p 253-292, (3) Index of subjects, p 293-306

Clegg's international directory of book-sellers, publishers, binders, paper makers, printers, agents, book-collectors, etc 1930–31, n s no 2 Gravesend, "The Librarian," 1930 439p 22cm. 35s 655 4

First issue of new series was published under title "The Librarian" international directory, 1927 The first series was discontinued after the 9th ed, 1914

Adressbuch des deutschen buchhandels (gegrundet von O A Schulz) 1935 Beaib von der Adressbucher-redaktion der Geschaftsstelle des Borsenvereins der deutschen buchhandler zu Leipzig 97 jahrg Leipzig, Borsenverein, 1934 * v.p. 25cm M20 655 4

Adressbuch des auslandischen buchhandels Verzeichnis auslandischer buchhandlungen die deutsche literatur führen 1 jahrg 1926 Leipzig, Borsenverein d deut. buchhandler, 1926 271p. 24cm M15 655 4

Internationales adressbuch der antiquare. International directory of antiquarian bookselleis Répertoire international de la librairie ancienne. 1-5 ausgabe, 1926-35. Unter mitwirkung des Borsenvereins der deutschen buchhandler zu Leipzig, hrsg von Richard Matthias. Weimar, Straubing & Muller [1926-35] v 1-5 23cm v 5, M9 50 655 4

Title varies

PRINTERS' MARKS

Delalain, Paul Adolphe Inventaire des marques d'imprimeurs et de libraires de la Collection du Cercle de la librairie 2 éd rev. et augm Paris, Cercle de la librairie, 1892 355p il. 29cm (Bibliothèque technique de la cercle de la librairie) 6551

McKerrow, Ronald B. Printers' and publishers' devices in England and Scotland, 1485-1640. Lond, Bibliog soc, 1913 216p 65 double pl 29cm 21s 6551

Sold only to members of the society

Contains description and facsimiles of 428 devices, a dictionary of certain printers' names with information about transfers of devices, and five indexes of devices and compartments by (1) sizes, (2) printers and booksellers, (3) mottoes, (4) initials of designers and engravers, (5) subjects

Polain, Louis. Marques des imprimeurs et libraires en France au xve siècle Paris, Droz, 1926 207p il 28cm (Documents typographiques du xve siècle t1) 120fr. 655 1

Renouard, Philippe Marques typographiques parisiennes des xve et xvie siècles. Paris, Champion, 1926–28 381p il. 34cm (Revue des bibliothèques, suppl 14–15) 300fr 655 1

Silvestre, Louis Catherine. Marques typographiques .. Paris, Jannet, successeur de L C Silvestre, 1853, Impr Renou, 1867. 2v facsims 24cm op.

Sub-title Recueil des monogrammes, chiffres, enseignes, emblèmes, devises, rebus et fleurons des libraires et imprimeurs qui ont exerce en France, depuis l'introduction de l'imprimerie, en 1470, jusqu'à la fin du seizième siecle à ces marques sont jointes celles des libraires et imprimeurs qui pendant la même période ont pubhé, hors de France, des livres en langue française

WATER MARKS

Briquet, Charles Moïse. Les filigranes Dictionnaire historique des marques du papier des leur apparition vers 1282 jusqu'en 1600, avec 39 figures dans le texte et 16,112 facsimilés Paris, Picard, 1907. 4v. facsims, 32cm.

FINE ARTS

DICTIONARIES AND ENCYCLOPEDIAS

Adeline, Jules. Art dictionary, tr. from the French and enlarged Lond, Virtue, NY, Appleton, 1891 422p il. 20cm \$350,15s

Aims to include terms used in art, archeology, architecture, heraldry, painting, sculpture, engraving, etching, and technical terms used in describing articles in museums, eg, costume, armor, pottery, etc Incorporates all the material in the original French work and also considerable information from Fairholt's Dictionary

Hourticq, Louis. Encyclopédie des beaux-arts, architecture, sculpture, peinture, arts décoratifs [Paris] Hachette [c1925] 2v il, pl 33cm 285fr 703

Mollett, John William Illustrated dictionary of words used in art and archaeology Bost, Houghton, 1883 350p il 21cm op 703

Réau, Louis. Dictionnaire illustré d'art et d'archéologie Paris, Larousse [c1930] 488p il, pl 21cm 50fr 703

An alphabetical dictionary of terms

Schmitt, Otto Reallexikon zur deutschen kunstgeschichte Stuttgait, Metzler [1933-34] lfg 1-3 il 29cm M585 per lfg 709.43

lfg 1-3, A-Almemor

Vollmer, Hans Kunstgeschichtliches worterbuch Leipzig, Teubner, 1928 272p 18cm (Teubners kleine fachworterbucher, 13) M6 80 703

HISTORY

Ars una; species mille General history of art Lond, Heinemann, NY, Scribner, 1909–28 7v. in 8 issued, others announced as in preparation il, pl 19cm 10s, \$3 per vol 702

Contents Art in Great Britain and Ireland, by Sir Walter Armstrong, 1909, Art in northern Italy, by Corrado Ricci, 1911, Art in France, by Louis Hourticq, 1911, Art in Egypt, by G Maspero, 1912, Art in Flanders, by Max Rooses, 1914, Art in Spain and Portugal, by Marcel Diculatoy, 1913, Art in ancient Rome, by Mrs Eugénie (Sellers) Strong, 1928 2v

Each volume contains about 600 illustrations

Cossio, Manuel Bartolomé Summa aitis, historia general del arte . 1 ed Bilbao, Madrid, Espasa-Calpe, 1931-34 v 1-5 il, pl 27cm 709

At head of title Cossio-Pijoan The series as a whole ed by M B Cossio, but v 1-5 written by José Pijoán

v 1, Arte de los pueblos aborígenes, v 2, Arte del Asia occidental, v 3, El arte egipeio hasta la conquista romana, v 4, El arte griego hasta la toma de Corinto por los Romanos (146 a J C), v 5, El arte romano hasta la muerte de Diocleciano, arte etrusco y arte helenistico despues de la toma de Corinto

Excellent illustrations

Gardner, Helen Art through the ages, an introduction to its history and significance NY, Harcourt [c1926] 506p il, pl, plans. 21cm. \$4

Similar to Remach's Apollo, not so well done but more recent Bibliographies given at end of chapters

Michel, André. Histoire de l'art depuis les premiers temps chrétiens jusqu'à nos jouis Paris, Colin [c1905-29] 8v in 17 il, pl, ports 29cm 2510fr 709

v 1, Des débuts de l'art chretien à la fin de la période romane 2v , v 2, Foimation, expansion et évolution de l'art gothique 2v , v 3, Le réalisme, les débuts de la renaissance 2v , v 4, La renaissance 2v , v 5, La renaissance dans les pays du Nord, formation de l'art classique modeine 2v , v 6, L'art en Europe au xviie siecle 2v , v 7, L'art en Europe au xviiie siecle 2v , v 7, L'art en Europe au xviiie siècle et au début du xxe 3v

— Index d'ensemble Noms d'aitistes, noms de lieux, sujets et table générale, par Louise Lefiançois-Pillion Paris, Colin [c1929] 279p 29cm.

A fundamental history of the first importance and authority, with good bibliographies and index

Pijoán y Soteras, José History of art tr by R L. Roys N Y & Lond, Harper, 1927-28 3v il, pl (part col) 25cm. \$35.

Good reference history, with bibliography at end of each chapter, many illustrations, and general index of illustrations in v 3

Reinach, Salomon. Apollo; an illustrated manual of the history of art throughout the ages, from the French, by Florence Simmonds, with 600 illustrations. New ed, rev NY, Scribner, 1924 350p il 19cm. \$2.

An excellent manual, profusely illustrated

Rochemont, Ruth de Evolution of art N Y, Macmillan, 1929. 635p pl, ports 24cm \$6 709

A general history of art, with good text, but not many illustrations and no bibliographies

Springer, Anton Handbuch der kunstgeschichte. Leipzig, Kroner, 1918-29 6v. il., pl 27cm M240 709

v 1, Die kunst des altertums 11 aufl nach Adolf Michaelis bearb von Paul Wolters 1920, v 2, Fruhchristliche kunst und mittelalter 10 umgearb aufl, bearb von Joseph Neuwirth 1919, v 3, Die kunst der renaissance in Italien 10 erweiterte aufl, bearb von Adolf Philippi 1918, v 4, Die kunst der renaissance im Norden barock und rokoko 10 verb und erweiterte aufl, bearb von Paul Schubring, 1920, v 5, Die kunst von 1800 bis zur gegenwart 7 verb und erweiterte aufl, bearb von Max Osborn 1920, v 6, Die aussereuropaische kunst von Curt Glaser, Stella Kramrisch, Ernst Kuhnel

REPRODUCTIONS

University prints, Boston. University prints Series A-H, K-M Bost, Univ prints, 19—12 ser il 20cm bound vols. \$5 ea, loose-leaf, price per vol varies, special price on sets 709

Contents Ser A, Greek and Roman sculpture, ed by Edmund von Math 1931; Ser B, Early Italian art 1931, Ser C, Later Italian art 1924, Ser D, Art of the Netherlands and Germany, ed by H H Powers and M M Powers 1907, Ser E, French and Spanish art, Ser F, British painting, Ser G, European architecture, 1921, Ser GM, Modern architecture, ed by K J Conant 1930, Ser H, American art, Ser K, Mediaeval art, Ser L, Woodcuts and engravers, Ser M, Pre-Greek art

All series are issued in loose-leaf form, and, in addition, bound volumes are obtainable for Ser A, B, C, D, G and GM, each of which contains 500 prints, except GM with only 265. The remaining series contain from 120 to 250 prints each and are issued in loose-leaf form only. Handbooks, concise dictionaries of facts regarding the artists or periods and the individual subjects, are issued for some series. For handbooks see below

Mach, Edmund Robert Otto von. Handbook of Greek and Roman sculpture ... to accompany a collection of reproductions of Greek and Roman sculpture (the University prints) [Ser A] Bost, Bureau of univ travel, 1905 419p pl. 21cm

709

Powers, Harry Huntington, Powers, Mary M, and Powe, Louise M Outlines

for the study of art Bost, Univ prints, 1911-15 2v pl 20cm 709

v 1, Early Italian art, from the 13th to the 15th century To accompany a collection of 500 reproductions (Ser B, the University prints) Rev ed 1915, v 2, Later Italian art, from the 16th to the 18th century To accompany a collection of 500 reproductions (Ser C, the University prints) 1911

BIBLIOGRAPHY

College art association of America List of books for a college art library, comp by E Louise Lucas [NY], Committee on books for the college art lib [1929] p 237-312 31cm (Art bull. v 11, no 3, Sept. 1929)

Classified list of English and foreign titles Useful for the public as well as the college library

Internationale bibliographie der kunstwissenschaft, 1902-17/18 Berlin, Behr, 1902-20 15v 23cm v 15, M18 0167

Useful bibliography for the large or special library Includes books and periodical articles in various languages Discontinued

Sears, Minnie Earl Standard catalog for public libraries, Fine arts section NY., Wilson, 1928-32 191p. and 4th suppl, 71p 26cm. 0167

A useful annotated bibliography of about 2200 books on fine arts, including costume and amusements 1700 titles form the main lists and about 500 more are mentioned in the notes. An important reference feature is the analytic index which, in addition to listing under author and title all books mentioned in the main list and notes, includes many analytical references to chapters and parts of these works, thus providing material on topics not represented in the lists by separate books and additional references for topics which are represented there

A revised edition that is more to date is included in the combined Standard catalog for public libraries, but the earlier edition listed above still has advantages where a separate bibliography, to be kept with its subject, is wanted

ANNUALS

American art annual, 1898–1933. NY, Amer. federation of arts, 1899–1934* v1-30 22cm v30, \$10

Principal contents, 1933 Museums, associations and other organizations, giving for the museums, address, officers, hours, scope of collection, work, exhibitions for the associations, address, officers, date of founding, meetings, dues, memberships, exhibitions, art schools, art magazines, newspapers carrying art notes, obitu-

aries of American artists, 1932-33, biographical directory of American painters and sculptors, paintings sold at auction, 1932-33

The "Who's who in art" gives brief biographies, and is the longest single list in the volume. It is given every other year, in the odd years, in the volumes for the even years other biographical lists, eg craftsmen, museum workers, college art instructors, etc., are given instead, but not each list every even year. A very useful annual for current directory, institutional and biographical information.

Year's art, 1880-1934, a concise epitome of all matters relating to the arts of painting, sculpture, engraving and architecture, which have occurred during the year together with information respecting the events of the year Lond, Hutchinson, 1880-1934 * v 1-55. il 22cm v 55, 15s

Compiled 1880-93 by M B Huish and 1894-1934 by A C R Carter

Annuaire de la curiosité, des beaux arts et de la bibliophilie, 1934 Paris, Siège social, 1934 * 460p 21cm 705

1st ed 1911

Contents (1) General information, associations, libraries, museums, schools, sales, etc., (2) List of collectors, amateurs, bibliophiles, (3) List of commercial addresses

SALES

American art sales, detailed listings of auction sales of paintings, prints, drawings and sculpture in the United States v 1-12, Dec 1920-June 1932 N Y, 1920-32 v.1-12 23cm v 12, \$10 705

4 nos a yr, 1920-22, monthly 1922-32

Title reads, Dec 1920-Feb 1923, American art sales Pub by the American federation of arts, Sales service bureau, Dec 1920-29, by the American federation of arts, 1930-June 1932

Contents of American art sales have been re-arranged in alphabetic order, by artists' names, and included in the Sales section of the American art annual, 1920-32

Art prices current. 1907-15/16, v 1-9, a record of sale prices at Christie's Lond., Art trade journal, 1908-22. v.1-9. Price varies, 10s 6d. to 63s. per vol. 705

-- 1921/22-32/33, ns v.1-12 Lond, Art trade pr, 1922-34 * v.1-12 v 12, 63s.

Sub-title varies v 12, A record of sale prices at the principal London and other auction rooms

Caldicott, John W. Values of antiques; the values of old English silver, Sheffield plate, pewter, china, furniture, clocks, etc From the fifteenth century [2d ed] Bath, J W Caldicott [1929] 735p il, pl 18cm 16s 6d 709

Contents General information, hall marks, etc., old silver and Sheffield plate, auction sale records and values, china, glass, enamel, pewter, etc., furniture, etc., directory section. Great Britain and Ireland, dealers in antiques and specialists, dealers in antiques (other countries)—US, Canada, Australia, New Zealand, France, South Africa

Cote des tableaux, ou, Annuaire des ventes de tableaux, dessins, aquarelles, pastels, gouaches, miniatures, guide du marchand, de l'amateur, publié par L. Maurice Lang t 1-11, Tous les prix des ventes de l'année, Oct 1918-fin Juillet 1929 Paris, L Maurice [1919-31]* v 1-11 25cm

Title varies Earlier issues called Annuaire des ventes de tableaux, 1923-29, Cote des tableaux

Mireur, Hippolyte Dictionnaire des ventes d'art faites en Fiance et à l'étranger pendant les xviii^{me} & xix^{me} siècles Paris, Soullié, 1901-12 7v 28cm 703

SYMBOLIC ART

Bailey, Henry Turner, and Pool, Ethel. Symbolism for artists, creative and appreciative Worcester, Davis pr, 1925. 247p il 17cm \$4.50 703

Bles, Arthur de. How to distinguish the saints in art by their costumes, symbols and attributes NY, Art culture publications, 1925 168p 31cm \$750 702

Contents (1), Chapters 1-12, symbolism in general and for different groups, e.g., Virgin Mary, Evangelists, monastic orders, etc., with illustrations and explanations of pictures showing symbols, (2) Appendices Alphabetical table of martyrdoms, Tables of saints classified by habitual costume, Saints classified by categories, Alphabetical table of symbols and attributes with names of those who bear them, Chronological tables of bishops and popes of Rome, List of illustrations, General index

Drake, Maurice, and Drake, Wilfred. Saints and their emblems Lond, Laurie, Phila, Lippincott, 1916 235p pl (part col) 35cm op 703

Dictionary of saints,
 Dictionary of emblems,
 Appendices Patriarchs and prophets, Sibyls, Pa-

tron saints of arts, trades and professions. Other patron saints

Kunstle, Karl. Ikonographie der heiligen Freiburg im Br, Herder, 1926 606p il 27cm (His, Ikonographie der Christlichen kunst, v 2) M32 703

Dictionary of saints, with brief biographical data, indication of their emblems, information about how and where depicted in mosaics, paintings, etc., and bibliographical references to printed descriptions of these representations. Important for either the art, theological, or large reference library.

Waters, Mrs Clara (Erskine) Clement Handbook of Christian symbols and stories of the saints as illustrated in art 2d ed Bost, Ticknor [c1871-86] 349p il 21cm op. 703

Handbook of legendary and mythological art 22d ed Bost, Houghton, 1890
[c71-86] 575p il 20cm. op 703

Popular dictionaries of symbolic and legendary art

Webber, Frederick Roth Church symbolism; an explanation of the more important symbols of the Old and New Testament, the primitive, the mediaeval and the modern church Introduction by Ralph Adams Cram Cleveland, J. H Jansen, 1927 395p il, pl 26cm \$750 702

The following older works, though not arranged alphabetically and not upto-date, are often useful for popular work

Jameson, Mrs. Anna Brownell (Murphy) Legends of the Madonna, ed. with additional notes by E M Hurll. Bost, Houghton, 1896 372p il, pl 21cm op 702

— Legends of the monastic orders, ed with additional notes by E M Hurll Bost, Houghton, 1896. 467p il, pl. 21cm op 702

— Sacied and legendary art, ed with additional notes by E M Hurll Bost, Houghton, 1896 2v. il, pl 21cm. op

702

ARCHITECTURE

Architectural publication society Dictionary of architecture Lond, Richards, 1852-92 6v il, pl (part col), plans 36cm. o p 7203

Includes terms, architectural forms and subjects, places with some account of their architectural features, biographics of architects. Gives bibliographical references.

Longfellow, William Pitt Preble. Cyclopedia of works of architecture in Italy, Greece, and the Levant NY, Scribner, 1903 546p. il, pl 30cm \$750 7203

Arranged alphabetically by names of places with an account of the chief architectural monuments in each Has good illustrations, a glossary, and a selected bibliography, but no bibliographical references in the text

Planat, Paul Encyclopédie de l'architecture et de la construction Paris, Dujardin [1888-92] 6v in 12 il, pl (part fold, incl. plans) 28cm 700fr 720 3

Prasanna-Kumāra Āchārya Dictionary of Hindu architecture, treating of Sanskrit architectural terms, with illustrative quotations from Silpaśāstras, general literature and archaeological records Lond. and NY, Ox univ pr [1927] 861p 25cm \$10 7203

Quatremère de Quincy, Antoine Chrysostome. Dictionnaire historique d'architecture, comprenant dans son plan les notions historiques, descriptives, archaeologiques. de cet art Paris, Adrien, 1832 2v 28cm

Sturgis, Russell Dictionary of architecture and building, biographical, historical, and descriptive N Y., Macmillan, 1901 3v il, pl 27cm op 7203

Viollet-Le-Duc, Eugène Emmanuel. Dictionnaire raisonné de l'architecture française du xi^e au xvi^e siècle Paris, Morel, 1868 10v il 24cm 750fr 720 3

Wasmuths lexikon der baukunst Berlin, Wasmuth [c1929-32]. 4v il, pl (some col), plans, diagrs 30cm M216 7203

Covers both the practical and art sides of subjects, including terms, encyclopedic articles, many biographies, excellent illustrations. No exhaustive bibliogra-

phies, but many short bibliographical references, often consisting of only one or two titles

The following treatises, though not dictionaries in form, are important reference works for both text and illustrations

Guadet, Julien Elements et théorie de l'architecture, cours professé a l'École nationale et spéciale des beaux arts 3 éd Paris, Libraine de la construction moderne, 1909 4v front (port), il, pl, plans

Handbuch der architektur, unter mitwirkung von fachgenossen hrsg von Josef Duim, Heimann Ende, Eduard Schmitt und Heinrich Wagner Darmstadt, Diehl, 1883-1926 4 paits in 26 vols il, pl (part col), plans, diagrs 27cm lst-4th eds

1 teil Allgemeine hochbaukunde, bd 1-5, 2 teil Die baustile, bd 1-7, 3 teil Die hochbauconstructionen, bd 1-6, 4 teil Entwerfen, anlage, halbd 1-8

Kimball, Sidney Fiske, and Edgell, George Harold History of architecture NY, Harper [c1918] 621p il 21cm (Harper's fine arts series) \$3.75 720.9

Bibliographies at the ends of chapters Glossary of terms, p 589-602

Voss, Walter Charles, Henry, Ralph Coolidge, and Varney, Edward A. Architectural construction. NY, Wiley, 1925– 27 v 1–2 in 3 il, plans, diagrs 31cm \$36 50 720

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Boston. Public library Catalogue of the books relating to architecture, construction, and decoration 2d ed, with an additional section on city planning Bost, Library, 1914 535p 25cm \$1 01672

Columbia university Library. Catalogue of the Avery architectural library a memorial library of architecture, archæology, and decorative art NY, Columbia univ, 1895 1139p 01672

Author list

Royal institute of British architects The library catalogue Printed books and manuscripts, 1834–88, with supplement.

1887–98 Lond, Royal inst, 1889–99 302p cii p 28cm 01672

Dictionary catalog

MATERIALS

Sweet's catalog file for architects, engineers and contractors, a file of manufacturiers' catalogs of building materials, equipment and services for the year 1935 in thirty sections NY, Sweet's catalog service [c1935] 4v. 29cm Loaned to libraries for reference purposes 721

Each volume has alphabetical indexes of (1) Manufacturers, (2) Products

FURNITURE

Bajot, Édouard Encyclopédie du meuble du xve siècle jusqu'à nos jouis Recueil de planches contenant des meubles de style de toutes les époques et de tous les pays, depuis le xve siècle classées pai ordie alphabétique 2000 meubles de style repioduits à grande échelle Paiis, C Schmid [1901-09] 20pt in 19v 600 pl 47cm 749

Brackett, Oliver. Encyclopaedia of English furniture, a pictorial review from Gothic times to the mid-nineteenth century Lond, Benn, 1927 310p 42s, McBride, \$15

Clifford, Chandler Robbins Period furnishings, an encyclopedia of historic decorations and furnishings 4th ed rev NY, Clifford & Lawton [c1927] 246p 11, pl 31cm \$10 749

Havard, Henry Dictionnaire de l'ameublement et de la décoration depuis le XIII^e siècle jusqu'à nos jours Paris, Quantin, 1894 4v il, pl (part col), port 32cm

A handbook of brief information on furniture history, period styles, woods and veneers, manufacturing and merchandising, museum collections in the United States, etc. Gives bibliographic references throughout and contains a general bibliography based on the col-

lection of the Grand Rapids public library and a glossary of furniture terms based, with additions, on the Penderel-Brodhurst glossary

Lockwood, Luke Vincent Furniture collectors' glossary NY, Walpole soc, 1913 55p il 25cm. 749

"Compiled with the idea of bringing together in convenient form the words used in the cabinet-maker's art"—Pref

Macquoid, Percy, and Edwards, Ralph. Dictionally of English furniture, from the middle ages to the late Georgian period Lond. "Country life", NY, Scribner, 1924–27 3v il, col pl 41cm £15, 15s. \$120

Penderel-Brodhurst, James George Joseph Glossary of English furniture of the historic periods Lond, Murray [1925] 196p 19cm 6s. 749

Schmitz, Hermann Encyclopaedia of furniture, an outline history of furniture design in Egypt, Assyria, Persia, Greece, Rome, Italy, France, the Netherlands, Germany, England, Scandinavia, Spain, Russia, and in the Near and Far East up to the middle of the 19th century. Lond, Benn, 1926 il, pl 42s, \$15 749

Viollet-Le-Duc, Eugène Emmanuel Dictionnaire raisonné du mobilier français de l'époque carlovingienne à la Renaissance Paris, Morel, 1874–75 6v. il, 114 pl 749

v 1, pt 1, Meubles, v 2, pt 2, Ustensiles, pt 3, Orfevrerie, pt 4, Instruments de musique, pt 5, Jeux, passetemps, pt 6, Outils, outillages, v 3-4, pt 7, Vêtements, bijoux de corps, objets de toilette, v 5-6, pt 8, Armes de guerre offensives et defensives

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Grand Rapids, Mich Public library List of books on furniture, with descriptive notes Issued in connection with the 100th furniture market in Grand Rapids, January, 1928 Grand Rapids, 1927 143p 23cm 016 645

CERAMICS

Barber, Edwin Atlee Ceramic collector's glossary NY, Walpole soc, 1914. 119p il 25cm \$5 50 738

A dictionary of terms only

Burton, William, and Hobson, R L. Handbook of marks on pottery and porcelain. Lond, Macmillan, 1928 213p il 19cm 10s, \$4 738

Chaffers, William. Marks and monograms on European and oriental pottery and poicelain, with historical notices of each manufactory, over 5,000 potters' marks and illustrations, ed. by Frederick Litchfield. 14th ed.. Lond, Reeves, 1932 1095p il, pl 26cm 50s 6d 738

The standard work in English

— New collector's hand-book of marks and monograms on pottery and porcelain of the renaissance and modern periods, with upwards of 5,000 marks, chiefly selected from his larger work entitled "Marks and monograms on pottery and porcelain" New ed, rev and considerably augm by Frederick Litchfield Lond., Reeves, 1914 363p il 19cm 10s

— New keramic gallery, containing 700 illustrations of rare, curious and choice examples of pottery and porcelain from early times to the beginning of the twentieth century 3d ed, enlarged by over 100 additional illustrations, with descriptions . rev and ed by H M Cundall Lond., Reeves, 1926 2v il, pl (part col) 26cm 70s, \$25

Garnier, Édouard Dictionnaire de la céramique, faiences—giès—poteries Aquarelles, marques et monogrammes d'après les dessins de l'auteui Paris, Librairie de l'art [1893] 258p il, col pl (Bibliothèque internat de l'art Guides du collectionneur) 30fr 738

Jervis, William Percival. Encyclopedia of ceramics NY., Author, 1902 673p il 26cm \$6 50 738

Includes biographic sketches, terms, marks, monograms, etc

Lacour-Bréval, and Édinger, Gaston Dictionnaire pratique de céramique ancienne Paris, Albin Michel [c1925] 209p il 34cm 170fr 738

Dictionary of names of pottery of various countries, mainly 17th-19th centuries, with brief information concerning each and illustrations of marks and monograms Searle, Alfred Broadhead Encyclopaedia of the ceramic industries Lond, Benn, 1930 3v il 28cm £9,9s 738

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Solon, Louis Marc Emmanuel Ceramic literature, an analytical index to the works published in all languages on the history and technology of the ceramic art, also to the catalogues of public museums, private collections and of auction sales . . . and to the most important pricelists of the ancient and modern manufactories Lond, Griffin, 1910 660p 28cm 50s

Pt 1, author list, pt 2, classified list

ABSTRACTS

American ceramic society Ceramic abstracts . v 1-13, 1922-34, Easton, Pa, Amer ceramic soc, 1922-34 * v 1-13 23cm Monthly. 016 738

Abstracts were included in the Journal of the society without separate paging in v 2, no 6-v4, June 1919-Dec 1921 Since Jan 1922 they have been issued in the monthly numbers of the Journal with separate paging and independent title page and volume numbering

NUMISMATICS

Frey, Albert Romer Dictionary of numismatic names, their official and popular designations NY, 1917. 311p 28cm \$5 (Amer journal of numismatics. v 50)

A dictionary of names of coins and paper money, numismatic terms, materials, etc. Gives definitions, brief encyclopedic and historical information, and some bibliographical references. Does not tell the rarity or present values of old coins. Has a Geographical index and a Paper money index.

Martinori, Edoardo La moneta, vocabolario generale, con 1,600 fotoincisioni nel testo, 140 tavole e 3 indici Roma, Istituto ital di numismatica, 1915 596p il, pl 31cm 737

Schrotter, Friedrich, freiherr von. Worterbuch der munzkunde, in verbindung mit N Bauei, K Regling, hrsg von Friedrich frhr v Schrotter Berlin, de Gruyter, 1930 777p il, pl 25cm M65 737

PLATE

Beuque, Emile Platine, oi et argent, dictionnaire des poinçons officiels français et étiangers, anciens et modernes de leur cication (xive siècle) à nos jours Paris, C Courtois, 1925-28 2v il 29cm

— and Frapsauce, M Dictionnaire des poinçons de maitres-orfèvres français du xive siecle à 1838 Paris, F de Nobele [pref 1929] 344p 11 29cm 739

1 pte, Symboles avec initiales (arranged alphabetically by initials), 2 pte, Symboles sans initiales, 3 pte, Poinçons losangiques

Boivin, Jean. Les anciens orfèvres français et leurs poinçons Paris, Boivin [1925] 401p il 33cm 739

Chaffers, William. Chaffers' handbook to hall marks on gold and silver plate, with revised tables of the annual date letters employed in the assay offices of England, Scotland and Ireland 6th ed, ed and extended with addition of the latest date letters by Major C A Markham Lond, Reeves, 1932 151p il, pl 19cm 7s 6d

Ensko, Stephen G C American silversmiths and their marks NY, Priv pr, 1927 219p pl. 23cm 739

Arranged alphabetically by states with sub-arrangement by towns and silversmiths Includes brief biographical data Hallmarks, p 177-98, Index of silversmiths, p 199-219

French, Hollis List of early American silversmiths and their marks, with a silver collectors' glossary NY, Walpole soc, 1917 164p 11, pl 25cm 739

Silversmiths and their marks, p 3-129, Glossary, p 133-63

Jackson, Charles James English goldsmiths and their marks a history of the goldsmiths and plateworkers of England, Scotland and Ireland, with over eleven thousand marks, reproduced in facsimile from authentic examples of plate, and tables of date-letters and other hallmarks employed in the assay offices of the United Kingdom Lond., Macmillan, 1905 696p 30cm 63s

"The term 'Goldsmith' is used, as it formerly was, not only with reference to the worker in gold, but as comprising the Silversmith and the worker in both gold and silver "—Introd

Nocq, Henry Le poinçon de Paris, répertoire des maîtres-orfèvres de la juridiction de Paris depuis le moyen-âge jusqu'a la fin du xVIII^e siècle Paris, H Floury, 1926-31 4v, and Eriata and add list, 96p il, pl 28cm 1000tr 739

Okie, Howard Pitcher Old silver and old Sheffield plate Garden City, NY, Doubleday, 1928 420p il, pl 26cm \$15

Sub-title A history of the silversmith's art in Great Britain and Ireland, with reproductions in facsimile of about thirteen thousand marks, tables of date letters and other marks, American silversmiths and their marks, Paris marks and Paris date letters with a description of the methods of marking employed by the Paris guild of silversmiths, hallmarks, and date letters when used, of nearly all the countries of Continental Europe, reproduced in facsimile, a history of old Sheffield plate and a description of the method of its production, with the names and marks, in facsimile of every known maker

Rosenberg, Marc. Der goldschmiede merkzeichen 3 erweit u illustrierte aufl Frankfurt am Main, Frankfurter verlagsanstalt, 1922-28 4v il, pl 24cm. v.4, M130 739

v 1-3, Deutsches reich, v 4, Das europaische ausland

FOREIGN TERMS

Fink, Reinhard Worterbuch fur das edelmetallgewerbe 12000 fachausdrucken aus der praxis des goldschmieds, sowie aus der goldwaren- und bijouterieindustrie Unter benutzung der jahrzehntelangen erfahrung der Deutschen goldschmiede-zeitung Leipzig, W Diebener, [1934] 237p 24cm M12 7393

A dictionary of German terms with English, French and Spanish equivalents given in parallel columns Indexes of (1) English, (2) French, (3) Spanish

PEWTER

Cotterell, Howard Herschel Old pewter, its makers and marks in England, Scotland and Ireland An account of the old pewterer and his craft, illustrating all known marks and secondary marks of the old pewterers with a series of plates showing the chief types of their wares

N Y, Scribner, 1929 432p 11, pl 29cm \$35 739

Alphabetical list of pewterers with illustrations of their marks where known, p 145-344. Initialled marks, alphabetical list of those marks which, with the device, bear the initial letters only of their owners' names, p 345-383, Illustrations of those marks which bear neither their owner's names nor initials, p 384-89, Index to the devices, p 390-415, Index to the 'Hall-marks,' p 416-21, Gen'l index, p 425-32

CLOCKS AND WATCHES

Baillie, G H Watchmakers and clock-makers of the world Lond, Methuen [1929] 415p. 26cm 42s 749

An alphabetical directory giving name, place, date, type of clock or watch and sometimes other brief information, List of initials and monograms found on clocks and watches, p 393-96

Includes principally makers to 1825, with some outstanding later names

Britten, Frederick James Old clocks and watches and their makers, being an historical and descriptive account of the different styles of clocks and watches of the past, in England and abroad to which is added a list of 12,000 makers 6th ed, much enl Lond, Spon [pref 1932] 891p il 23cm 32s 749

PAINTING

Champlin, John Denison, and Perkins, C C Cyclopedia of painters and paintings NY, Scribner, 1892 [c85-87] 4vil 30cm Sold by Empire state bk co, \$25

Gives in one alphabet biographical articles on painters and descriptive articles on famous paintings. The biographies give main facts of the artist's life, list of his paintings, with reference to the museums or collections where they are located, and some bibliography Articles on paintings give brief description, some facts of history, museum, a statement of whether engraved and by whom, and some bibliographical references Illustrated by outline drawings

Erréra, Mme. Isabelle Répertone des peintures datées. Bruxelles, van Oest, 1920-21 2v 31cm 100fr. 750

HISTORY

Abbot, Edith R. Great painters in relation to the European tradition NY,

Harcourt [c1927] 478p pl 22cm \$5 7509

Muther, Richard History of painting from the 1vth to the early xixth century Authorized English ed, to from the German and ed with annotations by Goorge Kriehn NY, Putnam, 1907 2v pl, ports 22cm \$10 7509

An older standard work

- History of modern painting Rev ed to the end of the xix century NY, Dutton, 1907. 4v il, pl, ports 26cm \$35

ILLUMINATION

Herbert, John Alexander. Illuminated manuscripts 2d ed Lond, Methuen [1912] 355p pl 26cm 091

"History of the illumination of vellum manuscripts, from classical times down to the decay and virtual disuse of the art which resulted inevitably, though not immediately, from the introduction of printing"—Pref

ENGRAVING

Delteil, Loys Manuel de l'amateur d'estampes du xviire siècle Paris, Dorbon-Aîné [1910] 447p pl 25cm 760

Manuel, p 1-364, Table alphabetique des vents publiques, avec noms des propriétaires, mentionnées au cours du Manuel, p 365-68, Table des noms d'artistes et des estampes cités, p 369-442

—Manuel de l'amateur d'estampes de xixe et xxe siècles (1801-1924) Paiis, Dorbon-Aîné [c1925] 4v pl 26cm 345fr

v1-2, Manuel, Table alphabétique des vents avec noms des proprietaires mentionnées dans le présent manuel Table des noms d'artistes et des titles d'estampes cites v3-4, 700 reproductions d'estampes des XIX° et X° siecles pour servir de complement au Manuel

Hind, Arthur Mayger. History of engraving and etching, from the 15th century to the year 1914, being the 3d and fully level of "A short history of engraving and etching" by A M Hind. Bost., Houghton [1927] 487p il 26cm \$12

Appendices (1) Classified list of engravers, (2) General bibliography, (3) Index of engravers and individual bibliographies

Perhaps the best history of engraving

Monod, Lucien Aide-mémoire de l'amateur et du professionnel Le prix des estampes, anciennes et modernes, prix atteints dans les ventes, suites et états, biographies et bibliographies Paris, Albert Morancé, 1920-[31] 9v 25cm 350fr

v 1-9, A-Z, v 9 contains also Graveurs identifies par leurs monogrammes ou par des designations particulieres (xv° et xv1° siecles), p 61-73, Bibliographie genérale, p 77-109, Nomenclature des estampes par categories et par sujets (indication des planches typiques Bibliographies Planches anonymes), p 113-281

A dictionary of artists and their works with very bilef biographical data, bibliography, and record of prices realized at various sales

New York Public library Art and prints division American historical prints, early views of American cities, etc., from the Phelps Stokes and other collections, by I N Phelps Stokes and D. C Haskell NY, Library, 1932 327p il, 119 pl (part col) 29cm \$25

Singer, Hans Wolfgang Die fachausdrucke der graphik, ein handlexikon für bilder- und buchersammler Leipzig, Hiersemann, 1933–166p–23cm (Hiersemanns handbucher bd 13) M7

Slater, John Herbert. Engravings and their value, a complete guide to the collection and prices of all classes of prints 6th ed, rev. and enl by F W Maxwell-Barbour NY, Scribner, 1929 707p 29cm \$12

U.S Library of Congress Catalog of the Gardiner Gieene Hubbard collection of engravings, comp by A J Parsons Wash, Govt pr off, 1905 517p pl 30cm 769

(1) Catalog of engravers, alphabetical, (2) Index of engravers, by schools, (3) Index of artists, (4) Portrait index

ANNUALS

Annuaire des ventes d'estampes; la cote annuelle des gravures, guide de l'amateur . v 1-9, 1912-1927/29 Paris, L Maurice, 1912-[30]* v 1-9 26cm v 9, 45 fr

Fine prints of the year; an annual review of contemporary etching and engraving, ed by Malcolm C Salaman v 1-12, 1923-34 Lond, Halton, NY, Minton, Balch, 1924-[34]* v 1-12 pl 29cm v 12, 25s, \$10

Print prices current, being a complete alphabetical record of all engravings, etchings and Baxter prints sold by auction in London and America, each item annotated with the date of sale and price realized and the quality and condition of the prints v 1-15 Oct, 1918-Aug, 1933 Lond, F L Wilder, 1919-33*v 1-15 24cm v 15, 42s

American prices included for first time in v 13, 1930-1931

SCULPTURE

Chase, George Henry, and Post, Chandler Rathfon History of sculpture NY, Harper [c1925] 582p 11 21cm (Harper's fine arts series) \$475,16s 730

Post, Chandler Rathfon History of European and American sculpture from the early Christian period to the present day. Camb, Mass, Harv univ pr, 1921 2v pl 27cm op 730

PHOTOGRAPHY

Emmerich, G H Lexikon fur photographie und reproduktionstechnik (chemigraphie, lichtdruck, heliogravure) Wien, Hartleben, 1910 944p il, diagr, pl 27cm M12 50 770 3

Jones, Bernard E. Cassell's cyclopaedia of photography Lond & NY., Cassell, 1911. 572p il 26cm op 7703

Gives definitions of terms, with their French and German equivalents, articles on practices, instruments, appliances, manufactures, etc., biographies of men not now living, and formulae in both British and metric measures. Well illustrated

Wall, Edward John. Dictionary of photography, and reference book for amateur and professional photographers, ed. and

largely rewritten by F J Mortimer. 12th ed Lond, Iliffe, Bost, Amei photographic pub co, 1931 681p il 19cm 7s 6d 7703

Good reference book, planned especially for the practical photographer

ANNUALS

American annual of photography, v 1-49, 1887-1935 Bost, Amer photographic pub co, 1887-1934 * v 1-49 il, pl (part col) 25cm. 1935, \$2 25 770 5

British journal photographic almanac and photographer's daily companion, with which is incorporated the Year book of photography and amateurs' guide and the Photographic annual, 1861–1934 Lond, Greenwood, 1861–1934 * il, pl, diagrs 11–19cm 3s. per vol 770 5

ABSTRACTS

Eastman kodak co. Monthly abstract bulletin from the Kodak research laboratories, 1915–34. Rochester, The company, 1915–1934 v 1–20 23cm 016 77

Monthly lists, with annual index of authors but not topics

MUSIC

Cobbett, Walter Wilson Cobbett's cyclopedic survey of chamber music Lond, Milford, 1929–30 2v 25cm 105s 7803

Signed articles, of some length, on all subjects connected in any way with chamber music—topics, persons, instruments, organizations, national developments, etc Includes a large amount of biography Contains full lists of composers' works, but otherwise little bibliography

Corte, Andrea della, and Gatti, G. M. Dizionario di musica, illustrato con riproduzioni di oltre 80 ritratti e 70 instrumenti 3 ed. completamente rifatta e assai accresciuta Torino, Paravia [1930] 615p. il., pl 21cm L26 7803

DeBekker, Leander Jan. De Bekker's Music and musicians, an encyclopedic dictionary of terms and biographies, with stories of the operas, rev. to 1924—

25 NY, N. Brown, 1925 756p 22cm \$6 7803

English ed, with title Black's dictionary of music, Lond, Black, 21s

Diccionario de la música ilustrado; di ector-editor, A Albert Torrellas, director técnico, Mtro Jaime Pahissa Terminología, historia, biografía, bibliografía, organografía, coreografía, iconografía, retratos, autógrafos Barcelona, Central catalana de pub [1930] 2v il, pl, ports 25cm 7803

Dictionary of modern music and musicians General editor, A Eaglefield-Hull Lond, Dent, 1924 543p 24cm 35s 7803

Covers the period from 1880 Contains signed niticles, bibliographies, many biographies

Dunstan, Ralph Cyclopaedic dictionary of music 4th ed, enl Lond, Routledge, 1925 25s 7803

Encyclopédie de la musique et dictionnaire du Conservatoire Directeur, Albert Lavignac Paiis, Delagrave, 1913-30 pt 1, 5v, pt 2, 6v il 29cm 120fr per vol 780

Not alphabetically arranged, as originally planned to consist of 3 pts pt 1, History of music, arranged by countries, pt 2, Technique, pedagogy and aesthetics, pt 3, Dictionary of subjects and names treated in pts 1-2

An important work, containing signed articles by specialists, bibliographic references, many good illustrations

Gardner, George Lawrence Harter, and Nicholson, S. H. Manual of English church music Lond, Soc for promoting Chiistian knowl; N.Y., Macmillan, 1923 232p il (music) 21cm 10s 6d, \$4

Grove, Sir George. Grove's dictionary of music and musicians 3d ed, ed by H C Colles Lond & NY, Macmillan, 1927-28 5v il, pl (part col), facsims 24cm 150s,\$12

Ist ed 4v, 1879-89, 2d ed, ed by J A Fuller-Maitland, 5v 1904-08, American supplement to 2d ed, NY, 1920 412p The 3d ed is extensively revised with considerable additional material and is reset throughout but not entirely rewritten Older articles retained have been revised in three ways (1) certain historical articles, eg, Grove's own article on Bee-

thoven, are unchanged in text but revised by footnotes, (2) articles revised but substantially unchanged are indicated by the mark rev after the original signature or by the mark addns if the revision includes substantial additions, (3) extensive additions are in the form of supplementary articles with initials of the new writer

The standard encyclopedia in English, covering the whole field from 1450, with special emphasis, however, on English subjects. Has good signed articles by specialists, with bibliographies. Includes musical history, theory and practice, instruments, teims, etc., biographies of musicians, and articles on individual compositions, songs, operas, all in one alphabet. Does not give opera plots

—— American supplement, being the sixth volume of the complete work Waldo Pratt, editor, C N Boyd, associate editor New ed NY, Macmillan, 1928 438p ports 24cm \$6

Contains (1) a compact historical introduction and a chronological register giving brief biographies of 1700 persons (2) main dictionary, in which 700 names are given fuller treatment and other articles included Includes United States, Canadian and some South American names

The 1928 issue is a reprint of the 1920 issue with the addition of a supplement of 26 pages containing new material and cross references

Hughes, Rupert. Music lover's cyclopedia Gaiden City, NY, Doubleday, 1912 948p 22cm \$3 7803

Contents (1) Pronouncing dictionary of musical terms and instruments, (2) Stories of operas, with acts, entrances, songs and casts of original creators, (3) Pronouncing dictionary of given names, titles, epithets, (4) Biographical dictionary, (5) List of deaths since publication of 1st ed

Mendel, Hermann, and Reissmann, A Musikalisches conversations-lexikon, eine encyclopadie der gesammten musikalischen wissenschaften Berlin, Schmidt, 1870-83 11v and suppl v 24cm (Repr 1890-91 12v) M40 7803

Moser, Hans Joachim. Musiklexikon Berlin-Schoneberg, Hesse, 1935 1005p il (incl music) 22cm M20 7803 Issued in 16 pts, 1932-35

Norlind, Tobias Allmant musiklexikon. 2 omarbetade uppl Stockholm, Wahlstrom & Widstrand [1927–28] 2v il (incl music) 24cm kr 20 780 3

Includes terms, subjects, and many biographies

Neue musiklexikon, nach dem Dictionary of modern music and musicians hrsg. von A Eaglefield-Hull, übersetzt u bearb von Alfred Einstein Berlin, Hesse, 1926 729p 23cm M27 50 780 3

A translation of the *Dictionary of modern music*, by A Eaglefield-Hull, with the addition of some material not included in the English work, especially biographies of musicians of Central Europe

Pratt, Waldo Selden. New encyclopedia of music and musicians New ed NY, Macmillan, 1929 969p il \$3 7803

Planned originally as an abridgment of the 2d ed or Grove's dictionary, but eventually developed as an independent work 1st ed 1924, 967p, the last ed differs only by the addition of a page and a half of death dates

In three main parts, each alphabetically arranged (1) Definitions and descriptions, including terms, topics, instruments, musical forms, about 1450 concise articles, with references in some cases to fuller articles in Grove, no bibliographies are appended to articles but there is a separate bibliography given as Appendix A, (2) Biographical dictionary of 7,500 musicians from the year 1700, with briefer information about 1,000 before 1700 given in Appendix B, (3) Places, institutions and organizations, Appendix C, List of operas and oratorios since 1900 with title and date of first presentation of each

Pulver, Jeffrey. Dictionary of old English music and musical instruments Lond, Kegan Paul, NY, Dutton, 1923 247p 12s 6d, \$5 780 3

Riemann, Hugo Hugo Riemanns Musiklexikon 11 aufl, bearb von Alfred Einstein Berlin, Hesse, 1929 2v il 26cm M75 60 780 3

— Dictionnaire de musique Trad par Georges Humbeit. 3 éd entièrement refondue et augm sous la direction de A Schaeffner, avec la collaboration de M Pincherle, Y Rokseth, A Tessior Paris, Payot, 1931 1485p il 25cm 200fr 780 3

The 1st French ed (1897) is a translation by Georges Humbert of the 4th German ed The 2d (1913) and 3d French eds are not merely translations but are revisions as well. The present French ed (3d) has kept to the original Riemann idea of a one volume work as opposed to the latest (11th) German ed which has grown into 2 volumes. This French ed has taken over a good deal of material from the 10th German ed but has reduced the amount of space given to German subjects and has increased that for French, English and Italian musicians particularly of the 16th, 17th and 18th centuries, and the Spanish and Russian schools

HISTORY

Oxford history of music 1st-2d eds Ox univ pr, 1902-34 v 1-7 and introd vol il (incl music), pl, facsims 22cm 17s 6d per vol 780 9

Contents Introductory vol Early history, Middle ages, Folk song etc 1929, v 1-2, Polyphonic period, by H E Wooldridge 2d ed rev by Percy C Buck 1929-32, v 3, Music of the 17th century, by C H H Parry 1902, v 4, Age of Bach and Handel, by J A Fuller-Maitland 1902, v 5, Viennese period, by Sir W H Hadow 1904, v 6, Romantic period, by E Dannreuther 1905, v 7, Symphony and drama, 1850-1900, by H C Colles 1934

Originally published 1901-05, 6v, v1-2 revised and reissued, 2d ed, 1929-32, the new *Introductory volume* was issued to cover "in detail the ground of the first three chapters of the original first volume", v7 is new, but other volumes (ie v3-6) in sets now sold are reprints of original editions, without revision

Important reference history, indispensable in any library doing much reference work in musical history

Pratt, Waldo Selden History of music, a handbook and guide for students Reved NY, Schirmer [c1927] 734p il, maps 21cm \$3 7809

Kinsky, Georg History of music in pictures, ed. by Georg Kinsky, with the cooperation of Robert Haas, Hans Schnoor and other experts, with an introd by Eric Blom Lond, Dent; NY, Dutton [1930] xiv, 363p col front, il (incl ports, facsims, music) 32cm \$10

A collection of approximately 1500 illustrations—portraits, instruments, facsimiles, etc—forming a pictorial lustory of the subject from earliest times to the present The pictures constitute the main part of the work, the brief text consisting merely of (1) explanatory notes on each plate of illustrations, (2) indexes and contents and (3) introduction and foreword. Issued in three editions (a) original German ed, with title Geschichte der musik in bildern (Leipzig, Breitkopf, 1929), (b) French ed with title Album musical (Paris, Delagrave, 1930) printed from same plates of pictures with notes, indexes, etc., translated into French and a new French introduction, and (c) the English edition listed above, also printed from the original German plates with translation of text.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Boston Public library. Catalogue of the Allen A Brown collection of music Bost, Library, 1908-16 4v. 34cm \$10 01678

v 1-3, A-Z, v 4, suppl A dictionary catalog of an important collection

British museum Dept of printed books
Catalogue of printed music published between 1487 and 1800 now in the British
museum, by W Baiclay Squire Lond,
Printed by order of the Trustees, 1912
2v 25cm 63s 01678

— Dept of manuscripts Catalogue of manuscript music in the British museum, by Augustus Hughes-Hughes Lond, Printed by order of the Trustees, 1906—09 3v 25cm 73s 6d 016 78

Classified list, with author, subject and title indexes in each volume

Contents v 1, Sacred vocal music, v 2, Secular vocal music, v 3, Instrumental music, treatises, etc

US Library of Congress Catalogue of early books on music (before 1800) Wash, Govt pr off, 1913 312p 25cm 60c 01678

- Orchestral music (class M 1000-1268) catalogue Scores Wash, Govt pr off, 1912 663p 25cm \$1 01678

ANNUALS

Pierre Key's music year book, the standard music annual, 1924/25-35 NY, Pierre Key, inc, 1925-34 * v1-10 il 24cm

Contains general directory and current information, record of new works performed, obituaries, musical societies and schools, periodicals, publishers, etc Covers musical interests in the United States and Canada

Musical America's guide, a digest of the musical resources of the United States and Canada, 1921–28 NY, Musical America, 1921–28 v 1–8 \$2 ea 780 5

Current directory information in two main lists, (1) a regional list, by states and towns, showing the musical activities, organizations, etc., of each town, and (2) lists of musicians, schools, orchestras, etc

INSTRUMENTS

Densmore, Frances Handbook of the collection of musical instruments in the United States National museum Wash, Govt pr off, 1927 164p 49 pl on 25 1 24cm (US National museum. Bull 136)

Michigan University Steams collection of musical instruments Catalogue of the Steams collection of musical instruments, by Albert A Stanley Ann Arbor, Mich, Univ of Mich, 1918 260p pl 25cm 78191

New York Metropolitan museum of art Crosby Brown collection Catalogue of the Crosby Brown collection of musical instruments of all nations, prepared under the direction and issued with the authorization of the donor NY, The museum, 1902–07 4v in 1 pl 22cm (Hand-book 13)

Includes bibliographies

"Portraits of musicians from 1400 to 1900" v 1, p 251-71

v 1, Europe, v 2, Asia, v 3, Instruments of savage tribes and semi-civilized peoples pt 1, Africa pt 2, Oceania, v 4, Historical groups

Sachs, Cuit Real-lexikon dei musikinstiumente, zugleich ein polyglossar fui das gesamte instiumentengebiet, mit 200 abbildungen Beilin, Baid, 1913 442p il, diagrs 26cm M32 78191

Skinner, Belle Belle Skinner collection of old musical instruments, Holyoke, Massachusetts A descriptive catalogue compiled under the direction of William Skinner [Phila, NY, Beck engraving co] 1933 210p il (part col, incl facsim, music) 28cm \$2 78191

SONGS

Sears, Minnie Earl Song index An index to more than 12,000 songs in 177 song collections comprising 262 volumes Ed by M E Sears, assisted by Phyllis Crawford NY, Wilson, 1926 650p 26cm Service basis.

—— Supplement, an index to more than 7,000 songs in 104 song collections compising 124 volumes Ed by M E Sears, assisted by Phyllis Crawford Preface by I G Mudge NY, Wilson, 1934 367p 26cm Service basis

A most important index, useful in either the public, college or school library, as well as in the music library Contains titles, first lines, authors' names and composers' names in one alphabet Each song is indexed fully under its title, with added entry under

composer and author and cross references from first line and from variant or translated titles Useful for finding (1) words and music of a wanted song, (2) lists of songs by a given author or composer, (3) authorship of a poem when only its title or first line is known, (4) whether or not a song has been translated, or is itself a translation, etc. The classified lists of song collections given at the beginning of each volume furmish useful buying lists of the best song books.

As many songs were originally poems which have been set to music this index serves also as an index to poetry, especially for poems and translations not included in Granger's Index to poetry

Quigley, Margery Closey Index to kindergarten songs, including singing games Chic, Amer lib assoc, 1914 286p 20cm op 784

Supplements the Sears index, which omits kinder-garten songs

Various reference books listed elsewhere in this Guide, while not primarily concerned with songs, are frequently useful for supplementing the above indexes Notes and queries (Guide, p 233) notes more than 2000 songs, easily findable under the heading "songs and ballads" in its indexes, and gives a considerable amount of information about these, including sometimes reference to their location in collections not included in the Larousee, Grand diction-Sona index naire universel (Guide, p 46) has separate articles on about 600 songs entered under the French title, usually giving some information about the song and its author, the words in French, and the music (air only). The fine catalog of the Allen A Brown collection of the Boston public library analyzes many songs included in song collections (Guide, p 226) Two printed catalogs of the British Museum are very useful its Catalogue of 1487-1800 analyzes printed music many songs printed in periodicals, and its Catalogue of manuscript music has two important indexes, one of sacred vocal music and the other of secular vocal music which give title and first line indexing for many thousand songs (Guide, p 226) The Libiary of Congress Catalogue of opera librettos has an aria index which serves as a key to songs included in operas (Guide, p 228)

OPERAS

Clément, Félix, and Larousse, Pierre Dictionnaire des opéras (Dictionnaire lyrique) Rev et mis à jour par Arthur Pougin Paris, Larousse [1905] 1293p 25cm 20fr ‡ 782

Sub-title Contenant l'analyse et la nomenclature de tous les opéras, opéras-comiques, operattes et drames lyriques representés en France et à l'etranger depuis l'origine de ces genres d'ouvrages

1st ed , 1869, had title Dictionnaire lyrique The 1904 ed contains a supplement, p 1181-1293

Arranged alphabetically by titles Includes considerable descriptive, critical and historical matter

Dassori, Carlo Opere e operisti (dizionario lirico 1541-1902) Genova, Tip R Istituto sordomuti, 1903 977p 20cm L8 782

Sub-title Elenco nominativo universale dei maestri compositori di opere teatrali, col prospetto cronologico dei loro principali lavori e catalogo alfabetico generale delle opere serie, semiserie, buffe, comiche e simili rappresentate dall' origine dell' opera in musica fino ai di nostri, coll' indicazione di data e di luogo della prima rappresentazione, avuto speciale riguardo al repertorio italiano

Includes 15,406 operas by 3,628 composers An author and title list only, with no descriptive or critical matter. In two parts, (1) author list, (2) title list

Riemann, Hugo Opern-handbuch Repertorium der dramatisch-musikalischen litteratur (opern, operetten, ballette, melodramen, pantomimen, oratorien, dramatische kantaten u s w) Leipzig, H Seemann nachfolger [n d] 862p 20cm M12 50 782

Published in pts , 1881-86 (including 1st supplement) by C A Koch , 2d supplement 1892

Composers and titles given in one list, includes descriptive and historical information

Towers, John Dictionary-catalogue of operas and operettas which have been performed on the public stage Morgantown, W. Va, Acme pub co [c1910] 1045p 24cm \$7

- pt 1, Dictionary of operas and operettas, pt 2, Composers and their operas in alphabetical order, pt 3, Libretti, with the number of times set to music for the public lyric stage
- A title-a-line list of 28,015 operas, giving for each title, composer's name and dates and whether ever publicly performed The most comprehensive list, containing more titles than Clement, Riemann, or Dassori, but lacking the descriptive and critical material in-

cluded by Clement and Riemann Principally useful for ready reference for ascertaining name of composer of a given opera

BIBLIOGRAPHY

US Library of Congress Catalogue of opera librettos printed before 1800, prepared by O G T Sonneck Wash, Govt pr off, 1914 2v 26cm \$2 016782

v 1, Title catalogue, v 2, Author list, composer list and aria index $\$

A detailed catalog giving for each libretto full cataloging information, date and place of first performance and valuable bibliographic and historical notes Entry is first by original title, and then by replicas and translations, with references from alternative, later and translated titles

- Dramatic music, catalogue of fullscores, comp by O G T Sonneck Wash, Govt pr off, 1908 170p 25cm 40c 016 782

PLOTS

Annesley, Charles, pscud of Charles and Anna Tittmann. Standard operaglass, detailed plots of the celebrated operas, with critical and biographical remarks and dates New ed rev NY, Brentano, Lond, S Low, 1931 865p 18cm \$2,7s 6d

Kobbé, Gustav Complete opera book, the stories of the operas together with 400 of the leading airs and motives in musical notation Rev and enl ed NY & Lond, Putnam, 1935 993p 21cm \$5,8s 6d 782

Krehbiel, Henry Edward. Book of operas, their histories, their plots and their music NY, Macmillan, 1909 345p 11, pl, ports 19cm \$250 782

— A second book of operas, their histories, their plots, and their music NY, Macmillan, 1917 243p il, pl, poits 19cm \$2 25

One volume ed, containing both of the above, 1919, \$2.50

McSpadden, Joseph Walker. Opera synopses, a guide to the plots and characters of the standard operas 5th ed, rev and enl NY, Clowell [c1934] 493p 20cm \$250 782

Martens, Frederick H A thousand and one nights of opera NY & Lond, Appleton, 1926 487p 21cm \$350,10s6d

The most comprehensive book of opera synopses, including some 1550 operas and billets. Synopses vary in length, some being very brief

Melitz, Leo Leopold Opera goers' complete guide, comprising 268 opera plots with musical numbers and casts, tr by Richard Salinger, rev and brought up to date by L W Hackney NY, Dodd, 1921 556p 19cm \$2 50

1st ed., 1908, included 211 operas, 2d ed., 1911, 229 operas, 3d ed enlarged from the 2d by a supplement of 48 pages which describes 38 recent operas. The 1924 ed is a reissue of 1921 ed.

Newman, Ernest. Stolles of the great operas and their composels Garden City, NY, Galden City pub co [c1928-30] 3v in 1 music 22cm \$147 782

Contains only 30 of the better known operas by 12 composers, but gives fuller synopses and descriptive analysis of the music than some of the other opera books. The English cd has a fourth volume containing a musical supplement of overtures arranged for the piano (Newnes 555)

Rieck, Waldemar Opera plots An index to the stories of operas, operettas, etc, from the 16th to the 20th century NY, Public lib, 1927 102p 25cm 75c

An index by composers' names, with added detailed index of titles, to the outlines of plots contained in a large number of books of synopses, etc

Rous, Samuel Holland Victrola book of the opera, stories of the operas, with illustrations and descriptions of Victor opera records 8th ed rev Camden, N J, RCA Victor co, 1929 428p 23cm \$1

Upton, George P Standard operas, their plots and their music New ed, rev and enl by Felix Borowski Chic, McClurg, 1928 474p 20cm \$3 782

Includes 148 operas arranged alphabetically by composers' names Better than Melitz for comment on music

GAMES AND SPORTS

Díaz Arquer, Graciano Libros y folletos de toios, bibliografía taurina compuesta

con vista de la biblioteca taurómaca de d José Luis de Ybarra y López de Calle. Madrid, P Vindel, 1931 388p il, pl. facsims 25cm 100ptas 0167918

Encyclopaedia of sport and games, ed by the Earl of Suffolk and Berkshire New and enl ed Lond, Heinemann Phila, Lippincott, 1911 4v il, pl (some col) 27cm 7903

Good articles and illustrations Principally from the English point of view, American subjects treated less fully Includes principally sports and outdoor games, only a few indoor games are treated, e.g., billiards, pool, etc

Foster, Robert Frederick Foster's complete Hoyle, an encyclopedia of games revised and enlarged with revisions of the laws of auction bridge, including all indoor games played to-day, with suggestions for good play, illustrative hands and all official laws to date NY, Stokes [c1927] xxiv, 677p il 21cm \$3 50 794

Gomme, Alice Bertha Traditional games of England, Scotland, and Ireland, with tunes, singing rhymes and methods of playing according to the variants extant and recorded in different parts of the kingdom Lond, Nutt, 1894–98 2v 22cm 25s 7903

Hargrave, Catherine Perry History of playing cards and a bibliography of cards and gaming, comp and il from the old cards and books in the collection of the United States playing card company in Cincinnati Bost, Houghton, Lond, Allen and Unwin, 1930 468p il, pl (part col) 31cm \$25,105s 795 409

Spalding's official athletic almanac, 1935 Founded by James E Sullivan in 1893 NY, Amer sports pub co, 1935 100p 17cm (Spalding's athletic library, no 1R) 25c 796

Gives world, Olympic and American track, field and swimming records for men and women, AAU championships and records, All-America track and field teams, etc

LITERATURE

Handbuch der literaturwissenschaft, lirsg von dr Oskar Walzel Berlin-Neubabelsbeig, Akademische verlagsgesellschaft Athenaion [c1923-c34] Ifg 1-200 il, pl (part col), poits, facsims 30cm 809

Issued in pts with covers supplied for completed vols Lfg 1-200 complete 21v and part of 2 other vols Contents Walzel, Oskar Gehalt und gestalt im kunstwerk des dichters [c1923], Bethe, Erich Die guechische dichtung [c1924], Kappelmacher, Alfred Die literatur der Romer bis zur Karolingerzeit [c1934], Heusler, Andreas Die altgermanische dichtung [c1923], Schwietering, Julius Die deutsche dichtung des mittelalters [c1932] (incompl), Muller, Gunther Deutsche dichtung von der Renaissance bis zum ausgang des barock [c1927], Walzel, Oskar Deutsche dichtung von Gottsched bis zur gegenwart [c1927-30] 2v , Hecht, Hans, and Schucking, Levin L Die englische literatur im mittelalter [c1927], Keller, Wolfgang and Fehr, Beinard Die englische literatur von der Renaissance bis zur aufklarung [c1928], Fehr, Bernhard Die englische literatur des 19 und 20 jahrhunderts mit einer einfuhrung in die englische fruhromantik [c1923], Fischer, Walther Die englische literatur der Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika [c1929], Borelius, Hilma Die nordischen literaturen [c1931], Olschki, Leonardo Die romanischen literaturen des mittelalters [c1928]. Klemperer, Viktor. Hatzfeld, Helmut, and Neubert, Firtz Die romanischen literaturen von der Renaissance bis zur franzosischen revolution [c1924], Heiss, Hans Romanischen literaturen des 19 u 20 jahrhunderts [c1923] (incompl), Sakulın, PN Die russische literatur [c1927], Kleiner, Julius Die polnische literatur [c1929], Novak, Arne Die tschechische literatur [c1931], Gesemann, Gerhard Die serbokroatische literatur Glasenapp, Helmuth von Die literaturen indiens von thren anfangen bis zur gegenwart [c1929], Wilhelm, Richard Die chinesische literatur [c1926], Gundert, W Die japanische literatui [c1929], Pieper, Max Die agyptische literatur [c1927], Meissner, Bruno Die babylonisch-assyrische literatur [c1927], Hempel, Johannes Die althebraische literatur und ihr hellenistisch-judisches nachleben [c1930]

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Edwardes, Marian Summary of the literatures of modern Europe (England, France, Germany, Italy, Spain) from the origins to 1400 Lond, Dent, 1907 532p 21cm. 9s 6d 0168

Arranged by countries and under each by centuries, for each century gives names of the principal writers with brief biographical data, list of works, notes about works, and bibliographical references to editions, translations, and critical works and articles A useful manual for the older literatures, though not exhaustive

Betz, Louis Paul La littérature comparée Essai bibliographique Introduction par Joseph Texte 2 éd augm, pub, avec un index méthodique, par Fernand Baldenspeiger Strasbourg, Trubner, 1904 386 col, 389-410p 24cm M6‡

Sears, Minnie Earl. Standard catalog for public libraries Literature and philology section NY, Wilson, 1931 244p 26cm Service basis 0168

A useful bibliography prepared with the needs of the small and medium-sized public library in view but useful also for some purposes, eq, for readers' advisers, in the larger library Gives a total of 1880 titles, 1600 in the main list with full annotations, and 280 mentioned more briefly. In the main limited to works in English, including English translations of foreign literature, but includes some material in foreign languages Selection of titles, while mainly from the American point of view and for the American library, was made with the colliboration of both an English and a Canadian librarian and so includes representative English titles also The analytical index contains full analysis of over 300 works and forms a useful reference tool for literary criticism and biography, analysis of collections of plays, analysis of translations of foreign literature included in complete works of certain English authors, etc The analysis of plays supplements the Firkins Index to plays since it indexes plays before 1800 and after 1926

Sears, Minnie Earl, and Shaw, Marian Essay and general literature index NY, Wilson, 1934 1952p

—— Supplement, 1934, ed by Marian Shaw NY, Wilson, 1934 * 211p

An index to a large number of literally essays showing in what collections these may be found and furnishing many references to literary biography, general criticism of an author and specific criticism of his varied literary works. For full description see above under General literature, p. 27

Year's work in modern language studies, by a number of scholars v.1-4, 1929/30-1932/33 Ox univ. pr, 1931-34 v 1-4 22cm 7s 6d, \$2 50 per vol 016 8

Covers medieval Latin, Italian, French and Provencal, Hispanic, Rumanian, Germanic and Celtic studies, and, in v 2, International languages also Slavonic studies are added in v 3

GENERAL COLLECTIONS AND ANTHOLOGIES

Warner library . . editors John W Cunliffe, Ashley H. Thorndike NY, Warner lib co, 1917 30v pl, ports, charts, facsims 22cm (US publishers' assoc \$96) 803

Contents v 1-26, World's best literature (sketches and selections), v 27, Book of songs and lyrics, v 28, Reader's dictionary of authors, ed by H M Ayres, v 29, Reader's digest of books, ed by H R Keller, v 30, Students course in literature, by G R Lomer, General index, authors, titles, subjects, etc

A useful popular collection of representative selections from writers of all periods and countries, with considerable popular reference material in the way of critical notices, biographies, synopses of books, etc Issued in three different editions. The 1st ed ed by Charles Dudley Warner (N Y , Peale, 1896-97 30v op) had title Library of the world's best literature The 1917 ed is a reprint from plates of v 1-28 of the 1st ed with changes and the addition of considerable new material on new pages inserted throughout in their proper places and fitted into the original paging by the use of sub-letters a, b, c, etc , v 28-30 of this edition are entirely reset. A later, entirely rearranged edition with title Columbia University course in literature, based on the World's best literature, (\$78), utilized considerable material from the 1917 ed arranged by countries and periods rather than by authors, and added selections and notices, but omitted the three special reference volumes of the 1917 ed. e, Dictionary of authors, Readers digest, and General index The Readers digest which forms v 29 of the 1917 ed is also published separately by Macmillan, for new enlarged ed see below under Synopses, p 239 In addition to the general indexes included in the 1st ed and 1917 ed, the sets have been indexed as follows For the 1st ed analytical cards (now op) for insertion in a card catalogue were printed by the American Library Association, the critical and biographical notices in v 1-26 of the 1917 ed and in the Columbia University course in literature, but not the selections, are indexed in the Essay Index (NY, Wilson, 1934)

Modern eloquence, ed by Ashley H Thorndike NY, Modein eloquence corporation [c1928] 15v poits 22cm 8085 v1-3, After-dimer speeches, v4-6, Business, industry, professions, v7-9, Public affairs, v10-12 Historical masterpieces (v10, European, v11, American, v12, World war), v13, Famous lectures, v14, Anecdotes and epigrams, v15, Public speaking (articles on the art of speaking, with selected debates), General index of authors, titles, subjects, occasions, etc

Brewer, David Josiah Woild's best orations St Louis, Kaiser, 1899-1901 10v pl, poits 23cm 808.5

Arranged alphabetically by authors Gives for each a brief biographical sketch and selected ciations. Indexes (1) ciators, (2) subjects, (3) chronological index of orators, (4) chronological index of periods and events, (5) chronological indexes of law, government and politics, of religion and philosophy, of literature, (6) general index of orators, subjects, events, etc.

Bryant, William Cullen. New library of poetry and song, rev and enl with recent authors and containing a dictionary of poetical quotations NY, Baker [1903] 1100p 24cm \$5 808 8

Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth Poems of places, ed by H W Longfellow Bost, Osgood, 1876-79 31v 15cm 808.8

Houghton, \$1 50 per vol Some vols op

v 1-4, England and Wales, v 5, Ireland, v 6-8, Scotland, Denmark, Iceland, Norway and Sweden, v 9-10, France and Savoy, v 11-13, Italy, v 14-15, Spain, Portugal, Belgium and Holland, v 16, Switzerland and Austria, v 17-18, Germany, v 19, Greece and Turkey in Europe, v 20, Russia, v 21-23, Asia, v 24, Africa, v 25-30, America, v 31, Oceanica

— Poets and poetry of Europe New ed enl Bost, Houghton, 1896 [c70] 921p 25cm op 808.8

Translations from the poetry of ten different nations of Europe, arranged chronologically under each country, with biographic notices of the authors and an author index

The collections listed above include selections from the literatures of several countries Anthologies of a single literature are listed under that literature, $e\,g$, for French anthologies see p 266

DICTIONARIES

Gidel, Charles Antoine, and Loliée, Frédéric Dictionnaire manuel illustré des écrivains et des littératures Paris, Colin, 1898 908p il 18cm 803

Concise articles, with some bibliographic references, on authors, titles, literary periods, subjects and forms, etc

Magnus, Laurie. Dictionary of European literature, designed as a companion to English studies Lond, Routledge, NY., Dutton, 1926 594p 26cm 25s, \$7.

Gives concise articles, with some bibliographical references to sources of fuller information, on writers, literary movements, motives, literary forms, anonymous classics, etc., of the literatures of the various European countries, including the British Isles Articles on writers give some biographical data, but deal principally with the writer's literary position, attitude, influence, etc

Vapereau, Louis Gustave Dictionnaire universal des littératures Paris, Hachette, 1876 2096p 25cm 803

HANDBOOKS

Ackermann, Alfred Seabold Eli Popular fallacies explained and corrected (with copious references to authorities) Lond, Old Westminster pr, Phila, Lippincott, 1923 984p 20cm 12s 6d, \$7 50 803

Arvine, Kazlitt Cyclopædia of anecdotes of literature and the fine arts Bost, Estes, 1883 698p il 26cm op 8088

Arranged alphabetically under subjects

Bombaugh, Charles Carroll. Facts and fancies for the curious, from the harvest-fields of literature Phila & Lond, Lippincott [c1905] 647p 20cm \$3 50,10s 6d Brewer, Ebenezer Cobham. Dictionary of phrase and fable New ed, rev, corrand enl Lond, Cassell, Phila, Lippincott, 1923 1157p 20cm 25s, \$3 50 803 Includes abbreviations, colloqual and proverbial phrases, mythological and biographical references, fictitious characters, titles, etc.

— Reader's handbook of famous names in fiction, allusions, references, proverbs, plots, stories, and poems New ed rev and greatly enl Lond, Chatto, Phila, Lippincott, 1898 1501p 19cm. 6s,\$450

One of the best of these handbooks Appendices p 1245-1501 contain (1) List of English authors and their works, (2) Title list of dramas and operas, giving authors and dates

Later issues omit the appendices

Century cyclopedia of names, a pronouncing and etymological dictionary of names in geography, biography, mythology, history, ethnology, ait, architecture, fiction, etc Rev and enl NY, Century [1911] 1085, 156p 31cm op 803

Also issued as v 11 of the Century dictionary

A useful reference book Gives brief articles and indicates pronunciation. This edition contains two alphabets (1) a reprint of the original list of names in the 1st edition, with some revisions and changes, (2) a reprint from the supplementary list of 3,000 new names and new matter about older names, appended to v 2 of the 1909 supplement to the Century dictionary. Stars in the main alphabet refer to added information about the same name in the supplementary alphabet and vice versa Appendices (1) Chronological table of historical events, (2) List of rulers, (3) Genealogical charts, (4) Chronological outlines of European and American literature

Edwards, Eliezer. Words, facts, and phiases Lond, Chatto, Phila, Lippincott [pref 1881] 631p 20cm 803

Fournel, Victor. Dictionnaire encyclopédique d'anecdotes modernes et anciennes, françaises et étrangères, par Edmond Guéraid [pseud] Paris, Dorbon [1926] 2v 23cm 48fr 808 8

Frey, Albert Romer Sobriquets and nicknames Bost, Houghton, 1889 482p 20cm 014

Gerwig, Henrietta Crowell's handbook for leaders and writers, a dictionary of famous characters and plots in legend, fiction, drama, opera and poetry literary and journalistic terms, and familiar allusions NY, Crowell, c1925 728p 23cm \$350 803

Hyamson, Albert Montefiore Dictionary of English phrases, phiaseological allusions, catchwords metaphors, nicknames, sobilquets, derivations from personal names Lond, Routledge, NY, Dutton, 1922 365p 22cm 12s 6d, \$5

Killikelly, Sarah Hutchins. Curious questions in history, literature, art, and social life Phila, McKay, 1886-1900 3v 23cm op 803

Knox, D B. Quotable anecdotes for various occasions Lond, Unwin [1924] 223p 19cm 3s 6d 8088

Latham, Edward Dictionary of names, nicknames, and surnames of persons, places and things Lond, Routledge, NY, Dutton, 1904 334p 20cm op 803

Peet, Louis Harman Who's the author? A guide to the authorship of novels, stories, speeches, songs, and general writings of American literature NY, Crowell [c1901] 317p 15cm op 810

Title list, giving for each work its date and author's name, with occasional notes as to its character, original publication in magazine form, etc. A 1907 ed. has title Handy book of American authors.

Phyfe, William Henry Pinkney. 5000 facts and fancies important, curious, quaint, and unique information in history, literature, sciences, art, and nature NY, Putnam, 1901 816p 24cm op

Reddall, Henry Frederic Fact, fancy, and fable, a new handbook. on subjects commonly omitted from cyclopædias Chic, McClurg, 1889 536p 25cm op 803

Scott, Robert, and Stiles, W C Cyclopædia of illustrations for public speakers, containing facts, incidents, stories, experiences, anecdotes, selections, etc, for illustrative purposes NY, Funk, 1911 836p 25cm 8088

Largely homiletic

Shriner, Charles Anthony Wit, wisdom and foibles of the great, together with numerous anecdotes illustrative of the characters of people and their rulers N Y & Lond, Funk, 1918 689p 25cm \$5 8088

Walsh, William Shepard Handy book of curious information comprising strange happenings in the life of men and animals, odd statistics, extraordinary phenomena and out-of-the-way facts Phila & Lond, Lippincott [1913] 942p 20cm \$3 50,25s 803

- Handy-book of literary curiosities Phila & Lond, Lippincott, 1893 1104p 20cm \$6,25s 803

One of the most useful of these handbooks

— Heroes and heroines of fiction famous characters and famous names in novels, romances, poems and dramas, classified, analyzed and criticised Phila & Lond, Lippincott, 1914–15 2v 20cm \$6,25s

v 1, Classical, mediaeval and legendary 1915 379p, v 2, Modein prose and poetry 1914 391p.

Wheeler, William Adolphus. Explanatory and pronouncing dictionary of the noted names of fiction, with an appendix by C G Wheeler 22d ed Bost, Houghton, 1893 [c65–89] 440p 20cm \$3 50

— Familiar allusions, a hand-book of miscellaneous information 5th ed Bost, Houghton, 1890 [c81] 584p 20cm op

- Who wrote it? ed by C G Wheeler Bost, Lee, 1887 174p 19cm op 803

An alphabetical list of the titles of famous works in all literatures, including poems, songs, plays, first lines of poems, novels, short stories, fables, legends, rominees, chronicles, and other works having distinctive titles. For each work, gives author's name and dates of bith and death

The above are popular handbooks, useful mainly as first aids. More important information will often be found in periodicals of the "notes and queries" type. The following are especially useful

Notes and queries, for readers and writers, collectors and librarians, 1849-1934. Lond, 1850-1934 v 1-167 22cm 42s a yr. 805

Imprint and title vary, earlier sub-title. A medium of communication for literary men, artists, antiquarians and genealogists

Weekly, 2 volumes per year, formerly grouped in series of 12 volumes each but since the beginning of the 13th series (1923) volumed continuously. There is an index to each volume and a general index to each series. If it is not convenient to keep the whole set in the reference room the 12 general indexes should be kept there.

Contains a large amount of interesting and often very valuable information on out-of-the-way questions, usually small points in general and local history and literature, bibliography, manners, customs, folklore, local observances, quotations, proverbs, etc Much of the information is in the form of signed answers to questions from readers and sources of information are given Indexes are well made and detailed and should be used constantly as supplements to the handbooks of allusions, quotations, proverbs, etc

There are also local periodicals of this type which are useful for small points in the literature, biography, history, etc, of their special localities. For a list of English county "notes and queries" see Bibliography of British history Tudor period, ed by Conyers Read, p.266-300.

Intermédiaire des chercheurs et curieux, correspondance littéraire, historique et artistique, questions et réponses, lettres et documents inédits . 1864–1934 Paris, 1864–1934 v 1–97 il, pl, ports., facsims 25cm 75fr a yr 805

— Table générale (1864/96, 1897/1920, 1921/33, t 1-34, 35-82, 83-96) Paris, 1897, 1924, 1935 3v 25cm.

QUOTATIONS AND PROVERBS

Books of quotations are important in any reference collection for (1) supplying quotable passages from the writings of a given author, (2) suggesting quotations about a particular subject or suitable for a given occasion or use, (3) identifying a given quotation and verifying its wording This last is the most frequent and important of the three uses As every book of quotations is necessarily selective and as each includes something not given in the others, the large library will need all such books which are of any value at all. The small library, however, can get along with a much more limited supply If it has three, Bartlett, as the best chronological-author list, and Hoyt and Stevenson, as useful subject lists, it is well equipped for ordinary reference work with English quotations

The reference value of a book of quotations depends upon three things (1) the comprehensiveness of the collection and the care and judgment with which the quotations have been chosen, (2) the exactness of reference with which the quotations are given, ie, reference should be not merely to the author, but to the special work, and its chapter, section, stanza, etc., and (3) the completeness of the index As the most frequent use of such books is for the puipose of locating a given quotation, the index should include every word in each quotation listed which a reader is at all likely to remember.

Bartlett, John Familiar quotations, a collection of passages, phrases, and proverbs traced to their sources in ancient and modern literature 10th ed, rev and enl by N H. Dole Bost, Little, 1914 1454p. 22cm \$5

Lond, Macmillan, 1926 20s Cheaper American ed, Huntting, \$149

A standard collection, comprehensive, well selected Arranged by authors chronologically, with exact references, very full index One of the best books of quotations

Benham, William Gurney Benham's book of quotations, proverbs and household words, a collection of quotations from British and American authors, with many thousands of proverbs, familiar pluases and sayings including Hebrew, Arabic, Greek, Latin, French, German, Italian, Spanish Rev ed Lond, Ward, Lock, 1929 1226p 22cm 15s

1st ed , 1907 The new edition contains about 10,000 additional quotations Gives exact references

An American edition, with title Putnam's complete book of quotations, is published by Putnam, \$6

- Cassell's classified quotations from authors of all nations and periods, grouped under subject-headings, with full index of cross-references Cassell, 1921 653p 22cm 10s 6d

Dalbiac, Philip Hugh Dictionary of quotations (English), with authors and subiects indexes Lond, Sonnenschein, NY, Macmillan, 1908 544p 20cm

Douglas, Charles Noel. Forty thousand quotations, prose and poetical the standard authors of ancient and modein times, classified according to subject NY, Sully, 1915 2000p 21cm (Buit, \$5)

Refers to author only, not to work from which quotations are taken Not of first importance

Hoyt, Jehiel Keeler Hoyt's new cyclopedia of practical quotations drawn from the speech and literature of all nations, ancient and modern, classic and popular, in English and foreign text With copious indexes, comp rev and greatly enl by Kate Louise Robeits NY & Lond, Funk, 1922 1343p 26cm \$750

1st ed 1882, 2d ed enl 1896

Contents (1) Quotations, arranged alphabetically by general subjects, (2) Index of quoted authors, with brief biographical data, (3) Concordance of quotations A very comprehensive collection, the best indexed of the subject lists Quotations are given with exact refer-

ences, and the indexes are excellent

Stevenson, Burton Egbert Home book of quotations, classical and modern NY., Dodd, 1934 2605p 24cm \$10.

A comprehensive and well chosen collection of about 50,000 quotations arranged alphabetically by subject with sub-arrangement by smaller topics. The alphabetteal index is less full in proportion than that in Hoyt, containing approximately one entry per quotation as against nearly five per quotation in Hoyt

Swan, Helena Dictionary of contemporary quotations (English) Lond, Sonnenschein, NY, Dutton, 1904 608p 20cm op 8088

Quotations are principally from authors of the second half of the 19th century

Treffry, Elford Eveleigh Stokes' encyclopedia of familiar quotations, containing five thousand selections from six hundred authors NY, Stokes, Lond, Chambers, 1906 763p 21cm 15s. 8088

Wale, William. What great men have said about great men Lond, Sonnen-schein, NY, Dutton, 1902 482p 20cm op 8088

Walsh, William Shepard International encyclopedia of prose and poetical quotations from the literature of the world, ancient and modern, classic and popular, including quotations from the writings and speeches of recent American and foreign poets, novelists, dramatists, statesmen New ed Phila, Winston [c1931] 1029p 21cm \$2 50 808 8

Wilstach, Frank Jenners. Dictionary of similes New ed, rev and enl Bost., Little, 1924 578p 22cm \$4. 8088

Wood, James Nuttall dictionary of quotations from ancient and modern, English and foreign sources New ed, with supplement of over 1000 quotations including many from modern authors, comp by A L Haydon Lond & NY, Warne, 1930 659p,28p 21cm 7s 6d,\$3

Refers to author only, not to special work from which the quotation is taken. The added material in this edition, with its own index, is in the 28p at the end. There is no combined index to the main list and supplement.

POETICAL

Allibone, Samuel Austin Poetical quotations from Chaucer to Tennyson Phila & Lond, Lippincott, 1891 [c73] 788p 24cm op 808.8

Durfee, Charles A Concise poetical concordance to the principal poets of the world NY, Alden, 1884 639p 19cm op 8088

PROSE

Allibone, Samuel Austin Prose quotations from Socrates to Macaulay Phila, Lippincott, 1889 [c75] 764p 24cm

808 8

Subject list with an index of authors and an index of subjects Quotations are brief

— Great authors of all ages Phila & Lond, Lippincott, 1891 555p 24cm. \$5

Bent, Samuel Arthur Familiar short sayings of great men, with historical and explanatory notes 9th ed, rev and enl Bost, Houghton, 1896 [c82, 87] 665p 20cm \$3

Day, Edward Parsons Day's Collacon, an encyclopædia of prose quotations with biographical index of authors Lond, Low, 1883 1216p ports 28cm 35s op Arranged alphabetically by subjects

Edwards, Tryon. Dictionary of thoughts, a cyclopedia of laconic quotations NY, Cassell [c1891] 644p 23cm op 8088

Latham, Edward Famous sayings and their authors, a collection of historical sayings in English, French, German, Greek, Italian and Latin Lond, Sonnenschein, NY, Dutton, 1904 269p 20cm op 8088

Marvin, Frederic Rowland The last words, real and traditional, of distinguished men and women, collected from various sources NY, Revell, 1901 336p 22cm op 8088

Mead, Leon, and Gilbert, F. N. Manual of forensic quotations NY., Taylor, 1903 207p 21cm op 8088

Moritz, Robert Edouard Memorabilia mathematica, or, Philomath's quotation book Lond. & NY, Macmillan, 1914 410p 23cm \$4,20s 510

Norton-Kyshe, James William The dictionary of legal quotations, or, Selected dicta of English chancellors and judges

from the carliest periods to the present time Extracted mainly from reported decisions, and embracing many epigrams and quaint sayings Lond, Sweet and Maxwell, Toronto, Carswell, 1904 344p 22cm 10s 6d .\$3

FOREIGN AND CLASSICAL

For some questions in this field the great dictionaries of the language, the special dialect or period dictionaries, and the dictionaries or concordances of a given author are the most useful tools For example the Thesaurus linguae latinae contains many more quotations than could be found in even a very comprehensive dictionary of Latin quotations, Merguet's Cicero-lexikon can be used to locate more Cicero-quotations than would be found in a quotation book, The books of foreign quotations listed below are the easy first aids but for material not found in them, dictionaises within the various fields should be consulted

Arthaber, Augusto Dizionario comparato di proverbi e modi pioverbiali, italiani, latini, francesi, spagnoli, tedeschi, inglesi e greci antichi con relativi indici sistematico-alfabetici.. Milano, Hoepli, 1929 892p 19cm. L32

Belton, John Devoe Literary manual of foreign quotations, ancient and modern NY, Putnam, 1891 249p op. 8088

Jones, Hugh Percy Dictionary of foreign phiases and classical quotations with English translations or equivalents Lond., Deacon, Phila, Lippincott, 1900 532p 21cm 8088

Sold by J Grant, $6s\,6d$, N Y , Standard bk $\,$ co , $\$4\,50$

King, William Francis Henry. Classical and foreign quotations, a polyglot manual of historical and literary sayings, noted passages in poetry and prose, phrases, proverbs, and bon mots, comp, ed and told with their references, translations, and indexes 3d ed rev and re-

written Lond, Whitaker, 1904 412p 21cm op 808 8 Ist ed 1887

French

Alexandre, Roger Le musée de la conversation, répertoire de citations françaises, dictons modernes, cui osités litteraires, historiques et anecdotiques Paris, Bouillon, 1902 2v 22cm 8088

Annaged alphabetically by catch words, gives exact reference to source, and some discussion Indexes (1) proper names, (2) subjects

1st ed , 1892, 3d ed , 1897, with supplement "Les mots qui restent," 1901, the 4th ed includes the material of the previous editions and some new material

Genest, Émile Les belles citations de la littérature française, suggérées par les mots et les idées, à l'usage des élèves des hautes classes, des journalistes, des gens du monde (1-2 sér) Paris, Nathan [c1923]-1927 2v 19cm 36 50fr 808 8

— Ou est-ce donc? Dictionnaire des phrases, veis et mots célèbres employés dans le langage courant avec précision de l'origine, suivi d'un index alphabetique des auteurs cités (1 sér) Paris, Nathan [c1925] 308p 19cm 16 50fr 808 8

Guerlac, Othon. Les citations fiançaises, recueil de passages celèbres, phrases familières, mots historiques Paris, Colin, 1931 441p 23cm 40fr

Arranged in main by authors, chronologically with two alphabetical indexes (1) authors, (2) catchwords Includes modern as well as older quotations, gives exact reference, not merely author's name, and has many footnotes giving additional facts, $e\,g$, parallel passages in other writers, etc

Harbottle, Thomas Benfield, and Dalbiac, P H Dictionary of quotations (French and Italian) Lond, Sonnenschein, NY, Macmillan, 1901 565p 20cm 8088

Allen & Unwin, 2v 5s ea

Lecat, Maurice Pensées sur la science, la guerre, et sur des sujets très variés Bruxelles, Lamertin, 1919 478p 25cm 32fr 8088

French quotations and quotations from other languages translated into French

Porchère, Samuel Dictionnaire poétique, recueil de poésies et pensées poétiques célèbres acrostics, anagrammes, boutades, épigraphes, épigrammes (100,000 vers sur 1,600 sujets, 1,000 auteurs cités) Saint-Etienne, L'Auteur, 1905 3v 2990p 24cm 808 8

Arranged alphabetically by subject and catchword, many quotations given at considerable length, so that the work can serve to a certain extent as an anthology as well as a book of quotations

Ramage, Craufurd Tait Beautiful thoughts from French and Italian authors, with English translations 4th ed Lond, Routledge, 1884 619p 17cm op Also published under title Familiar quotations from French and Italian authors

German

Buchmann, Georg Geflugelte worte, der zitatenschatz des deutschen volkes Vollstandige ausg, beaib und bis zur gegenwart eiganzt von Walter Heichen Berlin, Weicheit, 1925 698p 20cm M5 40.

8 808

Dalbiac, Lilian Dictionary of quotations (German) with authors' and subjects' indexes Lond, Sonnenschein, NY, Macmillan, 1906 485p 21cm 8088

Gurtler, Josef Zitatenlexikon; eine sammlung von über 2500 zitaten, nach inhalts-stichwoitein alphabetisch geordnet 2-3 aufl Giaz, "Styria," 1928-30 2v 17cm M9 808 8

Includes German quotations and quotations from other languages translated into German

Lipperheide, Franz Joseph, freiheir von Spruchworterbuch Sammlung deutscher und fremder sinnspruche, wahlspruche, inschriften an haus und gerat, grabspruche, sprichworter, aphorismen, epigramme von Bibelstellen, liederanfangen, von zitaten aus alteren und neueren klassikern Beilin, Lipperheide, 1907 1069p 26cm 1934 repr, M4 80 808 8

Ramage, Craufurd Tait Beautiful thoughts from German and Spanish au-

thois New rev ed Lond., Routledge, 1884 559p 20cm op 8088

Also published under title Familiar quotations from German and Spanish authors

Sanders, Daniel Zitatenlexikon, eine sammlung von über 12,000 zitaten, sprichwortern, sprichwortlichen redensarten und sentenzen 3 verb aufl Leipzig, Weber, 1911. 712p 17cm M4 50

Zoozmann, Richard Zoozmann's zitatenschatz der weltliteratur, eine sammlung von zitaten, sentenzen, geflügelten worten, aphorismen, epigrammen, sprichwortern und redensarten, nach schlagworten geordnet 5 verb und verm aufl Leipzig, Hesse, 1919 1520col 19cm M6 50.

Italian

Finzi, Giuseppe Dizionario di citazioni latine ed italiane Milano, Sandron, 1902 967p 20cm L8‡ 8088

Fumagalli, Giuseppe Chi l'ha detto? Tesoro di citazioni italiene e straniere. 7 ed riv ed arricchita Milano, Hoepli, 1921 918p 19cm L26.

Covers quotations in different languages, arranged by subject, with reference to exact source and some explanatory notes Indexes (1) authors, (2) quotations

Harbottle, Thomas Benfield, and Dalbiac, P H Dictionary of quotations, Italian Lond, Sonnenschein, N Y, Macmillan, 1909 (Allen & Unwin 5s) 8088

A reprint of the Italian section of their Dictionary of quotations (French & Italian)

Latin and Greek

Harbottle, Thomas Benfield Dictionary of quotations (classical) Lond, Sonnen-schein, 1897 648p 21cm op 8088

The best dictionary of Latin and Greek quotations Gives each in the original, with exact reference to source, and an English translation with name of translator Indexes (1) authors, (2) subjects, Latin, (3) subjects, Greek, (4) subjects, English

— Dictionary of quotations, Latin Lond, Sonnenschein, NY, Macmillan, 1909 389p 19cm. (Allen & Unwin 5s)

A reprint of the Latin section of his Dictionary of quotations (classical), with an appendix of additional material

Ramage, Craufurd Tait. Beautiful thoughts from Greek authors, with English translations Lond, Routledge, 1895 589p 20cm op 8088

Also published under title Familiar quotations from Greek authors

Beautiful thoughts from Latin authors, with English translations Lond,
 Routledge, 1895 855p 20cm op 8088

Also published under title Familiar quotations from Latin authors

Riley, Henry Thomas Dictionary of Latin and Greek quotations, proverbs, maxims, and mottoes, classical and mediæval Lond, Bell, 1888 622p 19cm (Bohn library) 6s 8088

Sarasino, Ernesto Flores sententiarum, iaccolta di 5000 sentenze, proverbi e motti latini di uso quotidiano in ordine per materie, con le fonti indicate, schiarimenti e la tiaduzione italiana Milano, Hoepli, 1926 638p 19cm 8088

Oriental

Field, Claud Herbert Alwyn Faure Dictionary of oriental quotations (Arabic and Persian) Lond, Sonnenschein, NY, Macmillan, 1911 351p 20cm

8088

Now sold by Allen & Unwin, 8s 6d

Gives quotations in transliteration, arranged alphabetically by first word, with translations Index of authors and index of subjects and catchwords, the latter not very full Includes 85 authors

Portuguese

Campos, Humberto de O conceito e a imagem na poesia brasileira, citações de poetas brasileiros dos seculos xvi, xvii, xviii, xvii e xx Rio de Janeiro, Leite Ribeiro, 1929 333p 19cm 808 8

Scandinavian

Bonnevie, Margarete Ord som lever, en samling av norske og utenlandske citater og slagord Oslo, Some & cos forlag, 1928 131p 19cm 430kr 8088

Langlet, Valdemar Bevingade ord och slagord, efter olika kallor sammanstallda och forklarada Stockholm, Geber, 1925-28 2v 21cm 15kr 808 8

Spanish

Harbottle, Thomas Benfield, and Hume, Martin Dictionary of quotations (Spanish) with subject and authors' index Lond, Sonnenschein, NY, Macmillan 1907 462p 20cm (Allen & Unwin 8s 6d)

Mir y Noguera, Juan Frases de los autores clásicos espanoles Madrid, Libreria catolica de Gregorio del Amo, 1899 883p 24cm 8088

PROVERBS

Apperson, G L English proverbs and proverbial phrases, a historical dictionary. Lond, Dent, NY, Dutton, 1929 721p 24cm. \$8 3989

Bohn, Henry George Handbook of proverbs Lond, Bell, 1889 583p 19cm op 3989

Includes Ray's Collection of English proverbs, with his additions from foreign languages, and a complete alphabetical index

- Polyglot of foreign proverbs Lond, Bell, 1889 579p 19cm op 3989

Comprises French, Italian, German, Dutch, Spanish, Portuguese and Danish proverbs, with English translations and a general index

Cejador y Frauca, Julio. Refranero castellano (obia póstuma) Madrid, Hernando, 1928–29 3v 25cm 398 9

Christy, Robert Proverbs, maxims and phrases of all ages NY, Putnam, 1905 [c1887] 2v in 1.17cm \$5 3989

Arranged by subjects, giving sources of proverbs, etc, when known Subject index

Hazlitt, William Carew English proverbs and proverbial phrases, collected from the most authentic sources, alphabetically arranged and annotated, with much matter not previously published N Y, Scribner, Lond, Reeves, 1907 580p 18cm op 3989

Lean, Vincent Stuckey Lean's collectanea, collections of proverbs, English and foreign, folk-lore, and superstitions, also compilations towards dictionaries of proverbial phrases and words old and disused Bristol, Arrowsmith, Lond,

DRAMA 239

Simpkin, 1902-04 4v in 5 ports 25cm op 3989

v1, Local proverbs by countries, proverbs according to the calendar, proverbs relating to domestic life, etc., v2, pt1, Folk-lore, superstitions, pt2, Omens and popular customs, new treasury of similes, alliterations, v3, A compilation towards a dictionary of words and phrases with examples of their use, v4 includes a list of authorities and general index

Marvin, Dwight Edwards. Curiosities in

proverbs, a collection of unusual adages, maxims, aphorisms, phrases and other popular dicta from many lands, classified and arranged with annotations NY, Putnam, 1916 428p 17cm \$1.75 398.9 Scarborough, William Collection of Chinese proverbs, by the late Rev W Scarborough, rev and end by the addition of

some six hundred proverbs, by . C Wilfrid Allan Shanghai, Presbyterian mission pr, 1926 381p 22cm 3989

Stoett, Frederik August. Nederlandsche spreekwoorden, spieekwijzen uitdrukkingen en gezegden 3 diuk Zuiphen, Thieme, 1915–16 2v 25cm 15fl 3989

- Nederlandsche spieckwoorden en gezegden, verklaard en vergeleken met die in het Fransch, Duitsch en Engelsch 4 druk Zutphen, Thieme, 1918 392p 20cm 290fl 3989

Taylor, Archer. The proveib Camb, Mass, Haiv univ pr, 1931 223p 20cm \$2 3989

—— Index Helsinki, Suomalainen tiedealatemia, 1934–105p 22cm (FF communications no 113) 20Fmk

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Stephens, Thomas Arthur Proveib literature, a bibliography of works relating to proveibs, ed by Wilfrid Bonser Comp from materials left by the late T A Stephens Lond, W Glaisher, 1930 496p 22cm ([Folk-lore society Publications] 89) 016 3989

SYNOPSES

Synopses, or digests, of well known books, plots of novels, etc, are often asked for In some cases, as when school students ask for an outline to save the trouble of reading an assigned work, the libiarian needs to exercise discretion in supplying or withholding the material. but, as other requests will be legitimate, a general reference collection should include some such aids Good synopses are found in many author dictionaries or handbooks, briefer outlines are given in such works as Brewer's Reader's handbook, Baker's Guide to the best fiction, etc., critical reviews often give outlines of the works criticized, and some encyclopedias, eg, Larousse, Grand dictionnaire, give many synopses For other aids, see Synopses, in Index, and especially the following.

Keller, Helen Rex Reader's digest of books NY, Macmillan, 1929 1447p 22cm. \$6 8083

Earlier ed , 1917, 941p , was also issued as v 29 of the "Warner library"

SPECIAL LITERARY FORMS DRAMA AND THEATER

Clark, Barrett H Study of the modern diama, a handbook for the study and appreciation of the best plays, European, English and American, of the last half century New ed NY, Appleton, 1928 535p 21cm \$3 50 809 2

Mantzius, Karl. History of theatrical ait in ancient and modern times, with an introduction by William Archer; authorised translation by Louise von Cossel Lond, Duckworth, Phila, Lippincott, 1903–21 6v pl, ports, plans, facsims 24cm v 1, op, v 2-6, £5 792

v 1 Earliest times, v 2, Middle ages and renaissance, v 3, Shakespearean period in England, v 4, Moliere and his times, the theatre in France in the 17th century, v 5, The great actors of the eighteenth century, v 6, Classicism and iomanticism, tr by C Archer

Nicoll, Allardyce Masks, mimes and miracles, studies in the popular theatre, with 226 illustrations. Lond, Harrap, 1931 408p 28cm 42s 809.2

Text, p 17-349, Appendix The Commedia dell 'arte Alphabetical lists of (1) The parts, (2) The actors, (3) The Scenarii, p 351-79, Masks, mimes and miracles List of Scenarii, p 380-90, General index to text, not appendix

Pougin, Arthur. Dictionnaire historique et pittoresque du théâtre et des arts qui s'y rattachent Paris, Firmin-Didot, 1885 775p il, 8 pl (7 col) 28cm 792

Sub-title Poétique, musique, danse, pantomime, decor, costume, machinerie, acrobatisme Jeux antiques, spectacles forains, divertissements scéniques, fêtes publiques, rejouissances populaires, carrousels, courses, tournois

Khudekov, Sergíeĭ Nikolaevich Istoriia tantsev. [History of dancing] S-Peterburg, 1913-18 4v il (many col) 32cm

793 32

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Beaumont, Cyril W. Bibliography of dancing Lond, Dancing times, 1929 228p. 19cm 21s 016 793

Boston Public library Allen A Browne collection Catalogue of the Allen A. Browne collection of books relating to the stage Bost, 1919 952p 26cm \$2.50 016.8

British drama league Library Player's library and bibliography of the theatre, comp by Violet Kent, with introd by Geoffrey Whitworth and F. S Boas Lond, Drama league, 1930–34 2v 0168

v 1, Basic volume, 401p, v 2, Accessions since 1930. The basic volume is a catalog of over 12,000 plays, giving for each play listed brief descriptive information, i.e., kind of play, number of acts, changes of scenery, number of characters, period, etc. Plays listed are largely modern

Clarence, Reginald "The Stage" cyclopaedia, a bibliography of plays Lond, "The Stage," 1909 503p 22cm 0168

Sub-title An alphabetical list of plays and other stage pieces of which any record can be found since the commencement of the English stage . with descriptions, authors' names, dates and places of production, and other useful information comprising in all nearly 50,000 plays and extending over a period of upwards of 500 years

A title list with some subject entries, $e\,g$, Greek plays, aiming to be complete for English drama and selective for the better known foreign plays

Firkins, Ina Ten Eyck Index of plays, 1800–1926 N.Y, Wilson, 1927. 307p. 26cm Service basis 0168

A comprehensive index of 7,872 plays by 2,203 authors, showing where the text of each can be found in collections or other publications. Indexes only plays in Eng-

lish but includes translations of foreign plays. In two parts (1) author index, giving full bibliographic information about each play, and, in many cases, number of acts and brief characterizations, as, comedy, tragedy, social, domestic, etc., (2) title and subject index, referring to the author list. Material indexed includes more than 100 collections, some 600 volumes of individual authors, periodicals, separately published plays.

—— Supplement, 1927-34 N Y , Wilson, 1935 140p 26cm

Indexes 3,284 plays by 1,335 authors

Hyatt, Aeola L Index to children's plays 3d ed, rev and enl Based on Plays for children . by A I Hazeltine Chic, Amer lib assoc, 1931 214p 24cm \$2 50

Index to plays, p 10-173, a title list with notes and references to work containing play, Plays grouped by special days and subjects, p 174-88, Plays grouped by numbers of characters, p 189-206

Linde, Ernest Fuhrer durch die dramen der weltliteratur, ausgewahlte buhnendichtungen im auszug 2 aufl Leipzig, Brandstetter, 1925 912p 16cm M5

8082

A book of synopses, gives brief outlines of the plots of German and Austrian plays and some dramas of other literatures

Logasa, Hannah, and Ver Nooy, Winifred Index to one-act plays. Bost., Faxon, 1924–32 2v 25cm (Useful ref ser, 30, 46) \$12

Basic volume Plays written in English or translated into English, published since 1900 $\,$ 327p , Supplement, 1924/31 $\,$ 432p

Melitz, Leo Leop Die theateistucke der weltliteratur ihrem inhalte nach wiedergegeben Berlin, Globus, 1904. 2v in 1 18cm op 8082

v 1, 3d ed

Gives synopses, often very short, of more than 1,000 plays

New York. Public library. Foreign plays in English A list of translations in the

library, comp by D C Haskell NY, 1920 86p 25cm 0168

A list of plays from 30 different languages, arranged alphabetically by original language, and under language by author Alphabetical index of English titles at end

AMATEUR PRODUCTION

Perry, Clarence Arthur. Work of the little theatres, the groups they include,

FICTION 241

the plays they produce, their tournaments, and the handbooks they use. N.Y. Russell Sage foundation, 1933 228p 20cm \$1 50 808 2

FICTION

Bacon, Corinne Standard catalog for public libraries Fiction section 2d ed, rev An annotated list of 2100 novels with author and title entries; comp by Corinne Bacon Subject index, comp by Phyllis Ciawford Scott NY, Wilson, 1931 207p 26cm (Standard catalog ser) \$2

1st ed , 1924

Baker, Ernest Albert, and Packman, James Guide to the best fiction, English and American, including translations from foreign languages New and enled Lond, Routledge, NY, Macmillan, 1932 634p 28cm 42s,\$9 0168

1st ed, 1903, 2d ed, 1913, the 3d ed is much enlarged from the 2d by the addition of material since 1911, and differs from the 2d ed in arrangement, ie, has one alphabetical list instead of national lists with chronological subdivisions

A complehensive and very useful work, with good annotations and a detailed and useful general index of authors, titles, subjects, historical names, allusions, places, characters, etc. Indispensable in any library that can afford it

— Guide to historical fiction Lond, Routledge, NY, Macmillan, 1914 566p 23cm 25s,\$9 0168

Lists about 5,000 novels which in any way portray the life of the past, including medieval romances and novels of manners, as well as avowedly historical novels Arrangement is first by country and then chronologically by the historical period, and descriptive notes indicate briefly the plot and scene of each story, its historical characters, etc. Full index (148p) of authors, titles, historical names, places, events, allusions, etc. Best and most comprehensive list yet published

Bethléem, Louis, abbé. Romans à lire et 10 mans à proscrire Essai de classification au point de vue moral des principaux romans et romanciers de notre époque, 1800–1920. 7. éd Paris, Revue des lectures, 1920 376p 19cm 27fr 0168

1st ed, 1905 A selection of the principal works of about 1,200 authors, mostly French but including well known names of other nationalities, with brief comment on subject and tone of each novel, and indication as to whether it is allowed or proscribed, and why

Contains six alphabetical lists (1) books forbidden because on the Index, (2) books forbidden on moral grounds, (3) books for mature readers, (4) safe novels, (5) stories for younger readers, (6) juveniles From the French Catholic point of view, but not limited to Catholic authors. Not of frequent use in the average American library, but occasionally useful for the point of view.

Dixson, Mrs. Zella Allen Comprehensive subject index to universal prose fiction. NY, Dodd, 1897 421p 19cm op.

An alphabetical subject list Inaccurate, and now much out-of-date, but occasionally useful

Eastman, Mary Huse Index to fairy tales, myths and legends 2d ed, rev and enl Bost, Faxon, 1926 610p 22cm. (Useful ref ser 28) \$6 016 398

A title index, with entry under best known title and closs references from variant titles, to the farry tales and legends included in a large number of collections Principally useful in public libraries and as a help to the children's librarian, but of some value also to the special student of folklore

Firkins, Ina Ten Eyck. Index to short stories 2d enl ed NY, Wilson, 1923-29 2v 26cm Service basis. 0168

Basic work, 1923 537p, Supplement, 1929 337p. An alphabetical index of authors and titles with full information under author and cross references from titles. Indexes the short stories of nearly 2,000 writers and indicates where these may be found in collected works, separate volumes, periodicals or composite collections. All material indexed is in English, but includes stories by many foreign writers (over 30 nationalities) whose works are accessible in English translations. The cross references from title to author serve to answer questions of authorship also

A useful index, indispensable in either the college, public or school library

Girault de Saint-Fargeau, Pierre Augustin Eusèbe Revue des romans... Paris, Didot, 1839. 2v 23cm. o p. 0168

Sub-title Recueil d'analyses raisonnees des productions remarquables des plus célèbres romanciers français et étrangers Contenant 1100 analyses raisonnées, faisant connaître avec assez d'étendue pour en donner une idée exacte, le sujet, les personnages, l'intrigue et le dénoûment de chaque roman

Hannigan, Francis J. Standard index of short stories, 1900-1914. Bost., Small, 1918 334p 25cm \$10 0168

An author and title index to stories published in 24 American magazines, 1900-14 Contains some 35,000 entries for stories by about 3,000 authors, but duplicates much material available elsewhere, as more than half of the magazines covered are indexed in the Readers'

Guide Its use is for the titles not covered by the Readers' Guide, and for the convenience of a single list instead of three alphabets

Nield, Jonathan. Guide to the best historical novels and tales. [5th ed] Lond, Mathews, NY, Macmillan [1929] 424p 25cm 30s,\$9 0168

Chronological lists for pre-Christian era and 1st-20th centuries, Supplementary list of semi-historical novels, Bibliography of books and articles about historical fiction Index of (1) authors, (2) titles, (3) subjects

A comprehensive list of 2392 titles mainly English but including some foreign material in English translation or original Differs from the 1911 ed in the elimination of some 1400 titles and the addition of 1160 not previously included

POETRY INDEXES

Granger, Edith. Index to poetry and recitations, being a practical reference manual for the librarian, teacher, bookseller, elocutionist, etc., including over fifty thousand titles Chic, McClurg, 1918–29 2v 27cm \$18 808 8

Basic volume, 1918 1059p, Supplement, 1929 519p Indexes 576 volumes (450 in basic list, 126 in supplement), comprising standard and popular collections of poetry, recitations (both prose and verse), orations drills, dialogs, selections from dramas, etc., by (1) titles, (2) authors, and (3) first lines A very useful index, important in public, college and school libraries

Appendices contain Suggested lists for Arbor day, Bird day, Christmas, Decoration day, Easter, Flag day, Fourth of July, Hallowe'en, Labor day, Lincoln's birthday, May day, New Yeai's, Thanksgiving, Valentine's day, Washington's birthday, Charades, dialogs, drills, pantomimes, parodies, tableaux, Temperance selections

1st ed , pub 1904, is still useful, as it indexed some collections not included in the new ed and had also an appendix Noted persons about whom poems have been written

Sears, Minnie Earl Song index. An index to more than 12,000 songs in 177 song collections NY, Wilson, 1926-34 2v 26cm

Includes poems which have been set to music Indexes many titles not included in Granger, especially foreign poems in either original or translation

For full description see under Music, p 227

Silk, Agnes K., and Fanning, Clara E. Index to dramatic readings Bost, Faxon, 1925 303p 24cm \$5. 808.8

ROMANCES AND EPICS

British museum Catalogue of romances in the Department of manuscripts in the British museum Lond, the Trustees, 1883-1910 v 1-3 26cm v 1-2, o p; v 3, 25s

v 1-2, by H L D Ward, v 3, by J A Heibert

"In the present catalogue it is proposed to give a precise account of the MS sources of Romance in the British Museum Its scope is not limited to a description of those works which by their connection with the various cycles or by their own construction can claim the title of Romances, but it also embraces a larger class of literature which more or less directly has to do with the subject

"Taking into account also the bibliographical and literary information with which the descriptions are accompanied, and the critical analysis to which the different texts have been submitted, it is hoped that the Catalogue may serve not only as a guide to the Museum collection, but also, to some extent, as a handbook to the subject "—Pref

The most important reference book in English on the subject For each romance it gives, in addition to the description of the manuscript in the British museum, some account of the tale, its outlines, different versions, other manuscripts, authorship, history, etc., and important bibliographic references both to printed texts and to critical comment

Spence, Lewis Dictionary of mediæval romance and iomance writers Lond, Routledge, NY, Dutton, 1913 395p 23cm op. 803

A list, in one alphabet, of the titles and characters of the principal British, Celtic, French, Italian, Scandinavian, Spanish and Teutonic romances from the 11th to the 14th century, giving under title a fairly detailed synopsis of the story of the romance with some bibliographic references but no full list of editions, and under character a brief description of the character and the title of the romance in which it occurs

Guerber, Hélène Adeline. Book of the epic, the world's great epics told in story Phila, Lippincott, 1913. 493p pl op 8088

Gives synopses of the stories of the great Dutch, English, Finnish, French, German, Gieek, Italian, Latin, Portuguese, Scandinavian and Spanish epics

NATIONAL LITERATURES

ENGLISH

American, British, Canadian

Adams, William Davenport. Dictionary of English literature NY, Cassell, 1884. 776p 20cm op 820.3

Includes in one alphabet authors' names, literary subjects, titles of literary works, famous passages, first lines, pseudonyms, fictitious characters, etc Concise articles with a few bibliographical notes. Useful for its indications of where poems, plays, etc., not published separately, can be found

Allbone, Samuel Austin Critical dictionary of English literature and British and American authors, living and deceased, from the earliest accounts to the latter half of the nineteenth century Containing over 46,000 articles (authors), with forty indexes of subjects Phila, Lippincott, 1858-91 5v. 26cm \$32 50

928.2

v 1-3, A-Z, v 4-5, suppl by J F Kirk, A-Z

A standard work very useful in spite of the fact that it is not entirely accurate and so must often be checked, for important points, by reference to some other authority Based in part upon Watt's Bibliotheca Britannica and reflects Watt's inaccuracies Arranged alphabetically by authors, giving for each brief biographical sketch, list of works with dates, and references to critical comments or reviews

Cambridge history of American literature, ed. by William Peterfield Trent, John Erskine, Stuart P Sherman, Carl Van Doren. NY, Putnam, 1917-21 4v 25cm (Macmillan \$4 per vol) 8109

v 1, Colonial and Revolutionary literature early national literature, pt 1, v 2, Early national literature, pt 2, Later national literature, pt 1, v 3-4, Later national literature, pt 2-3

The most important history of American literature, necessary in all types of general libraries Covers the early period with unusual thoroughness, treats the ordinary literary forms and subjects, standard writers, etc., with great detail, and includes adequate treatment of many subjects not covered in the ordinary literary histories, eg, the accounts of the early travelers, explorers and observers, colonial newspapers, literary annuals and gift books, later magazines and newspapers, children's literature, oral literature, the English language in America, non-English writings, : e, German, French, Yiddish, aboriginal Each chapter is by a specialist and the bibliographies, arranged by chapters at the ends of volumes 1, 2 and 4, are very full and important, in all, the bibliography covers more than 500 pages Author, title, and subject index in v1, v2, v 4 (includes 3-4) The bibliographies are indexed in Northup's Register

Available in two different editions (1) the complete ed, originally published by Putnam (now Macmillan, \$16), and (2) an inexpensive reprint, complete as to text but lacking the bibliographies (Macmillan, 3v, \$4) This reprint naturally lacks the reference value of

the complete ed with the bibliographies, but is useful in the small library not able to afford the full ed, or in the larger library as an extra set for circulation

Cambridge history of English literature, ed by A W. Ward and A R Waller. Camb univ pr, 1907–27. 15v. 25cm. 25s. per vol. 820.9

v 1, Beginnings to Cycles of romance, v 2, End of the middle ages, v 3, Renascence and Reformation, v 4, From Sir Thomas North to Michael Drayton, v 5-6, Drama to 1642, v 7, Cavaher and Puritan, v 8, Age of Dryden, v 9, Steele and Addison to Pope and Swift, v 10, Rise of the novel, Johnson and his circle, v 11, Period of the French Revolution, v 12-14, The 19th century, v 15, General index to v 1-14

The most important general history of the literature, each chapter is by a specialist on that part of the subject, and there are extended and very useful bibliographies are indexed in Northup's Register

Available in different eds which show some variation in text and content. The English ed. (Cambridge univ. pr, 25s per vol) has made corrections in text from time to time and has issued Errata sheets which contain further corrections and also additions to the bibliographies, the American ed (originally Putnam, now Macmillan, \$4 per vol) differs in paging and lacks the corrections in text and the Errata lists of the English ed, except that some of these errata, but not the additions to the bibliographies, have been listed in the new index volume published in 1933 Inexpensive reprints of both the English and the American editions (Cambridge, set 63s, Macmillan, set \$20) are reprints of the full text and index but omit the bibliographies, thus losing much of their value for reference purposes These reprints are, however, useful in the small library unable to afford either of the complete eds, and even in the large library as an extra set for circulation

Chambers's cyclopædia of English literature. Rev. ed, ed by David Patrick and J L Geddie Lond, Chambers, Phila, Lippincott, 1901 3v il 27cm 60s,\$20,820.9

1st ed , 1844, 2v

A chronological, not an alphabetical, encyclopedia, containing a large number of articles on individual writers, and some articles on literary forms, periods, and subjects, for each writer treated gives biography, comment on his writings, some specimens of his works, a bibliography, and in many cases a portrait Signed articles, general alphabetical index of authors and titles in v 3

The 1922 issue contains 6 additional pages at the end of v 3, adding 143 new names, and shows some revision throughout, principally in the way of addi-

tion of dates of death in the case of authors who have died since the 1901 edition, and the inclusion of recent titles or editions in the bibliographies

Duyckinck, Evart Augustus, and Duyckinck, G L Cyclopædia of American literature Ed to date by M L Simons. Phila, Baxter, 1875 2v il, ports 30cm 8108

Older collection containing biographies, criticism and selections arranged chronologically, 1626-1875 Still useful, especially for minor earlier writers

Garnett, Richard, and Gosse, Edmund. English literature, an illustrated record Lond, Heinemann, NY, Macmillan, 1903 4v il, pl (part col), ports, facsims 27cm \$1250 8209

v 1, From the beginnings to the age of Henry VIII, v 2, From the age of Henry VIII to the age of Milton, v 3, From Milton to Johnson, v 4, From Johnson to Tennyson, by E. Gosse

Gives literary history, biographical and critical sketches of authors, account and criticism of various works of literature, some illustrative extracts and quotations and many illustrations, in black and white and colors, largely from contemporary prints, illuminations, portraits, etc The special reference value of the work is in these illustrations

A new ed, 1923, differs only in having a supplementary chapter by John Erskine on the literature of 1992-22

Harvey, Sir Paul Oxford companion to English literature Ox, Clarendon pr, 1932, 865p 24cm, 15s. 8203

A dictionary of brief articles on authors, literary works, fictitious names, i.e., characters in fiction, drama, etc., and literary allusions, about which the student or reader of English literature may need information. May be described as a Brewer's Reader's handbook for English literature, doing for one literature much the same thing that Brewer does for general literary information.

Library of southern literature; comp under the direct supervision of southern men of letters E A Alderman, J C. Harris, editors-in-chief New Orleans, Martin & Hoyt [c1908-23] 17v pl, ports 24cm \$7175, pop ed, 17v. in 10, \$50.

v 1-13, Biographical and critical sketches, and selected extracts arranged alphabetically by the authors discussed; v.14, Miscellanea poems, anecdotes, letters, epitaphs and inscriptions, quotations, bibliography v 15, Biographical dictionary, ed by Lucian Lamar Knight, containing 3,800 sketches, v 16, Historical side lights, 50 reading courses Bibliography, references to

bibliographies in v 1-13, and supplementary lists, index of authors, titles and subjects, v 17, Supplement Useful collection

McCarthy, Justin Irish literature Phila, Morris [c1904] 10v pl (pait col) maps, facsims. 24cm 8208

v 1-9, Irish authors who have written in English, and carly Irish writers, in English translations, A-Y, biographies and selections, v 10, Gaelic authors, Biographies (1) of ancient Celtic authors in v 1-9 and (2) of modern Celtic authors in v 10, Glossary, General index, authors, titles, subjects

For each author included gives brief biography, comment, list of works, illustrative selections

Moulton, Charles Wells Libiary of literary criticism of English and American authors Buffalo, Moulton pub co, 1901–05 8v ports 26cm op 8209

Reprint issued in 1934 by P Smith at \$8 per vol v 1, 680-1638, v 2, 1639-1729, v 3, 1730-1781, v 4, 1785-1824, v 5, 1825-1854, v 6, 1855-1874, v 7, 1875-1890, v 8, 1891-1904

A compilation of quoted material, not an encyclopedia of original articles. For each author treated gives brief biographical data and then selected quotations from criticisms of his work grouped as (1) personal, (2) individual works, (3) general. Extracts are of some length and are given with exact reference, so that the work serves both as an encyclopedia of critical comment and an index of literary criticisms. Useful to the reference librarian, and in general public library work. In school and college work must sometimes be used with care, as instructors often prefer not to have their students use criticisms until after they have read the work itself.

Pierce, Lorne Albert Outline of Canadian literature (French and English)
Toronto, Ryerson, 1927 251p il (ports)
19cm \$2 810.9

Rhodenizer, Vernon Blair Handbook of Canadian literature Ottawa, Graphic, 1930 295p 19cm \$2. 810 9

Ryland, Frederick. Chronological outlines of English literature Lond, Macmillan, 1890 351p 19cm op 8202

A handbook which does for English literary history what the various "tabular views" do for political history In 2 parts pt1 presents in chronological arrangement the principal periods and events of English literature and shows in parallel columns contemporary events in foreign literatures, political history, and (after 1500) the principal biographical dates Pt 2 is an alphabetical list of English authors with titles and dates of their principal works

Frequently reprinted but without any extension of the tables beyond the original date 1889 For somewhat similar tables, more to date, see appendix to *Century* cyclopedia of names Stedman, Edmund Clarence, and Hutchinson, E M Library of American literature NY, Webster, 1891 [c87-90] 11v ports 24cm op 8108

Gives selections which are characteristic examples of the work of the principal American writers 1607-1889, a biographical dictionary of the writers included as given in v II, p 467-614, and there is a general index of persons, subjects and some titles, the latter grouped under form headings such as poetry, essays, etc., quotations brought out in index under heading Noted sayings

Whitcomb, Selden L Chronological outlines of American literature NY, Macmillan, 1894 286p. 19cm \$210 8102

Gives, in parallel columns, date, works, corresponding biographical dates, events in British literature, foreign history and political history

BIBLIOGRAPHY

For most purposes the bibliographies given in the Cambridge history of English literature and the Cambridge history of American literature, though uneven in value, will be found useful For many questions the American and English national bibliographies described in the section Bibliography, p 380, will have to be used, especially those dealing with the earlier periods Bibliogiaphies of English writers given in the Dictionary of national biography and other biographical dictionaries should also be used, and Northup's Register (see below) refers to many individual bibliographies either issued separately or included in periodicals and other composite works

Faxon, Frederick Winthrop Literary annuals and gift-books, a bibliography with a descriptive introduction Bost, Bost bk co, 1912 140p 22cm. (Useful reference ser no 6) 0168

"Reprinted with many changes and additions, from the Bulletin of bibliography, 1908 to 1911. The introduction, addenda and chronological index now first published."

Kennedy, Arthur Garfield A bibliography of writings on the English language from the beginnings of printing to the end of 1922 Camb, Harv univ pr, New Haven, Yale univ pr, 1927 517p 26cm \$25 016 42

Korting, Gustav Grundriss der geschichte der englischen literatur von ihren anfangen bis zur gegenwart. 5 veim und verb auft Munster i. W, Schoningh, 1910 443p 22cm (Sammlung von kompendien für das studium und die praxis 1 ser 1) M6 01682

Manly, John Matthews, and Rickert, Edith Contemporary American literature, bibliographies and study outlines, introduction and revision by Fred B Millett NY, Harcourt [c1929] 378p 19cm \$225 810

— Contemporary British literature, bibliographies and study outlines Rev. ed NY, Haicourt, Lond, Harrap, 1928 345p 19cm \$150, 6s. 820

Northup, Clark Sutherland Register of bibliographies of the English language and literature New Haven, Yale univ pr, 1925 507p 25cm (Cornell studies in English, 9) 016 82

Van Patten, Nathan Index to bibliographies and bibliographical contributions relating to the work of American and British authors, 1923–1932 Stanford Univ, Calif, Stanford univ pr, Lond, Milford, 1934 324p 23cm \$6,27s 016 82

Wells, John Edwin Manual of the writings in Middle English, 1050–1400, pub under the auspices of the Connecticut academy of arts and sciences New Haven, Yale univ pr, 1916–32 941p. and suppl 1–5 23cm \$5 50, suppl, \$1 eaglest

Main work, covering bibliography to Sept 1915, 941p, Supplements 1-5, Additions and rectifications, Sept 1915-July 1932, paged continuously with main work, p 947-1432

"This manual makes the first attempt to treat all the extant writings in print, from single lines to the most extensive pieces, composed in English between 1050 and 1400 At times, as with the Romances, the Legends, and the Drama, a desire for greater completeness has led to the inclusion of pieces later than 1400

"The work is not a history, but a handbook It seeks to record the generally accepted views of scholars on pertinent matters, and does not pretend to offer new theories or investigations"—Pref

Gives for each piece listed, its probable date, MS or MSS, form and extent, dialect in which first composed, source or sources when known, bibliography, and comment and abstract also, in case of the longer works. An important handbook, indispensable in any library doing reference work in this field

Current

Articles on American literature appearing in current periodicals (In American literature 1 312–23, 423–33, 2 176–84, 3 215–21, 368–85, 501–09, 4 91–100, 228–37, 346–55, and each subsequent number)

An annotated subject index to articles on American writers and literary subjects in about 150 periodicals, including foreign journals and various local American magazines not usually covered by general periodical indexes Duplicates some of the material indexed in the Modein humanities research association's annual Bibliography of English language and literature, but includes many articles not indexed in that list or in the general periodical indexes. Quarterly, with no cumulations or cumulated indexes.

Modern humanities research association Annual bibliography of English language and literature, 1920-33 Camb, Bowes, 1921-34 * v 1-14 23cm v 14, 7s 6d

016.82

An excellent annual bibliography of English and American literature, including books, pamphlets and periodical articles and referring to reviews of works listed

Year's work in English studies, 1919/20-1932, ed for the English association by Frederick S Boas and M J Serjeantson Ox univ pr, 1921-34 * v 1-13 23cm v 13, 10s 6d, \$3 75 016 82

Excludes American literature but for British covers much the same ground as the preceding, listing fewer titles, but giving running comment on their importance or character

ANNUALS

Literary year book, 1897-1923 Lond and NY., 1897-[1923] 25v 20-26cm 805

Imprint varies 1897-1904, Lond, G. Allen, 1905-12, Lond, Routledge, N.Y., Dutton, 1913, Lond, Ouseley, 1914-17, Lond, Heath, 1920-21, Lond, Routledge, N.Y., Dutton, 1922-23, Lond, Meredith, N.Y., Bowker

Publication suspended 1918-19 Title 1920, Literary who's who, 1923 issue a suppl to 1922

Contains, 1922 Who's who in literature, brief biographies of American, British and Colomal authors, about 600 pages, the largest list in the book, Artists and illustrators, a much shorter biographical list, Lists of British and American periodicals, with information as to the kind of material they accept, British and American libraries, pseudonyms, directories of literary and dramatic agents, copyright and income tax laws, tables of royalties

Discontinued in the above form after 1923 and continued by the "Literary yearbooks group," a series of four yearbooks including Who's who in literature, What editors and publishers want, The librarian's guide, and literature, the most useful of the series, see under Biography, p 302

Writers' and artists' year book, 1906-35, a directory for writers, artists and photographers Lond, Black, 1906-34 * v 1-27 18cm v 27, 3s 6d, \$1 50 805

"The object of this Year book is to indicate to writers and artists the best market for their wares"—Pref

Cortains lists of English and American journals and magazines, with statement of kind of material accepted by each and rite of payment, lists of publishers, literary igents, classified index of magazines, list of editors, magazines controlled by the same firm, and other kinds of directory material useful to writers desiring to place manuscripts

ANTHOLOGIES

Arber, Edward British anthologies Lond, Frowde, 1900-01 10v 19cm op 821 08

v1, Dunbar anthology, 1401-1508, v2, Surrey and Wyatt anthology, 1509-47, v3, Spenser anthology, 1548-91, v4, Shakespeare anthology, 1592-1616, v5, Jonson anthology, 1617-37, v6, Milton anthology, 1638-74, v7, Dryden anthology, 1675-1700, v8, Pope anthology, 1701-44, v9, Goldsmith anthology, 1745-74, v10, Cowper anthology, 1775-1800

Includes about 2500 entire poems, by about 300 authors Each volume has an author index, an index of first lines, with notes and a glossary, v 10 has also a general index of first lines for the 10 volumes

Brooke, Stopford Augustus, and Rolleston, T W H. Treasury of Irish poetry in the English tongue Rev and enl NY, Macmillan, 1932 610p 20cm \$3 81108

1st ed , 1900

Gives 344 poems from the works of 119 authors, with biographical and bibliographical notes, occasionally of some length and signed, about each poet. This new edition differs from the first edition in showing some revision of the biographical and bibliographical notes to include more recent information and in the addition, p. 569-99, of selections from the poems of 12 writers not previously included.

Cambridge book of lesser poets, comp by J C Squire Camb. univ pr, 1927 470p 19cm 8s 6d 821 08

Cooke, John Dublin book of Irish verse, 1728-1909 Dublin, Hodges, Ox univ pr, 1909 803p 19cm 8s 6d, \$3 821 08

Dixon, William Macneile Edinburgh book of Scottish verse, 1300-1900 Lond, Meiklejohn, 1910 938p 19cm 8s 821 08

Biographical and bibliographical notes, glossart, i idex of authors, index of first lines and some titles $N \ Y$, O_V univ pr, \$3

Garvin, John William Canadian poets Rev ed Toionto, McClelland [c1926] 536p il (ports) 24cm \$5 81108

Gives selections from poems of 75 authors with biography of each Includes 28 poets (212 poems) not included in the 1916 ed

Jackson, George Stuyvesant Early songs of Uncle Sam Bost, Humphries, 1933 297p pl 21cm \$5 82108

Lomax, John Avery, and Lomax, Alan American ballads and folk songs, with a foreword by George Lyman Kittredge NY, Macmillan, 1934 xxxix, 625p music 24cm \$5 81108

Includes music and some comment on each song

Monroe, Harriet, and Henderson, A C. The new poetry, an anthology of twentieth-century verse in English New ed, rev and enl by H M, with biographical and critical notes NY, Macmillan, 1932 775p 22cm \$3, college ed \$2.25 821.08 lst ed. 1923

Gives selections from poems of over 150 writers with a biographical and bibliographical note (sometimes of some length) about each

Murdoch, Walter Book of Australasian verse Ox univ pi., 1924 287p 3s 6d 2d ed of his Oxford book of Australasian verse, 1918

Oxford book of American verse, eighteenth to twentieth centuries, chosen and ed by Bliss Carmen Ox univ pr, 1928 680p 19cm 10s 6d, \$3 811 08

Oxford book of Canadian verse, chosen by Wilfred Campbell Toronto, Ox univ pr. [1913] 343p 17cm 821 08

Oxford book of English verse Ox univ pr, 1906-34 7v 19cm 8s 6d ea, \$3 ea. 821 08

English verse, 1250-1900, ed by A T Quiller-Couch, 1906 1034p, English mystical verse, chosen by D H S Nicholson and A H E Lee, 1916 644p, Sixteenth century verse, chosen by E K Chambers, 1932 905p, Seventeenth century, chosen by H J C Grierson and G Bullough, 1934 988p, Eighteenth century, chosen by David Nichol Smith, 1926 727p, Regency verse, 1798-

1838, chosen by H S Milford, 1928 88p , Victorian verse, chosen by Arthur Quiller-Couch, 1912 1023p

Sharp, Cecil James. English folk songs from the southern Appalachians, comprising 273 songs and ballads with 968 tunes, including 39 tunes contributed by Olive Dame Campbell, ed by Maud Karpeles Ox univ pr, 1932 2v map 25cm 35s ea, \$10 ea 784 4974

Stedman, Edmund Clarence American anthology, 1787–1900 Camb [Mass] Riverside pi, 1900 878p 22cm \$5.50, students' ed \$3.50

Stevenson, Burton Egbert Home book of verse, American and English, 1580-1918, with an appendix containing a few well-known poems in other languages 3d ed, rev and enl NY, Holt, 1918 4009p 22cm \$15

Arranged by large subjects, with full indexes of authors, titles and first lines. A very useful collection, contains many of the modern poems omitted from most anthologies

Issued also m a 2 vol ed, \$18 50

— Home book of modern verse, an extension of the Home book of verse, being a selection of American and English poems of the 20th century. N Y., Holt, 1925 1121p 22cm \$7 50.

— Poems of American history Bost, Houghton, 1908 704p 22cm \$450 811 08

Untermeyer, Louis Modern American poetry a critical anthology 4th rev ed NY, Harcourt [c1930] 850p 21cm \$350 811.08

— Modern British poetry a critical anthology 3d rev ed NY., Harcourt [c1930] 790p 21cm \$3 50 821.08

These two vols also issued bound together, \$5

Ward, Thomas Humphry. English poets; selections with critical introductions by various writers, and a general introduction by Matthew Arnold, ed by Thomas Humphry Ward NY, Macmillan, 1894–1918 5v. 19cm. 7s 6d per vol, \$2 per vol.

ANNUAL

Braithwaite, William Stanley Beaumont. Anthology of magazine verse for 1913–29, and Yearbook of American poetry NY, Gomme, 1913–16, Bost, Small, 1917–22, Brimmer, 1923–27, NY, Vinal, 1928, Sully, 1929 v 1–17 22cm v 17, \$4

Each volume consists of two parts the anthology, and the year book Contents of the year book vary somewhat, but in general include an author index to poems published in magazines, an author list of magazine reviews and articles on poetry, an author list of new volumes of poems, and a selected list of books about poets and poetry Volumes for 1917-19 contain brief biographies of poets included in the anthology and the 1926 volume contains a separately paged Biographical dictionary of poets in the United States

Ballads

Child, Francis James. English and Scottish popular ballads Bost, Houghton, 1883-98 5v 29cm o.p 82108

The great collection of English ballads Contains 305 distinct ballads, each given in all its extant versions. For each ballad there is a historical and bibliographical introduction, with full account of parallels in other languages, account of the diffusion of the story, etc. Appendix in vol. 5 contains. Glossary, Sources of the text, Index of published airs of English and Scottish ballads, Index of ballad titles, Titles of collections of ballads, Index of matters, Bibliography. For the large reference or university library, for the smaller library the following abridgment is sufficient.

- English and Scottish popular ballads ed from the collection of Francis James Child by Helen Child Sargent and George Lyman Kittredge Bost, Houghton, 1904 729p 21cm \$4, students' ed \$3

An abridgment of the above sufficient for ordinary purposes Gives each of the 305 ballads in one or more versions, without the apparatus criticus, and with briefer notes Contains a briefer glossary, full list of sources, and an index of titles

Quiller-Couch, Sir Arthur Thomas Oxford book of English ballads Ox, Clarendon pr, 1910 871p 17cm 8s 6d, \$3

An anthology for reading rather than reference Makes a selection of ballads and includes only one version of each, i.e., the one considered the best for the general reader Index of first lines

Parodies

Hamilton, Walter. Parodies of the works of English and American authors, col-

lected and annotated Lond, Reeves, 1884-1899 6v 1l 24cm op 808 8

The most comprehensive collection

Jerrold, Walter, and Leonard, R M Century of parody and imitation Ox univ pr, 1913 429p 19cm 3s 6d, \$1.50

Includes poems parodying some 92 authors, excludes the work of living parodists. The table of contents gives an alphabetical list of authors of parodies and there is an index of authors parodied and an index of first lines

"The object of this compilation is to provide a corpus of representative parodies and imitations of a century, beginning with Rejected addresses (1812) Prose parodies, except those in Rejected addresses, have been excluded "—Pref

Wells, Carolyn Parody anthology N Y., Scribner, 1904 397p 18cm \$2 808 8 Includes later parodies omitted by Jerrold

SPECIAL LITERARY FORMS

Drama

Adams, William Davenport Dictionary of the drama, a guide to the plays, playwrights, players and playhouses of the United Kingdom and America, from the earliest times to the present Lond, Chatto, Phila, Lippincott, 1904 v 1 19cm op 822

v 1, A-G No more published

Baker, David Erskine Biographia dramatica. Lond, Longmans, 1812 3v in 4 22cm o p 822

Sub-title A companion to the playhouse containing historical and critical memoirs, and original anecdotes, of British and Irish dramatic writers, from the commencement of our theatrical exhibitions, among whom are some of the most celebrated actors Originally comp to the year 1764, by D E Baker Continued to 1782, by Isaac Reed, and brought down to the end of November, 1811, with very considerable additions and improvements throughout, by Stephen Jones

v 1, pts 1-2, Authors and actors, A-Z, v 2, Names of dramas, A-L, v 3, Names of dramas, M-Z, Latin plays by English authors, Oratorios

An older work but still important for its biographies of dramatists and long lists of their works

Chambers, Edmund Kerchever. The mediaeval stage Ox., Clarendon pr, 1903 2v fronts 22cm 36s, \$12 822

— The Elizabethan stage Ox, Clarendon pr, 1923 4v il (incl plans) 23cm 70s, \$23 50.

—— Index, comp by Beatrice White, to "The Elizabethan stage" and "William Shakespeare a study of facts and problems" Ox, Clarendon pr, 1934 161p 23cm 21s, \$7.

Published by arrangement with the Shakespeare association for whose members the index was made

Fleay, Frederick Gard Biographical chronicle of the English diama, 1559-1642 Lond, Reeves, 1891 2v 23cm 822

A list of authors, arranged alphabetically, giving for each brief biographical data and a list of plays in the order of original production Appendices in v 2 are Plays by anonymous authors, Masques by anonymous authors, University plays in English, University plays in Latin, Translations

Genest, John Some account of the English stage, from the restoration in 1660 to 1830 Bath, Pr by H E Carrington, 1832 10v 22cm op 822

Nicoll, Allardyce History of restoration drama, 1660-1700 2d ed Camb univ pr, 1928 410p 23cm 16s, \$6 50 822

- History of early 18th century drama, 1700-1750 Camb univ pr, 1925 431p 23cm 18s, \$7 25 822
- History of late 18th century drama, 1750-1800 Camb univ pr, 1927 387p 23cm 16s, \$6 50 822
- History of early 19th century drama, 1800-1850 Camb univ pr, 1930 2v 23cm 30s, \$11 822

Each of the above works is on the same general plan, giving (1) history, (2) appendices, which contain useful reference material, i.e., Lists of theaters, and Handlists of plays produced during the period covered

Odell, George Clinton Densmore Annals of the New York stage NY, Columbia univ pr, 1927-31 v 1-7 pl, ports, maps, facsims 27cm \$875 per vol 812 v 1-7, 1798-1865

Quinn, Arthur Hobson. History of the American drama, from the beginning to the Civil war NY. & Lond, Harper, 1923 486p 22cm \$5 812

— A history of the American diama from the Civil war to the present day NY & Lond, Harper, 1927. 2v fronts, pl, ports, facsims 22cm \$10, 42s 812 v 1, From Augustin Daly to the death of Clyde Fitch, v 2, From William Vaughn Moody to the present day

— Representative American plays, 1767 to the present day, with introductions and notes 5th ed, rev and enl NY, Century, 1930 1107p il (facsim) 23cm \$5

Ward, Sir Adolphus William History of English dramatic literature to the death of Queen Anne New and rev ed Lond & NY, Macmillan, 1899 3v 22cm op 822

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bates, Katherine Lee, and Godfrey, L B English drama, a working basis Wellesley college 1896 151p op 016 822

Contains a list of collections of old plays, a general title index to collections, authors, plays and references for English drama, books of general reference

Coleman, Edward Davidson. The Bible in English drama, an annotated list of plays including translations from other languages NY, N.Y public library, 1931 212p 25cm \$1. 016822

Classified with indexes of authors, plays, special topics and English translations of foreign plays

Reprinted from the Bulletin of the NY public library, October-December 1930 and January-March 1931

Greg, Walter Wilson A list of English plays written before 1643 and printed before 1700 Lond, Bibliog soc, 1900 158p 22cm 016 822

— List of masques, pageants, etc, supplementary to a list of English plays Lond, Bibliog. soc, 1902 35p cxxxi p 22cm. 016822

List of masques, pageants, etc., Index of authors, Index of titles, Appendices, Advertisement lists, The early play lists, A list of English plays (Addenda & corrigenda)

Hazlitt, William Carew Manual for the collector and amateur of old English plays Edited from the material formed by Kirkman, Langbaine, Downes, Oldys, and Halliwell-Phillipps, with extensive additions and corrections Lond, Pickering & Chatto, 1892 284p 21cm op

Hill, Frank Pierce American plays printed 1714–1830, a bibliographical record Stanford Univ, Calif., Stanford

univ pr, Ox univ pr, c1934 152p pl 20cm \$3 50, 16s 016 812

Based primarily upon the 2d ed of Wegelin (see below) and upon the typewritten catalogue prepared by F W Atkinson, 1918, of published plays in his library

Lowe, Robert William Bibliographical account of English theatrical literature from the earliest times to the present day NY, Bouton, 1888 384p 23cm

New York Public library List of American dramas in the library NY, Library, 1916 63p 25cm 20c 016 812

Reprinted from the *Bulletin* of the New York public library of October, 1915 Author list, with useful title index

Roden, Robert F. Later American plays, 1831–1900, being a compilation of the titles of plays by American authors published and performed in America since 1831 NY, Dunlap soc, 1900 132p 23cm (Publications of the Dunlap soc, ns 12) op 016812

Steele, Mary Susan. Plays and masques at court during the reigns of Elizabeth, James and Chailes New Haven, Yale univ pr, Lond, Milford, 1926 300p 22cm \$4, 18s 016 822

U S. Copyright office. Dramatic compositions copyrighted in the United States, 1870 to 1916 Wash, Govt pr off, 1918 2v 25cm \$4.

A list of about 60,000 plays registered for copyright July 21, 1870-Dec 31, 1916 The main list is arranged alphabetically by title and gives, for each title, number of acts, author's name, number of pages, place published and date of a published play, or the word "typewritten" to indicate the typed manuscript of an unpublished play, date of copyright, holder of copyright, number of copies deposited, etc., cross references from alternative, secondary and translated titles are given in the main alphabet. There is a supplementary alphabet of recent titles and a detailed author index containing names of authors, joint authors, editors, translators and copyright proprietors, pseudonyms, etc. A very useful list for questions as to authorship, publication, etc., of plays

For titles of plays copyrighted later than 1916, the *Catalogue of copyright entries* described under Bibliography, p 383, should be consulted

Wegelin, Oscar. Early American plays, 1714–1830, a compilation of the titles of plays and dramatic poems written by authors born in or residing in North Amer-

1ca previous to 1830 2d ed, rev N.Y, Literary collector pr, 1905 94p 23cm \$3 \pm 016 812

ANNUALS

Best plays of 1909/19-1933/34, and Year book of the drama in America Bost, Small, 1920-25, NY, Dodd, 1926-34*16v pl, ports 19cm 1933/34 vol, \$3 812 08

The 1909/19 volume is a basic volume ed by Burns Mantle and G P Sherwood, 1933, covering 10 years and giving (a) selected plays, (b) chronological lists of plays produced, with date, theater and cast

Contents of the annual volumes vary somewhat but in general include (1) Text of selected plays of the year, (2) Title list of plays produced in New York during the year, giving for each title, author, number of performances, theater, cast of characters and brief outline of plot, (3) Statistics of runs, (4) List of actors with place and date of bith of each, (5) Necrology, (6) Index of authors, Index of plays and easts

Stage year book, 1908-28 Lond, "The Stage" offices, 1908-28 v 1-23 ıl, pl (part col), ports 22cm 5s per vol (1928)

Gives a summary of the drama of the year, many illustrations of scenes from plays, portraits of actors and actresses, lists of English theatrical banquets, masonic lodges, theatrical circuits, societies and clubs, alphabetical title list of plays of the year (in the United Kingdom and the Irish Free State) with casts, list of authors and composers of plays or operas produced or revived during the year, obituary list, title list of American plays of the year, list of American authors, American obituary, theatrical legal cases of the year, etc The material is largely British Discontinued

Fiction

Baker, Ernest Albert History of the English novel Lond, Witherby, 1924-34 v 1-5 23cm 16s per vol 823 09

v 1, From the beginnings to the Renaissance, v 2, Elizabethan age and after, v 3, Later romances and the establishment of realism, v 4, Intellectual realism, Richardson to Sterne, v 5, Novel of sentiment and the Gothic romance

Singh, Bhupal Survey of Anglo-Indian fiction Ox univ pr, 1934 344p 19cm 12s 6d, \$4 50 823 09

BIBI IOGRAPHY

Aldred, Thomas Sequel stones, English and American 2d ed, by W H Parker

Lond, Assoc of assistant librarians, 1928 91p 7s 6d 0168

Brown, Stephen James Ireland in fiction, a guide to Irish novels, tales, romances, and folk-lore New ed Dublin and Lond, Maunsel, 1919 362p 22cm 10s 6d 016 8

"Includes all works of fiction published in volume form, and dealing with Ireland or with the Irish abroad, and such works only "—Pref

An author list of 1,713 novels, with descriptive annotations, and brief biographical notes Appendices are Some useful works of reference, Publishers and series, Classified lists of novels ($e\,g$, historical fiction, legends, Catholic clerical life, etc.), Irish fiction in periodicals Index of titles and subjects. Has more titles, and about 500 more notes, than the edition of 1916

An earlier work by the same author, entitled Reader's guide to Irish fiction, published 1910, was a classified list It is practically superseded by the above

Buckley, J. A, and Williams, W. T. Guide to British historical fiction Lond, Harrap, 1912 182p op 016 823

A selected list of novels arranged chronologically by the historical period, with author and subject indexes Compilers are English teachers, and list was prepared to serve teachers in secondary and elementary schools Less useful for general library purposes than Baker's Guide to historical fiction

Esdaile, Arundell List of English tales and prose romances printed before 1740 Lond, Bibliog soc, 1912 329p 32cm 10s 6d \$\pm\$ 016 823

Sold only to members of the society

Pt 1, 1475-1642, pt 2, 1643-1739 Each part is arranged alphabetically by author and title with plentiful cross references Gives full titles and imprints, list of editions, libraries in which the copies included were seen, and bibliographies in which the work is described Scope of list includes both English tales and English translations of foreign works. Notes are bibliographical, not critical. Of value to the specialist, the bibliographic and the cataloger

Horning, Lewis Emerson, and Burpee, L J. Bibliography of Canadian fiction (English) Toronto, Victoria univ library, 1904 82p 25cm (Library Pub 2) 016813

Johnson, James Gibson Southern fiction prior to 1860, an attempt at a first-hand bibliography Charlottesville, Va, Michie co, 1909 126p 23cm 016813

New York Public library. Beadle collection of dime novels given to the .

library by Dr Frank P O'Brien NY Library, 1922 99p facsims 25cm 016813

A list of some 1400 novels, arranged alphabetically by series, with indexes of (1) authors, (2) titles

Wegelin, Oscar Early American fiction 1774–1830 a compilation of the titles of works of fiction by writers born or residing in North America and printed previous to 1831 3d ed corr and enl NY, P Smith, 1929 37p 25cm \$5 016813

ANNUALS

Best short stories of 1915-34, and the Yearbook of the American short story, ed by Edward J O'Brien Bost, Small, 1916-25, NY, Dodd, 1926-32, Bost, Houghton, 1933-34 * v 1-20 \$2 50 ea 813

Each volume contains (1) Text of selected short stories of the year and (2) Yearbook Contents of year-books vary somewhat but include, in general, list of magazines which publish short stories, roll of honor of authors selected, with brief biographies, list of best books of short stories of year, list of articles on short stories (including reviews), index, by authors, of short stories published in books, index, by authors, of short stories in magazines This latter index covers some magnaties not indexed in the Readers' Guide

Best British short stories of 1922–34 Bost, Small, 1922–25, NY, Dodd, 1926– 32, Bost, Houghton, 1933–34 v 1–13 19cm \$2 50 ea 823

Each volume contains (1) Text of selected short stories of the year, (2) Yearbook of the British and Irish short story Contents of year books vary somewhat but contain, in general, author list of best short stories, with references to periodicals containing the stories, list of articles on the short story contained in British and Irish magazines, list of volumes of short stories published in Great Britain and Ireland during the year, and a biographical dictionary of short story writers, this last included from 1926 on

Poetry

Courthope, William John. History of English poetry NY & Lond, Macmillan, 1895–1910 6v 23cm 75s, \$25 50 821

v 1, Middle ages, v 2, Renaissance and the Reformation, v 3, Intellectual conflict of the 17th century, v 4, Development and decline of the poetic drama, v 5, Constitutional compromise of the 18th century, Effects of the classical renaissance, Early romantic renaissance; v 6, Romantic movement

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Brown, Carleton Fairchild. Register of Middle English religious & didactic verse Ox, Pr for the Bibliographical society at the Univ pr, 1916-20 2v 22cm [Bibliographical soc, London Publications] 016 821

Pt 1, List of manuscripts, pt 2, Index of first lines and index of subjects and titles

Brown university Library Anthony memorial A catalogue of the Hairis collection of American poetry, with biographical and bibliographical notes by J C Stockbridge Providence, 1886 320p 26cm 016811

[Crawford, James Ludovic Lindsay, 26th earl of] Bibliotheca Lindesiana Catalogue of a collection of English ballads of the xviith and xviiith centuries, printed for the most part in black letter [Aberdeen] Priv pr [Aberdeen univ pr] 1890 686p 26cm 016 821

Geddie, William A bibliography of middle Scots poets, with an introduction on the history of their reputations Edin, Pr for the Soc by Blackwood, 1912 364p. 22cm (Scottish text society [pub 61]) 016 821

James, Charles Canniff Bibliography of Canadian poetry (English) Toronto, Briggs, 1899 71p 25cm (Victoria university library Pub 1) 016 811

London Stationers' company An analytical index to the ballad-entries (1557–1709) in the registers of the Company of stationers of London, comp by Hyder E. Rollins. Chapel Hill, N C, Univ of North Carolina pr, 1924 324p 24cm

New York Public library Early American poetry, 1610-1820 A list of works in the library Comp by J C Frank N Y, Library, 1917 58p 25cm 016811

Wegelin, Oscar Early American poetry, a compilation of the titles of volumes of verse and broadsides by writers born or residing in North America, north of the Mexican border 2d ed rev and enl NY, P Smith, 1930 2v in 1 25cm \$10 016 811

INDIVIDUAL AUTHORS

BIBLIOGRAPHIES, CONCORDANCES, DICTIONARIES, HANDBOOKS

Austen

Apperson, George Latimer A Jane Austen dictionary [Lond] C Palmer [1932] 151p 19cm 5s 823

"A disappointing compilation"—Times Literary Supplement, 11 Aug 1932, p 570

A superficial and incomplete work which as the only separate dictionary of the subject may be of use for popular questions on Jane Austen, for questions calling for careful work the virious reference appendices in R W Chapman's fine edition of Jane Austen (Ox, Clarendon pr, 1923 5v), which include notes, indexes of characters, scenes, real persons and places, literary allusions, etc., will be more useful

Beowulf

Cook, Albert Stanburrough Concordance to Beowulf Halle, Niemeyer, 1911 436p 23cm M16 8293

Based upon the text of Wyatt's second edition, Camb 1898 Omits numerals, prepositions, many pronouns and 62 other common words

Bronte

Wroot, Herbert E. Persons and places of the Bronte novels Bradford, Eng, Bronte soc, 1906 237p 21cm (Bronte society Transactions, v 3) 823

Not a formal dictionary, but gives for a selected list of characters and places the same kind of information as that given in regular author dictionaries. Covers only the four novels of Chailotte Bionte, giving for each (1) places, with information about the originals of places described under fictitious names, (2) principal characters, with description, illustrative quotations and notes about originals, (3) alphibetical list of minor characters with briefer information, and (4) synopsis, this last not a connected story of the plot but a list of the principal events, chapter by chapter. No general index

A reprint, with amplifications and corrections, has title, Sources of Charlotte Bronte's novels, persons and places Shipley, Outhwaite, 1935 213p (Bronte soc Pub v 8, no 4, Suppl pt) 5s

Browning

Baylor university. Library Browningnana in Baylor university, comp by A E Brooks [Waco, Tex, Baylor univ pr, 1921] 405p 2 facsims 24cm 012

A bibliography of material about Browning, including references to periodicals

Broughton, Leslie N, and Stelter, Benjamin F Concordance to the poems of Robert Browning NY, Stechert, 1924-25 2v 30cm \$40 821

Complete, except in the case of 70 very common words which are either omitted altogether or represented by selected reference. Based upon the text of the Globe edition with references to page and line of that edition, but can be used quickly with any edition which numbers the lines of each poem

In libraries not having this complete concordance the smaller *Phrase book* by Marie Ada Molineux (Bost, Houghton, 1896–520p) is useful for the more familiar Browning quotations

Berdoe, Edward, Browning cyclopædia 8th ed Lond, Allen, NY, Macmillan, 1916 577p 20cm 10s 6d, \$3.75 821 1st ed 1892 The 8th ed has appendix of 5p

Cooke, George Willis Guide-book to the poetic and dramatic works of Robert Browning Bost, Houghton, 1896 [c91] 451p 20cm op 821

Orr, Alexandra (Leighton) Handbook to the works of Robert Browning 6th ed, rev Lond, Bell, 1892 420p 18cm 6s 821

Burns

Burns exhibition, Glasgow, 1896 Memorial catalogue of the Burns exhibition held in the galleries of the Glasgow institute of the fine arts from 15th July till 31st October, 1896 Glasgow, W Hodge, 1898 xxiv, 505p il, pl, ports, facsims 31cm

Partial contents Portiaits and pictures, Relics, Manuscripts, inscribed books, and autographs, Books, Chronological list of dated editions of Burns, Index of writers on Burns, The Lamb collection, Index of lenders

Reid, J B Complete word and phiase concordance to the poems and songs of Robeit Burns Glasgow, Kerr, 1889 561p 27cm op 821

Cuthbertson, John Complete glossary to the poetry and prose of Robert Burns With upwards of three thousand illustrations from English authors Paisley, Gardner, 1886 464p 20cm op 821 Ross, John Dawson Burns handbook Studing, Mackay [1931] 378p 19cm 7s 6d 821

A popular dictionary of allusions, names, etc., either referred to in the poems or having some connection with the poet's life and works. A companior volume to the same author's Who's who in Burns (Stirling, Mackay, 1927, 78 6d.) Has a map of the Burns courtry on the lining papers.

Chaucer

Hammond, Eleanor Prescott Chaucer, a bibliographical manual NY, Macmillan, 1908 579p 22cm op 012

Griffith, Dudley David Bibliography of Chaucer, 1908–1924 Seattle, Wash 1926 148p 25cm (University of Washington publications in language and literature, v 4, March 1925) \$1 012

"The articles and books which have appeared since the publication of Miss Eleanor P Hammond's Chaucer A Bibliographical Manual, Macmillan, 1908, have been gathered together and listed — Some books and articles published before 1908 have been included because they have been significantly reviewed since that date and a few omissions from Miss Hammond's Manual have also been listed "—Pref

Spurgeon, Caroline Frances Eleanor Five hundred years of Chaucer criticism and allusion (1357-1900) Lond, Pub for the Chaucer society by K Paul, 1914-[25] 7v 22cm (Chaucer society [Publications] Second ser, 48-50, 52-56) 012

Issued in seven parts $\,$ pt I for the issue of 1908, pt II for 1909-10, pt III for 1913, pt IV for 1914, pt V for 1915, pt VI for 1916, pt VII for 1917

Issued also in 3 vols by the Camb univ pr, 1925 50s

Contents pt1 Foreword to part 1 Text of allusions (1357-1800), pt2 Text of allusions (1801-1850), pt3 Text of allusions (1851-1900), pt4 Appendix A Additional English and Latin references, with notes on the dobt of some writers to Chaucer, pt5 Appendices B and C French and German allusions, [pt6] Introduction, [pt7] Index

—— Supplement containing additional entities 1868-1900 Lond, Priv pr., 1920 171p 22cm 012

Corson, Hiram Index of proper names and subjects to Chaucer's Canterbury tales, together with comparisons and similes, metaphors and proverbs, maxims, etc, in the same [Lond] Pub for the Chaucer society by K Paul, 1911, for

the issue of 1884 121p 22cm (Chaucei society [Publications] 1st ser, 72) 821

Tatlock, John Strong Perry, and Kennedy, Arthur G Concordance to the complete works of Geoffrey Chaucer and to the Romaunt of the Rose Wash, Cainegie inst, 1927 1110p 29cm (Carnegie institution Pub 353) \$20 821

Complete, except in the case of about 150 very common words for which only selected references are given Based upon the text of the Globe edition

French, Robert Dudley Chaucer handbook. NY, Crofts, 1929 394p 19cm \$2 821

Cowper

Neve, John Concordance to the poetical works of William Cowper Lond, S Low, 1887 504p 24cm op 821

Based upon text of the Aldine edition Omits translations, except the more important ones from Vincent Bourne, and most of the minor poems

Dickens

Clark, William Andrews, jr The library of William Andrews Clark, jr Ciuikshank and Dickens Collated and comp by R E Cowan and W A Clark, jr. San Francisco, Pr by J H Nash, 1921–23 2v 26cm 012

v 1, p 3-77, Cruikshank, v 1, p 81-142 and v 2, Dickens

Eckel, John C. First editions of the writings of Charles Dickens and their values, a bibliography Lond, Chapman, 1913 296p il, facsims 23cm 012

Hatton, Thomas, and Cleaver, A H Bibliography of the periodical works of Charles Dickens, bibliographical, analytical and statistical Lond, Chapman, 1933 384p facsims 26cm 52s 6d 012

Fyfe, Thomas Alexander Who's who in Dickens A complete Dickens repeitory in Dickens' own words Lond, Hodder, NY, Doran, 1912 355p 23cm op 823

Gives for each character included an illustrative quotation and the title of the story in which the character figures No chapter references, full descriptions or analyses of characters, or synopses of plots Lists of characters is selected, not complete Hayward, Arthur I Dickens encyclopedia, an alphabetical arrangement of references to every character and place mentioned in the works of fiction with explanatory notes on obscure allusions and phrases Lond, Routledge, NY, Dutton, 1924 174p pl, ports 25cm 7s 6d, \$5

Includes in one alphabet synopses of plots, descriptions of characters and scenes with references to all chapters in which these occur, and articles on miscellaneous subjects, e.g., illustrators of Dickens' works. Includes fewer names of characters than Philip, but is fuller for information about real persons and places. Good illustrations.

Philip, Alexander J, and Gadd, W. L Dickens dictionary 2d ed rev Gravesend, "The Librarian," 1928 374p pl 21s 823

Contains (1) Synopses of plots, (2) alphabetical list of characters and places, (3) index of originals Includes names from all Dickens' works except the Child's history of England Differs from Pierce's Dickens dictionary in having all names in one alphabetical list, instead of separate lists for each novel, in referring only to the first chapter in which a character appears, and in omitting quotations Differs from the 1st ed in including all notes about originals in the Indix

Pierce, Gilbert Ashville Dickens dictionary, with additions by W A Wheeler Bost, Houghton, Lond, Chapman, [c1872, 1900] 573p pl 20cm 823

Arranged by books, not in one alphabet, an older work, but not superseded by more recent works. Gives description of each character, its connection with the plot, quotations, and exact chapter references for all chapters in which character appears.

McSpadden, Joseph Walker Synopses of Dickens's novels NY, Crowell, 1904 208p 15cm op 823

Good outlines of plots

Eliot, George

Mudge, Isadore Gilbert, and Sears, M. E. A. George Eliot dictionary, the characters and scenes of the novels, stories and poems alphabetically arranged. Lond, Routledge, N. Y., Wilson, 1924. 41+260p. 23cm o.p. 823

Contains (1) Synopses, giving time and scene of the novels, short stories and poems, and outlines of the plots, (2) main dictionary of fictatious and historical characters, places, etc., with descriptions, illustrative quotations, notes as to originals, and many historical

notes on the real characters and scenes, especially those in *Romola*, (3) list of books mentioned in the novels and storics, with identifications, (4) index of originals Releas to all chapters in which a character appears and gives in my hibliographic references to sources of information

Emerson

Cooke, George Willis Bibliography of Ralph Waldo Emerson Bost, Houghton, 1908 340p 23cm op 012

Hubbell, George Shelton Concordance to the poems of Ralph Waldo Emerson NY, Wilson, 1932 478p 26cm \$6 811

Eased on the text of volume 9 of the Centenary edition of Emerson (Houghton, Mifflin), and thus incomplete as 12 covers only the poems collected in that volume and does not include uncollected poems scattered through other volumes of the edition Gives all occurrences of words listed except in the case of some 172 common words for which only selected references are given

Fitzgerald

Tutin, John Ramsden Concordance to Fitzgeiald's translation of the Rubaiyát of Omar Khayyám Lond and NY, Macmillan, 1900 169p 21cm op 891

Indexes every word in the last edition issued during Fitzgerald's lifetime, every word in the first edition, 1859, and all variations in the 2d, 3d and other editions, forming a printically complete index to the entire work in its distinct forms. References are to edition, quartain and line

Gray

Northup, Clark Sutherland Bibliography of Thomas Gray New Haven, Yale univ pr, 1917 296p 22cm (Cornell studies in English, 1) \$3 012

Cook, Albert Stanburrough Concordance to the English poems of Thomas Gray Bost, Houghton, 1908 160p 24cm op 821

Omits 47 common words, following the precedent of Strong's *Exhaustive concordance of the Bible*, but is otherwise complete Based upon Gosse's ed

Hardy

Webb, A P Bibliography of the works of Thomas Hardy, 1865-1915 Lond, Hollings, 1916 127p 2 facsims 21cm 012

Saxelby, F Outwin. A Thomas Hardy dictionary, the characters and scenes of

the novels and poems alphabetically arranged and described Lond, Routledge, N Y Dutton, 1911 lxxviii, 238p 23cm o p 823

Contains Biographical sketch, List of 1st editions, Bibliography of the novels, List of books about Hardy and Wessey, Map "Heart of Wessex", List of fictitious place names followed by real names, Synopses of the novels, Dictionary of characters and places. The dictionary gives brief account of each character and some illustrative quotations, and refers to all chapters in which the character appears.

Hawthorne

Browne, Nina Eliza Bibliography of Nathaniel Hawthorne Bost, Houghton, 1905 215p 23cm op 012

O'Connor, Evangeline M. Analytical index to the works of Nathaniel Hawthorne Bost, Houghton [c1882] 294p 19cm op 813

Jefferson

Foley, John P The Jeffersonian cyclopedia, a comprehensive collection of the views of Thomas Jefferson NY, Funk, 1900 1009p il, ports 25cm \$750. 818

Keats

Baldwin, Dane Lewis Concordance to the poems of John Keats Wash, Carnegie inst, 1917 437p 30cm \$7 821

Based on the Buxton Forman eds of 1910 and 1914 Gives a complete record of all words used by Keats, except 59 common words omitted altogether and 10 others recorded only partially

Keble

Concordance to "The Christian year" NY, Pott & Amery, 1871 524p. 18cm op 821

Omits "such words as would only enlarge the volume without adding to its usefulness"—Pref

Kipling

Young, W Arthur. Dictionary of the characters and scenes in the stories and poems of Rudyard Kipling, 1886-1911 Lond, Routledge, NY, Dutton [1911] 231p. 23cm op 823

Contains Summary of the books (giving synopses of plots), and Dictionary proper, which gives names of the characters and titles of books, stories and poems in one alphabet Accounts of characters are brief, do not

include illustrative quotations and do not refer exactly to all chapters in which characters occur

Kyd

Crawford, Charles Concordance to the works of Thomas Kyd Louvain, Uystpruyst, 1906–1910 690p 30cm (Materialien zur kunde des alteren englischen dramas, v 15) M64 822

Marlowe

Crawford, Charles The Marlowe concordance Louvain, Uystpruyst, 1911–32 1453p 30cm (Materialien zur kunde des alteren englischen dramas, begr u hrsg von W Bang, v 34, pts 1–3, Materials for the study of the old English drama; ed by Henry De Vocht, n s v 2–3, 6–7) 75fr (Belgian)

"Very few words have been omitted from the concordance, and only those which are of little aid to study, such as auxiliary [sic!] verbs, pronouns, and insignificant prepositions and conjunctions"—Pref

Based upon the following texts Dyce's ed of Marlowe (Lond, Movon, 1858), Grosant's ed of The tragedy of Selimus (Lond, Dent, 1898), Hazhit's ed of The tragedy of Locrine (Lond, Routledge, 1852), G C Moore Smith's ed of Edward III (Lond, Dent, 1897), W Aldis Wright's ed of The first part of the Contention and The true tragedy of Richard, Duke of York (Cambridge Shakespeare v 9, Lond, Macmillan, 1895), Henry VI, the three parts from Lionel Booth's repr of the 1623 Shakespeare (Lond, 1863)

Milton

Stevens, David Harrison Reference guide to Milton, from 1800 to the present day Chic, Univ of Chic pr [c1930] 302p 23cm \$5.

Fletcher, Harris Francis Contributions to a Milton bibliography, 1800–1930, being a list of addenda to Stevens' Reference guide to Milton [Urbana] 1931 166p 26cm (University of Illinois studies in language and literature v 16, no 1) \$150

Williamson, George Charles Milton tercentenary; the portraits, prints and writings of John Milton with an appendix and index by Mr C Sayle Exhibited at Christ's college, Cambridge, 1908 [Camb univ pr, 1908] 167p ports, facsims. 28cm 012

A repunt of the Milton teleentenary catalogue, in which all the items in the list from pages 29 to 90 have been renumbered

Bradshaw, John Concordance to the poetical works of John Milton Lond, Sonnenschein, 1894 412p 23cm op 821

Bused upon the Aldine ed, Bell, 1894, and includes all the poems except the Psalms and the translations in the piose works, omits the commoner pronouns, conjunctions, adverbs and prepositions

Cooper, Lane Concordance to the Latin, Greek and Italian poems of John Milton Halle, Niemeyer, 1923 212p 25cm M10 821

Contents (1) Concordance of the Latin poems, (2) of the Greek poems, (3) of the Italian poems Based mainly upon Beeching's reprint of 1900, with some use of the Oxford miniature edition and of two poems from Masson's edition

Gilbert, Allan H. Geographical dictionary of Milton New Haven, Yale univ pr, 1919 322p 24cm (Ox univ pr 17s 6d, Coinell univ pr \$3 50) 821

Gives all place names mentioned in all of Milton's piose and poetry (except the addresses of the Letters of State and the biblical quotations in De Doctrina Christiana) with exact reference to all passages where they occur, explanation of what they meant to Milton and illustrative quotations from books which Milton had read References are to the Oxford ed of the Poems, ed by Beecling, and to the ed of the Prose works pub by Pickering, 1851

Hanford, James Holly. Milton handbook Rev ed. N Y, Crofts, 1933 366p 19cm \$2

Lockwood, Laura Emma Lexicon to the English poetical works of John Milton Lond and NY, Macmillan, 1907 671p 22cm 12s 6d, \$450 821

Based upon the text of the Globe ed Defines words and refers to text Records all occurrences of each word except in the case of very common words where each meaning, but not each occurrence, is recorded

Pope

Griffith, Reginald Harvey Alexander Pope, a bibliography Austin, Univ. of Texas, 1922–27 v 1¹⁻² 23cm 012 v1, pts 1-2, Pope's own writings, 1709-51, v 2, to cover material about Pope

Wise, Thomas James Pope library, a catalogue of plays, poems, and prose writings by Alexander Pope. Lond, Pr

for pilv circ only, 1931 112p ports, facsims 26cm 012

Pt 1, The writings of Alexander Pope, pt 2, Popeiana

Abbott, Edwin Concordance to the works of Alexander Pope NY, Appleton, 1875 365p 24cm op 821

Based upon Warburton's ed, 1751, includes all words in poems in that edition except the translations from the Greek and Latin, the adaptations from Chaucer and the Imitations of the English poets

Ruskin

Cook, Edward Tyas Bibliography, catalogue of Ruskin's drawings Lond, Allen, NY, Longmans, 1912 390p il, pl, ports, plans, facsims, diagr 25cm (Works of Ruskin, ed by ET Cook and Alexander Weddeiburn, v 38) 012

Wise, Thomas James, and Smart, J. P. Complete bibliography of the writings in prose and verse of John Ruskin With a list of the more important Ruskiniana Lond, Clay, 1893 2v facsims 25cm 012

Cook, Edward Tyas, and Wedderburn, Alexander General index [to the works of John Ruskin] Lond, G Allen, NY, Longmans, 1912 689p 25cm (Works of Ruskin, ed by E T Cook and Alexander Weddeiburn, v 39) 82486

Scott

Redfern, Owen The wisdom of Sir Walter, cliticisms and opinions collected from the Waverley novels and Lockhart's Life of Sir Walter Scott Lond, Black, 1907 309p 21cm op 823

Not a complete concordance, but a selection of quotations of some length arranged alphabetically under subject word Refers to title of work, chapter and page in Black's sixpenny edition of Scott and the 10 volume edition of Lockhart's Life of Scott

Husband, M F A. Dictionary of the characters in the Waverley novels of Sir Walter Scott Lond, Routledge, NY, Dutton, 1910 304p op 823

Gives the characters and scenes of all the novels in one alphabetical list, but contains no outlines of plots Differs from Rogers' Waverley dictionary in having the one list instead of a separate list for each novel and in referring only to the title of the story in which a character appears, not to specific chapters. In this latter

respect less useful than Rogers, but lists more characters than the latter

McSpadden, Joseph Walker Waverley synopses, a guide to the plots and characters of Scott's "Waverley novels" NY, Crowell [c1909] 280p. 15cm op

Arranges the novels in historical sequence and gives for each novel the date of the first edition, time and scene of plot, cast of main characters and synopsis of plot There is a general index of characters at the end Useful in the small library which cannot afford the larger works by Rogers and Husband, and in a larger library as a supplement to these two works, neither of which gives plots

Rogers, May Waverley dictionary. 2d ed Chic, Griggs, 1885 [c78] 357p 19cm op 823

Gives exact chapter references

Shakespeare

For many questions on Shakespeare the elaborate notes given in the New Variorum edition (Phila, Lippincott, 1871-1928 20v. \$7 50 ea) furnish excellent reference material

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bartlett, Henrietta C Mr William Shakespeare, original and early editions of his quartos and folios, his source books and those containing contemporary notices New Haven, Yale univ pr, 1922 217p 24cm \$3 012

— and Pollard, A. W. Census of Shakespeare plays in quarto New Haven, Yale univ pr, 1916 153p 30cm \$750 012

Ebisch, Walther. Shakespeare bibliography in collaboration with Levin L Schucking Ox, Clarendon pr, 1931 294p 25cm [Sachsische forschungsinstitute in Leipzig Forschungsinstitut für neuere philologie III Anglistische abt Extra vol] 21s, \$7 012

Jaggard, William Shakespeare bibliography; a dictionary of every known issue of the writings of our national poet and of recorded opinion thereon in the English language, with historical introduction Stratford-on-Avon, Shakespeare pr, 1911 729p port, pl 22cm 012

Shakspere allusion-book a collection of allusions to Shakspere from 1591 to 1700 Originally comp by C M Ingleby, Miss L Toulmin Smith and by Di F J Furnivall, with the assistance of the New Shakspere society re-ed, rev and rearranged, with an introd by John Munro (1909) and now re-issued with a preface by Sir Edmund Chambers Ox univ pr, 1932 2v il 23cm (The Shakespeare library) 25s, \$850

A "combined edition" of the "Centurie of playse" ed by C M Ingleby (2d ed by Miss L T Smith) and "Some 300 fresh allusions to Shakspere," ed by Dr Furnivall, with additions by the editor, John Munro Cf Introd

"Table of Shakspere quartos, 1593-1685 From the New Shakspere society's Transactions 1874, pt 1, p 43-45 Comp by F G Fleay" v 2, p [519]-23

"Entries of Shakspere's works in the Stationers' registers, 1593-1640 (Edition Arber)" v 2, p 525-34 "List of Shakspere's works referred to" [with apocryphal plays] v 2, p 536-39

Shakespeare association of America Annual bibliography of Shakespeariana, 1925–34 (In its Bulletin v 1–10) 50c per no 012

An annual subject bibliography of book, pamphlet and periodical material, including much analysis of periodicals Each bibliography now forms part of two bulletins, the bibliography itself appearing in one and its index in the next

CONCORDANCES

Bartlett, John New and complete concordance or verbal index to words, phrases, and passages in the dramatic works of Shakespeare with a supplementary concordance to the Poems Lond, Macmillan, 1894 1910p 28cm 42s, \$12 50 822 33

Based upon the text of the Globe ed, gives full context for each word listed, with exact reference to act, scene, and line as numbered in the Globe ed 1891. The best and most comprehensive Shakespeare concordance.

Clarke, Mrs Mary Victoria (Novello)
Cowden-. Complete concordance to
Shakespeare New ed Lond, Bickers,
NY, Scribner, 1889 860p. 25cm op
Less useful than Bartlett, does not refer to line

Furness, Mrs Helen Kate (Rogers) Concordance to Shakespeare's poems 4th ed Phila, Lippincott, 1916 422p 25cm \$7 50, 30s 822 33

DICTIONARIES

Baker, Arthur Ernest Shakespeare dictionary Taunton, Eng, The author, 1917-31 pts 1-13 26cm 6s 6d ea 822 33

Pt 1, Julius Caesar, pt 2, As you like it, pt 3, Macbeth, pt 4, Tempest, pt 5, Hamlet, pt 6, King Lear, pt 7, King John, pt 8, Merchant of Venice, pt 9, King Richard II, pts 10-11, King Henry IV, pt 12, King Henry V, pt 13, King Henry VI, pt 1

A popular dictionary of characters, place names and allusions, each part in a separate alphabet

Cunliffe, Richard John New Shakespearean dictionary Lond, Blackie, 1910 342p 23cm 10s 6d 822 33

Includes all words and senses not now in good usage and for each gives definition, quotation and reference to the Globe ed Evoludes Latin and foreign words, blunders and perversions of illiterate characters and most proper names, but includes some geographic names, especially for London

Dyce, Alexander Glossary to the works of William Shakespeare The references made applicable to any edition of Shakespeare, the explanations revised and new notes added by Harold Littledale Lond, Sonnenschein, NY, Dutton, 1902 570p 22cm op 822 33

Edwardes, Marian Pocket lexicon and concordance to the Temple Shakespeare Lond, Dent, NY, Dutton, 1909 273p 11 15cm 3s 6d, \$1 35 822 33

A useful little work for the small library or for the individual

Foster, John. Shakespeare word-book, being a glossary of archaic forms and various usages of words employed by Shakespeare Lond, Routledge, NY, Dutton, 1908 735p 23cm op 82233

Kellner, Leon. Shakespeare worterbuch Leipzig, Tauchnitz, 1922 358p. 23cm (Engl bibliothek, hrsg von Max Forster) M8 822 33

An English-German dictionary, with explanations of Slinkespeare's words given in German

Luce, Morton Handbook to the works of William Shakespeare Lond, Bell, NY, Macmillan, 1906 463p 17cm 6s

Onions, Charles Talbut Shakespeare glossary 2d ed rev Ox univ pr, 1919 259p 19cm 5s., \$2 822 33

An excellent small dictionary, by a man who has been for many years on the staff of the New English dictionary. The aim of the glossary is to supply (1) definitions or illustrations of words or senses now obsolete or surviving only in archaic or provincial use, (2) explinations of other words involving allusions not generally familiar, (3) explanations of proper names carrying with them some connotative significance or offering special interest or difficulty, and of idioms, or colloquial phrases, specialized uses of pronouns and particles and the relation of the poet's vocabulary to the midland area, especially Warwickshire Includes also obsolete and technical terms which occur only in the stage directions

Schmidt, Alexander Shakespeare-lexicon, a complete dictionary of all the English words, phiases, and constructions in the works of the poet 3d ediev and enliby Gregor Sariazin NY, Lemcke, 1902 2v 24cm \$8 822 33

Stokes, Francis Griffin Dictionary of the characters and proper names in the works of Shakespeare, with notes on the sources and dates of the plays and poems Lond, Harrap, Bost, Houghton, 1924 359p 24cm 822 33

Includes in one alphabet titles of Shalespeare's works, with bird account of first editions, sources, etc., names of all characters, historical, legendary and fictitious, with brief analysis of the dramatic action of each, names used as allusions, place names, and miscellaneous names such as seasons, planets, etc Gives exact reference to play, act and line, and some bibliographical references to sources of further information

Sugden, Edward Holdsworth Topographical dictionary to the works of Shakespeare and his fellow dramatists Manchester, Univ pr, Lond & N Y, Longmans, 1925 580p pl, maps 25cm (Publications of the University of Manchester, 168) 63s 822 33

Lists all place names, i.e., countries, towns, rivers and streets, with brief article about each and exact reference to the play in which it occurs, and references to sources of further information Includes also the place names of Milton and some references to Spenser

PLOTS

Guerber, H M A. Stories of Shakespeare's comedies NY, Dodd, 1910 336p 19cm op 822 33

- Stories of Shakespeare's tragedies NY, Dodd, 1911 349p 19cm op 822 33

— Stories of Shakespeare's English history plays NY, Dodd, 1912 315p 19cm op 822 33

Three companior volumes, inferior in literary form to Lamb's Tales from Shakespeare, but useful for reference purposes because they give simple clear outlines, act by act, of the fou teer comedies, the twelve tragedies and the eight English history plays

McSpadden, Joseph Walker Shaksperian synopses, outlines or arguments of the plays of Shakspere NY Crowell [c1902] 322p 17cm \$150 82233

Shaw

Broad, C Lewis, and Broad, V. M Dictionary to the plays and novels of Bernard Shaw, with bibliography of his works and of the literature concerning him, with a record of the principal Shavian play productions Lond, Black [1929] 230p 22cm 10s 6d 822

Shelley

Wise, Thomas James. Shelley library, a catalogue of printed books, manuscripts and autograph letters by Percy Bysshe Shelley, Harriet Shelley and Mary Wollstonecraft Shelley Lond, Pr. for priv circ, 1924 164p facsims 26cm 012

Ellis, Frederick S. Lexical concordance to the poetical works of Percy Bysshe Shelley Lond, Quaritch, 1892 818p 28cm op 821

Based upon the text of the Forman ed 1880 A full concordance but not complete according to the standard established by Strong

Spenser

Carpenter, Frederic Ives. Reference guide to Edmund Spenser. Chic., Univ of Chic pr, 1923 333p 24cm op. 012

Osgood, Charles Grosvenor. Concordance to the poems of Edmund Spenser Wash, Carnegie inst, 1915 997p. 29cm \$20.

Complete, except in the case of 174 very common words for which only selected references are given; based upon the text of Morris' ed (Globe ed 1869) corrected by the text of R E Neil Dodge's ed (Cambridge ed 1908) with record of all variants in the Oxford ed 1909-10

Whitman, Charles Huntington. Subjectindex to the poems of Edmund Spenser, pub under the auspices of the Connecticut academy of arts and sciences New Haven, Yale univ pr, 1918 261p 24cm \$3 50 821

Ox univ pr, 15s

A subject index of names of persons, places, animals and things, with some dictionary features also, as it includes brief allegorical and other explanations, who necessary. In the use of abbreviations, etc., conforms to Osgood's Concordance, so that the two works can be used together easily Based upon the Cambridge text, ed by R. E. Neil Dodge, but as the table of abbreviations gives page references for each poem to the Cambridge, Globe, Smith, and de Selincourt eds the user can refer quickly to any of the four eds

Tennyson

Wise, Thomas James Bibliography of the writings of Alfred, lord Tennyson Lond, Pi for priv circ, 1908 2v pl, facsims 24cm 012

Baker, Arthur Ernest Concordance to the poetical and dramatic works of Alfred, lord Tennyson Lond, K Paul, NY, Macmillan, 1914 1212p 23cm op 821

Complete except for about 250 common words, in four alphabets Based upon the Macmillan ed (6v) but covers also the poems included in the life of Tennyson by his son, and in the Suppressed poems edited by J C Thomson

Supplemented by the same compiler's Concordance to The devil and the lady, by Alfred Tennyson (Lond , Golden vista pr , 1931 247p 17s 6d)

Tennyson dictionary, the characters and place-names contained in the poetical and dramatic works of the poet alphabetically arranged and described Lond, Routledge, NY, Dutton [1916] 296p 23cm op 821

Contents (1) Brief synopses of poems and plays, (2) Dictionary of characters and places, and of names referred to Dictionary gives brief description of characters, occasional illustrative quotations and a general reference to work in which name appears, no specific references to line, stanza, etc

Luce, Morton Handbook to the works of Tennyson Lond, Bell, NY, Macmillan, 1908 454p 17cm op 821

Thackeray

Van Duzer, Henry Sayre Thackeray library; first editions and first publications, portraits, water colors, etchings, drawings and manuscripts a few ad-

ditional items are included, forming a complete Thackeray bibliography, with twenty-three illustrations NY, Priv pr [The De Vinne pr] 1919 198p col front, pl, ports, facsims 27cm 012

Mudge, Isadore Gilbert, and Sears, Minnie Earl A Thackeray dictionary, the characters and scenes of the novels and short stories alphabetically airanged Lond, Routledge, NY, Dutton, 1910 xlv, 304p 23cm op 823

Contains (1) "Synopses" giving time and scene of the novels and short stories and outlines of the plots, (2) Muni alphabetical list of historical and fictitious characters and place names, and (3) Index of originals Refers to all chapters in which a character appears, differentiates historical and fictitious names and gives authorities for originals

Wells

Connes, G A A dictionary of the characters and scenes in the novels, romances and short stories of H G Wells Dijon, Maurice Darantiere, 1926 489p 23cm 15s 823

Wells, Geoffrey H The works of H G Wells, 1887-1925 A bibliography, dictionary and subject-index Lond, Routledge, NY, Wilson, 1926 274p 23cm 12s 6d, \$3 25

Wordsworth

Wise, Thomas James Bibliography of the writings in prose and verse of William Wordsworth Lond, Pr for priv circ, 1916 268p facsims 22cm 012

Cooper, Lane Concordance to the poems of William Wordsworth, ed for the Concordance society Lond, Smith, Elder, NY, Dutton, 1911 1136p 28cm 42s 821

Eng ed now handled by Murray

Based upon the text of the Oxford Wordsworth ed by Hutchinson, 1907 Gives complete list of references for all words used by Wordsworth, except that all references for 52 of the most common words are omitted, and a selection is given for 195 other very common words

Tutin, J R Wordsworth dictionary Hull [Eng] Tutin, 1891 216p and suppl 20p 21cm op 821

(1) Dictionary of persons with indication of the poems in which they are mentioned, (2) Dictionary of places.

(3) Familiar quotations, (4) Chronological list of best poems, (5) Birds, trees and flowers of Wordsworth, Supplement Index to the animal and vegetable kingdoms of Wordsworth, Hull, 1892 20p

GERMANIC LANGUAGES

Paul, Hermann Grundriss der germanischen philologie 2 verb und verm aufl Strassburg, Trubner, 1900-09 3v maps, tables 25cm v 1, o p v 2-3, M50 830

For advanced workers only Not alphabetically arranged, but in chapters with detailed alphabetical indexes, and many important bibliographic references Covers the fields of language, literature and alhed subjects, $e\,g$, myths, legends, manners and customs, etc A third edition has begun to appear

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Jahresbericht über die erscheinungen auf dem gebiete der germanischen philologie hrsg von der Gesellschaft für deutsche philologie in Berlin, 1879–1931 Berlin, De Gruyter, 1880–1934 * v 1–53 22cm v 53, M16 016 83

Useful annual bibliography, listing the new book, pamphlet and dissertation literature, and also indexing articles in a large number of important periodicals

DUTCH

Kalff, Gerrit Geschiedenis der nederlandsche letterkunde, door G Kalff . . Groningen, J B Wolters, 1906–12 7v 24cm fl 45 50 839 31

Contents 1 deel Voorspel bk 1-2, Standenpoezie, 2 deel bk 3 Volkskunst, 3 deel bk 4 De literatuur der wording van den Noordnederlandschen staat, 4-6 deel bk 5 De literatuur tijdens de republiek der Versenigde Nederlanden bk 6 De literatuur tijdens de Bataafsche republiek, het koninkrijk Holland en de inlijving bij Frankrijk, 7 deel bk 7 De literatuur tijdens de regeering van Koning Willem 1 bk 8 De nieuwe tijd (de zegepraal der romantiek)

Kritzinger, M S B. Plateatlas by die afrikaanse letterkunde Pretoria, J L Van Schaik, 1931 75p il, ports, facsims 32cm 12s 6d 839 36

Leopold, L Nederlandsche schrijvers en schrijfsters, proeven uit hun werken, met beknopte biographieen en portretten 10 omgewerkte druk, door W Pik en G E Opstelten Groningen, Wolters, 1926. 848p ports 22cm 5 90fl 839 31

An anthology of prose and poetry, with biography and some bibliography for each author included

Poelhekke, M A P. C, Vooys, C. G N de, and Brom, Gerard Platenatlas bij de nederlandsche literaturgeschiedenis 4 druk Groningen, Wolters, 1933 152p il., pl., ports, facsims (part col.) 32cm 4 90fl 839 31

Winkel, Jan te De ontwikkelingsgang der nederlandsche letterkunde 2 druk Haarlem, Bohn, 1922–27 7v 26cm v 7 13fl

An important reference history, containing extensive bibliographies

FLEMISH

Arents, Prosper. Flemish writers translated (1830–1931), bibliographical essay The Hague, Nijhoff, 1931 191p 25cm 4fl 016 839

Coopman, Theophiel, and Scharpé, L Geschiedenis der vlaamsche letterkunde Antwerpen, Smeding, Amsterdam, Van Holkemee, 1910 387p 11, pl, ports, facsims 27cm 880fl 83932

Ridder, Andre de, and Timmermans, Willy Anthologie des ecrivains flamands contemporains Anvers, L Opdebeek, Paris, Champion, 1926 389p 22cm 25fr 839 32

Includes prose and poetical selections, with biographies and bibliographies

Roemans, Rob Bibliographie van de moderne vlaamsche literatuur, 1893–1930 Kortrijk, Steenlandt, 1930–34 v 1¹⁻¹⁰ 22cm 15fl 016 83932

1 deel De Vlaamsche tijdschriften

FRIESIAN

Wumkes, G A Paden fen Fryslan, samle opstellen. Boalsert, A J Osinga, 1932-34 2v 11, ports 25cm v 2, 625fl 839 2 v 1, To 1800, v 2, 1800-1934

GERMAN

DICTIONARIES

Kruger, Hermann Anders Deutsches literatur-lexikon, biographisches und bibliographisches handbuch mit motivubersichten und quellennachweisen Munchen, Beck, 1914 483p 23cm M7 20
830 3

A useful dictionary of authors' names, titles of individual works, forms of literature, and topics, all in one alphabetical arrangement. Concise articles, some bibliographies

Kosch, Wilhelm Deutsches literaturlexikon Halle, Niemeyer, 1927-30 2v 26cm \$12 8303

Merker, Paul, and Stammler, Wolfgang Reallexikon der deutschen literaturgeschichte, unter mitwirkung zahlreicher fachgelehrter Berlin, De Gruyter, 1925-31 4v 26cm M144 8303

Rohl, Hans Worterbuch zur deutschen literatur 2 vollig neubear u verm aufl durchgesehen u für die Vereinigten Staaten erganzt von Arpad Steiner Leipzig, Teubner, Richmond, Johnson pub co, 1931 279p 18cm (Teubners kleine fachwörterbucher, 14) M6 80 830 3

A small concise dictionary of writers and subjects, not a substitute for the larger dictionaries given above but useful for very brief information or when the larger works cannot be afforded

Schneider, Max Deutsches titelbuch Ein hilfsmittel zum nachweis von verfassein deutscher literaturwerke Berlin, Paschke, 1927 798p 23cm M35 830 3

HISTORIES

Konnecke, Gustav. Bilderatlas zur geschichte der deutschen nationalliteratur Eine ergänzung zu jeder deutschen litteraturgeschichte Nach den quellen bearb von dr Gustav Konnecke 2 verb und verm. aufl Marburg, Elwert [1895] 423p il, pl (part col), ports, facsims (part col) 41cm. 8309

A new, much enlarged edition is in preparation

— Deutscher literaturatlas, mit einer einfuhlung von Christian Muff, 826 abbildungen und 2 beilagen Marburg, Elwert; NY, Stechert, 1909 156p il, ports, facsims 35cm M10 8309

Scherer, Wilhelm, and Walzel, Oskar. Geschichte der deutschen literatur, mit einer bibliographie von Josef Korner 3 aufl Berlin, Askanischer verlag, 1921 878p 23cm 8309

A standard history with an excellent bibliography

Vogt, Friedrich Hermann Traugott, and Koch, Max Geschichte der deutschen literatur von den altesten zeiten bis zur gegenwart, von prof dr Friedrich Vogt und prof dr Max Koch 5 aust neubearb und erweitert von dr Willi Koch Leipzig, Bibliograph inst, 1934 v 1–2 il, ports, facsims 26cm M19 8309

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Arnold, Robert Franz Allgemeine bucherkunde zur neueien deutschen literaturgeschichte 3 neu beaib und stark verm aufl Berlin, de Gruyter, 1931 362p tables 23cm M16 01683

1st ed 1910, 2d ed, 1919 The 3d ed is on the general plan of the 2d ed but extensively revised

A useful small bibliography, covering more than the field of German literature as it is ordinarily understood. In addition to editions, listories, criticisms, etc., it takes up more general reference books such as encyclopedias, biographical dictionaries, special encyclopedias, and attempts to indicate their special value to the student of German literature.

Bauerhorst, Kurt Bibliographie der stoff-und motivgeschichte der deutschen literatur Berlin, de Gruyter, 1932 118p 24cm (Stoff-und motivgeschichte der deutschen literatur) M8 55 Frels, Wilhelm. Deutsche dichterhandschriften von 1400 bis 1900, gesamtkatalog der eigenhandigen handschriften deutscher dichter in den bibliotheken und archiven Deutschlands, Österreichs, der Schweiz und der ČSR Leipzig, Hiersemann, 1934 382p 27cm (Modern language association of America Germanic section Bibliographical publications, ed by F W J Heuser) M50

Goedeke, Karl Grundriss zur geschichte der deutschen dichtung aus den quellen 2 ganz neu bearb aufl Dresden, Ehlermann, 1884–1934 v 1–10, 12 compl v 13 incompl 24cm Set, \$120 016 83

v 1, Das mittelalter, v 2, Reformationszeitalter, v 3, Vom dreissigjahrigen bis zum siebenjahrigen kriege, v 4-5, Vom siebenjahrigen bis zum weltkriege, v 6-7, Zeit des weltkrieges, v 8-12, Vom weltfrieden bis zur franzosischen Revolution 1830

The most complete bibliography of German literature, indispensable in the large reference library or for university work, but too exhaustive and special for the small library Gives some biographical and critical comment on authors, critical and other notes on individual works, sources, etc., and exhaustive bibliographies of editions, treatises, histories, biographical and critical articles, etc. Detailed index in each volume

— — 3 neu bearb aufl nach dem tode des verfassers in verbindung mit fachgelehrten fortgeführt von Edmund Goetze Dresden, Ehlermann, 1907–16 v 4. pts 1-4 M80 016 831

Goodnight, Scott Holland German literature in American magazines prior to 1846 Madison, Wis, 1907 264p 22cm (Bull of the Univ of Wisconsin, no 188 Philology and literature ser v 4, no 1)

Bibliography, arranged chronologically and by magazines, p 108-242, index of (1) authors, (2) magazines

Kohring, Hans Bibliographie der almanache, kalender und taschenbucher für die zeit von ca 1750-1860 Hamburg [Selbstverlag] 1929 175p 22cm M9

Meyer, Richard Moritz Grundriss dei neueren deutschen litteraturgeschichte 2 verm aufl Berlin, Bondi, 1907 312p 23cm 016 83

Morgan, Bayard Quincy Bibliography of German literature in English translation Madison, Wis, 1922 708p 25cm (Univ of Wisconsin studies in language and literature, no 16) 016 83

Annual

Jahresberichte für neuere deutsche literaturgeschichte, 1890-1915 Berlin, Behr, 1892-1919 v 1-26, pt 1 28cm 016 83

An important list, including the books, pamphlets, theses and periodical articles Continued by

Jahresbericht uber die wissenschaftlichen erscheinungen auf den gebiete der neueien deutschen literatur, hrsg von der Literaturarchivgesellschaft in Berlin, 1921-31 Berlin, de Gruyter, 1924-34* nf, v 1-11. 23cm v 11, M17 01683

ANTHOLOGY

Oxford book of German verse Rev ed Ox univ pr, 1927 648p \$3 831 08

INDIVIDUAL AUTHORS

Goethe

Berlin Preussische staatsbibliothek. Goethe, hrsg. von der Preussischen staatsbibliothek Berlin, Preussische druckerei-und verlags-aktiengesellschaft, 1932 10p. 224 col 35cm M32 012

Kippenberg, Anton Katalog der sammlung Kippenberg 2 ausg Leipzig, Inselverlag, 1928 2v and index il. pl., ports. facsims, music 29cm M160 012

Simmons, Lucretia Van Tuyl Goethe's lyric poems in English translation prior to 1860 Madison, Wis, 1919 202p 22cm (Univ of Wisconsin studies in language and literature, no 6) 832

Fischer, Paul Goethe-wortschatz, ein sprachgeschichtliches worterbuch zu Goethes sämtlichen werken Leipzig, E Rohmkopf, 1929 905p 24cm M18 832

Schmidt, Heinrich. Goethe-lexikon Leipzig, Kroner [1912] 274p 23cm M6 832

Zeitler, Julius, pseud Goethe-handbuch, in verbindung mit Dr H Bieber, Dr A v Bloedau, Dr W Bode, hrsg von Dr Julius Zeitler Stuttgart, Metzler, 1916-1918 3v 23cm M20 832

Kant

Eisler, Rudolf Kant-lexikon, nachschlagewerk zu Kants samtlichen schriften, briefen und handschriftlichem nachlass, bearbeitet von dr Rudolf Eisler Herausgegeben unter mitwirkung der Kantgesellschaft Berlin, Mittler, 1930 642p 26cm M31 50 193 2

Schiller

Rudolph, Ludwig Schiller-lexikon; erlauterndes worterbuch zu Schiller's dichterwerken, unter mitwirkung von Karl Goldbeck bearb von L Rudolph 2d ausg Berlin, Nicolai, 1890 2v port 17cm. op

SCANDINAVIAN

General

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bibliographie der nordischen philologie, 1-8, 1925/26-32/33 (In Acta philologica scandinavica 1 327-95, 1927, 2 319-79, 1927; 3 329-96, 1929, 4 289-364, 1930, 5 305-80, 1931, 6 339-99, 1932, 7 317-80, 1933, 8 295-364, 1933) 016 8395

Nordische bibliographie, hrsg von dem Nordischen institut der Universität Greifswald Braunschweig, Westermann, 1928-31 v 11-3-21 27cm M2 40 ea

016 8395

Contents I, reihe, Norwegen 1 hft Ibsen-bibliographie, bearb von Fritz Meyen 1928, 2 hft Norwegrsche literatur (ausser Ibsen) bearb von Fritz Meyen 1928, 3 hft, Knut Hamsun, bearb von Fritz Meven 1931—II reihe Schweden 1 hft Selma Lazerlof 1930

Nordisk litteraturfortegnelse, raesonnerende katalog over litteratur til studiet af danske, norske og svenske forhold samt over dansk, norsk og svensk skønlitteratur, af Th Døssing, Trygve Aalheim, Fr Hjelmqvist og Greta Linder [Kristiania, Raadhustrykkerieta/s] 1921. 146p 20cm ("Norden"s haandbøger I)

Issued also with tp and preface in Swedish

COLLECTIONS

Hansen, Peter Nordiske digtere i vort aarhundrede, en skandinavisk anthologi, med biographier og portraiter af danske, norske og svenske digtere 2 forøgede udg Kjøbenhavn, Delbanco, 1880 689p ports 25cm 839 5

Oxford book of Scandinavian verse xviith century to xxth century, chosen by Sir Edmund Gosse and W A Craigie Ox, Clarendon pr, 1925 431p 17cm 8s 6d, \$3 839 5

Wollheim da Fonseca, Anton Edmund Die national-literatur der Skandinavier, eine prosaische und poetische anthologie aus den besten nordischen schriftstellern, mit erlauternden, kritischen und biographischen notizen Beilin, Gustav Hempel, 1875–77 3v 26cm (Die classiker aller zeiten und nationen, [ed] von Adolf Wolff. v 5, pt 1–3) 839 5

Selections given in German translation

Danish

Petersen, Carl Sophus, and Andersen, Vilhelm. Illustreret dansk litteraturhistorie Kjøbenhavn, Gyldendal, 1924-34 v 1-4 il, pl, ports, facsims 26cm 102kr 839 81

3d rev ed of Peter Hansen's Illustreret dansk litteraturhistorie, the standard illustrated history of Danish literature

Norwegian

Elster, Kristian Illustreret Norsk litteratur historie Kristiania, Gyldendal, 1923– 24 2v il, incl pl, ports, facsims 25cm kr 62 839 82

Jaeger, Henrik Bernhard Illustreret norsk literaturhistorie, afsluttet af Otto Anderssen Kristiania Bigler [1896] 2v in 3 il, pl, ports, facsims 23cm 839 82

Swedish

Book, Fredrik Svenska litteraturens historia, av Fredrik Book, Gunnar Castrén, Richaid Steffen, Otto Sylwan, under redaktion av Otto Sylwan Stockholm, Norstedt, 1919–21 3v pl, ports, facsims 25cm 90kr 8397

Schuck, Henrik, and Warburg, Karl Illustreiad svensk litteraturhistoria 3 fullstandigt omarb uppl Stockholm, Geber, 1926-32 7v il, pl (part col), ports, facsims 25cm 205kr 8397

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Svensk litteraturhistorisk bibliografi, no 1–47, 1880–1928 [Uppsala, Svenska litteratursallskapet, 1880–1931*] no 1–47 25cm (Appears as part of Samlaren tidskrift for svensk litteraturhistorisk forskning, 1880–1931) no 47, 2kr. 016 8397

Title varies no 1-3, Literaturhistorisk bibliografi

COLLECTION

Sveriges national-litteratur, 1500-1900, [planlagdt af Oscar Levertin, utg af Henrik Schuck och Ruben G son Berg, under medverkan af Fr Book, G Castrén, N. Erdmann] Stockholm, Bonnier [1907-19] v 1-25¹⁻² 1, pl, ports 22cm

An extensive collection of prose, poetical and dramatic selections, with biographies of authors represented. The arrangement is roughly chronological, some volumes being devoted to only one author, others including a number of authors. The lack of a general index makes the set difficult to use for quick reference.

ROMANCE LANGUAGES

Grober, Gustav. Grundriss der romanischen philologie 1-2 ed Strassburg, Trubner, 1897-1906 v 1-2 in 4 25cm op Second-hand, about \$25

v 1 is 2d ed , 1904-06

Important reference book, for advanced workers only Not alphabetically arranged, but in chapters, with detailed indexes and many bibliographic references

Kritischer jahresbericht über die fortschritte der romanischen philologie, 1890–1912 Erlangen, Junge, 1892–1915 v 1–13 25cm Price varies, v 13, M53 35

An important current bibliography of books and articles on Romance philology, ie, language and literature In chapters, not in list form, and so somewhat difficult to use for purposes of quick reference, but important for the large amount of material included and for the analysis of periodicals Discontinued

FRENCH

Bédier, Joseph, and Hazard, Paul Histoire de la littérature française illustrée, pub sous la direction de MM Joseph Bédier et Paul Hazard Paris, Larousse, 1923-24 2v il, pl (part col.) 34cm 170fr 840 9

Calvet, J, ed Histoile de la littérature française Paris, de Gigord, 1931-34 v 1, 2, 4, 6, 8 pl 22cm 75fi pei vol 840 9

v 1, Le moyen age, par Robert Bossuat 1931, v 2, La renaissance, par Raoul Morçay 1933, v 4, Les ecrivains classiques, par H Gaillaid de Champiis 1934, v 6, De Telemaque à Candide, par Albert Cherel 1933, v 8, Le romantisme, par Pierie Moreau 1932

Des Granges, Charles Marc Histoire illustrée de la littérature française 6 éd Paris, Hatier, 1920 955p il, ports, facsims 22cm. 8409

Contains bibliographies and many useful illustrations

Godefroy, Frédéric Eugène Histoire de la littérature française depuis le 16^e siècle jusqu'à nos jours 2 éd Paris, Gaume, 1878–1881 10v 23cm 170fr. 840 9

v1, XVI° siecle prosateurs et poctes 1878, v2-3, XVII° siecle prosateurs 1878, v4, XVII° siecle poetes, v5, XVIII° siecle prosateurs 1879, v6, XVIII° siècle poètes 1879, v7-8, XIX° siècle prosateurs 1878-1881, v9-10, XIX° siecle poètes 1878-1879

Histoire littéraire de la France; ouvrage commencé par des religieux bénédictins

de la Congrégation de Saint Maur, et continue par des membres de l'Institut (Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres) Paris, Impr. nationale, 1733-1927 v 1-36 27cm Recent volumes about 100fr

Title and imprint vary

v 1, Earliest period—4th century A D , v 2, 5th century, v 3, 6th-7th centuries, v 4-5, 8th-9th centuries, v 6, 10th century, v 7-8, 11th century, v 9-15, 12th century, v 16-23, 13th century, v 24-, 14th century

The most detailed history of French literature, so full that the 36th volume has only advanced part way through the 14th century Made up of signed contributions by specialists, containing very detailed information, and, especially in the later volumes, very full bibliographical references. Contains some articles on literary subjects, forms, movements, etc., but consists in the main of biographical and critical articles on individual authors, including many not treated in other histories.

Lanson, Gustave Histoire illustrée de la littérature française, le moyen âge, du moyen âge à la renaissance, le xvie siècle, le xvire siècle, le xvire siècle, le xvire siècle, époque contemporaine Paris, Hachette [c1923] 2v il, pl, ports, facsims 31cm 240fr 8409

Petit de Julleville, Louis Histoire de la langue et de la littérature française des origines à 1900 Paris, Colin, 1896-99 8v pl (some col), ports, facsims, maps 25cm 840 9

An important history for reference use Bibliographies, many good illustrations

Wright, Charles Henry Conrad History of French literature Ox univ pr, 1925. 990p 21cm \$3 50.16s 840.9

One of the best histories of French literature in English, especially useful for reference purposes because of the full bibliography, p 899-961, and the biographical dictionary of 20th century authors, p 845-96

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Lachèvre, Frédéric Bibliographie sommaire des keepsakes et autres recueils collectifs de la période romantique, 1823-1848 Paris, Giraud-Badin, 1929 2v 25cm. (Les Bibliographies nouvelles Collection du Bulletin du bibliophile) 160fr 016 8408

Lanson, Gustave Manuel bibliographique de la littérature française moderne, 1500-1900 Nouv éd, rev et augm Paris, Hachette, 1921 1820p 23cm 120fr 016 84

1st ed in 5v 1909-1912, revised ed, with suppl, in 1v 1914 1,746p The 1921 ed contains an additional section, 'Litterature de la guerre''

The most important bibliography of modein French literature, selective, not complete, including some 23,363 entries Indexes a considerable amount of analytic material including articles from more than 800 periodicals

Talvert, Hector, and Place, Joseph. Bibliographie des auteurs modeines de langue française (1801–1927) Paris, Chronique des lettres françaises, 1928–33 v.1–4 26cm. 200fr. 016 84

v 1-4, A-D

A new bibliography of French authors, planned on a large scale, which promises to be invaluable when completed, and is very useful even in its present state. Arranged alphabetically by authors, giving generally for each author (1) a biographical sketch, (2) list of writings and editions, (3) minor literary works, i.e., addiesses, prefaces, journals edited, etc., (4) lists of biographical and critical works and articles about the author, including a large amount of analytical material

Thieme, Hugo Paul Bibliographie de la littérature française de 1800 à 1930 Paris, E. Droz, 1933 3v 25cm 300fr

v 1-2, A-Z, v 3, Civilization

A new ed of an important reference bibliography which includes both works by an author and extensive bibliographies of biographical and critical material about him Greatly enlarged from the earlier ed (1907) in two ways (1) by bringing to date the lists by and about the authors included in the earlier ed, and (2) by the inclusion of many additional authors not treated in the earlier work, eg, the first volume, A-K, includes about 700 authors not listed in the first ed

ANNUALS

Annuaire général des lettres, 1931-33/34 Paiis[1931-34]* v 1-3 ports 24cm 1933/ 34, 50fr 840 5

In 10 parts, including necrologies, lists of academies, societies, etc., lists of literary and bibliographical periodicals, libraries and museums, translators, publishers and punters, authors' who's who, pseudonyms, etc. Part 9 covers the departments and colonies, part 10, foreign countries, chiefly Belgium, Egypt, Luxembourg, Switzerland and Holland

ANTHOLOGIES

Ali-Bert Anthologie des poètes néoclassiques, morceau choisis, précédés de notices bio-bibliographiques Paris, Messein [1932-33] 2v 19cm 50fr 841 08

Allem, Maurice. Anthologie poétique fiançaise, xvie-xviiie siècles, poèmes choisis, avec intioduction, notices et notes Paris, Garnier, 1914-19 5v 18cm 40ti 841 08

Contents (not volumed) XVIe siecle 1918 2_V , XVIIe siecle, 1914 2_V , XVIIIe siecle 1919 515_D

Anthologie de la nouvelle poésie française Nouv éd Paris, Éditions Kra [1928] 464p 19cm 40fr 841 08

Anthologie des essayistes français contemporains Paris, Éditions Kra [1934] 550p 19cm 30fr 84408

Anthologie des poètes nouveaux, avec une preface de Gustave Lanson Paris, Figuière, 1913 291p 18cm 841 08

Association des écrivains combattants Anthologie des écrivains morts à la guerre, 1914–1918 introduction de M le Ministre de l'instruction publique et des beaux-arts Amiens, Malfère, 1924– 26 5v 21cm 841 08

Gives biographies and bibliographies, includes many minor names

Bever, Adolphe van Poètes d'aujourd'hui, morceaux choisis, accompagnés de notices biographiques Paris, Soc de Mercure de Fiance, 1918–19 2v 19cm

Gives selected poems of 53 modern poets, with useful biographical notes and bibliographies

— Poètes du terroir du xve siècle au xxe siècle, textes choisis, accompagnés de notices biographiques, d'une bibliographie Paris, Delagrave, 1914 4v 16cm

A useful regional anthology, grouped by the names of the old provinces. For each author represented there is given a biographical sketch, a bibliography and selected poems. The biographies and bibliographies are especially useful and there is a general index of authors and places in vol. 4

— Anthologie littéraire de l'Alsace et de la Lorraine, xire-xxe siècles. Paris, Delagrave, 1920 415p 19cm 84108

Crépet, Eugene Les poètes français Paris, Gide, 1861-62 4v 23cm 841 08

Dooren, Jean van Anthologie des poètes français de Fiance et de l'etranger du ixe siècle à nos jours Verviers, A Hermann, 1921 1070p 84108

Fage, André Anthologie des conteurs d'aujouid'hui, textes choisis accompagnes de notices bio-bibliographiques Paris, Delagiave, 1924 479p il, ports, tacsims 17cm (l'allas collection) 28fr

8408

Includes only prose

Ferrières, Gauthier Anthologie des écrivains français Paris, Larousse [c1911-13] 4v 19cm 840 8

— Anthologie des écrivains français contemporains Paris, Larousse [c1914-20] 2v il (facsims), ports 19cm 840 8

Fourner, Jules Anthologie des poètes Canadiens [3 éd] Montréal, Gianger, 1933 299p 19cm 841 08

Selections from French-Canadian poets, with biographies and bibliographies of writers included

Julian, C. P., and Fontan, P. Anthologie du Félibiige piovençal (1850 à nos jouis, poésie) Paris, Delagrave, 1920-24 v 1-2 849 1

La Vaissière, Robert de Anthologie poétique du xx^c siccle Éd, iev et augm Paris, Crès [c1923] 2v poits 19cm 20fr

Mazade, Fernand Anthologie des poètes français Paris, Librairie de France, [1928] 4v 24cm 84108

Mille, Pieire Anthologie des humoristes fiançais contempoiains Paris, Delagrave, 1920 477p 16cm 3fi 840 8

Oxford book of French verse, 13th-20th century, chosen by St John Lucas Ox, Clarendon pr, 1926 553p 17cm 8s 6d; \$3 841 08

13th-20th centuries, biographical and bibliographical notes, indexes of writers and first lines

Pellissier, Georges Anthologie des poètes du Mine siècle, 1800-66 Paris, Delagrave, 1911 563p 16cm 28fr 841 08

— Anthologie des prosateurs français contemporains Paris, Delagrave, 1910-19 3v 84fi 840 8

Walch, Gérard Anthologie des poètes français contemporains, le Parnasse et les écoles postérieures au Parnasse (1866-[1925/32]) Morceaux choisis, ac-

compagnés de notices bio- et bibliographiques et de nombreux autographes Nouv éd Paris, Delagrare 1932-34 4vil 16cm 112fr 841 08

v1, 1866-1925, v2 1866-1926, v3, 1866-1929, v4, 1866-1922

An earlier edition (Paris, Delagrave, 1906-14 3v) and its supplements, Poetes d'hier et d'aujourd'hui (Paris, Delagrave, 1919 514p) and Poetes nouveaux (Paris, Delagrave, 1923 483p), contain some poets omitted from this later edition

SPECIAL LITERARY FORMS

Drama

Annales du théâtre et de la musique 1-39 année, 1875-1913 Paris, Charpentier, 1876-1914 39v 19cm 3fr 50 per vol

An annual survey of the work of the theaters, operas and concerts of Pans, giving for each theater a record with some comment, of the plays produced there during the year and, in the case of new plays, cast of characters and synopses of plots

Joannidès, A La Comédie-Française de 1680 à 1900 Dictionnaire général des pièces et des auteurs, avec une preface de Jules Claretie Paris, Plon-Nourrit, 1901 xxiii, 136, 274p 19 facsims. 26cm o p 842

Contents (1) Alphabetical title list of plays, giving title, author's name, date of first performance, (2) Alphabetical list of authors with short title list of their works, (3) Chronological list, showing plays given each year and number of performances of each, (4) Appendices giving plays of the Comédie Française presented at the Odeon, in the provinces, or at London, list of poems recited at the Comédie, etc.

— La Comédie-Française, 1901-20 Paris, Tableau des représentations par auteurs et par pièces Paris, Plon-Nourrit, 1921 138p 25cm 50fr 842

Contents (1) Author list giving short titles of plays, date of first performance and total number of times each has been played down to 1920, (2) Title index

- La Comédie-Française, 1901-19 Paris, Plon-Nourrit, 1901-19 19v 25cm 7fr 50 per vol 842

Soleinne, Martineau de Bibliothèque dramatique de Monsieur de Soleinne Catalogue rédigé par P L Jacob, bibliophile Paris, Alliance des arts, 1843–45 6v 21cm o p 016 842

t1, Théâtre oriental, giec et romain, latin moderne, incien theâtre français, theatre français moderne depuis Jodelle jusqu'a Racine Supplement, t2, Theatre francus depuis Racine jusqu'a Victor Hugo Theâtre des provinces Theâtre français a l'étianger, t3, Suite du theatre français, recueils minuscrits, recueils divers, theâtre de la cour, ballets, repertoires des theâtres de Paris, theâtre burlesque, theâtres de societe, pioverbes dramatiques, theâtre d'éducation, pieces satiriques, pieces en patois, dialogues Appendice Autographes, t4 Theâtre italien, espagnol et portugais, allemand, anglais, suédois, flamand et hollandais, russe et polonais, turc, grec et valaque, t5 1 ptie, Ecrits relatifs au theâtre 2 ptie Estampes et dessins, t6, Livres doubles et livres omis

Soleinne, Martineau de Table des pièces de théâtre décrites dans le catalogue de la bibliothèque de M de Soleinne, par Charles Brunet Pub par Henri de Rothschild Paris, D Morgand, 1914 491p 22cm 016 842

Useful title index to over 5,000 entries, giving for each title brief information whether prose or verse, kind of play (comedy, tragedy, etc.) number of acts, author's name, and reference to its number in the Soleinne catalogue

For comment on the principal bibliographies and dictionailes of Fiench diama the following is useful

Rondel, Auguste La bibliographie dramatique et les collections de théâtre Lille, Lefebvre-Ducrocq, 1913 31p 28cm 016 842

Reprinted from Bulletin de la Societe de l'histoire du theâtre, Jan-Mar, 1913 Also in Association des bibliothécaires français, Bibliothèques, livres et librairies, 3 série 1914

Fiction

Saintsbury, George Edward Bateman History of the French novel (to the close of the 19th century) Lond, Macmillan, 1917-19 2v 23cm 28s 843 09 v 1, From the beginning to 1800, v 2, 1800 to 1900

Poetry

Bédier, Joseph Les légendes épiques, recherches sur la formation des chansons de geste 2 éd, rev et cor Paris, Champion, 1914-21 4v il, maps 20cm 20fr. 841 11

Gautier, Léon. Les épopées françaises Étude sur les origines et l'histoire de la littérature nationale 2 éd, entierement refondue Paris, Palme, 1878-97 5v 24cm 400fr 841 03

Langlois, Ernest Table des noms propres de toute nature compris dans les chansons de geste imprimées Paris, Bouillon, 1904 674p 25cm 75fr 803

Mendès, Catulle. Le mouvement poétique fiançais de 1867 à 1900 Rapport à M le ministre de l'instruction publique et des beaux-arts suivi d'un Dictionnaire bibliographique et critique et d'une Nomenclature chronologique de la plupart des poetes français du XIX^e siècle Paris, Imprinationale, E Fasquelle, 1903 218p, 340p 28cm 10fi 841

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Fraser, Ian Forbes Bibliography of French-Canadian poetry NY, Inst of French studies, Columbia univ [c1935] pt 1 (105p) 21cm \$1 25 016 841

Pt1, From the beginnings of the literature through the ecole literaire de Montieal

Gautier, Léon Bibliographie des chansons de geste (Complément des Épopées françaises) Paris, Welter, 1897 315p 25cm 016 841

Forms v 5 of his Épopées françaises, 2 éd, 1878-97

Lachèvre, Frédéric. Bibliographie des recueils collectifs de poésies publiés de 1597 à 1700 Paris, Lecleic, 1901-05 4v. 28cm. 016 841

Sub-title Donnant 1 La description et le contenu des recueils, 2 Les pieces de chaque auteur classées dans l'ordre alphabétique du premier vers, piécédees d'une notice bio-bibliographique, etc, 3 Une table generale des pieces anonymes ou signées d'initiales (titre et premier vers) avec l'indication des noms des auteurs pour celles qui ont pu leur être attribuees, 4 La reproduction des pieces qui n'ont pas éte relevees par les derniers éditeurs des poetes figurant dans les recueils collectifs, 5 Une table des noms cités dans le texte et le premier vers des pieces des recueils collectifs Etc, etc

— Bibliographie des recueils collectifs de poésies du xvre siècle (du Jardin de plaisance, 1502, aux Recueils de Toussaint du Bray, 1609) . . Paris, Champion, 1922 613p il 28cm 016 841

Sub-titles Donnant 1° La description et le contenu des recueils, 2° Une table generale des pieces anonymes ou signées d'initiales de ces recueils (titre et premier vers), avec l'indication du nom des auteurs pour celles qui ont pu être attribuées

- Les recueils collectifs de poésies libres et satiriques publiés depuis 1600 jusqu'à la mort de Théophile (1626) Bibliographie de ces recueils et bio-bibliographie des auteurs qui y figurent. Paris, Champion, 1914–22 597p and suppl, 95p 28½cm (His Le libertinage au xvire siècle—IV)
- Bibliographie sommaire de l'Almanach des muses (1765-1833) Paris, Giraud-Badin, 1928 206p 25cm (Les bibliographies nouvelles Collection du Bulletin du bibliophile no 12) 60fr

016 84

Sub-title Description et collation de chaque année — Tables 1° des auteurs et du nombre de leurs pieces (1550 environ), 2° des écrivains etrangers traduits ou mites (125 environ), 3° des principaux noms de personnes auxquelles les pièces sont adressées ou qui ont ete l'objet de portiaits, épigrammes, etc (800 environ), 4° des principaux sujets traités dans les poesies (200 environ), 5° des airs gravés ou imprimés, 6° du titre et du premier vers des pièces d'un certain nombre d'auteurs

Långfors, Artur Isak Edvard Les incipit des poèmes français antérieurs au xvie siècle, répertoire bibliographique, établi à l'aide de notes de M Paul Meyer, par Arthur Långfors Paiis, Champion [1917] v 1 (444p) 23cm 40fr 016 841

"La poésie lyrique et les chansons de geste sont exclues de cette bibliographie, on y trouvera toutefois quelques pièces lyriques qui manquent à la Bibliographie de G Raynaud "—v 1, p vi

INDIVIDUAL AUTHORS

BIBLIOGRAPHIES, CONCORDANCES, DICTIONARIES

The following list does not include all French authors for whom important reference bibliographies have been published. In the main, it includes authors for whom two types of reference aids are available, i.e., bibliographies and dictionaries. Bibliographies of many other authors are listed in Lanson's Manuel bibliographique, and the lists of works given under authors' names in the Catalogue général of the Bibliothèque nationale serve as useful bibliographies especially in the cases of vo-

luminous authors (eg, Balzac, Dumas, etc) for whom title indexes are given in that catalogue

Balzac

Royce, William Hobart. Balzac bibliography . Chic, Univ of Chicago pr [c1929-30] 2v 23cm \$5 012

v 1, Writings relative to the life and works of Balzac, v 2, Indexes, (a) by periodicals, (b) topical index

Cerfberr, Anatole, and Christophe, Jules Répertoire de la Comédie humaine de H de Balzac. Paris, Lévy, 1887 563p 24cm 7fr 50 843

A dictionary of characters, gives for each character a brief description, indicates its connection with the plot of the story and refers to title of the novel or story in which the character appears, does not refer to chapters

This work was crowned by the French Academy Two English translations have been published as follows

- Repertory of the Comédie humaine, tr by J W McSpadden Phila, Avil pub co, 1902 522p 21cm (Balzac Works Popular lib ed v 36) o p 843
- Compendium, H de Balzac's Comédie humaine, tr and ed by J Rudd Phila, Gebbie pub co, 1899 583p op

Gillette, Fredericka B Title index to the works of Honoré de Balzac Bost, Bost bk co, 1909 24p 22cm (Bull of bibliography pamphlets, no 19) 50c. 843

Reprinted from the Bulletin of bibliography, v 5, nos. 6-8, July, October, 1908, January, 1909

An index of all the titles to be found in two French editions and four English translations of Balzac's complete works French and English titles are given in one alphabet and all references to any one story are given under each form of the title

Beyle

Cordier, Henri Bibliographie Stendhalienne Paris, Champion, 1914. 416p. pl, facsims 22cm (Half-title Oeuvres complètes de Stendhal, pub sous la direction d'Édouard Champion) 012

Brantôme

Lalanne, Ludovic Lexique des oeuvres de Brantôme Paris, Lahure, 1880 236p 24cm 840

Corneille

Picot, Émile. Bibliographie Cornélienne, ou, Description raisonnée de toutes les éditions des oeuvres de Pierre Corneille, des imitations ou traductions qui en ont été faites, et des ouvrages relatifs à Coineille et à ses écrits Paris, Fontaine, 1876 552p 21cm

Le Verdier, Pierre, and Pelay, E Additions à la Bibliographie Coinélienne Rouen, Lestringant, 1908 251p 23cm

Marty-Laveaux, Charles Joseph Lexique de la langue de Pierre Corneille Paris, Hachette, 1868 2v 23cm 20fr ea ‡ 842 v 11-12 of the Grands écrivains ed of Corneille

La Bruyère

Regnier, Adolphe. Lexique de la langue de La Bruyere avec une introduction grammaticale Paris, Hachette, 1878 lxxi, 380p 23cm 20fr 844

v 3º of the Grands écrivains ed of La Bruyere

La Fontaine

Rochambeau, Eugène Achille Lacroix de Vimeur, conte de Bibliographie des oeuvres de La Fontaine Paris, Rouquette, 1911 669p 26cm 012

Regnier, Henri Lexique de la langue de J de La Fontaine Paris, Hachette, 1892 2v 23cm 40fr 841

v 10-11 of the Grands écrivains ed of La Fontaine

La Rochefoucauld

Regnier, Henri Lexique de la langue de La Rochefoucauld, avec une introduction grammaticale Paris, Hachette, 1883 464p 23cm 20fr 844

v 32 of the Grands ecrivains ed of La Rochefoucauld

Le Sage

Cordier, Henri. Essai bibliogiaphique sur les oeuvres d'Alain-René Lesage Paris, Lecleic, 1910 348p 23cm 012

Malherbe

Regnier, Adolphe Dictionnaire de la langue de Malherbe, avec une introduc-

tion grammaticale Paris, Hachette, 1869 680p 23cm op 841

v 5 of the Grands ecrivains ed of Malherbe

Mérimée

Trahard, Pierre, and Josserand, Pierre Bibliographie des oeuvres de Prosper Merimée Paris, Champion, 1929 371p 22cm (Oeuvres complètes de Prosper Mérimée publiées sous la direction de Pierre Tiahard et Édouard Champion) 100fr 012

Molière

Desfeuilles, Arthur. Notice bibliographique Paris, Hachette, 1893 326p 22cm (Oeuvres de Molière Nouv éd par Eugène Despois et Paul Mesnard v 11) 012

Lacroix, Paul Bibliographie Moliéresque 2 éd rev, cor et considérablement augm Paris, Fontaine, 1875 412p 22cm 012

Desfeuilles, Arthur, and Desfeuilles, Paul Lexique de la langue de Molière, avec une introduction giammaticale Paris, Hachette, 1900 2v 23cm 40fr 842 v 12-13 of the Grands écrivains ed of Molière

Fritsche, Hermann Molière-studien, ein namenbuch zu Molière's werken, mit philologischen und historischen eilauterungen 2, verbesseite und vermehrte ausg Berlin, Weidmann, 1887 235p 22cm M6 842

Livet, Charles Louis Lexique de la langue de Molière comparée à celle des éctivains de son temps, avec des commentaires de philologie historique et grammaticale Paris, Impr nationale, 1895-97 3v 25cm 45fr 842

"Ouvrage couronné par l'Académie française"

Montaigne

Richou, Gabriel Inventaire de la collection des ouvrages et documents réunis par J F Payen et J B Bastide sur Michel de Montagne Paris, Téchener, 1878 396p 23cm 012

Villey-Desmeserets, Pierre Lexique de la langue des Essais, et index des noms propres, avec la collaboration de Grace Norton Bordeaux, Impr nouvelle F Pech, 1933 727p 29cm (Montaigne, M E de Les essais pub d'après l'exemplaire de Bordeaux, 1933 v 5) 844 31

Contents Levique, p 5-697, Index du noms propres contenus dans les essais, p 699-727

Forms volume 5 of the Édition municipale de Bordeaux of Montaigne

Pascal

Maire, Albert Bibliographie générale des oeuvies de Blaise Pascal Paris, Leclerc, 1925-27 5v pl 22cm 300fr 012

v 1, Pascal savant, ses travaux mathématiques et physiques, v 2-3, Pascal pamphletaire, les lettres provinciales, v 4, Pascal philosophe, les pensées, v 5, Opuscules, lettres, biographie et iconographie

Rabelais

Plan, Pierre Paul Bibliographie Rabelaisienne, les éditions de Rabelais de 1532 à 1711 Catalogue raisonné descriptif et figuré, illustré de cent soixante-six facsimilés Paris, Imprinationale, 1904 277p facsims 28cm 012

Săineanu, Lazar La langue de Rabelais Paiis, Boccard, 1922-23 2v 24cm 125fr 847

Not in dictionary form A discussion under types of words with an alphabetical index to words

Racine

Marty-Laveaux, Charles Joseph Lexique de la langue de J Racine, avec une introduction grammaticale par C Marty-Laveaux, précédé d'une étude sur le style de Racine par P Mesnard et suivi des tableaux des représentations de Corneille et de Racine par E Despois Paris, Hachette, 1873 cxliv, 616p 23cm 20fr 842 v 8 of the Grands écrivains ed of Racine

Retz

Regnier, Adolphe Lexique de la langue du cardinal de Retz, avec une introduction grammaticale Paiis, Hachette, 1896 lxxxiv, 437p 23cm 20fr 848

v 10 of the Grands ecrivains ed of de Retz

Saint-Simon

Adam, Pierre Langue du duc de Saint-Simon, le vocabulaire et les images Nancy-Paris, Berger-Levrault, 1920 258p. 25cm 25fr 840

Issued also as a thesis, Paris, 1921, under title Contribution à l'étude de la langue des Mémoires de Saint-Simon

Scarron

Magne, Émile Bibliographie générale des oeuvres de Scarron, documents inédits Paris, Giraud-Badin, 1924 302p facsims 25cm 40fr 012

Richardson, Leonard T. Lexique de la langue des oeuvres burlesques de Scarron, avec une introduction grammaticale Aix-en-Provence, Nicollet, 1930 284p 24cm 847 43

Thesis, Université de Grenoble

Sévigné

Fitzgerald, Edward Dictionary of Madame de Sévigné, ed and annotated by Mary Eleanor Fitzgerald Kerrich Lond and NY, Macmillan, 1914 2v pl. 19cm op 846

Sommer, Jean Édouard. Lexique de la langue de Madame de Sévigné Paris Hachette, 1866 2v 23cm 15fr. 846 v 13-14 of the *Grands ecrivains* ed of Madame de Sévigné's works

Stendhal, see above under Beyle

Voltaire

Barr, Mary-Margaret H A century of Voltaire study, a bibliography of writings on Voltaire, 1825–1925 NY, Inst of French studies, 1929 123p 20cm \$125

Supplemented by her "Bibliographical data on Volture from 1926 to 1930," in *Modern Language Notes* 48 292-307, May 1933

Bengescu, George Voltaire, bibliographie de ses oeuvres Paris, Perrin [etc] 1882-90 4v facsim 23cm 012

Zola

Patterson, J G Zola dictionary; the characters of the Rougon-Macquart nov-

els of Emile Zola, with a biographical and critical introduction, synopses of the plots, bibliographical note, map, genealogy, etc Lond, Routledge, NY, Dutton, 1912 232p map. 23cm 10s 6d, \$4

Contains note on the French editions and the English translations, short synopses of plots, the dictionary of characters, and an alphabetical list of principal scenes. The dictionary gives brief descriptions of each character but no illustrative quotations, and refers only to the title of the story in which a character appears, not to specific chapters.

Ramond, F C Les personnages des Rougon-Macquart Paris, Fasquelle, 1901 478p 18cm 843

Includes more names ($e\,g$, names of the animal and manimate characters) than Patterson's dictionary, and the summaries of characters are fuller Bracketed numbers refer to pages in the Fasquelle ed of Zola's novels

BELGIAN WRITERS (FRENCH)

Dumont-Wilden, Louis Anthologie des écrivains belges, poètes et prosateurs Paris, Georges Crès, 1917. 2v ports 19cm 8408

Gives prose and poetical selections from Belgian authors who wrote in French, and biographies and bibliographies of authors included

Liebrecht, Henri, and Rency, Georges Histoire illustrée de la littérature belge de langue française (des origines à 1925) Bruxelles, Vanderlinden, 1926 454p il, pl, ports, facsims 22cm 840 9

Contains many illustrations, bibliographies and a general index of names

ITALIAN

Gardner, Edmund Garratt. Italy, a companion to Italian studies . . Lond, Methuen [1934] 274p map 22cm (Methuen's companions to modern studies)

Bibliography at end of each chapter

Chapters, by different writers, deal with Italian language, history, literature, fine arts, includes bibliographies

Storia letteraria d'Italia . 3 ed completamente rifatta Milano, Vallardi, 1897-1934 9v in 13 25cm v 9, L110

850

[v 1] Giussani, C Letteratura romana [1897-99], [v 2¹] Novati, Francesco Le origine, continuate e compiute da Angelo Monteverdi 1926, [v 2¹] Bertoni, Gulio II duecento [1910], [v 3], Zingarelli, Nicola La vita, i tempi e le opere di Dante 1931 2v , [v 4] Sapegno, Natalino II trecento 1934, [v 5] Rossi, Vittorio II quattrocento 1933, [v 6] Toffanin, Giuseppe II cinquecento 1929, [v 7] Bellom, Antonio II seicento 1929, [v 8] Natali, Giulio II settecento 1929 2v , [v 9] Mazzoni, Giudo L'ottocento 1934 2v

v 1 and 2 are earlier eds , v 3-9, 3d ed 1929-34

The standard large history, with bibliographies at end of each chapter, index to each volume, but no general index

Turri, Vittorio Dizionario storico manuale della letteratura italiana (1000-1900) Compilato ad uso delle persone colte e delle scuole 2 ristampa della 5 ed, con un'Appendice bibliografica Torino, Paravia, 1907 412p 21cm 8503

A dictionary of authors, titles and literary forms in one alphabet, brief articles, with bibliographies

Wiese, Berthold, and Pèrcopo, Erasmo. Storia della letteratura italiana dalle origini ai giorni nostri Torino, Pomba, 1904 784p il, pl, facsims 28cm 8509

Zonta, Giuseppe. Storia della letteratura italiana Torino, Unione tip ed torinese, 1928–32 3v in 4 il, pl, ports, facsims 26cm L450 8509

v 1, Medioevo, v 2, Rinascimento, v 3, Età moderna More important for illustrations than for text

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Shields, Mrs Nancy (Catchings) Italian translations in America N Y [1931] 410p 25cm \$4 (Institute of French studies Comparative literature series) 016 85

Arranged chronologically by date of publication, covering the period 1751-1928 "Reference works frequently quoted" p 380-382

COLLECTIONS

Ancona, Alessandro d', and Bacci, Orazio Manuale della letteratura italiana Nuova ed interamente rifatta Firenze, G Barbèra, 1920–28 [pref to v 1, 1892] 6v il 19cm 8508

A collection of prose and poetical selections, with chapters on the history and literature to introduce the centuries, and biographical and bibliographical notes on authors included Still useful for selections, but bibliography now out of date

Fiumi, Lionello, and Bestaux, Eugène.

. Anthologie des narrateurs italiens

012

contemporains Paiis, Delagrave, 1933 447p 16cm. (Collection Pallas) 8508

Selections given in French translation, with biographies and bibliographies

Prezzolini, Giuseppe. I maggiori autori della letteratura italiana, scelti ed accompagnati da passi e giudizi critici ad uso delle scuole medie superiori Milano, Mondadori, 1925–29 v 1–6 pl, ports, facsims 21cm (Edizioni Mondadori per le scuole medie 1 gruppo Insegnamento letterario) 8508

Includes prose, drama, poetry, with biographies and bibliographies of authors represented

ANTHOLOGIES (POETRY)

Bini, Arturo, and Fatini, Giuseppe. I canti della patria, la lirica patriottica nella letteratura italiana Milano, Sonzogno [1923] 2v 19cm (Biblioteca classica economica, 131–132) 851 08 Includes biographies

INDIVIDUAL AUTHORS

BIBLIOGRAPHIES, CONCORDANCES, DICTIONARIES, HANDBOOKS

Annunzio

[Medici, Giulio de] Bibliografia di Gabriele d'Annunzio Roma, Edizioni del Centauro [1929] 295p. pl 25cm 012

Passerini, Giuseppe Lando, conte Il vocabolatio dannunziano, con un autografo e un ritratto del poeta Firenze, Sansoni [1928] 971p port, facsim 16cm 852

1st ed, 1912-13, was in two alphabets, v 1, poetry, v 2, prose 2d ed rearranges the material in one alphabet

Carducci

Capelli, Liugi Mario Dizionarietto carducciano . . Livorno, Raffaello Giusti, 1913 2v 16cm 851

Passerini, Giuseppe Lando, conte. Vocabolario carducciano Firenze, Sansoni, 1916 339p 16cm L6 851 Dante

Cornell university. Library. Catalogue of the Dante collection presented by Willard Fiske, comp by Theodore Wes-

ley Koch Ithaca, NY., Library, 1898-1921 2v. and suppl (152p) 26cm 012 v.1, Dante's works, Works on Dante (A-G), v.2, Works on Dante (H-Z), suppl, indexes, appendix, Suppl, additions 1898-1920

Supplemented for some points by the following:

Koch, Theodore Wesley. Dante in America, a historical and bibliographical study Bost., Ginn, 1896. 150p 23cm. 012
Repinted from the 15th Annual report of the Dante society, Camb, Mass

—— [Supplement] May 1896—May 1908. (In Dante society Camb, Mass 28th Annual rept, 1909 Bost, Ginn, 1910 p 11-35)

— List of Danteiana in American libraries supplementing the catalogue of the Cornell collection Bost, Ginn, 1901. 67p. 22cm

Reprinted from the 18th ${\it Annual\ report}$ of the Dante society, Camb , Mass

Evola, N. D Bibliografia dantesca (1920-1930) Firenze, Olschki, 1932 260p 29cm (Giornale dantesco . . v 33, n s 3 Annuario dantesco 1930 Supplemento) 012 Mambelli, Giuliano. Gli annali delle edizioni dantesche con xivi tavole fuori testo, contributo ad una bibliografia definitiva Bologna, Zanichelli, 1931.

Toynbee, Paget Britain's tribute to Dante in literature and art, a chronological record of 540 years (c1380-1920). Lond, Pub for the British academy by H Milford [1921] 212p 25cm. 12s.6d.

424p. pl. 24cm.

Fay, Edward Allen. Concordance of the Divina Commedia. Camb [Mass.] Dante soc, Ox. univ. pr, 1888 819p. 24cm. \$10, 42s

Based upon the text of Witte's ed, Berlin, 1862, but adds variants from the ed of Niccolini, Capponi Borghi and Becchi, Florence 1837 Includes all words used by Dante but omits context and reference for some of the commoner pronouns, prepositions, adverbs and conjunctions and the more frequently recurring forms of the verbs avera and essere.

Rand, Edward Kennard. Dantis Alagherii opervm latinorvm concordantiae, edidervnt E K Rand et E H. Wilkins, qvos

adivvit A C White Ox, Clarendon pr, 1912 577p 25cm 30s 851

Based on the text of the 3d Oxford ed , 1904

Sheldon, Edward Stevens, and White, A C. Concordanza delle opere italiane in prosa e del Canzoniere di Dante Alighieri pubblicata per la Società dantesca di Cambridge, Mass Ox univ pr, 1905 740p 25cm 36s 851

Snell, Frederick John Handbook to the works of Dante Lond, Bell, NY., Macmillan, 1909 378p 17cm op 851

A handbook, not a dictionary, useful for the more popular questions

Scartazzini, Giovanni Andrea Enciclopedia Dantesca, dizionario critico e ragionato di quanto concerne la vita e le opere di Dante Alighieri Milano, Hoepli, 1896-1905 3v 19cm L48 851

v 1-2, A-Z v 3, Vocabolario-concoidanza delle opere latine e italiane di Dante Alighieri, pieceduto dalla biografia di G A Scartazzini

Toynbee, Paget Dictionary of proper names and notable matters in the works of Dante Ox, Clarendon pr, 1898 616p 25cm op. 851

— Concise dictionary of pioper names and notable matters in the works of Dante Ox, Clarendon pr, 1914 568p fold. geneal tab 20cm. 10s.6d, \$3 50 851

Based upon his larger work, 1898, but not a mere abridgment, as it includes some names and material not included in the earlier work, omits names in one poem now known not to have been written by Dante and brings other matter in line with more recent information. Conciseness is attained by judicious condensation rather than by omission of anything vital

Pascoli

Capelli, Luigi Mario. Dizionarietto pascoliano . Livorno, Raffaello Giusti, 1916 2v 16cm 851

Passerini, Giuseppe Lando Vocabolario pascoliano Firenze, Sansoni, 1915 453p 16cm 851

Petrarch

Cornell university Library Catalogue of the Petrarch collection bequeathed by Willard Fiske, comp by Mary Fowler

Lond, Milford, 1916 547p 27cm 18s 6d, Cornell univ pi, \$4 50 012

McKenzie, Kenneth Concordanza delle rime di Francesco Petraica Ox univ pr, New Haven, Yale univ pr, 1912 519p 25cm 30s, \$10

Based upon the text or the Salva-Cozzo ed , 1904 Coves context and references for all important words, and references only for certain minor words of frequent occurrence

PORTUGUESE

Forjaz de Sampaio, Albino Historia da literatura portuguesa ilustrada, publicada sob a direcção de Albino Forjaz de Sampaio, com a colaboração dos senhores Afonso Lopes Vieira, Agostinho de Campos, Fidelino de Figueiredo [e outros] Paris, Aillaud [1928–29] v 1–21-3. il, pl, ports, plans, facsims 32cm 86909 Mendes dos Remedios, Joaquim. História da literatura portuguêsa desde as

tória da literatura portuguêsa desde as origens até a atualidade 5 ed Lisboa, Lumen empresa internacional editora, 1921 702p 23cm 869 09

Motta, Arthur. Historia da litteratura brasileira São Paulo, Companhia editora nacional, 1930 v 1–2 24cm. 869 09 v 1, 18th-17th centuries, v 2, 18th century

Oxford book of Portuguese verse, x11th century-xxth century, chosen by Aubrey F G Bell Ox, Clarendon pr, 1925 320p 17cm 8s 6d, \$3.75 869 108

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bell, Aubrey Fitz Gerald Poituguese bibliography Ox univ pr, 1922 381p 17cm (Hispanic notes and monographs, essays, studies, and brief biographies issued by the Hispanic society of America Bibliography ser 1) 10s 6d 016 869

RUMANIAN

Adamescu, Gheorghe. Contribuțiune la bibliografia românească fasc 1-3 Bucuresti, Ionescu, 1921-28, 3pts 21cm Lei 154 016 859

Georgescu-Tistu, N Bibliografia literară română București, Imprimeria națion-

ală, 1932 254p pl, tables, facsims 24cm. (Academia română, Studii si cercetări, v 18) 016 859

SPANISH

Cejador y Frauca, Julio. Historia de la lengua y literatura castellana.. por D Julio Cejador y Frauca. Madrid, "Rev. de arch, bibl y museos," 1915–22. 14v pl, ports, facsims 25cm 10 ptas per vol.

t 1, Desde los origenes hasta Carlos v, t 2, Época de Carlos v, t 3, Época de Felipe II, t 4, Época de Felipe III, t 5, Época de Felipe III, t 5, Época de Felipe IV o de Lope y Calderon, t 6, Época del siglo xVIII 1701-1829, t 7, Época romántica 1830-1849, t 8, Primer periodo de la época realista 1850-1869, t 9, Seguido perioda de la época realista 1870-1887, t 10-12, Época regional y modernista 1888-1907, t 13-14 Época contemporánea 1908-1920

Some volumes have appeared in a 2d ed , 1927- and some in a 3d ed , 1932- $\,$

Fitzmaurice-Kelly, James A new history of Spanish literature Ox, Milford, 1926 551p 20cm 12s 6d, \$4 860 9

The most useful history in English, contains considerable bibliography, including many bibliographical footnotes throughout and a brief general bibliography, p 520-28

Salcedo y Ruiz, Angel La literatura española, resumen de historia crítica 2 ed refundida y muy aumentada Madrid, Calleja, 1915–17. 4v. il, poit., facsim 23cm 100 ptas 860 9

v 1, La edad media, v 2, El siglo de oro, v 3, El clasicismo, v 4, Nuestros días

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bibliographie hispanique, 1905–17. NY, Hispanic soc [1909–19] 13v 19cm v 1–7, \$1 25 ea, v 8–, \$2 50 ea 016 86

Important annual bibliography including both books and periodical articles and covering the languages, literature and history of the Spanish and Portuguese countries, both in Europe and elsewhere

Boston. Public library Catalogue of the Spanish library and of the Portuguese books bequeathed by George Ticknor. Bost, 1879 476p 26cm op 016 86

Cotarelo y Mori, Emilio Catálogo descriptivo de la gran colección de Comedias escogidas que consta de cuarenta y ocho volúmenes, impresos de 1652 a 1704

Madrid, Tip de Archivos, 1932 266p 25cm. 016 862

Contains full descriptions of each volume, with contents and author and title indexes

Fitzmaurice-Kelly, James Bibliographie de l'histoire de la littérature espagnole Paris, Colin, 1913 78p 20cm (Histoires des littérature) 7 50fr 016 86

To accompany the 2d ed of the author's Litterature espagnole (Paris, 1913)

Foulché-Delbosc, Raymond Manuel de l'hispanisant N Y., Putnam, 1920, Hispanic soc of America, 1925 v 1–2. 22cm \$5 016 946

Hanssler, William. Handy bibliographical guide to the study of the Spanish language and literature St Louis, Mo, Witter [c1915] 63p 22cm 60c 01686

"Its chief aim has not been bibliographical completeness, but to offer to the American teacher and student a selection of such works and periodicals as will be really useful in the study of Spanish Librarians of college and of public libraries may be also materially helped in their selection by referring to this Guide "—Pref

Grismer, Raymond L, Lepine, Joseph E, and Olmsted, Richard H Bibliography of articles on Spanish literature Minneapolis, Burgess pub co, c1933 294p 27cm \$3 016 86

Mimeographed Supplemented by the following

Grismer, Raymond L Bibliography of articles and essays on the literatures of Spain and Spanish-America Minneapolis, Perine book co, 1935 423p 27cm Mimeographed

Cervantes

Ford, Jeremiah Denis Matthias, and Lansing, Ruth. Cervantes, a tentative bibliography of his works and of the biographical and critical material concerning him Camb, Mass, Harv univ pr, 1931 239p 25cm \$5 012

Madrid Biblioteca nacional Catálogo bibliográfico de la sección de Cervantes de la Biblioteca nacional, por don Gabriel-Martín del Río y Rico . . Madrid, Tip de la "Revista de archivos, bibliotecas y museos," 1930 915p 28cm. 40 ptas

Rius y de Llosellas, Leopoldo Bibliografia critica de las obras de Miguel de Cervantes Saavedra Madrid, Muiillo, 1895-1905 3v port, facsims 26cm 012

Spanish American

Harvard council on Hispano-American studies [Bibliographies of Hispano-American literature] Camb, Mass, Harvuniv pr, 1931–35 16v 24cm price varies, 50c to \$2.

Contents Hispano-American literature in the United States, a bibliography of translations and criticisms, by Sturgis E Leavitt 1932 54p, Tentative bibliography of the belles-lettres of the Argentine Republic, by Alfred Coester 1933 94p, Tentative bibliography of *Bolivian* literature, by S. E. Leavitt 1933 23p, Tentative bibliography of Brazilian belles-lettres, by Jeremiah D M Ford, A F Whittem and M I Raphael 1931 201p , Tentative bibliography of Colombian literature, by S E Leavitt and Carlos Garcia-Prada 1934 80p , Bibliography of Cuban belles-lettres, by J D M Ford and M I Raphael 1933 204p, Tentative bibliography of the belles-lettres of Ecuador, by Guillermo Rivera 1934 76p, Bibliografia de la novela mejicana, by Arturo Torres-Rioseco 1933 58p, Bibliografia de la poesia megicana, by Arturo Forres-Rioseco and R E Warner 1934 86p, Tentative bibliography of the belles-lettres of Panama, by H G Doyle 1934 21p , Tentative bibliography of Paraguayan literature, by M I Raphael and J D M Ford 1934 25p, Tentative bibliography of Peruvian literature, by S E Leavitt 1932 37p , Tentative bibliography of the belles-lettres of Porto Rico, by Guillermo Rivera 1931 61p, Bibliography of the belles-lettres of Santo Domingo, by S M Waxman 1931 31p, Bibliography of Uruguayan literature, by Alfred Coester 1931 22p, Bibliography of the belles-lettres of Venezuela, by S M Waxman 1935 145p

ANTHOLOGIES

Antología de poetas hispano-americanos publicada por la Real academia española. Madrid, Rivadeneyra, 1893-95. 4v 23cm. 861.08

Ed by M Menéndez y Pelayo

v 1, Mexico y América Central, v 2, Cuba, Santo Domingo, Puerto Rico, Venezuela, v 3, Colombia, Ecuador, Peru, Bolivia, v 4, Chile, Republica Argentina, Uruguay.

Biblioteca de autores españoles, desde la formacion del languaje hasta nuestros dias Madrid, Rivadeneyra, 1846-86 71v 8608

v 71, General indexes, (a) Index classified by literary forms, (b) Index to titles, (c) Index to first lines, (d) Author index

Diego, Gerardo Poesía española, antologia (contemporaneos) Madrid, Signo, 1934 600p 24cm 861 08

Contains biographies and bibliographies of authors represented

Onís y Sánchez, Federico de Antología de la poesía española e hispanoamericana (1882-1932) Madrid [Revista de fil española] 1934 1212p 20cm 861 08

Includes selections from about 160 poets, with bibliography and biography for each

Oxford book of Spanish verse, XIIIth century-XXth century, chosen by James Fitzmaurice-Kelly Ox, Clarendon pr, 1913 459p 17cm 8s 6d, \$3 861 08

13th-20th century, biographical and bibliographical notes, indexes of writers and of first lines

Walsh, Thomas Hispanic anthology, poems translated from the Spanish by English and North American poets NY Putnam, 1920 779p poits 17cm (Hispanic notes and monographs Peninsular series, IV) 86108

Valera y Alcalá Galiano, Juan Florilegio de poesias castellanas del siglo XIX, con introducción y notas biográficas y críticas. Madrid, F Fé, 1902–03 5v 25cm v 1-4, Antologia, v 5, Notas biográficas y criticas

RUSSIAN

ANTHOLOGIES

Eliasberg, Alexander, and Eliasberg, David Russkii Parnass. Leipzig, Inselverlag [1920] 330p 21cm (Bibliotheca mundi) M4 89171

A small popular anthology, 18th century to present, selections only, no biographical or bibliographical material

Ezhov, I S Russkafa poezifa xx veka, antologifa russkof liriki ot simbolizma do nashikh dnei S vvodnof stat'ei Valer'fana Polfanskogo [Moskva] "Novafa Moskva," 1925 671p 28cm 89171

The anthology includes representative poets of the symbolist, imagist and futurist schools, as well as those representing the realist revolutionary tendency, with a large representation of peasant and pioletarian poetry with its decided communist ideology, many new and little known personages included Contains a bibliographical guide, p 561-91, which gives authors' dates, works, etc Well indexed

Oxford book of Russian verse, chosen by the Hon Maurice Baring Ox, Clarendon pr, 1924 211p 17cm 8s 6d, \$3

Pozner, Vladımir Anthologie de la prose russe contemporaine Paris, Émile Hazan [1929] 321p 19cm 20fi 8917

Selections translated into French Includes biographical and bibliographical information on each author represented

Sobolevskii, Aleksîei Ivanovich Velikorusskii anarodnyi piesni S-Peteisbuig, 1895–1902 7v 27cm 89171

A collection of Russian folk songs gathered from old and tare songsters and other collections of songs, from little known musical publications and from provincial publications of songs and songsters. The folk songs include those of family life, recruiting, soldiers, robbers, love songs, as well as humorous and satirical folk songs.

Wiener, Leo Anthology of Russian literature from the earliest period to the present time NY, Putnam, 1902-03 2v ports 23cm op 8917

v 1, 10th-18th centuries, v 2, 19th century Selections from prose and poetry, in English translation, with biographies and bibliographies

GREEK AND LATIN

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Engelmann, Wilhelm Bibliotheca scriptoium classicorum, 8 aufl umfassend die literatur von 1700 bis 1878, neu bearb von E Pieuss Leipzig, Engelmann, 1880-82 2v 23cm op Second-hand, M36

v 1, Greek, v 2, Latin

The standard bibliography, useful for information about editions of collected works and separate works, translations, and works about. Of first importance in the large reference or college library, not needed in the small public library. Continued for material since 1878 by the following

Klussmann, Rudolf Bibliotheca scriptorum classicorum et graecorum et latinorum Die literatur von 1878 bis 1896 einschliesslich umfassend Leipzig, Reisland, 1909–12 2v in 4 23cm op Secondhand, M53 50 016 88

v1, Greek, v2, Latin

Also published as v 146, 151, 156, and 165 of Jahresbericht über die fortschritte der klassischen altertumswissenschaft

Bibliotheca philologica classica, 1874-1932 Leipzig, Reisland, 1875-1934 * v 1-59 22cm v 59, M8 016 913

Wider in scope than Eugelmann or Klussmann

Marouzeau, Jules Dix années de bibliographie classique, bibliographie critique et analytique de l'antiquité grécolatine pour la période 1914–1924 Paris, Soc d'édit "Les belles lettres," 1927. 2v 26cm 75fr 016 913

v 1, Auteurs et textes, v 2, Matieres et disciplines The subject volume covers the whole field of history and culture of the classical world

Continued by the following

Année philologique bibliographie critique et analytique de l'antiquité grécolatine, pub par J Marouzeau 1-7. année, 1924/26-32 Paris, Soc d'édit "Les belles lettres," 1928-34 * v 1-7 25cm

Masqueray, Paul Bibliographie pratique de la littérature grecque des origines à la fin de la période romaine Paris, Klincksieck, 1914 334p 20cm 15fr

01688

Foster, Finley Melville Kendall English translations from the Greek, a bibliographical survey NY, Columbia univ pr, 1918 146p 20cm (Columbia univ studies in English) \$2.

Palmer, Henrietta R List of English editions and translations of Greek and Latin classics printed before 1641 Lond, Bibliog soc, 1911 119p 23cm 5s 01688

Sold only to members of the society

A list of the translations to be found in the British museum, Bodleian and Cambridge university libraries, irranged alphabetically by authors, with references to descriptions in Copinger, Lowndes and other catalogs Some titles not located in any library are included Of value to the student of classical literature and of English literature of the 15th, 16th and 17th centuries

COLLECTIONS

Loeb classical library, founded by James Loeb Camb, Mass, Harv univ pr., Lond, Heinemann, 1912–34 v 1–335 17cm per vol \$2 50, 10s 880 8

Greek, 222v , Latin, 113v

Each volume gives parallel texts of original and English translation, has no general index as yet, but in-

deaes to individual authors, though varying in kind and rilue, are frequently useful for locating a subject or a wanted passage

Greek

Christ, Wilhelm von Wilhelm von Christs Geschichte der griechischen litteratur Unter mitwirkung von Otto Stahlin bearb von Wilhelm Schmid 6 aufl Munchen, Beck, 1912–24 2v in 3 ports, pl. 25cm (Handbuch der klassischen altertumswissenschaft, hrsg von I von Muller, 7. bd.) v 2, M48 50 880 9

v 1, Die klassische periode, v 2, Die nachklassische periode

The standard German history, very detailed, with full general index and many bibliographic notes

Croiset, Alfred, and Croiset, Maurice Histoire de la littérature grecque 2-4 ed Paris, Boccard, 1899-1929 5v. 23cm 220fr v1, 4th ed 1928, v2-3, 3d ed 1914-1929, v4, 2d ed 1899, v5, 3d ed 1928

Important reference history, many bibliographies

Rose, Herbert Jennings Handbook of Greek literature, from Homer to the age of Lucian Lond, Methuen [1934] 454p 22cm 21s. 880.9

ANTHOLOGIES

Oxford book of Greek verse, chosen by Gilbert Muriay, Cyril Bailey, E. A. Barber, T. F. Higham and C. M. Bowra. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1931 608p 17cm 8s 6d, \$3.

INDIVIDUAL AUTHORS

Aeschylus

Dindorf, Wilhelm Lexicon Aeschyleum Leipzig, Teubner, 1876. 432p 25cm. 882 1

Aristophanes

Dunbar, Henry Complete concordance to the comedies and fragments of Aristophanes Ox., Clarendon pr, 1883 342p 29cm. 21s 882

Based upon the text of Dindorf's ed of Aristophanes, Oxford, 1835, and Meineke's ed of the Fragments

Todd, O. J. Index Aristophanevs Camb, Mass, Harv univ pr., Ox univ pr, 1932 275p 28cm \$5, 21s 8824

Aristotle

Bonitz, Hermann. Index Aristotelicus Berlin, Reimer, 1870 878p 28cm. o p Second-hand, M26.

Forms part of v 5 of the Bekker ed of Aristotle (Berlin, 1831-70)

Homer

Prendergast, Guy Lushington Complete concordance to the Iliad Lond, Longmans, 1875 416p 27cm op 8831 Compiled from Priestley's ed of Heyne's Homer, 1934

Dunbar, Henry Complete concordance to the Odyssey and Hymns of Homer, to which is added a concordance to the parallel passages in the Iliad, Odyssey, and Hymns Ox, Clarendon pr, 1880 419p 28cm op 8831

A companion to Piendergast, intended to form with that work a complete concordance to Homer Based on Seber's Index Homericus and compiled from the text of Ameis' ed of the Odyssey and Baumeister's ed of the Hymns, epigrams

Josephus

Thackeray, Henry St. John. Lexicon to Josephus.. pub for the Jewish institute of religion, New York, by the Alexander Kohut memorial foundation Paris, Geuthner, 1930 pt 1 (809p) 35cm 933

A-Argos

Sophocles

Dindorf, Wilhelm. Lexicon Sophocleum Leipzig, Teubner, 1870 533p 26cm op Second-hand, M12 80 883 2

Latin

Baxter, J. H, Johnson, C, and Willard, J. F. An index of British and Irish Latin writers AD. 400-1520 [Paris, 1932] 115p 25cm 016 87

Reprint from Bulletin DuCange 8 110-219, 1932

Humbert, Jules. Histoire illustrée de la littérature latine, précis méthodique 280 illustrations Paris, Didier, Toulouse, Privat, 1932 396p il 21cm (Histoiles illustrées des littératures sous la direction de M Paul Crouzet) 25fr 870 9

Labriolle, Pierre Champagne de History and literature of Christianity from Tertullian to Boethius, from the French by Herbert Wilson, with intioductory foreword by His Eminence Cardinal Gasquet Lond, K Paul, N Y, Knopf, 1924 555p 24cm 25s, \$7 50 879

Manitius, Maximilianus Geschichte der lateinischen literatur des mittelalters Munchen, Beck, 1911–31 v 1–3 25cm (Handbuch der klassischen altertumswissenschaft hrsg von I von Mullei, 9 bd 2 abt 1–3 teil) M114 879

v 1, Von Justinian bis zur mitte des 10 jahrh, v 2, Von der mitte des 10 jahrh bis zum ausbruch des kampes zwischen kirche u staat, v 3, Vom ausbruch des kirchenstreites bis zum ende des 12 jahrh

The standard history of mediaeval Latin literature, indispensable in the large reference library

Schanz, Martin von Geschichte der romischen litteratur bis zum gesetzgebungswerk des kaisers Justinian 1-4 ganz umgearb und stark verm aufl Munchen, Beck, 1911-27 4v in 6 25cm (Handbuch der klassischen altertumswissenschaft... hrsg von I von Muller 8 bd.) M128

v 1, 4th ed, v 2-3, 3d ed, v4¹, 2d ed, v 4², 1st ed v 1, Die romische litteratur in der zeit der republik, v 2, Die romische litteratur in der zeit der monarchie bis auf Hadrian 1 halfte Die augustische zeit 2 halfte Vom tode des Augustus bis zur regierung Hadrians, v 3, Die zeit von Hadrian 117 bis auf Constantin 324, v 4, Von Constantin bis zum gesetzgebungswerk Justinians 1 halfte Die litteratur des vierten jahrhunderts 2 halfte Die litteratur des funften und sechsten jahrhunderts

ANTHOLOGIES

Oxford book of Latin verse, from the earliest fragments to the end of the vth century AD, chosen by H W Garrod Ox, Clarendon pr, 1912 531p 17cm 8s 6d, \$3 87108

Oxford book of medieval Latin verse, chosen by Stephen Gaselee Ox, Clarendon pr, 1928 250p 17cm 8s 6d 879

INDIVIDUAL AUTHORS

Beda Venerabilis

Jones, Putnam Fennell Concordance to the Historia ecclesiastica of Bede Camb, Mass, Pub for the Concordance soc by the Med:aeval acad of America, 1929 585p 25cm (Mediaeval acad of America Pub 2) \$650 2811

Based on the text of C'arls P'un'mer's ed of Bede's Opera historica (Ox , Clarendon pr , 1896)

Boethius

Cooper, Lane Concordance of Boethius, the five theological tractates and the Consolation of philosophy Camb, Mass, Mediaeval acad of America, 1928 467p 25cm (Mediaeval acad of America Pub 1) \$5

Caesar

Meusel, Heinrich. Lexicon Caesarianum Berlin, Weber, 1887-93 2v in 3. 26cm M45

Menge, Rudolf, and Preuss, Siegmund Lexicon Caesai ianum. Leipzig, Teubner, 1890 1428col 26cm M32 878 1

Preuss, Siegmund Vollstandiges lexikon zu den pseudo-casarianischen schriftwerken Erlangen, Deichertsche universitatsbuchhandlung, 1884 433p 23cm

Pt 1, bell Gall 8, und bell Alex, pt 2, bell Air und Hisp

Catullus

Wetmore, Monroe Nichols Index verborum Catullianus New Haven, Yale univ pr, 1912 115p 25cm. \$250 8742

A complete word index to the poems of Catullus, based upon Ellis ed 1906, and including also the variants found in the eds of Baehrens-Schulze, 1893, of Haupt-Vahlen, 1904, of Riese, 1884, of Mueller, 1892, of Friedrich, 1908, and of Merrill, 1893

Cicero

Merguet, Hugo. Handlexikon zu Cicero Leipzig, Dieterich, 1905-816p-28cm-M28 875-1

— Lexikon zu den schriften Cicero's mit angabe samtlicher stellen Jena, Fischer, 1877-94 7v 29cm M136 875 1

1t, Lexikon zu den reden 4v 1877-84, 2t, Lexikon zu den philosophischen schriften 3v 1887-94

Horace

Cooper, Lane Concordance to the works of Horace Wash., Carnegie inst, 1916 593p 25cm \$7 874.5

Based on the text of Vollmer's editio minor, Leipzig 1910, including also variant readings from his editio major 1912, and other variants from Wickham's ed of the Odes, Carmen sacculare and Epodes, Oxford 1904, and the Satires, Oxford 1903

Lucretius Carus

Paulson, Johannes Index Lucretianus continens copiam verborum quam exhibent editiones Lachmanni, Bernaysi, Munronis, Briegeri et Guissani (Ut manu scriptus prelo datus) Gotoburgi, Zachrisson, 1911 177p 25cm 625kr 8711

Plantus

Lodge, Gonzalez Lexicon Plavtinvin Leipzig, Teubner, 1904–33 2v 26cm M172 872 3

Propertius

Phillimore, John S Index verboium Propertianus Ox, Clarendon pr, 1905 111p 20cm op 8744

Prudentius Clemens

Deferrari, Roy Joseph, and Campbell, James Marshall Concordance of Prudentius Camb, Mass, Mediaeval acad of America, 1932 833p 25cm (Mediaeval acad of America Pub 9) \$1250, to members \$950

Suetonius Tranquillus

Howard, Albert Andrew, and Jackson, Carl Newell Index verborvm C Svetoni Tranqvilli stilique eivs proprietatum nonnvllarum Camb, Mass, Harv univ pr, Ox univ pr, 1922 273p 22cm \$450, 21s

Tacitus

Fabia, Philippe Onomasticon Tacitevm Paris, Fontemoing, 1900 772p 24cm (Annales de l'Université de Lyon, n.s., t 2, fasc 4) 878 6

Gerber, Arnold, and Greef, Adolf. Lexicon Taciteum ed A Gerber et A Greef U et V litteras confecit C John Leipzig, Teubner, 1903 1802p 26cm M57 60

878 6

Issued in parts, 1877-1902

Terentius Afer

Jenkins, Edgar Bryan Index verborum Terentianus Chapel Hill, Univ of North Carolina pr, 1932 187p 21cm \$250

872 5

Thomas à Kempis

Storr, Rayner. Concordance to the Latin original of the four books known as De imitatione Christi given to the world A D 1441 by Thomas à Kempis Lond & NY, Frowde, 1910 599p 23cm 10s 6d

Based on text of Karl Husch's 2d ed (1891)

Vergil

Merguet, Hugo Lexikon zu Vergilius, mit angabe samtlicher stellen Leipzig, Richard Schmidt, 1912 786p 29cm M53 873 1

Wetmore, Monroe Nichols Index verboium Vergilianus New Haven, Yale univ pr, 1911 554p 25cm \$5, 22s 6d 873 1

A word index to the *Ecloques*, the *Georgics* and the *Æneid* and to the poems usually included in the *Appendux Vergilana* Based upon Ribbeck's text ed of Vergil, 1895, but contains also the variants in Ribbeck's critical ed., 1894, and in the eds of Ludewig-Schaper-Deuticke, 1902-07, of Conington-Nettleship-Haverfield, 1883-1898, of Thilo, 1886, of Benoist, 1876-1880, and of Gossrau, 1876, and gives also readings from the ed of the *Appendux Vergilana* by Ellis, 1907, and that of the *Culex* by Leo, 1891

For titles of other dictionaries and indexes of Latin authors see Paul Faider's Répertoire des index et lexiques d'auteurs latins Paiis, Soc d'édit "Les Belles-lettres," 1926 56p

ORIENTAL

American oriental society Library Catalog of the library of the American oriental society, ed by Elizabeth Strout New Haven, Yale univ pr, 1930 308p 24cm \$1 016 89

A list of about 5500 works

Frankfurt am Main. Stadtbibliothek Katalog der judaica und hebraica. Frankfurt am Main, M. Lehrberger, 1932 v 1 (646p) 25cm M12 016 296

Edited by A Freimann v 1, Judaica

Friedberg, B Bet eked sephanim Lexique bibliographique de tous les ouvrages de la litérature hébiaïque et judéoallemande imprimés et publiés de 1475-1900 Anvers [Delplace, Koch] 1928-31 844p 27cm 016 892

Legge, James Chinese classics with a translation, critical and exegetical notes, prolegomena and copious indexes In seven volumes 2d ed, rev Ox, Clarendon pr, 1893-95 5v in 8 fold maps 26cm

v1-2, 2d ed rev, 1893-95, printed at the Clarendon press, Oxford, v3-5, printed at the London missionary society's printing office, Hongkong, are a reissue of the older ed with new t-p and imprint London, H Frowde [n d] (Errata not corrected)

The volumes originally planned were "to embrace all the books in 'The thirteen king'," but v 6-7 were never published English translations of the Yih king and the Li ki appeared respectively as v 16 and v 27-28 of the series "Sacred books of the East" A translation of the Hisiao king appeared in vol 3 of the same series

v 1, Confucian analects, the Great learning, and the Doctrine of the mean, v 2, The works of Mencius, v 3, The Shoo king, or the Book of historical documents pt I The first parts of the Shoo-king, or the Books of T'ang, the Books of Yu, the Books of Hea, the Books of Shang, and the Prolegomena pt II The fifth part of the Shoo king, or the Books of Chow, and the indeves, v 4, The She king, or the Book of poetry pt I The first part of the She-king, or the Lessons from the states, and the Prolegomena pt II The second, third, and fourth parts of the She-king, or the Minor odes of the kingdom, the Greater odes of the kingdom, the Sacrificial odes and praise-songs, and the indexes, v 5, The Ch'un ts'ew, with the Tso chuen pt I Dukes Yin, Hwan, Chwang, Min, He, Wan, Seuen and Ch'ing, and the Prolegomena pt II Dukes Seang, Ch'aou, Ting, and Gae, with Tso's appendix, and the indexes

Orientalische bibliographie, 1887-1911, 1926 Berlin, Reuther, 1888-1922, 1928 v 1-25 22cm v 25, M44 016 89

An important annual bibliography, including books, pamphlets, periodical articles and reviews in the whole field of oriental studies—language, literature, geography, ethnology, folklore, history, etc

For material before 1887 the following should be consulted Zenker's Bibliotheca orientalis, 1846-61, Wissenschaftlicher jahresbericht über die morgenlandischen studien, 1859-81, Friederici, Bibliotheca orientalis, 1876-83, Litteraturblatt für orientalische philologie, 1883-86

Pinczower, E Bibliotheca judaica—liebraica—rabbinica Pinczower-Porges Leipzig, Harrassowitz, 1931-32 6pts. in 1v 21cm M10 016 296

Paged continuously

Contents Judaica, t1, von L Pirczover, Judaica, t2, von E Pinczower, Hebra ca et rabbinica, t1-3, von E Pinczower und N Porges, Judaica, t3, von N Porges

BIOGRAPHY

Dictionaries of biography are among the most important and most used reference books in any collection, and even a small library will need several books of this class. There are three main types of biographical dictionaries (1) general, (2) national or regional, (3) special classes, eg artists, musicians, etc. Each of these classes may, in turn be divided as (1) general or retrospective, ie, not limited to any period, and (2) contemporary

In examining biographical dictionaries. test them for the points enumerated in the general instructions for examining reference books, and in addition note carefully whether there is any evidence of what is called the "commercial" character about the book Unscrupulous publishers will sometimes include padded or unduly eulogistic articles on comparatively unknown persons, with the expectation, or on condition, that persons thus written up will subscribe for the book The inclusion of such articles puts the book in the "commercial" class and casts doubt upon the authority of all articles Such books are not necessarily to be rejected if they happen to be the only ones in their particular field, but they must always be used with caution, and they have no critical value

GENERAL

Thomas, Joseph Universal pronouncing dictionary of biography and mythology Phila & Lond, Lippincott [c1930] 2550p 28cm \$12,60s. 92001

As a first aid the most frequently useful of the general biographical dictionaries in English Comprehensive, includes men and women of all nations and periods, including many still living, names from the Greek, Roman, Teutonic, Sanskrit and other mythologies are also included Articles in general are brief, though there are some long articles, pronunciation is marked and there is some bibliography, though this feature is not important Appendices (1) Vocabulary of Christian (or first) names, with pronunciation, and equivalents in the principal foreign languages, (2) Disputed or doubtful pronunciations

1st ed 1870, 3d ed 1901, later editions are printed from the plates of the 3d ed with alterations in some of the older articles to bring them to date, omission of some minor articles, and inclusion of new names

Usually cited as Lippincott's biographical dictionary

Century cyclopedia of names NY, Century, 1914

See description under Handbooks, p 232

Chalmers, Alexander General biographical dictionary Lond, Whitaker, 1812-17 32v op 92001

Indexed in Phillips' Dictionary of biographical reference

Chambers's biographical dictionary, the great of all nations and all times, originally comp by David Patrick and F Hindes Groome New ed, ed by Wm Geddie and J L Geddie Lond, Chambers, 1929 1006p 20cm 15s 920 01

A good small dictionary, first published in 1897 and reprinted several times with changes. This latest ed is not printed from new plates, but has many minor corrections and additions to bring the information to 1929. Marks pronunciation of difficult foreign names. Index of selected pseudonyms and nicknames, p. 996-1006.

Harrison, Frederic New calendar of great men: biographies of the 559 worthies of all ages and nations in the positivist calendar of Auguste Comte, ed by Frederic Harrison, S H Swinny and F S. Marvin New ed, rev and enl Lond. & NY, Macmillan, 1921 708p 20cm 18s; \$12

Hyamson, Albert Montefiore Dictionary of universal biography of all ages and of all peoples. Lond, Routledge, NY, Dutton, 1916. 744p 23cm 25s 92001

A dictionary of the "title a line" type, gives brief information, ie, only full name, characterizing phrase and dates of birth and death. Includes no names of personages still living

Biographie universelle (Michaud) ancienne et moderne Nouv éd, publiée sous la direction de M Michaud, 1ev, corr et considérablement augm d'articles omis ou nouveaux, ouvrage rédigé

par une société de gens de lettres et de savants Paris, Mme C Desplaces, 1843-65 45v 27cm op 92001

Usually cited as Michaud

The first ed , in 84 vols including supplements, was published in 1811-57, and the issue of the new ed . revised and enlarged, was begun in 1843, but its publication was interrupted in 1852 by a law suit undertaken by Mme Desplaces, its publisher, against the firm of Didot freres, which had started a rival dictionary, the Nouvelle biographie universelle ancienne et moderne, ed by Hoefer, and had incorporated in the first two volumes of the work 336 articles taken unchanged from Michaud and 69 taken with only slight alteration, besides others evidently based on Michaud After various decisions and reversals the suit was finally won by Mme Desplaces in 1855, Didot was forbidden to copy any more and the publication of Michaud was resumed. The Didot dictionary, under a changed title (see below) and without the pirated articles, was also continued For an interesting account of this famous suit, by R C Christie, see Quarterly Review, 157 204-26, reprinted in his Selected essays and papers Lond, Longmans, 1902

The most important of the large dictionaries of universal biography, still very useful in spite of the fact that the articles are now more than 70 years old While Michaud and the rival work by Hoefer cover much the same ground, there are definite and well recognized differences Michaud is more carefully edited, its articles, which are signed with initials, are longer and often better than those in Hoefer, its bibliographies (except in one point) are better and it contains more names in the second half of the alphabet, N-Z Hoefer contains more names, especially minor ones, in the part A-M, has some articles which are better than the corresponding articles in Michaud, and in the bibliographies gives titles in the original whereas Michaud translates into French

Garollo, Gottardo Dizionario biografico universale Milano, Hoepli, 1907 2v 16cm L18 920 01

Gives only brief information, but useful because it includes a larger proportion of Italian names than other general biographical dictionaries

Jocher, Christian Gottlieb Allgemeines gelehrten-lexicon, darinne die gelehrten aller stande sowohl mann- als weiblichen geschlechts, welche vom anfange der welt bis auf ietzige zeit gelebt, und sich der gelehrten welt bekannt gemacht, nach ihrer geburt, leben, merckwurdigen geschichten, absterben und schrifften aus den glaubwurdigsten scribenten in alphabetischer ordnung beschrieben werden Leipzig, Gleditsch, 1750–51 4v 28cm op 92001

v 1-4, A-Z

— Fortsetzung und erganzungen .Leipzig, Gleditsch, 1784-87, Delmenhorst, Jontzen, 1810, Bremen, Heyse, 1813-19, Leipzig, Selbstverlag der Deutschen gesellschaft, 1897. 7v 28cm op 92001

v 1-7, A-Romuleus

v 1-2 by J C Adelung, v 3-6 by H W Rotermund, v 7 by Otto Gunther

Vapereau, Gustave Dictionnaire universel des contemporains contenant toutes les personnes notables de la France et des pays étrangers Ouvrage rédigé et tenu à jour avec le concours d'écrivains de tous les pays 6 éd entièrement refondue et considérablement augm Paris, Hachette, 1893 1629p 25cm

Nouvelle biographie générale depuis les temps les plus reculés jusqu'à nos jours, avec les renseignements bibliographiques et l'indication des sources à consulter, publiée par MM Firmin Didot frères, sous la direction de M le Dr Hoefer Paris, Firmin Didot, 1853-66 46v 23cm o p 92001

Begun in 1852 under the title Nouvelle biographie universelle, title later changed to Nouvelle biographie ginerale. There are three editions of v 1-2 (1) edition with title Nouvelle biographie universelle ancienne et moderne, containing the 405 pirated articles from Michaud, (2) edition with title Nouvelle biographie universelle depuis les temps les plus reculés, with those articles omitted, (3) edition with title Nouvelle biographie generale. This last is the one usually found in libraries.

This work was planned to be more concise and more comprehensive than Michaud, to include names of people then living, and many minor names omitted in Michaud It does include more names in the first part of the alphabet For other points of comparison see note under Biographic universelle

Oettinger, Eduard Maria Moniteur des dates Biographisch-genealogisch-historisches welt-register enthaltend die personal-akten dei menschheit von mehr als 100,000 geschichtlichen personlichkeiten aller zeiten und nationen Leipzig, Denicke, 1869–73, Hermann, 1873–82 9v 32cm op 92001

v 1-6, A-Z, v 7-8, Supplément, A-W, v 9, Supplément et appendice, A-Z

v 1-6, ed by Octtinger, published in parts, 1866-68, with title Moniteur des dates, contenant un million de renseignements biographiques, généalogiques et historiques v 7-9 have title, Moniteur des dates Sup-

plement commence par Edouard-Mane Oettinger, considerablement augm red et ed par Hugo Schramm Articles are brief, but work is very comprehensive and includes some rames not easily findable elsewhere

INDEXES

Chevalier, Ulysse. Répertoire des sources historiques du moyen âge, bio-bibliographique Nouv éd refondue, cor et augm Paris, Picard, 1905-07 2v 28cm 90fr 016 92

Arranged alphabetically, giving under each name (1) brief biographical data, i.e., characterizing phrase and dates of birth and death, and (2) references to books, periodicals, society transactions, etc., where some account of the personage may be found. The most complete and important work in this field, very useful for out-of-the-way names, or for complete lists of references on more familiar names, less useful for quick reference work on more familiar names, because too much material is given for the ordinary leader. For the large and university library

Hefling, Helen, and Richards, Eva Index to contemporary biography and criticism. New ed rev. and enl. by Helen Hefling and J. W. Dyde. . introd. by M. E. Hazeltine. Bost., Faxon, 1934 229p. 25cm. (Useful ref. ser. 50) \$4

Phillips, Lawrence Barnett Dictionary of biographical reference, containing over 100,000 names; together with a classified index of the biographical literature of Europe and America New ed rev, cor and augm with supplement to date, by Frank Weitenkampf Lond, S Low, Phila, Gebbie, 1889 1038p 24cm 1st ed 1871 (1020p), 2d ed under title Great index of biographical reference 1881 (1036p)

Riches, Phyllis M Analytical bibliography of universal collected biography, comprising books published in the English tongue in Great Britain and Ireland, America and the British dominions . with an introduction by Sir Frederic Kenyon Lond, Lib assoc, 1934, 709p 29cm 84s (63s to members) 016 92

Sears, Minnie Earl Standard catalog Biography section 2d ed, rev. and enl About 1150 titles of the most representative, interesting and useful biographies

. N Y , Wilson, 1927-32 129p and suppl 67p 26cm 016 92

A selected bibliography of 1614 biographies (main list 1150, 5th suppl 464), with analytical indexing of biographical material on about 1800 persons for whom no separate biographies are included. A revised edition, with additional analysis, is included in the combined edition of the Standard catalog for public libraries described p 415.

Sears, Minnie Earl, and Shaw, Marian Essay and general literature index NY, Wilson, 1934

Contains a large amount of analytical material for biography and criticism of individuals and so often serves as an index of biography. For full description see under General literature, p 27

Ungherini, Aglauro. Manuel de bibliographie, biographie et d'iconographie des femmes célèbres Turin, Roux, Paris, Nilsson, 1892–1905 3v 1e, main work 896 col, 1st suppl 634 col, 2d suppl 758 col 24cm

Indexes books, parts of books, periodical articles, portraits, gives dates of birth and death

CONTEMPORARY

Europa volume 2 European who's who Lond, Europa publications [1931–34] 869p 26cm

A comprehensive work of the "who's who" type, covering continental Europe and the British Isles, with biographies varying in length but in general shorter than those in the standard national "who's whos" Useful pilmarily for countries for which no national list exists and for occasional names not given in the national lists

NATIONAL

ENGLISH SPEAKING PEOPLES AMERICAN

Appleton's cyclopædia of American biography, ed by J G Wilson and John Fiske NY, Appleton, 1887-1900 7v il ports 28cm op 92007

v 1-6, A-Z, suppl A-Z, analytical index, v 7, suppl A-Z, Pen names, nicknames, sobriquets, List of deaths in v 1-6, Signers of the Declaration of Independence, Presidents of the Continental congress, Presidents, vice-presidents, unsuccessful candidates for those offices, cabinets, 1789-1897, analytical index to v 7

Includes names of native and adopted citizens of the U S, including living persons, from the earliest settlement Also eminent citizens of Canada, Mexico, and all other countries of North and South America Also names of men of foreign birth who are closely identified with American history

Contains fairly long articles, little bibliography, many portraits, principally small cuts in the text, and many facsimiles of autographs. A peculiarity of arrangement to be remembered is that under each family name ar-

rangement is not alphabetical, but by seniority in the family. The analytical index is useful for subjects and for names not treated separately. Practically superseded by the Dictionary of American biography for names included in that work but still useful for other names and for certain types of information not given there, eg, illustrations, facsimiles of autographs. Not entirely accurate, for an interesting account of some curious fictitious biographies see Bainhart, J. H. "Some fictitious botanists" Journal of the N.Y. Botanical Garden 20. 171-81, Sept. 1919.

An ed entitled "Cyclopedia of American biography, new enl ed of Appleton's cyclopedia of American biography "(N Y, Press assoc compilers, 1916, 6v \$70 is printed from the same plates as the original edition with the omission of some of the older articles, the inclusion of some new articles and the addition of a supplementary list at the end of each volume. Four supplementary (non-alphabetical) volumes to this ed, numbered as v 8-11, are sold separately

Dictionary of American biography Under the auspices of the American council of leained societies, ed by Allen Johnson and Dumas Malone NY, Sciibner, Lond, Milford, 1928-35 v 1-15 26cm compl set, \$250, £45 920 073 v 1-15, A-Roberdean

Planned on the lines of the English Dictionary of national biography and so includes only persons no longer living. Scope includes noteworthy persons of all periods who lived in the territory that is now known as the United States, excluding British officers serving in America after the colonies declared their independence Signed articles, bibliographies.

As compared with the other principal dictionaries in this field the "D A B" is narrower in scope than Appleton, which includes Canadian and Latin-American names, and less inclusive than the National cyclopedia which includes many more minor names, but has articles of more distinction than either of those works and much more bibliography. In most cases the articles are adequate but there are some inaccuracies, in both articles and bibliographies, which should be corrected in a final errata list.

— Index to v1-4 NY, Scribner, 1930 113p

Contents of index List of biographies, with writers' names, list of contributors, with subjects, Birthplaces Colleges, Occupations, Topics—"distinctive contributions to American civilization" associated with persons included in the dictionary

A preliminary index, to be superseded by a final index when set is completed

Lamb's biographical dictionary of the United States, ed by J H Brown Bost, Federal bk co, 1900-03 [c1897-1903] 7v 11, port 27cm 920 073

Published also as Twentieth century biographical dictionary of notable Americans, ed by Rossiter Johnson (Bost, Biog soc, 1904 10v) with some corrections Alphabetically arranged Includes some names not given in Appleton or the National cyclopaedia

National cyclopaedia of America biography NY, White, 1892–1933 v 1–23 in 24 il, ports 27cm \$15 per vol 920 073

The most comprehensive American work, less limited and selective than the Dictionary of American biography and more up-to-date than either Appleton or Lamo Articles are unsigned, in general being written by members of an office force from questionnaires and other information supplied by families of the biographies. In general no bibliography is given with in article, but it is lack is counteracted by the fact that questionnaires, letters and other documents on which an article is based have been preserved in the office archives where they may be consulted. The special reference use of the National cyclopaedia is in its comprehensiveness, and in the availability of these original records. Not alphabetically arranged, so must be used through general index.

- Current volumes A-D NY, White, 1930-34 4v ports

Includes living persons only, the biographies given being considerably longer than those in Who's who in imerica

— Indexes NY, White, 1935 254p 27cm \$15

Sub-title Personal and topical indexes to the published volumes of the National cyclopedia of American biography, including the first and revised editions

Pt1, v1-23, pt2, v24 and subsequent volumes, pt3, Current volumes

Loose-leaf Pts 2-3 to be revised as new volumes appear

CONTEMPORARY

American Catholic who's who, 1934/35 Detroit, Walter Romig [1934] 513p 21cm \$3.75 920.073

American women, the official who's who among the women of the nation, 1935/36

Los Angeles, Calif, Richard Blank pub co [c1935] 665p 23cm \$10 920 073

America's young men; the official who's who among the young men of the nation v1, 1934 Los Angeles, Calif, Richard Blank pub co [c1934] v1 23cm annual \$1250 920073

Who's who in America, a biographical dictionary of notable living men and women of the United States v 18, 1934—35 Chic, Marquis, 1934 2749p 24cm \$8.75

Issued bicannally, 1st ed 1899

An excellent dictionary of contemporary biography, containing concise biographical data, it addresses and, in case of authors, lets of volks. Additional sections are, (1) Educational and seconlogical statistics, (2) Geographical index. The present volume cold in \$31,081 biographies with cross references to names of persons still living which are conitted there but are included in vols 8-17, v 7 and 12 are key volumes, with cross references to all names in v 1-6 and 8-12. The total different names given in the set all deality accessible, enther from the latest volume or through these cross references, is over 62,916.

Who's who in government NY, Biog research bur, 1930-32 v 1-2 and suppl to v 1 24cm \$10 ea, suppl gratis

Planned to include "biographies of outstanding men and women in every branch or our federal, state, county and municipal governments"

The supplement brings volume 1 to date for officials elected in November 1930 or appointed since the publication of the first volume, giving 800 biographies. The eccond volume, containing 19,612 names as against the eccond volume, containing that volume to date by adding names of new officials and evoluting those no longer holding office.

Who's who in New York (city and state), 1929, biography in dictionary form of the leaders in all phases of life in the metropolis and the commonwealth, ed by Winfield Scott Downs 9th ed N Y, Who's who pub, inc, 1929 2016p 20cm \$10 920 0747

Who's who in the central states, a business, piofessional and social record of men and women of achievement in the central states, 1929 Wash, Mayflower pub co [c1929] v 1 (1184p) port 25cm \$10 biennial 920 077

Territory covered by this edition includes Arkansas, Illinois, Indiana, Iova, Krinsas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouii, Nebiaska, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, South Dakota, Texas, Wisconsin

Contains fewer names from the central states than are given in Who's who in America but may be used to supplement that work as there are comparatively few duplications in the selection of names in the two lists

Who's who in the east; a business, professional and social record of men and women of achievement in the eastern states, 1930 Wash, Mayflower pub co [c1930] 2233p 25cm. \$10 920 074

Covers New England (except Mame), New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Delawate and the District of Columbia Maine, omitted here, was included in the eather Who's who in New England (Chic, Mar-

quis, 1915) which gave 12,844 biographies for the six New England states

Who's who in the nation's capital, 1934/35 Wash, Randell [c1934] 1022p 23cm \$10 920 0753

1st ed 1921

AUSTRALIAN

Australian encyclopedia, ed by A W Jose and H J Carter Sydney, Angus and Robertson, 1925-26 2v il, pl (part col) 28cm.

Includes nearly 850 biographies of persons no longer living. For full description see under History, p 348

Mennell, Philip. Dictionary of Australasian biography, comprising notices of eminent colonists 1855–1892 Lond, Hutchinson, 1892 542p 20cm 920 09

Who's who in Australia 8th ed, 1933/34, incorporating Johns's notable Australians and being a record of the careers of prominent and representative people of our time, by Eriol G. Knox. Melbourne, Herald, 1933 348p 20cm 8s 6d 920 09

BRITISH

Dictionary of national biography, ed by Leslie Stephen and Sidney Lee Reissue Lond, Smith, Elder, 1908–09. 22v 24cm (Ox univ pr 420s,\$140) 920 042 v 1-21, A-Z, v 22, 1st suppl, Additional names, 1901

— 2d-3d supplements, 1901/11, 1912/21. Ox univ pr, 1912-27. 2v. 24cm 21s,\$7

2d suppl, 1901/11, ed by Sr Sidney Lee 1912, 3d suppl, 1912/21, ed by H W C Davis and J R H Weaver 1997

— Index and epitome, ed. by Sir Sidney Lee Lond, Smith, Elder, 1903-13 2v 24cm.

Contents Index and epitome to main set and 1st suppl (22v) 1903 1456p, Index . to 2d suppl 1913 129p

— The concise dictionary from the beginnings to 1921; being an epitome of the main work and its Supplement, to which is added an epitome of the twentieth century volumes covering 1901-21 Ox univ. pr, 1930 1456p, 142p 24cm 21s

Binder's title Concise dictionary of national biography, complete to 1921

History Founded by George Smith of the London firm of Smith, Elder and co, and originally published by that firm as follows Main work and 1st suppl, 63v, 1885-1901, Index and Epitome to v1-63 1903 1456p , Errata, for v 1-63, 1904 299p , 2d suppl 3v 1912, Index and epitome to 2d suppl 1913 129p, Reissue of 63v ed , on thinner paper, with the incorporation in the text of the material in the Errata volume. 22v 1908-09, presented, 1917, by the heirs of George Smith, to the Oxford univ press, to be continued by that institution In 1920 that press reissued the 2d suppl, on thin paper, in one volume, as this was done without repaging and without the amount of revision given the reissue of the main work and 1st suppl (Smith, Elder) the Press was criticized in print by Sir Sidney Lee For his letter, see London Times literary supplement 14 Oct 1920, and London Times 23 Nov 1920, for reply by secretary of the Press see Times. 17 Nov 1920 p 8 The 3d suppl was published by the Oxford univ press, and a 4th decennial supplement is in preparation, The "Concise dictionary" (for note see below) 1930 1456p 112p Though the original work is not being revised by the present publishers, an informal revision of many articles is to be found in the important Errata notes published in the Bulletin of the Institute of historical research of London University, 1923- These notes are available also in separate form, printed on one side of paper, for clipping and mounting A library wishing to make best use of the Dictionary of national biography should clip these Errata and mount them alphabetically in a loose-leaf binder to form an additional Errata volume

The most important reference work for English biography, containing signed articles by specialists, and excellent bibliographies Articles are adequate, ι e, important names treated at great length, minor names more briefly, and are generally reliable and scholarly Scope includes all noteworthy inhabitants of the British Isles and the Colonies, exclusive of living persons, includes noteworthy Americans of the colonial period. The first supplement includes biographies of those omitted from the main part and of those who died before Jan 22, 1901, the second supplement carries the record to December 31, 1911, the third supplement covers 1912-21, the entire work includes 31,485 biographies The index and epitome serves a double purpose, : e, it is both an index to the main work and the first supplement, and also an independent biographical dictionary, as it gives abstracts, each about one-fourteenth of the length of the original article The "Concise dictionary" contains two alphabetical lists (1) The original Index and epitome (to v 1-66) first published 1903 and reprinted here without change, and (2) Concise dictionary of national biography, 20th century 1901-1921, which is a new edition of the original Index and epitome to the 2d Supplement (published 1913) reset with names from the 3d Supplement added in their alphabetical places The volume and page references given in the original Index to the 2d Supplement have been omitted, so only the date of death shows whether a name given in this 2d list is to be found in the 2d or 3d Supplement

The following, though more limited in scope than the *Dictionary of national biography*, are often useful for either names or types of information not given there

Anderson, William The Scottish nation, or, The surnames, families, literature, honours and biographical history of the people of Scotland Edin, Fullarton, 1880 3v in 9 27cm 920 041

Boase, Frederick. Modein English biography, containing many thousand concise memoirs of persons who have died since 1850 Truro, Netherton, 1892–1921 6v 29cm 30s per vol 920 042

v 1-3 A-Z, Index, v 4-6 (suppl v 1-3) A-Z

A useful work, particularly for minor 19th century names not included in the *Dictionary of national biography* Good subject index, including lists of pseudonyms, fancy names, class lists, etc

Crone, John S Concise dictionary of Irish biography NY, Longmans, 1928 270p 22cm 10s 6d 920 0415

Gillow, Joseph Literary and biographical history, or, Bibliographical dictionary of the English Catholics from the breach with Rome in 1534 to the present time Lond, Burns, NY, Catholic pub soc [1885-92] 5v 23cm. £3,15s 920042

Gives 2,000 biographies. Useful for names not given in the *Dictionary of national biography*, and for fuller information about some names included there. Especially useful for the bibliographies which are very full

Kirk, John Biographies of English Catholics in the eighteenth century, by the Rev John Kirk, being part of his projected continuation of Dodd's Church history, ed by J H Pollen and Edwin Burton Lond, Burns, 1909 293p 22cm

Includes some names not given in Gillow

Ward, Thomas Humphry. Men of the reign, a biographical dictionary of persons of British and colonial birth who have died during the reign of Victoria Lond, Routledge, 1885 1020p 19cm op

Contains some names not included in either the Dictionary of national biography or Boase

Who was who, a companion of "Who's who," containing the biographies of those who died during the period of

1897/1916-1917/28 Lond., Black, 1920-29 2v 22cm 21s ea 920042

1897/1916, 788p , 1917/28, 1159p

Williams, Robert. Enwogion Cymru; a biographical dictionary of eminent Welshmen from the earliest times to the present and including every name connected with the ancient history of Wales Llandovery, Rees, Lond Longmans, 1852 568p 23cm op 920 0429

OBITUARIES

Musgrave, Sir William Obituary prior to 1800 (as far as relates to England, Scotland, and Ireland) comp by Sir William Musgrave .. and entitled by him "A general nomenclator and obituary" Ed by Sir George J Armytage Lond, 1899–1901 6v. 27cm (Publications of the Harleian society, v.44–49) 21s per vol 920 042

An alphabetical index to a large number of obituaries and biographies

Gives name, date of death, sometimes a characterizing word or phrase, and reference to the book or other publication where a biography or obituary notice may be found Very useful, especially for names not included in the Dictionary of national biography

CONTEMPORARY

Who's who, 1935, an annual biographical dictionary, with which is incorporated "Men and women of the time" Lond, Black, NY, Macmillan, 1934. v 87, 3718p 21cm 60s 920 042

Issued annually since 1849

The pioneer work of the "Who's who" type and still the most important work of the kind Principally English, but not limited to Englishmen, as a few prominent names of other nationalities are included Biographies are reliable and fairly detailed, give main facts, addresses and, in case of authors, list of works

For a compilation of biographies selected from the volumes 1897-1928, see Who was who, described above

Volumes before 1904 contained certain miscellaneous lists, $e\ g$ clubs, colleges, peculiarly pronounced proper names, pseudonyms, etc. After 1903 these lists were omitted in the main work and issued in a supplementary volume entitled *Who's who year-book* (v 1-13, 1904-16, 1s per vol.) This yearbook was discontinued after 1916

Burke's handbook to the most excellent Order of the British empire, containing biographies, a full list of persons appointed to the order .ed by A. Winton Thorpe. Lond., Burke, 1921. 703p pl 27cm 52s 6d. 920 042

Catholic who's who and year book, 1935 Lond, Burns, 1934 v 28 (677p) 18cm 5s 920 042

Kelly's handbook to the titled, landed, and official classes, 1935 61st annual ed Lond, Kelly's directories, 1934. 1926p 19cm 30s. 929 72

Thom's Irish who's who, a biographical book of reference of prominent men and women in Irish life at home and abroad, 1923 Dublin, Thom, Lond, D. O'Connor, 1923 v 1 19cm 12s 6d. 920 0415

For various denominational "Who's whos" which are somewhat less general in scope as they cover only officers and not the general membership of the denominations, see the list of denominations listed, p 104–110

CANADIAN

Wallace, William Stewart. Dictionary of Canadian biography Toionto, Macmillan, 1926 433p 24cm 31s 6d 920 071

The best general dictionary of Canadian biography of all periods and classes, exclusive of persons now living Contains concise biographical sketches of some 1,650 Canadians including also some Englishmen and Americans identified with Canadian history Includes many bibliographical references to other sources of information

Morgan, Henry James Canadian men and women of the time, a handbook of Canadian biographies of living characters Toronto, Biiggs, 1912 1218p 23cm. 920 071

Contains 7,960 concise biographies

Standard dictionary of Canadian biography, the Canadian who was who. Editors Charles G D Roberts, and Arthur L Tunnell Toronto, Trans-Canada pr, 1934. v 1, 562p 24cm \$12 50 920 071

Contains fairly long biographies, with bibliographies, of about 400 Canadians who died 1875-1933 Articles are signed with initials

Allaire, Jean Baptiste Arthur. Dictionnaire biographique du clergé canadien-français St.-Hyacinthe [Québec], Impr.

v 1, Les anciens, v 2, Les contemporains, v 3, Supplements, 1-6, v 4, Le cleige canadien-français, revue mensuelle, Table generale des quatre volumes

Consists of 2 main volumes, 6 supplements forming one volume, and 24 monthly numbers. The general index at the end of the 4th volume links together these 32 alphabets. Short articles, many small portraits.

Morice, Adrien Gabriel Dictionnaire historique des Canadiens et des Métis français de l'Ouest Québec, Garneau, 1908 329p 23cm \$2 920.071

CONTEMPORARY

Prominent men of Canada, 1931-32, ed by Ross Hamilton Montreal, Nat pub co [1933] 640p 19cm \$6 920 071

Contains more than 2000 biographies of the who's who type, not alphabetically arranged, but has alphabetical index

Who's who in Canada, including the British possessions in the western hemisphere, 1930-31 An illustrated record of men and women of the time, ed by B M Greene. Toronto, Internat. pr., 1932 v 21, 2109p il (poits) \$10 920071

Not arranged alphabetically

INDIA

For biographies of Anglo-Indians see under Indian, p 294

NEW ZEALAND

Who's who in New Zealand and the western Pacific (established in 1908 by Di G H Scholefield) 3d ed Wellington, N Z, Rangatira pr [1932] 356p 19cm. 15s 920 0931

(1) Preliminary directory material, $e\,g$ election lists, government bureaus and boards, societies, etc., (2) Biographies, p 72-355

SOUTH AFRICA

South African who's who (social and business), 1923–1924, an illustrated biographical sketch book of South Africans and South African business. Cape Town, Cape times, 1td [1923] 780p ports 25cm 920 0968

OTHER NATIONALITIES ANCIENT

Smith, Sir William Dictionary of Greek and Roman biography and mythology Lond, Murray, Bost, Little, 1880 3v il op 920 038

ARGENTINE

Muzzio, Julio A Diccionario histórico y biográfico de la Républica Argentina Buenos Aires, Roldán, 1920 2v 24cm \$12 50 920 082

Parker, William Belmont Aigentines of to-day Buenos Aires and NY, Hispanic soc of Amer, 1920 2v poits 17cm \$10

C K Jones's Hispanic American bibliographies, described under National bibliography, p 379, lists many titles of collective biography, bio-bibliography, etc, which are useful as additional references for Argentine biography

AUSTRIAN

Wurzbach, Constantin von Biographisches lexikon des kaiserthums Oesterreich Wien, Zamarski, 1856–91 60v 21cm 920 0436

Covers the period from 1750 Contains 24,254 biographies of inhabitants of the various lands included in the former Austrian empire. Of this total about 7,000 belonged to the part forming the present Austrian republic, nearly 5,000 to what is now Czechoslovakia, 3,344 to Hungary and several thousand lived in regions now trunsferred to Italy, Poland and Jugo-Slavia Gives biographies of some length, and bibliographies

Neue osterreichische biographie, 1815-1918, begr von Anton Bettelheim, August Fournier, Heinrich Friedjung . geleitet von Anton Bettelheim Wien, Amalthea-verlag, 1923-31 pts 1-2 in 8 25cm M83 50 920 0436

Pt 1, v 1-7, Biographie, pt 2, v 1, Bibliographie
The saven volumes of part 1 centers shout 120

The seven volumes of part 1 contain about 120 long articles, signed, with bibliographies and in many cases portraits, not alphabetically arranged. The 2d part is a bibliography of Austrian biography, including biographical dictionaries, collective biography and individual biography.

Krachowizer, Ferdinand, and Berger, Franz Biographisches lexikon des landes Osterreich ob der Enns Gelehrte, schriftsteller und kunstler Oberosterreichs seit 1800 Passau & Linz a Donau, Inst fur ostbairische heimatforschung, 1931 411p 19cm M12 920 0436

BELGIAN

Académie royale des sciences, des lettres, et des beaux-arts de Belgique Biographie nationale Bruxelles, Bruylant-Christophe, 1866–1932 v 1–25 25cm 920 0493

v 1-25, A-Uytlersprot

Long signed articles by specialists, bibliographies Includes no living personages and, as names are not selected for inclusion until a person has been dead 10 years, the earlier volumes contain mainly persons who died before 1850. For names of a later date this dictionary may be supplemented usefully by the long signed obstuaries, often with portraits, in the Annuaire of the Académie royale. For these obstuaries before 1914, the following general index should be used.

- Annuaire table alphabétique des notices biographiques publices dans l'Annuaire (1835-1914) Bruxelles, Hayez, 1919 55p 18cm 920 0493

Also included in the issue of the $\ensuremath{\textit{Annuaire}}$ for 1915–19, p 81-85, 113-67

Notices biographiques et bibliographiques concernant les membres, les correspondants et les associés, 1907-1909 5 éd
 Bruxelles, Hayez, 1909 1124p 920 0493

BOLIVIAN

Parker, William Belmont Bolivians of to-day NY, Putnam, 1920 319p ports 17cm (Hispanic notes and monographs issued by the Hispanic soc of Amer) 920,084

CHILEAN

Figueroa, Pedro Pablo Diccionario biográfico de Chile 4 ed Santiago, Impr y encuadernación Barcelona, 1897–1902. 3v ports 26cm about \$15 920 083

- Diccionario biográfico de estranjeros en Chile Santiago, Impr moderna, 1900 258p 27cm about \$3 920 083

Figueroa, Virgilio Diccionario histórico biográfico y bibliográfico de Chile, por Virgilio Figueroa (Virgilio Talquino) 1800–1930 Santiago, "Balcells & co," 1925–31 5v in 4 il 27cm 250 pesos chilenos 920 083

Medina, José Toribio Diccionario biográfico colonial de Chile Santiago, Impr Elzeviriana, 1906 1004p il 31cm

CONTEMPORARY

Diccionario personal de Chile; obra de consulta publicada por la Compañía editora Whos Santiago, Impr Claret, 1924 256p ports 920 083

Parker, William Belmont Chileans of to-day Santiago de Chile and NY, Putnam, 1920 633p ports 17cm 920 083

Contains 277 biographies of contemporaries

C K Jones's Hispanic American bibliographies, described under National bibliography, p 379, lists many titles of collective biography, bio-bibliography, etc, which are useful as additional sources of Chilean biography

CHINESE

For anyone who is able to read Chinese a large amount of biographical material This is found in various is available classes of works (a) There is a cyclopedia of Chinese biographical names (Shanghai, Commercial press, 1930) which contains very condensed biographical articles in Chinese with few dates given, (b) There are various dynastic histories, each of which has an extensive biographical section A list of these appears in Wylie, Alexander Notes on Chinese literature Shanghai, American Presbyterian mission press, 1902, p 16, and they are indexed in Shir sing yun bien Wang Hui-Dzu [Index by rhymes to biographical notices in standard histories] 24v In addition an Index to 33 collections of Ching dynasty biographies, comp by Tu Lien-che and Fang Chao-ying, has been issued by the Harvard Yenching institute (Peiping, Yenching university library, 1932 392p Sinological index series, no 9); (c) The numerous provincial, prefectorial and district gazetteers which have been published are important for local biography especially of the last two dynasties, (d) For fixing a person's dates there exist volumes giving the dates of degrees granted during different dynasties, and, in addition, a work entitled *Li-tai-ming-jen-sheng-tsu-men-piao*, 1933, is a table of the dates of birth and death of famous Chinese

The following list includes some works on Chinese biography in languages other than Chinese

Giles, Herbert Allen A Chinese biographical dictionary Lond, Quaritch, 1898 1022p 25cm £2,2s 920051

The standard dictionary in English Indispensable in a library having call for this material. May be supplemented and corrected on certain points by the use of the following

Zach, E von Einige verbesserungen zu Giles' Chinese biographical dictionary Assa major 3 545-68, 1926

Pelliot, Paul A propos du "Chinese biographical dictionary" de M. H. Giles. Ibid. 4, 377-89, 1927

- Les Yi nien lou T'oung pao 25 65-81, 1927

Mayers, William Frederick The Chinese reader's manual, a handbook of biographical, historical, mythological and general literary reference Shanghai, Amer Presbyterian mission pr, 1874 440p 20cm \$5 920 051

Planchet, Jean Marie Le cimetière et les oeuvres catholiques de Chala, 1610-1927 Pékin, Impr des Lazaristes, 1928 287p

— Le cimetière et la paroisse de Tchengfou-sse, 1732-1917 Pékin, Impr des Lazaristes, 1918 117p 920 051

Contain biographies of Catholics buried in these cemeteries

The Division of Orientalia of the Library of Congress is undertaking the compilation of selected biographies of eminent Chinese of the past three centuries. This project, called Project "G", is sponsored by the Committee for the promotion of Chinese studies of the American council of learned societies. See Report of the Librarian of Congress for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1934, p 152

CONTEMPORARY

China's who's who, 1927 (foreign) A biographical dictionary, comp by Carroll Lunt Shanghai, Union pr. and service agency, 1927 291p. 20cm 920 051

Who's who in China, containing the pictures and biographies of China's best known political, financial, business and professional leaders 4th ed Shanghai, China weekly rev [1931–33] 2v 1e main work 512p, 25p and suppl 135p 25cm \$5

Who's who in China (In China year book, 1913-)

CUBAN

Parker, William Belmont Cubans of today N Y and Lond, Putnam, 1919 684p front, ports 17cm (Half-title Hispanic notes & monograph, essays, studies, and brief biographies issued by the Hispanic society of America, 1) \$5 920 07291

DANISH AND NORWEGIAN

Dansk biografisk leksikon, grundlagt af C F Bricka, redig af Povl Engelstoft under medvirkning af Svend Dahl, udg med støtte af Carlsbergfondet København, Schultz, 1933-34 v 1-5 24cm 18kr per vol 920 0489

v 1-4, A-Deurs

Long articles signed with writers' names, not initials, bibliographies Includes names of living persons A revised, much enlarged edition of the following

Bricka, Carl Frederik. Dansk biografisk lexikon, tillige omfattende Norge for tidsrummet, 1537–1814 Kjøbenhavn, Gyldendal, 1887–1905 19v 23cm

Signed articles of medium length, bibliographies Includes Danes of all periods, Norwegians, 1537-1814, Schleswig-Holsteiners before 1864 and inhabitants of Iceland and the Faroe Islands who had more than a local importance

Dansk biografisk haandleksikon, redigeret af Svend Dahl og P Engelstoft. Kjøbenhavn, Gyldendal, 1920–26 3v. il. (ports) 24cm 57kr. 920 0489

Illustrert biografisk leksikon over kjendte norske mænd og kvinder, redigert av Nanna With Kristiania, With & co [1916-20] 969p il 21cm 30kr 920 0481

Norsk biografisk leksikon Redaktion Edv Bull, Anders Krogvig, Gerhard Gran Oslo, Aschehoug, 1923-34 v 1-6 26cm v 6, 41.50kr. 920 0471 v 1-6, A-Jensen, Lars

Long articles by specialists, signed with names, not initials, with bibliographies

Norske kvinder; en oversigt over deres stilling og livsvilkaar. utgit av Marie Høgh under redaktion av Fredrikke Mørck Kristiania, Berg, 1914-25 3v il, ports 24cm 10kr. 920 0481

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Erichsen, Balder, and Krarup, Alfred. Dansk personalhistorisk bibliografi, systematisk fortegnelse over bidrag til Danmarks personalhistorie (i tilslutning til Biblioteca danica) København, Gad, 1917 806p 24cm 15kr. 920 0489

Includes books and analytical material, indexing many articles in periodicals. Lists more than 15,000 references. As it gives, in most cases, dates of birth or death and some characterizing phrase, it can be used for such direct biographical information, as well as for its bibliographical references.

Continued informally by the indexing of biographical articles, also with dates and characterizing phrases, given in the Dansk tidsskrift-index, 1915—, under the heading Personallistone For description see under Periodicals—Indexes, p 9

Deichmanske bibliothek Register til Norges tidsskrifter v 2, Norsk biografi Kristiania, Cammermeyer, 1911 599p.

Lists nearly 15,000 names giving for each dates of birth or death, some characterizing phrase, and references to biographical articles in Norwegian periodicals Because of the dates and characterizing phrases it can be used for some direct biographical information as well as for its indexing

Continued informally by the similar indexing, also with dates and characterizing phrases, given in the Norsk tidsskniftindex, 1921—, under the heading Personalhistorie For description see under Periodicals—Indexes, p 11

CONTEMPORARY

Kraks blaa bog, fem tusinde nulevende danske maend og kvinders levnedsløb indtil aar 1934 København, Krak, 1934.* 1112p, 87p 19cm. 22kr 920 0489

Twenty-fifth annual issue of the standard Danish "who's who," containing 5169 biographies, including some Icelandic names. This issue has a general index (87p.) to the 8900 names included in v 1-25, 1910-34

Hvem er hvem, 1934, utg av HJ Steenstrup Oslo, Aschehoug, 1934 574p 19cm 15kr 920 0481

1st ed , 1912, 3500 names , 2d ed , 1930, 3240 names Includes biographies of 3500 persons, and gives, p 540-

73, a necrology list, with dates of death, of persons included in the 1912 and 1930 issues but now deceased

DUTCH

Aa, Abraham Jacobus van der. Biographisch woordenboek der Nederlanden Nieuwe uitgaaf Haarlem, Brederode, 1852-78 21v. 22cm op 920 0492

Biographisch woordenboek van protestantische godgeleerden in Nederland, onder redactie van dr J P De Bie en J Loosjes 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1919-34 v 1-5²² 25cm 920 0492

v 1-522, A-Kuipers

Nieuw nederlandsch biografisch woordenboek, onder redactie van P C Molhuysen, P. J Blok en Fr. K H. Kossmann Leiden, Sijthoff, 1911-33 v 1-9 26cm fl 15 per vol 920 0492

Each volume is arranged alphabetically, and the latest volume has a cumulated index to all volumes so far published Adequate signed articles, bibliographies Volumes 1-7 contain about 14,000 biographies

CONTEMPORARY

Wie is dat? Naamlijst van ongeveer 3600 bekende personen op elk gebied in het koninkrijk der Nederlanden en Nederlandsch Oost-en West-Indië, met biografische aanteekeningen 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1935 486p 20cm fl 650 920 0492

A useful handbook of the standard "who's who" type The 1st ed (1931) contained about 2500 biographies and the 2d ed (1932) added about 500 more Necrologies are included in the 2d and 3d eds

R K. "Wie is dat?" Biografisch lexicon van bekende Nederlandsche Roomsch-Katholieke tijdgenooten Leiden, Dieben [1925] 170p 21cm fl 2 40 920 0492

FINNISH

Finsk biografisk handbok, under medvarkan af fackman utgifven af Tor Carpelan. Helsingfors, Edlunds forlag, 1903 2v 24cm 920 0471

Issued in parts 1895-1903

CONTEMPORARY

Aikalaiskirja, henkilotietoja nykypolven suomalaisista Helsinki, Tietosanakirja-

Osakeyhtio, 1920 18cm 531p kr 2 50 920 0471

Concise biographies of the "who's who" type

Kuka kukin on, 1909, julkisuudessa esiintyvien kansalaisten elamakertoja Helsingissa, Suomalainen Kustannue-O Y Kansa [1908] 357p ports 19cm 920 0471

Vem och vad? Biografisk handbok 1931 Helsingfors, H Schildt [1930] 663p 19cm 12 50kr 920 0471

Earlier ed , 1926, this new ed includes about 2,300 biographies and gives, p 660-63, a list of deaths since the 1926 issue

FRENCH

Dictionnaire de biographie française, sous la direction de J Balteau, M Barroux, M Prevost Paris, Letouzey, 1933-35 v 1, v 2 (incompl) 26cm 30fr per fasc (sub 20fr) 920 044

v 1, A-Alicot, v 2, fasc 7-10, Alicnor d'Aquitune-Anduze

An important new dictionary of national biography which was projected before the outbreak of the World War but not brought to the point of beginning publication till 1929 Apparently planned to be a much more extensive work than the corresponding dictionaries of English and American biography, as v 1 contains some 2300 biographies, more than 9 times as many as are given in the same part of the alphabet in the Dictionary of national biography and more than 15 times as many as in the same part of the Dictionary of American biography Articles, which in the main are shorter than those in the Dictionary of national biography, are signed with writers' names, not merely initials, and nearly all have bibliographies some of which are very extensive

Jal, Auguste Dictionnaire critique de biographie et d'histoire, errata et supplément pour tous les dictionnaires historiques, d'après des documents authentiques inédits 2 éd cor et augm d'articles nouveaux et renfermant 218 facsimiles d'autographes Paris, Plon, 1872 1357p facsims 25cm 920 044

Haag, Eugène. La France protestante, ou, Vies des protestants fiançais qui se sont fait un nom dans l'histoire depuis les premiers temps de la réformation jusqu'à la reconnaissance du principe de la liberté des cultes par l'Assemblée nationale Paris, Genève, Cherbuliez, 1846-59. 10v 24cm op 920 044

There is a later ed of which only v 1-6 (A-Gasparen) were ever published (Paris, Saudoz, 1877-88)

Kuscinski, Auguste. Dictionnaire des conventionnels Paiis, Au siège de la Société, 1916–1919 615p 25cm (Société de l'histoire de la révolution française) 60fr 920 044

Robert, Adolphe Dictionnaire des pailementaires fiançais, comprenant tous les membres des assemblées fiançaises et tous les ministres français depuis le ler mai 1789 jusqu'au ler mai 1889 Paris Bourloton, 1891 5v il 25cm 920 044

CONTEMPORARY

Qui êtes-vous? Annuaire des contemporains, notices biographiques, 1924 Paris, Ruffy, dépot a la librairie Delagrave, 1924 806p 22cm 40fr 920 044

First issue, 1908, 2d, 1909

GERMAN

Allgemeine deutsche biographie; herausgegeben durch die Historische commission bei der K [Bayer] akademie der wissenschaften Leipzig, Duncker, 1875–1910 56v 24cm \$150 920 043

v 1-45, A-Z, v 46-55, Nachtrage bis 1899, Andr-Z, v 56, General register

Contains long signed articles, with bibliographies, on persons no longer living. For biographies of persons deceased since the compilation of this work the following two works may be used as informal supplements.

Biographisches jahrbuch und deutscher nekrolog, 1896–1913, hrsg von Anton Bettelheim Berlin, Reimer, 1897–1917 v 1–18 and separate index v 25cm v 18, M16 920 043

Each volume contains (1) section of long signed articles, with bibliographies, on prominent Germans who died during the year, (2) a necrology of briefer notices, (3) index The index volume is a combined index to v 1-10

Deutsches biographisches Jahrbuch, hrsg vom Verbande der deutschen akademien, 1914-23, 1928-29 Berlin, Deutsche verlagsanstalt, 1925-32 * v 1-5, 10-11 25cm v 11, M16 920 043

v 1, 1914-16, v 2, 1917-20, v 3, 1921, v 4, 1922, v 5, 1923, v 10, 1928, v 11, 1929

CONTEMPORARY

Wer ists? Biographien von rund 15,000 lebenden zeitgenossen Angaben über herkunft, familie, lebenslauf veröffentlichungen und werke, lieblingsbeschaftigungen, parteiangehorigkeit, mitgliedschaft bei gesellschaften, anschrift. Andere mitteilungen von allgemeinem inteiesse Auflosung von ca 3,000 pseudonymen Begr u hrsg von H A L Degener Leipzig, Degener, 1928 1789p 19cm M46 920 043

1st ed , 1905, 7th, 1913, 8th, 1922

Kurschners deutscher gelehrten-kalender, 1931, hrsg von dr. Gerhard Ludtke 4 ausg Berlin, de Gruyter [1931] 3886 cols 20cm M60 920 043

3d ed, 1928, the 4th ed includes 14,000 names, of which 1900 are new Several appendices, including a Festkalender giving names and dates of persons whose 50th, 60th or 75th anniversaries will fall within the next two years, and a list of deaths since the 3d ed

The 5th ed (1935 1934 cols M32) is much reduced in size

REGIONAL

There are many dictionaries and collections of local biography which often contain names or information not given in the general dictionaries of German biography A useful list of these regional works is given in Schneider's Handbuch der bibliographie, 1930, p 485-97.

HUNGARIAN

Jásznigi, Alexander, and Parlagi, Imre Das geistige Ungarn, biographisches lexikon, hrsg von Oskar von Krucken [pscud] u Imre Parlagi Wien, Braumuller [1918] 2v. 23cm M66‡ 920 0439

Includes principally writers, artists and men in public

Wurzbach's Biographisches lexikon des kaiserthums Oesterreich, described on p 289, includes biographies of 3,344 Hungarians

Szinnyei, József Magyar írók; élete és munkái a Magyar tudományos akadémia megbizásából irta Szinnyei József Budapest, Kiadja Hornyánszky V, 1891–1914 14v 22cm kr 10 per vol 920 0439

Continued by the following

Magyar életrajzi lexikon; Szinnyei József Magyar írók élete és munkái kiegészíto sorozata, írja és szerkeszti dr. Gulyás Pál Budapest, Lantos, 1925–29 v 1¹⁻⁶. 22cm 27 pengos

v 11-6, A-Bacher

INDIAN

Buckland, Charles Edward. Dictionary of Indian biography Lond, Sonnenschein, 1906 494p 20cm (Allen & Unwin 8s 6d)

Contains 2,600 concise biographies of persons—English, Indian, or foreign—noteworthy in the history, service, literature or science of India, 1750-

Lethbridge, Sir Roper The golden book of India, a genealogical and biographical dictionary of the ruling princes, chiefs, nobles, and other personages, titled or decorated, of the Indian empire, with an appendix for Ceylon Lond, S Low, 1900 366p 25cm op 920054

Rao, C Hayavadana Indian biographical dictionary, 1915 Madras, Pillar [1915?] v p 19cm 4 rupees 8a ‡ 920 054

Brief biographies, of the "who's who" type, of both natives and Europeans Supplements give warrant of precedence, New Year's and Birthday honors, list of clubs, etc

India office list (For full description see under official registers, p 118)

Contains each year a section "Record of services," which gives brief biographical data

Who's who in India, containing lives and portraits of ruling chiefs, nobles, titled personages and other eminent Indians Popular ed Lucknow, Newul Kishore pr, 1911–13 1610p and 2 suppl v ports 25cm Luzac, 27s 6d \$\pm\$ 920 054

Contains eight separate biographical lists, arranged by states and provinces, each list arranged in general order of precedence, not alphabetically General alphabetical index at end Many portraits Only native Indians included

Who's who in India (In Indian year book, v 6-, 1919-)

Brief biographies of natives and Europeans For description of $Indian\ year\ book$, see p 126

ITALIAN

There is, as yet, no modern dictionary of national biography for Italy as a whole Such a work is said to be in preparation by the publishers of the new Enciclopedia staliana, but no parts had been published in 1934 Many biographies of Italians of the medieval and renaissance periods are indexed in Chevalier's Repertoire biobibliographique and biographies of other periods may often be found through the two Italian indexes to periodicals described p 10 Wurzbach's Biographisches levikon der kaiserthums Oesterreich includes biographies of persons resident in regions now forming part of Italy A list of regional dictionaries of Italian biography is given in the Enciclopedia italiana v 7, p 48

Tipaldo, Emilio de. Biografia degli Italiani illustri nelle scienze, lettere ed arti del secolo xviii, e de' contemporanei Venezia, Tip di Alvisopoli, 1834-45 10v 22cm o p 920 045

Not alphabetically arranged but has an alphabetical index in each volume Indexed in Phillips' Dictionary of biographical reference

CONTEMPORARY

Chiè Dizionario degli Italiani d'oggi 2 ed Roma, Formiggini, 1931 800p L60 Ist ed 1928, 469p, Supplement 1929, 115p

JAPANESE

Who's who in Japan, 1912-16, by Shun-Jiro Kuiita Tokyo, Who's who off, 1912-16 v 1-5 19cm 920 052

In English, on the general plan of the English Who's who A few small portraits in text No more published

The Japan year book, 1906-31, and the Japan-Manchoukuo year book, 1934-, contain "who's who" sections

Iseki, K R. Who's who in "Hakushi" in great Japan Tokyo, Hattensha [1921– 30] v 1-5 il, pl, poits 26cm yen 105

A dictionary of contemporary biography of Japanese who are "Hakushi" or holders of the doctor's degree in various fields Articles are in Japanese and English in parallel columns, the English version is often peculiarly expressed Arranged by subjects v 1, Pharmacology, v 2-4, Medicine, v 5, Engineering

MEXICAN

Iguiniz, Juan B. Bibliografia biografica mexicana tomo 1. Repertorios biografi-

cos Mexico [Impr de la Secretaria de relaciones exteriores] 1930 546p 20cm (Monografias bibliograficas mexicanas, núm 18) 016 920072

A list of 703 works of collective biography with full contents notes including names of persons. Contains p 361-546, a full index to all names mentioned in notes which serves therefore as an index to biographical material on about 7,000 Mexicans of all periods.

ORIENTAL

Beale, Thomas William Oriental biographical dictionary New ed, rev and enl by H G Keene Lond, Allen, 1894 431p 25cm 28s 92005

Omits Anglo-Indian and Chinese biographies, includes native Indian, Persian, Arabic, etc

PARAGUAYAN

Parker, William Belmont Paraguayans of today 2d ed Lond, Hispanic soc of Amer, 1921 317p ports 17cm (Hispanic notes and monographs, essays, studies, and brief biographies 6) 12s 6d 920 089

PERUVIAN

Mendiburu, Manuel de Diccionario histórico-biográfico del Perú 2 ed con adiciones y notas bibliográficas publicada por Evaristo San Cristóval . . . Lima, "Enrique Palacios," 1931-33 v 1-6 port 21cm 920 085

v 1-6, A-Lez

Parker, William Belmont Peruvians of to-day Lima, Peru, 1919 616p ports 17cm (Hispanic notes and monographs, essays, studies and brief biographies)

Paz-Soldán, Juan Pedro. Diccionatio biografico de peruanos contemporáneos Nueva ed cor y aum Lima, Lib e impr. Gil, 1921. 439p. 920 085

C K Jones's Hispanic American bibli ographies lists many titles of collective biography, bio-bibliography, etc., which are useful as additional sources for Peruvian biography

RUMANIAN

Who's who in Rumania (In Roumanian handbook 1931 p 306-20)

Contains brief sketches of 150 Rumanians For full description see under Yearbooks, p 128

RUSSIAN

Russkii biograficheskii slovar' izdan pod nabliūdeniem predsiedatelia I Russkago istoricheskago obshchestva A. A Polovtsova [Russian biographical dictionary, ed under the supervision of the president of the Imp Russian historical society, A A Polovtsov] S-Peterburg, "Kadima," 1896–1918 25v 28cm 920 047

Publisher vanes

Arranged alphabetically but not published in that order, some volumes in last of alphabet appearing before earlier letters, parts of the alphabet not yet covered when work was discontinued are the Russian letters B,E,M,U, volumes after v2 are not numbered Contains signed articles of some length with bibliographies, especially strong for material about the upper and ecclesiastical classes of pre-revolutionary Russia

SLAVONIC

Slovenski biografski leksikon uredila Izidor Cankar in Franc Ksaver Lukman s sodelovanjem uredniškega odbora Knjiga 1-2¹ V Ljubljani, Založila Zadrůzna gospodarska banka, 1925-33 v 1-2¹ 26cm 920 04

v 1-21, A-Mrkun

SPANISH

There is no general modern dictionary of national biography for Spain. The large Spanish encyclopedias, and especially the Espasa (described in the section on Encyclopedias), include many biographies of Spaniards and Spanish-Americans. For names and information not found there works of collective biography and the numerous regional and special biographical dictionaries should be consulted. A useful bibliography of regional and special works is given in the following.

Foulché-Delbosc, Raymond, and Barrau-Dihigo, Louis Manuel de l'hispanisant NY, Putnam, 1920–25 2v.

List of regional biographies, arranged by place, v 1, p 60-81, List of biographical works on special classes, eg, artists, etc, v 1, p 81-109

SWEDISH

Biografiskt lexikon ofver namnkunnige svenske mån Ny reviderad upplaga Stockholm, Beijers, 1874 23v 21cm

920 0485

Continued by the following

Svenskt biografiskt lexikon Ny folid Orebro, N M Lindhs boktryckeii, 1857– 1907–10v 21cm. 920 0485

v 7-9 published Stockholm, F & G Beijers forlag, v 10, Beijers bokforlagsaktiebolag

Hofberg, Herman Svenskt biografiskt handlexikon, alfabetiskt ordnade lefnadsteckningar af sveniges namnkunniga man och kvinnor från reformationen till nuvarande tid Ny upplaga Stockholm, Bonnier, 1906 2v il 23cm 15kr 920 0485

Svenskt biografiskt lexikon Redaktionskommitté J A Almquist [oa] Redaktor Bertil Boethius Stockholm, Bonnier, 1917-31 v 1-10 il (ports) 26cm v 10, 54kr

v 1-10, A-De La Gardie Contains, 10 769-94, a chronological index to v 1-10

Excellent work, with long signed articles, bibliographies, many portraits Includes biographies of persons still living

CONTEMPORARY

Vem ar det? Svensk biografisk handbok, 1935 Stockholm, Norstedt, 1934 976p 19cm 10kr 920 0485

The twelfth biennial issue, superseding the 11th edition, 1933

Contents (1) Biographies, (2) Necrology [of those who have died] since the eleventh edition, (3) List of pseudonyms

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Ågren, Sven Svensk biografisk uppslagslitteratur; bibliografisk forteckning av Sven Ågren Uppsala, Almqvist, 1929 423p 24cm (Added t-p Svenska bibliotekariesamfundets skriftserie I) 15ki 016 9200485

Classified, with author and subject index

Includes material dealing with Finland (to 1809) and other Swedish possessions, as well as with Swedes in foreign countries

A comprehensive classified bibliography of more than 2 000 titles of biographical dictionaries, registers, collective biographies, etc., which include Swedish biography

SWISS

Dictionnaire historique et biographique de la Suisse Neuchâtel, Administration du Dictionnaire, 1921–34 7v and suppl il incl poits 9494

Contains a large amount of genealogy and biography, including persons still living. For full description see under History, p 360

Schweizerisches zeitgenossen-lexikon Lexique suisse des contemporains Lessico svizzeio dei contemporanei Begiundet und redigiert von Hermann Aellen 2 ausg Bern und Leipzig, Gotthelfveilag [1932] 1023p 20cm M20 920 0494

1st ed 1921, 764p, Supplement, 1926, 200p

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bibliographie der Schweizer geschichte, jahrg 1913-33 Zurich, Leemann, 1914-34 * 21nos 23cm 1933, M2 90 016 9494

This current bibliography of Swiss history has a section *Personengeschichte* which is very full in its indexing of biographical and obtuary articles on natives and residents of Switzerland, the issue for 1931 indexes such articles on more than 1000 persons

Repertorium übei die in zeit- und sammelschriften der jahre 1812–1890, 1891–1900, enthaltenen aufsatze und mitteilungen schweizergeschichtlichen inhaltes Basel, Geeiing, 1892–1906 2v 016 9494

1812-1890 comp by J L Brandstetter, 1891-1900, by Hans Barth

Each volume contains a list of biographical articles and obituarics in more than 300 periodicals and other collective works, which, as it gives dates of birth and death and, in many cases, a brief characterizing phrase, furnishes some direct information as well as the reference to the articles indexed For full description see under History, p 361

Barth, Hans Bibliographie der Schweizer geschichte Basel, Geering, 1914–15 3v 016 9494

A very full bibliography of separately published biographies is given in v 2, p 116-404 For full description see under History, p 360

TURKISH

Turkiye teracimi ahval ansiklopedisi Encyclopédie biographique de Turquie Who is who in Turkey v 3, 1930/32 Stamboul, Hamit Matbaasi [1932] v 3, 943p il, ports 24cm 920056 Turkish and French in parallel columns, small portrait in text with each biographical sketch

URUGUAYAN

Parker, William Belmont Uruguayans of today Lond and NY, Hispanic soc of Amer, 1921 575p ports 17cm (Hispanic notes and monographs issued by the Hispanic soc of Amer 7)

YUGOSLAV

Ko je ko u Jugoslaviji Beograd, Izdanje "Jugoslovenskog godišnjaka," 1928–168p 24cm M5 920 0497

SPECIAL CLASSES

ACTORS

Baker, David Erskine Biographia dramatica Lond, Longmans, 1812 3v in 4 22cm op 822

For full entry and description see under Drama, p 248

Nungezer, Edwin Dictionary of actors and of other persons associated with the public representation of plays in England before 1642 New Haven, Yale univ pr, Lond, Milford, 1929 438p 22cm \$5, 22s 6d (Cornell studies in English, 13) 927 92

Parker, John Who's who in the theatre, a biographical record of the contemporary stage 7th ed rev and enl Lond, Pitman, 1933 1881p 20cm 30s 927 92 1st ed 1912, 2d ed 1914, 3d ed 1916, 4th ed 1922, 5th ed 1925, 6th ed 1930

Fairly detailed biographies of persons connected in any way with modern drama, including actors, actresses, dramatists, composers, critics, managers, scenic artists, histori ins and biographies. In three sections (1) British and American biographies, Critics, (2) Continental biographies, (3) Miscellaneous lists, eg, genealogies of famous theatrical families, title list of notable productions of the London stage, title list of long runs, dramatic and musical obituary, etc

Eisenberg, Ludwig Julius Ludwig Eisenberg's grosses biographisches lexikon der deutschen buhne im XIX jahrhundeit Leipzig, List, 1903. 1180p front (port) 26cm M12 50 \$\pm\$ 927 92

Lyonnet, Henry. Dictionnaire des comédiens français (ceux d'hier) biographie, bibliographie, iconographie Genève, Bibliothèque de la Revue universelle inter-

nationale illustrée, 1911-12 2v il (incl ports, facsims) 29cm 40fr 927 92

Issued in 80 parts, 1902-12

Does not include hving persons Biographies are of some length with many bibliographical references. Some portraits and facsimiles of autographs. Included

Rası, Luigi I comici italiani, biografia, bibliografia, iconografia Firenze, Bocca, 1897-1905 2v il, pl, ports, facsims 27cm L80 \$\div 927 92\$

ARMY AND NAVY

American

Cullum, George Washington Biographical register of the officers and graduates of the U S military academy at West Point, NY, from its establishment in 1802 3d ed, rev and extended Bost, etc, 1891–1932 7v in 8. 24cm 923 57

Place and publisher vary v 1-3, Bost, Houghton, 1891, v 4, Camb, Mass, Riverside pr, 1901, v 5-6, Saginaw, Mich, Seeman & Peters, 1910-20 2v in 3, v 7, Chic, Donnelley, 1932

v 1-3, 1802-90, v 4, Supplement, 1890-1900, ed by E S Holden, v 5, Supplement 1900-10, ed by Lieut Charles Braden, v 6, Supplement 1910-20, ed by Col Witt Robinson, v 7, Supplement 1920-30, ed by Capt W H Donaldson

Heitman, Francis Bernard Historical register of officers of the continental army .. April, 1775 to December, 1783 New, rev, and enl ed Wash, Rare bk shop pub co, 1914 685p 25cm \$10

— Historical register and dictionary of the United States army September 29, 1789, to March 2, 1903 Pub under act of Congress approved March 2, 1903 Wash, Govt pr off, 1903 2v 26cm (57th Cong, 2d sess House Doc no 446) \$2

Powell, William Henry. List of officers of the army of the United States from 1779–1900 register of all appointments in the volunteer service during the civil war and of volunteer officers in the service of the United States June 1, 1900, comp from the official records NY, Hamersly, 1900 863p 923 57

A list of officers, 1779-1815, is arranged by years, followed by the army list, 1815 to 1900, which is arranged alphabetically by name, a list of officers of volunteers,

general officers of the Revolution, etc., also dates of certain wars, campaigns, etc. Known also as the United States army list

Powell, William Henry Officers of the army and navy (volunteer) who served in the civil war Phila, Hamersly, 1893 419p ports 32cm op.

— and Shippen, Edward. Officers of the army and navy (regular) who served in the civil war Phila, Hamersly, 1892 487p il 32cm op 923 57

The Adjutant-general issues an annual Official army register (\$1 25)

Callahan, Edward W. List of officers of the navy of the United States and of the marine corps, from 1775 to 1900, comp from the official records NY, Hamersly, 1901 749p 24cm \$10 923 57

Hamersly, Lewis Randolph Records of living officers of the United States navy and marine corps 7th ed, enl NY, Hamersly, 1902 511p 24cm 923 57

The Navy department issues an annual Register of commissioned and warrant officers of Navy and Marine corps (75c)

British

Hodson, V C P. List of the officers of the Bengal army, 1758-1854, alphabetically airanged and annotated with biographical and genealogical notices Lond, Constable, 1927-28 v.1-2 23cm 21s 920 042

Johnston, William Roll of commissioned officers in the medical service of the British army, 1727-1898 Aberdeen, Univ pr, 1917 638p 27cm 920 042

ARTISTS

Bénézit, Emanuel. Dictionnaire critique et documentaire des peintres, sculpteurs, dessinateurs et graveurs de tous les temps et de tous les pays. Paris, Roger, 1911–13 3v 25cm. 405fr. 927

A very comprehensive list, though less full than Thieme's Lexikon Includes many minor and contemporary names, and is especially strong for French names

Bryan, Michael. Bryan's dictionary of painters and engravers New ed., rev. and enl under the supervision of G C Wil-

hamson Lond, Bell, NY, Macmillan, 1903-05 5v pl, ports 27cm 157s 6d 927

Muller, Hermann Alexander, and Singer, H W. Allgemeines kunstler-lexicon Leben und werke der berühmtesten bildenden kunstler 3 umgearb u bis auf die neueste zeit erganzte aufl Frankfurt a M, Rutten, 1895–1922 6v 24cm M75 927

Thieme, Ulrich, and Becker, Felix Allgemeines lexikon der bildenden kunstler von der antike bis zui gegenwart, unter mitwirkung von 300 fachgelehrten des in-und auslandes Leipzig, Seemann, 1911–34 v 1–28 27cm v 28, M58 927

v 1-28, A-Rosa

A very comprehensive list, including engravers, etchers and architects as well as painters and sculptors. Names of living artists are included, there are good bibliograplies and the longer articles are signed. The most complete and authoritative dictionary of artists.

The following titles are of more limited scope, including artists of a given country, period, or kind, ie, painters, sculptors, etc

Beraldi, Henri Les graveurs du XIX^e siècle, guide de l'amateur d'estampes modernes Paris, Conquet, 1885-92 12v 23cm 927

Bradley, John William Dictionary of miniaturists, illuminators, calligraphers, and copyists, with reference to their works, and notices of their patrons, from the establishment of Christianity to the 18th century. Lond, Quaritch, 1887–89 3v 23cm op 927

Brun, Charles Schweizerisches kunstler lexikon Dictionnaire des artistes suisses Hrsg vom Schweizerischen kunstverein Frauenfeld, Huber, 1905–17 4v 140fr 927

v 1-3, A-Z, v 4, Supplement, A-Z

Clouzot, Henri Dictionnaire des miniaturistes sur émail [Paris] Morancé [c1924] 241p col front, xii pl (incl ports) 24cm (Archives de l'amateur) 75fr. 927

Colnaghi, Sir Dominic Ellis. Dictionary of Florentine painters from the 13th to the 17th centuries, by Sir Dominic Ellis Colnaghi, ed. by P G Konody and Sel-

wyn Brinton Lond, John Lane [1928] 286p 29cm 63s 927

Corna, Andrea Dizionario della storia dell'arte in Italia, con duecento illustrazioni 2 ed corretta ed aumentata Piacenza, Carlo Tarantola [1930] 2v 11 27cm L125 927

Du Peloux de Saint Romain, Charles, vicomte Répertoire biographique & bibliographique des artistes du xviiie siècle fiançais peintres, dessinateurs, graveurs, sculpteurs, ciseleurs, fondeurs, architectes, ébénistes Accompagné de notices sur l'art du xvIIIe siècle, les expositions, les académies et manufactures royales. les amateurs d'art, les ventes publiques et d'une importante bibliographie Paris, Champion, 1930 456p 26cm 75fr

Répertoire biographique -Peintres, dessinateurs, giaveurs, p 1-160, Sculpteurs, ciseleurs, orfevres, fondeurs, ferronniers, p 161-212, Architectes, p 213-46, Ébenistes, doreurs, decorateurs du bois, p 217-72, [Societes, amateurs, ventes publiques] p 288-328, Bibliographie, p 329-

Edouard-Joseph Dictionnaire biographique des artistes contemporains, 1910-1930, avec nombreux portraits, signatures et reproductions Paris, Librairie Grund, 1930-34 3v 11 24cm 600fr 927

Publisher varies

Fielding, Mantle Dictionary of American painters, sculptors and engravers Phila, Pr for subscribers, 1925 433p pl, ports 27cm \$15

Foirer, L Biographical dictionary of medallists coin, gem, and seal-engravers, mint-masters, etc., ancient and modern, with references to their works BC 500-AD 1900 Lond, Spink, 1902-30 8v front (port) il 24cm £11. 927

v 1-6, A-Z, v 7-8, Supplement, A-Z

Foster, Joshua James Dictionary of painters of miniatures, 1525-1850, with some account of exhibitions, collections, sales, etc, pertaining to them, ed by Ethel M Foster Lond, Allen, NY, Macmillan, 1926 330p 26cm 21s, \$6 927

Graves, Algernon. The Royal academy of arts, a complete dictionary of contrib-

utors and then work from its foundation in 1769 to 1904 Lond, Graves, 1905-06 8v fronts (ports) 27cm 420s

- The Society of artists of Great Britain, 1760-1791, the Free society of artists, 1761-1783, a complete dictionary of contributors and their work from the foundation of the societies to 1791 Lond. Bell, 1907 354p pl 27cm. 63s

James, Ralph N. Painters and their works a dictionary of great artists who are not now alive, giving their names, lives, and the prices paid for their works at auctions Lond, Gill, 1896-97 Зτ. fronts, facsims 19cm op

Lami, Stanislas Dictionnaire des sculpteurs de l'école française Paris, Champion, 1898-1921 8v 28cm (vols for 18th-19th centuries, 600fr)

Contents (not volumed as a set) Du Moyen âge au regne de Louis XIV 1898 581p , Sous le regne de Louis XIV 1896 504p , Au 18° siècle 1910-11 2v , Au 19° siecle 1914-21 4v

Long, Basil S British miniaturists Lond, Geoffrey Bles, 1929 475p 32pl (containing 153 figures) 32cm £5,5s 927

A biographical dictionary of miniaturists, chiefly painters who lived in Great Britain and Ireland, 1520-1860, including also foreigners who worked in England and miniaturists born in Great Britain who worked elsewhere, for same period

Michigan State library, Lansing Biographical sketches of American artists 5th ed, rev. and enl Lansing, Library, 1924 370p 24cm. 75c 927

Molinier, Emile. Dictionnaire des émailleurs depuis le moyen âge jusqu'à la fin du xviiie siècle Paris, Rouam, 1885 113p facsims genealog tables (Guides du collectionneur)

Pérez Costanti, Pablo. Diccionario de artistas que florecieron en Galicia durante los siglos xvi y xvii Santiago [de Compostela] Seminario c central, 1930 609p 24cm 8ptas 927

Salverte, François de. Les ébénistes du xvIIIe siècle, leurs oeuvres et leurs marques . nouv éd augm Paris, G van Oest, 1927 375p pl. 33cm 300fr 927

Siret, Adolphe Dictionnaire historique et raissonné des peinties de toutes les ecoles depuis l'origine de la peinture jusqu'a nos jours 3 ed augm Beilin, J Altmann, 1924 2v pl, poits 26cm 180fr

Sub-title Contenant 1 Un abrege de l'historie de la penture chez tous les peuples 2 La biographie des peintres par ordre alphabetique avec designation d'école 3 L'indication de leurs tableaux principaux avec designation des heux ou ils se trouvent 4 La carateristique du style et de la manière des peintres 5 Le prix, auquel ont été vendus les tableaux dans les ventes celebres des trois dernières siecle y compris le dix-neuvième 6 Huit cent monogrammes environ 7 Les listes alphabetiques et chronologiques par école, des artistes eites

Smith, Ralph Clifton A biographical index of American artists Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins, 1930 102p 23cm \$4

Stauffer, David McNeely American engravers upon copper and steel NY, Grolier club, 1907 2v ports 25cm 927

v 1, Biographical sketches, Index to engravings described with check-list numbers and names of engravers and artists, v 2, Check-list of the works of the earlier engravers, alphabetical by names of engravers

——An artist's index to Stauffer's "American engravers," by Thomas Hovey Gage Worcester, Mass, Amer. antiquarian soc, 1921 49p 25cm (Repr from Proceedings of the Amer antiquarian soc, Oct 1920)

Fielding, Mantle American engravers upon copper and steel, biographical sketches and check lists of engravings, a supplement to David McNeely Stauffer's American engravers Phila, Priv. pr, 1917 365p ports 25cm 927

Good biographies containing many facts not found in Engravings (unknown and unsigned), p 298-316, Index (by sub; of engraving), p 321-65

Strickland, Walter G Dictionary of Irish artists Dublin, Maunsel, 1913 2v 30s 927

Good biographies containing many facts not found in the more general dictionaries of artists Index Appendix to $v\ 2$ gives a history of art institutions of Ireland

Vial, Henri Les artistes décorateurs du bois, répertoire alphabétique des ébénistes, menuisiers, sculpteurs, doreurs sur bois, etc, ayant travaillé en Fiance aux xviie et xviiie siècles, par Henri Vial, Adrien Marcel et André Girodie Paris.

Bibliothèque d'art et d'archéologie, 1912-22 2v 26cm 200fi 927

Waters, Mrs Clara (Erskine) Clement. Painters, sculptors architects, engravers, and their works, a handbook 13th ed Bost, Houghton, 1893 [c73-81] 681p 11 20cm o p 927

Living artists are not included. Sketches are very brief

- Women in the fine arts from the seventh century BC to the twentieth century AD Bost, Houghton, 1904 395p pl 20cm op 927
- and Hutton, Laurence Artists of the 19th century and their works Bost, Houghton, 1893 [c79-84] 2v in 1 20cm \$5

More than 2,000 brief biographic accounts of artists followed by critical quotations from authorities. Aims "to present the later artists of prominence, rather than to include all those of the century."

Wurzbach, Alfred, nitter von Tannenberg Niederlandisches kunstler-lexikon Leipzig und Wien, Halm, 1904–11 3v 27cm M120 927

CONTEMPORARY

Biographical directory of painters and sculptors (In American art annual, v 30, 1933, p 384–776)

A biennial list included in alternate issues of the annual. In issues not containing this list, other special biographical lists, $e\,g$, craftsmen, architects, art teachers, etc., are usually included

Who's who in art, a series of alphabetically arranged biographies of the leading men and women in the world of art today. 3d ed, 1934 Lond, Ait trade pr [1934] 473p 22cm 21s 927

1st ed , 1927, 2d ed , 1929

AUTHORS

General

Ayres, Harry Morgan Reader's dictionary of authors NY, Warner lib co, 1917 704p 22cm (Warner library, v 28)

Includes authors of all periods and countries, gives brief biographies, pronunciation of difficult names, list of principal writings, and reference to volume and page of the Warner library in cases where selections from an author's works are given there Gubernatis, Angelo de Dictionnaire international des écrivains du monde latin Rome, l'Auteui, 1905-06 1506p, 254p 25cm 928

Includes contemporary writers of Latin nationality, te, Belgian, French, Italian, Latin-American, Portuguese, Rumanian, Spanish, whatever the subject of their works, and non-Latin authors who have written on Latin subjects Especially full for Italian names

His earlier works, Dictionnaire international des ecrivains du jour, 1888-91, and Dizionario biografico degli scrittori contemporanei, 1879, are much out-of-date but occasionally useful For descriptions of these see New Guide, 1923 ed, p 163

Kunitz, Stanley Jasspon Living authors, a book of biographies, ed by Dilly Tante [pseud] and illustrated with 371 photographs and drawings NY, Wilson, 1931 466p ports 26cm \$5

Biographies of 371 living authors, of many different nationalities, with portrait and brief list of principal writings of each author, and indication (in index) of pronunciation of difficult names Lively and unconventional in tone but frequently useful for estimates and biographical data not easily findable elsewhere Reprinted with additions from the Wilson Bulletin

— Authors today and yesterday, a companion volume to Living authors, ed by Stanley J Kunitz, Howard Haycraft, Wilbur C Hadden NY, Wilson, 1933 726p ports 26cm \$5 928

Biographies of 320 authors, living and dead, whose works have appeared mainly since 1900, p 1-717, Joint index to biographies in this work and to those in *Living authors*, p 721-26

— Junior book of authors, an introduction to the lives of writers and illustrators for younger readers from Lewis Carroll and Louisa Alcott to the present day Ed by Stanley J Kunitz and Howard Haycraft, assisted by Wilbur C Hadden and Julia E Johnsen NY, Wilson, 1934 400p, 30p il 26cm \$4

Includes biographies or autobiographies of 265 writers (living and deceased), with cross references to 95 other writers included in Living authors and Authors today and yesterday Articles are in simple style, for younger readers, but will be occasionally useful for older readers in the case of names or information not given in other biographical dictionaries

Marble, Mrs Annie (Russell) Nobel prize winners in literatuie, 1901-1931 NY and Lond, Appleton, 1932 441p front, ports 21cm \$3 50 928 "Chronological list of Nobel prize vinners in literature" p 395-96

Sharp, Robert Farquharson Short biographical dictionary of foreign literature Lond, Dent, NY, Dutton [1933] 302p 17cm (Everyman's library Reference no 900) 3s, 70c 928

Who's who among living authors of older nations, covering the literary activities of living authors and writers of all countries of the world except the United States of America, Canada, Mexico, Alaska. Hawaii, Newfoundland, the Philippines, the West Indies and Central America v 1 1931–32, ed by A Lawrence Los Angeles, Calif, Golden syndicate pub co [c1931] 482p 21cm \$850 928

Main list of biographies, p 1-437 Supplementary sections are Press section, containing sketches of authors whose only output is in newspapers and magazines, Authors arranged by countries, Poets arranged by countries, Pen names

INDEX

Sears, Minnie Earl, and Shaw, Marian Essay and general literature index NY, Wilson, 1934

Indexes a large amount of analytical material on biography of writers For full description see under General literature, p 27

American and British

In many cases the best biographical sketches of American and English authors will be found in the *Dictionary of American biography* and the British *Dictionary of national biography* (see pages 284 and 286) In the absence of those works, or for names or information not included in them, the following smaller works are useful

Allibone, Samuel Austin Critical dictionary of English literature and British and American authors Phila, Lippincott, 1858–91 5v 928 2

For full description see under Literature, p 243

Adams, Oscar Fay Dictionary of American authors 5th ed, rev and enl Bost, Houghton, 1905 [c1884–1904] 587p. 21cm \$5

Cousin, John W Short biographical dictionary of English literature Lond, Dent, NY, Dutton, 1912 455p 17cm (Everyman's library Reference no 449) 3s 6d, 90c

Knight, Lucian Lamar. Biographical dictionary of authors New Orleans, Martin and Hoyt, c1910 487p (Library of southern literature, v 15)

O'Donoghue, David James Poets of Ireland, a biographical and bibliographical dictionary of Irish writers of English verse Dublin, Figgis, Lond, Fiowde, 1912 504p 25cm op 928 2

Sharp, Robert Farquharson Dictionary of English authors New ed, rev with an appendix Lond, K Paul, 1904 363p 20cm op 928 2

Who's who in literature, 1924-34, a continuance of the bibliographical section of the Literary year book (founded 1897) Liverpool, Literary year bks pr, 1924-34 v 1-11 23cm 1934, 12s 6d 928 2

Brazilian

Sacramento Blake, Augusto Victorino Alves do Diccionario bibliographico brazileiro Rio de Janeiro, Typogiaphia nacional, 1883–1902 7v 25cm 928 69

Colombian

Laverde Amaya, Isidoro Apuntes sobre bibliografía colombiana, con muestras escogidas en prosa y en verso Con un apendice que contiene la lista de las escritoras colombianas, las piezas dramaticas, novelas, libros de historia y de viajes escritos por colomrianos [1] Bogotá, Zalamea hermanos, 1882 240, 252p 21cm 928 6

- Bibliografía colombiana Tomo I Bogotá, M Rivas, 1895 296p 24cm 9286 No more published

v 1, Abadía Méndez-Ovalle

Danish and Norwegian

Ehrencron-Muller, Holger. Forfatterlexikon omfattende Danmark, Norge og Island indtil 1814 København, Aschehoug, 1924-34 v 1-11 24cm kr 15 per vol 928 398

v 1-8, A-Weg, v 9, Wei-Ø, Supplement, v 10-11, Bibliografi over Holbergs skrifter

An authoritative work, giving brief biographical data and full lists of writings for each author Similar in plan to the following dictionaries by Erslew and Halvorsen and linked to those two works by cross references in the case of muny authors whose activity extended into the period after 1814

Erslew, Thomas Hansen Almindeligt forfatter-lexicon for kongeriget Danmark med tilhørende bilande, fia 1814 til [1853] Kjøbenhavn, Forlagsforeningens forlag, 1843-68 3v and suppl 3v 22cm 928 3981

v 1-3, A-Ø, 1814-40, Suppl v 1-3, A-Ø, 1840-53

Halvorsen, Jens Braage Norsk forfatter-lexikon, 1814–1880 Paa grundlag af J E Krafts og Chr Langes "Norsk forfatter-lexikon 1814–1856" samlet, redig og udg med understøttelse af statskassen af J B Halvorsen Kristiania, Norske forlagsforening, 1885–1908 6v 23cm kr 66 65 928 3982

Hermannsson, Halldór Icelandic authors of today, with an appendix giving a list of works dealing with modern Icelandic literature Ithaca, Cornell univ lib, 1913 69p 24cm (Islandica v 6) 928 396

An excellent small biographical dictionary for living authors of some importance. Gives biographical data, list of works and references to books or periodicals containing fuller information.

Dutch

Frederiks, Johannes Godefridus Biografisch woordenboek der Noord-en Zuidnederlandsche letterkunde 2 omgewerkte druk Amsterdam, Veen, 1888–92 918p 23cm 928 393

German

Brummer, Franz Lexikon der deutschen dichter und prosaisten vom beginn des 19 jahrhunderts bis zur gegenwart 6 vollig neubearb aufl Leipzig, Reclam, 1913 8v 14cm M1075 9283

A useful handbook containing brief biographical sketches and lists of works of some 9,900 German, Austrian and Swiss authors Very full for pseudonyms Supplement in v 8 brings the work down to end of 1912 - Lexikon der deutschen dichter und prosaisten von den altesten zeiten bis zum ende des 18 jahrhundeits Leipzig, Reclam [1884] 612p 14cm (Reclam's Universal-bibliothek, no 1941-45) M2 50

Geissler, Max Fuhici durch die deutsche literatur des zwanzigsten jahihunderts Weimar, Duncker, 1913 755p 19cm M9 016 83

A biographical dictionary of modein German authors, principally of those living in 1913 but including names of a few who died after the beginning of the twentiest century Gives only meager biographical data, but attempts to characterize each author and his work, to indicate his place in contemporary literature, and to give list of his writings

Gross, Joh Biographisch-literarisches lexikon der deutschen dichter und schriftsteller vom 9 bis zum 20 jahrhundert Leipzig, Hillmann, 1922 285p 23cm M6

Pataky, Frau Sophie Lexikon deutscher frauen der feder, eine zusammenstellung der seit dem jahre 1840 erschienenen werke weiblicher autoien, nebst biographien der lebenden und einem verzeichnis der pseudonyme Berlin, Pataky, 1898 2v 18cm M20 928 3

Stammler, Wolfgang Die deutsche literatur des mittelalters verfasserlexikon, unter mitarbeit zahlreicher fachgenossen hrsg von Wolfgang Stammler Berlin, de Gruyter, 1933-34 v 1-21-3 26cm v 23, M5

Issued in parts v 1-21-8, A-Hollen

Kürschners deutscher literaturkalender auf das jahr 1934 hrsg von Dr Gerhard Ludtke Berlin and Leipzig, de Gruyter, 1934 * v 47, 1022cols 17cm M10 928 3

Italian

Casati, Giovanni Dizionano degli scrittori d'Italia (dalle origini fino ai viventi) Milano, R Ghirlanda [1926-33] v 1-3 24cm. L75

v 1-3, A-G

An alphabetical dictionary of Italian writers of all periods, including those now living, gives, for each, brief biographical data (dates and place of birth and death and occasionally other facts), outline of literary activity and list of writings (without dates or other

bibliographical details) Section A-B includes about 800 names

Polish

Korbut, Gabrjel Literatura polska od początków do wojny swiatowej, ksiązka podręczna informacyjna dla studjujących naukowo dzieje rozwoju pismiennictwa polskiego Wydanie 2, powiększone Warszawa Skład główny w kasie Im Mianowskiego, 1929–31 4v 25cm

928 9185

v1, 10-17th centuries, v2, 18th century-1820, v3, 1820-63, v4, 1864-1914

Portuguese

Garcia Péres, Domingo. Catalogo razonado biográfico y bibliográfico de los autores portugueses que escribieron en castellano Madrid, Colegio nacional de sordo-mudos y de ciegos, 1890 660p 24cm 928 69

Russian

Dobryv, A P. Biografii russkikh pisatelei sredniago i novago periodov S alfavitnym ukazatelem proizvedenii pisatelei. S-Peterburg, Stolichnaia tip, 1900 534, 49p 24cm 928 917

Biographies of Russian writers with alphabetical index of their works

Spanish

Antonio, Nicolás Bibliotheca hispana vetus . Matriti, Ibarra, 1788 2v.

- Bibliotheca hispana nova Matriti, Ibaria, 1783-88 2v.

For full description see under Bibliography, p 409-410

Millares Carlo, Agustín. Ensayo de una bio-bibliografía de escritores naturales de las islas Canarias (siglos XVI, XVII y XVIII) Madrid, Tipografía de Archivos, 1932 716p 27cm 35ptas 928 6

"Obra premiada por la Biblioteca nacional en público certamen e impresa a sus expensas"

Ruiz, Licimo Escritores burgaleses, continuación al "Intento de un diccionario bio-bibliográfico de autores de la provincia de Burgos," de Martínez Añíbarro y Rives. Por fr Licinio Ruiz y Julián García Sáinz de Baranda Alcalá de Henares,

Impr de la Escuela de reforma, 1930 [1 e 1931] 638p 22cm 9286

Vera, Francisco La cultura española medieval Datos bio-bibliográficos para su historia Madrid, Librería general de Victoriano Suárez, 1933–34. 2v 25cm

For older biographical dictionaries of Spanish writers the lists of such works given in *Manuel de l'hispanisant* by R Foulché-Delbosc and L Barrau-Dihigo, v 1, should be consulted

Swedish

Meijer, Bernhard Svenskt literaturlexikon Stockholm, Seligmann [1886] 500p 19cm (Samling af nyttiga och praktiska uppslagsbocker, 3) 928 397

BUSINESS MEN

Who's who in advertising, 1931, ed by John L. Rogers N Y and Lond, Harper, c1931 284p 23cm \$7 50 926 591

Contains brief sketches of about 5,000 men and women in various branches of advertising work, in addition to the ordinary biographical facts gives some unusual data, $e\,g$, personal appearance (color of eyes and hair, complexion, weight), disposition, interests, hobbies, reading interests in books and magazines, whether smoker or non-smoker, attitude on prohibition

Who's who in finance, banking and insurance, a biographical dictionary of contemporaries, 1930-31 Brooklyn, NY, Who's who in finance, 1931 1337p port 23cm. \$12 50

Names included are principally American, but include many Canadian, some from Bermuda and Newfoundland, and a few European Geographical index

Insurance who's who, 1934 8th year of issue .a biographical dictionary of the principal officials of British insurance companies and of professional insurance brokers and claims assessors Lond, Insurance news [1934] 262p 21cm 7s 6d 923 68

Who's who in insurance in Canada, a biographical directory of insurance officials of Canada Toronto, Stone & Cox [pref 1933] 188p 22cm \$1 50 923 68

Wenzel, Georg Deutscher wirtschaftsfuhrer; lebensgange Deutscher wirtschaftspersonlichkeiten, ein nachschlagebuch über 13000 wirtschaftspersonlichkeiten unserer zeit, bearb unter forderung wirtschaftlicher organisationen der industrie und des handels Hamburg, Hanseatische verlagsanstalt [c1929] 2544col 22cm M48 9265

CALLIGRAPHERS

Cotarelo y Mori, Emilio Diccionario biogiáfico y bibliográfico de calígiafos españoles Obra premiada por la Biblioteca nacional en el concurso público de 1906 é impresa á expensas del estado Madrid, Tip de la "Revista de arch, bibly museos," 1913–16 2v poits, facsims 27cm 926 52

Heal, Ambrose English writing-masters and their copy-books, 1570-1800, a biographical dictionary & a bibliography with an introd on the development of handwriting by Stanley Morison Camb univ pr, 1931 225p il, 81 pl (ports, facsims) 33cm 105s 926 52

(1) Biographies of the writing masters, (2) Bibliographies of the copy-books, (3) Appendices Writing schools, Engravers of copy-books, Booksellers' imprints, Addenda

COLLEGE GRADUATES

A type of biographical dictionary of importance for names either omitted from the more general works, or included there with only brief information, is the biographical catalog, or alumni list, of the graduates of a given college, university or school Famous examples of this type are the Oxford and Cambridge lists noted below. The Yale series is perhaps the best American example.

American

Dexter, Franklin Bowditch. Biographical sketches of the giaduates of Yale college NY, Holt, 1885-1912 6v 27cm \$5 per vol 920 073

v θ pub by Yale university press, and whole set now sold by that press

v 1, 1701-45, v 2, 1745-63, v 3, 1763-78, v 4, 1778-92, v 5, 1792-1805, v 6, 1805-15

Good biographies with full bibliographies

— Biographical notices of graduates of Yale college, including those graduated in classes later than 1815, who are not

commemorated in the annual obituary records Issued as a supplement to the Obituary record New Haven, 1913 411p 21cm \$1 25 920 073

Covers the years 1815-84 Kept to date by the following

Yale university Obituary record of graduates 1859-1933/34 New Haven, 1860-1934 no 1-93 23cm 920 073

Issued annually, about five annual numbers forming a volume or series. In ser 1-7 a general name index for the series is given

Sibley, John Langdon Biographical sketches of giaduates of Harvaid university. with an appendix containing an abstract of the steward's accounts and notices of non-graduates from 1649–50 to 1659 Camb, Mass, C W Sever, 1873–85, Harv univ pr, 1933 4v 920 073 v1, 1642-58, v2, 1659-77, v3, 1678-89, v4, by C K Shipton, 1690-1700

Names of later graduates, with only very brief biographical data, are given in the following

Harvard university Quinquennial catalogue of the officers and graduates, 1636-1930 Camb, Mass, Harv. univ, 1930 1463p 24cm

— Harvard alumni directory Camb Mass, Harv univ, 1934 1183p 24cm

A library doing much reference work in American biography will do well to build up as complehensive a collection as possible of biographical directories of American schools and colleges. A list of such works, compiled by E. A. Cole, which although now much out-of-date is still useful, is printed in the NY genealogical and biographical record, Jan. 1915.

British

Cooper, Charles Henry. Athenae Cantabrigienses, 1500-1611, by C H Cooper and Thompson Cooper Camb, Deighton, 1858-61, Bowes, 1913 3v 23cm

v 1, 1500-1585, v 2, 1586-1609, v 3, 1609-1611, index to whole work by G J Gray

A standard work containing many biographies, of which about 700 are on names not included in the Distinary of national biography

Cambridge. University. Alumni Cantabrigienses a biographical list of all known students, graduates and holders of office at the University of Cambridge from the earliest times to 1900, comp by John Venn and J A Venn Camb univ pr, 1922–27 pt 1, v 1–4 26cm subs. 150s

Pt 1, From the earliest times to 1701 v 1-4, A-Z, pt 2 to cover 1752-1900, is in preparation

Foster, Joseph Alumni Oxonienses the members of the University of Oxford, 1500-1714, their parentage, birthplace and year of birth, with a record of their degrees Ox, Parker, 1892 4v 920 042

Wood, Anthony à. Athenae Oxonienses An exact history of all the writers and bishops who have had their education in the University of Oxford New ed with additions and a continuation by Philip Bliss Lond, Rivington, 1813–20 5v. 32cm op

For other Oxford and Cambridge lists, especially for biographical registers of their colleges, for similar lists for other universities and for the great public schools, etc., the following bibliography should be consulted.

Johnston, Marjorie, and Raven-Hart, H Bibliography of the registers (printed) of the universities, inns of court, colleges and schools of Great Britain and Ireland (In London University Inst of historical research Bull 9 19–30, 65–83, 154– 70, June, Nov 1931, Feb. 1932, 10: 109– 13, Nov 1932)

EDUCATORS

Cattell, James McKeen. Leaders in education, a biographical directory, ed by J McKeen Cattell. N.Y, Science pr, 1932 1037p 26cm \$10 9237

Contains short biographies of more than 11,000 American educators, giving for each name, title and address, place and date of birth, education and degrees, positions held, honors and society membership, activities, publications

Hofstead, John Andrew American educators of Norwegian origin, a biographical dictionary Minneapolis, Augsburg pub house [c1931] 316p. 22cm. \$4. 923 7

Includes "biographies of %60 men and women of Norwegian birth or ancestry who served as members of the faculties of about 400 American universities, colleges and other degree-conferring institutions" Biographies vary in length, some being considerably longer than the average "who's who" sketch

Who's who in American education, a biographical dictionary of eminent living educators of the United States v 1-5, 1928-33/34 NY, R Cook, c1928-34 v 1-5 23cm 1933/34, \$8 923 7

ENGINEERS

Who's who in engineering; a biographical dictionary of the engineering profession, 1931 Editor W S Downs; assoc editor M M Lewis NY, Lewis hist pub co, 1931 1536p 24cm \$10 9262

1st ed , 1922-23 , 2d ed , 1925

Aims to include (a) engineers of outstanding eminence, (b) engineers of at least 10 years active practice (5 years in responsible charge of important work), (c) teachers of engineering in colleges and schools of accepted standing for at least 10 years (5 years in charge of a major engineering course)

LAWYERS

Foss, Edward. Biographia juridica, a biographical dictionary of the judges of England . 1066–1870 Lond, Murray, 1870 792p 23cm 923.4

Many obituary and other biographical articles, on lawyers, judges, etc, may be found through the *Index to legal periodical literature*, ed by F C Chipman.

Association of American law schools Directory of teachers in member schools, [9th ed] 1930 St Paul, West pub co, 1930 126p 25cm 923 4

Contains biographies somewhat longer than ordinary "who's who" type

The Martindale-Hubbell legal directory (described under Law, p 137) also gives biographical data about American lawyers of the present time.

LIBRARIANS

Bader, Karl. Lexikon deutscher bibliothekäre im haupt-und nebenamt bei fürsten, staaten u stadten Leipzig, Harrassowitz, 1925 295p 24cm (Zentralblatt für bibliothekswesen Beiheft 55) 9202

Jahrbuch der deutschen bibliotheken . . Leipzig, Harrassowitz, 1902–34 v 1–25

Each issue contains a directory list of German l bramans with brief biographical data. For full description see under Libraries, p 421

Frati, Carlo Dizionario bio-bibliografico dei bibliotecari e bibliofili italiani dal sec xiv al xix, raccolto e pubblicato da Albano Sorbelli Firenze, Olschki, 1933 705p 25cm (Biblioteca di bibliografia Italiana, 13) L150 920 2

Who's who in library service, ed by C C Williamson and A L Jewett. N Y., Wilson, 1933 457p 26cm. Service basis

Lists 5,764 American librarians, including "only persons in active professional library service or in some closely related work such as teaching library subjects and editorial or bibliographical work in the library field"

Especially full for names of graduates of library schools, since original aim was to include all graduates, to 1931, in active service, of 21 library schools, with a selection of names of non-graduate library workers

MUSICIANS

Baker, Theodore. Baker's biographical dictionary of musicians 3d ed, rev and enl by Alfred Remy. NY, Schirmer, 1919 1094p 23cm. \$5 9278

1st ed 1900, 2d ed 1905

A useful and reliable dictionary, giving compact biographies, varying from a few lines to 10 pages, of musicians of all ages and nations, with bibliographies of the musician's own works and titles about him Indicates pronunciation of foreign names. This edition is much enlarged over the earlier editions, including some 2,000 new names, but omitting some less important earlier names which were included in the first or second edition.

Brown, James Duff Biographical dictionary of musicians Paisley [Eng] Gardner, 1886 637p 22cm op 9278

— and Stratton, S S British musical biography Biimingham, Stratton, 1897 462p 24cm op 9278

Eitner, Robert. Biographisch-bibliographisches quellen-lexikon der musiker und musik-gelehrten der christlichen zeitrechnung bis zur mitte des neunzehnten jahrhunderts Leipzig, Breitkopf, 1900–1904 10v 24cm M120 927 8

Gives brief biographies and full bibliographies, the most important work for bibliographies of musicians

Continued for a short time by the quarterly Miscellanea Musicae Bio-Bibliographica, issued by the same firm, 1912-14, M8 per heft

Fétis, François Joseph Biographie universelle des musiciens et bibliographie générale de la musique 2 éd augm Paris, Didot, 1865-66 8v 25cm v 1-4, 100fr, rest o p. 927 8

— Supplément et complément publiés sous la direction de Arthur Pougin Paris, Didot, 1878-80 2v 25cm 9278

Letzer, J H. Muzikaal Nederland, 1850–1910 Bio-bibliogiaphisch wooidenboek van Nederlandsche toonkunstenaars en toonkunstenaiessen, alsmede van schrijvers en schrijfsters op muziek-literarisch gebied 2 uitgaat met aanvullingen en verbeteringen Utrecht, Beijers, 1913 201p 24cm fl 2 60 927 8

Pulver, Jeffrey. Biographical dictionary of old English music Lond, K Paul, 1927 537p 24cm. 9278

Vieira, Ernesto Diccionario biographico de musicos portuguezes, historia e bibliographia da musica em Portugal Lisboa, Moieira & Pinheiro, 1900 2v ports 23cm.

CONTEMPORARY

Ewen, David. Composers of today, a comprehensive biographical and critical guide to modein composers of all nations NY, Wilson, 1934 314p il 26cm \$3.75

International who's who in music and musical gazetteer, a contemporary biographical dictionary and a record of the world's musical activity 1st ed. 1918 NY, Current lit pub co, 1918 841p. 20cm 9278

Pierre Key's musical who's who; a biographical survey of contemporary musicians 1st ed, 1931 NY, P. Key, inc [1931] 448p il (incl ports) 24cm \$5

Editors, 1931 P V R Key and Irene E Haynes Names included are principally American and British with a few Europeans

Wyndham, Henry Saxe, and L'Epine, Geoffrey. Who's who in music, a biographical record of contemporary musicians 2d ed, rev. and enl Lond and NY, Pitman, 1915 391p il 19cm. 927.8

PHILOLOGISTS

Biographisches jahrbuch für altertumskunde, 1878–1933 Berlin, Calvary, 1879–98, Leipzig, Reisland, 1899–1934.* v 1–51 22cm. 924 8

Annual, except that no volume was published for 1912, issued as part of the Jahresbericht woer de fortschritte der klassische altertumswissenschaft

Contains signed obituaries of classical philologists, articles are of some length, with bibliographies More than 700 articles are included in v 1-50

Pokel, Wilhelm Philologisches schriftsteller-lexikon. Leipzig, Kruger, 1882. 328p 22cm. 9248

PHILOSOPHERS

Eisler, Rudolf. Philosophen-lexikon; leben, werke und lehren der denker. Berlin, Mittler, 1912 889p 23cm M18 50 103 McCabe, Joseph Biographical dictionary of modern returnelists. Lord Wetter

ary of modern rationalists Lond, Watts, 1920 934 numb col 27cm. 30s 921

Wheeler, Joseph Mazzini. Biographical dictionary of freethinkers of all ages and nations Lond, Progressive pub co, 1889 355p. 19cm op 921

PHYSICIANS

Biographisches lexikon der hervorragenden arzte aller zeiten und volker, unter mitwirkung der herren prof E. Albert..prof A Anagnostakis [u a] und unter spezial-redaktion von E Gurlt u A Wernich, hrsg von August Hirsch. 2 aufl durchgesehen und erganzt von F. Hubotter u. H Vierordt Berlin, Urban, 1929-34 5v ports. 25cm M412 50 926.1

Biographisches lexikon der hervorragenden arzte der letzten 50 jahre, hrsg ubearb von I Fischer... Zugleich fortsetzung des Biographischen lexikons der heivorragenden arzte aller zeiten uvolker Berlin, Urban, 1932–33 2v 25cm M84 926.1

Pagel, Julius Leopold. Biographisches lexikon hervorragender arzte des neunzehnten jahrhunderts Mit 669 bildnis-

sen Berlin, Urban, 1901 1983col il, ports. 25cm M28 60 926 1

One of the most important aids for the finding of medical biography is the great Index-catalogue of the Surgeon general's library at Washington, which gives analytical indexing for an enormous number of obituaties and other biographies contained in periodicals, transactions, etc The Quarterly cumulative index medicus also indexes this same kind of material For description of both see under Medicine, p 14 and 198

The above are all general in character The following titles deal with the physicians of particular countries

Bissmarck, Fredrik Gottlieb. Biogiafisk matrikel over svenska lakarkåren, 1934 Stockholm, Tullberg, 1934 875p 23cm 30kr 9261

Kagan, Solomon Robert Jewish contributions to medicine in America (1656–1934), with medical chronology, bibliography and 69 illustrations Bost, Bost med pub co, 1934 549p il, poit 23cm \$5 9261

Kelly, Howard Atwood, and Burrage, Walter L. Dictionary of American medical biography NY, Appleton, 1928 1364p 26cm \$12 9261

Published in 1912 under the title Cyclopedia of American medical biography

Good biographies, with bibliographies, of 2,049 deceased physicians and surgeons Differs from the 1912 ed by the omission of some minor biographies, the replacing of others with new accounts, and the addition of many entirely new biographies

Kobro, Isak. Norges læger, 1800-1908 3 udg af F C Kıær Norges læger i det nittende aarhundrede (1800-1886) . . . Kristiania, Cammermeyer, 1915 2v il (ports) 25cm kr 39 9261

CONTEMPORARY

American medical directory 13th ed Chic, Amer med assoc, 1934 2420p 27cm \$15 9261

American physicians and surgeons, a biographical directory of practicing mem-

beis of the medical profession in the United States and Canada, including supplements in which are listed and classified the leading hospitals, sanitariums and health resoits of both countries, piepaied by James Clark Fifield Minneapolis, Midwest co [c1931] 1737p 27cm \$30 9261

Medical directory, 1935 91st annual issue Lond, Churchill, 1934 2408p 25cm 36s 9261

Medical register, printed and published under the direction of the General council of medical education of the United Kingdom comprising the names and addresses of medical practitioners registered (1) under the medical acts of 1858 and 1886, (2) in the Colonial list under the medical act 1886, and in the Foreign list under the medical act 1886, 1934 Lond, Pub for the General medical council, by Constable, 1934 1762p 26cm 21s

Medical who's who, 1935 Lond, Grafton, 1935 2330p 19cm 9261

Who's who in American medicine, 1925, ed by Lloyd Thompson and Winfield Scott Downs NY, Who's who pub co, 1925 1820p \$10 9261

Includes both American and Canadian names

PRINTERS

Bibliographical society, London [Dictionaries of printers and booksellers in England, Scotland and Ireland] Lond, Bibliog soc, 1905-32 5v. 23cm Sold only to members of the soc. 926 55

Century of the English book trade 1457-1557, by E Gordon Duff 1905 200p, Dictionary of printers and booksellers in England, Scotland and Ireland and foreign printers of English books, 1557-1640, by R B McKerrow 1910 346p, Dictionary of the printers who were at work in England, Scotland and Ireland, 1641-1667, by H R Plomer 1907 199p, Dictionary of the printers and booksellers who were at work in England, Scotland and Ireland from 1668 to 1725, by H R Plomer 1922 342p, Dictionary of the printers and booksellers who were at work in England, Scotland and Ireland from 1726 to 1775 those in England by H R Plomer, Scotland by G H Bushnell, Ireland by E R McC Dix 1932 432p

Good short biographies, with bibliographies. The different volumes in the series contain indexes as follows

1457-1557, Index of Christian numes, Index of London signs, Chronological index of foreign places, printers and stationars, 1557-1640, Indexes of (1) London signs, (2) London addresses, (3) Places other than London, 1668-1725, Index of printers and places to the two volumes, 1641-67 and 1668-1725, 1726-75, Indexes of (1) Places in England, Wilds other than London, (2) Places in Scotland other than Edinburgh, (3) Places in Ireland, (4) Places abroad, Circulating libraries in England and Scotland managed in order of date

Lepreux, Georges Gallia typogiaphica, ou, Repertoire biogiaphique et chronologique de tous les implimeurs de France depuis les origines de l'imprimerie jusqu'à la révolution Paris, Champion, 1909-14 5v geneal tab 25cm (Revue des bibliothèques Suppl) 926 55

As originally planned, to consist of 20v and a general index

In two scries, Seile Palisienne and Serie départementale

Contents Sei Paissenne, t1, Livre d'or des imprimeurs du 101, Sci departementale, t1, Flandie, Artois, Picaidie, t2, Champagne et Barrois, t3, Normandie (in 2v), t4, Bictagne

A monumental work, containing full biographies with detailed bibliographical references Each volume is in two parts, (1) biographies, (2) documents

Renouard, Philippe Imprimeurs parisiens, libraires fondeurs de caractères et correcteurs d'imprimerie, depuis l'introduction de l'imprimerie à Paris (1470) jusqu'à la fin du xviº siècle Leurs adresses, maiques, enseignes, dates d'exercice Notes sur leurs familles, leurs alliances et leur descendance Paris, Claudin, 1898 480p il (facsim) 19cm

Contents Libiaires, implimeurs, correcteurs et fondeurs de caracteres, Auteurs qui vendaient euxmêmes leurs ouvrages, l'able des adresses classées par rues, Tables des enseignes, Liste chionologique, Table des noms de personnes

A new ed, with considerable additional material and new references to sources of information, is in process of publication in the *Revue des Bibliotheques*, 32 19-86, 251-82, 33 201-32, 395-424, 34 159-210, 36 29-76, 41 235-93, 42 256-322, 43 351-76

Parts so far issued cover the letters, A-Trepperel

PSYCHOLOGISTS

Psychological register, ed by Carl Murchison Worcester, Mass, Clark univ pr, 1929-32 v 2-3 23cm \$16 9215

Includes brief biographies with very full bibliographies of psychologists throughout the world, arranged by country, v 2 (1929) included 1250 psychologists from 29 countries, v 3 (1932) a revision and expansion of the 1929 volume, included 2400 from 40 countries, v 1 (in

preparation) is announced as to include persons deceased before the initiation of the series and to extend back to the time of the early Greek psychologists

RELIGIOUS ORDERS

Augustinians

Gandolfo, Domenico Antonio Dissertatio historica de ducentis celeberrimis Augustinianis scriptoribus ex illis, qui obierunt post magnam unionem Ordinis Eremitici usque ad finem Tridentini concilii Romae, typis J F Buagni, 1704 416p 22cm 2714

Perini, David Aurelius Bibliographia Augustiniana, cum notis biographis Scriptores itali Firenze, tip Sordomuti [1929–32] v 1–2 24cm v 1, L12, v 2, L10 v 1-2, A-M

Santiago Vela, Gregorio de. Ensayo de una biblioteca ibero-americana de la Orden de San Agustin Obia basada en el catálogo bio-bibliográfico agustiniano del P Bonifacio Moral Pub a expensas de la expresada Piovincia de Filipinas Madrid, Impr del Asilo de huérfanos del S C de Jesús, 1913–31 8v il, facsims 28cm 271 4

Barnabites

Boffito, Giuseppe Scrittori barnabiti, o della Congregazione dei chierici regolari di San Paolo, 1533–1933, biografia, bibliogiafia, iconografia Firenze, Olschki, 1933 v 1–2 il, pl 29cm 2717 v 1-2, A-M

Benedictines

Mabillon, Jean. Annales Ordinis S. Benedicti occidentalium monachorum patriaichae In quibus non modo res monasticae, sed etiam ecclesiasticae historiae non minima pars continetur. Paris, Robustel, 1703–39 6v. port pl 2711

Scriptores ordinis S Benedicti qui 1750-1880 fuerunt in imperio Austriaco-Hungarico Vindobonae, sumpt Ordinis. In aedibus L Woerl, 1881 600p 28cm 2711

[Tassin, René Prosper] Histoire littéraire de la Congrégation de Saint-Maur,

ordre de S Benoît Bruxelles, Paris, Humblot, 1770 800p 26cm 2711

Sub-title Ou l'on trouve la vie & les travaux des auteurs qu'elle a produits, depuis son origine en 1618, jusqu'a present avec les titres, l'énumeration, l'analyse, les diferentes editions des livies qu'ils ont donnes au public, & le jugement que les savans en ont porte ensemble la notice de beaucoup d'ouvrages manuscrits, composés par des Bénédictins du même corps

Ziegelbauer, Magnoald. Historia rei literatiae Ordinis S Benedicti, in IV partes distributa. Augustae Vind & Herbipoli, sumptibus M Veith, 1754 4v 38cm

Sub-title Opus eruditorum votis diu expetitum, ad perfectam historiae benedictinae cognitionem summě necessarium, & universim omnibus bonarum artium cultoribus non utile minůs, quam scitu lectuque jucundum, a R. P. Magnoaldo Ziegelbauer ichnographicě adumbratum, recensuit, auxit, jurisque publici fecit R. P. Oliveius Legipontus

Carmelites

Villers de Saint Étienne, Cosme de Bibliotheca Carmelitana, notis criticis et dissertationibus illustrata cura & labore unius è Carmelitis Provinciae Turoniae collecta . . 1752. . Additis nova praefatione et supplemento Gabriel Wessels Romae, prostat in aedibus Collegii S Alberti, 1927 2v in 1 32cm

271 73

Dominicans

Mesanza, Andres Bibliogiafía de la provincia dominicana de Colombia Caracas, Ed Sur-América, 1929 337p 23cm. 271 2

1 Superiores de la Provincia Dominicana de San Antonino del Nuevo Reino (Colombia) [brief biographies]
2 Acta capitulorum et congregationum [bibliography]
3 Anonimos 4 Autores [alpha bio-bibliography] 5
Revistas y periodicos 6 Varios 7 Documentos 8 Adiciones 9 Correctiones 10 Indice

Quétif, Jacques, and Echard, Jacques Scriptores Ordinis praedicatorum recensiti, notisque historicis et criticis illustrati... Lutetiae Parisiorum, Ballard et Simart, 1719–21. 2v 40cm 271.2

Sub-title Opus quo singulorum vita, praeclareque gesta referuntur, chronologia insuper, seu tempus quo quisque floruit certo statuitur fabulae exploduntur scripta genuina, dubia, supposititia expendiuntur, recentiorum de ins judicium aut probatur, aut emendatur codices manuscripti, variaeque e typis editiones, & ubi habeantur, indicantur alumni dominicani, quos aliem repuerant, vindicantur, dubii, & extranei, falsoque

ascripti ad cujusque seculi finem rejiciuntur, & suis restituuntur piaemittitvr in prolegomenis notitia ordinis qualis fiuit ab mitto ad an MD Tum series capitulorum generalium iis annis habitorum, denique index eorum qui ad ecclesiisticas diginitates promoti fuerunt, vel in hoc tomo laudatorum, vel alias ab aliis omissorum Inchoavit R P F Jacobus Quetif, S T P absolvit R P F Jacobus Echard

Touron, A Histoire des hommes illustres de l'ordre de Saint Dominique.. depuis la mort du saint Fondateur, jusqu'au Pontificat de Benoît XIII Paris, Babuty, 1743—49. 6v 2712

Franciscans

Dirks, Servatius Histoire littéraire et bibliographique des frères Mineurs de l'observance de St François en Belgique et dans les Pays-Bas. Anvers, Typ van Os-de Wolf [1886] 456p 21cm 2713

Golubovich, Girolamo Biblioteca biobibliografica della Terra Santa e dell' Oriente francescano Quaracchi presso Firenze, Collegio di S Bonaventura, 1906-23 v 1-4 maps, facsims, tables 28cm 2713

Wadding, Luke Scriptores Ordinis minorum quibus accessit syllabus illorum qui ex eodem ordine pro fide Christi fortiter occubuerunt Priores atramento, posteriores sanguine christianam religionem asseruerunt Ed nov Romae, Nardecchia, 1906 248p 38cm (Bibliotheca hist-bibl 1) 2713

— Supplementum et castigatio ad scriptores trium ordinum S Francisci a Waddingo, aliisve descriptos, cum adnotationibus ad syllabum martyrum eorumdem ordinum Opvs posthymym fr. Jo Hyacinthi Sbaraleae Ed nov Romae, Nardecchia, 1908–21 pt 1–2 38cm (Bibliotheca hist-bibl 2–3)

Jesuits

Backer, Augustin de Bibliothèque de la Compagnie de Jésus 1 ptie Bibliographie par les pères Augustin et Aloys de Backer 2 ptie Histoire par le père Auguste Carayon. Nouv. éd par Carlos Sommervogel, S. J. . . . Bruxelles, O

Schepens, Paris, Picard, 1890-1932 11v 32cm 271 5

— Corrections et additions à la Bibliothèque de la Compagnie de Jésus Supplément au "De Backer-Sommervogel," par Ernest M Rivière, S I Toulouse, L'auteur, 1911–12 fasc 1–2 (312cols) 32cm 271 5

Medina, José Toribio. Noticias bio-bibliográficas de los Jesuítas expulsos de América en 1767 Santiago de Chile, Impr Elzeviriana, 1914 327p il 23cm

Oliver, George Collections towards illustrating the biography of the Scotch, English, and Irish members of the Society of Jesus Lond, Charles Dolman, 1845 282p 23cm 2715

Pfister, Louis Notices biographiques et bibliographiques sur les Jésuites de l'ancienne mission de Chine, 1552-1773 Chang-Hai, Impr. de la Mission catholique, 1932-34 2v 26cm (Variétés sinologiques, no 59-60) 271 5

v 1, 16th and 17th centuries, v 2, 18th century

Uriarte, José Eugenio de. Biblioteca de escritores de la Compañia de Jesús pertenecientes á la antigua asistencia de España desde sus orígenes hasta el año 1773 Madrid, Lopez del Horno, 1925 623p. 2715

— Catálogo razonada de obras anónimas y seudónimas de autores de la Compañía de Jesús pertenecientes á la antigua asistencia española . . Madrid, Rivadeneyra, 1904—16 5v 28cm 2715

Oratorians

Ingold, Augustin Marie Pierre. Essai de bibliographie oratorienne. Paris, A Sauton, 1880–82 200p 2717

Premonstrants

Goovaerts, André Léon. Écrivains artistes et savants de l'ordre de Prémontré Dictionnaire bio-bibliographique Bruxelles, Société belge de libr, 1899–[1920] 4v 2717

Redemptorists

Meulemeester, Maurice de Bibliographie générale des écriva.ns rédemptoristes . avec la collaboration de Ern Collet et Cl Henze La Haye, Ni,hoff, 1933 v 1 29cm fl 7 2717

v 1, Bibliograp¹iie de S. Alphonse-M. de Liguori

Sulpicians

Bertrand, Louis. Bibliothèque sulpicienne, ou, Histoire littéraire de la Compagnie de Saint-Sulpice Paris, Picard, 1900 3v 24cm. 27175

Templars

Dessubré, M. Bibliographie de l'ordre des Templiers (imprimés et manuscrits) Paris, Nourry, 1928 324p 23cm. (Bibliothèque des initiations modernes 5) 50fr 020 712

Trinitarians

Antonino de la Asunción, fray Diccionario de escritores trinitarios de España y Portugal Roma, Kleinbub, 1898–99 2v 21cm. 2717

For lists of other bio-bibliographies of religious orders, especially older and regional works, see Schneider, *Handbuch der bibliographie*, 1930, p 417–21, and Foulche-Delbosc, *Manuel de l'hispanisant*, 1920. v 1, p 101–11

SAINTS

Baring-Gould, Sabine Lives of the saints, with introduction and additional lives of English martyrs, Cornish, Scottish, and Welsh saints, and a full index to the entire work New and rev ed Illustrated by 473 engravings. Edinburgh, Grant, 1914. 16v il, pl, 4 maps (3 fold.) 21cm 42s.

v 1-15, January-December (July, October and November in 2v each), v 16, Appendix, indices

— Lives of the British saints; the saints of Wales and Cornwall and such Irish saints as have dedications in Britain, by S Baring-Gould, M A., and John Fisher, B D Lond, Soc of cymmrodorion, 1907-13 4v pl, ports, maps, geneal tables 26cm 10s 6d per vol. 922

Book of saints, a dictionary of servants of God canonised by the Catholic church, extracted from the Roman and other martyiologies, comp by the Benedictine monks of St Augustine's abbey, Ramsgate 3d ed, with appendix of additional names and a calendar of saints Lond, Black, NY, Macmillan, 1934 327p 22cm 7s 6d, \$3

Includes all saints in the Roman martyrology and some others, especially those who have given placenames to towns and villages in the British Isles

Brewster, H Pomeroy Saints and festivals of the Christian church NY, Stokes [1904] 558p il op 922

Dunbar, Agnes Baille Cuninghame Dictionary of saintly women Lond, Bell, NY, Macmillan, 1904-05 2v 23cm 21s

Holweck, Frederick George Biographical dictionary of the saints, with a general introduction on hagiology St Louis, Herder, 1924 1053p 23cm \$10 922

The most complehensive one-volume dictionary of the subject in English, including all saints recognized in any Christian church Concise biographies, with some bibliographical reference to sources of information for each biography

O'Hanlon, John. Lives of the Iiish saints, with special festivals and the commemoration of holy persons, comp from calendars, martyrologies, and various sources relating to the ancient church history of Iieland Dublin, Duffy, Lond, Burns, NY, Benziger, 1875-[19-] v1-9 il, maps 26cm 922

v 1-9, January-September No more published Second-hand, about £5

The foregoing are popular works, useful for ordinary purposes. For research purposes, however, the indispensable work is the "Acta sanctorum" of the Bollandists, described below. For a brief account of this work and its history, see the *Encyclopædia Britannica*, 11th ed. 4. 177–78, for a much fuller account see the *Catholic encyclopedia*, 2. 630–39

Acta sanctorum quotquot toto orbe coluntur, vel a catholicis scriptoribus celebrantur, quæ ex Latinis et Græcis, aliarumque gentium antiquis monumentis collegit, digessit, notis illustiavit Joannes Bollandus operam et studium contulit Godefridus Henschenius Editio novissima curante Joanne Carnandet Paiisiis, Palmé, 1863–1910 Jan-Nov 64v in 65 36cm 50fr per vol 922

Coltents Jan, 3v, Feb, 3v, Mar, 3v, Apr, 3v, May, 7ν and Propylaeum, June, 7v, July, 7v, Aug, 6v, Sept, 8v, Oct, 13v in 14, Nov, v1, 3 and Propylaeum

- Ad Acta sanctorum supplementum, volumen complectens Auctaria Octobris et Tabulas generales, scilicet ephemerides et indicem alphabeticum decem piioium mensium cura et opere L M Rigollot Parisiis, 1875 2v 38cm 75fr 922
- Supplément aux Acta sanctorum pour des Vies de saints de l'époque meiovingienne par M l'Abbé C Narbey Paris, Le Soudier, 1899-1900 v 1-2 34cm 85fr per vol 922

Analecta bollandiana, v 1-52 Bruxelles, Soc des Bollandistes, Paris, Picard, 1882-1934 * 52v 922

Gives the current bibliography of the subject, with critical reviews of new publications, and supplements the Acta sanctorum by punting texts, commentaries, etc, not included in the Acta

Petin Dictionnaire hagiographique, ou, Vies des saints et des bienheureux, honorés en tout temps et en tous lieux depuis la naissance du christianisme jusqu'à nos jours, avec un supplément pour les saints personnages de l'Ancien et du Nouveau Testament, et des divers âges de l'église, auxquels on ne rend aucun culte public, ou dont le jour de fête est inconnu Paris, Chez l'éditeur, 1850 2v 27cm (Encyclopédie théologique pub par M l'abbé Migne v.40-41)

Stadler, Johann Evangelista Vollstandiges heiligen-lexikon oder lebensgeschichte aller heiligen, seligen in alphabetischer ordnung Augsburg, Schmid, 1858–82 5v M48 60 922

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bibliotheca hagiographica latina antiquæ et mediæ ætatis Ediderunt Socii Bollandiani Bruxellis, 1898–1901 2v 25cm 50fr 016 922 —Supplementi editio altera auctioi Biuxellis, 1911 355p 25cm

Bibliotheca hagiographica græca Edidei unt Socii Bollandiani Editio altera emendatior accedit synopsis metaphrastica Bruxellis, Soc des Bollandistes, 1909 298p 25cm 016 922

Bibliotheca hagiographica orientalis. Ediderunt Socii Bollandiani Bruxellis, apud editores [Beyrouth (Syrie) Imprimerie catholique] 1910 287p 25cm 20fr 016 922

SCIENTISTS

Cattell, James McKeen, and Cattell, Jaques. American men of science, a biographical directory 5th ed NY, Science pr, 1933 1278p 26cm \$10 925

Gives brief biographic data, ie, full name, date of birth, address, education and positions, and special fields of research, of 22,000 American scientists Contains also a necrology of scientists who have died since the 4th ed

1st ed, 1906, contained 4,000 biographies, 2d ed, 1910, 5,500 biographies, 3d ed, 1921, 9,500 biographies, 4th ed, 1927, 13,500 biographies

Mieli, Aldo Gli scienziati italiani dall' inizio del medio evo al nostri giorni Repertorio biobibliografico dei filosofi-matematici-astronomi-fisici-chimici-naturalisti-biologi-medici-geografi italiani. Roma, Nardecchia, 1921–23 28cm v 1 925

v 1, pt 1-2, p 1-464, contains 58 biographies

An ambitious work which will be of great importance it it can be completed on the scale on which it has been started. Has long, signed biographies, detailed hibl ographies giving lists of editions and translations of each scientist's writings, notes of manuscripts and the libraries in which they may be found, lists of books about scientists and portraits. Not alphabetically arranged, but has an alphabetical index.

Poggendorff, Johann Christian Poggendorff's biographisch-literarisches handworterbuch zur geschichte der exacten wissenschaften Leipzig, Barth, 1863–1904, Verlag Chemie, 1925–26 v 1–5 25cm v 5, M150

Title varies

v1-2, 1858-63, v3, 1858-83, v4, 1883-1904, v5, 1904-22

The standard work for information about the life and works of mathematicians, astronomers, physicists, chemists, mineralogists, geologists, etc., of all countries and all times

Pittsburgh Carnegie library. Men of science and industry, a guide to the biographies of scientists, engineers, inventors and physicians, in the Carnegie library of Pittsburgh Pittsburgh. Libiary, 1915 189p 23cm 20c 016 925

Technischer literaturkalender 3 ausg 1929 Munchen and Berlin, Oldenbourg [1929] 736 cols ports, pl 21cm M24 926

1st ed , 1918, 2d ed , 1920

A dictionary of living German scientists and technologists, gives for each, brief brographical data, indication of specialty, and list of works

Who's who in science (international) 1914 Lond, Churchill, N.Y, Macmillan, 1914 662p 23cm. op 925

First issue, 1912 Issued annually to 1914, tren discontinued or account of the European war

Short biographies of 9,000 scientists, including psychologists Classed index of subjects subdivided by countries

The above are all fairly general in scope, that is, they are not limited to men in any one science, as chemistry, botany, etc. The following are more special in character.

Britten, James, and Boulger, George S Biographical index of deceased British and Irish botanists 2d ed, rev and completed by A B Rendle Lond, Taylor and Francis, 1931 342p 22cm. 9258

Ircludes names of "all who have in any vay contributed to the literature of botany, who have made scientific collections of plants, or have otherwise assisted directly in the progress of botany, exclusive of pure horticulture"—Pref

Bugge, Günther, ed Das buch der grossen chemiker; unter mitwirkung namhafter gelehrter hrsg von Gunther Bugge Berlin, Verlag Chemie [e1929-31] v 1-2 ports 24cm v 1, M24, v 2, M32

Signed articles, with bibliographies and portraits, on 63 eminent chemists. Not alphabetically arranged, but alphabetical index in each volume

Hoffmann, Adolf, comp Entomologenadressbuch, annuaire des entomologistes, entomologist's directory 3 aufl Wien, A Hoffmann, 1930 368p 22cm

595 705

Institute of chemistry of Great Britain and Ireland List of official chemical appointments compiled by direction of the Council of the Institute of chemistry and under the supervision of the Publications committee 8th ed, rev and enl Lond, Inst of chemistry of Great Britain and Ireland, 1934 389p 21cm 5s 5405

International address book of botanists; being a directory of individuals and scientific institutions, universities, societies, etc, in all parts of the world interested in the study of botany, prepared in accordance with a resolution passed at the Fifth international botanical congress, Cambridge, 1930 Lond, Pub for the Bentham trustees by Baillière, Tindall and Cox, 1931 605p 22cm 12s 6d 580 5

Preface and index of countries in English, French and German

Naturalists' directory, containing names, addresses and special subjects of study of professional and amateur naturalists of North and South America 28th ed, 1934 Salem, Mass, Samuel E Cassino, 1934 181p 19cm 590 5

Who's who in the chemical and drug industries, ed by Williams Haynes NY, Haynes publications, 1928 438p 24cm \$6 925 4

GENEALOGY AND HERALDRY AMERICAN AND BRITISH

BIBLIOGRAPHY

American genealogist, being a catalogue of family histories . 5th ed Albany, NY, Munsell, 1900 406p 26cm \$5 016 9291

Sub-title A bibliography of American genealogy, or a list of the title pages of books and pamphlets on family history, published in America, from 1771 to date Earlier eds, ed by W H Whitmore, 1862, 1868, 1875

Bridger, Charles. Index to printed pedigrees contained in county and local histories, the heralds' visitations, and in the more important genealogical collections Lond, Smith, 1867 384p 21cm. 10s 6d

Gatfield, George Guide to printed books and manuscripts relating to English and

foreign heraldry and genealogy, being a classified catalogue of works of those branches of literature Lond, Mitchell & Hughes, 1892 646p 22cm 016 929

Index to American genealogies, and to genealogical material contained in all works such as town histories, county histories, historical society publications, biographies, historical periodicals, and kindred works, alphabetically arranged 5th ed, rev, improved and enl Albany, NY, Munsell, 1900–08 352p and suppl 107p 26cm 016 9291

Basic volume (1900) indexes about 50,000 references, Supplement continues indexing for 1900/1908

Jacobus, Donald Lines. Index to genealogical periodicals New Haven, Conn, Jacobus, 1932 [133]p 26cm \$12

In two parts (1) Name index, (2) Place and subject index Indexes sets of 53 American periodicals

List of titles of genealogical articles in American periodicals and kindred works Giving the name, residence and earliest date of the first settler of each family Albany, NY, Munsell, 1899 165p 27cm \$3 9291

Designed as a supplement to the American genealogist

Marshall, George William The genealogist's guide 4th ed. Guildford, Priv pr, 1903 880p 22cm 9291

Quaritch, 42s

Stewart, Robert Armistead Index to printed Virginia genealogies, including key and bibliography Richmond, Va., Old Dominion pr., 1930 265p 23cm \$10 016 9292

An index, begun by Dr William G Stannard, aided by Mrs Rebecca Johnston, and completed in its present form by Robert Armistead Stewart, to the genealogies contained in some 750 historical, biographical and genealogical works Arranged alphabetically by family name

Stuart, Margaret. Scottish family history a guide to works of reference on the history and genealogy of Scottish families Edin, Oliver, 1930 386p 23cm 24s 016 9291

Includes books, pamphlets and a large amount of analysis of periodicals, composite books, collections, etc

Thomson, Theodore Radford. A catalogue of Buttsh family histories, comp by T R Thomson with an introduction by Lord Farrar Lond, Murray [1928] 158p 19cm 7s 6d 016 9291

U S Library of Congress American and English genealogies in the Library 2d ed Wash, Govt pr off, 1919 1332p 27cm \$1.75 016.929

American

Hotten, John Camden Original lists of persons of quality, emigrants, religious exiles, political rebels and others who went from Great Britain to the American plantations NY, Bouton, Lond, Chatto 1874 580p 26cm op 9293

Savage, James Genealogical dictionary of the first settlers of New England showing three generations of those who came before May, 1692, on the basis of Farmer's register Bost, Little, 1860-62 4v 24cm op 929 1

U S Bureau of the census Heads of families at the first census, 1790 Wash, Govt pr off, 1907-09 12v 29cm \$1 per vol 929 2

Contents Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Connecticut, New York, Pennsylvania, Marvland, Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina The statistics for Virginia are from the state census of 1872-1875, those for all other states, from the federal census of 1790 For genealogical reference work, of great value, in that it shows in what towns families of any given surname were living in the year 1790, and so indicates what local records should be examined for further information

Virkus, Frederick Adams. Abridged compendium of American genealogy; first families of America, a genealogical encyclopedia of the United States, ed by Frederick A Virkus under direction of Albert Nelson Marquis Chic, Marquis, 1925–33 v 1–5 il (incl ports, coats of arms) 26cm \$22 per vol 929 1

British

Burke, Arthur Meredyth Key to the ancient parish registers of England and Wales Lond, Sackville pr, 1908 163p 28cm. 10s 6d 929 3

"The object of this work is to provide those who have reason to consult the Parish Registers with an easy and reliable guide to the accessibility or otherwise of these national records "—Pres

Anuly abetical list of all the parishes in Engla d and Wales which have records beginning before 1818. For each register it gives the date of the earliest entry, and notes all transcripts which have been printed. Useful

Burke, Ashworth P Family records Lond, Harrison, 1897. 709p 27cm £2, 2s 929 72

Includes many families not in the Peerage and Landed gentry

Burke, Sir John Bernard Genealogical and heraldic history of the peerage and baronetage, the Privy council and knightage 93d ed Lond, Burke, 1935 * exci, 3032p il (coats of arms) 27cm 105s

929 72

Contents Introductory lists, eg creations, obituaries, guide to relative precedence, degrees, styles and privileges of peerage and baroretage, etc. Royal family, Peerage and baroretage, arranged alphabetically by title, giving brief account of present holder of title, names of wife, children, heir, lineage, date or creation, arms (both illustration and description), residence, Archbishops and bishops, Foreign titles of nobility held by British subjects, Krightage, companionage, and Privy council, Precedence, Orders of knighthood

The only one of the annual peerages which gives full lireage

— Genealogical and heraldic history of the landed gentry of Great Britain 14th ed Ed by A. Winton Thorpe Lond, Burke, 1925 2071p il (coats of arms) 27cm 95s 929 7205

Gives brief sketch of present head of family, names of wife and children, lineage, arms (both illustration and description), seat

- Genealogical and heraldic history of the landed gentry of Ireland New ed rev by A C Fox-Davies Lond, Harrison, 1912 786p il (coats of arms) 27cm 31s 6d 929 7205
- Genealogical and heraldic history of the colonial gentry Lond, Harrison, 1891-95 2v 11, pl 27cm 929.72
- Genealogical history of the dormant, abeyant forfeited, and extinct peerages of the British empire New ed Lond, Harrison, 1866 636p. pl. 25cm op

929 7201

Cokayne, George Edward Complete baronetage, ed by G E C Exeter, Pollaid, 1900-09 5v and index v 24cm 929 7202

v 1, English baronetcies, 1611-25, and Irish, 1618-25, v 2, English, Irish and Scottish, 1625-49, v 3, English, Irish and Scottish, 1649-64, v 4, English, Irish and Scottish, 1665-1707, v 5, Great Britin and Ireland, 1707-1800, Index vol Index and appendix

— Complete peerage of England, Scotland, Ireland, Great Britain, and the United Kingdom, extant, extinct, or dormant, by G E C New ed, rev and much enlarged, ed by the Hon Vicary Gibbs Lond, St Catherine pr, 1910–32 v 1–8 geneal tables 29cm set, 252s, to new subscribers, 73s 6d per vol 929 72

1st ed , 1887-98 8v v 1-8, A-Moate

Title varies v 6, Complete peerage, or, A history of the House of Lords and all its members from the earliest times Rev and much enl by the Hon Vicary Gibbs, now ed by H A Doubleday, Duncan Warrand and Lord Howard de Walden

"The most comprehensive of all works of this kind in the English language"—Gross's Sources and literature of English history

Gives full accounts, with bibliographic references to sources of information and many biographical details Important as a supplement to biographical dictionaries as well as for genealogical information

Debrett's peerage, baronetage, knightage and companionage, 1935, illus with over 2000 armorial bearings, ed by A G M Heselrige Lond, Dean, 1935 * 1787p 25cm 84s 929 72

Dod's peerage, baronetage, knightage, etc, of Great Britain and Ireland for 1934 Lond, Dod's peerage, 1934 * v 94, 447p 12cm 7s 6d 929 72

Formerly issued as a larger annual, eg=1923 issue was 25cm tall with 1138 pages. Now much reduced in size and content

Doyle, James William Edmund Official baronage of England, showing the succession, dignities, and offices of every peer from 1066 to 1885 Lond, Longmans, 1886 3v il (ports, coats of arms, facsims) 24cm 105s 929 72

Scot's peerage, founded on Wood's edition of Sir Robert Douglas's peerage of Scotland, ed by Sir James Balfour Ed-

inburgh, David Douglas, 1904-14 9v 24cm £11,5s 929 72 v1-8, A-W, v 9, Index

Walford, Edward Walford's County families of the United Kingdom, or, Royal manual of the titled and untitled aristociacy of England, Wales, Scotland, and Ireland 60th annual publication Lond, Spottiswoode, 1920 1551p 25cm 50s 929 72

Whitaker's peerage, baronetage, knightage and companionage for the year 1934 [38th annual volume] Lond, Whitaker. 1934 * 740p 19cm 25s 929 72

(1) Introductory matter Sovereign, peerage and House of Lords, nomenclature of peers' relatives, decorations of honour, Indian and North African titles, official glossary, modes of address, Royal Fumily, index to introduction, (2) Main lists, (a) Titled persons, (b) Companionage

Gives brief account of present holder of title and list of titled relatives. Does not give arms or full lineage

HERALDRY

Berry, William Encyclopædia heraldica, or, Complete dictionary of heraldry Lond, Sherwood, n d 4v 11, pl 27cm 929 6

v 1, Dictionary of heraldry, v 2, Dictionary of arms, v 3, Plates, v 4, Supplement

Bolton, Charles Knowles Bolton's American armory, a record of coats of arms which have been in use within the piesent bounds of the United States Bost, Faxon, 1927 223p 22cm (Useful reference ser) \$5 9296

Boutell, Charles Boutell's manual of heialdry, iev and illus by V Wheeler-Holohan Lond, Waine [1931] 332p il, pl 24cm 21s 9296

Burke, Sir John Bernard General armory of England, Scotland, Ireland, and Wales comprising a registry of armorial bearings from the earliest times to the present Lond, Harrison, 1884 1185p il 26cm 52s 6d 929 8

Fairbairn, James Book of crests of the families of Great Britain and Ireland 4th ed, rev and enl by A C Fox-Davies Edinburgh, Jack, 1912 2v pl 30cm 9298

v 1, text, v 2, plates

Fox-Davies, Arthur Charles. Armorial families, a directory of gentlemen of coatarmour 7th ed Lond, Hurst and Blackett, 1931 2v 33cm 126s 9298

— Art of heialdry, an encyclopædia of armory Lond, Jack, 1904 503p il pl, port 36cm op 9298

— Book of public aims, a complete encyclopedia of all royal, territorial, municipal, corporate, official and impersonal arms. New ed., containing over 1300 drawings. Lond., Jack, 1915. 876p. il. 29cm. 35s. 929.8

— Complete guide to heraldry Lond, Jack, 1909 647p il, pl (8 col) 24cm 10s 6d 929 6

Innes, Thomas Scots heialdry, a practical handbook, the historical principles and modern application of the art and science with 37 full-page plates, 10 in colour, and over 100 illustrations in the text Edinburgh, Oliver and Boyd, 1934 186p il, pl, facsims (part col), geneal tables, coats of arms 24cm 10s 6d 929 6

Woodward, John Treatise on heraldry, British and foreign, with English and French glossaries New and enl ed Edinburgh, Johnston, 1896 2v 11, pl (many col) 23cm op 9296

FOREIGN

Heydenreich, Eduard Karl Heinrich, and Dungern, Otto von Handbuch der piaktischen genealogie Leipzig, Degener, 1913 2v xi geneal tab (7 fold) 25cm M28

Rietstap, Jean Baptiste Armorial général, précédé d'un dictionnaire des termes du blason 2 éd Gouda, van Goor, 1884-87, Paris, Dupont, 1904, Institut héialdique, 1905-14, La Haye, Nijhoff, 1926-34 2v and suppl (4v) 24cm 9298

v1 (1884) A-K, v2 (1887) L-Z and suppl, A-Z, Suppl (1904-34) fasc 1-4, each A-Z, v1-2, A-Z, v3, A-Z

Volume numbers of supplement as given in set not uniform. Volume numbering for supplement, v 1-3, as given above, is numbering as given on title pages. Table of contents in v 2 uses different numbering.

The two basic volumes are by J B Rietstap, the supplements by Victor and Henri Rolland

A very use ul heraldic book of reference of the same character as Burke's General armory—it will afford a cide to the coulity where any name of apparent foregriorign may be found—It processes to deal only with namilies eithled to mereditary londure, so that in England, for is stance, no families under the rails of a bard et are in a tided "—Ph uimore

—— Armorries des familles contenues dans l'Armorrial général Paris, Institut héraldique universel 1903-12, La Haye, Nijhoff, 1921-26 6v 31cm 600fl 9298

Plates of coats of arms (clasors) described in the basic volumes of t e .irmoral general

Ruvigny and Raineval, Melville Amadeus Henry Douglas Heddle de La Caillemotte de Massue de Ruvigny, 9th marquis of Titled nobility of Europe An international peerage, or "Who's who," of the sovereigns, princes and nobles of Europe Lond, Harrison, 1914 1598p il (coats of arms) 27cm 42s 9297

Contains fairly full accounts or existing titles of nobility and biographies of invirg members of each family included in one international list arra ged alp' abetically under the chief title borne by the head of the house. There is a full index to surnames, variations in spelling, merged titles and to titled members of a family whose names differ from that of the head of the house. Claims to be fairly complete for all British, Spanish, Belgian and Portuguese titles, for French ducal titles, and for Austrian, German, Hungarian, Swedish, Dutch, Danish and Finnish titles above the rank of baron

Kneschke, Ernst Heinrich. Neues allgemeines deutsches adels-lexicon im vereine mit mehreren historikern Leipzig, Degener, 1929-30 9v port 21cm M180 929 73

Unveranderter abdruck des im verlage von Friedrich Voigt zu Leipzig 1859-1870 erschienenen werkes

La Chesnaye-Desbois, François Alexandre Aubert de Dictionnaire de la noblesse de la France . 3 éd Paris, Schlesinger, 1863-77. 19v 27cm. 929 74

Sub-title Contenant les génealogies, l'histoire & la chronologie des familles nobles de la France, l'explication de leurs armes et l'etat des grandes terres du royaume. On a joint a ce dictionnaire le tableau genealogique et historique des maisons souveraines de l'Europe et une nouce des familles etrangeres, les plus anciennes, les plus nobles et les plus illustres, par de La Chenaye-Desbois et Badier 3 ed entierement rerondue

& augm d'une table generale de tous les noms de familles, de terres, de fiefs, d'allances cités dans le cours de l'ouvrage, ainsi que d'un Armorial representant les blasons de maisons dont les genealogies sont comprises dans cette edition

v 1-19, A-Z

Lorenz, v 6, p 58, states that work was to extend to 22v, with an armoral, v 20-22 and the armoral were, however, never published

Litta, Pompeo. Famiglie celebri italiane Milano, Presso l'autore (Tipografia delle famiglie italiane) 1819-74. 10v 929 75

—— dispensa 177[-188] Torino, Basadonna, 1875-86

v 2 des Famiglie celebri italiane Fasc 177-91 are by Luigi Passerini, fasc 182-84 by Costantino Coda, fasc 185 by Francesco di Mauro di Polvica

— 2 serie, fasc 1[-76] Napoli, stab tipo-litogr Richter, 1902-23 2v

Spreti, Vittorio, marchese Enciclopedia storico-nobiliare italiana, promossa e diretta dal marchese Vittorio Spreti, famiglie nobili e titolate viventi iiconosciute dal R° governo d'Italia compresi città, comunità, mense vescovili, abazie, parrocchie ed enti nobili e titolati riconosciuti Milano, Ed Enciclop stor-nobital, 1928–35 8v incl apx il, ports, col coats of arms 28cm L200-L250 ea

929 75

Woelmont, Henri de Notices généalogiques, 1-7 sér Paris, Champion, 1923-30 v 1-7 and suppl v 25cm 50fr per vol 929 74

The seven series contain notices of 1078 noble French families, some still in existence and some extinct, giving, for each description of the arms, bibliography, brief history of the family and the genealogy Each volume is arranged alphabetically by family names. There is no general index, each volume having its own index to all names mentioned in articles as well as those used for headings. The supplementary volume contains "Additions et corrections" to ser 1-5

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Familiengeschichtliche bibliographie, hrsg unter dem schutze der Arbeitsgemeinschaft der deutschen familien- und wappenkundlichen vereine, 1900-1934 Leipzig, Zentralstelle f deut personen u familiengeschichte, 1928-35 v 1-4 23cm v 1-4, M100 v 4, M33 929 73

v 1, 1900-1920, a basic volume for the twenty-year period, by Friedrich Wecken, containing 13,912 entries, v 2, 1921-26, by Friedrich Wecken, annual lists for each year, the six lists totalling 8,033 entries, v 3, 1927-30, annual lists for each of the four years, v 4, 1931-34

ANNUALS

The following annuals of genealogy of foreign countries are important in the large reference library or the special genealogical library Almanach de Gotha, annuaire génealogique, diplomatique et statistique (Gotha, Justus Perthes) since 1763 Gothaisches genealogisches taschenbuch adeligen hausei Deutscher uradel (Gotha, Justus Perthes) since 1900 Gothaisches genealogisches taschenbuch der adeligen hauser Alten adel und buefadel (Gotha, Justus Perthes) since 1907 Gothaisches genealogisches taschenbuch der fieiherrlichen hauser (Gotha, Justus Perthes) since 1848 Gotharsches genealogisches taschenbuch der graflicher hauser (Gotha, Justus Per thes) since 1825

Annuaire de la noblesse de France (Paris, Au Bureau de la publication) since 1843 Annuaire de la noblesse de Belgique (Bruxelles) since 1847 La noblesse belge (Bruxelles) since 1889 Annuario della nobilità italiana (Bari) since 1879 Libio d'oro della nobilità italiana (Roma, Collegio araldico) since 1911 Nederland's adelsbocks ('s-Gravenhage, Van Stockum) since 1903 Svensk adelskalender (Stockholm, Noistedt) since 1899 Danmarks adels aaibog (Kjøbenhavn, Vilk Trydes) since 1884 Annuaire de la noblesse de Russie (St Pétersbourg) since 1889 Anuaiio de la nobleza de Espana (Madrid) since 1908

TITLES OF HONOR AND NOBILITY FORMS OF ADDRESS

Armiger, pseud Titles and forms of address, a guide to their correct use 3d ed Lond, Black [1932] 128p 19cm 3s 6d

1st ed , 1918, had title Titles, being a guide to the right use of British titles and honours, 2d ed , 1929 Contains also, p 16-29, pronunciation of some English proper names

Somewhat similar lists, included in larger reference books, are "Formal modes of addressing persons of title," included regularly in the introductory part of Debrett's Peerage, "Forms of address" in Webster's New International dictionary, 2d ed, 1934,

p 3012-14, "Forms of address" in *Century dictionary*, Supplement, under word, Forms The Webster and Century lists include American forms, for government officials, etc., not given in the English lists

NAMES

Preisigke, Friedrich. Namenbuch enthaltend alle griechischen, lateinischen, agyptischen, hebraischen, arabischen und sonstigen semitischen und nichtsemitischen menschennamen, soweit sie in griechischen urkunden (papyri, ostraka, inschriften, mumienschildern usw.) Agyptens sich vorfinden . . . Heidelberg, Selbstverlag des herausgebers, 1922 526 col 29cm M29 40

CHRISTIAN NAMES

Swan, Helena Girls' Christian names, their history, meaning and associations N Y., Dutton, Lond, Sonnenschein, 1900 515p 19cm 9294

Yonge, Charlotte Mary History of Christian names New ed, rev Lond, Macmillan, 1884. 476p 20cm op 9294

Contains a glossary of Christian names, pref p 19-143, which gives the meaning and refers to the body of the book where a full description will be found

A list of Christian names, in English, with equivalent forms in the principal foreign languages, is given in Lippincott's biographical dictionary. The larger bilingual foreign dictionaries frequently give supplementary lists of Christian names in the languages of the dictionary.

SURNAMES

Weekley, Ernest Surnames [2d ed] Lond, John Murray [1917] 364p 19cm Repr 1927. 6s 9294

British

Bardsley, Charles Wareing Dictionary of English and Welsh surnames, with special American instances Lond, Frowde, 1901. 838p. 22cm 25s 9294

Ewen, Cecil Henry L'Estrange. A history of surnames of the British isles, a concise account of their origin, evolu-

tion, etymology, and legal status. Lond, K Paul, 1931 508p 25cm 25s "A short bibliography" p 429-36

Guppy, Henry Brougham. Homes of family names in Great Britain Lond, Harrison, 1890. 601p. map 22cm 9294

Harrison, Henry. Surnames of the United Kingdom, a concise etymological dictionary Lond, Morland pr. 1912–18 2v 25cm 50s. 9294

Phillimore, William Phillimore Watts. Index to changes of name under authority of act of Parliament or royal license and including arregular changes from 1 George III to 64 Victoria, 1760 to 1901, with an introduction on the law of change of name Lond, Phillimore, 1905 357p 22cm. 21s.

For a bibliography of modern English proper names see Kennedy, A S Bibliography of writings on the English language 1927 p 328-37.

Canadian

Dionne, Narcisse Eutrope. Les Canadiens-Français. Origine des familles émigrées de France, d'Espagne, de Suisse, etc., pour venir se fixer au Canada, depuis la fondation de Québec jusqu'à ces derniers temps et signification de leurs noms Québec, Garneau, Montréal, Gianger, 1914 611p 24cm 9294

French

Larchey, Lorédan Dictionnaire des noms contenant la recherche étymologique des formes anciennes de 20,200 noms relevés sur les annuaires de Paris Paris, l'Auteur, 1880 511p 18cm. 7fr. 929 4

German

Gottschald, Max. Deutsche namenkunde, unsere familiennamen nach ihrer entstehung und bedeutung Munchen, J. F Lehmann, 1932 423p 23cm M15. 9294

Heintze, Albert Heintze-Cascorbi Die deutschen familiennamen geschichtlich, geographisch, sprachlich 7 sehr verb u. verm aufl, hrsg von Paul Cascorbi Halle & Beilin, Buchh d Waisenhauses, 1933 536p 25cm M1280 9294

Irish

Matheson, Sir Robert Edwin. Special report on suinames in Iteland, with notes as to numerical strength, derivation, ethnology, and distribution, based on information extracted from the indexes of the General register office Dublin, Pr for H M Stat off by A Thom & co, 1909 78p incl tables 24cm

Originally issued in 1894 as in appendix to the 29th Annual report of the registrar-general for Ireland "Addendum List of names of Irish septs as given in the Book of arms, comp by Sir Jimes Terry" p 76-78

Italian

Bongioanni, Angelo Nomi e cognomi, saggio di ricerche etimologiche e storiche Torino, Bocca, 1928 268p 20cm (Piccola biblioteca di scienza moderne, no 367) L25

Fumagallı, Giuseppe Piccolo dizionario dei nomi propri italiani di persone, con le origini e i significati più piobabili, le indicazioni degli onomastici, e accorciature più comuni nei classici e nell'uso volgare, con riscontri storici e letterari e altre notizie Genova, A Donath, 1901 277p 19cm 929 4

FLAGS

Gordon, William John. Manual of flags, incorporating Flags of the world, by W J Gordon, rev by V Wheeler-Holohan Lond & NY, Warne [c1933] 294p il, pl (part col) 24cm 21s. 9299

Gt. Brit Admiralty Drawings of the flags of all nations Lond, Stat off, 1930 30p pl, tables 25cm 32s 6d 929 9

Lloyd's book of house flags & funnels of the principal steamship lines of the world and the house flags of various lines of sailing vessels Lond., Spottiswoode, [1904] xviii, 28p 82pl (74 fold) 25cm 5s. 929 9

Shankle, George Earlie. State names, flags, seals, songs, birds, flowers, and other symbols, a study based on histori-

cal documents giving the origin and significance of the state names, nicknames, mottoes, seals, flags, flowers, birds, songs, and descriptive comments on the capitol buildings and on some of the leading state histories, with facsimiles of the state flags and seals NY, Wilson, 1934 512p pl 24cm \$350 973

U S Bureau of construction and repair Flags of maritime nations Wash, Govt pi off, 1915 15p incl facsims 75 col pl 30cm \$2

ORDERS AND DECORATIONS

American numismatic society Numismatic notes and monographs nos 11, 20, 31, 36, 51, 56 NY, The society, 1922-32 6v il, pl (part col) 16cm \$2-\$3 ea 9297

no 11, French orders and decorations 1922 110p, no 20, Italian orders of chivalry and medals of honor 1923 146p, no 31, Spanish orders of chivalry and decorations of honor 1926 165p, no 36, Decorations and medals of the French colonies and protectorates 1928 62p, no 51, Russian imperial orders 1932 101p, no 56, South American decorations and war medals 1932 178p

 $_{\rm no}$ 51, by Alan W Hazelton, the others by Harrold E Gillingham

Jocelyn, Arthur Orders, decorations and medals of the world Lond, Nicholson & Watson, 1934 v 1 (91p) 14 col pl 32cm 63s 9297

v 1, British Empire

"This volume is the first, it is hoped, of some twelve volumes to follow, comprising, in all, 73 countries"—Pref

Contains descriptions of the various orders and medals and fine colored plates of the ribbons, but not the medals

Trost, L J Ritter- und verdienst-orden, ehrenzeichen und medaillen aller souverane und staaten seit beginn des XIX jahrhunderts Mit über 700 abbildungen Nach amtlichen quellen u anderen authentischen mitteilungen Wien, Braumuller, 1910 198p 40 tables M20 929 7

Wyllie, Robert E. Oiders, decorations and insignia, military and civil, with the history and romance of their origin and a full description of each with 367 illustrations (over 200 in colour) NY & Lond, Putnam [c1921] 269p pl (part col) 25cm \$9.

Contains historical and descriptive information, with many excellent illustrations, of the medals, ribbons, badges, etc., of the United States, Great Britain, Belgium, China, Cuba, Czechoslovakia, France, Greece, Hawaii, Italy, Japan, Monaco, Montenegro, Panama, Poland, Portugal, Rumania, Russia and Serbia Includes also information on shoulder insignia, insignia of rank, insignia and colors of arms of service

Information on orders and decorations is given in many genealogical annuals, such as the Almanach de Gotha, Buike's Peerage, etc, and in the official registers, such as the French Almanach national, the Belgian Almanach royal, etc The following monographs on the orders of special countiies are useful

Colleville, Ludovic, comte de, and Saint-Christo, François Les ordres du roi, répertoire général contenant les noms et qualités de tous les chevaliers des ordres royaux militaires et chevaleresques, ayant existé en France de 1099 à 1830 (d'après les brevets originaux des Archives nationales) avec une histoire des ordres du Saint-Esprit, de Saint-Michel, de Saint-Louis, etc Paris, Jouve [1920] 711p 23cm 40fr 929 74

Nicolas, Sir Nicholas Harris History of the orders of knighthood of the British Empire, of the Order of the Guelphs of Hanover; and of the medals, clasps, and crosses, confeired for naval and military services Lond, Hunter, 1842 4v il, col pl 36cm 92972

GEOGRAPHY

There are four principal types of reference books which are useful in answering questions in geography (1) gazetteers, both general and special, which serve to tell where a given place is and furnish descriptive information about it, (2) dictionaries of place names, which indicate the origin and meaning of such names and the different forms which have been in use at different times; (3) atlases, which supply maps and through their indexes aid in the location of places, (4) guide books which supply a different type of descriptive material from that given in the gazetteers and contain many maps, especially local maps and town plans, not given in the general

atlases B.bl·ographies and indexes are particularly necessary in this field because of the extent and variety of the Lterature, the amount of analytical material and the need for expert annotation

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bibliographie géographique internationale, 1891–1933 Paris, Colin, 1894–1934 * v 1–43 23cm v 41, 75fr 016 91

Title varies slightly, v 1-24 issued by Armaies degeographie

A useful classified bibliography with alphabetical aution index. Very full annotations, each signed

The most important of the annual bibliographies

Bibliotheca geographica; hrsg von der Gesellschaft für erdkunde zu Berlin, 1891/1892-1911/12 Berlin, Kuhl, 1895-1917 v 1-19 33cm v 19, M6 016 91

Important annual bibliography of books and periodical articles, listing more titles than the French list noted above, but without any arnotations Classified, with author index

Geographisches jahrbuch, 1866–1933 Gotha, Perthes, 1866–1933 * v 1–48 22cm

International catalogue of scientific literature J, Geography, mathematical and physical, 1st-14th annual issues 1901-14 Lond, 1902-19 v 1-14 016 91

For full description see under Science—Bibliography, p.169

Mill, Hugh Robert Guide to geographical books and appliances; the 2d ed of "Hints to teachers and students on the choice of geographical books for reference and reading," rev by J Herbertson, J F Unsted and N E Macmunn Lond, Philip, 1910 207p 21cm 016 91

A good annotated guide to the most useful books in English and to some foreign material, arranged by large subjects, as Atlases and maps, Geographical reference books, Geographical textbooks, Geographical novels, etc., much enlarged from the earlier work, 1897 Not now up-to-date

Wright, John Kirtland. Aids to geographical research, bibliographies and periodicals NY, Amer geog soc. 1923 423p 24cm (Added to-p Svenska bibliotekariesamfundets skiiftserie I) 15kr

Contents Bibliographical tools not specifically or exclusively geographical, Geographical bibliographies, Bibliography of maps, Suggestions for finding geo-

graphical publications, List of geographical periodicals and regional bibliographies

The following periodicals, though not devoted exclusively to the bibliography of their subject, contain important current bibliographies

La Geographie. terre-air-mer. revue mensuelle publiée par la Société de géographie et la Société d'éditions géographiques, maritimes et coloniales v 1-62, 1900-1934 Paris, Masson, 1900-34 * v 1-62 25cm 910 5

Sub-title varies

Petermanns mitteilungen aus Justus Perthes' geographischer anstalt .1855– 1934 Gotha, Perthes [1855–34]* v.1–80 28cm v 80, M33 910 5

Selected bibliographies, as well as many maps and useful reference data, are given in *The new world, problems in political geography*, by Isaiah Bowman (Yonkers, NY, World book co, 1928, 803p)

GAZETTEERS

The gazetteer, or dictionary of places, is an interesting type of reference book in which the most recently revised work and the old work are of almost equal value, although for different questions. If the question calls for current information about a place—its present population, importance. industries, its political affiliations, ie, the county, state, province, nation, within which it is located—only the most recent works in the field will serve, and the older works may be almost worthless or even misleading. General gazetteers published before the world war, for example, may connect a city or town with a country to which it no longer belongs, and most of the general gazetteers are now badly in need of revision on just this point. On the other hand, the old gazetteer is often very useful for historical information, for place-names that have since changed, for bits of local history that it is difficult to find elsewhere, etc. An old gazetteer which indicates the industries that flourished in a town a century ago may be a source for the economic or social history of the place, and, if the relative importance of the place has declined, may treat it at greater length than the more modern work can afford to do For countries for which no good older gazetteer is available an old encyclopedia will sometimes serve this same purpose The eighteenth century German encyclopedia by Zedler (described under Encyclopedias) is often useful for place-names not included in modern reference books

GENERAL

Lippincott's new gazetteer; a complete pionouncing gazetteer or geographical dictionary of the world ed by Angelo Heilprin and Louis Heilprin Phila & Lond, Lippincott, 1906 2053p 28cm 9103

1931 issue, with conspectus of the 15th census, \$12, 60s Includes in one alphabet names of cities, towns, rivers, mountains, lakes and other geographical features, and gives for each the pronunciation of its name, information about other names by which the place was known, location, altitude, etc., and, in the case of towns, population figures, and brief information about local industries, finances, history, educational and other institutions, etc Entry is under the present form of the place name (in English), with cross references from ancient, medieval or other early and foreign forms

This work is usually sufficient for ordinary gazetteer questions for which up-to-date, or post-war, information is not required. For out-of-the-way places omitted here, or for fuller information, the large foreign works or the special local gractiteers must often be consulted.

Ist ed, 1855 The latest revision is the 1906 ed described above, and is now out of date for all places affected by the European war The 1911 ed is a reprint of the 1906, with the addition of a supplement, p 2055-2105, entitled "Conspectus of the 13th census of the United States" which gives 1910 population figures for American states, countres, cities, towns, villages, etc. The 1922 ed is also a reprint of the 1906, with a similar conspectus which gives both the 1910 and the 1920 figures

Chisholm, George Goudie Longmans' gazetteer of the world. New impression (1899) Lond, Longmans, 1902 1788p 28cm 42s. 9103

First published 1895, re-issued by "The Times," 1899, re-issued by Longmans, July 1902

Chambers's concise gazetteer of the world, pronouncing, topographical, statistical, historical, ed by David Patrick assisted by William Geddie New ed, rev.
Lond, Chambers, 1914 768p 21cm

1st ed , 1895, rev $\,$ ed , 1906 $\,$ New ed $\,$ said to be in preparation

Bertacchi, Cosimo Nuovo dizionario geografico universale Torino, Unione tip ed, 1904–12 2v 28cm 910 3

Ritters geographisch-statistisches lexikon 9 umbearb aufl Leipzig, Wigand, 1905-06 2v 27cm M25 9103

Vivien de Saint Martin, Louis, and Rousselet, Louis. Nouveau dictionnaire de géographie universelle Paris, Hachette, 1879-95 7v 32cm 9103

—— Supplément Paris, Hachette, 1895– 1900 2v 32cm 9103

The most complete and important of the general gazetteers. The longer articles are by specialists and are of a high grade, information is much fuller than that given in either Lippincott or Chisholm and many names are included, especially minor European or Asiatic names, which are not given in the American and English works. Not now up-to-date, less useful for ordinary questions than Lippincott, but more useful than that work when very detailed or out-of-the-way information is needed. Includes names of tribes and races, as well as place names.

SPECIAL

Ancient and medieval

Smith, Sir William Dictionary of Greek and Roman geography Lond, Murray, Bost, Little, 1873-78 2v il, maps 23cm v 1, 28s, v 2, o p 910 3

Besnier, Maurice Lexique de géographie ancienne Paris, Klincksieck, 1914 893p 18cm 40fr 910 3

A compact handbook, gives only brief information about each place, but is full in its references to ancient writers in whose works the place is mentioned. Useful on account of these many references

Deschamps, Pierre Charles Ernest. Dictionnaire de géographie ancienne et moderne Paris, Firmin-Didot, 1870 1592 col 24cm 910 3

Also issued as v 9 of Brunet's Manuel du libraire

Arranged alphabetically by the medieval name (Latin or Greek), gives, under each, an indication of the modern name and brief information about the place with special emphasis upon the history of printing in that place, establishment of presses, etc Index of modern names.

Grässe, Johann Georg Theodor Orbis latinus, oder, Verzeichnis der wichtig-

sten lateinischen orts- und landernamen Ein supplement zu jedem lateinischen u geographischen worterbuch 2 aufl, mit besonderer berucksichtigung der mittelalterlichen u neueren latinitat, neu bearb von Friedrich Benedict Berlin, Schmidt, NY, Stieger, 1909 348p 25cm. 1922 repi M12 9103

1st ed , 1866, was in two parts (1) Latin names, (2) Modern names The 2a ed includes only pt 1, where pt 2 is needed the 1st ed must still be used

Argentina

Latzina, Francisco. Diccionario geográfico argentino, con ampliaciones enciclopédicas rioplatenses 3 ed Buenos Aires, Peuser, 1899 814p 27cm 918 2

Belgium

Jourdain, Alfred, and Stalle, L. C. F. van Dictionnaire encyclopédique de géographie historique du royaume de Belgique

Bruxelles, Bruylant-Christophe [pref 1896] 2v 11, maps 25cm op 91493

Sub-title Description de ses neuf provinces et de ses 2,607 communes sous le rapport topographique, statistique, administratif, judiciaire, industriel, commercial, militaire, religieux, historique, littéraire, biographique et monumental, précédee d'un exposé historique et suivie d'une étude sur l'état indépendant du Congo

Seyn, Eugène de Dictionnaire historique et géographique des communes belges, histoire, géographie, archéologie, topographie, hypsométrie, administration, industrie, commerce. Bruxelles, Bieleveld, 1924–26 2v il, maps 28cm 914 93

Nouveau dictionnaire des communes, hameaux, charbonnages, carrières, mines, chateaux, fermes, etc, du Royaume de Belgique, rédigé sur les documents officiels Bruxelles, Guyot [1913?] 538p, and Addenda [1922] 12p 25cm 914.93

Bolivia

Diccionario geográfico de la República de Bolivia. La Paz, Impr "El Nacional" de I V Vila, 1890-1904 4v plans 22cm 918 4

v 2, 4, pub by the Oficina nacional de immigración, estadistica y propaganda geográfica

v 1, Ballivián, M V y Idiaques, E Departamento de La Paz 1890, v 2, B¹anco, F Departamento de Cochabamba, 1901, v 3, Sociedad geográfica Sucre Departamento de Chuquisaca, 1903, v 4, Blanco, P A Departamento de Oruro, 1904

Brazil

Instituto historico e geographico brasileiro, Rio de Janeiro Diccionario historico, geographico e ethnogiaphico do Brasil (commemorativo do primeiro centenario da independencia) Rio de Janeiro, Impr. nacional, 1922 v 1–2 il, pl (col), ports, maps, plans 30cm 9181

Canada

White, James Dictionary of altitudes in the Dominion of Canada (2d ed) Ottawa, Mortimer, 1916 251p 25cm 9171

Published by the Conservation commission

Arranged by provinces, then alphabetically by place names Supplementary to *Altitudes in Canada*, 2d ed 1915, by the same author, which gives altitudes arranged by railroad routes

There is no complete geographical dictionary of Canada For complete gazetteer information several works need to be used The Dictionary of altitudes locates many places (rivers, towns, mountains) with brief information about each The reports of the Geographic board (for description see under Geographic names) supply additional information, and the Postal guide (for description see p 159) locates all places having post offices Ayer's newspaper directory gives gazetteer information about all towns for which newspapers are listed

British Columbia Dept. of lands Geographical gazetteer of British Columbia Victoria, BC, Banfield, 1930 291p. 26cm 9171

Magnan, Hormisdas Dictionnaire historique et géographique des paroisses, missions et municipalités de la Province de Québec Arthabaska, Imprimerie d'Arthabaska, 1925 738p 23cm 9171

Chile

Riso Patrón S, Luis Diccionario 160gráfico de Chile Santiago, Impr univ, 1924 958p. 9183

France

Joanne, Paul Bénigne Dictionnaire géographique et administratif de la France Paris, Hachette, 1890–1905 7v 11, pl, maps 32cm 9144

1st and 2d eds , 1865, 1869, included Alsace Lorraine The standard geographical dictionary of France, with long articles, many excellent illustrations, but no bibliographies Adequate for most questions, but for special work needs to be supplemented by the many regional dictionaries, i.e., dictionaries of the provinces, départements, etc

Dictionnaire des communes (Fiance et Algérie) avec l'indication de la perception dont relève chaque commune. Paris, Berger-Levrault, 1924 856p 20cm

Sub-title Suivi de la liste des communes dans les colonies et protectorats et de la nomenclature des communes de France groupées par "perception," avec l'indication de la distance qui sépare chaque commune de la résidence du percepteur 8 éd, comprenant les departements de la Moselle, du Bas-Rhin et du Haut-Rhin, et les territoires coloniaux cédés ou retrocide par l'Allemagne à la France

Germany

Meyers orts- und verkehrs-lexikon des Deutschen Reichs 5 vollstandig neubeaib und verm aufl Auf grund amtlicher unterlagen von reichs-, landes- und gemeindebehorden hrsg von E Uetiecht Mit 51 stadtplanen, 19 umgebungsund ubersichtskarten, einer verkehrskarte und vielen statistischen beilagen Leipzig, Bibliog inst, 1912–13 2v maps, plans folded map in pocket

The 5th ed is a gazetteer of pie-war Germany The 6th ed (Leipzig, 1935, 867p), also issued as erganz bd 1 of Meyers leaston, 7 aufl) though much reduced in size, must be used for recent information

Oesterley, Hermann Historisch-geographisches worterbuch des deutschen mittelalters Gotha, Perthes, 1883 806p 26cm 9143

Great Britain

Bartholomew, John George Survey gazetteer of the British isles, including summary of 1931 census and reference atlas 8th ed Edinburgh, Baitholomew, 1932 XXXII, 47p, 748p incl maps 26cm 35s 9142

Gives in one alphabetical list brief accounts not only of all towns, villages and hamlets, but also of seats, shooting lodges, deer forests, fishing lochs, streams, grouse moors, etc, which have special names, but which would not be included in ordinary general gazetteers

Groome, Francis Hindes Ordnance gazetteer of Scotland, a graphic and accurate description of every place in Scotland New ed, with census appendix

1901 Edinburgh, Jack, 1901 1762p 11, map 27cm op 9141

This edition contains all the printed matter of the large 6 vol edition, the revisions made in 1895 and subsequent partial revisions—Cf Publishers' note

Lewis, Samuel Topographical dictionary of England 5th ed Lond, Lewis, 1845 4v il and atlas, 55 maps 29cm op

Sub-title Comprising the several counties, cities, bolough's, colporate and market towns, parishes, and townships, and the islands of Guernsey, Jersey, and Man, with historical and statistical descriptions and embellished with engiavings of the arms of the cities, bishopries, universities, colleges, corporate towns, and boroughs, and of the seals of the various municipal colporations

- --Topographical dictionary of Ireland 2d ed Lond, Lewis, 1846 2v il and atlas, 32 maps 29cm 9142
- Topographical dictionary of Scotland Lond, Lewis, 1846 2v il and atlas
 29cm 914 21
- Topographical dictionary of Wales 3d ed Lond, Lewis, 1844 2v il 914 2

The Lewis gazetteers contain much fuller accounts than the smaller modern works, and are still useful for historical information though out-of-date on other points

Parliamentary gazetteer of England and Wales Lond, Fullarton, 1843 3v maps 25cm 9142

Sub-title Adapted to the new poor-law, franchise, municipal and ecclesiastical arrangements, and comp with a special reference to the lines of railroad and canal communication, as existing in 1840-43 Illustrated by a series of maps forming a complete county-atlas of England, and by four large maps of Wales With an appendix containing the results, in detail, of the census of 1841

Parliamentary gazetteer of Ireland Dublin, Fullarton, 1846 3v pl, maps 25cm 9142

India

Imperial gazetteer of India New ed, pub under the authority of His Majesty's secretary of state for India in council Ox, Clarendon pr 1907-31 26v maps 22cm 100s 9154

Ist ed, 9v, 1881, and 2d ed, 14v, 1885-87, ed by Sir William Wilson Hunter The present may be considered as a new work, rather than a new edition—Cf General pref

Editor for India, 1902-04, William Stelenson Mever, 1905-09, Richard Burn, editor in England, James Sutnerland Cotton

1-4, Indian empire—v 1, Descriptive, v 2, Historical, v 3, Economic, v 4, Administrative, v 5-24, Gazetteer, v 25, General index, v 26, At as (Atlas, new ed)

Dey, Nundolal Geographical dictionary of ancient and mediaeval Ind a 2d ed [Bombay, British India pr 1919–26] 262p 9154

Issued as a separately paged supplement to the Indian antiquary, 1919-26

Italy

Amati, Amato Dizionario corografico dell' Italia Opeia illustrata da circa 1000 armi comunali colorate e da parecchie centinaia di incisioni intercalate nel testo rappresentanti i principali monumenti d'Italia Milano Vallardi [1875?–86?]
8v. in 9 il, coats of arms (col.) 27cm 9145

Fumagalli, Giuseppe Lexicon ti pographicum Italiae Dictionnaire géographique d'Italie pour servir à l'histoire de l'imprimerie dans ce pays Florence, Olschki, 1905 587p il, ports, facsims 25cm 9145

Sub-title Contenant 1º l'ircication de toutes les localités d'Lulie geographique et politique, ou l'imprimerie a été introduite jusqu'à nos jours, avec la synonymie latrie, fruçuse etc et celle des lieux supposes d'impression, 2º des notices bibliographiques sur les editions principes de chaque ville, bourg, château, etc, et sur les faits les plus remarquables se rapportant à l'histoire de l'art typographique dans ces localités, 3º des notices biographiques sur les plus celebres imprimeurs italiens, 4º des notices statistiques sur l'etat présent de l'imprimerie en Italie, 5º des renseignements historiques sur les arts auxiliares de l'imprimerie, lithographie gravure, papeterie, fabrication des encres, des presses, des caractères, etc

La Nuova Italia; dizionario amministrativo, statistico, industriale, commerciale dei comuni del regno e dei principali paesi d'Italia oltre confine e colonie Milano. Vallardi [1908?–10?] 3v il pl and atlas of 26 col pl (coats of arms) 27cm

Valle, Antonio della Dizionario dei comuni e delle frazioni di comune del regno guida completa di tutti gli organi della pubblica amministrazione, aggiornata a tutto agosto 1930 Livorno, Pasquini, 1930-31 2v 24cm L40 9145 v 1, Dizionario dei comuni, v 2, Dizionario delle frazioni di comune

New Zealand

New Zealand index; a valuable handbook to every place in New Zealand, contains most interesting particulars and references to over 3000 places and localities. Dunedin, Wize [1930] 476p 18cm 919.31

Oceanica

Brigham, William Tufts. Index to the islands of the Pacific Ocean a handbook to the chart on the walls of the Bernice Pauahi Bishop museum of Polynesian ethnology and natural history Honolulu, Bishop museum, 1900 172p maps. 31cm (Memoirs Beinice P Bishop museum, v 1, no 2) 919 9

Gifford, Edward Winslow Tongan place names Honolulu, Bishop museum, 1923 258p 24cm (Bernice P Bishop museum, Bull 6, Bayard Dominick expedition, Publ 7) 919.9

Peru

Stiglich, Germán. Diccionario geográfico del Peru Lima, Torres-Aguirie, 1922-23 2pts in 4v 31cm 9185

Philippine Islands

U. S. Bureau of insular affairs. Pronouncing gazetteer and geographical dictionary of the Philippine Islands Wash, Govt pr off, 1902 933p 11, pl, maps 23cm \$210.

Poland

Słownik geograficzny królestwa polskiego i innych krajów słowiańskich; wydany pod redakcya Filipa Sulimierskiego, Bronisława Chlebowskiego, Władysława Walewskiego Warszawa, nakładem F. Sulimierskiego i W. Walewskiego, 1880–1902 15v in 16 27cm 914 38

v 15 is a supplement

Switzerland

Knapp, Charles. Dictionnaire géographique de la Suisse; publié sous les auspices de la Société neuchâteloise de géographie Neuchâtel, Attinger, 1902-10 5v il, maps 27cm 200fr 914 94

One of the finest regional dictionaries, with authoritative articles and excellent illustrations. Articles contain more scientific geographical and geological information than is usual in local gazetteers.

United States

There is no geographical dictionary of the whole United States Perhaps the most useful available substitute for such a work is Aver's newspaper directory (see under Periodicals, p 18) which gives brief up-to-date gazetteer information about each city or town for which a newspaper is listed The Postal guide (for description see p 159) can be used to locate any town or village large enough to have a post office The Bulletins of the U S Geological survey include gazetteers or geographical dictionaries, not now up-to-date, of Alaska, Connecticut, Delaware, Indian Territory, Kansas, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Jersey, Porto Rico, Rhode Island, Utah, Virginia, West Virginia

The U S Geographic board is starting a new series of official state gazetteers of which so far only the one on Rhode Island has appeared For description of this see under Place-names, p 331

The following, though not formal gazetteers, are useful

Douglas, Edward Morehouse Boundaries, areas, geographic centers and altitudes of the United States and the several states, with a brief record of important changes in their territory and government 2d ed Wash, Govt pr off, 1930 265p il, maps 23cm (U S Geological survey Bull 817) 50c 9173

Gannett, Henry. Dictionary of altitudes in the United States 4th ed. Wash, Govt. pr off., 1906 1072p 23cm. (U S Geological survey Bull 274) 917.3

Arranged alphabetically by states and under states by cities, gives altitude and refers to authority

STREETS

U. S. Post-office dept. Street directory of the principal cities of the United

States, embracing letter-carrier offices established to April 30, 1908 Rev in the Division of dead letters Wash [Govt pr off] 1908 904p 26cm 917.3

Indicates in what city or cities a street of any given name is to be found. Most frequently useful for questions about incomplete or illegible addresses

Uruguay

Araújo, Orestes Diccionario geográfico del Uluguay 2 ed, completamente reform y aum con más de 1,000 voces nuevas Montevideo, Tipo-litografía moderna, 1912 528p pl 24cm \$6.25 918.9

GEOGRAPHIC NAMES AND TERMS

Egli, Johann Jacob Nomina geographica Sprach-und sacherklarung von 42,000 geographischen namen aller erdraume 2 verm und verb aufl Leipzig, Brandstetter, 1893 1035p 24cm M28 910

Knox, Alexander Glossary of geographical and topographical terms and of words of frequent occurrence in the composition of such terms and of placenames Lond, Stanford, 1904 432p 20cm (Stanford's compendium of geography and travel, supplementary vol.) 15s

Kredel, Otto. Deutsch-fremdsprachiges (fremdsprachig-deutsches) ortsnamenverzeichnis Im auftrage der Praktischen abteilung der Deutschen akademie in Munchen, bearb von Otto Kredel und Franz Thierfelder Berlin, Deutsche verlagsgesellschaft, 1931 1172p 25cm M50

Permanent committee on geographical names for British official use [Lists of names] Lond, Royal geog soc, 1921–32 36 pamphlets 6d ea 910

An unnumbered series of pamphlets, in two main groups (1) General lists (by continents), (2) National or regional lists, each giving the names of a country, dominion, protectorate, etc. A special pamphlet issued 1932 is Rules for the spelling of geographical names

Contents (1) General lists African names, 1st list, 1921, Asiatic names, 1st-2d lists, 1921-25, rev 1930, European names, 1st-2d lists, [1921]-23, corr and rev 1929, Oceanic names, 1st-4th lists, 1922-31, (2) National lists Abyssinia, 1st list, 1925, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 1st list, 1927, Arabia, 1st list, 1931, Czechoslovakia, 1st-3d lists, 1924-30, Egypt (Upper), 1st list, 1929, Flui, 1st list, 1925, Gold Coast and British Togo, 1st list, 1923, India, 1st list, 1924, Iraq (Mesopotamia), 1st

list, 1922, Nigeria and British Cameroons, 1st list, 1928, Palestine, 1st list, 1925, Persia (South), 1st list, 1928, Persia (North), 2d list, 1929, Polara (West) and Danierg, 1st list, 1923, Poland (East), 2d list, 1920, Romania, 1st-2d lists, 1926-28, Serbs, Croats and Slovenes (Yugoslavia), 1st-2d lists, 1928-31, Soma 'and Protectorate, 1st list, 1928, Syria, 1st list, 1927, Targanyika territory, 1st list, 1927, Torga, 1st list, 1927, Trans-Jordan, 1st list, 1927

Gives prief information, including correct spelling and pronunciation of name, rejected forms of name, and location of place

U. S Geographic board. Sixth report, 1890-1932 Wash, Govt pr off, 1933 834p 23cm 80c. 910

(1) Geographic rames, discussion of characteristics, problems, etc., (2) The U.S. Geographic board, its method of work, history, etc., (3) Decisions, arranged alphabetically by approved form of name, with cross references from other forms p.76-534

The Decisions form a dictionary of mary thousand place-names throughout the world, incorporating in one alphabetical list the material of the Fifth report (1921), subsequent decisions, the 2500 foreign place-names included in the First report on foreign geographic names (1932) and the Philippine and Hawaiian names that were given in separate lists in the Fifth report For each name gives approved form, locates the place, indicates rejected forms and, in some cases, marks pronunciation

"This report contains, with the exception of a comparatively small number, all the decisions rendered by the board from its organization in 1890 through June, 1932, and supersedes all previous reports Not included are such decisions as have either been vacated, or, being revised, have been replaced by new decisions listed under the revised name or spelling "—Foreword Kept to date by the following

— Decisions, nos 20-41, Oct 5, 1932-May 2, 1934 Wash, 1932-34+ free

Issued at frequent intervals, approximately monthly, in leaflets varying in size from 2 to about 50 pages

A useful bibliography of place-names, arranged by country and including analytical material as well as books, is given in Paetow, Guide to the study of medieval history, 1931

Australia

O'Callaghan, Thomas. Victorian railways Names of Victorian railway stations with their origins and meanings Melbourne, Green, Act govt printer [1918] 100p 24cm.

Sub-title Together with similar information relative to the capital cities of Adelaide, Sydney, Brisbane, and a few of the border stations of New South Wales, and South Australia Comp for the rulways commissioners and the Historical society of Victoria, by Thos O Callaghan (ex-commissioner of police)

Canada

Canada Geographic board 18th-19th reports containing all decisions to July 31, 1927 Ottawa, 1924-27 2v 24cm 910

18th report, Decisions to March 1924, 19th report, Decisions, April 1924-July 1927

Alphabetical lists of place-names, with index by provinces, counties etc. The main alphabet in each report gives form of name decided on, location of place, and origin of name when known, with cross references from superseded names. Supersedes the earlier reports of the Board except for certain appendices which are still useful for fuller or special information which they contain These appendices (also issued as separates) are

9th report, 1910 Pt 2, Place-names in Quebec, by James White, p 153-219, Pt 3, Place-names, Thousand Islands, St. Lawrence River, by James White, p 221-29, Pt 4, Place-names in Northern Canada, by James White, p 229-455 o p

17th report, 1922 Meaning of Canadian city names, by R Douglas, p 34-52, Place-names on Anticosti Island, by W P Anderson, p 53-65, Place-names on Magdalen islands, by R Douglas, p 66-74

Armstrong, George Henry. Origin and meaning of place names in Canada Toronto, Macmillan, 1930 312p 22cm \$3

The following regional lists are also useful:

Place-GEOGRAPHIC BOARD CANADA names of Alberta Ottawa, Acland, 1928 138p , WALBRAN, JOHN T British Columbia coast names, 1592-1906 Govt pr bur, 1909 546p, White, James Place names in Georgian Bay (including the North Channel) Toronto, 1913 (Ontario hist soc Papers, v11); CANADA GEOGRAPHIC BOARD Place names of Mani-Ottawa, Patenaude, 1933 95p, GANONG, WILLIAM F Organization of the scientific investigation of the Indian placenomenclature of the Maritime Provinces Ottawa, Royal soc, 1912-14 4 pams, reprinted from Royal soc of Canada Transactions, ser 3, sect 2, 5 181-91, 6 179-99, 7 81-106, 8 261-93; RAND, SILAS TERTIUS Micmac place-names in the Maritime Provinces and the Gaspé peninsula recorded between 1852 and 1890 by the Rev S T Rand . . arr and indexed by Lieut-Col Anderson Ottawa, Surveyor general's off, 1919 116p, GANONG, WIL-LIAM F Monograph of the place-nomenclature of . New Brunswick Ottawa. 1896-1906 2 pams Repr from Royal soc of Canada Transactions ser 2, sect 2. 2 175-289, 12 3-56, Moore, William Francis Indian place names in Ontario Toronto, Macmillan, 1930 48p, Canada GEOGRAPHIC BOARD Place names of Prince Edward Island, comp by R Douglas Ottawa, Acland, pr., 1925 55p., Ouebec (Province) Commission de géographie Noms géographiques de la province de Québec 2 éd Département de terres et fôiets Québec, 1921 158p, Rouillard, Eugène Noms géographiques de Québec et des provinces maritimes, empiuntés aux langues sauvages Québec, E Marcotte, impr., 1906 110p (Publications de la Soc du pailei fiançais au Canada), Roy, Pierre Georges Noms géographiques de la province de Québec Levis, "La Cie de pub le Soleil," 1906 514p, WHITE, JAMES Place-names in the Rocky Mountains between the 49th parallel and the Athabasca River (In Royal soc of Canada Proceedings Ottawa, 1917 sei 3, 10 501-35)

Egypt

Gauthier, Henri. Dictionnaire des noms géographiques contenus dans les textes hiéroglyphiques. Au Caire, L'Impr de l'Institut français d'archéologie orientale pour la Société royale de géographie d'Égypte, 1925-29 6v 28cm. 910

France

Dictionnaire topographique de la France compienant les noms de lieu anciens et modernes, publié par oidre du Ministeie de l'instruction publique et sous la direction du Comité des travaux historiques et scientifiques Paris, Impr. nat., 1861-1926 v 1-29 28cm 377fr 50 910

In process of publication, one volume for each departement A monumental work, the most complete study yet made of the place-names of any country Each volume lists all place-names of its departement, even names of farms, giving for each its location, derivation, variations in form from the carliest period to the present with date when each form was used and exact references to manuscripts or printed authorities, and, in the

case of important names, a brief history and description of the place. Entry in the dictionary proper is under the modern form of name and cross references from old forms are given in a table of ancient forms at the end of the volume.

Volumes so far published are Ain, by E Philipon, 1911, Aisne, by A Matton, 1871, Alpes (Hautes), by J Roman, 1884, Aube, by Th Boutiot and E Socard, 1874, Aude, by the Abbe Sabarthes, 1912, Caliados, by C Hippeau, 1883, Cantal, by E Ame, 1897, Cher, by H Boyer and R Latouche, 1926, Côte d Or, by A Roserot, 1924, Dordogne, by the Vicomte de Gourgues, 1873. Drome, by J Brun-Durand, 1891, Eure, by the Marquis de Blosseville, 1878, Eure-et-Loir, by L Merlet, 1861, Gard, by E Germer-Durand, 1868, Hérault, by E Thomas, 1865, Loure (Haute), by A Chassaing and A Jacotin, 1907, Marne, by A Longnon, 1891, Marne (Haute), by A Roserot, 1903, Mayenne, by L Maître, 1878, Meurthe, by H Lepage, 1862, Meuse, by F Lienard, 1872, Morbihan, by L Rosenzweig, 1870, Moselle, by E de Bouteiller, 1874, Nievre, by G de Soultrait, 1865, Pas-de-Calais, by the Comte de Loisne, 1908, Pyrenees (Basses), by P Raymond, 1863, Rhin (Haut), by G Stoffel, 1868, Vienne, by L Redet, 1881, Yonne, by M Quantin, 1862

Longnon, Auguste Honoré Les noms de lieu de la Fiance, leur origine, leur signification, leurs transformations; résumé des conférences de toponomastique générale faites à l'École pratique des hautes études Pub par Paul Marichal et Léon Milot. Paris, Champion, 1920-29 831p 25cm 910

Rolland de Denus, André. Dictionnaire des appellations ethniques de la France et de ses colonies Paris, Lechevalier, 1889 666 col 25cm 910

Great Britain

English place-name society Survey of English place-names Camb univ pr, 1924-35 v 1-12 maps 22cm 18s-21s ea

v 1 pt 1, Introduction to the Survey of English placenames, by A Mawer and F M Stenton, pt 2, Chief elements used in English place-names, by Allen Mawer 1924 67p, v 2, Place-names of Buckinghamshire, by A Mawer and F M Stenton 1925 274p, v 3, Place-names of Bedfordshire and Huntingdonshire, by A Mawer and F M Stenton 1926 316p, v 4, Place-names of Worcestershire, by A Mawer and F M Stenton 1926, v 5, Place-names of the North Riding of Yorkshire, by A H Smith, 1928 352p, v 6-7, Place-names of Sussex, by A Mawer and F M Stenton, 1929-30 2v, v 8-9, Placenames of Devon, by J E B Gover, A Mawer and F M Stenton, 1931-32 2v and case of maps, v 10, Place-names of Northamptonshire, by J E B Gover, A Mawer and F M Stenton, 1933 311p, v 11, Place-

names of Surrey, by J E B Gover, A Maker and F M Stenton in collaboration with Alfred Bolmer, 1934 445p, v 12, Place-names of Esse, by P H Realet, 1935 698b

Johnston, James B Place-names of England and Wales Lond, Murray, 1915 532p 23cm 18s 910

The first comprehensive dictorary of E gils time enames, including some 5,000 names with explanation of their derivation and references to sources Contains much useful information not accessible in any other one book, but is not always accurate in its etymologies, especially for Welsh names. For comment on this point see review by Henry Bradley in English Historical Review 30 558-61, July, 1915.

The following regional lists are also useful

Skeat. W W Place-names of Berkshire. Ox, Clarendon pr, 1911 118p, Skeat, W W Place-names of Cambridgeshire 2d ed Camb, Antiquarian soc, 1911 82p, Dexter, Thomas Francis George Cornish names, an attempt to explain over 1600 Cornish names Lond and NY, Longmans, 1926 89p , Sedgerield, W J Place-names of Cumberland and Westmorland Manchester, Univ pr, 1915 208p, Walker, B Place-names of Derbyshire. Derbyshire arch soc, 1915 310p, BLOMÉ, BERTIL Place-names of North Devonshire Uppsala, Appelberg, 1929 189p, Jackson, C E Place-names of Durham Lond, Allen & Unwin, 1916. 114p (See also under Northumberland), BADDELEY, W ST C Place-names of Gloucestershire Gloucester, Bellows, 1913 185p, Bannister, A T Place-names of Herefordshire [Camb] Author, 1916 231p , Horsley, John William Placenames in Kent Maidstone, "South eastern gazette" newspaper co, 1921 EKWALL, EILERT Place-names of Lancashire Manchester, Chetham soc, 1922 280p (Chetham society Remains, historical and literary, connected with the palatine counties of Lancaster and Chester, ns v 81), Sephton, J Handbook of Lancashire place-names Liverpool, Young, 1913 256p, Wyld, H C and Hirst, T O Place-names of Lancashire Lond, Constable, 1911 400p, Eminson, T B F Place and river names of the West Riding of Lindsey, Lincolnshire Lincoln, Ruddock, 1934 288p, Harrison, Henry Place-names of the Liverpool district Lond, Stock, 1898 104p, Kneen, J J Place-names of the Isle of Man Douglas, Manx soc, 1925-29 2v (645p); Moore, A. W. Manx names 2d ed, 1ev. Lond, Stock, 1903 261p, Gover, John Eric Bruce Place-names of Middlesex (including those parts of the county of London formerly contained within the boundaries of the old county) Lond. and NY, Longmans, 1922 114p, Munford, G An attempt to ascertain the true derivation of the names of towns and villages and of rivers. and other great natural features Norfolk Lond, Simpkin, 1870 239p; Mawer, A Place-names of Northumberland and Durham Camb univ pr. 1920 270p, Mutschmann, H Place-names of Nottinghamshire. Camb univ pr., 1913 179p, Alexander, H Place-names of Oxfordshire. Ox, Clarendon pr, 1912 251p, Bowcock, E W Shropshire place names Shrewsbury, Wilding, 1923 271p, Hill, J S The place-names of Somerset Bristol, St Stephen's pi works, 1914. 373p, Duignan, W H Notes on Staffordshire place-names Lond, Frowde, 1902 178p, SKEAT, W W Place-names of Suffolk Camb, Antiquarian soc, 1913 132p, Hopwood, David Place-names of the County of Surrey, including London in Surrey Capetown, 1926 101p (Annals of the University of Stellenbosch, v 4, sect B, no 2, Oct 1926), ROBERTS, R G Place-names of Sussex Camb univ pr, 1914 210p; Embleton, D A catalogue of place-names in Teesdale [Lond, Williams and Norgate, 1887] 223p, Morgan, T Place-names of Wales 2d rev ed Newport, Mon, Southall, 1912 262p, Duignan, W H Warwickshire place-names Lond., Frowde, 1912 130p, Westmorland, see above under Cumberland, Ekblom, Einar Laurentius Place-names of Wiltshire, their origin and history. Uppsala, Appelberg, 1917. 187p; DUIGNAN, W H Worcestershire placenames Lond, Frowde, 1905. 185p, Good-ALL, A Place-names of south-west Yorkshire. Rev ed Camb univ pr, 1914

313p , Moorman, F W Place-names of the West Riding of Yorkshire Leeds, Thoresby soc , 1910 218p (*Its* Publications v 18)

Johnston, James B Place-names of Scotland [3d ed, enl] Lond, Murray, 1934 335p 23cm 15s 910

Mackenzie, William Cook. Scottish place-names Lond, K Paul, 1931 319p 22cm 15s 910

Watson, William J. History of the Celtic place-names of Scotland, being the Rhind lectures on Archaeology (expanded) delivered in 1916 Published under the auspices of the Royal Celtic society Edinburgh, Blackwood, 1926 558p 22cm 30s

The following regional lists are also useful

MACDONALD, J Place-names of West Aberdeenshire. Aberdeen, New Spaulding club, 1899 347p, Meikle, James Places and place-names around Alyth. Paisley, Gardner, 1925 203p, GILLIES, H C Placenames of Argyll. Lond, Nutt, 1906 273p; IRVING, JOHN Place-names of Dumbartonshire. Dumbarton, Bennett and Thomson, 1928 61p.; Maxwell, Sir Herbert. Place-names of Galloway, their origin and meaning considered Glasgow, Jackson, Wylie, 1930 278p, EILICE, E C Placenames in Glengarry and Glenquoich and their associations 2d ed rev Lond, Routledge, 1931 161p, Maciver, Donald Place-names of Lewis and Harris [Stornoway, "Gazette" office] 1934 102p., MILNE, J. Gaelic place-names of the Lothians. Lond, McDougall's educ co, 1912 51, 44, 30p, Watson, W. J Placenames of Ross and Cromarty. Inverness. Northern counties pr. and pub co, 1904 302p; Forbes, Alexander Robert Placenames of Skye and adjacent islands, with lore, mythical, traditional and historical Paisley, Gardner, 1923 495p

Ireland

Joyce, Patrick W. Origin and history of Irish names of places Lond & NY, Longmans, 1898–1913 3v 18cm 7s 6d per vol, \$3 per vol.

The best dictionary of Irish place-names, giving for each name its location, derivation, meaning, and an explanation of the meaning where necessary v 1-2, originally published 1869-71, are treatises, arranged in chapters with alphabetical indexes, but v 3 is a regular dictionary list As v 3 does not duplicate many of the names in v 1-2, use must still be made of the earlier volumes

Hogan, Edmund Onomasticon Goedelicum locorum et tribuum Hiberniae et Scotiae, an index, with identifications, to the Gaelic names of places and tribes Dublin, Hodges, 1910 695p map 25cm

Goblet, Yann Morvran Topographical index of the parishes and townlands of Ireland in Sir William Petty's mss barony maps (c 1655-9) (Bibliothéque nationale de Paris, fonds anglais, nos 1 & 2) and Hiberniae delineato (c1672) Dublin, Stat off, 1932 379p 25cm 910

Power, Patrick. Place-names of Decies Lond, Nutt, 1907 503p maps 23cm

South Africa

Pettman, Charles. South African placenames, past and present. Queenstown, Daily representative, ltd, 1931 194p 22cm 910

Switzerland

Jaccard, Henri Essai de toponymie, origine des noms de lieux habitués et des lieux-dits de la Suisse romande Lausanne, Bridel, 1906 558p 22cm (Société d'histoire de la Suisse romande Mémoires et documents, 2 ser t7) 910

Studer, Julius. Schweizer ortsnamen, ein historisch-etymologischer versuch ... Zurich, Schulthess, 1896 288p 20cm M4 20

United States

Gannett, Henry Origin of certain placenames in the United States 2d ed Wash, Govt. pr off., 1905. 334p 23cm (U. S Geological survey Bull 258) op 910

Stennett, William H. History of the origin of the place names connected with the Chicago and Northwestern and the Chicago, St Paul, Minneapolis and

Omaha railways Chic, 1908 201p 23cm 910

Sub-title Compiled by one who for more than 34 years has been an officer in the employ of the system Covers names in states of the Mississippi valley and Old Northwest

U. S Geographic board [Official state gazetteers] Wash, Govt pr off, 1932 24cm 910

1 Official gazetteer of Rhode Island, comp by the Rhode Island geographic board in cooperation with the U S geographic board 1932 95p 10c $\,$

"The Official Gazetteer of the State of Rhode Island is the first of the publications which the United States Geographic Board, in intimate cooperation with State geographic boards, has undertaken to insure uniform official usage in all departments of the Government. The completed list [Rhode Island] embraced some 5,000 place names of which less than 2,000 names were recommended for adoption by the United States Geographic Board. The obsolete names, however, are included in the gazetteer in the form of names rejected or as cross references so that early names even though obsolete ringlet appear and make the list as complete as possible."—

Foreword

— [Place names National parks] Wash, 1929-34 15 leaflets 23cm (Its Decisions nos 8, 19, 27-32, 35-39) 910

Contents Acadia, Maine 1934 3p no 39, Crater Lake, Oregon 1934 6p no 32, Glac er 1929 18p (unnumbered), Grand Canyon, Arizona 1932 5p ro 19, Grand Teton, Wyoming 1931 5p no 8, Great Smoly, North Carolina and Tennessee 1934 46p no 28, Mammoth Cave, Kentucky 1934 6p no 31, Mesa Verde, Colorado 1934 7p no 37, Mount Rainier, Washington 1934 14p no 29, Rocky Mountam, Colorado 1934 10p no 27, Sequoua, California 1928 11p (unnumbered), Shenandoah, Virginia 1934 13p 4p 2 leaflets nos 35-36, Fosemite California 1934 29p no 30, Zion, Utah 1934 6p no 38

The following regional lists are also useful

FARQUHAR, FRANCIS P Place-names of the High Sierra, California San Francisco, Sierra club, 1926–128p (Pubs of the Sierra club, no 26), Sanchez, Nellie van de Grift Spanish and Indian place-names of California, their meaning and their romance San Francisco, Robertson, 1922–445p, Read, William Alexander. Florida place-names of Indian origin and Seminole personal names Baton Rouge, La, Louisiana state univ pr, 1934–83p, Read, William Alexander Louisiana place-names of Indian origin—Baton Rouge, 1927–72p

(Louisiana state university Bull v 19 n s no 2), UPHAM, WARREN Minnesota geographic names, their origin and historic significance St Paul, Minnesota hist soc, 1920 735p (Minnesota hist soc Collections v 17), RAMSAY, ROBERT LEE Introduction to a survey of Missouri place-names, by R L Ramsay, Allen Walker Read, and Esther Gladys Leach Columbia, 1934 124p (Univ of Missouri studies, v9, no1), FITZPATRICK, LILLIAN LINDER Nebraska place-names Lincoln, 1925 166p (Univ of Nebraska studies in language, literature and criticism, no 6), LINK, JOHN THOMAS Origin of the place names of Nebraska Lincoln, Dept of industry and survey, 1933 186p (Nebraska Geol survey Bull 7, 2d ser); Douglas-Lithgow, Robert ALEXANDER. Dictionary of American Indian place and proper names in New England Salem, Salem pr, 1909 400p, BEAU-CHAMP, WILLIAM M. Aboriginal placenames of New York. Albany, State educ dept, 1907 333p (NY State museum Bull 108), Tooker, William Wallace Indian place-names on Long Island and islands adjacent NY, Putnam, 1911 314p. Gould. Charles Newton place-names Norman, Univ of Oklahoma pr. 1933 146p, McArthur, Lewis Ank-ENY Oregon geographic names Portland. Ore, 1928 450p, Donehoo, George Pat-IERSON History of the Indian villages and place-names in Pennsylvania, with numerous historical notes and references Harrisburg, Telegraph pr [c1928] 290p, Espen-SHADE, A HOWRY Pennsylvania placenames State college, Pa, Pennsylvania state college [c1925] 375p (Pennsylvania state college studies in history and political science, no 1); U S COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY Geographic dictionary of the Virgin Islands of the United States, by James William McGuire Wash, Govt. pr off, 1925 211p (Special pub no 103), MEANY, EDMOND S Origin of Washington geographic names Seattle, Univ of Washington pr. 1923 357p

ATLASES

Atlases are important and necessary reference books in any library. As they are expensive and vary greatly in quality they should be chosen with care, after a checking up of critical estimates by experts and an examination of the books themselves to note their suitability for the particular library in question. Atlases which are general in scope (i.e. cover the whole world) differ considerably in their contents according to the country in which they are published. An American atlas, for example, will include more or larger maps of American regions and cities than would be found in an English or Fiench atlas, an English atlas will include more maps of British territory, etc. As a general thing, the workmanship of the best to eign atlases is much better than that of American atlases, and an American library should take that fact into account in forming its collection, including some British, French and German atlases for the quality of their maps and some American atlases for their more numerous maps of American regions. A useful survey of the principal modern atlases is Post war atlases, a review, by W L G Joerg, secretary of the American Geographical Society, published in the Geographical Review 13 583-98, October 1923 This gives a general discussion of the subject and special critical comment on most of the large modern atlases listed below

In studying atlases the student, in addition to following the general directions for examining reterence books, should note the following special points

- The atlas as a whole
- 1 Scope —Does the atlas include all types of maps, political, physical, historical, economic, etc?
 - 2 Country of origin —as indication both of quality of maps and emphasis of atlas
 - 3 Date —of publication, copyright, preface, revision. Is entire atlas of the same date?

- 4 Index —(a) Is there a general index for the whole atlas or are there superate indexes for each country or map? (b) If there is a general index, is it in a separate volume or bound with the atlas? (c) Does the index include population figures or other additional information, e.g. pronunciation, latitude and longitude, etc? (d) Does the index include only names printed on the maps, or are other places included? (e) How does the index refer to the location of a place on a given map—(1) by locational squares indicated by marginal letters and figures, (2) by a grid such as the Times Atlas uses, or (3) by latitude and longitude?
- 5 Supplementary material —Does the atlas contain anything except maps and index, e.g. bibliographies, general descriptive, statistical, commercial or ethnographic information, lists of commercial products, gazetteer lists of places, etc?

II. The maps:

- Name and nationality of the maker, as indication of the quality of the work
- 2 Date—If map is undated, the name and address of the maker may show this approximately, or the date may be indicated by some kind of internal evidence such as inclusion or omission of new places, changed names, boundaries and explorations which were established or made at certain dates, etc
- 3 Method of indicating relief -(a) by hachuring, (b) by layer method of altitude tints, (c) by contour lines with altitude figures, (d) by shading
- 4 Color —Is this definite and varied enough to be clear and at the same time not so dark as to obscure lettering? Does each map have a key, showing the meaning of the colors used?
 - 5 Scale —Is this plainly indicated?
- 6 Is the lettering distinct and easily read? Are other details, e.g. rivers, railroads, boundaries, canals, etc., plain and well differentiated?
 - 7 Form of names —Are geographic names in the vernacular or translated?
- 8 Authorities —Are there bibliographical or other references to indicate the source and authority of the maps?
- 9 Accuracy —Are the maps accurate in detail? The student who is not a specialist naturally can not judge the whole atlas on this point, but he can examine some one map of a small region with which he is especially familiar and judge its accuracy and completeness on points known to him

AMERICAN

Century atlas of the world NY, Century, 1914 431p 118 maps 30cm \$15

Also published as v 12 of the Century dictionary
1st ed, 1897, revised several times, especially in 1899,
1901 and 1911 New maps in the 1911 ed are Alaska,
Canada (3 maps), Oklahoma, South Polar regions, with
exploration routes, and two maps showing development
of interurban electric lines in the U S Other maps have

been corrected, new place names added, and the index reset, with the 1910 census figures General index contains 185,000 names

Goode, John Paul Goode's school atlas, physical, political, and economic, for American schools and colleges 4th ed, rev and enl NY & Chic, Rand McNally [c1932] 287p. incl 390 col maps 28cm \$4

Includes, in addition to political and physical maps, maps showing population density, ocean depths, currents, tides, chimate, vegetation, communications, comercial products, etc., and plans of principal cities, "Pronouncing index of over 30,000 geographical names," p 177-286

Perhaps the best, inexpensive American atlas

Hammond, C S and co New-world loose leaf atlas, containing new and complete historical, economic political and physical maps of the entire world, including the new states NY, Hammond, 1920 376p incl maps 51cm. \$50 912

Kept to date by new maps distributed from time to

Rand, McNally & co Rand McNally commercial atlas 66th ed NY., Rand McNally [c1935] 543 [12] fold p incl

maps (part col, part fold) 3 fold tables 53cm Yearly subs service 912

Primarily an atlas of America as more than threequarters of the maps included are of that region, but includes world maps and a few maps of foreign countries Gives many statistics and contains, in cover pocket, a "Road atlas of the United States, Canada and Mexico" 104p

BRITISH

Daily telegraph victory atlas of the world, a series of 150 plates containing over 450 maps and diagrams comp from the latest and most authentic sources Prepared under the direction of Alexander Gross Lond, "Daily telegraph," Geographia [1920] 4 (ie 2) pl, 284 (ie 148) maps 51cm 175s

Harmsworth's atlas of the world and pictorial gazetteer, with an atlas of the Great war containing 485 colouied maps & plans, 3,540 photographic views & index of 120,000 names Ed by J A Hammerton Lond, Educ bk co [1922] 572 (1 e 544), 96p il, 180 col maps 38cm 912

Johnston, Alexander Keith Royal atlas of modern geography with a special index to each map Edinburgh, Johnston, 1913 60 maps 51cm 912

Earlier ed , 1905, the 1913 ed makes changes and corrections in old maps and adds four new maps

A good general atlas, not up-to-date for changes since 1913

Times, London The Times survey atlas of the world . . Lond, "The Times," 1920-22 112 double maps and index v, 259p 48cm op 912

The original issue is a loose-leaf atlas, with index in a separate volume A bound edition, with index in same volume with the atlas, was sold by Macmillan, New York \$60 A good inexpensive issue, with the same maps but cheaper binding, was sold by Self-indge, London, 30s, now op

Sub-title A comprehensive series of new and authentic maps reduced from the national surveys of the world and the special surveys of travellers and explorers with general index of over two hundred thousand names Prepared at the "Edinburgh geographical institute" under the direction of J G Bartholomew

The following are smaller atlases, suitable for the smaller library or for school use

Bartholomew, John George Citizen's atlas of the world 4th ed Edinburgh, Bartholomew, 1924 212p 96 col double maps on 192 numbered leaves 37cm 42s

Contains a general index of 96,000 names

— Graphic atlas of the world Edinburgh, Baitholomew, 1932 128, 64p incl col maps (pait double) 26cm 7s 6d 912

Good small atlas, useful as a desk atlas or for individual purchase

— Oxford advanced atlas 4th ed rev Ox univ pr, 1931 31p incl 68 col maps 38cm 10s 6d, \$3 50 912

Philip, George Philip's International atlas Lond, Philip, 1931 93p 158 numbered 1 incl 244 col maps 2 col pl 40cm 42s 912

Sub-title A series of 160 pages of colored maps and plans forming a complete geographical survey of the international relationships of the new era, its territorial changes and commercial communications, with an index of over 65,000 names

Stamp, Elsa Clara, and Stamp, L. D Practical atlas of modern geography 3d ed (enl) Lond, Gill, 1931 55p incl 123 col maps 30cm 3s 6d 912

A good, small mexpensive atlas

FRENCH

Schrader, Franz Atlas de géographie moderne Nouv éd, cor Paris, Hachette, 1907 43p 64 fold maps 37cm 912

Sub-title Contenant 64 cartes doubles, imprimées en couleurs, accompagnées au verso d'un texte géographique, statistique et ethnographique avec 600 cartes de détail et d'un index alphabétique d'environ 50,000 noms

Vidal de la Blache, P Histoire et géographie Atlas général Vidal-Lablache, 420 cartes et cartons, index alphabétique de 46,000 noms augm d'un supplément de 3,500 noms Nouv éd conforme aux traités de paix Paris, Colin, 1922 131p (1e 191) 47p 38cm 912

Vivien de Saint-Martin, Louis, and Schrader, Franz Vivien de Saint-Martin & Schrader atlas universel de géographie Dressé sous la direction de F Schrader d'après les sources originales et les documents les plus récents Nouv éd conforme aux traités de paix et conventions de 1919-1922 Cet atlas publié sous les auspices du Ministère de la guerre comprend 80 cartes gravées sur cuivre et tirées en lithographie et un index alphabétique des noms contenus dans l'atlas [Paris] Hachette [1920-23] 13, 86p 80 col maps 45cm 240fr‡ 912

Issued in 26 parts with loose-leaf binder

GERMAN

Andree, Richard Andrees allgemeiner handatlas in 231 haupt- und 211 nebenkarten 8 neubear u verm aufl, 5 verb u verm abdruck Hrsg von Ernst Ambrosius Bielefeld, Velhagen, 1930 2v 45cm, 29cm M88 20 912

v 1, Atlas, v 2, Index

Stieler, Adolf Stieler's handatlas 254 haupt u nebenkaiten in kupferstich 10 aufl Hundertjahr ausg von grund auf neubearb von Dr H Haack Gotha, Perthes, 1925 2v, ie atlas, 108 double maps, index v, 315p 41cm 2v M58, bound together M48 912

ITALIAN

Baratta, Mario, and Visintin, Luigi Grande atlante geografico, 2 ed riv e ampl 133 tavole di geografica fisica, politica ed economica con 330 carte e cartine ed indice dei nomi Ed sotto gli auspici del Ministero per l'economia nazionale e della Reale società geografica italiana Roma, Ist geog de Agostini, 1922 108p double maps 40cm

Touring club italiano. Atlante internazionale Centosettantasei tavole principali, centotrentanove carte parziali e di sviluppo, opera red ed esegvita nell'ufficio cartografico del TCI Sotto la direzione di L V Bertarelli, O Marinelli, P Corbellini 4 ed Milano, Touring club ital, 1933 169, 231p 50cm L400.

1st ed 1927, each subsequent ed is a real revision A fine general atlas of the highest quality, well indexed

SPECIAL

Africa

Atlas africanus; belege zur morphologie der afrikanischen kulturen hrsg im auftrage des Forschungs-institutes für kulturmorphologie von Leo Froben.us und ritter v Wilm Munchen, Beck [1922-31] pts 1-8 36cm M6 per heft 912

Canada

Canada Dept of the interior Atlas of Canada Rev and enl ed Prepared under the direction of J E Chalifour, chief geographer [Ottawa 2 1915] 14p, 124 numb 1 (maps, plans, diagrs) 45cm 912

China

Far eastern geographical establishment New atlas and commercial gazetteer of China Shanghai, North-China daily news [1917] 6p, xi, 88p, 187, xxxiii, [18] p incl. 18 col diagr 22 (i e 28) maps 56cm 912

Sub-title A work devoted to its geography & resources and economic & commercial development Ed by E J Dingle Containing 25 bilingual maps with complete indexes and many colored graphs Comp and tr from the latest and most authoritative surveys and records

North-China daily news. China provincial atlas and geography; the provinces and outer territories of China (including the newly-formed provinces) with communications and key map, contents and index [2d ed] Shanghai, North-China daily news [1935] 61p. il, maps 37cm

Ting, V K, and Wong, W H. Atlas of China Shanghai, Shun Pao pr, 1934 53, 80p maps 34cm 912

Text and title-page in Chirese

Egypt

Egypt. Survey dept. Atlas of Egypt, a series of maps and diagrams with descriptive text illustrating the orography, geology, meteorology and economic conditions Giza, Survey of Egypt, 1928 [11]p 31p1 70x84cm 912

Finland

Geografiska sallskapet 1 Finland, Helsingfors. Atlas of Finland, 1925 Helsinki, Otava, 1929 2v Text, 25cm, atlas of 38 maps 46cm 912

France

Grandidier, G Atlas des colonies françaises, protectorates et territoires sous mandat de la France. Paiis, Soc d'édit géog, maritimes et coloniales [c1934] 63p, 39 maps 55cm 250fr. 912

At head of title Sous le patronage de l'Academie des sciences, de l'Academie des sciences coloniales, du Comité national de géographie de la Société de géographie, de la Société de géographie commerciale

Reclus, Onésime Atlas de la plus grande Fiance; géographique, économique, politique, départmental, colonial, ouvrage foi mant le complément naturel de l'Atlas pittoresque de la France, pub sous les auspices de la Société de géographie Paris, Attinger, 1913 160p il, 160 col maps 25cm 912

French West Africa Service géographique Atlas des cercles de l'A O F dressé et dessiné au Service géographique sous la direction du commandant Ed de Martonne Paris, Maison Forest, 1924-26 fasc 1, 3, 6-8 maps 50cm 912

Great Britain

Gt Brit Ordnance survey Oldnance survey atlas of England & Wales Quarter inch to the mile Southampton, Ordnance survey off, 1922 [21] p 24 col maps. 35x39cm 30s 912

Bartholomew, John George. Survey atlas of Scotland, a series of 68 plates of maps and plans with descriptive text, illustrating the topography, physiography, geology, climate and the historical, political and commercial features of the country Edinburgh, Royal Scottish geog soc, 1912 23p folded maps 45cm (Sifton, Praed, 63s)

HISTORICAL

Bartholomew, John George Literary and historical atlas Lond, Dent, NY, Dutton, 1913-30. 4v 17cm 2s 6d ea 911

A series of four small atlases, not volumed to form a set Contents Literary and historical atlas of Europe, 1923, America, 1930, Africa and Australasia, 1913, Asia, 1913

Good cheap atlases for the small library, each contuning historical maps, plans of battles, a gazetteer of places having a literary or historical interest, and an account and plates of the coinage of the region.

Droysen, G Allgemeiner historischer handatlas Leipzig, Velhagen, 1886 88p, 92p 103 col maps 43cm op, Secondhand, about \$10 911

Text at end One of the best historical atlases

Putzger, Friedrich Wilhelm Putzgers Historischer schul-atlas Grosse ausg 50 jubilaums-aufl, bearb. u hrsg von Max Pehle u Hans Silberborth Bielefeld, Velliagen, 1931 15p 160 maps 26cm M6

Schrader, Franz. Atlas de géographie historique par une réunion de professeurs et de savants Nouv éd rev Paris, Hachette, 1907 [110], 32p incl il, maps, plans 55 maps 38cm 200fr 911

Sub-title Contenant 55 cartes doubles en couleurs accompagnées au verso d'un texte historique, d'un grand nombre de cartes de détail, figures, dingrammes et d'un index alphabétique d'environ 30,000 noms

Shepherd, William Robert Historical atlas 7th ed, rev and enl NY, Holt, 1929 216p, 115p 26cm \$5 911

The best of the smaller general historical atlases, covering the period from 1450 B C to the present time Full general index of names

— Atlas of medieval and modein history N Y, Holt, 1932 42p 105 col maps on 80p 26cm \$3 911

A smaller work than the above, planned for college classes in medieval and modern history. Does not include all maps for its period that are in the larger work

Spruner von Merz, Karl Spruner-Menke Hand-atlas für die geschichte des mittelalters und der neueren zeit 3 aufl neu bearb von Th Menke Gotha, Perthes, 1880 42p 90 double maps 39cm op 911

The atlases listed above are all fairly general. The following are more limited, in either the period or the region covered.

Cambridge modern history atlas, ed by A W Ward, G W. Prothero, Stanley Leathes, assisted by E A Benians 2d ed. Camb univ pr, N.Y, Macmillan, 1925. 229p 141 maps 24cm 40s, \$12 911

(1) Introduction, (General survey of European territory, with marginal references to maps), (2) Index of local names in Introduction, (3) Maps, (4) Index to maps, including names of places, tribes and clans

Covers period 1490-1910, inclusive Published separately and also as v 14 of the Cambridge modern history

Muir, Ramsay, and Philip, George Philip's historical atlas, mediaeval and modern, a series of 96 plates containing 229 coloured maps and diagrams with an introduction illustrated by 41 maps and plans in black and white, and a complete index. 6th ed, completely reconstructed and greatly enl. Lond, Philip, 1927 68p, 96p, 32p il 15s 911

A good historical atlas for school and college work, much used in undergraduate college classes

The American ed (Putnam, \$5) has title Putnam's historical atlas and contains a brief section, 12p, "Economic history of the United States," not found in the English ed

Poole, Reginald Lane. Historical atlas of modern Europe, from the decline of the Roman empire, comprising also maps of parts of Asia and of the New World connected with European history Ox, Clarendon pr, 1896–1902 30pts in 1v 90 maps 41cm op 911

Sold also in sections and single maps, maps, each $1s\ 6d$

An excellent historical atlas, based to some extent on the German atlases of Spruner-Menke and Droysen, but much fuller for the British Isles, has good maps, each accompanied by text and historical notes (signed), and, in some cases, by a bibliography Contains 90 maps, distributed as follows Europe in general, 14, British Isles, 17, various European countries, 39, Eastern Roman Empire, Asia, India, 14, exploration and colonization, 6 No index

Robertson, Charles Grant, and Bartholomew, J. G. Historical atlas of modern Europe, 1789–1922 2d ed, rev and enl Ox univ pr, 1924 31p 42 maps 36cm 7s 6d, \$2 50 911

Smith, George Adam. Atlas of the historical geography of the Holy Land Lond, Hodder, 1915 60p 12p maps, tables 38cm 25s 911

Africa, South

Walker, Eric Anderson. H.storical atlas of South Africa Ox univ pr, 1922 26p. 26 maps 38cm 10s 6d 911

Belgium

Essen, Léon van der. Atlas de géographie historique de la Belgique Pub avec la collaboration de F. L. Ganshof, J. Maury, Pierre Nothomb Bruxelles, Van Oest, 1919-33 fasc 3-7 33cm. 911

fasc 3, carte III, Le duche de Lotmer et le marquisat de Flandre a la fin du Mre siecle (1695), Iaic 4, carte VIII-IX, La Belgique au XVIII siecle (1643-17.3), fasc 5, carte X, La Belgique en 1786 (Les Pays-Bas autriciens), fasc 6, carte XI, La Belgique sous la dominat on française (1794-1814), Iaic 7, carte XII, La Belgique dans la royaume des Pays-Bas (1814-30), carte XIII, La Belgique de 1830 a 1839

Canada

Burpee, Lawrence Johnstone Historical atlas of Canada, with introd, notes and chronological tables Maps by John Bartholomew and son Toronto & NY, Neison, 1927 32, 48p incl 31 col maps 28cm \$250 Toronto, Britnell, \$175.

Netherlands

Geschiedkundige atlas van Nederland .. Uitg. door de Commissie voor den geschiedkundigen atlas van Nederland en geteekend door het lid der Commissie, Dr A A Beekman 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1913-35 v 1-17 (incompl) 25cm and atlases, 50cm

United States

Fox, Dixon Ryan. Harper's atlas of American history, selected from the American nation series with map studies. NY, Harper, 1920 180p 25cm. \$275.

Hart, Albert Bushnell American history atlas. Adapted from the large wall maps, ed by A B Hart in collaboration with D M Matteson and H E Bolton 3d rev ed Chic, Denoyer-Geppert [c1930] xxxvi p 156 col maps on 48 pl 28cm. \$135

Contains, in addition to the 156 colored maps, 6 outline maps, and descriptive text for each map Index of places

Kaipinski, Louis Charles. Bibliography of the printed maps of Michigan, 1804–1880, with a series of over 100 reproductions of maps constituting an historical atlas of the Great lakes and Michigan ... including discussions of Michigan maps and map-makers, by W. L. Jenks Lansing, Michigan hist commission, 1931–2v, ie text and atlas 23cm Gratis to members 912.774

Paullin, Charles Oscar, and Wright, J K Atlas of the historical geography of the United States [Wash & NY] Pub jointly by Carnegie inst and the Amer. geographical soc, 1932 xvp, 162p, 688 maps (part col) on 166 pl 36cm [Carnegie inst Pub 401] \$15

The first adequate atlas of American history with good maps and descriptive text for each, indispensable in any library doing much work in United States history Maps cover the following main subjects Natural environment, Cartography, 1492-1867, Indians, 1567-1930, Explorations, Settlement, population and towns, 1650-1790, States, territories and cities, 1790-1930, Population, 1790-1930, Colleges, universities and churches, 1775-1890, Bound mes, 1607-1927, Political parties and opinion, 1788-1930, Political, social and educational reforms, 1775-1931, Industries and transportation, 1620-1931, Foreign commerce, 1701-1929, Distribution of wealth, 1799-1928, Plans of cities, 1775-1803, Military history, 1689-1919, Possessions and territorial claims of the United States, also certain military operations and grounds formerly frequented (ca 1815-1860) by American whalers Index

"The first major historical atlas of the United States and probably the most comprehensive work of its kind that has yet been published for any country"—Introduction by J K Wright, Librarian of the American geographical society

GEOLOGICAL AND PHYSICAL

Berghaus' physikalischer atlas; 75 karten in sieben abteilungen, enthaltend 514 darstellungen Vollstandig neu bearb 3 ausg. Gotha, Perthes, 1892 85p 75 fold maps 38cm op. 551

Contains seven atlases, as follows Atlas der geologie, 1892, M22 10, Atlas der hydrographie, 1891, M17 80, Atlas der meteorologie, 1887, M19 20, Atlas der erdmagnetismus, 1891, M9 15, Atlas der pfianzenverbreitung, 1887, M13 45, Atlas der tierverbreitung, 1887, M14 90, Atlas der volkerkunde, 1892, M23 55

Lobeck, Armin Kohl. Atlas of American geology NY, Geographical pr, Columbia univ, 1932 92 numb 1 il, maps, diagis 29cm \$1 25 5573

Printed by offset process

U S Geological survey Geologic atlas of the United States Wash, Geolog survey, 1894–1934 nos.1-225 56cm 5573

Issued in parts called folios. Each folio includes topographic, geologic, economic and structural maps of a "quadrangle" or small section of the country, together with other illustrations and a general description. For complete list of folios, prices, etc., see U. S. Geological survey, Publications, latest ed.

— World atlas of commercial geology Wash, Geolog survey, 1921 v 1-2 pl, maps, tables 27x35cm pt 1, \$2, pt 2, \$1 553

pt 1, Distribution of mineral production, pt 2, Water power of the world

BIBLIOGRAPHY

U S. Library of Congress List of geographic atlases in the Library Comp by P L Phillips Wash, Govt pr off, 1909-20 4v 25cm \$4.85 016.912

The mun part, v 1-2, is a catalog, arranged by locality, of 3,265 atlases, giving for each full descriptions and contents Volume 2 contains an author list and a minute analytical index which, as it refers to single maps listed in the contents notes, is of great reference value for ascertaining in what atlases unusual or early maps are to be found Volume 3 (1914) is a supplementary volume which lists the titles added to the collection since 1909 and contains also a minute alphabetical index and an author list, this latter including references to volumes 1-2 also, and forming a complete checklist to the whole collection of some 4,000 atlases Volume 4 is another supplement which lists titles acquired 1914-20 and contains an index and a combined author list for the 4 volumes This author list is also printed separately, see following entry

— Author list of the geographical atlases in the Library. Enl and rev ed comp under the direction of P L Phillips Wash, Govt pr off, 1920 clxiii p 25cm

Repr from v4 of its List of geographical atlases

— Check list of large scale maps published by foreign governments (Great Britain excepted) in the Library of Congress Comp under the direction of P L Phillips Wash, Govt pr off, 1904 58 numb. 1. 25cm 016.912

— List of maps of America in the Libiary . preceded by a list of works relating to cartography Wash, Govt proff, 1901 1137p 25cm \$1 016912

Lowery, Woodbury. The Lowery collection A descriptive list of maps of the Spanish possessions within the present limits of the United States, 1502–1820 Ed with notes by P L Phillips Wash, Govt pr. off, 1912 565p 26cm \$1

Chubb, Thomas Printed maps in the atlases of Great Britain and Ireland, 1579-1860 with an introd by F P Sprent and biographical notes on the map makers, engraveis and publishers by T Chubb assisted by J W Skells and H Beharrell Lond, Homeland assoc, 1927, 479p pl 29cm 84s 016 912

GUIDE BOOKS

The guide books prepared for the use of travelers are very useful in a reference department as they are fuller for certain kinds of local information than either the general or the special gazetteers and give more local maps, plans of cities, etc, than are given in the ordinary atlases They are especially useful for information about the art museums, collections, etc, of any given place, its architectural and historical monuments, scenic features, railroad and other communications, hotels, literary and historical associations, etc. Good guide books are (1) the Baedeker series published in English, French and German editions (English, Lond, Unwin, NY, Scribner), (2) the Murray series (Lond, Murray, NY, Scribner), (3) the Blue guides (Guides bleues) published in London by Macmillan and in Paris by Hachette, (4) the Guides Madrolle (Paris, Hachette), a French series including only a few titles but covering some subjects not included by Baedeker or Murray, (5) the Terry guide books, a more recent series (Bost, Houghton), including only three titles, Cuba, Mexico and Japan, (6) an extended French series, the Guides Joanne, which includes especially many local

French guide books (Paris, Joanne); this series was the predecessor of the "Guides bleues" and is being merged in that new series, (7) Official guide to eastern Asia, published by the Imperial Japanese government railways, a recent series in five volumes covering Manchuria and Chosen. Japan (2v), China, and the East Indies, and supplying both detailed information and many interesting illustrations (v 1-5, 1913-17)

Old guide books have a definite reference use and should not be discarded when a library acquires a later work or edition. For geographical and travel questions calling for up-to-date information the most recent work must be used, but the older books will often have historical information not given in the later—will show the location of an old street now done away with, give a description of a building no longer in existence, furnish general descriptive information for an earlier period. For some such questions the older guide book is the most convenient first aid.

Gt. Brit Admiralty Handbooks of foreign countries, comp by the Geographical section of the Naval intelligence division Lond, Stat off, 1920 22v, 2 atlas v and case of maps pl, maps 19cm 7s 6d – 12s 6d ea 910

Handbook of Arabia, v1, Handbook of Bulgaria, 536p , Handbook of German East Africa, 440p , Handbook of Greece, v1, Hardbook of Kenya Colony (British East Africa) and the Kenya Protectorate (Protectorate of Zanzibar) 680p , Handbook of Libya, 628p , Handbook of Macedonia and surrounding territories, 524p , Handbook of Mexico, 500p and port of 6 maps and 8 plans, Handbook of Norway and Sweden, 476p, Handbook of Portuguese Nyasaland, 250p, Handbook of Roumania, 205p, Handbook of Serbia, Montenegro, Albania, and adjacent parts of Greece, 533p , Handbook of Siberia and Arctic Russia, v1, Hardbook of Syria (including Palestine), 723p , Handbook of the Uganda Protectorate, 447p, Handbook of Turkey in Europe, 319p 5s , Manual of Alsace-Lorraine, 422p and atlas of 20 maps, Manual of Belgian Congo, 332p, Manual of Belgium and the adjoining territories, 59op and atlas of 19 maps, Manual of Netherlands India, 548p, Manual of Portuguese East Africa, 552p and case of 10 folded maps. Manual on the Turanians and Pan-Turanianism, 256p

Official hotel red book and directory, 1934 edition, 49th annual NY, Amer hotel assoc directory corp, 1934 * 802p, 70p 23cm \$5

HISTORY DICTIONARIES

Bouillet, Marie Nicolas Dictionnaire universel d'historie et de géographie Refondu sous la direction de L G Gourraigne 33 éd, cor, complétée et augmentee d'un nouveau supplément Paris, Hachette, 1908 2216p 27cm 903

Brewer, Ebenezer Cobham Historic notebook, with an appendix on battles. Lond, Smith, Phila, Lippincott, 1891. 997p 20cm \$5 903

Haydn, Joseph Dictionary of dates and universal information relating to all ages and nations 25th ed . . Lond, Ward Locke, 1910, NY, Putnam, 1911 1614p 23cm op 903

1st ed 1841

A dictionary of history and general information alphabetically arranged, information under each heading given mainly in chronological lists Convenient for the smaller facts of history and for lists, e.g. Loid mayors of London, famous fires, numbations, etc. Addenda list nicludes events to Oct. 1910.

Keller, Helen Rex Dictionary of dates NY, Macmillan, 1934 2v 25cm \$15

v I, Old World (Europe, Africa, Asia), World war, Peace conference, League of Nations, International labor organization, Permanent court of international justice, international affairs generally, v 2, New World

"This history of the world by dates is a record from earliest times through the year 1930 arranged under countries, giving a digest of information contained in many books, encyclopedias and year books. It is an outline of events and is also intended to be used as a supplementary aid to histories written from the modern viewpoint which stresses subjects rather than dates.

Haydn's 'Dictionary of Dates' is used as a basis for Part 1, with Great Britain, Africa and some other sections rewritten from a more international standpoint "—Pref

Larned, Josephus Nelson. New Larned History for ready reference, reading and research; the actual words of the world's best historians, biographers and specialists. completely rev, enl and brought up to date. by D. E. Smith. editor-in-chief, Charles Seymour,

A H Shearer, D C Knowlton, associate editors Springfield, Mass, Nichols, 1922-24 12v il, pl, ports, maps 27cm \$105

1st ed, with title History for ready reference, 1893-95, 5v, rev ed with supplementary vol covering recent history, 1894-1900, 1901, 6v, 2d supplement, covering recent history, 1901-10, 1910, v 7

An alphabetical dictionary of universal history, with many cross references Under each subject is given not an original article but a quoted article or extract from some recognized authority, as extracts are given with exact reference, the work serves the double purpose of encyclopedia and index

Little, Charles Eugene Cyclopedia of classified dates NY, Funk, 1900 1454p 26cm op 903

— Historical lights, 6000 quotations from standard histories and biographies 3d ed N Y, Funk, 1892 [c86] 958p 25cm \$6 903

Smith, Eric F Dictionary of dates ... Lond, Dent, NY, Dutton, 1911 302p 17cm (Everyman's library) 3s 6d,90c

900

A small compact handbook of general historical information, planned primarily for the private library but useful also in the small public library that does not have Haydn's *Dictionary*

All the above are general in scope The following deal only with military history

Bodart, Gaston Militar-historisches kniegs-lexikon (1618–1905) Wien, Stern, 1908 956p 24cm M40 903

A dictionary of battles, chronologically arranged, useful for the statistics of forces engaged, losses, etc., on each side More important than Harbottle's Dictionary

Harbottle, Thomas Benfield Dictionary of battles from the earliest date to the present time NY, Dutton, Lond, Sonnenschein, 1905 298p 20cm 903

English ed sold by Allen and Unwin 7s 6d

HISTORIES

Cambridge ancient history, ed by J B Bury, S A Cook, F. E Adcock Camb univ pr, N Y, Macmillan, 1923-34 v 1-10, and pl, v 1-4 maps 25cm \$112 50

v 1, Egypt and Babyloma to 1580 B C , v 2, Egyptian and Hittite empires to ca 1000 B C , v 3, Assyrian empire, v 4, Persian empire and the West, v 5, Athens, v 6, Macedon , v 7, The Hellenistic monarchies and the

rise of Rome, v 8, Rome and the Mediterianean, 218-133 B C, v 9, Roman Republic, 133-44 B C, v 10, Augustan Empire, 44 B C-A D 70

Excellent reference history, each chapter written by a specialist, with full bibliographies at the end of each volume. The volumes of plates contain illustrations, with comment, for v 1-4

Cambridge mediaeval history, planned by J B Bury Camb univ pr, NY, Macmillan, 1911–32 v 1–7 maps 25cm \$81: 320s

v 1, The Christian empire and the foundation of the Teutonic kingdoms, v 2, Rise of the Saracens and foundations of the Western empire, v 3, Germany and the Western empire, v 4, Eastern Roman empire, v 5, Contest of empire and papacy, v 6, Victory of the papacy, v 7, Decline of empire and papacy

Cambridge modern history, planned by the late Lord Acton, ed by A W Ward, G W Piothero, Stanley Leathes Camb univ pr, NY, Macmillan, 1902–26 13v and atlas 25cm v 1–13, £16,5s, \$91 atlas, 2d ed, 1926 40s, \$14

Cheaper reprint of v1-13, text only, without the bibliographies, 1934, \$32

v 1, Renaissance, v 2, Reformation, v 3, Wars of religion, v 4, Thirty years' war, v 5, Age of Louis XIV, v 6, Eighteenth century, v 7, United States, v 8, French revolution, v 9, Napoleon, v 10, Restoration, v 11, Growth of nation lities, v 12, Latest age, v 13, Generligied tables and general index, v 14, Atlas

Contents of v 13 I pt 1, Genealogical tables of ruling and royal houses—British Empire, France, Empire and Austria, Netherlands, Italy, Spain, Portugal and Brazil, Sweden and Norway, Denmark, Poland, Hungary and Transylvania, Russia, Turkey, Balkan states, The East, pt 2, List of spiritual princes, elected sovereigns, etc., pt 3, List of Parliaments, presidents, governors of colonies, General councils, Secularized bishoprics, Leagues, alliances, Universities since 1450, etc., II General index, p 207-642

The most important general modern history, useful for reference purposes because of its high authority, bibliographies, its detailed general index and the miscellaneous tables included in the index volume

Anderson, Frank Maloy, and Hershey, A. S. Handbook for the diplomatic history of Europe, Asia and Africa, 1870–1914 Prepared for the National board for historical service Wash, Govt proff, 1918 482p 25cm op 940 28

Current history, a monthly magazine, the European war v1-10 Dec 1914—Sept 1919 NY, New York Times co, 1915-1919. 10v il, ports, maps 24cm

9403

An edition entitled $\ Y$ Times current history, the European war, 1914-20, 20 $\$, is mainly a reprint of the monthly edition, v 1-10, with introductions and some omissions and changes in the text, v 2) contains additional material, a gazether and a cumu ated index, not, however, very detailed

Title varies, v3-, New York Times current history. Still published The var volumes listed above and others published in the years immediately following the war were particularly full of useful reference material, such as texts of treates and other historical documents. Now more a general magazine of articles on current history and current movements, though still containing texts of documents.

Times, London Times history of the war. Lond, The Times, 1914-21 22v il. maps 30cm 15s per vol 9403

v 1-21, History, v 22, Full general index

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Adams, Charles Kendall Manual of historical literature 3d ed enl NY, Harper, 1889 [c82-88] 720p 21cm op. 0169

A standard bibliography, at one time of first importance both for its selection and for its excellent critical notes. Now much out of date, and superseded on most points by the following

Guide to historical literature, ed by George Matthew Dutcher, Henry Robinson Shipman, Sidney Bradshaw Fay, Augustus Hunt Shearer, William Henry Allison NY, Macmillan, 1931 xxviiip, 1222p 22cm \$10.50 016.9

Prepared by the Committee on Bibliography of the American historical association in cooperation with the American library association -Cf Pref

Issued originally (the same year) with title, A guide to historical literature, edited by W lliam Henry Allison, Sidney Bradshaw Fay, Augustus Hunt Shearer, and Henry Robinson Snipman, this title was later corrected by the issue of a revised title-page for insertion in the original issue

A selective bibliography of fundamental treatises and source material, arranged in large subject and country groups, each group selected and described, or annotated, by a specialist Important as an aid to the building up of a collection or for opinion on a particular work. For reference work on special topics less useful than the more comprehensive bibliographies of individual countries which contain more analytical material.

American historical association Committee on bibliography Union list of collections on European history in American libraries, comp for the committee

by E C Richardson, chairman Trial ed Princeton, N J, 1912-15 3v 23cm

Contents Basic list 1912 114p, Supplement, Copies added 1912-15 1915 111 numb 1, Alphabetical subject index, by A. H. Shearer 1915 58 numb 1

The basic volume lasts 2,197 titles (25,000 volumes) of collected works on Europe in history with indications of the location of sets in 94 American libraries. Does not give exact statement of files but indicates which libraries have sets which are (1) less than half complete, (2) more than half complete, or (3) substantially complete. Useful to research workers and to libraries is a guide to libraries in which desired sets may be found.

Andrews, Charles McLean, Gambrill, J M, and Tall, L. L. Bibliography of history for schools and libraries, with descriptive and critical annotations. Published under the auspices of the Association of history teachers of the middle states and Maryland NY, Longmans, 1910 224p 19cm op 0169

A classified list well selected and unnotated $N_{\rm O}$ inthor index

Helps for students of history, ed by C Johnson, H W V Temperley, and J P Whitney Lond, S P C K, 1918–22 49 pts prices vary, 6d-4s each 906

A series of pamphlets, each on a separate subject, with some outline of the subject, suggestions for work and bibliographies

Herre, Paul Quellenkunde zur weltgeschichte, ein handbuch, unter mitwirkung von Adolf Hofmeister und Rudolt Stube, bearb, und hrsg von Paul Herre Leipzig, Koehler, 1910 400p 25cm M5 50

A well selected bibliography including books and some periodical articles. Classed arrangement, with author and title index.

International bibliography of historical sciences 1926-32 Ox univ pr, NY, Wilson, 1930-34* v1-5, 7 25cm v7, \$10.65

Sub-title Internationale bibliographie der geschichtwissenschaften —Bibliografia internationale des sciences historiques —Bibliografia internazionale dell scienze storiche

Has also imprint Paris, Colin, Rome, P Maglione, Berlin, de Gruyter, Madrid, Edit Hernando v δ in press

Langer, William Leonard, and Armstrong, Hamilton Fish Foreign affairs bibliography, a selected and annotated list of books on international relations,

1919-32 NY, Pub by Haiper for the Council on foreign relations [c1933] 551p 25cm \$5 016.327

Sears, Minnie Earl Standard catalog for public libraries. History and travel section. An annotated list of 1900 titles with a full analytical index. N.Y., Wilson, 1929–32, 285p, and supp. 83p. 016.9

A useful bibliography, prepared especially with the needs of the small and medium-sized library in view but useful also to the larger library for some purposes. The basic list includes a total of 2400 titles and the supplement adds about 500 recent publications. Limited to books in English including English translations of foreign works, and in the main limited to books in print in 1929 and so available for purchase, but includes some out-of-print books which are standard. The analytical index, which includes a large amount of detailed subject. milysis of 560 of the books included, makes the book useful is a reference tool as well as an aid to selection of books, the supplement continues this subject inalysis, indexing some recent books. Selection of books in cluded has been done cooperatively by librarians and history experts, the selection of the titles on British history and travel was made with the cooperation of several well known English librariums

U S Naval academy, Annapolis Library Bibliography of naval literature in the United States naval academy library, comp by L H Bolander [Annapolis, 1929] 3v in 1 33cm 016 359

Autographed from typewritten copy

"Work dealing with naval strategy, tactics, ordnance, and gunnery, seamanship, and navigation have not been included."

pt 1, American naval biography, pt 2, Foreign naval biography, pt 3, Naval history

Medieval

Paetow, Louis John Guide to the study of medieval history Rev ed piepared under the auspices of the medieval academy of America N Y, Crofts, 1931 643p 23cm \$6 016 9401

1st ed 1917 552p

Chevalier, Ulysse Répertoire des sources historiques du moyen âge Paris, Picard, 1894-1907 2v in 4 29cm 600fr 016 9401

Publisher varies

Contents Bio-bibliographie, nouv ed, refondue, corr et considerablement augm 1905-07 2v, Topo-bibliographie, 1894-1903 2v

Potthast, August Bibliotheca historica medii aevi Wegweiser durch die ge-

HISTORY 343

schichtswerke des europaischen mittelalters bis 1500 2 verb und verm auff Berlin, Weber, 1896 2v 25cm op, Secondhand, M120 016 9401

World War

There is as yet no one reference bibliography of the enormous literature of the World war For ordinary purposes the titles listed in the United States catalog. the British Museum Subject index and in the various periodical indexes will often furnish enough material The Carnegie Endowment for International Peace is including a series of bibliographic guides and manuals in its Economic and social history of the World war, volumes so far issued are Bloch, Camille Bibliographie methodique de l'histoire economique et sociale de la Fiance pendant la guerie Paris, Les piesses univ, 1925 919p, Bulkeley, Mildied Emily Bibliographical survey of contemporary sources for the economic and social history of the war Ox univ pr, 1922 648p, Hall, Hubert British archives and the sources for the history of the World war Ox univ pr, 1925 445p, Leland, Waldo G Introduction to the American official sources for the economic and social history of the World was New Haven, Yale univ pi, 1926 532p, Spann, Othmar Bibliographie der wiitschafts-und sozialgeschichte des weltkrieges, umfassend die erscheinungen in deutscher sprache über die gemeinsame kriegswirtschaft der Osterieich-ungarischen monarchie, die besondere kniegswirtschaft Osterreichs 1914-1918, und die nachkriegswirtschaft der republik Osterreich 1918-1920 Wien, Holder, 1923 167p

British museum Dept of printed books Subject index of the books relating to the European war, 1914–18, acquired by the British Museum, 1914–20 Lond, The Museum, 1922 196p 12s 6d 016 9403

Issued separately and also as a separately paged part of the British museum's Subject index, 1916-20, continued by later lists for accessions 1921-30 in the Subject index, 1921-25, 1926-30

Leblanc, Henri Collection Henri Lebianc destinee a l'État La grande guerre iconographie, bibliographie, documents Paris Émile-Paul, 1916–1922 v 1–8 26cm 016 9403

Lyons Bibliothèque municipale. Catalogue de fonds de la guerre contribution à une bibliographie genéral de la guerre de 1914— Paris 1917-1919 18 tase 25cm

Paris Bibliothèque et musée de la guerre Catalogue méthodique Paris, Costes, 1921-32 9v 25cm (Société de l'hist de la guerre Publications, 1 sér) 40-60fr per vol 016 9403

Contents Fonds allemand red par Jean Dubois 1921-23 44, Fonds britannique er rord-americain red par Maurice Bourgeo.s 1925-21 v 1-3, Fonds italien, red par Paul Henri Michel 1923 468p, Fonds russe red par Alexandra Dumesnil 1933 734p

Prothero, Sir George Walter Select analytical list of books concerning the Great war Lond, Stat off, 1923 431p 22cm 15s 016 9403

Vic, Jean La littérature de guerre, manual méthodique et critique des publications de langue française (aôut 1914—nov 1918) Paris, Payot, 1923 5v 19cm 60tr

ANNUALS

Annual register, a review of public events at home and abroad, 1758–1934 Lond, 1761–1935 * 177v maps, tables 20–23cm Early vols op 1863–1913, 17s ea., 1920–34, 30s ea 905

Originated with Robert Dodsley, at the suggestion of Edmund Burke, who was for some years editor and principal contributor. Some time after the year 1791, the copyinght and stock were purchased by Orridge and other booksellers. Messrs Rivington published a rival continuation, which lasted from 1791 to 1812, and again from 1820 to 1824, when the two were merged into one Since 1890 published by Longmans.

Contents of each volume English history Foreign and imperial history, Chronicle of events, Retrospect of literature, science and art, Public documents, Obituary, Index

Includes some public documents, and many abstracts of political speeches. Gives English affairs with more fullness than those of other countries

— General index to Dodsley's Annual register, 1758 to 1819 Lond, Baldwin, 1826 938p 22cm o.p

Schultess' Europaischer geschichtskalender, 1861–1933 Munchen, Beck, 1861–1934 * v 1-74 22cm v 74, M28 905

Imprint varies, title varies

Survey of international affairs, 1920/23-33 Ox univ pr, 1925-34 * 13v and 3 suppl v 24cm per vol, 12s 6d -25s, \$4 25-\$8 50 905

Annual surveys of world politics and history, except that the first volume covers four years instead of one, and the first volume of 1925 treats the special subject of the Islamic world since the peace treaties 1920/23-1927 issues contain appendices of documents but these are replaced (1928-) by the separate set, *Documents*, listed below Annual volumes include such subjects as World economic affairs, Disarmament, Reparations and War debts, the Far East, the Islamic world, Europe, Africa, America, etc (not each subject covered every year), general chronology of events of the year in each issue

Documents on international affairs, ed by J. W. Wheeler-Bennett, 1928-33 Ox univ pr, 1929-34 * v 1-6 24cm per vol, 12s 6d-25s, \$4 25-\$10.

Survey of international affairs Consolidated index, 1920-30 Ox univ pr, 1932 214p 12s 6d, \$425.

A subject index to Survey, 1920/30, the Documents, 1928-30, and the following supplements to the Survey "World after the Peace conference" and "Conduct of Bitish foreign relations since the Peace settlement"

La Vie politique dans les deux mondes, publiée sous la direction de Achille Viallate, 1906–1912/13, 1914/18 Paris, Alcan, 1908–22 v 1–7, 9 23cm (Bibliothéque d'hist contemp) 905

v 1-7, 1908-1913, v 8 (announced as in preparation, to cover 1 Oct 1913-Aug 1914, not yet published), v 9, The war, 2 Aug 1914-11 Nov 1918

An excellent survey for the period covered, now discontinued

LISTS, OUTLINES, TABLES

Cambridge modern history Genealogical tables and lists (In Cambridge modern history, v 13, p 1–205)

pt 1, Genealogical tables of ruling and royal houses, pt 2, List of spiritual princes, elected sovereigns, etc., pt 3, List of Parliaments, presidents, governors of colonies, General councils, Secularized bishoprics, Leagues, alliances, Universities since 1450, etc

George, Hereford Brooke Genealogical tables illustrative of modern history. 5th

ed, 1ev and enl Ox, Claiendon pr, 1916 55tables 25x41cm 10s 6d, \$3 50 902

1st ed., 1873 The 5th ed. is revised and continued to 1915 Additions are Belgium, Norway, Greece, Serbia, Montenegro, Roumania, Bulgaria

Gooch, G P Annals of politics and culture, 1492–1899 Camb univ pr, NY, Macmillan, 1901 530p 23cm 10s 6d, \$3 50

A parallel presentation of the principal events in political history and the history of culture, ie education, literature, science, art

Hart, R J Chionos, a handbook of comparative chionology, chronological notes in history, ait and literature, 8000 Bc-1700 AD, for the use of travelers 2d ed, rev Lond, Bell, 1921 322p 21cm 7s 6d

A general list with special emphasis on the chronology of ait and literature. For general historical chronology and outlines less useful than Ploetz

Hassall, Arthur European history chronologically arranged, 476-1920 New ed Lond & NY, Macmillan, 1920 439p 20cm 12s,\$4 902

1st ed , 1897, had title Handbook of European history

Mas-Latrie, Louis, comte de Trésor de chronologie d'histoire et de géographie pour l'étude et l'emploi des documents du moyen âge Paris, Palme, 1889 2300 col 41cm 902

Morison, M Time table of modern history, AD 400-1870 2d ed Westminster, Constable, 1908 159p tables, maps 31x38cm op 902

Parallel tables of the history of various countries, with genealogical tables of royal families, chronological lists of ruleis, general chart of ancient and modern history, and seven historical maps, also a full index More detailed than Nichol's tables

Nichol, John. Tables of European history, literature, science, and art. A D 200-1909, and of American history, literature, and art 5th ed, rev by W R Jack Glasgow, Maclehose, 1909 22tables 25cm Jackson, Wylie, 7s 6d 902

Tables only, no index

Ploetz, Karl Julius Ploetz' manual of universal history, tr and end by W H Tillinghast, iev under the editoiship of H E Barnes, with the collaboration of A H Imlah, T P Peardon and J H Wuorinen Bost, Houghton, Lond, Harrap, 1925 766p, 1xxxix p 21cm \$5, student's ed \$4, 12s 6d 902

Concise accurate outlines, not tables The most useful of the outline handbooks in English

Earlier editions had title Ploetz' epitome A 1915 ed had title Handbook

Putnam, George Palmer Putnam's handbook of universal history NY & Lond, Putnam, 1927 592p 19cm \$4,15s

Sub-title A series of chronological tables presenting, in parallel columns, a record of the more noteworthy events in the history of the world from the earliest times down to the present day, together with an alphabetical index of subjects, comp by George Palmer Putamam, and continued to date under the editorial supervision of George Haven Putnam With historical chart, maps and genealogical tables

Some earlier editions had title Tabular views of universal history

Stokvis, A M H. J. Manuel d'histoire, de généalogie et de chronologie de tous les états du globe, depuis les temps les plus reculés jusqu'à nos jours Leide, Brill, 1888–93 3v. 27cm 45fl 902

t1, Asie, Afrique, Amérique, Polynésie, t2-3, Les états de l'Europe et leurs colonies

World War

Gt Brit Ministry of information Chronology of the war Lond, Constable, 1918-20 3v and atlas (31p of maps) 22cm 30s 940 3

Rowe, Reginald Percy Pfeiffer. Concise chronicle of events of the Great war Lond, Allan, 1920 343p 21cm 12s 6d

Times, London The Times diary and index of the war, 1914 to 1918 Lond, Pub for The Times pub co, by Hodder & Stoughton, 1921. 342p 25cm 42s 940 3

PICTORIAL ILLUSTRATIONS

Parmentier, André Émile Emmanuel. Album historique, publié sous la direction de M Ernest Lavisse Paris, Colin, 1897-1907 4v il, ports 28cm 110fr 940

t 1, Le moyen âge (du 4° au 13° secle) 2 éd 1900, t 2, La fin du moyen âge (14° et 15° secles) 1897, t 3, Le 16° et le 17° secle 1900, t 4, Le 18° et le 19° secle 1907

Contains a large number of excellent illustrations of costume, furniture, civil and military life, manners and customs, dwellings, industries, etc

Illustrated editions of standard histories are useful if the illustrations are authentic, ie, taken from contemporary sources and the sources indicated. For such works see names of countries in the following pages. Other useful illustrations are given in the various illustrated histories of national literatures listed in the section. Literature

ARCHEOLOGY AND PREHISTORY

Ebert, Max Reallexikon der vorgeschichte, unter mitwirkung zahlreicher fachgelehrter hrsg von Max Ebert Berlin, de Gruyter, 1924–32 15v. 11, pl 26cm M859 30.

v 1-14, A-Z, v 15, Register

Signed articles by specialists, bibliographies, mary illustrations

Hoops, Johannes Reallexikon der germanischen altertumskunde, unter mitwirkung zahlreicher fachgelehrten Strassburg, Trubner, 1911–19 4v il, pl 25cm M137 40 ‡ 913 43

Schrader, Otto Reallexikon der indogermanischen altertumskunde, 2 verm u umgearb aufl Berlin, de Gruyter. 1917– 26 2v 26cm M97 913 36

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Deutsches archaologisches institut Bibliothek Katalog der Bibliothek des Kaiserlich deutschen archäologischen instituts in Rom, von August Mau . Neu bearb von Eugen von Mercklin Rome, Loscher, 1913–32 v 1^{1–2}–2^{1–2} 25cm v 2², M41 50. 016 913

——1 supplement, erganzungen zu band I fur die jahre 1911-1925, bearb von Friedrich Matz Berlin, de Gruyter, 1930 516p 25cm M40

Archaologische bibliographie, 1913–1933, beilage zum Jahrbuch des Deutschen archäologischen instituts. Berlin, de Gruyter, 1914–1934 16v 28cm 016 913

Vorgeschichtliches jahrbuch; für die Gesellschaft für vorgeschichtliche forschung, hrsg von Max Ebert. Bd 1-4,

1924-27 Beilin, de Giuytei, 1925-30 v 1-4 pl 24cm v 1-4, M130 016 571

L'année philologique, listed under Literature, p 277, also contains references to archeological material

France

Déchelette, Joseph Manuel d'archéologie préhistorique celtique et gallo-romaine Paris, Picard, 1908-34 v 1-6, and apx to v 2 in 2v il, maps 23cm 72ti per vol

v 1, Archéologie prehistorique 1908, v 2, Archéologic celtique ou protohistorique age du bronze 1910, apx to v 2, 1910-12 2v , v 3, Premier age du fet, ou époque de Hall-tatt 1927, v 4, Second age du fet, ou époque de La Têne 1927, v 5-6, Manuel d'archéologie galloromaine, par Albert Gienret Gener dite. Travaux militaires Archéologie du sol 1931-34 v 1-2 pt 2

France Commission de la topographie des Gaules Dictionnaire archéologique de la Gaule, epoque celtique Paris, Impinat, 1875–1923 2v pl, maps 36cm (Collection de documents inédits sur l'histoire de France ser 6, t 20) 913 44

v 1, 4-G, 1875, v 2, H-Z, 1878-1923

Gay, Victor Glossaire aichéologique du moyen àge et de la renaissance Paris, Soc bibliograph, 1887, Picai d, 1928 2v il 31cm 450fr 913 44

 ~ 2 has title Glossaire aichéologique par Victor Gay texte revu et complete par Henri Stein, illustration dirigée par Maicel Aubert

Répertoire archéologique de la France, publ par oidre du Ministre de l'instituction publique et sous la direction du Comité des tiavaux historiques et des sociétés savantes Paris, Impr. nat., 1861–88. 8v. 28cm. (Collection de documents inédits sur l'histoire de France, ser vii, 7).

Contents Alpes (Huates), by Joseph Roman 1888, Aube, by Henri d'Arbois de Jubainville 1861, Morbi-han, by Louis Rosenzweig 1863, Nievre, by J H G R de Soultrait 1875, Oise, by Emmanuel Woillez 1862, Siene-Inferieure, by J B D Cochet 1872, Tarn, by Hippolyte Crozes, 1865, Yonne, by Miximilian Quantum 1868

India

Instituut Kern, Leyden Annual bibliography of Indian archaeology, published

with the aid of the government of Netherlands India and with the support of the imperial government of India 1926–32 Leyden, Brill, 1928–34 v 1–7 31cm 016 91334

An aunorated bibliography, including books and periodical articles, and referring to reviews of items included

ASSYRIOLOGY

Ebeling, Erich, and Meissner, Bruno Reallexikon dei Assyriologie, unter mitwirkung zahlieicher fachgelehrter Beilin, de Gruyter, 1929–34 v 1–2 26cm price varies, M5–M11 per fasc 913 352

v 1. A Bepašte, v 2 (hft 1-2), Ber-Datenlisten

CLASSICAL ANTIQUITIES

Peck, Harry Thurston Haipei's dictionary of classical literature and antiquities NY, Haipei, 1897 1701p il, maps 26cm 913 38

A popular work, most useful for purposes of ready reference because it gives articles on topics in classical antiquities, biography, mythology, geography, art, lustory, etc., in one alphabet. Concise articles, brief bibliographies, good illustrations.

Seyffert, Oskar Dictionary of classical antiquities, from the German, rev and ed, by Henry Nettleship and J E Sandys 2d ed Lond, Sonnenschein, 1891 712p il 25cm op 913 38

Smith, Sir William, Wayte, William, and Marindin, G E Dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities, 3d ed, enl Lond, Murray, Bost, Little, 1890-91 2v il 24cm 63s 913 38

1st ed., 1842 For many years a standard work and still useful for topics not affected by recent research, although for important work it is inferior to the great French and German dictionaries listed below

Smith, Sir William Classical dictionary of Greek and Roman biography, mythology, and geography, based on the larger dictionaries, revised throughout and in part rewritten by G E Marindin Lond, Murray, N Y, Appleton, 1894, 1018p. il, maps. 23cm. 21s. 913 38

— Concise dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities, based on Sii William Smith's larger dictionary, and inHISTORY

corporating the results of modern research, ed by F Waire Cornish Lond, Muiray, N Y, Holt, 1898, 829p il 23cm 25s 913 38

— Smaller classical dictionary, ed by E H Blakeney Lond, Dent, NY, Dutton, 1910 616p il, maps 17cm (Everyman's library) 2s 6d, 90c 913 38

Walters, Henry Beauchamp Classical dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities, biography, geography, and mythology Camb univ pi, 1916 1103p il 23cm o p 913 38

The dictionalies listed above are the best authorities in English and are satisfactory for ordinary questions. The best foreign classical dictionalies are, however, superior to anything in English and should be used for scholarly reference work, for very detailed information, for full bibliographies, especially for reference work for graduate students in university libraries. The best foreign works are the French dictionary of Daremberg and Sagho and the German Pauly-Wissowa, both listed below. These two differ in scope and up-to-dateness but are about equal in authority.

Daremberg, Charles, and Saglio, Édouard Dictionnaire des antiquités grecques et romaines Pails, Hachette, 1873-1919 5v and index, il 32cm 1805fr

v 1-5, A-Z, separate index vol, 166p

A work of the highest authority, with long signed articles by specialists and very detailed bibliographical references. Covers public and private life, manners and customs, institutions, arts, sciences, industries, religion, costume, furniture, military iffairs, money, weights and measures, etc. Does not include biography and literature Indexes of authors, Greek words, Latin words, and subjects.

Pauly, August Friedrich von Pauly's real-encyclopadie der classischen altertumswissenchaft, neue bearb begonnen von Georg Wissowa, unter mitwirkung zahlreicher tachgenossen hrsg von Wilhelm Kroll u Karl Mittelhaus Stuttgart, Metzler, 1894–1934 v 1–16, 2 reihe [v 1–6]

also 5 suppl $\,v\,$ il maps tables 24cm $\,v\,$ 16 $\,M60$

347

v 1-16 A-Nureae, 2 reine v 1-6 5-Thesara, Suppl, 1 A-Dim 2 Herodes-Herodotos, 3 A-Juglandem, 4, A-Ledon 5, A Stantus

The standard German work covering the whole field of classical literature, history, and quries integraphs etc. Long signed articles by specialists, biblingraphies good illustrations. Generally cited as Pauly-Wissowa in German references sometimes died as R.E.

MANUALS AND SOURCE BOOKS

Botsford, George Willis, and Sihler, E. G. Helienic civilization N.Y. Columbia univ pr, 1915–719p 23cm (Records of civilization sources and studies ed by J. T. Shotwell) \$4.50

Laurand, L Manuel des études grecques et latines Paris, Picard, 1929 3v 1l maps 22cm 131fr 913

Jones, Henry Stuart Companion to Roman history Ox, Clarendon pr. 1912 472p 11, plans, maps 23cm 7s 6d 937

Sandys, Sir John Edwin Companion to Latin studies 3d ed Camb univ pr, NY, Macmillan, 1925 891p il, maps 23cm 36s, \$7 937

1st ed 1910, 2d ed 1913

Whibley, Leonard Companion to Greek studies 4th ed, rev Camb univ pr, 1931 xxxviii, 790p il maps 23cm \$8,25s

1st ed 1905 3d ed 1916

The two works by Sandys and Whibley are prepared on the same plan and similarly arranged. Each consists of a series of articles by specialists, on topics of importance to the student of Greek and Roman history and literature, such as geography, ethnology, flora science, chronology, coins, ships, buildings, population, slavery, etc. Articles are adequate with useful bibliographies, and each volume has four indexes (1) persons, detties and races, (2) places, rivers and mountains, (3) scholars and modern writers (4) Latin (or Greek) words and phrases. Very useful as supplementing the various classical dictionaries.

In addition to the above the worker in the university or large reteience library will often need to refer to Ivan Muller's Handbuch der klassischen altertums-wissenschaft (Nordlingen, Beck) a series of scholarly treatises on subjects in classical literature, antiquities, etc

NATIONAL

AFRICA

Schnee, Heinrich Deutsches koloniallexikon Leipzig, Quelle [c1920] 3v il, pl, maps 26cm M220 960

A very complete encyclopedia of everything about the former German colonies in Africa—their topography, history, biography, natural iesources, agriculture, products, native races, ieligions, flora, fauna, etc Many excellent illustrations, signed articles, bibliographies

ARGENTINA

Marrazzo, Javier Nuevo diccionario geográfico historico de la Republica Argentina Buenos Aires, Talleres R Radaelli, 1921 550p 27cm 982

AUSTRALIA

Australian encyclopædia, ed by Arthur Wilberforce Jose and Herbert James Carter Sydney, Australia, Angus & Robertson, 1925–26 2v col fronts (v 2, coats of arms) il, pl (part col, part double), maps (part double) 27cm £5 994

Royal empire society, London Library Subject catalogue of the library v2 Commonwealth of Austialia, the Dominion of New Zealand, the South Pacific, general voyages and travels, and Arctic and Antaictic regions Lond, 1931 761p

This volume supplies the fullest and best bibliography yet made of the history, description, etc. of Australia

AUSTRIA

Bibliographie zur geschichte landes- und volkskunde Osterreichs 1 abt, bd 1, 6 abt, lfg 1; 7 abt, lfg 1 Linz a Donau, Winkler, 1929-33 3v 23cm (Archiv fur bibliographie, beiheft 31-4, 71, 81)

016 9436

1 abt, Oberosterreich bd 1, Bibliographie zur oberosterreichischen geschichte, 1891-1926, by Eduard Strassmayr 1929 280p, 6 abt, lfg 1, Bibliographie zur geschichte, landes- und volkskunde des Burgenlandes 1800-1929, bearb von G Fr Litschauer 1933 154p, 7 abt, lfg 1, Bibliographie zur geschichte, landes- und volkskunde der Steiermark, 1914-30, bearb von Anton Schlosser 1932 139p

BALKANS

Bengescu, Georges Bibliographie francoroumaine depuis le commencement du xixe siècle jusqu'à nos jours 2 ed, augm d'une préface, d'un supplément (1895-1906) et d'un index alphabétique

Pails, Leroux, 1907 v 1 (114p) 25cm 75fr 016 9498

Rally, Alexandre, and Rally, Getta Hélène Bibliographie franco-roumaine Paris, Leroux, 1930 v 1¹⁻². 25cm 150fr

 1^1 , Les oeuvres françaises des auteurs roumains, 1^2 , Les oeuvres françaises relatives a la Roumaine

Savadjian, Léon Bibliographie Balkanique, 1920–33 Paris, Revue des Balkans, 1931, Société générale d'imprimerie et d'édition, 1933–34 3v map 25cm 250fr

[v 1] 1920-30 1931 270p , [v 2] 1931-32 1933 151p , [v 3] 1933 1934 120p

1920-30 issued as Revue des Balkans, n s , v 2-3, Avril-Sept 1931

BELGIUM

Pirenne, Henri Bibliographie de l'histone de Belgique, catalogue méthodique et chionologique des sources et des ouvrages principaux relatifs à l'histoire de tous les Pays-Bas jusqu'en 1598 et à l'histoire de Belgique jusqu'en 1914, 3 éd, rev et compl avec la collaboration de Henii Nowé et Henii Obreen Bruxelles, Lameitin, 1931 440p 23cm 016 9493

A revised and much enlarged edition of the standard bibliography of Belgian history listing 4,151 titles as against the 2,586 contained in the 2d ed, 1902

BRAZIL

Carvalho, Alfredo Ferreira de Bibliotheca exotico-brasileira, publicada em virtude de autorisação legislativa, no goveino do Estacio de Albuquerque Coimbra, sob a direcção de Eduardo Tavares de Mello Rio de Janeiro, Paulo, Pongetti, 1929–30 v 1-3 24cm 016 981 v 1-3, 4-Mury

Rodriguez, Jose Carlos Bibliotheca brasiliense, catalogo annotado dos livros sobre o Brasil e de alguns autographos e manuscriptos Parte 1, Descobrimento da America Biasil colonial, 1492–1822 Rio de Janeiro, Typographia do "Jornal do commercio" de Rodrigues, 1907 680p 26cm 016 981

HISTORY

CANADA

Audet, Francis J Canadian historical dates and events, 1492–1915 Ottawa, Beauregard, 1917 247p 24cm 971

Burpee, Lawrence Johnstone, and Doughty, A G Index and dictionary of Canadian history Toronto, Morang, 1911 446p 22cm (Makers of Canada, v 21)

Serves the double purpose of furnishing in one alphabetical list (1) an analytical index to all names and topics of Canadian history treated in the 20 volumes of the Makers of Canada series, and (2) brief encyclopedic articles, with bibliographies, on those topics and on related topics not treated in the volumes indexed Includes also a list of the principal manuscript sources of Canadian history and a list of scarce maps and plans of Canadia For new edition see the following

Burpee, Lawrence Johnstone Oxford encyclopaedia of Canadian history Ox univ pr, 1926 669p il 18cm (Makers of Canada, anniversary ed v 12) 971

Based upon his *Index and dictionary* but differs from that work in the elimination of the index references, and the addition of considerable new material

Le Jeune, Louis Marie Dictionnaile général de biographie, histoire, littérature, agriculture, commerce, industrie et des aits, sciences, moeurs, coutumes, institutions politiques et religieuses du Canada Ouvrage orné de 187 photographies et de 56 gravures hors-texte [Ottawa] Univ d'Ottawa, 1931 2v il, pl, ports, maps 27cm \$20

Shortt, Adam, and Doughty, A G Canada and its provinces A history of the Canadian people and their institutions, by 100 associates v 23, General index Edinbuigh, Constable, for the Pub assoc of Canada, Toronto, 1914 368p 971

(1) General index, giving page references to v 1-22, and some direct information, eg dates of birth and death, (2) Manuscript sources of Canadian history, (3) Bibliography, arranged by volumes and chapters of the set, (4) Chronological outlines, giving Canadian and European events in parallel columns, (5) Historical tables

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Royal empire society, London Library Subject catalogue of the library v 3, Dominion of Canada and its provinces, the Dominion of Newfoundland, the West

Indies, and colonial America Lond 1932 822p

349

This volume supplies the fullest and mest prolong raphy yet made of the history, description, etc., or Canada

Toronto Public library. Bibliography of Canadiana, being items in the Public library of Toronto, Canada, relating to the early history and development of Canada, ed by F M Staton and Marie Tremaine with an introduction by George H Locke Toronto, Public library [c1935] 828p il 26cm.

Contains 4646 numbered items for the period, 1534-1867

Trotter, Reginald George Canadian history, a syllabus and guide to reading New and enl ed Toronto, Macmillan, 1934 193p 23cm 016 971

SOURCE BOOKS

Canada Archives Documents relating to the constitutional history of Canada, 1759-1791, selected and ed by Adam Shortt and A G Doughty 2d and rev ed by the Historical documents publication board Ottawa, J de L Taché, pr. to the King's Most Excellent Majesty, 1918 2v (1084p) maps 24cm 971

—— 1791-1818, selected and ed by A G Doughty and D A McArthur Ottawa, C H Parmelee, pr. to the King's Most Excellent Majesty, 1914 576p maps, facsims 24cm

—— 1819-1828, selected and ed with notes by A G Doughty and Norah Story Ottawa, Patenaude, 1935 538p 25cm

Innis, Harold Adams, and Lower, A R. M Select documents in Canadian economic history, 1783–1885 Toronto, Univ of Toronto pr, 1933 846p 23cm 971

Kennedy, William Paul McClure Statutes, treaties and documents of the Canadian constitution, 1713-1929 2d ed rev and enl Toronto, Ox univ pr, 1930 752p 23cm \$8 50, 26s

CHINA

Ball, James Dyer Things Chinese, or Notes connected with China 5th ed, rev

by E Chalmers Werner Shanghar, Kelly and Walsh, 1925-766p tables 22cm Murtay, 24s 951

An alphabetical dictionary by large subjects, with index of smaller subjects, some bibliographical references. For popular rather than scholarly use

Couling, Samuel Encyclopædia sinica Shanghai, etc, Kelly and Walsh, Lond and NY, Ox univ pi, 1917 633p 27cm 42s 951

A useful encyclopedia of everything about China, its history, geography, literature, sut, religious, institutions, flora, fauna, biography, etc. Most of the articles are by the editor, but there are uticles by other authorities, some signed. Some bibliographics

Cordier, Henri Bibliotheca sinica Dictionnaire bibliographique des ouvrages relatifs à l'Empire chinois, par Henri Cordier 2 éd, rev, corr et considerablement augm Paris, Guilmoto, 1904–08, Geuthner, 1922–24 4v and suppl 28cm 200fr 016 95

CZECHOSLOVAKIA

Čapek, Thomas Bohemian (Čech) bibliography, a finding list of writings in English relating to Bohemia and the Čechs NY, Revell [c1918] 256p front, pl, poits, facsims 21cm op 016 94371

Zibrt, Čeněk Bibliografie české historie V Praze, Nákladem Ceské akademie Cisaře Františka, 1900–12 v 1–5 26cm

016 94371

Very full, for the large or special library

DENMARK

Erichsen, Balder Vermund Aage, and Krarup, Alfred Dansk historisk bibliografi, systematisk fortegnelse over bidrag til Danmarks historie til udgangen af 1912 (i tilslutning til Bibliotheca danica) Udgivet paa Carlsbergfondets bekostning København, Gad, 1917–27 3v 24cm kr 27 016 9489

v 1-2, history, topography, etc, a classified list of more than 20,000 references, with detailed indexes of (1) authors, (2) titles, v 3, biography

A very full list, including books, pamphlets and many analytical references to articles in periodicals and other composite works. There are more than 35,000 numbered items, and as some numbers cover several titles the total number is much larger

EGYPT

Ibrahim-Hilmy, prince Literature of Egypt and the Soudan from the earliest times to the year 1885, inclusive A bibhography comprising printed books, periodical writings and papers of learned societies, maps and charts, ancient papyri, manuscripts, drawings, etc. Lond, Trubner, 1886–87. 2v. 28cm. 016 962

Lorin, Henri Bibliographie géographique de l'Égypte [Carro?] L'Impi de l'Institut français d'archéologie orientale du Carre pour la Societé royale de géographie d'Égypte, 1928 v 1 (472p) 28 cm 016 916

Maunier, René Bibliographie économique, juridique et sociale de l'Égypte moderne (1798–1916) Le Carie, Impr de l'Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1918 372p 25cm (Société Sultanieh d'economie politique, de statistique et de legislation Travaux spéciaux no 1)

New York Public library Ancient Egypt, sources of information in the New York public library, comp by Ida A Pratt under the direction of Richard Gottheil [NY] Library, 1925 486p 25 cm 016 962

"Reprinted with additions from the Bulletin of the New York public library, September 1923 to March and May 1924"

—Modein Egypt, a list of references to material in the New York public library, comp by Ida A Pratt under the direction of Richard Gottheil NY, Library, 1929 320p 25cm 016 962

"Reprinted from the Bulletin of the New York public library, September 1928 to April 1929"

FRANCE

Chéruel, Pierre Adolphe Dictionnaile historique des institutions, moeurs et coutumes de la Fiance 10 éd Paris, Hachette, 1910 2v il 19cm 944

First ed , 1885 Later eds unchanged

Lalanne, Ludovic Dictionnaire historique de la France 2 éd Paris, Hachette, 1877 2v 24cm 944

HISTORY 351

Lazare, Félix, and Lazare, Louis Dictionnance administratif et historique des rues de Paris et de ses monuments 2 ed Paris, Lazare, 1855 796p 27cm 944 36

Marion, Marcel Dictionnance des institutions de la France aux XVII^e et XVIII^e siècles Paris, Picard, 1923 564p 23cm 62fr 944

Pessard, Gustave Nouveau dictionnaire historique de Paris Paris, Rey, 1904 1693p 25cm 100fr 944 36

HISTORIES

Lavisse, Ernest Histoire de Fiance illustiée Paris, Hachette, 1911–22 19v il, pl, ports, maps, plans, facsims 24cm 2100fr 944

Contents Histoire de France illustice, depuis les origines jusqu'à la revolution 1911 9v in 18, Histoire de France contemporaine depuis la revolution jusqu'à la paix de 1919 10v —v 10, Tables generales des origines à la paix de 1919 356p (Table alphabetique des maticies, p 3-242, Table alphabetique des gravures et des cartes, p 245-82)

A good reference history, important for both text and fine illustration. Published as two separate works which are volume-numbered separately but held together for reference use by a general index to the two works.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Saulnier, Eugène, and Martin, A Bibliographie de travaux publies de 1866 a 1897 sur l'histoire de la France de 1500 a 1789 Paris, Presses universitaires, 1932 v 1 25cm (Publication de la Société d'histoire moderne) 140fr 016 944

v 1, Histoire interieure, Histoire des institutions, Histoire diplomatique, Histoire militaire, Histoire de la marine militaire, Histoire religieuse

Caron, Pierre Bibliographie des travaux publiés de 1866 à 1897 sur l'histoire de la France depuis 1789 Paris, Cornély, 1912 831p 25cm 50fi 016 944

A valuable bibliography including 13,120 titles, not counting editions, translations and reviews. Lists books, pamphlets and many articles in periodicals, society publications and other composite works, and indicates book reviews and abstracts of important items included. Indexes the historical articles in some 394 French and 260 foreign periodicals. Classified airangement with two indexes, (1) authors and persons, (2) places. Forms the main volume in Carson's series of indexes of the history of France since 1789, and is continued for the material published since 1897 by the following annual volumes.

Répertoire méthodique de l'histoire moderne et contemporaine de la France, pour les années 1898-1913 Paris Rieder, 1899-1932 y 1-7, 9-11 y 5, 7, 9-11 21017 rest o p 016 944

t 1-6 1898 1903, ca mg G Brite and P Calon ~ 7 , 1904-06, cd by G Briere P Caron and J Leone, ~ 8 , 1907-09, m preparation ~ 9 4910 11 ed b. P Caron and R Burnaud ~ 10 -11, 1911 12-1912 13 ed by M Bouteron, R Burnaud and P Caro , ~ 12 , 1913 19, m preparation

Répertoire bibliographique de l'histoire de France, par Pierre Caion et Henri Stein Publication de la Société française de bibliographie, subventionnee par la Confederation des sociétes scientifiques fiançaises, a l'aide des fonds alloués par le Parlement Paris, Picard, 1923–34 × v 1–4 24cm v 1–4, 28511 016 944 v 1, 1920-21, v 2, 1922-23, v 3, 1924-25, v 4 1926-27, v 3, 1928-29

Monod, Gabriel Jacques Jean Bibliographie de l'histoire de France Catalogue méthodique et chronologique des sources et des ouvrages relatifs à l'histoire de France depuis les origines jusqu'en 1789 Paris, Hachette, 1888 420p 22cm

Les Sources de l'histoire de France depuis les origines jusqu'en 1815, par A Molinier, H. Hauser, E. Bourgeois, L. André, P. Caron Paris, Picard, 1901–34. 17v. 23cm. 016 944

Contents 1ere partie Des origines aux guerres d'Italie, par A Molinier t 1, Époque primitive, Merovingiens et Carolingiens, t 2, Epoque feodale, les Capetiens jusqu'en 1180, t 3, Les Capetiens, 1180-1328, t 4, Les Valois, 1328-1461, t 5, Introduction generale, Les Valois (suite), Louis XI et Charles VIII (1461-94) t 6 Table generale, par Louis Polain 20me partie, Le XVIe siecle (1494-1600) par H Hauser t1, Les premieres guerres d'Italie Charles VIII et Louis XII (1494-1515), t 2, François I et Henri IV (1515-59), t3 Les guerres de religion (1559-89), t4, Henri IV (1589-1610) 3eme partie. Le XVII^c siecle (1610-1715), par Emile Bourgeois et Louis Andre t1, Geographie et histoires generales, t 2, Memoires et lettres, t 3, Biographies, t 4, Journaux et pamphlets, t5, Histoire politique et militaire, t6, Histoire maritime et coloniale, histoire religieuse, t 7, Histoire economique, Histoire administrative

Gavet, Gaston Sources de l'histoire des institutions et du droit français, manuel de bibliographie historique Paris, Larose, 1899 783p 22cm 016 944

Monglond, André La Fiance revolutionnaire et impériale, bibliographie méthodique Gienoble, Aithard, 1930-33 v 1-3 and index il 23cm 190fi per vol v 1, 1789-90, v 2, 1791-93, v 3, 1794-96, Index to v 1-2, 91p

A very detailed bibliography, including books, pamphlets and articles dealing with anything about France of its period

Palat, Barthélemy Edmond Bibliogiaphie générale de la gueire de 1870-1871 Répertoire alphabétique et raisonné des publications de toute nature concernant la guerre franco-allemande paiues en France et à l'étranger Paris, Berger-Levrault, 1896 581p 22cm 016 944

Ruelle, Charles Émile Bibliographie générale des Gaules, répertoire systématique et alphabétique des ouvrages, mémoires et notices concernant l'histoire, la topographie, la religion, les antiquités et le langage de la Gaule jusqu'à la fin du ve siècle 1re période Publications faites depuis l'origine de l'imprimerie jusqu'en 1870 inclusivement Paris, L'auteur, 1880 1731col 25cm 016 944

Tourneux, Maurice Bibliogiaphie de l'histoire de Paris pendant la révolution fiançaise Paris, Impr nouv, 1890-1913 5v 30cm (Paris Publications relative à la révolution française) 016 94436

GERMANY

Grundriss der geschichtswissenschaft, zur einfuhrung in das studium der deutschen geschichte des mittelalters und der neuzert, hrsg von Aloys Meister Leipzig, Teubner, 1908–27 1 reihe, abt 1-4a, 6-7, 2 reihe, abt 1-6, 8 price varies, M2 20-M9 per abt 943

1 reihe Historische hilfswissenschaften u propadeutik, 2 reihe Historische sonderwissenschaften

For full contents see Guide, 1929, p 265

Deutscher kulturatlas, hrsg von Geihard Ludtke u Lutz Mackensen Berlin, de Gruyter, 1928-34 v 1-5 26x36cm v 1, M25 v 1, 3, compl, v 2, 4, 5 incompl 943 v 1, Vorzeit u fruhzeit, bis zum jahre 1000 N Chr, v 2, Vom Ritter zum Patrizier, v 3-4, Neuere deutsche hteratur, v 5, Aufbau der gegenwart

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Dahlmann, Friedrich Christoph Dahlmann-Waitz Quellenkunde der deutschen geschichte 9 aufl unter mitwirkung von Ernest Baasch, Max v Bahrfeldt, u a hrsg von Hermann Haering Leipzig, Koehler, 1931–32 2v, ie 1292p 24cm M60 016 943

v 1, Bibliography, 992p, v 2, Index, p 993-1292

The standard bibliography of German history in all its phases, indispensable in any library where research work in that subject is done. The 9th cd. contains 16,337 entries as against 13,380 in the 8th ed. and 10,382 in the 7th.

Loewe, Victor Bucheikunde dei deutschen geschichte Kiitischer wegweiser durch die neuere deutsche historische liteiatur 5 verb u verm aufl Leipzig, Rade, 1919 148p 22cm M7 50 016 943 A brief selected bibliography, with critical annotations

Schottenloher, Karl Bibliogiaphie zur deutschen geschichte im zeitalter der glaubensspaltung, 1517–1585, im auftrag der Komissionen z erfoischung der geschichte der reformationen u gegeniefoimationen Leipzig, Hiersemann, 1933–35 2v 29cm M108 016 943

Wattenbach, Wilhelm Deutschlands geschichtsquellen im mittelalter bis zur mitte des dreizehnten jahrhundeits 6 umgearb aufl Berlin, Heitz, 1893-94 2v. 23cm 016 943

7th ed , v 1 only, Stuttgart, Cotta, 1904

Bibliographie zur deutschen geschichte 1889-1927 Leipzig, Teubner, 1889-1918, Dresden, Baensch, 1920-31 * 22cm 016 943

Issued as a supplement to the ${\it Historische~vierteljahr-schrift}$

A useful annual bibliography arranged by subjects with author index Each issue lists 3,000 or more titles, including books, pamphlets and periodical articles, with references to reviews of items listed

Jahresberichte für deutsche geschichte, 1-8 jahrg, 1925-32 hrsg von Albert Brackmann u Fritz Hartung Leipzig, Koehler, 1927-34 v 1-8 v 8, M32

016 943

Each volume is in two parts (1) Bibliographie, (2) Forschungsberichte

Regional

SPECHT, REINHOLD Bibliographie zur geschichte von Anhalt Hrsg von d Hist kommission f d Piov Sachsen u f Anhalt Magdeburg, Holtermann, 1930 360p (Bibliogiaphie zur geschichte d Prov Sachsen u d Freistaates Anhalt, bd 1), Kienitz, OTTO, and WAGNER, KARL Litteratur der landes- und volkskunde des Grossherzogtums Baden Karlsruhe, Bielefeld, 1901 715p (Badische bibliothek, 2), LAUTENschlager, Friedrich Bibliogiaphie dei badischen geschichte, bearb im auftrag der Badischen historischen kommission Karlsruhe, Verlag der Badischen historischen kommission, 1929-33 v 1-21 in 3, LOEWE, VICTOR Bibliographie der hannoverschen und braunschweigischen geschichte Posen, Jolowicz, 1908 450p, WERMKE, ERNST Bibliographie der geschichte von Ost- und Westpreussen, bearb im auftrage der Historischen kommission fur ost- und westpreussische landesforschung Konigsberg, Grafe und Unzer, 1933 1098p, Bemmann, Rudolf Bibliographie der sachsischen geschichte, hrsg unter mitwirkung der vormal Generaldirektion der koniglichen sammlungen für kunst und wissenschaft Leipzig, Teubner, 1918-21 v 1 (521, 614p) (Aus den Schriften der Sachsischen kommission für geschichte [23]), Kloss, Alfred Schlesien, ein bucherverzeichnis und führer zu Schlesiens volk, land und leben, im auftrage der Stadtbibliothek und der Stadt volksbuchereien zu Breslau Breslau, Koin, 1933 200p, Schlesische bibliographie, hrsg von der Historischen kommission für Schlesien Breslau, Priebatsch, 1927-33 v 1-61. BIBLIOGRAPHIE zur schleswig-holsteinischen geschichte und landeskunde, 1928/29-1930 Neumunster in Holstein, Wachholtz, 1930-32 2v (Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für schleswig-holsteinische geschichte Erganzungsband 1, hft 1-2), HEYD, WILHELM Bibliographie der wurttembergischer geschichte Begr von Wilhelm Heyd Bearb von Otto Leuze Stuttgart, Kohlhammer, 1895-1929 v 1-6

GREAT BRITAIN

Low, Sidney James Mark, and Pulling, F S. Dictionary of English history New ed, rev and enl by F J C. Hearnshaw, H. M Chew and A C F Beales Lond and N Y, Cassell, 1928 1154p 24cm 30s

A compact, well edited dictionary, viti coldise articles and some bibliographical references, on subjects, events and personages in English history. First ed., 1884, new ed. rev. 1897.

Hassall, Arthur. British history chronologically arranged, 55 c c A D 1919 Lond and NY, Macmillan, 1920 581p 20cm 12s, \$4 942

HISTORIES

History of England, ed by Charles Oman Lond, Methuen. NY, Putnam [1904]—21 [v1, 1910] 7v maps, tables 22cm 12s 6d per vol, \$5 per vol 942

v 1, England before the Norman Conquest, by Charles Oman 1910, v 2, England under the Normans and Angevins, by H W C Davis 1905, v 3, England in the later middle ages, by K H Vickers 1914, v 4, England under the Tudors, by A D Innes [1905], v 5, England under the Stuarts, by G M Trevelyan [1904]; v 6 England under the Hanovenans, by C G Robertson [1911], v 7, England since Waterloo, by J A R Marnott 4th ed 1921

Includes maps, plans, genealogical charts and, at end of each volume, a bioliography of sources

Oxford history of England, ed by G N Clark Ox, Clarendon pr, 1934 v.10. 22cm 12s 6d, \$5 942

 τ 10, The later Stuarts, 1660-1714, by G $\,$ N $\,$ Clark 1934

Political history of England, ed by William Hunt and R L. Poole Lond and NY, Longmans, 1905–12 [v 1, 1906] 12v maps 22cm 150s, \$50 942

v 1, From the earliest time to the Norman Conquest, by T Hodgkin, v 2, From the Norman Conquest to the death of John (1066-1215), by G B Adams, v 3, From the accession of Henry III to the death of Edward III (1216-1377), by T F Tout, v 4, From the accession of Richard II to the death of Richard III (1377-1485), by C Oman, v 5, From the accession of Henry VII to the death of Henry VIII (1485-1547), by H A L Fisher, v 6, From the accession of Edward VI to the death of Elizabeth (1547-1603), by A W Po'lard, v 7, From the accession of James I to the Restoration (1603-1660), by F C Montague, v 8, From the Restoration to the death of William III (1660-1702), by R Lodge, v 9, From the accession of Anne to the death of George II

(1702-1760), by I. S. Leadam, v. 10, From the accession of George III to the close of Pitt's first administration (1760-1801), by W. Hunt, v. 11, From Addington's administration to the close of William IV's ragin (1801-1837,) by C. C. Brodrick and J. K. Fothermeham, v. 12, During the ragin of Victoria (1837-1901), by S. J. Low and L. C. Sanders

A standard history including several special reference features, e g, maps, genealogical charts, lists of administrations with names of cabinet members and, especially, hibbographical lists of authorities which are given at end of each volume as Appendix 1

ILLUSTRATED HISTORIES

Green, John Richard Short history of the English people Illus ed NY, Harper, 1893-95 4v il, pl (part col), maps 26cm op 942

Macaulay, Thomas Babington Macaulay, Ist baron History of England, from the accession of James II Lond, Macmillan, 1913–15 6v il, ports (part col), maps, facsims 26cm 21s ea 942

Shakespeare's England, an account of the life and manners of his age Ox univ pr, 1917 2v il, pl, poits, maps, facsims 23cm 42s 942

Trail, Henry Duff Social England, a record of the progress of the people in religion, laws, learning, aits, industry, commerce, science, literature and manners from the earliest times to the present day [New illus ed] Lond and NY, Cassell, 1901-04 6v il, pl (part col), poits, maps, facsims 26cm op 942

Regional

Victoria history of the counties of England Lond Constable, 1901–32 89v il, pl, ports, maps (part fold), facsims 32cm 63s per vol 942

Contents Bedford, ed by H Arthur Doubled v and William Page 3v and Index, Birkshire, ed by P H Ditchfield and William Page 4v and Index, Buckingham, ed by William Page 4v and Index, Cornwall, ed by William Page v1, Cumberland, ed by James Wilson v1-2, Derby, ed by William Page v1-2, Devon, ed by William Page v1, Dorset, ed by William Page v2, Durham, ed by William Page v1-3, Essex, v1, ed by H Arthur Doubleday and William Page, v2, ed by William Page and J Horace Round v1-2, Gloucester, cd by William Page v2, Hampshire and the Isle of Wight, v1-2, ed by H Arthur Doubleday, v3-4, ed by G Henniker Gotley and W J Hardy 5v and Index, Hereford, ed by William Page

v1, Hertford, ed by William Page 4v and Index. Huntingdon, ed by William Page v 1-2 Kent, ed by William Page v 1-3, Lancister, ed by William Farrer and J Brownbill v 1-8, Locester, ed by William Page v 1, Lincoln, v 1-2, ed by William Pige, v 3-5, ed by William Page and Rev W O Massinghed v1-5, London, ed by William Page v1, Middlesex, ed by William Page v2, Norfolk v1, ed by H Arthur Doubleday, v 2, ed by William Pige v 1-2, Neithimpton, ed by W. Ryland D. Adkins and R. M. Seije intson 3v , Nottingh ini, ed by William Pige v 1-2, Oxford, ed by William Pige v2, Rutland, ed by William Page v 1, Shropshire, ed by William Page v 1, Somerset, ed by William Page v 1-2, Stafford. ed by William Page v 1, Suffolk, ed by William Page v1-2, Surrey, ed by H E Milden 4v and Index. Sussex, ed by William Page v 1-2, Warwick v 1-2, Worcester, v 1, cd by J W Willis-Bund and H Arthur Doubled iv, v 2, ed by J W Willis-Bund and William Page 4v and Index, York, ed by William Page 3v and Index, York, North Riding, ed by William Page 2v and Index

Of first importance for its large amount of detailed information on the natural history, archeology, industries, religious history and religious houses, political and social history, in moral history, topography, hoggaphy and genealogy of each county, contains numerous excellent illustrations and maps and many references to sources of information. Indispensable in any library doing much research work in English local history.

Cunningham, George H London, being a comprehensive survey of the history, tradition and historical associations of buildings and monuments, arranged under streets in alphabetical order Lond, Dent, 1927 887p 22cm 25s 9421

Harben, Henry Andrade Dictionary of London, being notes topographical and historical relating to the streets and principal buildings in the city of London Lond, Jenkins, 1918 641p 6 fold plans (incl front, 2 in pocket) 26cm 42s 9421

London County council List of the streets and places within the administrative county of London, including the names of blocks of dwellings, parks and open spaces, showing localities, postal districts parishes, metropolitan and parliamentary boroughs, electoral divisions, ordnance and municipal map references, together with the alterations in street nomenclature and numbering since 1856, and the origins of certain of the names 3d ed comp by the architect of metropolitan buildings and architect to

HISTORY

the Council Lond, County council, 1929 642p 29cm 9421

—Survey of London, issued by the Joint publishing committee representing the London county council and the London survey committee Lond, 1900-34 v 1-14 il, pl, plans 29cm 9421

Wheatley, Henry Benjamin London, past and present, its history, associations, and tiaditions Based upon the Handbook of London, by the late Peter Cunningham Lond, Murray, NY, Schibner, 1891 3v 25cm op 9421

Empire

Cambridge history of the British Empire; general editors J Holland Rose, A P Newton, E A Benians N Y, Macmillan, Camb univ pi, 1929–33 v 1, 4–7 24cm v 1, 35s, v 4–5, 30s ea, v 6, 35s, v 7, pt 1, 30s, pt 2, 15s

v 1, The old empire from the beginnings to 1783, v 4, British India, 1497-1858, v 5, Indian empire, 1858-1918 with chapters on the development of administration, 1818-58, v 6, Cunada and Newfoundland, v 7, pt 1, Australia, pt 2, New Zealand 2v

v 4-5 published also as v 5-6 of the Cambridge history of India and furnished in binding to match either set

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Cannon, Henry Lewin Reading references for English history Bost, Ginn, c1910 559p 20cm 016 942

A chronological arrangement, with an author and subject index $% \left(1\right) =\left(1\right)$

Gross, Charles Sources and literature of English history from the earliest times to about 1485 2d ed, rev and enl Lond and NY, Longmans, 1915 820p 23cm

The best bibliography of English history for the period before 1485, valuable both for its selection of material and for the annotations Includes more than 3,234 closely classified titles (numbered to 3,234, but actually more because of insertions) with general index

Appendices A Reports of the deputy-keeper of the public records, B The Historical mss commission, C Rolls series D Chronological tables of the principal sources

Continued, in period, by the following

Bibliography of British history Tudoi period 1485–1603, Stuart period 1603–1714 Issued under the direction of the

American historical association and the Royal historical society of Great Britain Ox unit pr 1928-33 2v 26cm Tudor period, 30s, \$10 Stuart period 21s, \$7

355

Tudor period, 1485-1603 ed b. Comers Peal 1933 467p Stuart period, 1603-1714, ed by Godirey Dores 1928 459p

In 1909 the Royal historical society and the American historical association undertook the complication of a bibliography of British history from 1485, the date where Gross leaves off. A joint committee of the moscocieties has had the bibliography in haid for franspars and the Tudor and Stuart volumes listed above are the results of their long in tensive work. The original plan calls for two more sections. (1) a bibliography of the modern period, 1715—and (2) a bibliography of general and allied material introductory to the whole With Gross, the two volumes already completed give a continuous bibliography from the earliest period to 1714.

The Tudor and Stuart volumes are alike in general plan, i.e., a select classified-subject list with author indexes, of book, pamphlet and document material in the field, with a liberal inclusion of articles in periodicals and society transactions. They are useful as the most satisfactory bibliography of the periods yet produced, but are, on the whole, less well done than Gross simplemental work, and the Tudor volume especially must be used with some caution as it shows many inaccuracies in titles, some of the inaccuracies are minor misprints, others are serious enough to cause real difficulty in finding the material or to be actually misleading

Williams, Judith Blow A guide to the printed materials for English social and economic history, 1750–1850 NY, Columbia univ pr, 1926 2v 23cm (Records of civilization sources and studies, ed by J T Shotwell) \$10 016 942

Wales University Guild of graduates Welsh history section. Bibliography of the history of Wales, comp for the Guild of graduates of the University of Wales, by the Welsh history section of the guild and ed for the section by R T Jenkins and William Rees Cardiff, Univ of Wales pr, 1931 218p 25cm 10s 6d

016 9429

Regional

Humphreys, Arthur Lee Handbook to county bibliography, being a bibliography of bibliographies relating to the counties and towns of Great Britain and Ireland Lond, Strangeways, 1917 501p 26cm 016 942

Empire

Royal empire society, London Library Subject catalogue of the library of the Royal empire society, formerly Royal colonial institute, by Evans Lewin [Lond, The Society] 1930–32 3v 30cm 31s 6d. per vol 016 942

v 1, British Empire generally, and Africa, v 2, Commonwealth of Australia, Dominion of New Zealand, South Pacific, General voyages and travels, and Artice and Antarctic regions, v 3, Dominion of Canada and its provinces, Dominion of Newfoundlind, the West Indies, and colonial America

A fine catalog which promises to be very useful, particularly for the history, description, etc., of cuttain regions for which no separate bibliographies exist, eg, it furnishes the best bibliographies yet made for history of Canada, Australia and New Zealand

Ragatz, Lowell Joseph A guide for the study of British Caribbean history, 1763–1834, including the abolition and emancipation movements Wash, Govt proff, 1932 725p 23cm \$1 50 016 9729

GUIDES TO RECORDS

Gt Brit Public record office Guide to the manuscripts preserved in the Public record office, by M. S. Guiseppe Lond, Stat off, 1923-24 2v 25cm 016 942 v1, Legal records, etc., v2, State papers and records of public departments

Galbraith, Vivian Hunter Introduction to the use of the public records Ox univ pr, 1934 112p diagrs 19cm 5s 016 942

Thomson, John Maitland. Public records of Scotland Glasgow, Maclehose, Jackson, 1922 175p 23cm 10s 6d 016 941

SOURCE BOOKS

Adams, George Burton, and Stephens, Henry Morse Select documents of English constitutional history Lond and NY., Macmillan, 1901 555p 20cm 15s, \$2 90 942

Bland, Alfred Edward, Brown, P. A, and Tawney, R H English economic history, select documents Lond, Bell, 1914 730p 19cm 7s 6d 942

Dykes, David Oswald Source book of constitutional history from 1660 Lond, Longmans, 1930 505p 22cm 21s, \$7 942

Gardiner, Samuel Rawson Constitutional documents of the Puritan revolution, 1625–1660 2d ed, rev and enl Ox, Clarendon pr, 1899 476p 20cm 942

3d cd, 1906, 8s 6d, \$2.85, a reprint of the 2d ed

Gee, Henry, and Hardy, W J Documents illustrative of English chuich history Lond and NY, Macmillan, 1896 670p 19cm 12s 6d, \$5 942

Lee, Guy Carleton Source-book of English history, leading documents, together with illustrative material from contemporary writers and a bibliography of sources NY, Holt, 1900 609p 20cm op 942

Morgan, Robert Burns Readings in English social history from pre-Roman days to AD 1837 Camb univ pr, 1923 585p pl, facsims 23cm 16s, \$5 50 942

Prothero, Sir George Walter Select statutes and other constitutional documents illustrative of the reigns of Elizabeth and James I 4th ed Ox, Clarendon pr, 1913 490p 20cm 10s 6d 942

Robertson, Charles Grant Select statutes, cases and documents to illustrate English constitutional history, 1660–1832 2d ed, iev and enl Lond, Methuen, 1913 591p 23cm 15s 942

Stubbs, William Select charters and other illustrations of English constitutional history, from the earliest times to the reign of Edward the First 9th ed, rev throughout by H W C Davis Ox, Clarendon pr, 1913 528p 19cm 10s 6d

Tanner, Joseph Robson Constitutional documents of the reign of James I, AD 1603-1625 Camb univ pi, 1930 389p 24cm 18s 942

-Tudor constitutional documents, AD 1485-1603 2d ed Camb univ pr, 1930 636p 24cm 21s 942

Tawney, Richard Henry, and Power, Eileen Tudor economic documents, being select documents illustrating the economic and social history of Tudor England Lond and NY, Longmans, 1924 3v 20cm (University of London hist ser no 4) \$5 50 ea, 15s ea 942

INDIA

Balfour, Edward Green Cyclopædia of India and of eastern and southern Asia, commercial, industrial, and scientific, products of the mineral, vegetable, and animal kingdoms, useful arts and manufactures 3d ed Lond, Quaritch, 1885 3v 25cm op 954

Cambridge history of India Camb univ. pr, NY, Macmillan, 1922-32 v1,3,5,6 pl, maps 24cm 142s, \$37 50 954

v1, Ancient India, by E J Rapson, v3, Turks and Afghans, by Lt Col Sir Wolseley Haig, v5, British India, by H H Dodwell, v6, Indian Empire, 1878-1918 v5-6 pub also as v4-5 of the Cambridge history of the British Empire and furnished in binding to match either set

Burgess, James The chronology of modern India for four hundred years from the close of the fifteenth century, AD 1494–1894 Edinburgh, Grant, 1913 483p 22cm 15s

A list of historical events, in chronological order, with a minute alphabetical index, on the same general plan as Mrs Rickmers' work, the two together forming a continuous chronology of India from the earliest times to 1894

Rickmers, C Mabel (Duff) The chronology of India, from the earliest times to the beginning of the sixteenth century. Westminster, Constable, 1899 409p 23 cm o p 954

INDO-CHINA

Cordier, Henri Bibliotheca indosinica; dictionnaire bibliographique des ouvrages relatifs à la péninsule Indochinoise. Paris, Impr nat, Leroux, 1912-32 4v and index (309p) 28cm (Publications de l'École française d'Extrême-Orient vol 15-18) 750fr 016 959

Boudet, Paul, and Bourgeois, Remy. Bibliographie de l'Indochine française, 1913-1926 Hanoi, Impr d'Extrême-Orient, 1929 271, 75p 28cm 016 959

IAPAN

Chamberlain, Basil Hall Things Japanese, being notes on various subjects connected with Japan for the use of travellers and others 5th ed rev Lond, Murray, 1905 552p il, map 22cm 21s

An alphabetical dictionary by large subjects, "it's index of smaller subjects, p bliographical references

Cordier, Henri. Bibliotheca japonica, dictionnaire bibliographique des ouvrages relatifs à l'Empire japonais rangés par ordre chronologique jusqu'à 1870, suivi d'un appendice renfermant la liste alphabétique des principaux ouvrages parus de 1870 à 1912 Paris, Leroux, 1912 762p 27cm (Publ de l'École des langues orientales vivantes, 5 série, v 8) 016 952

Wenckstern, Friedrich von A bibliography of the Japanese empire, being a classified list of all books, essays and maps in European languages relating to Dai Nihon (Great Japan) published in Europe, America and in the East, 1859/93–1894/1906 Leiden, Brill, 1895, Tokyo, Maruya, 1907 2v 25cm fl 15 016 952

v 1, Literature published 1859-93, 338p, Fac-simile reprint of Pagés, Leon Bibliographie japonaise Paris 1859, 68p, v 2, Literature published 1894-1905, 486p, Supplement to Pagés' Bibliographie japonaise, 28p, List of Swedish literature on Japan, by Vilfrid Palmgren, 21p

Continued by the following

Nachod, Oskar. Bibliographie von Japan, 1906-[1929] enthaltend ein ausführliches verzeichnis der bucher und aufsatze über Japan, die seit der ausgabe des zweiten bandes von Wenckstern "Bibliography of the Japanese empire" bis 1926 in europaischen sprachen erschienen sind

Leipzig, Hiersemann, 1928-31 3v 25cm M96 016 952

v 1-2 also published with English title Bibliography of the Japanese empire, 1906-26 Lond, Goldston, 1928 50s

v 1-2, Books and articles, 1906-26, v 3, 1927-29

A comprehensive classified list, including books, pamphlets and periodical articles, the three volumes list a total of 13,596 items

KOREA

Courant, Maurice Bibliographie coréenne, tableau littéraire de la Corée,

contenant la nomenclature des ouvrages publiés dans ce pays jusqu'en 1890 ainsi que la description et l'analyse détaillées des principaux d'entre ces ouvrages Paris, Leroux, 1894-96 3v il 39 pl (incl facsim), maps, 27cm (Publ de l'École des langues orientales vivantes, 3 sér, v 18-20)

Courant, Maurice Supplément à la Bibliographie coiéenne (jusqu'en 1899) Paris, Impi nat, Leioux, 1901—122p 28cm (Publ de l'École des langues orientales vivantes, 3 séi, v 21) 30tr

016 9519

MEXICO

García Cubas, Antonio Diccionario geográfico, histórico y biográfico de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos México, Antigua impi de Murguia, 1888-91 5v il 31cm

v 2-5 have imprint Mexico, Oficina tip de la secretaria de fomento, 1888-91 Second-hand about \$18

Guzmán y Raz Guzmán, Jesús Bibliogiafia de la refoima, la intervencion y el imperio Mexico [Impi de la Secietaria de relaciones exteriores] 1930-31 2v 20cm (Monografias bibliogiaficas Mexicanas, núm 17, 19) 016 972

Leduc, Alberto Diccionario de geografía, historia y biografia mexicanas, por Alberto Leduc y Dr Luis Lara y Pardo para los artículos históricos y biográficos, y Carlos Roumagnac para los artículos geográficos Mexico [etc] Vda de C Bouret, 1910 1109p 18cm 972

Printed in Paris

Ramos, Roberto Bibliografía de la revolución mexicana (hasta mayo de 1931) México [Impr de la Secretaria de relaciones exteriores] 1931 530p 20cm

016 972

NETHERLANDS

Repertorium der verhandelingen en bijdragen betreffende de geschiedenis des vaderlands, in tijdschriften en mengelwerken tot op 1900 [en 1901–10] verschenen In opdracht van de Commissie

voor geschied- en oudheidkunde van de Maatschappij der Nederlandsche letterkunde te Leiden bewerkt door L D Petit Leiden, Brill, 1907–13 2v 24cm fl 1875 016 9492

v 1, Basic volume listing publications through 1900 1638 col , v 2, Supplement, 1901-10 $\,$ 881 col $\,$

A comprehensive classified bibliography of analytical material on all aspects of Dutch lustory, indexing articles on the subject in some 1300 periodicals, society transactions, composite books, etc., principally Dutch publications but including also some in other languages. The two parts index a total of 46,300 which about 19,000 are biographical

Colonies

Encyclopædie van Nederlandsch-Indie, 2 druk met medewerking van verschillende geleerden ambtenaaren en officieren 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1917–35 7v 27cm fl 125

v 1-4, A Z, v 5-6, Supplements, each A-Z, v 7, 3d supplement alphabetically arranged, but has index, 4th supplement progress

An encyclopedia of everything about the acgion, its geography, inhabit ints, products, etc., is well as its history, includes broggaphy. An excellent work, with authoritative articles by specialists and good bibliographies.

An abridged edition based upon v 1-1 is Beknopte encyclopaedic van Nederlandsch-Indie bewerkt door T I Bezemer (Nijhoff, 1921-632p)

Benjamins, H D, and Snelleman, J F Encyclopædic van Nederlandsch West-Indie 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1914-17 782p 27cm fl 27 50 972 9

An encyclopedia of everything about the region, includes biographies. Adequate signed articles, good bibliographies.

Chijs, Jacobus Anne van der Pioeve eener Ned Indische bibliographie (1659–1870) [Batavia, Bruining & Wijt, 1875–1903] 325p and 2 suppl 93p, 64p 26cm (Verhandelingen van het Bataviasch genootschap van kunsten en wetenschappen, deel 37, 55) 016 991

Basic list, 1659-1870, 325p, the two supplements give

additions and corrections for the years 1720-1870

Hague Koloniale bibliotheek Catalogus dei Koloniale bibliotheek van het Koninstituut vooi de taal-, land- en volkenkunde van Ned Indie en het Indisch genootschap, door G P Rouffaer en

W C Muller 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoft, 1908-27 1053p and 2 suppl 426p, 458p 25cm fl 17 016 991

Hooykaas, J C Repettotium op de koloniale litteratuut, of systematische inhoudsopgaaf van hetgeen voorkomt over de kolonien (beoosten de Kaap) in mengelweiken en tijdschriften 1595–1865 uitg in Nederland en zijne overzeesche bezittingen Amsteidam, van Kampen 1877–80 2v 24cm 016 991

Repertorium op de literatuur betreffende de Nederlandsche kolonien, voor zoover zij verspreid is in tijdschriften en mengelwerken Samengesteld door A Hartmann 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1895–1934 454p and 7 suppl v 24cm 1931/32, fl 6 40 016 991

Basic volume, East Indies, 1866-93, West Indies 1840-93, Supplements 1-8 v 1, 1894-1900, by A Hurtmann, 1901 224p , v 2, 1901-05, by A Hartmann, 1906 233p , v 3, 1906-10, bv W J P J Schulker and W C Muller, 1912 271p , v 4, 1911-15, by W J P J Schalker and W C Muller, 1917 378p , v 5, 1916-20, by W J P J Schulker and W C Muller, 1928 508p , v 6, 1921-25, by W J P J Schulker and W C Muller, 1928 522p , v 7, 1926-30, *m preparation* v 8, 1931-32, by D Sepp 1934 189p

NORWAY

Bibliografi til Norges historie, 1916–1925. 1926–1932 Utgitt av den Norske historiske forening Oslo, Giondahl, 1927–34 * 17 pamphlets 21cm 016 9481

Full annual bibliography, including books, pamphlets and analytical material in periodicals, etc. The ten numbers for 1916-25 form a volume of 7,452 items, with general title-page and general author index. With the issue of 1926 a new serial numbering of items begins, to form another volume not yet completed.

PALESTINE

Thomsen, Peter Die Palastina-literatur, eine internationale bibliographie in systematischer ordnung mit autoren- und sachregister Leipzig, Hinrich, 1911–27 4v 23cm M71 016 9569

v 1 (2 ausg), 1895-1904, v 2, 1905-09, v 3, 1910-14, v 4, 1915-24

Published under the auspices of the Deutscher verein zur erforschung Palastinas, the Palestine exploration fund, Zionistisches kommission zur enforschung Palastinas, Gesellschaft zur forderung der wissenschaft des judertams, and Notgemer schaff wer deutschen wissenschaft

1st ed of .1 (1908) has title Systematisme prolographie der Pal strie-literatur

PERSIA

Wilson, Sir Arnold Talbot Bibliography of Persia Ox, Clarendon pr. 1930 253p 24cm 20s 016 955

PERU

Mendiburu, Manuel de Diccionario historico-biografico del Peru Parte primera que coriesponde a la epoca de la dominación española Lima, Impr de J F Solis 1874-90 8v 21cm 985

POLAND

Finkel, Ludwik. Bibliografia historyi polskiej Wspólnie z dr Henrykiem Sawczynskim i cztonkami Kótka historycznego uczniów Uniwersytetu lwowskiego zebrat i utożyt dr Ludwik Finkel W Kiakowie, Nakładem Komisyi historycznej Akademii umiejętności w Krakowie, 1906–2150p–25cm 016 9438

Issued in 7 parts, 1891-1906

2d ed , v 1 , Lwow, Nakł Polskiego towarzystwa historycznego, 1931

PUERTO RICO

Pedreira, Antonia S. Bibliografia pueitorriqueña (1493-1930) Madrid, Impr de la Libreria y casa editorial Hernando (sa), 1932 xxxii, 707p 24cm (Monografías de la Univeisidad de Puerto Rico Serie A Estudios hispanicos, núm 1) bound, \$2, paper. \$150 01697295

Includes works by natives and foreigners about Puerto Rico, the artistic literary works of Puerto Ricans, and a selected list of works by Puerto Ricans on various subjects—Cf—Introduccion, pyvii

Classified, with author and subject indexes

SLAVS

Kerner, Robert Joseph Slavic Europe, a selected bibliography in the western European languages, comprising history, languages and literatures Camb Harv univ pr, 1918 402p 22cm (Harvard bibliographies Library series) \$3 50

016 94

SOUTH AFRICA

Mendelssohn, Sidney Mendelssohn's South African bibliography Lond, K Paul, 1910 2v pl, facsims 29cm

016 968

Sub-title Being the catalogue raisonné of the Mendelssohn libiary of works relating to South Africa, including the full titles of the books, with synoptical, longraphical, critical, and bibliographical notes on the volumes and their authors, together with notices of a large number of important works not as yet included in the collection, based on information gathered by the author in the course of researches in many libiaries, and during a residence in South Africa extending over the greater part of a quarter of a century, together with a bibliography of South African periodical literature, and of articles on South African periodical literature throughout the world, also a complete list of the British pailiamentary blue-books on South Africa, a cartography of South Africa, etc

SPAIN

Ballester y Castell, Rafael. Bibliogiaña de la historia de España, catálogo metódico y cronológico de las fuentes y obras principales relativas a la historia de España desde los origenes hasta nuestros dias Gerona, Barcelona, Sociedad general de publ, 1921 297p 22cm

016 946

Sánchez Alonso, B Fuentes de la historia española e hispanoamericana 2 ed rev y ampl Madrid [Impr Clásica Española] 1927 2v in 1 20cm (Publ de la Revista de filología española, 8)

016 94

Sub-title Ensayo de bibliografia sistemática de impresos que ilustran la historia política de España y sus antiguas provincias de ultramar

SWEDEN

Setterwall, Kristian Svensk historisk bibliografi, 1875–1900, 1901–1920 . Stockholm, Norstedt, 1907, Uppsala, Appelberg, 1923 2v 22cm 20kr 016 9485

A comprehensive classified bibliography including books, pamphlets and articles in periodicals and other analytical material Lists a total of 12,880 items (4636 in 1875-1900 volume, 8244 in 1901-1920 volume) Continued by the following

Svensk historisk bibliografi, 1921–1933 [Stockholm, Norstedt, 1922–34*] 13 annual issues 21cm 2kr ea 016 9485 An annual bibliography of books and periodical articles, etc., ed 1921-30 by Kristian Setterwall and 1931-33 by Percy Elfstrand Items listed the numbered continuously throughout the period 1921-30, the total being 7,001 Issues for 1931-33, not numbered continuously, contain 3,418 entries

SWITZERLAND

Dictionnaire historique et biographique de la Suisse Neuchâtel, Admin du Dict, 1921-34 7v and suppl v il, pl (part col), ports, maps, facsims 28cm 9494

Issued also in an edition in German Historisch-biographisches lexikon der Schweiz

v 1-7, A-Z, suppl, A-Z, p 1-182, 2d suppl, A-Z, p 185-208

May be considered a companion work to the Dutionnaire geographique de la Suisse, published by Attinger Covers the fields of general, political, local, economic and social history, topography, genealogy and biography of the country. Has adequate signed articles, bibliographies and many good illustrations, including portraits, local views, maps and plans, seals, coats of arms, colored plates of costumes, etc. The topographical articles cover the same places as are included in the Dictionnaire géographique, but do not duplicate information given in that work as the treatment and point of view are different. Many biographical articles, including some on persons still living

Barth, Hans Bibliographie dei Schweizer geschichte enthaltend die selbstandig eischienenen druckweike zui geschichte dei Schweiz bis ende 1912 Basel, Basler buch- und antiquariatshandlung, 1914-15 3v 23cm (Quellen zur Schweizer geschichte hisg von der Allgemeinen geschichtforschenden gesellschaft der Schweiz, nf4 abt Handbucher) M49 016 9494

v 1, General history, by periods, v 2-3, Special subjects, e g biography, religious history, etc , author and title index

A very comprehensive bibliography, including more than 32,000 entries May be supplemented by the following (1) for material after 1912 by the annual Bibliographie der Schweizer geschichte (2) for analytical material before 1900 by the two volumes of the Repertorium described below

Bibliographie der Schweizer geschichte, Jahrg 1913-34 Zurich, Leemann, 1914-34 * v 1-22 1934, M2 90 016 9494

1913-17 comp by Felix Burckhardt, 1918-27, by Helen Wild, 1928-, by W J Meyer Volumes for 1913-19 published as supplements to the Anzeiger f schweizerische geschichte, those for 1920- as supplements to the Zeitschrift f schweizerische geschichte

HISTORY 361

Repertorium über die in zeit- und sammelschriften der jahre 1812–1890, 1891–1900, enthaltenen aufsatze und mitteilungen schweizergeschichtlichen inhaltes Hrsg von der Allgemeinen geschichtforschenden gesellschaft der Schweiz Basel, Geering, 1892, Basler buch- und antiqualiatshandlung, 1906 2v 26cm M78

Classed lists arranged by small subjects, with alphabetical index of authors at end, to articles on Swiss history, biography, etc., in more than 300 periodicals and society transactions. The sections on biography, in each volume, give, in addition to the references to the articles, the dates of birth and death and a brief characterizing phrase, and so supply some direct biographical information.

UNITED STATES

Harper's encyclopædia of United States history from 458 and to 1912. New edition entirely reveand enl based on the plan of B J Lossing NY, Haiper, 1912. 10v il, pl (part col), poits, maps, facsim 23cm. 973

1st ed , 1902 The present edition adds considerable new material on names and events since 1901 For popular use

Harper's popular cyclopædia of United States history by Benson J Lossing (New ed NY, Harper, 1890 [c'81] 2v) was an early edition of this work

Jameson, John Franklin Dictionary of United States history, alphabetical, chronological, statistical, from the earliest explorations to the present time, based upon the original work prepared in 1893 by J F Jameson Rev ed under the auspices of A E McKinley Phila, Hist pub co, 1931 874p 23cm \$9 50

U S General staff American campaigns, by M F Steele Wash, B S Adams, 1909 731p and atlas of xii p, 311 maps (part col) 24cm (Its Pub 13) op

"These volumes represent a part of my three years' work as lecturer in military history at the Aimy service schools at Fort Leavenworth"—Author's pref

v 1, Text, v 2, Maps Covers the period from the colonial wars to the Spanish-American war

Dyer, Frederick Henry Compendium of the war of the rebellion, comp and arranged from official records of the Fed-

eral and Confederate armies, reports of the adjutant generals of the several states, the army registers, and other reliable documents and sources Des Moines, Ia Dyer, 1908 1796p 32cm \$10 973

pt 1, Number and organization of the armles of the United States, pt 2, Chronological record of the campaigns, battles, engagements, actions, combats, seges, skirmishes, etc., in the United States, 1861 to 1865, pt 3 Regimental histories

HISTORIES

American nation a history from original sources by associated scholars, ed. by Albert Bushnell Hart . N Y & Lond, Harper, 1904–18 28v maps 21cm \$2.25 per vol 973

A standard history, each volume by a different author, its special reference features are the bibliography of sources and secondary works given at the end of each volume and the detailed separate index volume, v 28 (first numbered 27)

Pageant of America, a pictorial history of the United States Ralph Henry Gabriel, editor New Haven, Yale univ pr, 1925-29 15v il. pl, ports, maps 26cm Sold by subscription 973

v 1, Adventures in the wilderness, by Clark Wissler, C L Skinner, William Wood, v 2, Lure of the frontier, by R H Gabriel, v3, Toilers of land and sea, by R H Gabriel, v 4, March of commerce, by Malcolm Keir, v 5, Epic of industry, by Malcolm Keir, v 6, Winning of freedom, by William Wood and R H Gabrel, v 7, In defense of liberty, by William Wood and R H Gabriel, v 8, Builders of the Republic, by F A Ogg, v 9, Makers of a new nation, by J S Basset, v 10, American idealism, by L A Weigle, v 11, American spirit in letters, by S T Williams, v 12, American spirit in art, by F J Mather, C R Morey, William Henderson, v 13, American spirit in architecture, by T F Hamlin, v 14, American stage, by O S Coad and Edwin Mims, v 15, Annals of American sport, by J A Krout

Winsor, Justin, ed Narrative and critical history of America, ed by Justin Winsor Bost, Houghton, 1884-89 8v 11, ports, maps, facsims 32cm op 973

An older work still of reference importance for its many illustrations, maps, and especially its full bibliographical notes

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Channing, Edward, Hart, A. B, and Turner, F. J Guide to the study and reading

of American history Rev and augm ed Bost, Ginn, 1912-650p-20cm \$3.50

016 973

First cd., 1896. A classified bibliography with author, title and subject index, not up-to-date but still useful as a guide to the best reading on all periods and aspects of the history of the U.S. The last edition extends the period covered to 1910, enlarges the sections on social, economic and industrial history, adds a new set of references on the history of the West and replaces old or superseded references by bibliographies of new or more accessible material.

Larned, Josephus Nelson The literature of American history, a bibliographical guide Bost, ALA pub bd, 1902 596p and suppl v 37p 25cm op

An important annotated bibliography, not up-to-date but still useful for its indication of source material, for its selection of titles and for its critical notes which were prepared by speculists and he signed. The proliminary sections on original sources, colonial records, etc., are especially useful in a research library. Appendices include selected lists for (1) a school library, (2) a larger town library, (3) a good working library Classified, with alphabetical author and subject index.

Writings on American history, 1902–03 books and articles on United States history published during the year 1902 and 1903, with some memoranda on other portions of America Princeton, N J, Lib bk store, 1904, Wash, Carnegie inst, 1905 2v 25cm 016 973

Writings on American history, 1906–1930 A bibliography of books and articles on United States and Canadian history published during the years 1906–30, with some memoranda on other portions of America Comp by Grace Gardner Griffin NY, 1908–10, Wash, 1911–13, New Haven, 1914–19, Wash, 1921–33 v 1–25 24cm price varies, recent vols \$1 ea 016 973

Publisher values v 1-3, Macmillan, v 7-12, Vale univ pr, v 4-6, 13-, Govt pr off, v 4-6 reprinted from the Annual reports of the American historical association 1909, p 491-792, 1910, p 427-706, 1911, p 529-814, v 13-, published as supplements to the Annual report for 1918-

An excellent annual bibliography and index Includes all books and articles, wherever published, which contain anything of value on the history of the U S and British North America, and all books published in the U S or Europe on Latin America and the Pacific Islands A classified arrangement, with autihor, title

and subject index. Includes many contents and descriptive notes, and refers to critical reviews. Indexes nearly 500. American, and foreign periodicals.

SOURCE BOOKS

Commager, Henry Steele Documents of American history NY, Crofts, 1934 450, 454p 23cm \$4 973

MacDonald, William Select charters and other documents illustrative of American history, 1606–1775, ed with notes NY & Lond, Macmillan, 1899 401p 20cm op 973

- Select statutes and other documents illustrative of the history of the United States, 1861–1898, ed with notes N Y & Lond, Macmillan, 1903 442p 20cm \$2 25
- Documentary source book of American history, 1606–1926 3d ed., rev NY, Macmillan, 1926 713p 21cm \$2.75, 14s 973

Morison, Samuel Eliot Sources and documents illustrating the American Revolution and the formation of the tederal constitution 2d ed Ox, Clarendon pr, 1929 378p 19cm \$350, 10s 6d

1st ed , 1923, 363p

MANUSCRIPT SOURCES

Carnegie institution, Washington [Guides to manuscript materials for the history of the United States] Wash, Carnegie inst, 1906–32 21v 25cm price varies 973

CONTENTS

American Guide to the archives of the government of the United States in Washington, by C H Van Tyne and W G Leland Rev ed 1907 327p, Diplomatic archives of the Department of State, 1789-1840, by A C McLaughlin Rev ed 1906 73p, Inventory of unpublished material for American religious history in Protestant church archives and other repositories, by W H Allison 1911 254p, Calendar of papers in Wash-

HISTORY

ington archives relating to the territories of the United States, by D. W. Parker. 1911. 476p.

British and British American: Guide to the manuscript materials for the history of the United States to 1783 in the British Museum, in minor London archives and in libraries of Oxford and Cambridge, by C. M. Andrews and F. G. Davenport. 1908. 499p.; Guide to the materials for American history, to 1783, in the Public record office of Great Britain, by C. M. Andrews; v.1, State papers, v.2, Departmental and miscellaneous papers. 1912-14. 2v.; Guide to materials in London archives . . . since 1783, by C. O. Paullin and F. L. Paxson. 1914. 642p.; Guide to British West Indian archive material in London and in the Islands, by H. C. Bell and D. W. Parker. 1926. 435p.; Guide to materials in Canadian archives by D. W. Parker. 1913. 339p.

European (except Spanish): List of manuscripts concerning American history preserved in European libraries and noted in their published catalogues and similar printed lists, by D. M. Matteson. 1925. 203p.; Guide to the manuscript materials relating to American history in German state archives, by M. D. Learned. 1912. 352p.; Guide to materials for American history in the libraries and archives of Paris, by W. G. Leland. 1932. v.1; Guide to the materials for American history in Roman and other Italian archives, by C. R. Fish. 1911. 289p.; Guide to materials for American history in Russian archives, by F. A. Golder. 1917. 177p.; Guide to the materials for American history in Swiss and Austrian archives, by A. B. Faust. 1916. 299p.

Spanish and Spanish American: Guide to materials for American history in Cuban archives, by L. M. Perez, 1907. 142p.; Descriptive catalogue of the documents relating to the history of the United States in

the Papeles Procedentes de Cuba, deposited in the Archivo general de Indias at Seville, by R. R. Hill. 1916. 594p.; Guide to materials for the history of the United States in the principal archives of Mexico, by H. E. Bolton. 1911. 299p.; List of documents in Spanish archives... which have been printed or of which transcripts are preserved in American libraries, by J. A. Robertson. 1910. 368p.; Guide to the materials... in Spanish archives, by W. R. Shepherd. 1907. 107p.

URUGUAY

Araújo, Orestes. Diccionario popular de historia de la República O. del Uruguay, desde la época del descubrimiento de su territorio, hasta la de su independencia. Montevideo, Dornaleche y Reyes, 1901–03. 3v. ports. 24cm. 15 pesos. 989 v.1 has, as preliminary matter, historical notices of Spanish monarchs, 1474-1833, and lists of explorers, governors, etc., 1516-1812.

VENEZUELA

Sánchez, Manuel Segundo. Bibliografía venezolanista: contribucion al conocimiento de los libros extranjeros relativos a Venezuela y sus grandes hombres, publicados o reimpresos desde el siglo xix. Caracas, Empresa el Cojo, 1914. 494p. 25cm.

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

RLIEROUS Boyd, Anne Moilis U S government publications as sources of information for libraries NY, Wilson, 1930 329p Childs, James Bennett. An account of government document bibliography in the United States and elsewhere Wash, Govt pr off, 1930 57p Clarke, Edith Emily. Guide to the use of United States government publications Bost, Favon, 1918 308p Everhalt, Eliftida Handbook of United States public documents Minneapolis, Wilson, 1910 320p Gueller, Edith Federal executive departments as sources of information for libraries. Wash, Govt pr off, 1919 204p (Bureau of education, Bull 1919 no 74) Kaiser, John Boynton Law, legislative, and municipal relevance libraries. Bost, Bost bl. co., 1914 467p Reece, Ernest J. State documents for libraries. Urbana, Univ of Illmois, 1915 163p. Swanton, Walter Irving. Guide to United States government publications. Wash, Govt pr. off, 1918 206p. (Bureau of education, Bull 1918 no 2) Wilcox, Jelome Keal. U.S. reference publications, a guide to the current reference publications of the federal government Bost, Favon, 1931-32 96p. and suppl. 135p. Wyer, James Ingersoll, jr. U.S. government documents, federal, state and city. Rev. Clic., Amel. lib. assoc., 1933-56p. (N.Y. state library Bull 102)

Much important reference material is to be found in the reports, bulletins and other publications issued by the various national, state, and municipal govern-These publications, which are generally known as "government publications" or "public documents," cover topics in nearly the whole field of knowledge, but are most important for subjects in the fields of social and political science, economics, finance, laboi, industry, statistics, education, history, etc., and in certain sciences such as agriculture, ethnology, geology, meteorology, etc, to the study and promotion of which ceitain government bureaus or commissions are devoted. No extended reference work can be done in questions of labor conditions in America, or American geology, for example, without the use of some of the publications of the United States Bureau of labor or the United States Geological survey

Public documents are popularly supposed to be difficult to use and understand, and reference workers often fail to make the best use of such material because its difficulty is overrated. The only difficulty is that documents are published in complicated forms and sets and must be used through the printed catalogs, bibliographies and indexes provided for the purpose, but so used the United States documents for the periods covered by modern indexes are no harder

to use than periodical literature which has to be found through periodical indexes. The reference worker should, therefore, become thoroughly familiar with the important document indexes. State and municipal documents are somewhat harder to use because less well provided with indexes.

UNITED STATES PUBLIC DOCUMENTS

CATALOGS AND INDEXES

General

U S Superintendent of documents Checklist of United States public documents, 1789-1909 3d ed, rev and enl Wash, Govt pr off, 1911 v 1, 1707p. 24cm 015 73

v 1, Lists of Congressional and departmental publica-

"The first systematic attempt to include within the limits of one publication an approximately complete checklist of all public documents issued by the United States government during the first century and a quarter of its history"—Pref

A checklist, not a catalog, covering Congressional documents through the 60th congress, and department and bureau publications to the end of 1909 Lists (1) American State papers, (2) Congressional documents, 15th-60th congresses, (3) Department publications arranged alphabetically by government author

The list of departmental publications gives, for periodical publications, a statement of the volumes and dates which constitute a complete set and the serial numbers if the publication is contained also in the serial set, for separate publications the full title and date are given and the serial number if the document

appears also in the scrial set. The pieface contains a list and description of previous indexes and catalogs of U S documents. This edition replaces the 2d ed of the Checklist and the tables of the Tables and index, but does not yet supplant the index of the Tables and index. An index volume is to be published later.

A brief errata list is printed in the Monthly catalogue for May, 1912, p 720-21 The corrections indicated in this list should be copied into reference copies of the Checklist

— Tables of and annotated index to the congressional series of United States public documents Wash, Govt pr off, 1902 769p 29cm 01573

In two parts (1) Tables of the documents of the 15th to the 52d congress, inclusive, arranged by serial numbers, (2) Minute alphabetical subject index to those documents. The first part is now superseded by the more complete tables in the 3d edition of the checklist, noted above, but the subject index is still very useful as a key to the contents of the congressional set before 1893

Early period to 1881

Greely, Adolphus Washington Public documents of the first fourteen congresses, 1789-1817 Papers relating to early congressional documents Wash, Govt pr off, 1900 903p 23cm (U S 56th Cong, 1st sess Senate Doc 428)

—— [Supplement] Wash, Govt pr off, 1904 01573

Reprinted from the Annual report of the American historical association, 1903, v 1, p 343-406

Poore, Benjamin Perley Descriptive catalogue of the government publications of the United States, September 5, 1774—March 4, 1881 Comp by order of Congress Wash, Govt pr off, 1885 1392p 30cm (U S 48th Cong, 2d sess Senate Misc doc 67)

Arranged chronologically, with general index For each document gives full title, author, date, where the document may be found, with a brief abstract of the contents Contains much valuable material but is difficult to use for quick reference because the index is not sufficiently complete, detailed or specific

1881-1893

Ames, John Griffith. Comprehensive index to the publications of the United States government, 1881–1893 Wash, Govt pr off, 1905 2v 29cm (58th Cong, 2d sess House Doc 754) 01573

The Comprehensive index, 1889-93, by J G Ames, published in 1894, is superseded by this work

Bridges the gap between Poore's Descriptive catalogue, and the first volume of the Document catalogue Arranged in three columns. In the first is given the author of the document or the department by which it is issued, in the second, an alphanetical list or accuments arranged by subjects and titles, in the third, reference is made to the congress, session, the volume of the series in which each is embraced, and the num-

ber of the document Personal index

A good usable index, though less minute and detailed than the Document catalogue Indicates the different editions in which a document was issued and gives serial numbers in a table under the heading Congressional documents

1893-1934+

U S Superintendent of documents. Catalogue of the public documents of Congress and of all departments of the government of the United States for the period, March 4, 1893—June 30, 1931 Wash, Govt pr off, 1896—1934 v 1–20 28cm v 1–2, 4–10 o p, rest \$40.85 015.73 v 1, 53d Cong, dept publications, March 4, 1895—June 30, 1895, v 2, 54th Cong 1st sess, dept publications, July, 1895—June, 1896, v 3, 54th Cong 2d sess, dept publications, July, 1895—June, 1896, v 3, 54th Cong 2d sess, dept publications, July, 1895—June, 1896, June 1897, v 4, 90, 55th June 1895, June 1896, June 1897, v 4, 90, 55th June 1895, June 1896, June 1897, v 4, 90, 55th Jun

June 30, 1895, v 2, 54th Cong 1st sess, dept publications, July, 1895-June, 1896, v 3, 54th Cong 2d sess, dept publications, July, 1896-June 1897, v 4-20, 55th-71st Cong, dept publications, July, 1897-June, 1931, each volume covering one congress and the dept publications of two years, July-June

The "comprehensive index" provided for by the act approved Jan 12, 1895

This index, which is generally referred to by its binder's title as the Document catalogue, forms the permanent and complete catalog of all government publications both congressional and departmental for the period covered. It is a dictionary catalog in form, listing all documents under author (government or personal), subject, and, when necessary, title also, and giving full catalog information for each book or pamphlet included Includes a large amount of analysis, refers to all editions in which a document has appeared, and gives serial numbers for documents in the serial set, as follows in v1-4, serial numbers are given only in the table under the entry "Congressional documents". beginning with v 5, serial numbers are given also throughout the list under the main (1 e author) entry for each document, but not under the analytic entries

— Index to the reports and documents of the 54th Cong -72d Cong, Dec 1895—Mar 4, 1933, with numerical lists and schedule of volumes Being nos 1-43 of the "Consolidated index" provided for by the act of Jan 12, 1895 Wash, Govt pr off, 1897-1933 v 1-43 23cm Price varies, 20c to 75c, some v o p.

Title varies

An alphabetical author and subject index to the documents included in the serial set, does not cover bureau or department publications not included in the serial set Eich volume, as a general thing, covers one session of congress, but in a few cases one volume covers two sessions. Each volume contains (1) alphabetical index, giving for each document indexed brief title and a reference to its document number and to the volume of the congressional series in which it is meluded, (2) numerical lists, airinged by document numbers, of Senate reports, House reports, Senate documents, House documents, with indication of the serial number of each, and (3) schedule of volumes, giving the serral number of each volume. Superseded for ordinary reference purposes by the more complete Document catalogue

Discontinued, the numerical list and schedule of volumes are continued in the following

U S Superintendent of documents Numerical lists and schedule of volumes of the reports and documents of the 73d Cong, 1st and 2d sessions, and the special sess of the senate, 1933–34 Wash, Govt proof, 1934 99p 23cm 01573

— Monthly catalogue of United States public documents, 1895–1934 Wash, Govt pi off, 1895–1934 23cm \$1 per yi 015 73

Title varies 1895-1906, Catalogue of United States public documents, issued monthly

A current bibliography of all publications issued by all branches of the government, including both the congressional and the department and bureau publications. Each number contains (1) general instructions for ordering documents, (2) a preface calling attention to the more noteworthy documents of the month, and (3) list of the documents published during the month airanged by departments, with indication, for each publication, of its full title, date, paging, price, Library of Congress card number, etc. There is a detailed author and subject index for each volume which makes it possible to use the list both as a bibliography and as an index to the subjects of the documents included.

- Price lists Wash, Govt pi off, nos 1-76 23cm 01573

Contents (of numbers in active stock and frequently revised) no 10, Laws, 11, Foods and cooking, 15, Geological survey, 16, Farmers' bulletins, Agriculture, 18, Engineering and surveying, 19, Army and militia, 20, Public domain, 21, Fishes, 24, Indians, 25, Transportation, 28, Finance, 31, Education, 32, Insului possessions and Cuba and Panama Cinal, 33, Labor, 35, Geography and explorations, 36, Government periodicals, 37, Taniff, 38, Animal industry, 39, Buids and wild animils, 40, Chemistry, 41, Insects, 12, Inigition, 43, Forestry, 44, Plants, 45, Roads, 16, Soils

and fertilizers, 48, Weither, 49, Proceedings of Congress, 50, American history and biography, 51, Health. 53, Maps, 54, Political science, 55, National museum. 58, Mines, 59, Interstate commerce, 60, Alaska, 62, Commerce and manufactures, 63, Navy, 64, Weights and measures, 65, Foreign relations, 67, Immigration. 68, I am management, 69, Pacific states, 70, Census, 71. Children's bure in, 72, Publications of interest to suburbanites and home-makers, 73, Handy books. 71, Bibliography for debaters, 75, Federal specifications, 76, Government publications of use to consumers Includes no material not already included in the more general indexes noted above but presents the same material in a different arrangement and grouping which is sometimes more convenient for quick reference. Gives prices, indicates material still in print. and sometimes supplies annotations which are useful

Congressional committee hearings

U S Congress Senate Library Index of congressional committee hearings (not confidential in character) prior to March 4, 1933 in the library Wash, Govt prioff, 1934–789p 25cm \$1—016 32873

DEPARTMENT INDEXES

In addition to the general bibliographies listed above there are various department lists which supplement the general indexes, either by furnishing more minute analysis, or by presenting the same material in a different arrangement

Agriculture

U S Superintendent of documents List of publications of the agricultural department, 1862–1902, with analytical index Wash, Govt proff, 1904 623p 23cm (Bibliography of United States public documents Dept list no 1)

016 63

U S Dept of agriculture Division of publications List by titles of publications of the U S Department of agriculture from 1840 to June, 1901, inclusive Comp and compared with the originals by R B Handy and Minna A Cannon Wash, Govt prooff, 1902 216p 23cm (Div of pub Bull no 6) 01663

— Index to authors with titles of their publications appearing in the documents of the U S Department of agriculture,

1841 to 1897 By George F Thompson Wash, Govt pi off, 1898 303p 23cm (Div of pub Bull no 4) 01663

— Index to publications of the U S Department of agriculture, 1901–1930, comp by M A Bradley Wash, Govt pr off, 1932–35 2v 23cm \$475

[v 1] 1901-25 2689p , [v 2] 1926-30 694p

- Index to the annual reports of the U S Department of agriculture for the years 1837 to 1893 inclusive Wash, Govt pr off, 1896 252p 23cm 15c
- Index to the year books of the U S Department of agriculture, 1894–1915, prepared by C H Greathouse Wash, Govt prooff, 1902–22 4v 23cm (Drv of pub Bull nos 7, 9, 10) 01663 v1, 1891-1900, v2, 1901-05, v3, 1906-10, v4, 1911-15
- Synoptical index to the reports of the statistician, 1863 to 1894 By George F Thompson Wash, Govt prooff, 1897 258p 23cm (Drv of pub Bull no 2) 01663
- Index to literature relating to animal industry in the publications of the Department of agriculture, 1837 to 1898 By George Fayette Thompson Wash, Govt prooff, 1900 676p 24cm (Bull no 5) 01663
- Index to Farmers' bulletins, nos 1-1500 Wash, Govt pr off, 1920-29 2v 23cm 016 63
- v 1, Index to Bulletins, nos 1-1000, prepared by C II Greathouse, v 2, Index to Bulletins nos 1001-1500, comp by M G Hunt
- U S Dept of agriculture Bureau of crop estimates Statistical data compiled and published by the Bureau of crop estimates, 1863–1920 Wash, Govt proff, 1921 64p (Dept of agriculture Dept cricular 150) 016 63
- U S Dept of agriculture Bureau of plant industry Check list of publications issued by the Bureau 1901–20, and by the divisions and offices which combined to form this bureau, 1862–1901 Wash,

Govt pr off, 1921 124p (Dept of agriculture Library Bibliog contrib no 3)

U S Dept of agriculture Office of information List of publications of the U S Department of agriculture from January, 1901, to December, 1925, inclusive, comp by comparison with the originals by Mabel G Hunt supplementary to Bulletin no 6, Division of publications, issued in 1902 but duplicating that list for months of January—June, 1901 Wash, Govt pr off 1927 182p 23cm 25c 016 63

Census

U S Bureau of the census Circular of information concerning census publications, 1790–1916 Wash, Govt pr off, 1917 124p 23cm 016 3173

Children's Bureau

U S Children's bureau Publications, January 2, 1932 Wash, Govt pr off, 1932 49p 20cm 016 3627

Coast survey

U S Coast and geodetic survey Catalog of U S Coast and geodetic survey nautical charts, coast pilots, tide tables, current tables, tidal current charts, airway maps, Atlantic and Gulf coasts, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, and Canal Zone, Pacific Coast, Alaska, Hawaiian Islands and Guam, and Philippine Islands Edition, April, 1934 Wash, Govt pr off, 1934 60p 016 52

— Library List and catalogue of the publications issued by the Survey, 1816–1902, by E L Buichard Repr, with supplement 1903–08 Wash, Govt pr off, 1908 237p, 44p 29cm 016 526

Commerce

- U S Bureau of foreign commerce Consular reports, index v 1-63 Wash. Govt pr off, 1887-1901 5v 23cm 382
- Publications of the Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, October 1931

Wash, Govt pr off, 1931 133p 23cm 01638

U S Dept of commerce List of publications of the Department of commerce available for distribution July 1, 1934. Wash, Govt pi off, 1934 144p 23cm 016 38

Education

U S Bureau of education Index to the Reports of the commissioner of education: 1867–1907 Wash, Govt pr off, 1909 103p 23cm (Bull 1909, no 7) 10c 016.37

— List of publications, 1867-1910 Wash, Govt pr off, 1910 55p 23cm (Bull, 1910, no 3) 016 37

— Bulletins of the Bureau of education 1906-1927, with an index by author, title and subject by Edith A Wright and Mary S Phillips. Wash, Govt pr. off, 1928 65p 24cm (Bull 1928, no 17) 10c

Engineering

U. S. Engineer dept. Index to the reports of the chief of engineers, U S aimy (including the reports of the Isthmian canal commissions, 1899-1917) 1866-1917 Wash, Govt pr off, 1915-21 3v. maps (part fold) 23cm (63d Cong, 2d sess House Doc 740, 66th Cong, 2d sess House Doc 724) 016 62

Ethnology

U. S Bureau of American ethnology List of publications of the Bureau of American ethnology, with index to authors and titles, iev to December 1932 Wash, Govt pr off, 1932 55p 23cm

016 572

— General index Annual reports of the Bureau, v 1-48 (1879-1931) comp by Biren Bonnerjea Wash, Govt pr off, 1933 p 25-1220 29cm \$2 (In its Annual report, 48th, 1930/31, p 25-1220)

Fisheries

MacDonald, Rose Mortimer Ellzey. An analytical subject bibliography of the

publications of the Buieau of fisheries 1871-1920 Wash, Govt pr off, 1921 306p 23cm (U S Buieau of fisheries Doc 899) 35c 016 63

Foreign relations

Hasse, Adelaide Rosalie Index to Unit ed States documents relating to foreign affairs, 1828-1861 Wash, Carnegie inst 1914-21 3v 29cm (Carnegie inst Pub 185) \$22 016 32

Indexes the reports of Congress, the Senate executive journal for diplomatic and consular appointment and treaty ratifications, the opinions of the Attorney general for decisions of questions of international controversy, the stratites-at-large, and the Congressiona Globe

U. S State dept General index to the published volumes of the diplomatic correspondence and foreign relations of the U S, 1861-99 Wash, Govt pr off 1902 945p 23cm 327

Geology

Schmeckebier, L F Catalogue and index of the publications of the Hayden, King, Powell, and Wheeler survey Wash, Govt pi off, 1904 208p 23cm (U S geological survey Bull 222)

016 557

Warman, Philip Creveling Catalogue and index of the publications of the United States geological survey, 1880-1901 Wash, Govt pi off, 1901 858p 23cm (U S geological survey Bull 177) 016 557

—— 1901 to 1903 Wash, Govt pr off, 1903 234p 23cm (U S geological survey Bull 215) 016 557

U S Geological survey List of publications of the survey (not including topographic maps) Aug 1934 Wash, Govt pr off, 1934 * 247p 23cm 016 557

A useful list, revised annually Each issue contains a complete list, to date, of the book publications of the Survey, including (1) annual reports, (2) monographs, (3) professional papers, (4) bulletins, (5) water-supply papers, (6) mineral resources of the U S, (7) folios of the Geologic atlas of the U S and the World atlas of commercial geology, (8) topographic folios and maps that bear descriptive text. A detailed index by states, areas, and subjects is useful for reference questions.

Hydrographic office

U S Hydrographic office General catalogue of mainers' and aviators' charts and books, corrected to Jan 1935 Wash, Govt pr off, 1935 258p 29cm 016 527

Labor

U S Bureau of labor statistics Subject index of the publications of the United States Bureau of labor statistics up to May 1, 1915 Wash, Govt pr off, 1915 233p 23cm (Its Bull whole no 174 Misc ser no 11) 016 331

U S Dept of labor Index to all reports issued by bureaus of labor statistics in the United States pilor to March, 1902 Wash, Govt pr off, 1902 287p 23cm

-Publications of the Department of labor, March 1, 1934 Wash, Govt. pr off, 1934 46p 23cm 016 331

Land

U S General land office Index to circulars and publications of the General Land office comp Aug 1928
Wash, Govt pr off, 1928 48p 23cm 016 3361

Mines

U S Bureau of mines. List of publications complete from establishment of the bureau 1910 to June 30, 1932, with subject index Wash, Govt pr off, 1932 231p 23cm 016 622

Repr with changes, 1933

—— Supplement, June 1932-June 1933, with subject index Wash, Govt pr off, 1933 24p

— Index to Bureau of mines papers published in the technical press July 1, 1910—Dec 31, 1930, comp by H E Carroll Wash, 1931 513p 27cm Multigraphed

Subject index, p 1-326, Author index, p 327-513
"This index covers Bureau of mines papers which were
published originally in the technical press July 1,
1910 to December 31, 1930, it also includes such papers
published by technical societies, state universities or
other agencies cooperating with the Bureau of Mines in
the conduct of investigations"—Pref

National museum

U S National museum List of publica tions, 1875/1900, 1901/06, 1906/12 Wash, Govt pr off, 1902-14 3v 24cm (Its Bull 51 and suppl 1) 016 5 Contents 1875/1900, with indexes to titles, by R I Geare 1902 168p, 1901/06 1906 40p, 1907/12 1914

Public health

U S Public health service Publications of the service, Jan 1927 Wash, Govt pr off, 1927 129p 23cm 016 614 Supplemented by annual lists issued 1926/27, 1927/28 1928/29, sem-annual, July, 1929-June, 1934

Standards

U S Bureau of standards Publications of the Bureau of standards (7th ed—final) Complete from establishment of bureau (1901) to June 30, 1925 Wash, Govt pr off, 1925 271p 27cm (Its Circular 24) 016 658516

—— Supplementary list, July 1, 1925— Dec 31, 1931 Wash, Govt pr off, 1932 214p 23cm

Tariff

U. S Tariff commission List of publications rev Aug 1934. Wash, Govt pr off, 1934 57p 23cm. 016 337

STATE AND CITY DOCUMENTS

Bowker, Richard Rogers State publications, a provisional list of the official publications of the several states of the U. S from their organization N Y, Publishers' weekly, 1899–1909. 4v. \$10 016 3539

v 1, New England states, v 2, North central states, v 3, Western states and territories, v 4, Southern states

Based upon the appendices of state documents included in the American catalogue, 1876/84-1895 Now much out-of-date but still useful for some points about the period before publication of the Library of Congress Monthly check-list of state publications

Hasse, Adelaide Rosalie Index of economic material in documents of the states of the United States Prepared for the

Department of economics and sociology of the Carnegie institution of Washington Wash, Carnegic inst, 1907–22 13v in 16 29cm 016 3539

Volumes so far issued are

Cultionna, 1849-1904 1908 316p \$2.25
Delawate, 1789-1904 1910 137p op
Illinore, 1809-1904 1909 393p op
Kentucky, 1792-1904 1910 452p op
Mune, 1820-1904 1907 95p 75c
Massachusetts, 1789-1904 1908 310p \$2.25
New Hampshire, 1789-1904 1907 66p 50c
New Jersey, 1789-1904 1914 705p op
New York, 1789-1904 1914 705p op
New York, 1789-1904 1907 553p \$3.75
Ohio, 1789-1904 1912 1136p 2v op
Pennsylvania, 1790-1904 3v 1919-22 \$25
Rhode Island, 1789-1904 1908 95p 75c
Vermont, 1789-1904 1907 71p 50c

No more to be published

"This index undertikes to deal only with the printed reports of administrative officers, legislative committees, and special commissions of the states and with governors' messages for the period since 1789. It does not refer to constitutions, laws, legislative proceedings or court decisions, except in so far as they happen to be found in the class of documents above mentioned. It attempts, on the other hand, to furnish a list, as complete as possible, of all the documents and messages which fall within its scope, in whatever form they have been published, whether separately, in col-

lected documents, legislative journals of volumes of laws, and to indicate the volume in which they may be found. In addition to lumishing a list of reports and messages the index undertakes to supply a reference by volume and page to all material of economic importance which they contain, with the exception of that contained in the reports of bureaus of labor before 1902. The reason for this exception is that these reports have already been indexed by the late Curoll D. Wright, when United States Commissioner of Labor, in a volume published by his department in 1902."—Pref.

The word economic has been interpreted very liberally to include almost any aspect of American history. Indexing is by rather general headings and broad subprets.

U S Library of Congress Division of documents Monthly check-list of state publications, 1910–34+ Wash, Govt profit, 1910–34+ v 1–25 23cm \$1 50 a yr

A current bibliography, arranged alphabetically by states' rimes, of the publications of the states, territories and insular possessions of the U-S. Though limited to the publications received by the Library of Congress, is approximately complete, as the library aims to acquire all such material issued. Each title is given with full cataloging information, including contents in the case of composite reports. The annual index refers to the contents notes as well as to the main titles, so the list can be made to serve as a subject index as well as a hibliography.

BRITISH DOCUMENTS

References—A general account of British government publications is given in the pamphlet His Majesty's Stationary office [cover-title, Brit] guide to government publications] issued by the Stationary office, 1925—33p. A fuller account of pathamentary publications is Lees-Smith, II B. Guide to pathamentary and official papers. Lond, Milford, 1924—23p. A good brief statement of what pathamentary papers, command papers, etc., are, prepared by Mr. Austin Smith, librarian of the House of Commons, is printed in the preface to Guide to the principal parliamentary papers relating to the dominions 1813-1911, prepared by Margaret I Adam, John Ewing and James Munio. Edinburgh, Oliver and Boyd, 1913–190p. For list and description of various indexes see British parliamentary papers. Catalogues and indexes. (In London Univ. Inst. of hist research Bull 9-24-30, June 1933.)

18th Century

Gt Brit Parliament House of Commons Catalogue of papers printed by order of the House of Commons, 1731–1800, in the custody of the Clerk of the journals Lond, 1807 vp, 1e, 101p 34cm op 328 424

Contains (1) three lists, by volumes, of (a) Bills, (b) Reports of committees, (c) Accounts and papers, (2) three alphabetical indexes of (a) Bills, (b) Reports, (c) Accounts and papers

Indexes the so-called "2d series" of parliamentary reports, ie, the 110 vol set

—General index to the reports from committees of the House of Commons, 1715—

1801, forming the series of 15 volumes of reports. Ordered by the House of Commons to be printed, 1803. Lond, [pref 1820] 380p 42cm op 328 424. Indexes the so-called "1st series" of parliamentary reports, re, the 15 volume set.

—Catalogue of parliamentary reports and a bieviate of their contents, arranged under heads according to their subject Lond, 1836–220, re, 221p–33cm (House of Commons, 1834, Report 626) 328 424

Indexes the "1st senes," the reports inserted in the Journals and reports in the Sessional papers, 1801-34

19th-20th centuries

Gt Brit Parliament House of Commons General alphabetical index to the bills, reports, estimates, accounts, printed by order of the House of Commons and to the Papers presented by command, 1801–1929 Lond, Stat off, 1853–1931 7v v 1–5, 32cm, v 6–7, 24cm 328 424

The volumes are not numbered

Contents [v 1] General index to the accounts and papers, reports of commissions, etc., 1801-52, [v 2] General index to bills, 1801-52, [v 3] General index to reports of select committees, 1801-52, [v 4] General index, 1853-99, [v 5] General index, 1900-09, [v 6] General index, 1910-19, [v 7] 1920-28/29

An index to the English documents included in the Pailumentary papers of the House of Commons, not including the papers of the House of Lords except in so far is these are duplicated in the Commons papers and not including the "official" (i.e., the bure in or departmental) publications. Is arranged alphabetically by rather large subjects, and does not include many analytic entries, in both respects being much less detailed than the American indexes. Gives fully full information about each paper, however, including its full title, date, and bill, document or command number, and a reference to the year and volume of the sessional papers in which it is to be found, and to the paging as made up for the House of Commons set. Some of the subject entries in the volumes before 1850 are rather bland but the later indexes are well made, accurite and usable, except where minute analysis is called for

Continued by the following

-List of the bills, reports, estimates and accounts and papers printed by order of the House of Commons and of the Papers presented by command, sessions 1929/30-1932/33 Lond, Stat off [1931-33] 3v 24cm 2s-2s 6d per vol 328 424

Issued annually as the final volume for each session of the Sessional papers of the House of Commons

Each volume contains (1) a preliminary list showing the make-up of the set for that session, (2) numerical lists of (a) bills, (b) accounts and papers, (c) command papers, and (3) general alphabetical index. This last is the main list in each volume, is compiled on the same plan as the cumulated indexes, and forms the annual index which is to be used until superseded by a new cumulated volume. Only the alphabetical list is cumulated for the ten year volumes. The numerical lists are not cumulated and the annual indexes before 1929 must still be used for some purposes, especially the numerical list of "Command papers" which are often asked for by number only

Gt Brit. Parliament House of Lords General index to sessional papers printed by order of the House of Lords or presented by special command Lond, Eyre, 1860-86 3v 33cm v 1-2, op, v 3 5s

Publisher varies v 1, 1801-59, v 2, 1859-70, v 3, 1871-85 From 1886-1920 the annual indexes must be used

Gt Brit Stationery office. Monthly [and Quarterly] list of parliamentary publications (with prices and postage affixed) issued by H M Stationery office Lond, Stat off, 1915–21 24cm 328 424

A current bibliography which taken together with the similar list of Official publications roted below corresponds in a general way to the U S Monthly catalogue Cumulates quarterly, assuming the title Quarterly list. The last cumulation of the year, an arnual list with a fairly detailed alphabetical subject index, furnishes a usable substitute for the regular annual index noted above, until the latter is published. Includes both House of Commons and House of Lords papers. Gives prices. Continued after 1921 by the "Consolidated list" described below.

—Monthly [and Quarterly] list (with prices and postage affixed) of official publications issued by H M Stationery office Lond, Stat off, 1916-21 25cm

015 42

Continued after 1921 by the following

—Consolidated list of government publications, with prices (strictly net) and postage affixed, issued by H M Stationery office, 1922–34 Lond, Stat off, 1922–34*v1-13 25cm free 328 424

Issued monthly with two cumulated numbers (June, 6 months, December, 12 months) the final, December, number of each year forming an annual list. The two cumulated numbers have title Consolidated list, other numbers have title Monthly list. Each number is not two main parts. I Parliamentary publications, II Non-parliamentary publications (formerly called Stationery office publications) with a general alphabetical subject index to the two parts.

Gives, for each publication listed, title, document number, net price and price with postage. Useful as a buying guide for current government material and as a subject index for publications of a given year. For sessional papers of the House of Commons superseded by the annual index described above

The Stationery office issues also a Monthly circular of new publications which lists only selected publications of special interest, with occasional annotations to show contents and value of items listed

King, pub, London Catalogue of parliamentary papers, 1801–1920, with a few of earlier date, comp by Hilda Vernon Jones Lond, King, 1904–22 3v 30cm 35s 328 424

1801/1900 1904 317p , 1901/10 1912 91p , 1911/20 1922 58p

Non-official selected lists including the more important papers, diplomatic correspondence and reports of commissions and select committees. Of use to those who wish to purchase separate documents, but not as useful as an index to the Paillamentary papers as volume numbers are omitted. Contains useful contents notes.

BRITISH DOMINIONS

Overseas official publications quarterly bulletin of official publications received by the Royal Empire society, formerly Royal colonial institute, and issued in the Overseas British Empire or relating thereto, v 1–5, April 1927–Jan 1932 Lond, Royal empire soc [1927–32] 5v. 21cm. 5s per yr Discontinued

016 3253

Lists official publications received by the society, giving for each, author, title, date, paging or volumes and sometimes price

AUSTRALIA

Australia Parliament General papers index, including presented papers, committee reports, returns to order, etc., of both houses, and certain papers not formally presented, 1901/09-1920/29 Melbourne, Govt printer for the state of Victoria, 1910-21, Canberra, Govt pr. 1930 3v 32cm 328 93

v 1, 1901-09, 81p issued as Paper 25, session 1910, v 2, 1910-19, 72p issued as Paper 153, session of 1920-21, v 3, 1920-29, 55p issued as Paper 59, session of 1929-30 A list of indexes of vinous publications of the different states of Australia is given in Childs, J B, Account of government document bibliography 1930

CANADA

Canada Parliament. Legislative Assembly General index to the Journals of the Legislative Assembly of Canada, 1st—8th Parliaments, 1841–1866 Montreal, pr by J Lovell, 1855, Ottawa, pr by Hunter, Rose, 1867 2v 36cm 328 71

v 1, 1st-3d Parliaments, 1841-51, v 2, 4th-8th Parliaments, 1852-66

Canada Parhament House of Commons General index to the Journals of the House of Commons of the Dominion of Canada and of the Sessional papers of Parhament, 1867–1930 Ottawa, Pr to the King's Most Excellent Majesty, 1880–1932 5v 25cm 32871

v 1, 1867-76, v 2, 1877-90, v 3, 1891-1903, v 4, 1904 15, v 5, 1916-30

Parliament House of As-Ontario. sembly General index to the Journals of the House of Assembly of the late Province of Upper Canada, commencing with the first session of the Ninth Piovincial Pailiament (1825), and ending with the fifth session of the Thuteenth Parliament (1839-40), (being the last session before the union of the Canadas), by Altied Todd, clerk of committees Pi by order of the Legislative Assembly Montical, Lovell & Gibson, 1848 585p 328 713 36cm

Ontario Legislature Legislative Assembly General index to the journals and sessional papers. Comp by A. H. Sydere Toronto, 1888–1924. 5v. 25cm. 328.713

v [1] 1867/8-1888, v [2] 1889-1900, v [3] 1901-1912, v [4] 1913-1920, v [5] 1921-1924

Quebec (Province) Legislature Legislative Assembly General index to the journals of the Legislative Assembly of the Province of Quebec in the 1st, 2d, 3d, 4th, 5th, and 6th Legislatures, 1867–1887, by P E Smith, deputy clerk and clerk of the English journals Pr by order of the Legislative Assembly Quebec, Langlois, 1891 1095p 25cm 328714

"List of documents printed by order of the house [sessional papers] since confederation," p 1067-95

Current

Canada. Department of public printing and stationery Division of documents Catalogue of official publications of the Parliament and government of Canada, 1935 Ottawa, Patenaude, pi, 1935 * 103p 26cm 015 71

"Contains the titles and selling prices of all official publications of which copies can be purchased from the King's Printer—The title is usually of a descriptive character indicating the nature of the contents and cross references are frequently made "-Pref

Issued annually, with occasional supplements during the year which list new publications, indicate items which have gone out of print, etc Classes of documents included are Statutes, Parliamentary debates, Government periodicals, Annual departmental reports, Miscellaneous

DEPARTMENTAL INDEXES

Archives

Canada Archives Index to reports of Canadian archives from 1872 to 1908 Pub by authority of the Minister of agriculture under the direction of the Archivist Ottawa, Parmelee, pr, 1909 231p 25cm 016 971

Geology

Canada Geological survey Annotated catalogue of and guide to the publications of the Geological survey, Canada, 1845–1917, by W F Ferrier, assisted by Doiothy J Feirier Ottawa, Taché, 1920 544p 25cm 016 557

- —General index to Report of progress 1863-84, comp by D B Dowling Ottawa, Dawson, 1900 475p 24cm
- —General index to Reports, 1885–1906, comp by F J. Nicolas Ottawa, Govt pi bureau, 1908–1014p 25cm
- —Index to separate reports, 1906-10, and Summary reports, 1905-16, comp by F J Nicolas Ottawa, Acland, 1923 305p 25cm 016 557
- Index to Memoirs, 1910–1926, Bulletins, 1913–1926, Summary reports, 1917–1926, Sessional papers (administrative), 1921–1926, comp by Frank Nicolas. Ottawa, Acland, 1932 666p 25cm (Misc ser 3)
- —Index to paleontology (Geological publications), comp by Fiank Nicolas Ottawa, Acland, 1925-30 2v 25cm

v 1, 1847-1916, v 2, 1917-1926

INDIA

Campbell, Francis Bunbury Fitzgerald. Index-catalogue of Indian official pub-

lications in the library, Bittis i museum comp by Frank Campbell Lond Library supply co, N Y, Stechert [etc etc, 1900] 193p, 314p, 72p and suppl (Accessions no 1, Nov 30, 1889) 16 col 32cm

For other lists, especially various departmental lists, see J B Childs, Account of government document bioliography (1920), p 44-45

IRISH FREE STATE

Irish Fiee State Stationery office Consolidated list of government publications issued by the Stationery office, 1922, 25-29/31 Dublin, Stat off, 1927-33 3v 24cm 015 415

Kept to date by monthly lists, Jan 1932-

NEW ZEALAND

New Zealand General assembly Index to the Appendices to the Journals of the Legislative council and House of Representatives of New Zealand, 1854 to [1917] laid on the table of the House of Representatives by the Hon Mr Speaker and oidered to be printed Revised and extended by H P Blown index clerk Wellington, N Z, 1915-1918 2v 33cm 328 931

v [1], 1854-1913, v [2], 1914-1917

New Zealand General assembly Library Catalogue of the General assembly libiary of New Zealand, comp chiefly by Basil E Seymour Stocker, and Edward Samuel Superintended, revised, edited throughout, and in part rewritten by Herbert Louis James, acting librarian, assisted by Chailes H Streeton Wellington, N Z, J Mackay, govt pr, 1897 2v 27cm 328 931

New Zealand Govt. stationery office Price list of public acts (1908–1928) and publications on sale at the Government stationery office Wellington, N Z W A G Skinner, govt pr, 1929 56p 18cm 015 931

For catalogs and indexes of the official publications of British colonies, etc., the lists in Childs, J B, Account of government document bibliography, should be consulted

SOUTH AFRICA

South Africa Govt printing and stationery dept List of union publications issued by the government printing and stationery department Pretoria, Govt pr and stat off, 1927 94p map 24cm 328 68

FOREIGN COUNTRIES

GENERAL LISTS

General

American library in Paris, inc. Reference service on international affairs Official publications of European governments Paris [1926] 284 numb 1 31cm 016 354

Childs, James Bennett An account of government document bibliography in the United States and elsewhere Wash, Govt pr off, 1927 39p 24cm 5c

List of the serial publications of foreign governments, 1815–1931, ed by Winifred Gregory for the American council of learned societies, American library association, National research council N Y, Wilson, 1932 720p 31cm Service basis

Central America

Childs, James Bennett Memorias of the republics of Central America and of the Antilles Wash, Govt pr off, 1932 170p 23cm 20c 328 728 Contents Central America, Costa Rica, Cuba,

Contents Central America, Costa Rica, Cuba, Dominican republic, Guatemala, Haiti, Honduras, Nicaragua, Panama, Salvador

Germany

Berlin. Preussische staatsbibliothek Deutsche amtliche druckschriften, ei werbungen der Staatsbibliothek zu Beilin, 1927–29 Beilin, de Gruyter, 1930 516p 24cm M20 328 43

Germany Reichsministerium des innern Monatliches verzeichnis der reichsdeutschen amtlichen druckschriften 1-7 jahrg, 1928-34 Berlin, Reichs-und staatsverlag gmbh, 1928-34 7v 21cm M24 per yr

Netherlands

Hague Koninklijke bibliotheek Ruilbureau Nederlandsche overheidsuitgaven, lijst van officieele uitgaven verschenen in Nederland en Nederlandsch Oosten West-Indie v.1-3, 1929-31 's Gravenhage, Algemeene landsdrukkerij, 1930-32 3v 20cm 328 492

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Subject bibliographies are important (sometimes the most important) reference books for questions connected with the subject matter of their special fields. As such they have been listed freely in the preceding sections of this Guide and are not repeated here Some of the most important bibliographical works however are so wide in scope and purpose that they can not be listed with any one subject, although they may be indispensable, at times, for work on some phase of that subject. Such bibliographies are important in any except the very small library and are especially necessary in university and research libraries Bibliographies of bibliography are needed to show the existence of a special author or subject bibliography, the so-called general bibliographies give a wide, though never complete, survey of the mass of printed material in many fields, and answer many questions calling for data about a particular book or verification of a title Bibliographies of incunabula and other book rarities are indispensible for description of such rare books, location of copies, etc. The national and trade bibliographies which furnish the record of printing output in a given country, often give descriptions and verifications omitted in the less complete general bibliographies and, in addition, have a very special use for questions connected with book purchase, since they usually give prices. General bibliographies of a highly selective character, eg the Standard Catalog, are important for questions for which only a few good books on a subject, rather than the whole literature of a subject, are needed A special type of reference book needed for the intelligent use of bibliographies is the dictionary of bibliographical terms and abbreviations, without which the reading of condensed bibliographical descriptions is sometimes difficult, and for the reading, as well as the making, of such specialized descriptions, manuals of bibliographic and cataloging practice are also needed

References For a definition of the word bibliography, description of the various main types of bibliographies and a discussion of the value of a knowledge of such reference books, consult Bibliography, by I G Mudge (Chic, Am lib assoc, 1915–25p ALA Manual of libiary economy, chap 24) Fuller discussions with comments on many existing bibliographies are Bibliography, practical, enumerative and historical, by H B Van Hoesen and F K Walter (NY, Scribner, 1928–519p), and Student's manual of bibliography, by Arundell Esdaile (Lond, Allen & Unwin 1931–383p) F Schneider's Handbuch der bibliographie is important both for its discussion of bibliographic theory and practice and for its full listing of bibliographies, including some titles not given in the present Guide (for description see below, p 376) For a discussion of bibliography as an aid to the study of older and rarer books, editing of texts, etc, consult Introduction to bibliography for literary students, by R B McKerrow (Ox, Clarendon pr. 1927–359p)

TERMS

International congress of publishers. Vocabulaire technique de l'éditeur, en sept langues français, deutsch, English, español, hollandsch, italiano, magyar Berne, Congrès intern des éditeurs, 1913 365p 655

For full description, see under Printing, p 213

Walter, Frank Keller Abbreviations and technical terms used in book catalogs and

Explains the principal English abbreviations and terms and indicates the English equivalents of terms used in eight foreign languages Dano-Norwegian, Dutch, French, German, Italian, Latin, Spanish and Swedish Supplemented by the following

Moth, Axel. Technical terms used in bibliographies and by the book and printing trades. Bost, Bost bk co, 1915 263p 22cm \$3 010 3

Bound with F K Walter's Abbreviations, to which it forms a supplement, \$1

Contains 1, English terms with definitions in English and equivalents in Danish, Dutch, French, German, Italian, Spanish and Swedish, 2, Separate lists of Danish, Dutch, Fichch, German, Italian, Latin, Spanish and Swedish terms with English equivalents

Moth, Axel Glossary of library terms English, Danish, Dutch, French, German, Italian, Spanish, Swedish Bost, Bost bk co, 1915 58p 22cm \$1 0203

Mezieres, Avgusta Vladimirovna Slovarnyi ukazatel' po knogovedi [A dictionary of bibliography] Moskva, Gosudarst sotsial'no-ekon izdat, 1931-33 2v 23cm

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BIBLIOGRAPHY

Courtney, William Prideaux. Register of national bibliography, with a selection of the chief bibliographical books and articles printed in other countries Lond, Constable, 1905–12 3v 22cm 016 01

v 1-2 list the bibliographies published before 1905, v 3 is a supplement containing about 10,000 additional references principally to bibliographies published since 1905.

A useful handbook Arranged alphabetically by the subjects of the bibliographies listed, refers not only to bibliographies in book form, but also to lists in periodicals and to other analytic material

Index bibliographicus, catalogue international des bibliographies courantes 2 éd, misè à jour et considérablement augm, publ par Marcel Godet et Joris Voistius Berlin, de Gruyter, 1931 420p 20cm M16

A classified list, arranged by the decimal classification, of 1900 current bibliographies, including lists which are purely bibliographical and lists included as a regular feature in periodicals, etc

Internationale bibliographie des buchund bibliothekswesens, mit besonderer berucksichtigung der bibliographie, 1904–12, 1922–34 Leipzig, Harrassowitz, 1905–35 * 13v and n f 1–9 23–27cm n f 9, M30 016 01

First seiles, 1904-12, 1922-25, had title Bibliographie des bibliotheks- und buchwesens and appeared as Beihefte zum Zentralblatt für bibliothekswesen, 29, 31-32, 35, 36-37, 39-40, 42, 51, 54, 56, 58 None issued for 1913-

A comprehensive record of books and periodical articles in different languages on various aspects of bib-

hography, library science and library listory Each volume is in two main parts. (1) Bibliography, (2) Libraries, with many subdivisions and a general alphabetical index of authors and titles. Pt 1 of each volume contains a list of new bibliographies in three large classes. (1) general and national bibliography, (2) subject bibliography, (3) individual bibliography each class subdivided for smaller topics in its field.

Principal editors 1904-12, Albert Hortzschansky, 1925-, Joris Vorstius and others

Northup, Clark Sutherland Register of bibliographies of the English language and literature New Haven, Yale univ pr, 1925 507p (Cornell studies in English) 016 82

Not limited strictly to bibliographies of the English luguage and literature, includes also many related bibliographies of other subjects and so serves to a certain extent as a general bibliography of bibliogiaphy

Petzholdt, Julius. Bibliotheca bibliographica, kritisches verzeichniss der das gesammtgebiet der bibliographie betreffenden litteratur des in- und auslandes Leipzig, Engelmann, 1866 939p 23cm M12 016 01

Schneider, Georg Handbuch der bibliographie 4 ganzl verand u stark verm aufl Leipzig, Hiersemann, 1930 674p 23cm M20 010

The 1st-3d eds (1923-26) contained an introductory theoretical-historical treatment of bibliography, which has been omitted in the 4th edition. An English translation of this portion of the 3d edition is available under the title *Theory and history of bibliography*, truns by R. R. Shaw N.Y., Columbia univ. pr., 1934-306p

Stein, Henri Manuel de hibliographie générale, bibliotheca bibliographica nova Paris, Picaid, 1897-895p 22cm 18fr

(1) Universal bibliographies, (2) National and regional bibliographies, (3) Subject bibliographies Appendices contain (1) Alphabetical list of places having printing presses before the 19th century, airanged by the modein names, with indication of the Latin name of each place, the date of establishment of its press, and references to sources of information, (2) Indexes of periodicals, (3) Printed catalogs of libraries

There is a useful subject index, but no author index As the subject index includes the Latin names of places listed in apv 1, it serves also as a dictionary of Latin and medieval geography

The main list and appendices 2-3 are kept to date by the lists of new bibliographies, indexes and catalogs given in each number of *Le Bibliographe Moderne*, 1897-1931, edited by Henri Stein Short bibliographies are often printed in library bulletins. Many of these are ephemeral and are useful only at the time of publication but some, especially those on very small or local subjects, have a continuing value. For indexes to lists in American bulletins see the following.

Nachtmann, Mrs. Alice (Newman). Index to subject bibliographies in library bulletins to Dec 31, 1897 Albany, State lib, 1898. p 367-428 25cm (N Y State library Bull Bibliog, 14) 016 01

Providence Public library Index to reference lists published in library bulletins, Oct 1901-Dec 1906 Bost, Bost bk co, 1907 31p 21cm (Bulletin of bibliog pamph, 16) 01601

Reprinted from the Bulletin of Bioliography Jan-Apr, 1907 Continued by the following

— Index to reference lists published by libiaries, 1907-08, 1909, 1910-date (See Bulletin of bibliog 5 125-26, 149-52, Oct 1908-Jan 1909, 5 74-77, April 1910, and each January number, 1911-)

GENERAL OR UNIVERSAL

Brunet, Jacques Charles. Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur de livres 5 éd originale entièrement refondue et augm d'un tiers Paris, Didot, 1860-80 9v il 24cm o p 011

Facsimile reprint Berlin, Altmann, 1921-22 6v, Paris, Dorbon-Aîné, 1928 6v 900fr

v 1-5, Author and title list, A-Z, v 6, Subject index, v 7-8, Supplement, by P Deschamps and G Brunet, Author and title list, with subject index in v 8, v 9, Dictionnaire de geographie ancienne et moderne à l'usage du libraire et de l'amateur de livres, par P Deschamps 1870

Brunet's Manuel is a general bibliography of rare, important, or noteworthy books not limited to those of any one period or language but especially strong for French and Latin titles and for publications before the 19th century For each book listed it gives author, full title, place, publisher, date, size, number of volumes, but not generally paging, and, in the case of rare books, bibliographic and critical notes with mention of copies and prices at famous sales and occasional facsimiles of title pages, printers' marks, etc The arrangement of the main work (v 1-5) is alphabetic by authors and titles and there are two subject indexes, one in v 6 to the main work and one in v 8 to the supplement Footnotes throughout v 1-5 refer to titles omitted from the main author list but included in the subject volume (v 6)

Covers much the same ground as Grasse's Tresor de lares but is generally said to contain a larger proportion of French books valle Grasse lists more German titles. The two books must often be used "ogether as each lists titles not given in the other."

Grasse, Johann Georg Theodor. Trésor de livres rares et précieux Dresden. Kuntze, 1859-69. 7v 31cm op.; Secondhand, \$40 011

v I-6, A-Z, v 7, Supplement

Facsimile reprints Paris, Welter, 1900-01 Sv , Berlin, Altmann, 1922 7v

"Covers much the same ground as Brunet, but includes also a large number of books that are intunsically valuable without being rare, and for this reason is preferable if a choice must be made between them"

—Growell in his Boo'seller's l brary

Based on Brunet, but contains more entries of German books. Sales prices of books are given

Ebert, Friedrich Adolf. General bibliographical dictionary, from the German of F A Ebert [tr by Arthur Browne] Ox univ pr, 1837 4v 22cm.

German ed , Leipzig, Brockhaus, 1821-30 2v

Georgi, Gottlieb Allgemeines europaisches bucher-lexicon Vor dem anfange des xvi seculi bis 1757 Leipzig, Georgi, 1742-58 5 pts and 3 suppl in 2v 34cm 011

Pt1-4, A-Z, pt5, French works, A-Z, Suppl 1-3, 1739/47, 1747/54, 1753/57

Arranged alphabetically by authors, giving, for each work, author, short title, place, publisher, date, price

Peddie, Robert Alexander. Subject index of books published before 1880 A-Z Lond, Grafton, 1933 745p 25cm 210s

A list by broad subjects of 50,000 books

Quaritch, Bernard. General catalogue of books offered to the public at the affixed prices Lond, Norman, 1887-92. Quaritch, 1888-97 7v and suppl 1-10 30cm 011

A bookseller's list useful for its full descriptions and annotations

Watt, Robert Bibliotheca Britannica, or, A general index to British and foreign literature Edinburgh, Constable, 1824 4v 28cm op 015 42

Described under English bibliography

Index translationum. Répertoire internationale des traductions International bibliography of translations Pails, Internation of intellectual cooperation, 1932-34 nos 1-10, and suppl 27cm 011

Each regular number lists translations classified under country of the translation with indexes of authors and translators. The supplement covers Poland

EARLY PRINTED BOOKS AND INCUNABULA

Haebler, Konrad Handbuch dei inkunabelkunde Leipzig, Hiersemann, 1925 187p 23cm M14 011

Stillwell, Margaret Bingham Incunabula and Americana, 1450-1800 A key to bibliographical study NY, Columbia univ pr., 1931 438p \$1250 011

Contents Incunabula th 1 Printed books of the 15th century, ch 2, Identification and collation, ch 3, Bibliographical reference material, Americana ch 1, Preliminary survey of sources and methods, ch 2, Century of maritime discovery, ch 3, Two centuries of colonial growth, 1500-1700, ch 4, Later Americana and the Revolutionary period, ch 5, Early printing in America, Reference sections 1, Notes and definitions, 2, Foreign bibliographical terms, French, Germin, Italian and Spanish, 3, Latin contractions and abbreviations, 4, Place names of 15th century printing towns, Bibliography (nearly 1300 items)

An indispensable reference tool for the collector, or for the cataloger in a library which has collections of incunabula of Americana. Both the text in which the handling of such material is discussed with authority and clearness, and the extensive reference sections, are of importance. Author is librarian of the Animaly Brown Memorial, Providence, American secretary for the Gesamthatalog der Wiegendrucke, and editor of the 2d ed of Census of 1sth century books owned in America, now in preparation

GENERAL LISTS

Hain, Ludwig Friedrich Theodor Repettorium bibliographicum ad anum MD Stutt, Cotta, 1826-38 2v in 4 20cm op

1925 repr (Beilm, Altmann), M60

Copinger, W A Supplement to Hain's Repertorium bibliographicum, oi, Collection toward a new edition of that work Lond, Sotheran, 1895–1902 2v in 3 23cm 011

1926 repr (Leipzig, Lorentz), \$20

Pt 1, nearly 7000 corrections of and additions to the collation of works described in Ham, pt 2, list of nearly 6000 volumes not in Ham v 1, A-O, v 2, P-Z, v 2 also includes "The printers and publishers of the

we century with lists of their works" by Konrad Burger (p 319-670), which is an index to the Supplement, to Hain's repertorium, and to the works of Campbell, Pellechet, and Proctor

Reichling, Dietrich Appendices ad Haimi-Copinger Repertorism bibliographics m, additiones et emendationes editit Dieterics Reichling Monachii, Rosenthal, 1905–11 7v 25cm M75 011

Pt 1-6 in 2 sections each I Additions, II Emendations, pt [7] Indices tascievloivm I-VI

—— Svpplementvin (maximam paitem e bibliothecis Helvetiæ collectvin) cym indice vibivim et typographorym Accedit index avctorum generalis totivs operis Monasterii Gvestphalorym, Theissingianis, 1914–109, cxxxv p. 24cm. M10. 011

Burger, Konrad Supplement zu Hain und Panzei Beitrage zur inkunabel bibliographie, Nummern-concordanz von Panzeis lateinischen u deutschen Annalen u Ludwig Hains Repertorium bibliographicum Leipzig, Hiersemann, 1908 440p 24cm M28 011

— Ludwig Hain's Repettorium bibliographicum Register Die drucker des xv jahrhundeits Leipzig Harrassowitz, 1891 428p 24cm (Centralblatt für bibliothekswesen Beihefte, bd 2 hft 8) M12

Panzer, Georg Wolfgang Franz Annales typographici ab artis inventae origine ad annum 1536 Norimbergae, Zeh, 1793– 1803 11v 25cm op 011

Arranged by places and under each chronologically

Maittaire, Michael Annales typographici ab artis inventae origine ad annum 1664 Hagae-Comitum, 1719-89 5v and suppl, 2v 26cm op 011

Proctor, Robert Index to the early printed books in the British museum from the invention of printing to the year 1500, with notes of those in the Bodleian library Lond, K Paul, 1898–99 4v 28cm 011

v 1, Germany, v 2, It dy, v 3, Switzerland to Montenegio, including France, Netherlands, Spain, England, Scandinavia, v 4, Register

A chronologic list under each country by names of presses The index volume contains in alphabetic list of towns, printers and publishers, a list of books mentioned in Hain and of those not in Hain, authors of books printed in the Low countries books printed in England

—— Part 2 1501-1520, section 1 Germany Lond, K Paul, 1903 273p 25cm 011

-- Supplements 1898-1902 Lond, 1900-03 5pts 25cm

Pts 1-4, supplements, pt 5, register

British museum Library Catalogue of books printed in the 15th century now in the British museum Lond, 1912–30 pt 1–6 35cm 011

Work supervised by A W Pollard

Pt 1-2, Germany, pt 3, Germany, German-speaking Switzerland and Austria-Hungary, pt 4-6, Italy

Arranged under places by printers' names Gives historical notes about printers, and full title, description, collation and date of purchase of each book Pt 3 contains also an introduction by A W Pollard, a typographical map, facsimiles, and indexes to pts 1-3 by (1) Hain's numbers, (2) Concordance of Proctor's numbers, (3) Printers and towns Covers the same ground as the first part of Proctor's Index to early printed books but with much fuller descriptions

UNION LISTS

Bibliographical society of America Census of fifteenth century books owned in America, comp by a committee of the Bibliograph soc of America NY, 1919 245p 27cm op 011

"Reprinted with additions from the Bulletin of the New York public library of April-Dec 1918 Aug 1919'

An indispensable guide for the location of copies of early printed books, listing 13,200 copies of more than 6,640 titles, and indicating their location in 415 libraries (169 public, and 246 private collections)

An author list, arranged according to Hain with titles not known to Hain interpolated approximately according to his system, gives Hain numbers, short title, place, printer, date, size, references to descriptions in printed lists or catalogs, and indication of American collections in which copies may be found

Gesamtkatalog der wiegendrucke, hrsg von der Kommission für den Gesamtkatalog der wiegendrucke Leipzig, Hiersemann, 1925-34 v 1-6 31cm M48 per vol 011

v 1-6, A-Confessione

The most comprehensive record of incunabula yet made, based on information collected during more than twenty years' work by the Kommission The

sections so far issued record meany har again as many editions as Hair, and the information given for each is more fuller, including (1. author entry, tille date, etc., (2) collation to be capitals and clustrations (3) transcripts or title, colophon and other extracts, (4) references to descriptions. Har and other orbiographies, and (5) location of copies which includes a complete record of all orpies if not more than 10 are known and for commoner blocks a selection of copies in representative libraries in different countries, poin European and American Indispensable in both cataloging and reference work in the scholar), library

Pellechet, Marie Léontine Catherine. Catalogue général des incunables des bibliothèques publiques de France Paris. Picard, 1897-1909 v 1-3 25cm 011

v 1-3, A-Gregorius Magnus

Polain, Louis Catalogue des livres imprimés au quinzième siècle des bibliotheques de Belgique Bruxelles, Soc des bibliophiles, 1932 4v facsims 29cm 011 v1-3, A-S, v4, T-Z, Supplement (nos 4070-4109) Additions Tables A Facsimiles B Concordance des numeros avec ceux de Campbell, Gesamthatalog, Hair, Pellechet, Voullième C Imprimeurs E Gravures F Table generale alphabetique des matieres (D Table des bibliotheques, announced in the introduction, pxx, was not published)

The books listed above are the principal general bibliographies and catalogs of incunabula that should be known by beginners. There are also various important bibliographies of the incunabula of special countries and catalogs of incunabula in individual libraries which will be needed for special work. For fuller lists of these see Stillwell, p 251–329, and the list of sources in the Gesamikatalog der wiegendrucke described above.

NATIONAL AND TRADE BIBLIOGRAPHY

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Jones, Cecil Knight Hispanic American bibliographies, including collective biographies, histories of literature and selected general works with critical notes on sources by José Toribio Medina Baltimore, 1922 200p 26cm 016 01

A useful list of 1281 titles, arranged by country, with alphabetical index of authors, titles, etc

Repr from Hispanic American Historical Review v 3-4 1920-21 Supplements are printed in the Review, 1926-33, 6 100-33, 9 390-408, 11 397-410, 13 380-402

New York State library. Selected national bibliographies 3d ed Albany, 1915 58p 25cm (Library school bull 38)

Contains Bibliographies of bibliographies, General bibliographies, Bibliographies of incunabula, and the principal American, Belgian, Canadian, Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, Italian, Latin-American, Norwegian, Portuguese, Spanish and Swedish trade bibliographies

Peddie, Robert Alexander National bibliographies, a descriptive catalogue of the works which register the books published in each country Lond, Grafton, 1912 34p 24cm 5s 01601

Schneider, Georg Allgemeine nationale bibliographien (In his Handbuch der bibliographie, 4 aufl 1930 p 159–368)

AMERICAN

BIBI IOGRAPHY

Growoll, Adolf. Book-trade bibliography in the United States in the 19th century, to which is added a Catalogue of all the books printed in the United States, with the prices and places where published annexed, published by the booksellers in Boston, January, 1804 NY, Dibdin club, 1898 77, 79p 20cm op 015 73

Stillwell, Margaret Bingham Americana Selected bibliographies and bibliographical monographs (In her Incunabula and Americana, 1931, p 341–440)

An important list of about 550 bibliographies of Americana before 1800 For full description see under Incunabula, p 378

Early

Bradford, Thomas Lindsley Bibliogia-pher's manual of American history, containing an account of all state, territory, town and county histories relating to the United States of North America, with verbatim copies of their titles and useful bibliogiaphical notes, together with the prices at which they have been sold for the last foity years and with an exhaustive index by titles, and an index by states, ed and iev by S V Henkels Phila, Henkels, 1907–10 5v 27cm \$17 50

016 973

Brown university John Carter Brown library Bibliotheca americana Catalogue of the John Carter Brown library in Brown university Providence, The Library, 1919–1931 v 1-3 27cm \$5 per vol

v1 pt1, to 1569, v1 pt2, 1570-99, v2 pt1, 1600-34, v2 pt2, 1635-58, v3, 1659-74

Church, Elihu Dwight Catalogue of books relating to the discovery and early history of North and South America, forming a part of his library, comp and annotated by George Watson Cole NY, Dodd, 1907 5v 11 29cm op 016 97

A monumental work, the finest catalog of Americana yet published although less frequently useful than either Sabin or Evans because of the limited number of titles included Includes 1385 entries of books about America, arranged chionologically, from the earliest period to 1884, by date of publication with author and title index Gives for each book listed full title and collation, and important historical and bibliographical annotations, with notes of differences in copies and location of copies in other libraries, referring in all to some 50 public and private libraries Gives many facturely formula reproductions of title-pages, colophons, etc. For extended review by W. N. C. Carlton see Bibliographical soriety of America, Papers 7 41-40

Evans, Charles American bibliography, a chronological dictionary of all books, pamphlets and periodical publications printed in the United States of America from the genesis of printing in 1639 down to and including the year 1820, with bibliographical and biographical notes Chic, Priv pr for the author by the Columbia pr, 1903–34 v 1–12 29cm \$25 per vol 015 73

v1, 1639-1729, v2, 1730-1750, v3, 1751-1764, v4, 1765-73, v5, 1774-78, v6, 1779-85, v7, 1786-89, v8, 1790-92, v9, 1793-94, v10, 1795-96, v11, 1796-97, v12, 1798-99

The most important general list of early American publications, indispensable in the large reference or special library Includes books, pamphlets, and periodicals, arranged chronologically by dates of publication, gives for each book listed author's full name with dates of birth and death, full title, place, date, publisher or printer, paging, size, and, in many cases, names of libraries possessing copies Each volume has three indexes (1) authors, (2) classified subjects, (3) printers and publishers. The location of copies is an especially important feature.

Henry E Huntington library and art gallery, San Marino, Calif American im-

prints, 1648-1797, in the Huntington library, supplementing Evans' American bibliography, comp by Willard O Waters (In Huntington Library Bull no 3, Feb 1933 p [1]-95)

Arranged chronologically, with author index Lists 736 "titles of books, pampnlets, broadsides, maps, etc, supplementary to the Evans' bibliography It comprises, besides items apparently not listed in that work, a number appearing there but with titles or imprints varying from the copies here described"

Harrisse, Henry Bibliotheca Americana vetustissima A description of works relating to America published between the years 1492 and 1551 NY, Philes, 1866 519p 24cm 016 973

—— Additions Paris, Lib Tross, 1872 199p

Anastatic reprint of both parts Paris, Maisonneuve, 1922

Sabin, Joseph Dictionary of books relating to America, from its discovery to the present time NY, Sabin, 1868–92, Bibliographical soc of America, 1928–34 v1–24 22cm new parts, \$4 ea 016 973

Half-title Bibliotheca Americana, by which title it is generally known

An important bibliography of Americana, including books, pamphlets and periodicals printed in America, and works about America printed elsewhere Comprises more than 84,000 numbered entries, but the actual number of titles recorded is much greater, as that total does not count the added editions and titles mentioned in the various notes. The arrangement is by authors, with some title entries for anonymous works and other entries under names of places, and the information given includes full title, place, publisher, date, format, paging, often contents and bibliographical notes with reference to a description or review in some other work and, in many cases, names of libraries possessing copies This last feature is important for inter-library loans. The bibliographical notes in the new parts are particularly fine

General, 1820-1934+

Roorbach, Orville Augustus Bibliotheca Americana, 1820-61 NY, Roorbach, 1852-61 4v 24cm op 015 73

v 1, 1820-52, with a list of periodicals published in the U S, v 2, Supplement, Oct 1852-May 1885, v 3, Addenda, May 1855-Mar 1858, v 4, Mar 1858-Jan 1881

A catalog of American publications, including reprints, arranged alphabetically by authors and titles, giving publisher, date, size, price Kelly, James American catalogue of books published in the United States from Jan 1851 to Jan 1871 NY, Wiley, 1866-71 2v 24cm op 015.73

Continues the record of American biblingraphy from Roombach's last volume, gring about the same wind of information. Each volume contains a list of societies and the ripublications. Vol. 1 also contains a list of pampilets, sermons, and addresses on the Civil var, 1861-68.

Both Poorbach and Kelly are unsatisfactom as they are far from complete and often maccurate but they must be used as they are the most general lists for the period 1820-70

Stevens, Henry Catalogue of the American books in the library of the British museum at Christmas MDCCCLVI Lond, H Stevens, 1866 4pts in 1v. 25cm. 0157

(1) American books printed in the United States 628p, (2) Catalogue of the Canadian and other British North American books 14p, (3) Catalogue of the Mevican and other Spanish American and West Indian books 62p, (4) Catalogue of the American maps, 17p. Includes some porks not unduded in Receipach and

Includes some works not included in Roorbach and gives fuller titles for others that are included there

Trubner, Nikolaus Trubner's Bibliographical guide to American literature A classed list of books published in the United States of America during the last forty years Lond, Trubner, 1859 cxlix, 554p 22cm 01573

Contents Bibliographies of Americana, etc., p. 11xxx11, Classed list of books, p. 1-496, Alphabetical index, p. 522-54

American catalogue of books, 1876–1910 N Y, Pub weekly, 1876–1910 9v in 13 33cm. 01573

1876 Author and title entries of books in print, July 1, 1876, Subject entries 2v , July 1, 1876-June 30, 1884 Author and title alphabet, subject alphabet, 2v in 1, July 1, 1884-June 30, 1890 Author and title alphabet, subject alphabet, 2v in 1, July 1, 1890-June 30, 1895 Author and title alphabet, subject alphabet, 2v in 1, July, 1895-Jan 1, 1900 Author and title alphabet, subject alphabet, 2v in 1, Jan 1, 1900-Jan 1, 1905 Authors, titles, subjects and series in one alphabet, Jan 1, 1905-Dec 1907 Authors, titles, subjects and series in one alphabet, Jan 1, 1905-Dec 1910 Authors, titles, subjects and series in one alphabet, Jan 1, 1908-Dec 1910 Authors, titles, subjects, and series in one alphabet and series in one alphabet.

The standard American list for the period covered, comprehensive and generally reliable though information given is based upon reports from publishers and not, in most cases, on actual examination of books themselves 1876-1910 are periodical volumes supplementary to 1876 which is a basic volume with about 70,000 entries listing the publications of over 900 publishing houses

"The Catalogue aims to include all books (with certain exceptions) published in the United States which were in print, and for sale to the general public, July 1 1876. The exceptions were local directories, periodicals, sheet music, books chiefly blank, unbound maps, tracts, and other low-priced pamphlets, the reasons for the exclusion of which are obvious. It embraces reprints, such importations also as are kept in stock, publications of learned societies (when for sale), the works of general importance issued by various departments of the national government (without piace), and the full law reports of the courts of the different States (all of which are generally for sale, though some have no fixed price)"—Pref. to 1876 vol.

United States catalog; books in print, 1899, ed by G F Danfoith, M E Potter Minneapolis, Wilson, 1900 2v in 1 27cm 015 73

- v 1, Author list, v 2, Title index
- —2d ed, books in plint, 1902 Entries for author, subject and title in one alphabet, ed by M E Potter Minneapolis, Wilson, 1903 2150p 26cm
- —— Supplement Books published 1902– 05, ed by M E Potter Minneapolis, Wilson, 1906 2034p 26cm
- —— [Annual supplements] Cumulative book index, 1906–10 Minneapolis, Wilson, 1907–11
- 3d ed , books in plint, Jan 1, 1912 ed by M E Potter NY, Wilson, 1912 2837p 33cm
- —— Supplements, 1912/17, 1918/June 1921, July 1921/June 1924, ed (1912/17) by M E Potter, (1918/24) by E E Hawkins N Y, Wilson, 1918-24 3v 31-26cm
- —— [Annual supplements] Cumulative book index, July 1924—Dec 1927 NY, Wilson, 1925–28 3v 26cm
- 4th ed, books in print, Jan 1, 1928, ed by Mary Burnham NY, Wilson, 1928 3164p 36cm
- —— [Supplement] Cumulative book index, a world list of books in the English language, 1928–32, ed by Mary Burnham NY, Wilson, 1933 2298p 36cm
- —— [Supplement] Cumulative book index, 1933/34 . ed by Mary Burnham N Y, Wilson, 1935 2437p 26cm

Service basis, apply to publisher for price

The four editions and their respective supplements constitute a comprehensive record of American publications from 1898 to 1934 that is indispensible for reference work in its field, and the whole series is necessary for full work in this period. The most frequently used parts will be the 4th ed. (1928) and its two supplements, but the earlier volumes must be used for. (1) books out-of-print by 1928, (2) fuller information, e.g. paging, date, etc. on some titles still in print.

The 4th ed includes publications in the regular book trade, privately printed books, regular importations of American publishers, Canadian books (in English) not also published in the United States, publications of universities, societies, scientific institutions og Smithsonian, National Museum, and a selected list of publications of the national and state governments. For each book gives author, short title, edition, publisher, price and, generally but not always, date, paging and illustration, gives also LC card numbers, and, for a book entered in the Book review digest, its DC class number and a tracing of the subject headings used for it in the U S Catalog The supplements (1928/32, 1933/34) have a wider scope and include a comprehensive listing of books and pamphlets, in English, issued by Canadian publishers, and a listing of publications from other parts of the English-speaking world, Australia, Great Britain, New Zealand, South Africa, etc. In proportion to the size of the catalog there are very few inaccuracies, although, is some of the entries have had to be made without exumination of the books and are based on publisher's descriptions and lists, the work is not a final authority on bibliographic detail for such books. As a first ud it is indispensable (1) in order department work. (2) as an adjunct to the library's own catalog, (3) as a reference tool for many subjects venification of titles, author's names and dates, authorship when only the title or subject of a book is known, lists of books on a given subject, etc. Subjects lists of fiction, eq ghost stones, sea stories, etc., and the use of the sub-head fiction under many subjects make it useful for certum types of questions about fiction

Annual

Annual American catalogue, 1886-1910 NY, Pub weekly, 1887-1911 25v 25cm 01573

No more published For most points superseded by the cumulated volumes of the *American catalogue*, but occasionally useful for something omitted in that work

United States catalog, annual, 1898–1934 N Y, Wilson 015 73

An annual dictionary catalog See note under Cumulative book index, below

Monthly

Cumulative book index NY, Wilson, 1898–1935 v 1–38 25cm Service basis 01573 Sub-tifle, 1930- A world list of books in the E glish language

At first a monthly covering practically the some ground is the monthly lists in the Publishers' user', but in 1912 changed to a hi-monthly and in 1916 changed to a monthly issued nine times a year, now (1935) monthly except August, the last number of each volume covering all the publications of the year and forming an annual supplement to the United States catalog, on the same plan Before 1930 included mater at published in the United States and also many Canadian publications. From 1930 on includes also books published in Greit Britain, Australia, Canada, South Atlaca, and the British dominions and colonies generally

Weekly

Publishers' weekly, the American book trade journal, 1872–1934 NY, Pub weekly, 1872–34 v1–126 \$5 per yr

01573

The standard American book trade journal, containing lists of new publications of the week, lists of books announced for publication, news notes, editorials and articles, advertisements of books wanted, etc. The principal bibliographical list is the weekly list of new publications, which is an author list with full titles, imprint, collation and descriptive notes. A monthly list, by authors and subjects, was formerly given in the first issue of each month, but this was discontinued after Jinuary, 1919. Special numbers issued during the year are Spring announcement number in March, Summer number in May, Fall announcement number in Septumber, Christmas number in November.

U S Copyright office Catalogue of copyright entries, 1891-1934 Wash, Govt pr off, 1891-1934 23cm \$10 per yr

Title varies Before 1906 issued by the Treasury department, 1906-, issued by Copylight office as new series v 1-

Contents, 1934 pt 1, Books group 1, Books proper, printed every few days in signatures of 8 or 16 pages and distributed to subscribers and depository libraries, annual index, group 2, Pamphlets, etc., includes lectures, sermons, addresses, maps, group 3, dramatic compositions, motion pictures (before 1920 motion pictures were included in part 4), monthly, with general index at end of year, pt 2, Periodicals and newspapers, quarterly, with annual index, pt 3, Musical compositions, monthly, with full index at end of year, pt 4, Works of art, photographs, etc., quarterly, with annual index

In print

Publishers' trade list annual, 1873-1934 NY, Pub weekly, 1973-1934 * 1v per yr 26cm 1934, \$3 50 015 73

A collection of publishers' catalogs, arranged alphabetically by publishers' name, and bound up in one

Auction

American book-prices current, a record of books, manuscripts and autographs sold at auction in New York and elsewhere 1894/95–1933 '34 N Y 1895–1935 * v 1–40 22cm price varies, 1933/34 \$20

0183

Publisher varies v 1-14, Dodd, Mead & Co, v 15-19, Dodd and Livingston, v 20-23, R H Dodd, v 24-34, Dutton, v 35-40, R R Bowker

v 1-20 ed by Luther S. Livingston, v 21-22 ed by Victor Hugo Paltsits

v 1 arranged chronologically by date or sales, v 2-, alphabetically by authors and some titles in two lists, (1) printed books, periodicals, etc., (2) manuscripts and autographs, volumes 1-10 have subject indexes

Information given varies somewhat, but v 11-, includes author, title, edition, place, date, size, binding, condition, rale, name of auctioneer, date of sale, lot number in original auction catalog, price. Includes books of all periods and languages and is of importance in reference work both as a record of market prices of secondhand books and as a supplement to general and national bibliographies, as it not infrequently includes titles or editions not listed in such bibliographies. In case of rare books location of the copies sold can sometimes be traced by applying to the auctioneer, and the giving of the lot number in the sales catalog furnishes a clue to a fuller and sometimes important description.

An index, by P S Goulding and H P Goulding, covers the years 1916-22 (N Y, Dutton, 1925 1397p)

Livingston, Luther Samuel Auction prices of books NY, Dodd, 1905 4v 26cm op 0183

Sub-title A representative record arranged in alphabetical order from the commencement or the English Book-prices current in 1886 and the American book-prices current in 1894, to 1904, and including some thousands of important auction quotations of earlier date

First editions

Foley, Patrick Kevin American authors, 1795-1895 A bibliography of first and notable editions chronologically ar-

ranged with notes With an introduction by W L Sawyer Bost, Pr for subscribers [Publishers' pr co | 1897 350p 27cm 015 73

Johnson, Merle De Vore American first editions, bibliographic check lists of the works of one hundred and five American authors NY, Bowker, 1929 242p. 24cm \$10 01573

"This volume is frankly a continuation of the bibliographical work of P K Foley, whose 'American authors' was published in 1897"—Pref

The various general works listed above are reasonably comprehensive for works issued at the main publishing centers, but are less complete for material printed by local presses, especially before 1875 For local publications regional bibliographies must often be consulted A good list of such works is given in Stillwell, p 382–408

AUSTRALIAN

Foxcroft, A B Australian catalogue, a reference index to the books and periodicals published and still current in the Commonwealth of Australia . Melbourne, Whitecombe & Tombs, 1911 118p, 72p 22cm 015 94

BRITISH

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Growoll, Adolf. Three centuries of English book trade bibliography. NY., Dibdin club, 1903—195p—24cm—op—015 42

Sub-title An essay on the beginnings of book trade bibliography since the introduction of printing and in England since 1595, also a list of the catalogues, etc., published for the English book trade from 1595-1902, by Wilberforce Eames

Early

Lowndes, William Thomas Bibliogiapher's manual of English literature New ed enl by H G Bohn Lond, Bell, 1858-64 6v in 11 19cm op 015 42

Contents v1-5 (m 10pts), A-Z, v6, Appendix containing lists of publications of societies and printing clubs, books issued by private presses, lists of series, etc

Lists about 50,000 works giving, for each, author, title, place, date, size, with occasional notes as to

ranty, value, editions, replints, etc., and often records of prices at various 19th century sales. Now much out-of-date for prices, but still useful for other information.

Watt, Robert. Bibliotheca Biitannica, or, A general index to British and forcign literature Edinburgh, Constable, 1824 4v 28cm op 015 42

v 1-2, Author list, arranged alphabetically, with author's full names and dates, very brief biographical data, and for each book brief information which generally includes title, date, size, number of volumes, v 3-4, An alphabetical subject list, serving as an index to the author volumes, giving for each book its date and brief title, and referring to the section of the author list (indicated by number and letter) where somewhat fuller information can be found

Often useful for material not given in more modern catalogs, but sometimes inaccurate, and so must be used with some caution

Christie-Miller family. Library (Britwell court) Britwell handlist, a short-title catalogue of the principal volumes from the time of Caxton to 1800 formerly in the library of Britwell court, Buckinghamshire Lond, Quaritch, 1933 2v facsims 26cm 63s 015 42

Church, Elihu Dwight A catalogue of books, consisting of English literature and miscellanea, including many original editions of Shakespeare, forming a part of the libiary of E D Church Comp and annotated by George Watson Cole. NY, Dodd, 1909 2v 1l, pl, facsims 29cm op 015 42

An admirably made catalog of rice books, especially important for its very fine bibliographical notes, and location of copies of the books described

Collier, John Payne Bibliographical and critical account of the rarest books in the English language NY, Scribner, 1866 4v op 015 42

Corns, Albert Reginald, and Sparke, Archibald Bibliography of unfinished books in the English language, with annotations Lond, Quaritch, 1915 255p 23cm op 015 42

De Ricci, Seymour The book collector's guide, a practical handbook of British and American bibliography. Phila, Rosenbach co, 1921 649p 24cm \$10

BRITISH 385

A guide for the collector and book buyer, covering the period from Chaucer to Swinburne and listing the 2,000 or 3,000 books which because of rarity, market value, etc, are most sought after by collectors, including first editions, illustrated books, 17th and 18th century drama and standard works. Arranged alphabetically by authors, giving dates or birth and death, and references to printed bibliographies of the authorand, for each book listed, its title, place, pub's'cr, date, size, and prices at sales, with occasional notes as to collation, variations in issues or editions, location of copies of rare books, etc.

Hazlitt, William Carew Handbook to the popular, poetical, and dramatic literature of Great Britain, from the invention of printing to the restoration Lond, J R Smith, 1867 701p 22cm op 01542 Supplemented by his Collections and notes, 1876-1993

—Bibliographical collections and notes on early English literature 1474-1700 Lond, Quaritch, 1876-1903 6v 23cm ser 1-3, op, suppl 1-2 to ser 3, 12s each, ser 4, op 015 42

First series has title *Collections and notes*1st ser 498p 1876, 2d ser 717p 1882, 3d ser 315p
1887, supplement to 3d ser 181p 1889, 2d suppl to
3d ser 106p 1892, 4th ser 446p 1903

- General index to Hazlitt's Handbook and his Bibliographical collections, by G J Gray Lond, Quaritch, 1893 866p 23cm 30s 01542

Indexes the *Handbook* and all volumes of the *Bibl o-graphual collections* except the 4th series and the 2d supplement to the 3d series

[London, William] Catalogue of the most vendible books in England, orderly and alphabetically digested with Hebrew, Greek, and Latin books, for schools and scholars Lond, 1658-60 3v ie [236]p and 2 suppl. 015 42

London catalogue of books . . . 015 42

Bibliographies with this title published first by Bent and later by Hodgson were issued covering, with considerable duplication of years, books published in Great Britain from 1700 to 1855. The 19th century volumes formed one of the sources from which the 1801/36 and 1835/63 volumes of the English catalogue were compiled and for ordinary purposes are therefore not often needed, but a library having the 18th century volumes will still use them for material not included in Watt or Lowndes. Editions containing 18th century material are

London catalogue of books in all languages . . that have been printed in Great Britain since the year MDCC . Lond, 1773 144p 21cm

General catalogue . . from the year MDCC to MDCCLXXXVI Lond , Bent, 1786

London catalogue of books, selected from the General catalogue published in MDCCLXXII, and including the additions and alterations to September MDCCXCI Lond, Bent, 1791 160p 20cm

- Corrected to September MDCCXCIX Lond, Bent, 1799 166p 20cm
- —— Appendix containing the new publications August 1799 to . 1800 Lond, Pr by M Brown [1800] 167-182p 20cm.
- Corrected to Aug MDCCCXI Lond, Bent, 1811 239p 21cm
- MDCCCXIV Lond, Bent [1814] 259p 21cm

New York (City) Union theological seminary. McAlpin collection. Catalogue of the McAlpin collection of British history and theology, comp and ed by C R Gillett NY, 1927-30 5v 24cm \$50.

ι 1-4, 1500-1700, ι 5, Index

Wise, Thomas James The Ashley library, a catalogue of printed books, manuscripts and autograph letters collected by T J Wise Lond, Pr for priv circulation, 1922–30 10v facsims 26cm 016 82

Dix, Ernest Reginald McClintock Catalogue of early Dublin-printed books, 1601 to 1700, with an historical introduction and bibliographical notes by C Winston Dugan Dublin [O'Donoghue, Lond, Dobell] 1898–1905 4v in 2 and suppl, all paged continuously, 386p 27cm 015 42

Aldis, Harry Gidney. List of books printed in Scotland before 1700, including those printed furth of the realm for Scottish booksellers, with brief notes on the printers and stationers Edinburgh, Edinburgh bibliographical soc, 1904 153p 28cm 12s 6d 015 42

Sold only to members of the society A preliminary hand-list of 3,919 titles Maclean, Donald Typographia scotogadelica, or, Books printed in the Gaelic of Scotland from the year 1567 to the year 1914, with bibliographical and biographical notes Edinburgh, Grant, 1915 372p 26cm 155 015 42

Bibliotheca celtica, a register of publications relating to Wales and the Celtic peoples & languages for the year 1909–1927/28 Aberstwyth [Nat lib of Wales] 1910–34 9v 22cm v 9, 5s 016 9419

Cardiff, Wales Free libraries Catalogue of printed literature in the Welsh department, by John Ballinger and J I Jones Cardiff, Free lib committee, Lond, Sotheran, 1898 559p 26cm 016 9419

Rowlands, William Cambrian bibliography containing an account of the books printed in the Welsh language, or relating to Wales, from the year 1546 to the end of the eighteenth century, with biographical notices Ed and enl by the Rev D Silvan Evans Llandloes, J Pryse, 1869 762p 22cm 016 9419

Before 1640

British museum Dept. of printed books Catalogue of books in the library of the British museum printed in England, Scotland, and Ireland, and of English books printed abroad to the year 1640 Lond, British museum, 1884 3v 24cm 015 42

Cambridge university Library Early English printed books in the University library, 1475-1640 Camb univ pr, 1900-07 4v 23cm 96s 015 42

v1, Caxton to F Kingston, v2, E Mattes to R Marriot and English provincial piesses, v3, Scottish, Irish and foreign presses, with addenda, v4, Indexes Includes 7750 titles, arranged by presses, with full indexes of authors and titles, printers and stationers, engravers and painters, towns, portraits, music

De Ricci, Seymour Census of Caxtons Ox, Pr for the Bibliog soc at the Ox univ pr, 1909 196p facsims 28cm (Bibliog soc Illustrated monographs, 15) Sold only to members 015 42

Hand-lists of books printed by London printers, 1501-1556, by E G Duff, W W

Greg, R B McKerrow, H R Plomer, A W Pollard, R Proctor Lond, Bibliog soc, 1913 il 22cm 18s 01542

Sold only to members of the society

Lists of the books printed by 89 printers up to the grant of a charter to the Stationars' company in 1557 Publication in parts began in 1895 and sections have no continuous paging, thus allowing the complete work to be bound either alphabetically by printers' names or chronologically by their dates. Prepared as a basis for further work in the English bibliography of the period

Huntington, Henry Edwards Checklist, oi, Biief catalogue of the Libiary of Henry E Huntington English literature to 1640, comp under the direction of George Watson Cole NY, Priv pr, 1919 570p 25cm 015 42

London Stationers' company Transcript of the registers of the Company of Stationers of London, 1554–1640, ed by Edward Arber Lond, Priv pr, 1875–77, Brimingham, 1894 5v 30cm 015 42

Pollard, Alfred William, and Redgrave, G R Short-title catalogue of books printed in England, Scotland and Ireland, and of English books printed abroad, 1475–1640, comp with the help of G F Barwick and others Lond, Bibliog soc, 1926 609p 28cm 63s

The most comprehensive record of English books for this period including about 26,500 editions (26,143 numbers, with several hundred items inserted with subnumbers). Arranged alphabetically by authors and other main entries, gives, for each item, author, brief title, size, printer, date, reference to entry of the book in the Stationers' registers, and indication of libraries possessing copies. This last important feature aims to record all known copies of very rare items and in the case of commoner books a selection in representative British and American libraries and collections. The total number of libraries referred to is 148 (133 British, 15 American).

— Huntington library supplement to the Short title catalogue comp by C K Edmonds, Camb, Mass, Harv univ pr, 1933 152p (Huntington library bull, Oct 1933 p 1-152)

Contains two lists (1) Short title list of books included in the STC of which the Huntington copies are either unrecorded or recorded incorrectly, and (2) List, with full cataloging information, of books or editions within the period not recorded at all in the STC

The following are smaller catalogs within this period Cambridge, Univer-

BRITISH 387

sity Emmanuel college Library Handlist of English books in the library printed before 1641 Camb univ pr, 1915 182p, John Rylands library Catalogue of books in the John Rylands library, Manchester, printed in England, Scotland and Ireland, and of books in English printed abroad to the end of the vear 1640 Manchester, Cornish, 1895 147p, Oxford University Magdalen college Library List of books printed before 1641 [in the library] not in the Bodleian library (In Ox bibliog soc Proceedings and papers v 2, pt 3 1929 p [143]-200), Oxford University Wadham college Library Short catalogue of books printed in England and English books printed abroad before 1641 in comp by H A Wheelthe library er 1918 Lond, Longmans, 1929 101p. Victoria, Australia Public library, museums and national gallery, Melbourne Library Catalogue of English books and fragments from 1477 to 1535 in the Public library, by A B Foxcroft bourne, The library, 1933 72p

After 1640

British museum. Library Catalogue of the pamphlets, books, newspapers, and manuscripts relating to the civil war, the commonwealth, and restoration, collected by George Thomason, 1640-1661 Lond, 1908 2v 26cm 30s 015 42

Arber, Edward Term catalogues, 1668-1709 AD with a number for Easter term, 1711 AD Lond, Arber, NY, Dodd, 1903-06 3v 30cm op

Sub-title A contemporary bibliography of English literature in the reigns of Charles II, James II, William and Mary, and Anne, edited from the very rare quarterly lists of new books issued by the booksellers of

v1, 1668-1682, v2, 1683-1696, v3, 1697-1709 and Easter term 1711

Stationers' company London script of the registers of the worshipful Company of stationers, from 1640-1708 A D Lond, Priv pr, 1913-14 3v 29cm

Ed in G E Briscle Eire E this transcribed by H R Pomer A specia large rapered has issued for the Rollurgre cub not for sale v 1, 4 No. 1646-3 July 1655 v 2 4 July, 1655-3 July,

1675, - 3, 8 July 1675-7 March, 1703

Morgan, William Thomas. Bibliography or British history (1700-1715) with special reference to the reign of Queen Anne Bloomington, Ind 1934 v 1 (524p) 27cm (Ind.ana univ studies 94 95) \$4 01542

v 1, 1700-1707

General, 1801-1934+

English catalogue of books published 1801-1930 Long, S Low, 1864-1905 Pub circular, 1912-31 13v 24cm 01542

Contents 1801-36, Lsts 36,000 books, authors and supjects in one alphabet, 1914, £5, 5s , [v 1] 1835-63, lists 67,500 books, by authors only, 1864 op , v 2, 1863-72, lists 30,000 books by authors only, 1873 op , v 3, 1872-80 lists 60,000 books, by authors only, 1882 op , v 4, 1881-89 lists 75,000 books, by authors only, 1891, 105s, v 5, 1890-97, 60,000 books authors and subjects in one alphabet, 1898 105s , v 6 1898-1900, 30 000 books, autnois and subjects in one alphabet, 1901 42s , v 7, 1901-05, 50,000 books authors and subjects, 1906 94s 6d , v 8, 1906-10, 50,000 books, authors and subjects, 1912 op, v 9, 1911-15, 57,500 books, authors and subjects. 1916 op, v 10, 1916-20, 45,000 books, 1921 168s, v 11, 1921-25, over 60,000 books, 1926 210s, v 12, 1926-30, over 70,000 books, 1931, 210s

The standard English list, reasonably comprehensive for books and pamphlets issued at the main publishing centers but less complete for the provincial presses Includes books, pamphlets, annuals, some official publications, but not periodicals or privately printed books, books in series and publications of societies are listed in an appendix. Arrangement is alphabetical by author with some title and catchword subject entries except that in volumes before 1890 the subject entries are in separate index volumes. Information given includes author, brief title, publisher, date and price in [v 1]v 5, in v 6-, fuller titles are given and the total paging (ie the sum of preface paging and main paging) is added

-Index to the English catalogue of books Lond, S Low, 1858-93 4v 24cm

Forms a subject index to v 1-4 of the author catalog No more published as from v 5 on the English catalogue includes authors and catchword subjects in one alphabet

Annual

English catalogue of books. in the United Kingdom, being a continuation of the "London" and "British" catalogues 1835–1933 Lond, Pub circular, 1837–1934 * v 1-97 24cm Early vols op v 91-97, 15s ea 015 42

On the same plan as the permanent English catalogue The later volumes contain, in addition to the main list of publications, an appendix giving learned societies, printing clubs, etc., with lists of their publications for the year, a directory of English publishers, and a bird directory of some American and Canadian publishers.

Whitaker's cumulative book list (annual volume), 1925–34 a classified list of publications together with an index to authors and titles Lond, Whitaker, 1926–35 * v 1–10 24cm v 10, 15s 015 42

Useful for its classed lists which supply a subject record not available in the *English catalogue* For each book entered gives author, title, size, paging, publisher, price

Current

Publishers' circular and the Publisher & bookseller, the official organ of the Publishers' association of Great Britain and Ireland the Associated booksellers of Great Britain and Ireland Lond, Pub circular, 1837–1934 v 1–141 29cm 21s 8d per year 015 42

A weekly trade journal, including a list of publications of the week, announcements, some book reviews, general trade news, etc Includes also a combined monthly list of new publications, given generally in the last number for the month. Follows the same plan and gives the same kind of information as the English catalogue for the annual volumes of which it forms the basis

Whitaker's cumulative book list, a classified list of publications . 1924–34 Lond, Whitaker, 1924–34 v 1-11 24cm 25s per yr 015 42

Issued quarterly, cumulating throughout the year, i.e. April, 3 months (3s), July, 6 months (6s), September, 9 months (9s), January, 12 months (15s) (forming the permanent annual volume)

Each issue consists of a classified list of recent publications, cumulated from the weekly lists in the Bookseller (Lond Whitaker), with a detailed author and title index to the classified list

Dublin National library of Ireland List of publications deposited under the terms of the Industrial and commercial property (protection) act, 1927 no 1-3, Aug 1927/Dec 1929-1931/32 Dublin, Stat off [1930-34] 3v 24cm 1s each 015 415

In print

Reference catalogue of current literature, containing the full titles of books now in print & on sale, with the prices at which they may be obtained of all book sellers, and an index giving over a million details concerning books published and for sale 1932 Lond, Whitaker, NY, Pub weekly [1932] 3v 22cm \$20.70s

A collection of publishers' catalogs bound together alphabetically by name of firm, with a minute alphabetical index in a separate volume. First issue 1874, since then revised and reissued about every fourth year.

Auction

Book-prices current, 1886-1934 Lond, Stock, 1888-1930, Witherby, 1931-34* v 1-48 22cm v 48, 32s 6d 018 3

v I-27, 1886-1913, arranged by dates of sales, v 28-48, 1914-1934, arranged alphabetically by authors and some titles, indexes in each volume as follows v I-9, 1886-95, author index only, v 10-18, 1896-1904, subject index at front and author index it back of each volume, v 19-27, 1905-13 general index of authors, subject and ritles in one alphabet, v 28-, no index, as volumes are arranged alphabetically. Eather indexes are superseded for most purposes by the general indexes noted below

Useful both as a record of market prices of secondhand books, and as a supplement to the various general and national bibliographies for titles and editions not noted in such bibliographies

— Index, 1887/96, 1897/1906, 1907/16 Lond, Stock, 1901–20 3v

1887/96, v 1-10 1901 472p , 1897/1906, v 11-20 by William Jaggard 1909 1056p , 1907/16, v 21-30, by J H Slater 1920 1220p

Book-auction records (formerly known as 'Sale records') a priced and annotated quarterly record of London, Edinburgh, Glasgow and Dublin book-auctions, June, 1902–1933/34 Lond, Karslake, 1903–1919, Henry Stevens, 1920–34 * v 1–31 pl port 22cm 30s per yr 0183

Sub-title varies, from v 8 on, includes Dublin auctions and from v 12, Edinburgh

Issued quarterly Each number is arranged alphabetically by authors, with an index in each volume. The numbers contain besides the record of sales general information regarding the book market.

—General index, 1902/12 1912/23, 1924/33 Lond, Stevens, 1924–35 3v £13,13s

BRITISH 389

Sub-title Giving instant clues to the contents and, incidentally to anonymous authors, autographs, bibliophiles, binders, bindings, distinguished owners, fore-edge paintings, holograph manuscripts, notable presses, pseudonyms, etc

1902/12, v1-9, by William Jaggard 1924 1142p, 1912/23, v10-20, by K L Stevens 1928 1465p, 1924/33, v21-30, by K L Stevens 1935 1314p

Book sales, record of the most important books sold at auction and the prices realized Lond, Bell, 1896-99 4v 018 3

Privately printed

Dobell, Bertram. Catalogue of books printed for private circulation, collected by Bertram Dobell and now described and annotated by him Lond, Dobell, 1906 238p 22cm 4s 6d 015 42

An author list, with full descriptions, including author's names, title, size, paging, date, price, size of edition when known, and bibliographical and historical notes with occasional quotations from the books themselves Includes some, but not all, of the books listed by Martin

Some 939 titles from this list are now in the Library of Congress, having been acquired in the Dobell collection of privately printed books, 1,611 volumes purchased in 1914

Martin, John Bibliographical catalogue of privately printed books 2d ed Lond, Pub for the author by J Van Voorst, 1854 593p il 22cm op 015 42

The 1st ed , 1834, was in two parts, (1) List of books, omitting pamphlets, arranged chronologically 1672-1833, giving author's name, title, place and printer when known, date, size and paging, with many bibliographical and historical notes and occasional references to authorities and copies, (2) List of books printed at private presses and for distribution among members of literary clubs, arranged by presses General index of authors and titles. The list by presses contains some material not found in the appendix volume of Lowndes. The 2d ed is a revision of the 1st part only, correcting some errors, adding previously omitted titles and extending the list to 1853, but omitting the section of private presses.

REGIONAL

The general works listed above are reasonably comprehensive for books issued at the main publishing centers but are less inclusive for material of local interest issued by provincial printers. For works of this latter type local bibliographies, of towns and counties, must frequently be consulted. The following

local bibliographies vary greatly in character but, taken as a whole they serve three main purposes (1) as lists of local imprints (2) as bibliographies of local history, (3) as regional biographical dictionaries, since some of them include biographical sketches about local writers, etc. As they sometimes include considerable analysis or material in periodicals, and even newspapers, they supplement, to that extent, the indexes to periodicals.

JOHNSTONE, J F K, and ROBERTSON, A W Bibliographia aberdonensis, being an account of books relating to or printed in the shires of Aberdeen Banff, Kincardine, or written by natives or residents or by officers, graduates or alumni of the universities of Aberdeen Aberdeen. Pr for the Third Spalding club. 1929-30 2v , SPARKE, ARCHIBALD Bibl.ographia boltoniensis being a bibliography, with biographical details of Bolton authors, and the books written by them from 1550 to 1912, books about Bolton, and those printed and published in the town from 1785 to date Manchester, Univ pr. 1913 211p, [Dickons, J. N] Catalogue of books, pamphlets, etc., published at Bradford, in the county of York Bradford, Priv pr., 1895 241p, Bristol, Eng. MUNICIPAL PUBLIC LIBRARIES. Bristol bib-A catalogue of the books, liography. pamphlets, collectanea, etc, relating to Bristol, contained in the Central reference library Ed by E R N Mathews Bristol. Libraries committee, 1916 404p, Gough, H Bibliotheca buckinghamiensis a list of books relating to the county of Buckingham. Aylesbury, De Fraine, 1890 96p, Bowes, Robert Catalogue of books printed at or relating to the university, town & county of Cambridge, from 1521 to 1893 Cambridge, Macmillan & Bowes, 1894 516p, Cooke, J H Bibliotheca cestriensis, or a biographical account of books, maps, plates, and other printed matter relating to, printed or published in, or written by authors resident in the county of Chester . Warrington, Mackie, 1904 218p, Boase, G C, and Courtney, W P. Bibhotheca connubiensis A catalogue of the writings, both manuscript and printed, of Cornishman, and of works relating to the county of Cornwall Lond, Longmans, 1874-82 3v, Derby, Eng Frit Public LIBRARY AND MUSEUM Derbyshire, a select catalogue of books about the county, by James Ormerod Derby, Public libraries, 1930 127p, DRIDGE, J I A few sheaves of Devon bibliography Plymouth Biendon, 1889 250p, Davidson, James Bibliotheca devoniensis, a catalogue of the printed books relating to the county of Devon Exeter, W Roberts, 1852 226p. MAYO, C H Bibliotheca doi setiensis account of printed books and pamphlets relating to the history and topography of the county of Dorset Lond, Whittingham, 296p, Cunnington, Augustus Catalogue of books, maps, and manuscripts, relating to or connected with the county of Braintiee, Joscelyne, 1902 90p, HYETT, F A, and BAZELEY, WILLIAM Bibliographer's manual of Gloucestershire literature, being a classified catalogue of books, pamphlets, broadsides, and other printed matter relating to the county of Gloucester or to the city of Biistol Gloucestei, J Bellows, 1895–97 3v, GLOUCESTER, PUBLIC LIBRARY Catalogue of Eng the Gloucestershire collection, books, pamphlets, and documents in the Gloucester public library relating to the county, cities, towns, and villages of Gloucesteishie, comp by Roland Austin [Gloucester, H Osborne 1928 1236p, FISHWICK, HENRY Lancashire library, a bibliographical account of books on topography, biography, history, science, and miscellaneous literatuie relating to the county Palatine, including an account of Lancashire tracts, pamphlets, and sermons printed before the year Lond, Routledge, 1875 443p, 1720 WIGAN, ENG PUBLIC LIBRARAIES COMMIT-TEE Lancashire printed books; a bibliography of all the books printed in Lancashire down to the year 1800 compiled by A J Hawkes Wigan, The committee 1925 155p, Sutton, C W List of Lancashire authors Manchester. Heywood, 1876 164p (Publications of the Manchester literary club), CUBBON, WIL-Bibliographical account of works relating to the Isle of Man pi, 1933 v 1 (747p), Newcastlf upon TYNE CENTRAL PUBLIC LIBRARY Local catalogue of material concerning Newcastle and Northumberland as represented library Newcastle upon Tyne. A Reid, 1932 626p, WEIFORD, RICHARD Early Newcastle typography, 1639–1800 In Archaeologia acliana, 3d ser, v 3, p 1-134, COLMAN, J. J. Bibliotheca noi folciensis, a catalogue of the writings of Norfolk men and of works relating to the county of Norfolk, in the library of Mr J J Colman, at Carrow, Abbey, Norwich, Norwich, 1896 591p, MADAN, FAICONER Oxford books, a bibliography of printed works relating to the university and city of Oxford, or printed or published there Ox, Clarendon pi, 1895-1931 3v, Frefmantle, W T Bibliography of Sheffield and vicinity Sheffield, Pawson and Brailsford, 1911 v1 (To the end of 1700), 285p, Green, EMANUEL Bibilotheca somersetensis, a catalogue of books, pamphlets, single sheets, and broadsides in some way connected with the county of Somerset Taunton, Barnicott and Pearce, 1902 3v, SIMMS, Ru-PERT Bibliotheca staffordiensis, oi, a bibliographical account of books and other printed matter relating to, printed or published in, or written by a native, resident, or person deriving a title from any portion of the county of Stafford Lichfield, Pliv pl, 1894 546p, Smales, Gideon Whitby authors and then publications, with the titles of all the books printed in Whitby, AD 670 to AD 1867 Whitby, Hoine, 1867 248p, Burton, J R, and Pearson, F S Bibliography of Worcestershire; acts of Pailiament relating to the county, ed for the Worcestershire historical society Ox, Paikei, 1898-1903 2v, BOYNE, WILLIAM Yorkshire library, a bibliographical account of books on topography, tracts of the seventeenth century, biography, spaws, geology, botany, maps, views, poitiaits, and miscellaneous literature, relating to the county of York Lond, Taylor, 1869 304p

CANADIAN BIBLIOGRAPHY

McGill university, Montreal Library school Bibliography of Canadian bibliographies, comp by the 1929 and 1930 classes in bibliography under the direction of M V Higgins Montreal, 1930 45p 23cm (McGill univ pub ser 7, no 20)

General

Canada Archives Catalogue of pamphlets in the Public archives of Canada with index, prepared by Magdalen Casev Ottawa, Acland, 1931–32 2v 24cm (Pubs of the Public archives of Canada, no 13) \$1 per vol 01571

v 1, 1493-1877, v 2, 1878-1931

1st et , 1903, 2d ed , covering beriod 1611-1867, prepared by Norman Fee, 1911. The new ed lists a total of 10,072 items, arranged chronologically, with author and subject indexes in each volume. Includes material published in Canada and pamphlets about Canada published elsewhere.

Dionne, Narcisse Eutrope Inventaire chronologique Québec, 1905–12 4v and suppl (76p) 26cm 015 71

Published by the Royal soc of Canada Also issued in its Proceedings and transactions, 2d ser, v 10-12, 14 1904-06, 1908, 3d ser, v 5, 1911

[v 1, pt 1] Inventaire chronologique des livres, brochures, journaux et revues publies en langue française dans la province de Quebec, depuis l'établissement de l'imprimerie au Canada jusqu'a nos jours, 1764-1905, [v 1, pt 2] Tables des noms et des matieres Inventaire chronologique des livres etc , pub en langue française dans la province de Quebec 1764-1906 v 2, Quebec et Nouvelle France, bibliographie, inventare chronologique des ouvrages publies a l'etranger en diverses langues 1534-1906, v 3, Inventaire chronologique des hvres, brochures, journaux et revues publies en langue anglaise dans la province de Quebec 1764-1906, v 4, Inventaire chronolgique des cartes, plans, atlas, relatifs a la Nouvelle-France et a la province de Québec, 1508-1908, suppl 1904-12

Gagnon, Philéas. Essai de bibliographie canadienne Inventaire d'une bibliothèque comprenant imprimés, manuscrits, estampes, etc., relatifs à l'histoire du Canada et des pays adjacents Québec, L'auteur, 1895–1913 2v il.,

Québec, L'auteur, 1895-1913 2v 1l, facsims 26cm 015.71

v 1, Books, pamphlets, periodicals, nos 1-3747, autographs and manuscripts, nos 3748-4406, Prints, etc., nos 4407-4745, Ex-hbris, nos 4746-5018, v 2, Additions to the collection, 1895-1909

Includes noth English and French material Information given for each block invitate author, for the bare, hobbsier, date Fighty size, with corus had belogrants notes about the out the pages afor Tile Gagner or bettom conversely authorized by the city of the

Haight, Willet Ricketson Canad an eatalogue of books 1791-1897 Toronto, Haight 1896-1904 3v, 130p 48p 57p 23cm 01571

Busic volume 1791-1895 in 1 or a protested ist for that benied 1896 180p. Su bi-ments 1-2, 1895-97 A mual Caladian Cura gre 2r 1898 48p., 1974, 57p. No more bublished.

Morgan, Henry James Bibliotheca canadensis or, A manual of Canadian interature Ottawa, G E Desbarats, 1867 411p 25cm op 01571

'An alphabetical list of the authors of works, pamphlets and contributions to the period cell press written in, or by natives of, or relating to the several provinces now constituting the Dominion of Canada, their history, affairs and resturces to which are prefixed brief biographical notices of the several authors, followed by a catalogue of their productions, the place and year of publication, the number of pages and the size of each work or pambhet, the title and year of publication of the magazine periodical, or journal in which the papers or contributions mentioned have appeared, with succept to authorities?—Pres

The biographical sketches are occasionally of some length and include in addition to authors whose books are listed sketches of Canadian journalists for whom no separate publications are listed

Toronto Public library Books and pamphlets published in Canada, up to the year 1837, copies of which are in the library Toronto, The Library, 1916 76p 24cm 01571

Current

Canadian catalogue of books published in Canada, about Canada, as well as those written by Canadians, 1921/22-33 Comp by the Public library Toronto [Toronto] Dept of educ of Ontario, Publib branch, 1923-34* v1-12 26cm 50c ea (v8, op) 01571

From 1921/22 to 1930 includes books, pamphlets and government publications. Each annual number is in two main sections (1) books in English, (2) books in French, and each of these sections is divided into separate groups by subjects. Information given in the English section includes author, title, place, publisher, date, price. The French section omits price. The French list is not included in the 1931 to 1933 issues.

The *United States catalog* now includes freely books in English published by Canadian publishers

FOREIGN

ALBANIAN

Legrand, Émile Bibliographie albanaise, description raisonnée des ouvrages pub en albanais ou relatifs à l'Albanie du 15 siècle à l'année 1900 Ocuvic posthume, complet pub par Henri Gûys Paris, Welter, 1912 228p 25cm 015 496

ARGENTINE

Early

Gutiérrez, Juan Maria Bibliografia de la primeia imprenta de Buenos Aires desde su fundación el año 1810 inclusive . Buenos Aires, Impr de Mayo, 1866 43, 34, 246p 21cm 015 82

pt 1, Celebridades argentinas del siglo aviir, pt 2, Orijenes del arte de imprimir en la America española, pt 3, Bibliografia de la primera imprenta de Buenos Aires [215 imprints]

pts 2-3, repr from the Revista de Bucnos Aues, June 1865-Aug 1866

General

Bibliographía general argentina, por Manuel Selva, Fortunato Mendilaliaizu y Lorenzo J Rosso, inventario analítico-crítico de todas las publicaciones argentinas desde el origen de la primera imprenta en el Rio de la Plata hasta el presente Publicacion auspiciada por la Comision protectora de bibliotecas populares Buenos Aires, Rosso, 1931–33 v 1–2 (incompl) 28cm (Suplemento de "La literatura argentina") 015 82 v 1-2 (incompl). A-Correa

Buenos Aires Biblioteca nacional Catálogo metódico de la Biblioteca nacional, seguido de una tabla alfabética de autores Buenos Aires, Impr de P E Coni é hijos, 1893–1915 v 1–4 27cm

017

v 1, Ciencias y artes 1893, v 2, Historia y geografia 1900, v 3, Literatura 1911, v 4, Derecho 1915

Anuario bibliográfico de la República Arjentina año [1]-9 1879-1887 Buenos Aires, 1880-88 9v 17cm 015 82 Argentine republic Ministerio de relaciones exteriores y culto Biblioteca y archivo Boletin internacional de bibliografía argentina Buenos Aires, 1930–32 26cm 015 82

Irregular

La Plata Universidad nacional Facultad de humanidades y ciencias de la educación Anuario bibliográfico letras, historia, educación y filosofía, 1926–1929 La Plata, Inst bibliográfico, 1927–1930 v 1–4 in 6 24cm 015 82

1928 and 1929 each in 2pts

Annual, a classified list of Aigentine publications with author index Includes many periodical analytics, and many contents and descriptive notes

BELGIAN

Foppens, Jean François Bibliotheca belgica, sive Viiorum in Belgio vitâ, scriptisque illustrium catalogus, libroi umque nomenclatura, continens scriptores à clariss viris Valerio Andrea, Aubeito Miræo, Francisco Sweertio, aliisque, recensitos, usque ad annum MDCLXXX Biuxellis, P Foppens, 1739 2v ports 27cm o p 015 439

Bibliotheca belgica Bibliogiaphie générale des Pays-Bas, fondée par Ferd van der Haeghen et publiée sous sa direction 1-3 ser Gand, Vanderpoorten, La Haye, Nijhoff, 1880-1934 54v (1st-2d ser) compl, other vols (3d ser) in progress il, ports, facsims 16cm

lst ser v 1-26, A-Z, v 27, Indexes 2d ser v 1-17, A-Man, v 18-19, Marques typographiques (A-Z), v 20-26, Martial-Z, v 27, Indexes 3d ser, livr 201-205, in progress, scattered parts of alphabet

Covers early works (with some inclusion of later editions) printed in Belgium and Holland and books by Belgian and Dutch authors printed elsewhere, giving for each work listed full title, imprint and collation, location of copies, and often full bibliographical and historical notes with biographical data about authors and references to sources Each index volume contains three indexes (a) alphabetical by authors, titles, etc. (b) chronological by date of publication, (c) typographical, by place and printer

General, 19th century

Bibliographie nationale Dictionnaire des écrivains belges et catalogue de leurs publications 1830–80 Bruxelles, Weissenbruch, 1886–1910 4v 24cm 015 439

FOREIGN 393

Aims to furnish a comprehensive record, for the period 1830-80, of works by Belgian authors (either citizens or residents of the country) published either in Belgium or abroad, with record also of earlier works by the same authors and of periodicals with which they were associated as either editors or regular contributors. Includes books, pamphlets, official publications, many reprints from periodicals and newspapers, theses. Information given for each work includes author's name (frequently with brief biographic data) title, place, publisher, date, size, paging, illustrations, price. Contents and other notes are included freely, especially notes of reprints from periodicals.

Coopman, Theophiel, and Broeckaert, Jan Bibliographie van den Vlaamschen taalstrijd Gent, Siffer, 1904-14 v 1-10 25cm (K Vlaamsche academie voor taal- & letterkunde) 015 439 v 1, 1787-1844, v 2, 1845-52, v 3, 1853-60, v 4, 1861-67, v 5, 1868-72, v 6, 1873, v 7, 1874-78, v 8, 1879-82, v 9, 1883-84, v 10, 1885-86

Vlaamsche bibliographie Lijst der boeken, vlug- en tijdschriften, muziekwerken, kaarten, platen en tabellen, in Belgie van 1830 tot 1890 verschenen Uitg op last der Koninklijke Vlaamsche academie voor taalen letterkunde, door Fr de Potter Gent, Siffer, 1893-[1902] 894p 25cm 015 439

Classified, with author index

Incorporates all the material included in the various editions of the *Vlaamsche bibliographie*, 1851 (Snellaert) to 1888

Current

Bibliographie de Belgique, 1 partie Liste mensuelle des publications belges ou relatives à la Belgique, acquises par la Bibliothèque royale, 1-60 années, 1875-1934 Bruxelles, Bibliothèque royale, 1875-1934 v 1-60. 26cm. 16 belgas per yr 015 439

This bibliography has undergone many changes in title, scope, plan, editor and publisher. For history of these, and for a collation by volumes of the set, see "Histoire des transformations de la Bibliographie de Belgique" by Fernand Remy, in Bibliographie de Belgique 57 356-98, 1931. As at present organized, aims to cover books, pamphlets, etc., issued in Belgium, books by Belgian authors published abroad and books by Goreigners relating to Belgium. A classified list with two alphabetical indexes, (1) subjects, (2) authors, in each number and general subject and author indexes for each volume. Information given for each entry is in full catalog form and includes author's name, full title, place, publisher, date, size, illustrations, and usually price.

BOLIVIAN

Gutiérrez, José Rosendo. Datos para la bibliografia bo mana 1 sección La Paz, Arzadum, 1875 255p 21cm 015 84

— 2 suplemento, últimas adiciones y correcciones de la primera sección La Paz, Impr de la Union americana [1880] 24 126p 23cm.

Nos 2204-3089 No more published

René-Moreno, Gabriel Biblioteca boliviana, catalogo de la sección de libros i folletos Santiago de Chile, Impr Gutenberg, 1879 880p 26cm 015 84

—— 1 suplemento Epítome de un Catálogo de libros y folletos, 1879-99 Santiago de Chile, Impr Barcelona, 1900 349p 19cm

——2 suplemento, 1900—1908. Santlago de Chile, Impr univ, 1908 349p xviip 19cm.

Abecía, Valentín Adiciones á la Biblioteca boliviana de Gabriel René-Moreno, por Valentin Abecia, con un apéndice del editor, 1602–1879 Santiago de Chile, Impr. Barcelona, 1899 440p 18cm

571 entries nos 1-850 (p[7]-125) are the work of Abecia, nos 251-571 (p[127]-282) form part of the appendix by the editor, E Barreneciea

BRAZILIAN

Sacramento Blake, Augusto Victorino Alves do Diccionario bibliographico brazileiro Rio de Janeiro, Typ nacional, 1883–1902 7v 25cm 015 81

Arranged alphanetically by first names

CHILEAN

Early

Medina, José Toribio Bibliografía de la imprenta en Santiago de Chile desde sus orígenes hasta febrero de 1817 Santiago de Chile, Autor, 1891. 179p 28cm.

01583

—Biblioteca hispano-chilena (1523-1817) Santiago de Chile, Autor, 1897-99 3v 29cm 016 983 Includes no books printed in Chile, only books printed in Europe or America by Chile ins or by Spain and who wrote in Chile

Montt, Luis Bibliografia chilena Santiago de Chile, Impi univ, 1904–21 3v faesim 23cm 015 83

v 1, 1780-1811, v 2, 1812-1817, v 3, 1817-1818

General

Briseno, Ramón Estadistica bibliográfica de la literatura chilena. Obra compuesta, en virtud de encargo especial del consejo de la Universidad de Chile Santiago de Chile, Improchilena, 1862-79 2v 32cm 015 83

t 1 1812-1859 Impresos chilenos Obras sobre Chile Escritores chilenos, t 2 1860-1876 Prologo Prensa chilena por orden difabetico Prensa chilena por orden cronolojico Prensa periodistica chilena Bibliografia chilena en el país, desde 1812 hasta 1859 Bibliografia chilena en el extranjero, desde 1860 hasta 1876 Chirostdades bibliografico-chilenas

Santiago de Chile Biblioteca nacional Bibliografía general de Chile Por Emilio Vaisse, jete de sección en la Biblioteca nacional de Chile Santiago de Chile, Impi univ, 1915–[18] v 1–2 23cm 015 83

Repr from Revista de bibliografía chilena y extranjera 1 pte Diccionario de autores y obras (bio-bibliografía y bibliografía, † 1, Bibliografía de bibliografías chilenas, por R. A. Laval Diccionario A-Barros Arana, † 2, Barros B-Bustos

— Boletin Oct 31, 1901–13, ns 1929/31–33 Santiago de Chile, 1901–13, 1929–33 Monthly, Oct 1901-Dec 1902, niegular, 1903-Publication suspended during 1907 Titles of new books received, classified by subject

—Anuario de la prensa chilena, pub por la Biblioteca nacional 1886–1916 Santiago de Chile, 1887–1927 31v 24–28cm

Catalog of books deposited in the library under law of 1872, and, from 1891-, books by Chilean authors, or relating to Chile, published in other countries

From 1892-, each volume, except 1895, contained an appendix of "publicaciones omitidas" from previous volumes. Musical compositions are entered in vols for 1896-1900

Revista de bibliografía chilena Publicada mensualmente poi la Sección de informaciones de la Biblioteca nacional, enero 1913-oct 1918, 1927-1929 Santi-

ago de Chile, Impi univ, 1913-29 9v 22cm 015 83

Quarterly 1927-, (1913-18, monthly), 1913-18 have fifte Revista de bibliogi dia chilena y extranjera None assued, Nov. 1918-26

CHINESE

Cordier, Henri L'imprimerie sino-europeenne en Chine Bibliographie des ouvrages publiés en Chine par les Européens au xvii^e et au xviii^e siècle Paris, Leroux, 1901 73p il 28cm (Pub de l'École des langues orientales vivantes, 5 sér t 3) Unbound, 30fr 015 51

Lists mainly works written in the Chinese language or translated into Chinese by mission uses

First pub in 1883 as "Essa d'une bibliographie des ouvrages publics en Chine par les Europeens au xvire et au xvire sa cles" in "Melanges orient un" (Pub de l'Ecole des langues orientales vivantes 2 scr., t 9)

Quarterly bulletin of Chinese bibliography v 1, nos 1–3, March-September 1934 Peiping, Nat lib of Peiping, 1934 * v 1, p 1–169 26cm 010 5

Includes general articles, book reviews, notes and news, an annotated selected list of new books published in China divided into three sections. I, Books in Chinese, 2, Books in foreign languages, 3, Government publications, an *Index translationum* and, beginning with no. 2, June 1934, a periodical index covering a selected list of articles from leading periodicals published in China, including several in Western languages.

This is the English edition There is a Chinese edition for circulation in China The two editions are not identical in contents

COLOMBIAN

Laverde Amaya, Isidoro Bibliogiafia colombiana Bogotá, M Rivas, 1895 v 1, 962p 24cm 015 86

v 1, A O, no more published

Bio-bibliography, includes mainly 19th century publications, with a few of carlier date

Medina, José Toribio La impienta en Bogotá (1739–1821) Notas bibliográficas Santiago de Chile, Impi Elzevinana, 1904 101p 24cm 015 86

—La imprenta en Caitagena de las Indias (1809–1820) Notas bibliográficas Santiago de Chile, Impi Elzeviriana, 1904 70p 24cm 015 86

Pineda, Anselmo Biblioteca del excoionel Pineda, ó Colección de publiTOREICN .

caciones hechas en el viientato de Santa Fe y en las republicas de Colom¹/1a y Nueva Granada desde 1774 a 1850 y de varios manuscritos nacionales e impresos extranjeros, relacionados con los negocios de la republica anteriores, contemporaneos y posteriores a la revolución de 1810 dedicada, con el mas profundo reconocimiento a los ilustres patriarcas de la independencia Americana, por medio del augusto Congreso grenadino, 1853 Bogota, Impri de el Tradicionista, 1872–1873 2y in 1 22cm

Posada, Eduardo Bibliografia bogotana Bogota, Colombia, Impi nacional, 1917– 25 21 facsims 24cm (Biblioteca de historia nacional, vol 16,36) 015 86

Arranged chronolog cally, 1738-1831, with author and subject indexes both alphabetical and by date

COSTA RICAN

Dobles Segreda, Luis Indice bibliografico di Costa Rica San José, Lehmann, 1927-33 v 1-5 17cm 015 7286

t1, section 1, Agricultura v veterinaria, section 2, Ciencias finicas v naturales, t2, section 3 Filologia y gramatica section 4, Geografia y geologia, t3, section 5, Matematicas, ingenieria y finanzas, section 6, Psicologia, filosofia y religion, t4, section 7, Novela, cuento y articulo literario, section 8, Teatro, t5, section 9, Historia hasta 1900

CUBAN

Early

Medina, José Toribio La imprenta en La Habana (1707–1810) notas bibliogiaficas Santiago de Chile, Impr Elzeviriana, 1904–199p 24cm 015 7291

Bachiller y Morales, Antonio Catalogo de libros y folletos publicados en Cuba hasta 1840 (In his Apuntes para la historia de las letras y de la instrucción publica de la Isla de Cuba Habana, P Massana 3(1861) 121–241 23cm)

Arranged chronologically No index

— Suplementos y adiciones (Revista de Cuba 7 354-64, 491-98, 8 71-78, 124-35, Abril, Mayo, Julio, Agosto 1880)

Jimeno, Francisco Bibliografía cubana apéndice a la publicada por Antonio

Bachtler y Morales (Revista de Cuba 8 363-72 Octubre 1889)

395

General

Trelies y Govín, Carlos Manuel Ensayo de bibliografia cuba ia de los siglos XIII y XVIII Seguido de unos apuntes para la bibliografia dominicana y portorriquefia Matanzas, El Escribilo 1907-08 228p and suppl 76p 26cm 016 97291

— Bibliograf a cubana del siglo XIX Matanzas, Quiros ; Estrada 1911-15 8v 26cm 016 97291

t1, 1890-1825, t2, 1826-1840 S guida de una Re'accia de periodicos punheados en Cuba er el siglo XX, por F. Llaca, y mas Noticias europas referentes a escritores de los siglos VVII y IVIII, por M. Perez Bearo, t3, 1841-1855 t4 1856-1868, t5, 1809-1878, t6 1879-1885, t7, 1886-1893 t8, 1894-1899, Appera des LAdiciones, 2 Noris biograficas, 3 Juicios criticos, 4 Aliabetts, Utimias adiciones, 5 Ersayo de pidioreta cubana del siglo MIX

— Bibliografia cubana del siglo xx (1900-1916) Matanzas, Quiros y Estrada, 1916-17 2v 26cm 016.97291

— Biblioteca cientifica cubana Matanzas, J F Oliver 1918-20 v 1-2 il, pl, ports, facsims 25cm 016 97291

Lists 9,000 titles of books and periodical articles

— Biblioteca geográfica cubana Matanzas J F Oliver, 1920-25 340p and suppl 64 p pl (ports, maps) 25cm 016 97291 Main work and supplement list 3,900 utles of books and periodical articles

— Biblioteca histórica cubana Matanzas, J F Oliver, 1922-26 3v 25cm

Lists 17,000 tatles of books and periodical articles

CZECH

General, to 1925

Rizner, Ludovit Vladimir Bibliografia písomníctva slovenského na sposob slovníka od najstaiších čias do konca r 1900, s pripojenou bibliografiou archeologickou, historickou, miestopisnou à prirodovedeckou vydáva matičná sprava V Turcianskom sv martine, Nákladom matice slovenskej, Tlačou novej kníhtlačiarne, 1929–32 v 1–4 23cm 015 437 v 1-4, A-R

Nosovský, Karel, and Piažak, Vilém. Soupis československé literatury za léta 1901–1925 . V Piaze, Nákladem svazu knihkupcův a nakladatelů, 1929–34 v 1–3 30cm 015 437

v 1-2, author list, A-Z, v 3 (incompl.), classified subject index

Annual and current

Bibliografický katalog, rocník 1-7 1922-1928 Praha, 1923 [10, 1922]-28 7v 21cm Weekly, with annual indexes of authors and subjects

Bibliografický katalog Československé Republiky . 1929–32 V Piaze, Nakladem ministerstva školství a národní osvěty, 1930–33 8v 24cm 015 437

Annual, each year in two parts (1) All publications except periodicals, (2) Periodicals

Bibliografický katalog Československé Republiky Týdenni sesitové vydání Roč 1 1933 Praha, 1933– 015 437

Seznam přeložených spisů do československého jazyka (In *Bibliografický katalog Ceskoslovenské Republiky*, 1931, p 445–80, 1932, p 515–50)

A list, arranged by nationality, of foreign authors translated into Czech

Revue des travaux scientifiques tchécoslovaques Sect 1, vol 1-4/6, 1919-22/24, sect 2, vol 1-3, 1919-22/24 Prague, Impr "Politika," 1924-31 7v 24cm 015 437

Sect 1, Philosophy, philology, history, social sciences, political economy, jurispiudence, sect 2, Mathematics, physics, chemistry, mineralogy and geology, geography, technological sciences, biological sciences, medical sciences

DANISH

Early

Nielsen, Lauritz Martin. Dansk bibliografi, 1482–1550, 1551–1600, med sæiligt hensyn til dansk bogtrykkerkunsts historie København, Gyldendal, 1919–35 2v (xlvii, 247p, xliii, 677p) and registre (126p) facsims, pl 30cm 61kr 015 489 1482-1550 Authors and titles list, A-Z, nos 1-298 1919 247p, 1551-1600 Author and title list, A-Æ, nos 299-1672 1931-33 677p, Registre alphabetical author

 $\operatorname{md}(x)$, alphabetical title index, chronological index, subject index

Two companion works listing together 1672 items and giving for each item title, full collation, bibliographical references and location of copies Indexes of places and of printers and publishers in each work.

Bruun, Christian Walther Bibliotheca danica Systematisk foi tegnelse over den danske literatur fia 1482 til 1830, efter samlingeine i det Stoie kongelige bibliothek i K₁øbenhavn K₂øbenhavn, Gyldendal, 1877–1931. v 1–4, suppl and index 29cm 015 489

1 bd Theologi, retsvidenskab, lægevidenskab, philosophi, pædagogik, statsvidenskaberne, de skjønne videnskaber og kunster 1877, 2 bd De evakte, økonomiske og techniske videnskaber Geographi og rejser Historie i Almindelig historie Historie in De tre nordiske riger Danmarks topographi statistik, stats- og kulturforhold 1886, 3 bd Historie ii, fortsættelse Danmarks historie Feigerne, Island og Giønland De danske besiddelser i Vestindien Slesvig og Holsten Norge Personalhistorie 1896, 4 bd Sprogvidenskab Literatur Tidsskrifter af blandet indhold og aviser 1902, Supplement, ved Lauritz Nielsen 1914 Registerbd ved Lauritz Nielsen 1927-31 359p (An index of 1, Authors, 2, Anonymous works, 3, Subjects)

General, 19th-20th centuries

Dansk bogfortegnelse, 1841/58-1925/29 København, Gad, 1861-1931 10v 25-27cm 015 489

1841-58 Samlet af F Fabricus 252p, 1859-68 Udatb af J Vahl 229p, 1869-80 Udatb af J Vahl 308p, 1881-92 Udatb af J Vahl 308p, 1881-92 Udatb af J Vahl 398p, 1893-1900 Udarb af H Ehrencron-Muller 498p, 1909-14 Udatb af H Ehrencron-Muller 597p, 1915-19 Udatb af H Ehrencron-Muller 598p (Includes Islandsk bogfortegnelse, 1915-1919), 1920-24 Udatb af H Ehrencron-Muller 632p (Includes Islandsk bogfortegnelse, 1925-29) Udarb af H Ehrencron-Muller 636p (Includes Islandsk bogfortegnelse, 1925-29)

Almindeligt dansk-norsk forlagscatalog Udgivet af Forlagsforeningen i Kjøbenhavn Catalogus librorum in Dania & Norvegia editorum secundum eos, qui sumtus fecerunt, distributus Editionem curavit Societas biblio polarum hauniensis Hauniae, typis excudit Bianco Luno, 1841 233p 22cm 015 489

Ed by Frederik Fabricius

Continued by three supplements, 1841-42, 1843-44, 1845-49

Ehrencron-Muller, Holger. Stikordsregister til den danske skønliteratur for FOREIGN 397

aarene 1841-1908 København, Gad, 1918 81p kr 6 015 489

Muller, Adolph Frederik Stikords-katalog for den danske boghandel omfattende aarene 1881-1906 Odense Milo, 1906 75p 26cm kr 10 015 489

Current

Dansk bogfortegnelse, 1851-1934, 1-84. aarg København, Gad, 1851-1934 * v1-84 21cm v 84, 11 25kr 015 489

Published irregularly, 14-18 nos each year Each number is arranged alphabetically by authors, and, before 1932, a complete volume has an alphabetical author and title index, a classified subject index with brief alphabetic index to the classified list, and a list of music published during the year, a separately paged supplement "Islandsk bogfortegnelse" is included irregularly, beginning with v 82 (1932) an annual cumulation takes the place of the index, forming the permanent volume for the year

Information given for each book includes author, title, size, paging, illustrations, publisher, price, series (if any) and a class number showing the entry of the book in the classified subject index

Dansk boghandlertidende, 1854–1934 København, Boghandler-foreningen, 1854–1934 v 1–80 015 489

Title varies 1854-1915 Nordisk boghandlertidende

DUTCH

Early

Campbell, Marinus Frederik Andries Gerardus Annales de la typographie néerlandaise au xve siècle La Haye Nijhoff, 1874–90 5v (incl 4 suppl v) 24cm 015 492

Nijhoff, Wouter, and Kronenberg, M. E. Nederlandsche bibliographie van 1500 tot 1540 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1923-34 26cm 1002p and 4 suppl, p 1-328 fl 72 30.

Gives full titles and collation, with bibliographical references and location of copies

General, 18th-20th centuries

Abkoude, Johannes van Naamregister van de bekendste en meest in gebruik zynde Nederduitsche boeken, welke sedert het jaar 1600 tot het jaar 1761 zyn uitgekomen Nu overzien, verbeterd en tot het jaar 1787 vermeerderd door

Reinier Arrenberg 2 druk Rotterdam, Arrenberg 1788 2v 21cm 015492

- Alphabetische naamlijst van boeken, vielke 1790-1832, in Noord-Nederland zich uitgekomen is Gravenhage, van Cleef 1835-755p 159p 21cm 015 492
- Alphabetische naamlijst van fondsartikelen, voorkomende in het naamregistei van Nederlandsche boeken alsmede in de Alphabetische naamlijst van boeken, achtervolgens uitg bij R. Arrerberg en de Gebroeders van Cleef, en waarvan het regt van eigendom aan anderen is overgegaan 's Gravenhage, van Cleef, 1839–122p – 015 492

Brinkman, C. L. Alphabetische naamlijst van boeken plaat- en kaartwerken die 1850'62, 1863'75 in Nederland uitge of herdrukt zijn Amsterdam, Brinkman, 1878 2v 21cm 015492

— Wetenschappelisk register 1850-1875 Met alphabetische opgave der onderwerpen Bewerkt door R van der Meulen Amsterdam, Brinkman, 1878 461p 21cm

Brinkman's catalogus van boeken plaaten kaartwerken die gedurende de jaien 1850-1930 in Nederland zijn uitg of herdrukt. Amsterdam Brinkman, 1883-93 Leiden, Sijthoff, 1903-33 1926/30, fl 123 25 015 492

 $1850/82,\ 1437p$, $1882/91,\ 2v$, $1892/1900,\ 2v$, 1901/10 2v , $1911/15,\ 2v$, $1916/20,\ 2v$, $1921/25,\ 2v$, $1926/30,\ 2v$, each in several divisions with separate title-pages

Each issue, except that for 1850'82 which has only the Catalogus, is in two main parts, separately paged (1) Catalogus, or main author and title list, giving full information including author, title, editor or translator, if any, iliustration, size, paging, publisher, date, price, (2) Repertonum, or subject index to the Catalogus, giving prief information only and referring to the word under which full information is found in the Catalogus From 1891/1900 on, each Repertorum contains a Titelcatalogus, supplementary to Brinkman's Titel-catalogus listed below. In the issue for 1926/30, the scope of the work was enlarged to a clude Dutch works published in Belgium and separate lists of periodicals 1926 30 issue includes Catalogus, (a) Books, etc., published in Hollard, (b) Dutch books, Belgian, (c) Periodicals, Ho'land, (a) Periodicals, Belgium, Repertonum, with the same sub-divisions as the Catalogis and the Titel-caldogus in two mats. Holland and

Belgium Eich of the sub-divisions has its own tp, but is paged continuously in the main part, i.e. Catalogus of Repertorium, to which it belongs

Brinkman's Titel-catalogus van de sedeit het begin dezei eeuw tot 1888 in Nedeiland verschenen werken op het gebied dei nieuwe letterkunde (romans, novellen, gedichten, tooneelstukken en kinderboeken) Bewerkt onder toezicht en met voorbericht van R van der Meulen Amsterdam, Brinkman [1888–89] 232p 25cm 015 492

A title index, for works of fiction, poetry, drima, music, invende literature, etc., to Brinkman's catalogus (described above). Gives biref title, date, and author's name, the latter supplying the cross reference to the fuller description in Brinkman's catalogus. Continued by supplements included in Brinkman's catalogus.

Hague Koninklijke bibliotheek Catalogus van de pampfletten-verzameling berustende in de Koninklijke bibliotheek Bewerkt, met aanteckeningen en een register der schrijvers voorzien, door WPC Knuttel 's Gravenhage, Algemeene landsdrukkerr, 1889–1920 9v 22cm 015 492

v 1-7, Chronological, 1486-1853, v 8, Supplement, v 9, Alphabetical subject index, 1486-1795

Peeters-Fontainas, J F Bibliographic des impressions espagnoles des Pays-Bas Louvain, Peeters-Fontainas, 1933 245p facsims 26cm fl 5 60 015 492 Repr from De Gulden passer, meuwe recks, 11 jg

Current and Annual

Brinkman's cumulatieve catalogus van boeken, en veidei in den boekhandel voorkomende aitikelen, die in Nederland en Belgie zijn utig of herdiukt, benevens aanvullingen over voorafgaande jaien in één alfabet gerangschikt volgens auteui, titel en ondeiweip Leiden, Sijthoff, 1846–1935 v 1–90 * 19cm v 88, fl 12 25 015 492

Publisher varies before 1881, Amsterdam, Brinkman Title varies before 1930 had title, Brinkman's alphabutische lijst

Before 1930 an annual list on the same plan as the main author list in *Brinkman's catalogus* (see above) with brief subject index to the author list 1930-monthly with cumulations, the last number of the year covering twelve months and forming an annual volume

Nederlandsche bibliographie, lijst van nieuw verschenen boeken 1856–1934 Leiden, Sijthoff, 1856–1934 v 1–79 27cm fl 2 40 a yr 015 492

FCUADORIAN

Medina, José Toribio La impienta en Quito (1760-1818) notas bibliográficas Santiago de Chile, Impi Elzeviriana, 1904 86p 24cm 015 86

ESTONIAN

Antik, R Eesti raamatute uldinmestik 1918–23 Catalogue géneral des livres estoniens 1918–23 Tartu, 1931 406p

015 474

Eesti raamatute uldnimestik 1924–28 Tartus, Eesti Kii janduse Seltsi kii jastus [1928?] 554 p. 22cm. 015 474

Alphabetical lists under month of publication. Has unual indexes and general index, title-page, and preface to the five years.

Taielik eesti raamatuturu katalog, 1927 Tallinna, Eesti kirjastajate ja raamatukaupmeeste uhing, 1927–208p. 26cm

Subject list, with no index. A citalog of the Estonian books on side, 1927. Supplemented by the following

Taielik eesti raamatuturu katalog, 1928–30 Tallinna, Eesti Kiijastus-uhisuse raamatukauplused asuvad Tallinnas, 1930 117p 25cm 015 474

Classified list, with author and title indexes. Based upon the monthly records in the periodical *Eesti Kinjandus*

Eesti raamatute uldnimestik Catalogue général des livres estoniens Hrsg von der Eesti Krijanduse Selts (Estrische literatur-gesellschaft), hergestellt an der Universitäts bibliothek Tartu, Eesti Krijanduse Selts, 1924—22cm 015 474

Monthly supplement to the periodical "Eesti Kinjundus (Die estrusche literatur) in alphabetischer ordnung mit jahrlichen autorenregister. Alle funf Jahre werden diese beilagen zur einem selbst undigen verzeichnis zusamgefasst mit allgemeinen autorenregister (erstmaly für 1924–28) Ertelbibliographi aller estruschen werke.

FINNISH

Suomalainen kirjallisuus 1544–1932 Aakkosellinen ja aineenmukainen luettelo La littératuie finnoise 1544–1932 CataFOREIGN 399

logue alphabetique et systematique Helsingissa, 1878–1905, Helsinki [1912–34] 14v 22–24cm (Added t-p Suomalaisen kirjallisuuden seuran toimituksia 57osa 57osa, 1-11 lisavihko) M2240 015 471

The set consists of (1) a basic volume, 1544-1877 by Valfrid Vasenius, (2) five supplements to this, concring 1878-79, 1880-85, 1886-91, 1892-95, 1896-1900 and (3) continuation volumes by S. Pakurmer, covering 1901-05, 1906-10, 1911-15, 1916-20, 1921-23, 1924-26, 1927-29, 1930-32

Katalog ofver den svenska literaturen i Finland samt darstades utkomna arbeten på frammande språk 1886–[1900] Helsingfors [Svenska literatursallskapet i Finland] 1892–1902 3v 23cm (Skrifter utgifna af Svenska literatursallskapet i Finland 21 53) 015 471

Title varies slightly

Editors 1886-1890, 1896-1900, H Bergroth, 1891-95, Y Hiru

FRENCH

Paris Bibliothéque nationale Catalogue général des livres imprimés Auteurs Paris, Impr nat, 1900-34 v 1-129 018 1 v 1-129, A-Papyrus

The Bibliotheque nationale has received copies or all books published in France since the establishment, by law, of the depot legal in the reign of Henri II. It has the largest collection of French books in existence and its printed Catalogue is the most important general bibliography of French publications. For rull description see under Library catalogs, p 425

Early

Brunet, Gustave La France littéraire au xve siècle, ou, Catalogue raisonné des ouvrages en tout genre imprimés en langue française jusqu'à l'an 1500 Paris, Franck, 1865 256p 21cm o p 015 44

Brunet, Jacques Charles Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur de livres 5 éd augm Paris, Didot, 1860-65 6v 24cm Described under General bibliography

British museum Dept of printed books. Short-title catalogue of books printed in France and of French books printed in other countries from 1470 to 1600 now in the British museum Lond, Pr by order of the Trustees, 1924 491p 22cm 21s

. Prevared in Dir. Herry Trumps assisted a A F $J(\ell)$ so and A G. Ma far the

(1) Bu A. This is France (2) B. As France not fed even ere | Fig. 4

An important record of the 1200 Federal 1 in It is much interest of the Frontier Cotal Long treaming from the Epotethic Factor and I formation given reclass sations of the releasing the Factor from Factor places, publisher, state size

Rothschild, Nathan James Edouard, baron de Catalogue des l'vres composant la bibliotheque de reu M le paron James de Rothschild Paris Morgand, 1884-1920 5v facsims (part col : 24cm 017 2

Catalog of a fine private collection, and ng many run books with full descript oils

v 1-2, Main list and 1st submittement v 4, 2d subprement, appendix Table des personages qui figurent dans les ballets portes au present catalogue, v 5, 3d supplement, detailed general index

General, 18th century

Quérard, Joseph Marie La France littéraire ou Dictionnaire bibliographique des savants, historiens et gens de lettres de la France, ainsi que des littérateurs étrangers qui ont ecrit en français, plus particulierement pendant les xviiie et xixe siecles Paris, Didot, 1827-64 12v 22cm op , Second-hand, about \$160

015 + +

v 1-10, A-Z, v 11-12, supplements containing Corrections add tions, Auteurs, pseudonymes et anonymes v 11, A-Razy, v 12, Re-Roguet

An author list, giving brief biographical notes and titles of books with place and date or publication publisher size, number of volumes and original price Scme bibliographical and historical notes. Covers 18th century and early 19th century to 1826

General, 19th and 20th centuries

Quérard, Joseph Marie and others. La littérature française contemporaine 1827—49 Le tout accompagné de notes biographiques et littéraires Paris, Daguin 1842-57 6v 22cm op, Secondhand, about \$90 015 44

A continuation of Quérard's La France litteraire, on the same general plan

v 1, to v 2 p 282, by Querard, the remainder by L F Bourquelot (v 2, p 282-v 4, p 35 with the assistance of C Louandre, v 4, p 369-v 5, p 496 vith F A Maury)

Catalogue général de la librairie française, 1840-1925 Paris, Lorenz, 1867-88, Nilsson, 1892-1908, Joidell, 1909-20, Champion, 1924-34 v 1-32 25cm \$325

015 44

v 1-11, edited by Otto Lorenz, v 12-28, pt 2, by D Jordell, v 28, pt 3-v 32, by Henri Stein

The standard French list for the 19th and 20th centuries and one of the most important of modern national bibliographies Covers French publications by periods ranging from three years to 25 years, the volumes for each period consisting of (1) a main author and title list containing full information, re author's full name, full title of book, edition, place (if other than Paris) date, publisher, paging, size, price, and occasional brief notes, and (2) a subject list arranged by broad subjects, with buefer information, ie title, author, size, date and price only Includes books, pamphlets, some theses and annuals but not periodicals, and lists some Belgian and Swiss publications, 1e books in French published in Belgium or Switzerland but handled regularly by some French firm also Special features are (1) the inclusion of buef biographical notes about the authors whose works are listed, (2) the linking together of all entries for the same author by cross-references from the later to the earlier volumes, (3) the occasional brief notes which tell whether a book has been crowned by the French Academy, refer in case of reissues or later editions to date of first edition and in case of books or pamplilets reprinted from periodicals, give reference to volume or date of the periodical, etc. The information about ongmal publication in periodicals is often very useful

Vicaire, Georges Manuel de l'amateur de livres du xix^e siècle, 1801-1893 Paris, Rouquette, 1894-1920 8v 25cm \$140

015 44

v 1-7, A-Z, 1801-1893, v 8, Table des ouvrages cités, a supplement, 1891-1900, is still to be published

Crowned by the French academy

An attempt to do for 19th century French literature what Brunet's Manuel does for general literature of an earlier period Covers in large part the same period as Loienz, but with a selection of material, listing fewer titles than Lorenz but giving fuller information and annotations for those listed Gives full titles and bibliographic notes, original price, and, often, prices realized at various auction sales

Bibliographie française. 2 éd, augm Paris, Le Soudiei, 1900. 10v 015 44

Collection of about 174 publishers' catalogs, arranged alphabetically by firms, with author and subject indexes in v 10 Lists about 125,000 titles

— 2 sér., paraissant par périodes quinquennales, comprenant les ouviages parus depuis le 1er jan 1900 Paris, Le Soudier, 1908—11 2v in 3 25cm 015 44

v 1, 1900-01, v 2 (in 2pts) 1905-09

A dictionary catalog, authors, titles and subjects in one alphabet, with full information given under the authors' names and cross references from subjects and titles. Includes books and annuals, but not periodicals Continued by the annual indexes of the Mémoral de la Librairie Française, 1910-15, which are annual volumes on the same plan as the five-year lists.

Chéron, Paul Catalogue général de la librairie française au XIX° siècle, indiquant, par ordre alphabétique de noms d'auteurs les ouvrages publiés en France 1800–1855 Paris, Courrier de la libr, 1856–59 3v 26cm o p 015 44

Gives brief biographical data

Issued as premium (forming one vol per year) to subscribers of the Courrier de la Libratrie, which was discontinued in 1859, the work extending to Dubiusson only.

A full list, as far as issued, including books not given in Quéraid or Loieuz Unfortunately discontinued after the letter D

Federn, Robert Répertoire hibliographique de la littérature française des origines à 1911 Leipzig-Berlin, Volckmar, 1913 612p 24cm M20 01544

A general list of French publications in print in 1911, selective rather than complete, for books in philosophy, theology, literature and art, geography, archeology, biography and social, economic and political listory. Author's nime and dates, title of book, volumes, number of editions, size, date of original and of latest edition, gross and net price, publisher, series, and code word for ordering by telegraph are given for each book listed. Subject and title indexes Contains also a title list of French series, a directory of publishers, and a list of book-ellers arranged by their specialities.

Paris Bibliothèque nationale Département des imprimés Bulletin mensuel des iécentes publications françaises, 1882-1908, nouv sér 1909-20 Paris, Champion, 1882-1920 25cm 015 44

A very valuable current list, unfortunately discontinued after 1920. Important as including publications not given in Lorenz, and as supplying full and accurate catalog information.

Current

Bibliographie de la France, ou, Journal général de l'imprimerie et de la librairie Paris, Cercle de la librairie, 1811-1934 v 1-ser 2, v 78 26cm 155fr per yr 015 44

FOREIGN 401

The standard weekly list, recording material received through the depot legal, including books, namphiets. official publications, music, prints and, in addition. a monthly record of gifts to the Bibliothique lation ite As at present arranged each number ropsists of three main parts Bibliographie, Chronique, Annorces The Bioliographie contains the following lists (1) Books-a alphabetical list of books, pamphlets, etc, recorded with full cataloging information which includes ait or, full title, place, publisher, date, size, paging, and price (i information about price is supplied by publisher) and press mark of the book in the Bibliotheque nationale The cataloging for this list is done by the Bibliotheque nationale, (2) Music, (3) Prints, ittnographs, photographs, (4) New periodicals (this list in first number for each month only), (5) List of gifts to the Bibliotheque nationale (in last number for each month), (5) List of translations into French from other languages, 1932-, (6) List of French dissertations, 1930- (in the Bibliographie, 1932-) At the end of the year there is a general author and title index to the record of books and g.fts, an alphabetic list of periodicals. The section Chronique contains publishing news, postal and copyright information, legal and government notes, occasional historical articles, obituaries, etc. The Annonces section consists of advertising pages with weekly and monthly classified indexes

"Biblio," catalogue des ouvrages parus en langue française dans le monde entier, Oct 1933-34 Paris, Service bibliographique des Messageries Hachette, 1933-35 v 1-2 27cm 015 44

Sub-title varies

A new trade bibliography covering books published in France and French books published in Belgium, Switzerland, Canada, etc A dictionary catalog, published monthly with annual cumulation, entering each book under author, subject, and title, with many cross references Full information, given under author entry, includes author's name, full title, date, place (if other than Paris), paging, size, illustrations, series price

Catalogue des catalogues de la librairie française Paris, Genet, 1929-33 6v, part incompl 28cm (Répertoire Perchet) subs 200fr a sect 015 44

In three sections Section littéraire, v 1-2², A-Nodier, Section histoire, v 1¹, A-Berkeley, Section sciences, 3v

In print

Librairie française, catalogue général des ouvrages en vente Paris, Cercle de la libr, 1930-34 5v 27cm. 015 44

Pt 1, Books in print Jan 1930 v1-2, Author list, v3, Title index, v4, Supplement, to 1933, v5, Books of 1933

Gives, for each book listed author, title, paging, date, publisher, binding, illustration, format, price

Auction

Index bibliographique, par Pierre Dauze [bscud i e. Paul Dreyfus-Bing], 189—sept 1898 Paris, Répertoire des ventes publ cataloguées, 1895—1901 5v 30cm 018 3

No more published

Annuaire des ventes de livres année 1-12, oct 1918-juillet 1931 Paris, Catin 1920-34 v 1-12 24cm v 12, 95fr. 018 3

First and rare editions

Carteret, Léopold. Le trésor du bibliophile romantique et moderne, 1801-75 Paris, Carteret, 1924-28 3v and index facsims (part col.) 25cm 1575ír 015 44

v1-2 Editions originales, v., A-K, v2, L-Z, v3, Livres illustrees du xixe siecle, Index v, Tao es generales, ourrages c tes, i lustrateurs et graveurs 207p

Le Petit, Jules. Bibliographie des principales editions originales des écrivains français du xve aux xviiie siecle. Paris, Quantin, 1888 383p 26cm 01544

Photographic repr (Paris, Jeanne et Brulon, 1927)

Mahé, Raymond Bibliographie des livres de luxe de 1900 à 1928 Paris, Kieffer, 1931-33 pts 1-2 200fr ea. 01544 Pts 1-2 A-M

Tchemerzine, Avenir Bibliographie d'éditions originales et rares d'auteurs français des XV^e, XVII^e, XVII^e et XVIII^e s'ecies contenant environ 6,000 fac-similés de titres et de gravures Paris, Plée, 1927–34 v 1–10 il, facsims 25cm 300fr. ea v 1–10, A-Voiture

REGIONAL

There are many regional bibliographies, for provinces, departments, towns, etc, which must often be used for local publications not included in the general bibliographies listed above. New local bibliographies are listed freely in the *Répertoire bibliographique de l'histoire de France*, described under History, p 351. For 1 sts of older publications see Stein's *Manuel*, p 501–07, and article "Bibliographie" in *La Grande encyclopedie* 6 637–38

GERMAN

Early

Borchling, Conrad August Johann Carl, and Claussen, Bruno Niederdeutsche bibliographie, gesamtverzeichnis der niederdeutschen drücke bis zum Jahre 1800 Neumunster, Karl Wachholtz, 1931–34 Ifg 1–15, (1440 col.) 30cm M90 015 43

Arranged chronologically, 1473-1659

Panzer, Georg Wolfgang Franz Annalen der altein deutschen litteratui Nuinbeig, Giattenauei, 1788–1805 3v 24cm 015 43

v 1, to 1520, v 2, 1521-26

Supplement d by Joseph Heller in Scrapeum, 4 jahrg (1843) p 299-303, 6 jahrg (1845) p 312-320, 327-333, and by E O Weller's "Repertorium typographicum Die deutsche literatur in ersten viertel des sechzehnten jahrhunderts "Nordlingen, 1864 (added t-p Georg Wolfgang Panzers Annalen der alteren deutschen literatur M D XXVI 3 th)

General, 18th-20th centuries

Heinsius, Wilhelm Allgemeines bucherlexikon, 1700–1892 Leipzig, Brockhaus, 1812–94 19v 27cm M350 015 43

No more published

Through 1867 prices are given in thalers and neugroschen, after 1867 in marks and pfennigs

v 1 and 7, 1700-1827, contain at end supplementary lists of (1) Novels, (2) Plays (Romane, Schauspiele) v 15-19 (1868-92), each has at end a classified list of maps and plans

Hinrichs, J C Funfjahrs-katalog der im deutschen buchhandel erschienenen buchei, zeitschriften, landkaiten, etc., titel verzeichnis und sachiegistei, 1851– 1912 Leipzig, Hinrichs, 1857–1913 13v 26cm Loientz, M325 015 43

Kayser, Christian Gottlob Vollstandiges bucher-lexikon, 1750-1910 Leipzig, 1834-1910 36v 28cm Lorentz, M980 015 43

Publisher varies

An author list with some title entries, giving, for each book listed, author, title, place, publisher, date, volumes, paging, series, prices of different editions, etc. Entry is generally under the author's name, but works having such titles as Worterbuch, Lexikon, Jahresveizeichnis, etc., are generally entered under title rather than compiler, and under that entry are alphabeted by main subject word in title, the alphabetizing word being indicated by a different type or spacing

Before 1870 prices were given in thalers and neugroschen, ifter that date in marks and pfennigs. Includes some Austrian and Swiss publications, as well as German

—— Sachregister Leipzig, Schumann, 1838 511p

Indexes v 1-6, 1750-1832

—— Sach-und-schlagwortregister, 1891–1910 Leipzig, Tauchnitz, 1896-1912 5v

Figh index covers two volumes of the main work, is follows v 27-28, 1891-91, v 29-30, 1895-98, v 31-32, 1899-1902, v 33-31, 1903-06, v 35-36, 1907-10

Deutsches bucherverzeichnis dei Jahle 1911-30, eine zusammenstellung der im deutschen buchhandel eischienenen bucher, zeitschriften und landkarten, mit einem stich- und schlagwortregister Leipzig, Borsenverein der deutschen buchhandler, 1915-33 v 1-16 28cm

Price varies v 16, M80 Lorentz, v 1-16, M900 v 1-3, 1911-14 v 1-2, Authors, v 3, pts 1-2, Subject index, v 4-5, 1915-20, Authors, v 6, Subject index, v 7-9, 1921-25, Authors, v 10-11, Subject index, v 12-14, 1926-30, Authors, v 15-16, Subject index

A continuation of Hemsius, Hinrichs and Kayser on the same general plan is Kayser but with some changes and developments, as follows. (1) the scope is enlarged to include works in Germin published elsewhere in Europe, (2) the subject index is much enlarged and extended.

Thelert, Gustav. Supplement zu Heinsius', Hinrichs' und Kaysers bucher-lexikon Grossenham, Baumert, 1893 405p M33 015 43

Sub-title Verzeichniss einer anzahl schriften, welche seit der mitte des neunzehnten jahrhundeits in Deutschland erschienen, in den genunnten katalogen aber guncht oder fehlerhaft aufgeführt sind, mit bibliographischen bemerkungen

Georg, Karl, Schlagwoit-katalog, verzeichnis dei buchei und landkarten in sachlichei anoidnung, 1883–1912 Hannovei, Lemmeimann, 1889–1913 v 1–7 25cm Lorentz, M200 015 43

v 1, 1883-87, v 2, 1888-92, v 3, 1893-97, v 4, 1898-1902, v 5, 1903-07, v 6, 1908-10, v 7, 1910-12

Gesammt-verlags-katalog Munster in Westf, Russell, 1881-94 17v 26cm

v 0, Voiwort, General-firmenverzeichniss, nachzugler, v 1-11, Deutsches Reich, v 12-13, Osterreich-Ungarn, v 14, Schweiz, v 15, Ausland, v 16, Erginzungs-band

Arranged by place and under place by publishers' lists Now out-of-date and no longer useful as an in-

print list but represents a comprehensive gathering in publishers' names

Semi-annual

Halbjahrsverzeichnis der neuerscheinungen des deutschen buchhandels mit volanzeigen, verlags- und preisanderungen, stich- und schlagwortregister, 1798–1934 Leipzig, Boisenverein der deutschen buchhandler, 1798–1935 v. 1–273 17–26cm Price varies, v. 273, M32 01543 Title varies

Current

Deutsche nationalbibliographie, beaib von der Deutschen bucherei, hrsg u veilegt vom Borsenveiein der deutschen buchhandler zu Leipzig Allgemeine ausg Reihe A, Reihe B Leipzig, 1931– 34 8v 21cm M1575 pei reihe per yr 01543

Continues with changed title and scope, the Wockentliches verzeichnis, 1842-1930. Now includes publications outside the regular book trade

Contents Reihe A, Neuerscheinungen des buchbandels, Reihe B, Neuerscheinungen ausserhalb des buchbandels

The Borsenblatt fur den deutschen buchhandel (Leipzig, published since 1834) is the only daily trade publication in any country but is sold only to the trade

In print

Deutscher literatur-katalog, 1934/35 Leipzig, Koehler & Volckmar, 1934 * 2v 25cm \$9 015 43

[v 1] Alphabetisches verzeichnis der bucher, atlanten, kalender, mappenwerke, sammlungen, Alphabetisches verzeichnis über gebundene musikalien, [v 2] Schlagwort- und stichwortregister und literaturnachweise rebst titel-register und verfassernachweisen

Auction

Jahrbuch der bucherpreise, 1906–33 Leipzig, Harrassowitz, 1907–34 * v 1–28 19 and 21cm v 28, M20 018 3

Sub-title varies Annual except that issues of 1911-12, 1914-19, and 1922-23 are biennial

Issues before 1914 covered European sales generally, exclusive of England, 1920-, cover sales in Germany, German Austria, Holland, Switzerland, the Scandmanian countries, Czecho-Slovakia and Hungary, though all or these countries are not included in every issue

GREEK

46,3

Legrand, Émile B.b. of aplice hellenique ou Descript on naisonne des ouvrages publies en glec par des Grecs aux Mr et N.P siècles Paris, Leroux 1885-1906 4v il ports 27cm - 015 495 344 naise une Bringmind le un un Description ta sont en des contages publies par une Grecaux M° et Mie sicles Paris, J. Maioriture 1910-

t 1, 1476-1563, t 2, 1564-1599, t 3 1469-lood, f 4, p51-1600

— Bibliographie heilénique ou Description raisonnée des ouvrages publies par des Giecs au dix-septieme siecle Paris Picard 1894-96. Maisonneuve, 1903 5v ports 28cm 500 fr 015 495

t 1, 1601-1644, t 2, 1645-1690 t 3, 1691-1700 Notices biograph ques, t 4-5, Notices biographic des

Broader in scope than his volumes for the 15th-16t centuries, including "fout ourrage agant un Gree pour auteur or editeur, tout ourrage auquel le nom d'un Gree est attache u'un ragon quinconque"

— Bibliographie hellenique, ou Description raisonnée des ouvrages publiés par des Grecs au dix-huitième siècle, œuvre posthume, complétée et publ par Louis Petit et Hubert Pernot Paris, Garnier, 1918–28 v 1–2 28cm 200fr 015 495

t 1, 1701-1760, t 2, 1761-1790

— Bibliographie ionienne, description raisonnée des ouvrages pub par les Grecs des Sept-Îles ou concernant ces îles du 15 siècle à l'annee 1900 Œuvre posthume complétée et pub par Hubert Pernot Paris, Leroux 1910 2v 28cm unbound, 100fr 015 495

t 1, 1494-1854, t 2, 1855-1900

Polites, N G. Hellēnike bibliographia katalogos tōn en Helladi ē upo Hellēnōn allachou ekdothentōn bibliōn apo cou etous v p 1909–32 3v 23cm 015 495

Imprut varies $\ v$ 1-2, Athens, P.D. Sakellarios, v 3 pt 1 Athens, Spendone, pt 2, Thessalonika, M. Triantspullos

v 1-2 repr from Athens Ethi Lon Lai Lapod strialon panepistemon Epistemonile epeterus 3 393-540, 1906-07 (publ 1909), 6 139-612, 1909-10 (publ 1911), v 3 .ssued in 2 pts., 1927-32

v 1-2 cover years 1907-10, v 3, 1911-20 Includes books published in Greece and books by Greeks published elsewhere

HUNGARIAN

Kertbeny, Károly Mária Bibliografie dei ungalischen nationalen und internationalen literatur Erster band Ungalin betreffende deutsche erstlingsdrucke 1454–1600 Budapest, Koniglungalische universitäts-buchdi, 1880 clxxxiv, 760, 14p 22cm 015 439

No more published

— Ungarns deutsche bibliographie 1801–1860 Verzeichniss der in Ungarn und Ungarn betrieffend im auslande eischienenen deutschen drucke Im auftrage des K Ung ministerium für cultus und unterricht begonnen von Carl M Kertbeny Fortgesetzt und mit einer wissenschaftlichen uebersicht versehen von Géza Petrik Budapest, Kon ung universitäts-buchdi, 1886 2v 23cm 015 439 v.1. 1801–30, v.2, 1831–60

Szabó, Károly Régi magyar konyvtár Iita Szabó Káioly Kiadja a M Tud akadémia Budapest, A M Tud akadémia konyvkiado hivatala, 1879-98 3v in 4. 015 439

v 1, Books in Hungarian, 1531-1711, v 2, Non-Hungarian books published in Hungary, 1473-1711, v 3, Hungarian authors, non-Hungarian books published outside Hungary, pt 1, 1480-1670, pt 2, 1671-1711

General, 18th-20th centuries

Petrik, Géza Bibliographia hungarica Magyar konyvészet [1712–1910] Budapest, Magyar konyvkercskedok egyesulete, 1885–1928 9v 23cm 015 439

v [6] 1876-1885, by Sandor Kıszlıngstein Annual supplements to be issued

[ser 1] 1712-1860 4v , [ser 2] 1860-75 1v , [ser 3] 1876-85 556p , [ser 4] 1886-1900, 2v , [ser 5] 1901-10 2v

Magyar konyvészet, 1921–23, az 1921–23 években megjelent magyar konyvek beturendes jegyzéke és targymutatója kiadta a Magyar konyvkiadók és konyvkereskedok Zenemukiadók és zenemukeieskedok egyesülete Budapest, Magyar konyvkiadók és konyvkereskedok, Zenemukiadók és zenemukereskedok egyesülete, 1924–26 pts 1–6 21cm

Lantos, firm, booksellers, Budapest List of all Hungarian books in trade, arranged by Miss Blanche Pikler and Di Robert Braum Budapest, Lantos co, 1925 252p

ICELANDIC

British museum Dept of punted books. Catalogue of the books printed in Iceland, from AD 1578 to 1880 In the library of the British museum Lond, Clowes, 1885 30, lvi, [ie, 86] col 35cm 2s.

Comp by Thomas W Lidderdale Four supplements, based upon his own collections, were issued by Willard Fiske (in his Bibliographical notices 1, 1886, 4, 1889, 5, 1890, 6, 1997) The 4th supplement contains a general index

Cornell university Library Catalogue of the Icelandic collection bequeathed by Willard Fiske Comp by Halldór Heimannsson Ithaca N Y, 1914 755p 27cm 30s, \$6 015 491

"When this catalogue went to press the collection numbered about 10,200 volumes. The catalogue, however, does not comprise all of these, since the Runic portion, containing some 500 volumes, and a few other books, have not been recorded. Some few titles are included which are to be found in the University library outside of the collection "—Pref

Contents Author catalogue, Supplement, Subject-undex

—— Additions, 1913-26 Comp by Hall-dór Heimannsson Ithaca, N Y, Lond, Milford, 1927 284p 27cm 30s, \$4

Author catalogue with subject-index

— Catalogue of Runic literature, forming a part of the Icelandic collection bequeathed by Willard Fiske Comp by Halldór Hermannsson Lond & N Y., Ox univ pr, 1918 105p 27cm 3s, \$150 015491

Hermannsson, Halldór Icelandic books of the 16th century (1534–1600) Ithaca, N Y, Coinell univ library, 1916 72p il, facsims 24cm (Islandica v 9) \$1 015 491—Icelandic books of the 17th century, 1601–1700 Ithaca, N Y, Cornell univ library, 1922 121p il (facsims) 24cm (Islandica v 14) \$2 015 491

Islandsk bogfortegnelse 1915/19-1925/29 (In Dansk bogfortegnelse, 1915/19-1925/29)

FOREIGN 403 -

Kiel Universitat Bibliothek Islandkatalog der Universitatsbibliothek Kiel und der Universitats- und stadtbibliothek Koln, hrsg von der Universitatsbibliothek Kiel, bearb von Olaf Klose Kiel, Universitatsbib, 1931 423p 25cm. (Kataloge der Universitatsbibliothek Kiel, hisg von Christoph Weber, 1) M43

Melsted, Bogi T. J List of Icelandic books published 1899–1905 [Kjøbenhavn, Thieles bogtrykkeri, 1899–1905] 6pts (8, 12, 11, 12, 13, 11, 13p) 20cm

Annual lists 1899-1902, alphabetical 1903-, each divided in two parts (1) Bøger og Smaaskrifter, (2) Blade og tidsskrifter

ITALIAN

Ottino, Giuseppe Bibliotheca bibliographica italica Catalogo degli scritti di bibliologia, bibliografia e biblioteconomia pub in Italia e di quelli risguardanti l'Italia pub all' estero Roma, Pasqualucci, 1889, Torino, Clausen, 1895—1902 2v and 4 suppl 24cm 01601

Basic volumes, 6,450 entries, supplements, for 1895, 1896, 1896/99, 1900, entries nos 6,451-8,209

General

Gamba, Bartolommeo. Serie dei testi di lingua e di altre opere importanti nella italiana letteratura, scritte dal secolo xiv al XIX 4 ed, riv, emend e notabilmente accresciuta Venezia, Co' tipi del Gondoliere, 1839 794p 25cm o p 015 45

Haym, Nicola Francesco Biblioteca italiana, ossia Notizia de' libri rari italiani divisa in quattro parti cioè istoria, poesia, prose, arti e scienze già Ed cor, ampl e di giudizi intorno alle migliori opere arrichita Milano, G Silvestri, 1803 4v. in 2 21cm. o p 015 45

Pagliaini, Attilio Catalogo generale della libreria italiana, 1847-99 Milano, Assoc tip.-libr ital, 1901-22 ov 28cm.

Author and title list, 3v 1901-05, Subject index, 3v

____1_3 supplemento, 1900/10, 1911/20, 1921/30 Milano, Assoc tip-libr ital,

1912-35. 5v compl, several v. in progress 28cm

1st suppl 1900/10, Authors and fites, 2v 19.2-.4, 2d suppl 1911/20, Authors and titles, 1 1925-08, 8d suppl 1921/30, Authors and titles, 1, A-K, 1902-, Subject index to 1st-2u suppl v 1-, in thograss, 1933-

The standard Italian 1st covering a period of 53 years in its basic volume and continued by devenual supplements which make the final torbid Dayears. The 1847/99 volumes include more than 1947/90 titles comprising the principal books and numbles of the period but omiting minor pampoles, the run cals, separates and government and society bublications. Consists of (1) Main author and title list, giving faintfull information, we authors made title (symmetria abridged) place, bublisher, date, paging, site, detrations, original or ce when this was ontaining a Cabilect index to the author list. Based upon the caracter of the large Italian horaries, catalogs of book weelers and publishers and on about 200 Italian belongraphies.

Toda y Guell, Eduardo Bibliografa espanyola d'Italia dels origens de la imprempta fins a l'any 1900 Castell de Sant Miquel d'Escornalbou [Barcelona Vidal-Guell, imp] 1927-31 5v il, facsims 27cm 01545

Contains (1) Original works of Spanish authors printed in Italy, (2) Italian or Latin translations of Spanish authors, (3) Spanish translations of Italian works published in Italy, (4) Works of Italian authors while corrain Spanish texts (original or translations) v 1-4, A-Z, v 5, Apénax Index de ceremonias reyals Index d'autors, de titols, de llibreters e impressors, de Ilochs

Current

Florence Biblioteca nazionale centrale Bollettino delle pubblicazioni italiane ricevute per diretto di stampa, 1866-1933 Firenze, Biblioteca, 1886-1934 v.1-38 25cm 015 45

Giornale della libreria; pubblicazione settimanale, 1888-1934 Milano, Federazione nazionale fascista dell' industria editoriale, 1888-1934 v 1-57 28cm weeklv 015 45

Publ.sher varies

Superseded the "Cronaca" and "Avvisi," pub until 1887 as pts 2 and 3 of the B.biiografia italiana

La scheda cumulativa italiana, diretta e redatta da T W Huntington; indicatore bibliografico per autore, titolo e soggetto delle nuove pubblicazioni italiane Pubblicato con l'autorizzazione

del Ministero dell' educazione nazionale Anno 1-3, 1932-34 Anacapri, Scheda cumulativa italiana, 1932-35 v 1-3 24cm 01545

A new "Cumulative book index" for Italy, appearing quarterly, with half-yearly and annual cumulations Arranged alphabetically by author, title and subject

In print

Catalogo dei cataloghi del libio italiano, 1926-32 Bologna, Società generale delle Messaggerie italiane [1928-33] 4v 25cm 015 45

Volumes for 1928, 1930 and 1932 are supplements to the 1926 issue

Earlier editions, 1922 and 1923

An earlier list of similar nature is the Catalogo collettivo della libieria italiana (1891 2v) prepared by the Associazione tipografico-libraria italiana

JUGOSLAV

Novaković, Stojan Sipska biblijografija za noviju književijost Biogradu, Dizhavnoj shtampariji, 1869 644p 22cm

015 497

Covers period 1741-1867

Jugoslovenska bibliografija, popis svih knjiga i publikacija koje izlaze u Kialjevini Jugoslaviji Izlazi jedanput mesečno Prema zvaničnim podacima Narodne biblioteke u Beogiadu izdaje Savez knjižaiskih oiganizacija Kialjevine Jugoslavije Ureduje Mihajlo Podoljski, bibliotekar Bibliographie yougoslave, bulletin mensuel des toutes les publications paraissant en Royaume de Yougoslavie Publié d'après les matériaux officiels de la Bibliothèque nationale de Belgrade par l'Union des associations des libiaires du Royaume de Yougoslavie Redigé par Michel Podolsky, bibliothécaire Beograd, Uredništvo (Administration), Jan 1934- 24cm 15fr (suisses) per yr 015 497

LETTISH

Miffinfch, J. Latweefchu rakstneezibas rahdıtajs (1585-1900) . . Rigâ. Isdewufe latweefchu grahmatu tirgotaju un isdewejn beedriba, 1924, 744p 25cm

015 474

MEXICAN

General

Biblioteca nacional, Mexico Mexico Catálogos de la Biblioteca nacional de Mexico, formados por el director José M Vigil México, Oficina tip de la Secretaria de fomento, 1889-1903 v 1-9

-- Primeros suplementos de las divisiones 3a, 5a, 61, 7a, y 8a México, Oficina tip de la Secretaria de fomento. 1895 [122]p 32cm

-- Segundo de suplementos, divisiones 1^{n} , 3^{n} , 5^{n} , 6^{n} , 7^{n} , 8^{n} , y 9^{n} México, Oficina tip de la Secretaina de fomento, 1903 396p 34cm

Early, to 1821

García Icazbalceta, Joaquín Bibliogiafía mexicana del siglo xvi l paite Catálogo 1azonado de libros impresos en México de 1539 á 1600 Con biografias de autores y otras ilustraciones Precedido de una noticia acerca de la introducción de la impienta en México México, Andiade y Moiales, 1886 419p il, facsim 29cm

The second part (intended to cover 16th century writers whose works were either published after 1600, or remained in MS) was never published

Lists 116 titles, transcribed line for line Includes many quotations, bibliographical and historical notes, references to authorities, and location of copies

—— Index, comp by Catharine A Janviei NY [DeVinne pi] 1890 XII P 01572 28cm

Andrade, Vicente de Paula Ensavo bibliográfico mexicano del siglo XVII 2 ed México, Impr del Museo nacional, 1899 [1900] 803p port, facsim 23cm

01572

Repr, in part, from the Boletin de la Sociedad Alzate. 1894

Some material left by Agustin Fischer is incorporated in the work

Lists 1228 titles, transcribed line for line Airanged chronologically and followed by alphabetical indexes of (1) authors, (2) anonymous works

León, Nicolás. Bibliografía mexicana del siglo xviii México, Francisco Diaz de Leon, 1902-1908 v 1^{1 62} facsims 30cm 015.72

Publication first begun in Anales del Museo Microacano, 1890

To be issued in two parallel sections, one purely bibliographical (including reprints in whole or in part of the rarer works) the other biographical, historical and critical

v 12, 4-5 are numbered 4, 8, 10 of Bolet.r del Instituto bibliografico mevicano

Medina, José Toribio La imprenta en México (1539-1821) Santiago de Chile, Autor, 1908-1912 [v 1, 1912] 8v 11, facsims 31cm 01572

12.412 entries

t1, Introduccion (1 Preliminares, 2 Los impresores, 3 Los grabadores, 4 Los libreros 5 Los did lografos, 6 Leyes y privilegios), 1529-1600 Sn 1621 d de dudosa existencia, siglo vvi Documentos 1912, t2, 1601-1684 1909, t3, 1685-1700 Sin feera determinada, siglo xvii 1701-1717 1908, t4, 1718-1744 1909, t5, 1745-1767 1910, t6, 1768-1794 1911, t7, 1795-1800 Sin feeha determinada, siglo xvii 1801-1812 1911, t8, 1813-1821 Sin fecha determinada, siglo xix Adiciones (1630-1816) Ampliacior es Documentos 1911

- La imprenta en Guadalajara de México (1793-1821) notas bibliográficas Santiago de Chile, Impr Elzeviriana, 1904 104p 23cm 015 72
- La imprenta en Mérida de Yucatán (1813–21) notas bibliográficas Santiago de Chile, Impr Elzeviriana, 1904 32p 24cm 015 72
- La imprenta en la Puebla de los Angeles (1640-1821) Santiago de Chile, Cervantes, 1908 823p 25cm 01572
- La imprenta en Oaxaca (1720-1820) notas bibliográficas Santiago de Chile, Impr Elzeviriana, 1904 29p 23cm

01572

— La imprenta en Veracruz (1794-1821) notas bibliográficas Santiago de Chile, Impr Elzeviriana, 1904 34p 23cm 015 72

Annual

Anuario bibliográfico mexicano, 1931-33. Compilación de Felipe Teixidor México, Secretaría de la relaciones exteriores, 1932-34 * v 1-3 22cm 01572

Based upon the copyright accessions of the National library

NORWEGIAN

Early

Pettersen, Hjalmar Bibliotheca norvegica Christiania, Cammeyer, 1899-1924 4v in 5 32cm 200kr 015481

Each v has added too in English

Contents v.1, Norsh brigher Lot, 1940-1818 (English the Descriptine catalogue of books printed in Norway, 1840-1818; 1899-1808 621b., v.2. Norge og hormatia i udlandets literatur (Norway and the Norway and the Norway and preparature, descriptine catalogue of books and papers relating to Norway, 1948-10 2v 566b., v.2, Norske confactore for 1844 (Normagnan authors before 1844 descriptine catalogue of their morth) 1941-18 595b., v.4, Norske forfattere efter 1814, pestrivende Autalog over dense i un anuet tryste vaerker 1 saming med supply the Broliotheea norways and I-III (Norway an authors descriptine catalogue of their works printed in foreign countries) 1943-24 795p

General. 19th-20th centuries

Botten-Hansen, Paul La Norvège littéraire Catalogue systématique et raisonné de tous les ouvrages de quelque valeur imprimés en Norvège, ou composés par des auteurs norvégiens au XIX^e siècle accompagné de renvois, notes, et explications littéraires . notices biographiques sur les auteurs, etc Christiania, Gundersen, 1868 271p 24cm

015 481

407

Norsk bogfortegnelse, 1814/47–1926/30 Kristiania, 1848–1924. Oslo, Norske bokhandlerforening, 1928–32 12v 22cm 1926/30, 50kr 015 481

1814/47, utg af Mart N sser 215b , 1848/55. 69p , 1848 65 utg af P Botten-Harsen og Siegvart Petersen 302p , 1866/72, redig af Tiovald Boeck 212p , Register, 1848 65 og 1866/72, utarb af Tiovald Boeck og O A Øierland lv.b 1873/82, redig af M W Feilberg 458p , Register, 1873/82, vlvinp , Katalog over norsk musikforlag, og norske komponisters værker udkomme i udlandet 64p , 1883/90, med tillag musikal er, redig af M W Felberg 515p , 1891/1990, utarb af H J Haffrer 599p , 1901/10, utarb af H J Haffrer 599p , 1911/20, utarb af H J Haffrer 590p , 1911/20, utarb af

Aure, Anton Nynorsk boklista; skrifter i bol.form paa Norsk—bygdemaal og landsmaal Kristiania, Norlis, 1916, Det norske samlaget, 1921–26 3v. 19cm kr 18

v1, 1646-1915, v2, 1916-20, and supplement to v1, v 3, 1921-25

Hauff, Nils Selmer. Stikords-catalog over norsk literatur, 1883-1907. Kristiania, Cappelen [1908-09] 93p 25cm 12kr

Annual

Aarskatalog over norsk litteratur, 1893-Utgitt av den Noiske boghand-1933 Oslo, Cammer meyer, lerforening 1893_1934 * 41v 21cm 1934, \$2 50 015 481 1893-1902 had title Kvartalskatalog over norsk lit-

Norsk bogfortegnelse 1883-1920 Udgiven af Universitets-bibliotheket Christiania, Cappelen [1908-09] 93p 25cm Publisher varies

PHILIPPINE

Medina, José Toribio Bibliografía española de las islas Filipinas (1523-1810) Santiago de Chile, Impr. Ceivantes, 1897-015 914 98, 556p 25cm

Repr from Anales de la Universidad de Chile, 1897-98 A list of 667 titles, arranged chronologically, with author index

- La imprenta en Manıla desde sus origenes hasta 1810 Santiago de Chile, Autor, 1896 280p facsims 27cm 015 914
- -- Adiciones y ampliaciones Santiago de Chile, Autor, 1904 203p 28cm

Pérez, Ángel, and Guemes, Cecilio Adıciones y continuación de "La imprenta en Manila" de D J T Medina, ó rarezas y curiosidades bibliográficas filipinas de las bibliotecas de esta capital Manila, Santos y Bernal, 1904 620p 24cm

Retana y Gamboa, Wenceslao Emilio La imprenta en Filipinas; adiciones y observaciones à la Imprenta en Manila de D J T Medina Madrid, Minuesa de los Rios, 1897 276cols 28cm op 015 914

- Aparato bibliografico de la historia general de Filipinas Madrid, Minuesa de los R10s, 1906 3v 29cm op

v 1, 1524-1800, v 2, 1801-86, v 3, 1887-1905

Includes (a) Philippine imprints regardless of subject, (b) Books about the Philippines regardless of

what language written in or where published. (c) Publications of Filipinos wherever printed

- Arranged by years with the following indexes in v 1 (1) Anonimos y principales materias, refundidos, (2) Publicaciones periodicas, (3) Biblioteca idiomática oriental, (4) Lugares geograficos, (5) Nombres propros de personas
- Tablas cronológica y alfabética de imprentas é impresores de Filipinas (1593-1898) Madrid, Victoriano Suárez, 1908 114p 16cm op 015 914

Pardo de Tavera, Trinidad Hermenegildo Biblioteca filipina Govt pi off, 1903 439p 23cm (pt 2 of U S Libiary of Congress Bibliography of the Philippine islands Wash, Govt pi off, 1903 57th Cong, 2d sess, Senate doc no 74)

Sub-title Ó sea catálogo razonado de todos los impresos, tanto insulaies como extranjeros, relativos á la historia, la etnografía, la linguistica, la botánica, la fauna, la flora, la geologia, la hidrografia, la geogiafía, la legislacion, etc., de las islas Filipinas, de Jolo y Mananas, pub under the direction of the Library of Congress and the Bureau of insular affairs, War department

POLISH

Wierzbowski, Teodor. Bibliographia polonica xv ac xvi ss Vai soviae, in officina typ C Kowalewsky, 1889-94 3v 015 438 25cm

Estreicher, Karol Jósef Teofil Bibliografia polska Kraków, Czionkami dru-Uniweisytetu Jagiellońskiego, 1870-1928 v 1-26 in 37 25cm

In 3 series (1) an alphabetical list for the 19th century (1800-1870), (2) chronological hats 1455-1889, (3) Alphabetical list 15th-18th centuries

Contents sei 1, 7v v 1-5, A-Z, v 6-7, Supplement, A-Z, ser 2, 4v chronological lists, v 8-9, 1455-1799, v 10, 1800-1870, v 11, 1871-89, ser 3, 15th-18th centuries, v 1-13 (whole no v 12-26) A-Sh

- Bibliografia polska 19 stulecia, lata Kraków, Spółka księgarzy 1881-1900 015 438 polsk, 1906-16 4v 26cm v 1-4, A-Z

Przeglad bibljograficzny za rok 1907-18, 1929-31. Bibliographie raisonnée pour l'année 1917-18, 1929-31 In Rocznik slawistyczny, Revue slavistique, 1.260-324, 2.207-305; 3.313-98, 4.249-334; FOREIGN

5 240-324, 6 263-342, 7 173-286, 8 281-368, 10 217-94, 11 26-239 Kraków, G Gebethner 1 Spółka, 1908-1933

PORTUGUESE

Anselmo, António Joaquim. Bibliografia das bibliografias portuguesas Lisboa, Biblioteca nacional, 1923 158p 20cm (Publicações da Biblioteca nacional Biblioteca do bibliotecário e do arquivista 3) 016 9469

— Bibliografia das obras impressas em Portugal no seculo XVI Lisboa, Oficinas gráficas da Biblioteca nacional, 1926 367p. pl, facsims 26cm (Publicações da Biblioteca nacional) 015 469

Reprinted from Anais das oibliotecas e arquivos, sér 2, vol 2-6, 1921-25

Barbosa Machado, Diogo. Bibliotheca lusitana historica, critica, e cronologica Na qual se comprehende a noticia dos authores portuguezes, e das obras, que compuserao desde o tempo da promulgação da ley da graça até o tempo prezente Lisboa, 1741-59 4v 40cm 015 469 Publisher varies

Coimbra, Carlos. Dicionario de bibliografia portuguesa . Edição de A de Gusmão Navarro Lisboa, Torres, 1933 v.1-2⁵⁻⁸. 26cm 015 469

Loose-leaf v 1-25-8, A-Assunção

Manuel II, king of Portugal Livros antigos portuguezes, 1489-1600, da bibliotheca de Sua Majestade Fidelissima, descriptos por S M el-rei D. Manuel . . Camb univ pr, 1929-32 v 1-2 il (part col), pl, facsims 33cm. To be in 3v; set of 3v, 125s 015 469 v 1, 1489-1539, v 2, 1540-1569

Pinto de Mattos, Ricardo Manual bibliographico portuguez de livros raros, classicos e curiosos, coordenado por Ricardo Pinto de Mattos; revisto e prefaciado pelo Camillo Castello Branco Porto, Livr. Portuense, 1878 582p 22cm 015.469

Silva, Innocencio Francisco da Diccionario bibliographico portuguez. Estudos

applicaveis a Portugal e ao Brasil Lisboa, Impr. naci, 1858-1923 v 1-22 facsims 22cm \$125 015 469

v 10-2. continuados e ampilados por Brito Aranha. v 1-7, A-Z, v 8-22 (supplement v 1-15) A-Z, A-Ail. Arranged a'dhabella ly by first names or authors

Thomas, H. Short-title catalogues of Portuguese books and of Spanish-American books printed before 1601, now in the British museum Lond, Quaritch, 1926 55p 25cm 5s 015 469

RUMANIAN

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Cardas, Gh Tratat de bibliografie [București] Tip "Bucovina," 1931 389p 17cm 016 01

General

Bianu, Ioan, and Hodos, Nerva Bibliografia românească veche 1508–1830. Ed Academiei române Bucuresti, Atelierele Socec & co, 1903–12 3v. il., facsims 33cm 015.498

Issued in parts, 1898-1912 v 1-2 each in 6 parts, v 3 in 2 parts, w.th cover-utiles only No more published v 1, 1508-1716, v 2, 1716-1808, v 3, fasc 1-2, 1809-1817

Veress, Endre. Bibliografia românăungară Bucuresti, Cartea românească, 1931. v.1–2. il, ports, facsims. 25cm 015.498

OLJ.TO

409

v 1, Românii in literatura ungară și Ungarii in literatura română (1473-1780), v 2, Românii in literatura ungară și Ungarii in literatura română (1781-1838)

SPANISH

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Foulché-Delbosc, Raymond. Manuel de l'hispanisant N Y., Putnam, 1920; Hispanic soc of Amer., 1925 v 1-2. 22cm. \$5 016 946

v 1 lists many bibliographies, national, regional, special, etc

Early

Antonio, Nicolás Bibliotheca hispana vetus, sive, Hispani scriptores qui ab Octaviani Augusti ævo ad annum Christi MD. floruerunt Matriti, J. Ibarra, 1788 2v. 36cm. 015.46 — Bibliotheca hispana nova, sive, Hispanoi um scriptoi um qui ab anno mo ad moclexxxiv, floi uere notitia Matriti, J de Ibarra, 1783-88 2v 36cm 01546

The date 1783 on the t-p of v1 is a misprint for 1788

The 2d ed, edited by T A Sanchez, J A Pellicer and R Casalbón, the first ed was pub in 1672 as Bibliotheca hispana

British museum Dept of printed books Short-title catalogue of books printed in Spain and of Spanish books printed elsewhere in Europe before 1601 now in the British museum, by Henry Thomas Lond, 1921 101p 21cm. 7s 6d 015 46

Haebler, Konrad. Bibliografía ibérica del siglo xv Enumeración de todos los libros impresos en España y Portugal hasta el año de 1500 con notas críticas La Haya, Nijhoff, 1903, Leipzig, Hiersemann, 1917 2v. 24cm 015 46

Hispanic society of America Library List of books printed before 1601 in the library, comp by C L Penney NY, The Trustees, 1929. 274p 19cm (Hispanic notes and monographs . Catalogue ser) 01546

Vindel, Francisco Manual giáfico-descriptivo del bibliófilo hispano-americano (1475-1850), con un prólogo de d Pedro Sáinz Rodríguez Madrid [Impr Gongora] 1930-34 12v in 13 il (incl facsims) 32cm 50ptas ea 015 46

v 1-10, A-Z, v 11, Tasación e indices, v 12, Suplemento, siglo xv

An author list of 3,412 books, mainly early Information given for each includes Author's name, title, place, publisher or printer, date, size, generally paging A special feature is that for each item there is a reproduction of some page of the work, generally title-page or colophon

General

Hidalgo, Dionisio. Diccionario general de bibliografia española Madrid, Impr de las Escuelas pias, 1862-81 7v 23cm 01546

Gallardo, Bartolomé José Ensayo de una biblioteca española de libros raros y curiosos, formado con los apuntamientos de Don Bartolomé José Gallardo, co-

ordinados y aumentados por D M. R Zarco del Valle y D J Sancho Rayón Madiid, M Rivadeneyra, 1863-66; M Tello, 1888-89 4v 28cm 01546

Heredia y Livermore, Ricardo, conde de Benahavis Catalogue de la bibliotheque de M Ricardo Heredia Paris, É Paul, 1891-94 4v 11 29cm o p 015 46

Molina Navairo, Gabriel Índice para facilitar el manejo y consulta de los catálogos de Salva y Heredia Madrid, Molina, 1913 162p 28cm 10ptas ‡ 01546

Palau y Dulcet, Antonio Manual del libiero hispano-americano, inventario bibliográfico de la producción científica y literaria de España y de la América latina desde la invención de la imprenta hasta nuestros dias, con el valor comercial de todos los artículos descritos Barcelona, Libreria anticuaria, 1923–27 7v 26cm

Ribelles Comín, José Bibliografía de la lengua valenciana. Madiid, "Rev de arch, bibl y museos," 1915-31 v 1-3 facsims 27cm 015 46

Sub-title O sea catálogo razonada por orden alfahético de autores de los libros folletos, obras dramáticas, periodicos, coloquios, coplas, chistes, discursos, romanices, alocutones, cantares, gozos, etc., que escritos en lengua valenciam y bilingue, han visto la luz publica desde el establecimiento de la imprenta en España hasta nuestros dias

Salvá y Pérez, Vicente Catálogo de la biblioteca de Salvá, escrito por D Pedro Salvá y Mallen, y enriquecido con la descripción de otras muchas obras, de sus ediciones, etc Valencia, Impr de Ferrer de Orga, 1872 2v 11, facsims 25cm

California University Library. Spain and Spanish America in the libraries of the University of California, a catalogue of books Berkeley, Calif., 1928-30 2v 26cm \$20 015 46

20th century

Catálogo general de la librería española e hispanoamericana, 1901-30 Autores [Madrid & Barcelona] Cámaras oficiales

del libro, 1932-34 v 1-2 28cm 100ptas 015 46

v 1-2, A-G

Current

Bibliografía española, revista general de la imprenta, de la librería y de las industrias que concurren à la fabricación del libro Madiid, Asociacion de la libreria, 1901-22 22v 26cm 016 46

Continued by the following

Bibliografía general española e hispanoamericana, año 1-9, 1923-34 Madrid-Barcelona, 1923-34 28cm 015 46

Monthly, each number consisting of three parts (1) Bibliografia, a list of new publications, giving for each item author's name, title, place, date, publisher, paging, size and price, (2) Cron.ca, (3) Anuncios v1-9 have a general author index to the books listed in the monthly Bibliografia, v10 has, instead, a cumulated author list of the entries in v9-10

For Spanish works printed in Holland and Italy, see the headings Dutch and Italian in this section

SPANISH AMERICAN

Medina, José Toribio Biblioteca hispanoamericana (1493-1810) Santiago de Chile, Impreso y grabado en casa del autor, 1898-1907. 7v il, facsims 29cm 015 98

Treats of "Primero Libros publicados por americanos ó españoles que vivieron en América y que no tratan de una manera directa de las cosas de nuestro continente Segundo Libros escritos en castellano o en latin e impresos en España o fuera de ella por españolas o americanos, o publicados en la Peninsula por individuos de cualquier nacionalidad, en alguno de aquellos idiomas"

8.481 titles, transcribed line for line, with biobibliographical notes, and frequent references to authorities and to libraries containing copies of the works described

- t1, 1493-1600 (449 titles), t2, 1601-1650 (no 450-1,153), t3, 1651-1700 (no 1,154-2,023), t4, 1701-1767 (no 2,024-4,284), t5, 1768-1810 (no 4,285-6,151), t6, Prologo Sin fecha determinada, siglo XVII-XIX (no 6,152-7,737) Adiciones Ampliaciones Dudosos Manuscritos, t7, Algo más de Léon Pinelo Nuevas adiciones Sin fecha determinada Ultimas adiciones Ampliaciones Notas biograficas (no 7,738-8,481)
- Historia y bibliografía de la imprenta en el antiguo vireinato del Río de la Plata La Plata, Taller de publicaciones del Museo, 1892 4pts. in lv il, pl, ports,

facsims 46x32cm (Added tp Historia y bibliografia de la imprenta en la América española . [pte 2] / 015 98

Adued nain-title. And is me Museo de la Plata Materiales para la mistria a fisca y minal del contine te sud-aminima o Publicados da o la dirección de Fri ulso P. Moreto. Secolor de historia americana. III.

. Issued in north, earn it special tip and pagination (xxx, x x, 00 m , 12, xix, 452, xix 15, maxp)

Contents pt 1, Historia y biolografía de la imprenta en el Palagua, (175-1747), pt 2 Er C rubba del Ticumán (1766), pt 3, En Bueros-Aires (178-1819), pt 4 En Monterideo (1867-1819), Indice a facetico

— Notas bibliográficas referentes á las primeras producciones de la imprenta en algunas ciudades de la América española (Ambato, Angostura, Curazao, Quayaquil, Maracaibo, Nueva Orleans Nueva Valencia, Panamá Popayán, Puerto España, Puerto Rico Querétaro, Santa Marta, Santiago de Cuba, Santo Domingo, Tunja y otros lugares) (1754–1823) Santiago de Chile, Impr Elzevirana 1904 116p 24cm 01598

Beristain de Souza, José Mariano Biblioteca hispano americana setentrional 2 ed pub el presbítero Br. Fortino H.polito Vera Amecameca, Colegio católico 1883 3v 20cm. S30 015 98

1s+ ed , 1816-21

- Tomo [4], comprende los anónimos que dejó escritos el autor, las adiciones del Dr. Osores y otras añadidas posteriormente por las personas que se expresan José Toribio Medina, publicalo ahora con una introducción bio-bibliográfica Santiago de Chile, Impr Elzeviriana, 1897 198p 19cm 015 98
- Adiciones y correcciones que á su fallecimiento dejó manuscritas el Sr Lic D José Fernando Ramírez, y son las que cita con el nombre de "Suplemento", ó, "Adición" en las apostillas que paso á su ejemplar de la Biblioteca hispanoamericana del Dr D J Mariano de Beristain y Souza Publicanlas por vez primera el Lic Victoriano Agueros y el Dr N Leon México, "El Tiempo," 1898 662p 18cm.

Santiago de Chile Biblioteca nacional Catálogo breve de la biblioteca americana que obsequia a la Nacional de Santiago J T Medina Santiago de Chile, Impi universitaria, 1926–30 6v 26cm

019

The collection, continuing about 22,900 volumes of printed books and 500 of manuscripts, was donated to the National library of Chile in December, 1925

Libros impresos 24 Mainscritos 3v Tomo preliminar Indice general de la colección de documentos meditos para la historia de Chile

The bibliographies listed above cover more than one of the Spanish American countries For the national bibliography of any one country see name of that country

SWEDISH

Early

list

Sveriges bibliografi, 1481-1600 Uppsala, Svenska litteratursallskapet, 1927-33 3v il, pl, facsims (Svenska litteratursallskapet Skrifter) 015 485

Bd 1, 1481-1530, af G E Klemming and Aksul Andersson, bd 2, 1530-82, af Isak Collin, bd 3, 1583-99, af Isak Collin, Alfabetisk register til bd 1-2, Typografiska tabeller, 1526-99

Arranged chronologically, with alphabetical indexes Gives full descriptions, with bibliographical references and location of copies

General, 19th-20th centuries

Linnstrom, Hjalmar Svensk boklexikon, 1830-65 Stockholm, Linnstrom, 1883-84 2v. 26cm 015 485

 Svensk
 bok-katalog,
 1866/75-1926/30

 Stockholm,
 Svenska
 bokforlaggareforeningen,

 ningen,
 1878-1934
 11v
 27cm
 1926/30,

 \$46.80.
 015.485

1866/75 redig af C J Broberg 331p, 1876/85, redig af C J Broberg 437p, 1886-95 redig af A Thelin och A Victorin 520p, 1896/1900 redig af C J Broberg musikforteckning red af I Lofving 381p, 1901/05 redig af A Thelin ov V Godel 341p, 1906/10 utarb af Avel Nelson 515p, 1911/15 utarb af Axel Nelson 706p, 1916/20 utarb af Carl Efvergren 851p, 1921/25 utarb af Carl Efvergren 898p, 1926/30 utarb af H E Lagerqvist 824, 219p Includes books, pamphlets, periodicals, government publications, theses Each volume is in two parts (1) alphabetical author and title list, (2) classed subject

Annual

Ärskatalog for svenska bokhandeln, 1-62 arg, 1861–1933 Stockholm, Svenska bokforlaggareforeningen, 1862–1934 *v 1-62 21cm 1934, 3 20kı 015 485

Preceded by the Forteckning ofver svenska bokhandelns, 1855-59

Each annual volume is in three parts (1) alphabetical author and title list, (2) classed subject list, (3) music

Current

Svensk bokforteckning, 1913–34 1–22 arg Stockholm, Svenska bokhandlaretoreningen, 1913–34 22cm 015 485 Monthly Classified list

Svensk bokhandels-tidning v 1-82 1863-1934 Stockholm, 1863-1934 v 1-82 28cm. Weekly Alphabetical list

SWISS

Bibliographie nationale suisse Répertoire méthodique de ce qui a été publié sui la Suisse et ses habitants Publiée par la Commission centrale pour la bibliographie suisse Beine, Wyss, 1892–1927 Pts 1–5 in 48 fasc 21cm 4 50fr per fasc 016 9494

Fasc Ia Travaux bibliographiques préliminaires

Catalogues des bibliothèques de la Suisse, par J H Graf 1891 67p , Ib Bibliographie des revues, gazettes et almanacha sunses par J L Brandstetter 1896 302p, II Littérature de la géodésie suisse pub par le Buncau topographique fédéral [1892]-96 4pts in 1v , III Descriptions géographiques et récits de voyages et excursions en Suisse par A Wæber 1899-1909 2v , IV 3a Les lacs, pub par H Walser et Léon W Collet 1913 71p , IV 3 Balnéologie par B Reber 1900 111p, IV et climatothérapie 4 Klimatologie, von R Billwiller Erdmagnetismus, von J Maurer 1927 9p , IV 5 Flora helvetica 1530-1900, par E Fischer 1901 241p Suppl 1922 40p, IV 6, caluer 1 D, 2, 3a, 4, 5\gamma, 5\delta, 5a, 8, 9 Fauna Helvetica rédigé par T Studer, 1894-1926 9 pts , V 2 Anthropologie et préhistoire par J Heierli 1901 138p , V 3 Histoire cantonale et locale J L Brandstetter 1906 330p, V 4, dernier cahier par J Grellet et M Héraldique et généalogie Tripet 1895 60p, V 5 1, 2, 8, 4, 5 Histoire de la civilisation et des us et coutumes (folklore) de la Suisse, par F Heinemann 1907-13 5 pts in 6v , V 6a-c Architecture sculpture et peinture Haendeke 1892 100p, V 6d Bibliographie de la musique et du chant populaire, par K Nef 1908 151p , V 6e Exercices corporels par A Landtwing 1899 153p, V 8 Hygiène publique . par F Schmid 1898-1906 2v , V 9a-b Agriculture La litterature agricole depuis ses origires, au XV par F Anderegg, E Ansiecle, jusqu'a fin 1892 deregg [1894]-1895 6pts in Iv , V 9c Forîts, chasse et pêche Compile par la division Forêts, chasse et pêche du Departement federal de l'industrie et d'agriculture Forêts 231p, Pêche 57p, Chasse, 71p, 1894-1907 3v , V 9c2 Forêts, chasse et pêche Pêche Suppl 1916 35p, Chasse Suppl 1916 31p, V 9d Travaux de defense (corrections de torrents, corrections fluviales, etc.) Compile par la Division "Forêts, chasse et pêche" (Inspection federale des forêts) du Departement federal de l'industrie et de l'agriculture 1895 128p , V 9f Industrie et metiers par E Boos-Jegher 1904-20 cahier 1-7, V 9gβ Poids et mesures, monnaies 1894 v 1, V 9gy Service des postes et felegraphes Postes, rédige par la Direction generale des postes suisses Telegraphe, par E Abrezol 1895 105p Postes (Supplement) 1903 74p Telégraphes et tele-phones (Supplément) 1906 19p , V 9g8 Hûtels et cafes, commerce de boissons alcooliques Pub par le bureau de la Commission centrale pour la bibliographie suisse 1907 166p , V 9gg Banques, statistique compar W Speiser, T Geering, merciale, assurances J J Kummer 1893 207p, Emigration par J Dreifuss 1905 68p, V $9h\beta$, cahier 3 Litterature des chemins de fer suisses (1830-1901) par Albert Sichler 1902 390, 130p , V 9j Alcool et par O Lauterburg, E W Millet, et Antony Rochat 1895 172p, V 9k Protection des animaux, par H Fischer-Sigwart 1906 101p, V 10a Culture intellectuelle de la Suisse en general par R Luginbuhl 1903 154p, V 10c Education et instruction par Albert Sichler 1906-19 v 11-2, 21-2, 3, V 10 ea Bibliographie de l'Église evangelique reformee da la Suisse, 1896-1918 Cahier 1-3, V 10eβ Bibliographie catholique du diocèse de Bâle de l'année 1750 à l'annee 1893 par L R Schmidlin 1894-95 2pts in lv , V 10ey Bibliographie catholique-chretienne en Suisse par F Lauchert 1893 30p, V 10eô, cahier 1 Confession isiaélite et la question des Juifs rédigé par le bureau de la Commission centrale 1907 105p , V 10f par E Anderegg Assistance et bienfaisance 1912 2300p

Berne. Schweizerische landesbibliothek Catalogue Liste alphabétique des imprimés parus jusqu'en 1900 Berne, Francke, 1910 23cm 12fr 016 9494

Added t-p in German Contents div A, Histoire et géographie, 2v

- Katalog . Systematisches verzeichnis der schweizerischen oder die Schweiz betreffenden veroffentlichungen, 1901/20-1921/30 Bern, Huber, [1927]-31 3v. 24cm 016 9494

Catalog for 1901/20 m two volumes v 1, Classed list, arranged by the Decimal Classification, 1006p, v 2, Biographical and topographical catalog, (a) Biograph

rabay, p 2-128, (b) Topography, p 181-4 9, each arranged abbrabetically

Catalog or 1921 0 , in progress on the same r'on, parts issued through 1904 are Personen-La alog, 1901 on.

A subject list which series both as a subtified catalog of the volus usted and as an index to the fuller describe so in the Both operator scheduler for for the same years. For index es outside Switzerland this second use is the more important. Gives author, or of title, date of publication, and also the year of the Bulletin, it that affers from that can chade, in which full describion is given. In case of periodicals reference is given to the Catalogue des princales suisses, published to the Bibliotheque not only a

Lonchamp, Frédéric Charles Bibl ographie générale des ouvrages publiés ou illustrés en Suisse et à l'etranger de 1475 à 1914 par des écrivains et des artistes suisses. Paris, Librairie des bibliophiles, 1922 500p il 25cm 60fr 015 494

A list of 3376 items giving for each number, title, date, printer or publisher, size, paging and note of illustrations. Indexes of (1) titles, (2) artists

Schweizerische ausstellung für frauenarbeit, Bern Verzeichnis der publikationen von Schweizer-frauen. Bern-Bumpliz, Benteli, 1928 145p 23cm 4fr 015 494

Société des libraires et éditeurs de la Suisse romande, Geneva Catalogue des éditions de la Suisse romande, rédigé par Alex Jullien Genève, Jullien, 1902– 12. la Société, 1929 4v. 25cm 015 494

Basic volume, listing books in print in 1900 1902 280p , Suppléments, 1901/08, 1910/27 1912-29 2v 181p , 404p , Supplément, corrections comprehant en particulier les editions Edwin Frankfurter a Lausanne 1929 18p

Current

Bibliographisches bulletin der Schweiz Hrsg von der Schweizerischen landesbibliothek zugleich als verzeichnis ihres neuen zuwachses Bulletin bibliographique de la Bibliothèque nationale suisse 1-34 jahg., 11 märz 1901-34 Bern-Bumpliz, Benteli, 1901-34 v.1-34 23cm 6fr per yr, ed. printed on one side of paper only, 7fr. 015 494

SELECTION OF BOOKS

Book selection is a large subject and to meet its manifold demands many types of aids are needed Many of the reference books-special cyclopedias, histories, bibliographies—already listed under special subjects in preceding pages of this Guide contain material of first importance for the right choice of books in such subjects, for either purchase or special use Living with books, by Helen E Haines (NY, Columbia univ pr, 1934 \$4) is a recent discussion of principles and practice of book selection by libraries, which includes comments on many guides to selection. The following list is a selection of general guides which, either in purpose of selection. annotation, technical excellence in cataloging and classification, or special indexing, have reference as well as advisory value

A L A catalog, 1926; an annotated basic list of 10,000 books, ed by Isabella M Cooper Chic, Amer lib assoc, 1926 1295p 25cm \$3 019

— 1926-1931, an annotated list of approximately 3,000 titles, ed by Marion Horton Chic, Amer lib assoc, 1933 330p 25cm \$450 019

History 1st A L A citalog 1893, 5000 volumes, 2d, 1904, 8000 vols Supplements, 1901-11, ed by Elva L Bascom, and 1912-21, ed by May Massee, published in 1912 and 1923

The 1926 catalog is a classed list, arranged in the main by D C classes, giving, for each book, author, title, date, paging and illustration, publisher, price, L C card number, and an annotation to indicate its scope and value. There are separate lists for biography and fiction and a list of children's books, arranged in the main by D C classes. Each item is numbered serially and the general index of authors, titles and subjects refers to this serial number Annotations are often quotations from other comment but without indication of source. An entirely new work.

The 1926-31 Catalog supplements the basic volume by giving a selection of certain kinds of books published since 1925 "The supplement does not include out-of-print books, new editions of books first published before 1926, books published in foreign languages, or books published only in England "—Pref

The Booklist, a guide to new books, 1905-35 Chic, Amer lib assoc, 1905-35 v 1-31 \$2 50 a yr 010 5

— Subject index, v 1-6 Jan 1905-June 1910 Chic, Amer lib assoc [1910] 216p 20cm. 25c

"The main purpose of the A L A Booklist is to ind public libraries in book buying, its secondary aim is to give assistance in cataloging and classifying to librarians whose training or experience is limited"

A monthly runde which gives carefully selected lists of recent publications in general literature, fiction, children's books, U.S. government documents, and new editions of older works. Before 1915 the general list was an alphabetical author list but after that date it is a classified list arranged by the Dewey D.C. numbers. For each book included the Booklist gives author's full name, title, place, publisher, date, paging, pince, L.C. card number, D.C. class number, suggested subject heading and a note which estimates the value of the book, compares it with other works and indicates kind of library for which it is recommended.

Best books of the year, 1929–32 . selected under the advice and with the assistance of numerous authorities of the highest standing ns v 1–4 Gravesend, A J Philip, Lond, Simpkin [1930–34] 4v 26cm v 4, 21s (subs 12s 6d) 019

Books to read; a classified and annotated catalogue, being a guide for young readers. Lond, Lib assoc, 1930-31 2v 23cm. 16s

Basic list, "Compiled by a committee representing the Library association, the National association of boys' clubs, the National council of guls' clubs, and the Carnegie United Kingdom Trust," Charles Nowell, general editor 1930 574p., 1st annual supplement, 1931, cd for the Library association by Charles Nowell 1931 136p

Shaw, Charles B A list of books for college libraries, approximately 14,000 titles selected on the recommendation of 200 college teachers, librarians and other advisers. 2d preliminary ed Chic, Amer lib assoc, 1931 810p 27cm \$3 50

Prepared as a basic list of books for college libraries for the Camegic corporation of New York advisory group on college libraries

Grouped in 24 general classes with the appropriate subdivisions, and with an author index

Sonnenschein, William Swan Best books, a readers' guide to the choice of the best available books (about 100,000) in every department of science, art and literature, with the dates of the first and last editions, and the price, size and publisher's name (both English and American) of each book . 3d ed (entirely rewritten) Lond, Routledge; NY., Put-

nam, 1910-31 pts 1-5 paged continuously, 3384p 24cm £6,11s 6d 019

1st ed , 1887, 2d ed , 1891, supplement to 2d edition, entitled Reader's guide, 1895

The standard long list

Pt 1 classes A, Theology, B, Mythology and folklore, C, Philosophy, Pt 2, classes D, Society, E, Geography, ethnology, travel and topography, Pt 3, classes F, History and historical biography, G, Archeology and historical collateral, Pt 4, classes H, Natural sciences, I, Arts and trades, Pt 5, class K, Literature and philology

Standard catalog for high school libraries, ed by Zaidee Brown 2d ed, nev and enl A classified list and a dictionary catalog of 3 300 books, ed by Minnie Earl Sears, Isabel S. Monro and Dorothy E. Cook. N.Y. Wilson, 1932 860p 26cm. Service basis

(1) Classified list of 3,300 books fully cataloged with additional titles mentioned in notes, and about 530 pamphlets, giving, for each book full description, i.e., author, title, imprint, collation, price, D C class number, subject headings needed for the book in a dictionary catalog, and annotation, (2) Dictionary catalog, giving author, title, date and D C number, the latter serving as index to fuller information in the classified list, (3) Notes on subject headings, (4) List of books analyzed

Planned especially for school libraries but useful also as a guide to selection of books for smaller public libraries, and as a Lelp in the correct cataloging and classification of the books listed. The large amount of analysis included makes it useful also as an index.

Kept to date by a cumula-ive annual suppl (3d suppl 1935)

Standard catalog for public libraries, 1934 ed An annotated list of 11,700 titles with a full analytical index, comp by Minnie Earl Sears, Dorothy E Cook, Helen Grant Cushing, Isabel Monro NY, Wilson, 1934 1973p 26cm Service basis

Classed catalog of 15,200 titles (11,700 described in full and annotated, 3,500 mentioned in notes) p 1-1309, Author, title, subject and analytical index, p 1311-1973

The most recently revised and generally useful guide to selection for the small or medium sized public library, useful also to the readers' adviser in larger public libraryes, for certain purposes in the college library, and as an aid in cataloging and classification and reference work. Strong points in different lines are Selection of titles included was made with the advice of representative librarians and subject experts, annotations, sometimes extensive, or briefer comment, are given for all titles and many editions, books for first purchase are starred, each fully-listed book is

correctly cataloged, and D.C. class numbers, subject needings, and L.C. class cand numbers are included, the large amount of analysis of parts of books makes it a reference for for many bumboses, especially in the medium sized library.

The work has been in progress for mall lears, and a preum mary ears on, in sections, was saled as follows General voras, philists, and religion 1932, Sciena sciences, faled, 1927, Science and useful arts, 1939, Fine arts, 1928, Literature and philology, 1931, Biography, 2d ed., 1927, History and trace, 1929. While these sections are not so up-to-date as the combined ed tion described about they have certain advantages in actual use, as they can be kept and used with the class of books that they list and used with the class of books that they list and turnish for such purposes the best reference-biographies in their respective feuls for the medium sized library. For fuller description of sections see under their subjects in earlier parts of the Grade.

Kept to date by a cumulative annual suppl (1st suppl 1935)

CHILDREN'S READING

Sears, Minnie Earl Children's catalog A dictionary catalog of 4100 books with analytical entries for 880 books and a classified list indicating subject headings 4th ed rev NY. Wilson, 1930 877p 26cm Service basis 0285

(1) Key to authorities for notes, (2) List of catalogs, booklists and bulletins used as a basis of selection, (3) Children's catalog, Pt 1 Dictionary catalog of 4100 books and analytics for 880 books, with full bibliographic information about each book, grades, and annotations, (4) Children's catalog, Pt 2 Classified list arranged by the Dewey DC classes, giving for each book DC number subject heading and grade, but without annotations or analysis, (5) List by grades, (6) List of books about children's reading, (7) List of books analyzed, (8) Directory of publishers

A revised edition of the most important b bliography in this field, which, because of the large amount of subject analysis, is useful (1) for reference work with young people, or with adults on subjects connected with jivenile literature as well as (2) an aid to selection of books for either children's departments or school libraries and (3) an aid to the cataloging (especially subject headings) and classification of children's books Entirely new features, not found in the 3d ed., 1925, are the classified list which forms part 2 of the Catalog, and the List by grades (a graded list was in the abridged ed of the 3d ed., but not in the complete ed.)

Kept to date by annual suppl (5th suppl 1935)

HISTORICAL LISTS

Darton, Frederick Joseph Harvey. Children's books in England, five centuries

of social life Camb univ pr, 1932. 359p il 23cm. 15s 820 9

A literary history, not a bibliography, by the author of the chapter on children's books in the Cambridge history of English literature (v 11, chap 15) Contains bibliographical footnotes throughout, and "Brief book lists" at ends of chapters

Gumuchian & cie, booksellers, Pans Les livres de l'enfance du xve au XIXe siècle, préface de Paul Gavault Pans, Gumuchian [1931?] 2v col front (v 2) 336 (1e, 338) pl (pant col) on 170 1 28cm 028 5

v1, Text, :e, Bibliography of 6251 items, with full bibliographical description of each, v2, 338 plates, containing a total of 1080 facsimiles of illustrations from books described in v1, beautifully reproduced, many of them hand-colored

Important both for the careful description of rare books and for the wealth of illustration. May be supplemented by two simpler lists issued by the same firm. Catalogues 15 and 18, 100 noteworthy firsts in unenale literature and 500 early juveniles (1933 39p.) Both free

Rosenbach, Abraham S. Wolf. Early American children's books, by A S W Rosenbach With bibliographical descriptions of the books in his private collection Poitland, Me, Southworth pr, 1933 lix, 354p pl, facsims 27cm \$25

Foreword by A Edward Newton, Introduction, Early American children's books, p 3-287, Index of authors and titles, Index of printers and publishers, List of printers, publishers and booksellers, Bibliography

REFERENCE BOOKS

The present edition of this Guide to reference books should give aid on many points in the selection of reference books for different types of libraries. Other lists, especially the following, prepaied in foreign countries and, in some cases from a different point of view, all contain some titles not included in the Guide and will help in selection where additional titles are wanted

Graesel, Arnim Fuhrer für bibliotheksbenutzer mit einer zusammenstellung bibliographischer und enzyklopadischer hilfsmittel sowie einem verzeichnis wissenschaftlicher bibliotheken 2. vollig umgeaib aufl Leipzig, Hiizel, 1913 265p 19cm M2 50 028

Minto, John Reference books, a classified and annotated guide to the principal works of reference Lond, Lib assoc, 1929–31 2v, ie, 356p and suppl 140p 25cm 028

Schneider, Georg Handbuch der bibliographie 4 aufl Leipzig, Hiersemann, 1930 674p

For full description see the entry under Bibliography —Bibliography, p 376

Help in the selecting of reference books can sometimes be obtained from the printed catalogs of large reading rooms

Berlin Konigliche bibliothek Verzeichnis der im grossen lesesaale aufgestellten handbibliothek 4 ausg Berlin, Konigliche bibliothek [1909] 263p 21cm 0191

Berlin Universitat Bibliothek Verzeichnis der lesesaal-und handbibliothek der Koniglichen universitäts-bibliothek zu Berlin 5 ausg Beilin, 1906-12 251p and suppl, 76p 23cm 0191

Bonn Universität Bibliothek. Verzeichnis der lesesaal-bibliothek und des bibliographischen apparats Bonn, Georgi, 1912–138p–22cm 0191

Breslau. Universitat Bibliothek Verzeichnis der handbibliotheken des lesesaals und des katalog/immers Breslau, Giasz, 1914 200p 24cm 0191

British museum Dept. of printed books List of books forming the reference library in the reading 100m . 4th ed, rev and enl Lond, The museum, 1910 2v 25cm 0191

Gottingen Universität Bibliothek Gottinger handkatalog, lesesaalbibliothek, bibliographischer apparat und handmagazin der Universitätsbibliothek Gottingen, 1929 636p 25cm 0191

Paris Bibliothèque nationale. Répertoire alphabétique des livres mis à la disposition des lecteurs dans la salle de travail des imprimés Paris, Impr. nat, 1910 316p 25cm 0191

Vienna National-bibliothek Verzeichmis der handbibliothek des Grückschriften-lesesaales Wien, 1923–25 295p and 2 suppl. 22cm 0191

ANONYMS AND PSEUDONYMS

There are many reference books on the authorship of anonymous and pseudonymous works Such reference books differ considerably in use and authority. their value depending upon their comprehensiveness within their given field, the quality of research that has gone to their making, and particularly upon whether they give the authority for an attribution of authorship The last point is of special importance, as the question of the authorship of an anonymous or pseudonymous work is sometimes a matter of both difficulty and dispute and in obscure cases it is important to follow up all authorities on which a given attribution is based. For a discussion of a selected list of such reference books see Anonyms and pseudonyms, an annotated list, by Adah V Morris, Library quarterly 3 354-72, Oct 1933

The following are some of the more important general and national dictionaries of the subject

U S Library of Congress File of "bracketed author" cards For price of set apply to Card division, Library of Congress

The making of the LC printed cards has involved a large amount of research into the authorship of anonymous and pseudonymous publications LC cards for such works have the author's name bracketed to show that it has been supplied from information found in the course of research and does not appear on the book itself. The LC depository catalog is therefore one of the most important sources for information as to the authorship of such works, but the information which it contains is not easily accessible as the single card is filed by the ascertained author and there are no cross reference cards from title although there are some reference cards from pseudonyms A separate file of "bracketed author" cards, now rumbering more than 30,000, can be ordered, and this, if filed by title rather than by supplied name, forms an index to anonyms and pseudonyms more comprehensive than any one dictionary of such literature, with the added advantage that it can be kept to date as new cards of this sort are printed

Berlin. Staatsbibliothek Namenschlüssel der verweisungen der Berliner titeldrucke zu pseudonymen, doppelnamen und namensabwandlungen, 1892–1930 Berlin, Staatsbibliothek, 1932–550p. 27cm M20

The Berner thearwise (Bernn, Startsbolder, 1892-1830 54) is the accessions ast of books added during that period to the Staatsbolder, and to the horanes of the Prission in ersites and 'Hoelschile' This Namerschlüssel is an alphabetical index to forms of aithors' names which differ from the authoriently chosen for the Thelaruce and the dispersion period of the Thelaruce and includes pseudonyms, parts of compound names not used as entries, varying speciages of transiterated names, early and medical names for which the correct entry is not covicus, etc. For each of such unused forms is given a reference to a volume of the Thelarucke where the full entry for the book may be found under the author entry chosen by the Staatsbolotnek.

AMERICAN AND BRITISH

Cushing, William. Anonyms, a dictionary of revealed authorship Camb [Mass] Cushing 1889 829p 25cm op 014

Includes both English and American works. In two alphabets (1) Anonymous titles followed by name or author, (2) Index of authors found only in the Anonyms. Does not give authorities

— Initials and pseudonyms, a dictionary of revealed disguises. NY., Crowell [c1885-88] 2v 25cm op 014

Includes about 18,500 initials and pseudonyms, principally Erg'ish and American, with a few well-known continental names. Each series in two parts. (1) mitials followed by real name, (2) real name iollowed by pseudonym or initials, with short biographic notices. Does not give authorities.

Halkett, Samuel, and Laing, John Dictionary of anonymous and pseudonymous English literature (Samuel Halkett and John Laing) New and enl ed by James Kennedy, W A Smith and A F Johnson Edinburgh, Oliver & Boyd, 1926–32 7v 27cm 252s. 0142

1st ed , Edmburgh, Paterson, 1882-88 4v v 1-6, A-Z, Supplement, v 6, p 273-449, v 7, Index and 2d suppl

A comprehensive list, arranged alphabetically by first word of title not an article, giving for each item listed. Title (sometimes shortened), size, paging, place, date, author's name and (in some cases) the authority for attribution of authorship. The best list for English works, always to be used as a first and. As most of the authorities cited are general in character the work

is not a final authority in cases of disputed authorship which must be looked up in more special works, individual biographies and bibliographies, etc. The new edition differs from the first by (1) Inclusion of half again as many titles, (2) use of somewhat birefer titles, (3) minor differences in airangement, (4) more liberal inclusion of authorities for attribution of authoriship

Stonehill, Charles A, jr, Block, Andrew, and Stonehill, H W Anonyma and pseudonyma Lond, Stonehill, 1926 4v 21cm 105s 0142

Much briefer and less accurate than Halkett and Laing Gives briefer information, does not cite authorities and contains errors

BRAZILIAN

Paiva, Tancredo de Barros Achêgas a um diccionario de pseudonymos, iniciaes, abreviaturas e obras anonymas de auctores brasileiros e de estrangeiros, sobre o Brasil ou no mesmo impressas Rio de Janeiro, J Leite, 1929 248p 23cm 014 69

DUTCH AND BELGIAN

Doorninck, Jan Izaac van. Vermomde en naamlooze schrijvers opgespoord op het gebiet der Nederlandsche en Vlaamsche letteren 2 uitg der "Bibliotheek van anonymen en pseudonymen" Leiden, Brill, 1883-85 2pts in 1v. 24cm fl 12 50

v 1, Pseudonyms and initials, v 2, Anonyms

Kempenaer, V. A Vermomde Nederlandsche en Vlaamsche schrijvers, vervolg op Mr J I van Doorninck's Vermomde en naamlooze schrijvers, opgespoord op het gebied der Nederlandsche en Vlaamsche letteren Leiden, Sijthoff [1928] 690col 25cm fl 14 50 014 393

FRENCH

Quérard, Joseph Marie Les supercheries littéraires dévoilées . 2 éd Paris, Daffis, 1869-[79] 7v 25cm op, secondhand about \$32 50 014 4

Sub-title Galche des échivains français de toute l'Europe qui se sont déguisés sous des anagrammes, des astéronymes, des cryptonymes, des initialismes, des noms littéraires, des pseudonymes facétieux ou bizarres, etc 2 éd., considerablement augm., pub par Guistave Brunet et Pierre Jannet Suivie 1° Du Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes, par Ant-Alex Barbier 3

ed , rev et augm par Oliviei Baibier 2º D'une table genei de des noms réels des écrivains anonymes et pseudonymes ettes d'uns les deux ouvrages

v 1-3, Quérard, J M. Les superchenes littéraires dévoilees, 2 cd., A.Z., v 1-7, Barbier, A.A. Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes. 3 éd., A-Z.

The same edition of Barbier was also issued separately (Paris, Féchoz, 4v). The Table générale des noms iccls was never issued.

Gives notes about the books and editions listed but in general does not give authority for identification of authors. Supplemented by the following

Biunet, Gustave Dictionnaire des ouviages anonymes [de Barbier], suivi des Supercheiles littéraires dévoilées [de Quélard] supplément à la dernière édition de ces deux ouvrages (Édition Daffis) Palis, Féchoz, 1889 310col, cix p 122col, xiv p 25cm 0144

Contents Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes (Supplement), Essai sur les bibliotheques imaginaires, Les devises des vieux poètes, étude littéraire et bibliographique, pai M Gustave Mouravit, Appel aux bibliophiles, aux étudits et aux curieux ["Desiderata," i e une liste d'anonymes et de pseudonymes dont le mystère n'a pas été découvert], Les supercheries littéraires dévoilees (Supplément), Varia Pseudonymes étrangers Traductions supposées Supercheries typographiques

[Manne, Louis Charles Joseph de] Nouveau dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes et pseudonymes avec les noms des auteurs ou éditeurs, accompagné de notes historiques et critiques 3 ed rev, cor & très-augm Lyon, Scheuring, 1868 607p 22cm 0144

GERMAN AND AUSTRIAN

Holzmann, Michael, and Bohatta, Hans Deutsches anonymenlexikon, 1501–1910 Weimai, Gesellschaft der bibliophilen, 1902–28 v 1–7 23cm Soc membership 014.3

v 1-4, 1501-1850, v 5, supplement, 1851-1908, v 6, additions and corrections, 1501-1910, v 7, 1501-1926

Includes, in the four lists, 82,580 entries. Arranged alphabetically by title, with author's name supplied for each, and the authority for the information indicated

- Deutsches pseudonymen lexikon Wien, Akad verlag, 1906 323p 23cm M30 0143

Gives pseudonym, followed by real name, and indicates the authority for the information

Rosenbaum, Alfred Beitrage zum deutschen anonymer lexikon (In Zeit-

schrift fur bucherfreunde, 1923 nf, v.15, p 77-78, 112-28)

Margreiter, Hans Tiroler anonymenund pseudonymen-lexikon, mit register der autoren und monogramme. 2 verm u veib aufl Linz a Donau, Winkier, 1930 pts 1-2 24cm (Archiv fur bibliographie, buch- u bibliothekswesen. Beiheft 4) M10 65

1st ed , 1912, had title Beitrage zu einem tirolischen aronymen-u pseudonymen-levikon
Pt 1-2, A-Z

TTALTAN

Melzi, Gaetano, conte Dizionario di opere anonime e pseudonime di scrittori italiani, o come che sia aventi relazione all' Italia Milano, Coi torchi di L di Giacomo Pirola, 1848-59 3v 24cm op

- Dizionario di opere anonime e pseudonime, in supplemento a quello di Gaetano Melzi, comp da Giambattista Passano Ancona, Morelli, 1887 517p 26cm 0145
- Anonimi e pseudonimi italiani, supplemento al Melzi e al Passano, di Emmanuele Rocco Napoli, Chiurazzi, 1888 16p 24cm 0145

PORTUGUESE

Fonseca, Martinho Augusto da Subsidios para um diccionario de pseudonymos, iniciaes e obras anonymas de escriptores portuguezes, contribuição para o estudo da litteratura portugueza Lisboa, Acad real das sciencias, 1896 298p 23cm

014 69

SCANDINAVIAN

Bygdén, Leonard Svenskt anonym- och pseudonym-lexikon, bibliografisk forteckning ofver uppdagade anonymer och pseudonymer i den svenska litteraturen Upsala, Berling, 1898-1915 2v 26cm kr 32 014 3937

Collin, E Anonymer og pseudonymer. Kjøbenhavn, Lund, 1869 209p 26cm op 014 3981 Pettersen Hjalmar Marius. Norsk anonym- og pseudonym-lex.kon Kristiania, Steenske, 1924 690col, [34] p 25cm kr 30 014.3982

Ist ed , 1893, has the Annumer og pseudorymer i den norske hteratur 1675-1895

SPANISH AMERICAN

Medina, José Toribio Diccionario de anónimos y seudonimos hispanoariericanos Buenos Aires, Impr de la univ, 1925 2v 28cm (Buenos Aires Univ nacional Inst de investigaciones hist Pub 26-27) 0146

Victorica, Ricardo Errores y omisiones del Diccionario de anonimos y seudónimos hispanoamericanos de José Toribio Medina Buenos Aires, Viau & Zona, 1928 338p 28cm. 0146

— Verdades que levantan roncha Belitres enfurecidos *Gaceta del foro*, ano 15, 11 abril 1930, p 273-78 40cm

Has about 16 columns of "Nuevas on cloues al 'Dictionamo de Medira," p.274-78, in alphabetical order

 Nueva epanortosis al Diccionario de anónimos y seudónimos de J T Medina Buenos Aires, Rosso, 1929 207p. 0146

Feliú Cruz, Guillermo Advertencias saludables a un criticastro de mala ley Buenos Aires, Impr de la univ, 1929. 56p 26cm 0146

Repr from Boetin del Inst de iniestigaciones hist 8 254-59, 9 267-80, abril-junio, oet -die 1929

Figarola-Caneda, Domingo Diccionario cubano de seudónimos Habana, Impr 'El siglo xx," 1922 182p 25cm 0146

Scarone, Arturo Apuntes para un diccionario de seudónimos y de publicaciones anónimas 2 ed (notablemente aumentada y cor) Prologo de Ariosto D Gonzalez Montevideo, Impr nac, 1934 351p 23cm (Publicaciones de la Biblioteca nacional de Montevideo) 0146 lst ed. 1926 75p

FICTITIOUS IMPRINTS

Brunet, Gustave Imprimeurs imaginaires et libraires supposés, étude bibliographique suivie de recherches sur quelques ouvrages imprimés avec des indications fictives de lieux ou avec des dates singulières Paris, Tross, 1866 290p 23cm o p 014

Weller, Emil Ottokai. Die talschen und fingliten druckolte Repertolium der seit erfindung der buchdruckeikunst untel falscher firma erschienenen deutschen, lateinischen und franzosischen schriften Leipzig, W Engelmann, 1864 2v. 23cm

v 1, German and Latin works, v 2, French works

LIBRARIES

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Burton, Margaret, and Vosburgh, M E Bibliography of librarianship, classified and annotated guide to the library literature of the world (excluding Slavonic and oriental languages) Lond, Lib assoc, 1934 176p 25cm 15s 016 02

Cannons, Harry George Turner Bibliography of library economy, a classified index to the professional periodical literature in the English language relating to library economy 1876–1920 Chic, Amer lib assoc, 1927 680p 016 02

Library literature, 1921–32, a supplement to Cannons' bibliography Chic, Amer lib assoc, 1934 430p 016 02

For fuller description of both of the above see under Periodicals—Indexes, p 11

Library work cumulated, 1905–11, a bibliography and digest of library literature NY, Wilson, 1912 409p 26cm \$4

Current

Current library literature. (In Library journal, 1930-.)

Internationale bibliographie des buch-u bibliothekswesens, 1904–34 Leipzig, Hairassowitz, 1905–35 * 016 02

Each issue contains a section giving material about libraries published during the past year in various countries and languages, including a large amount of analysis of periodicals. For full description see under Bibliography of bibliography, p 376

Year's work in librarianship, 1928-33, ed for the Library association by Arundell Esdaile Lond, Lib assoc, 1929-34* v 1-6 21cm 0205 Running comment, each chapter by a special writer, on the principal publications of the year in various fields of librarianship and bibliography. Gives full bibliographical references in footnotes and includes both books and periodical articles.

DIRECTORIES AND STATISTICS

Index generalis, annuaire général des universités bibliothèques 1920-35

For full description see under Education, p 163

Minerva-handbucher Eiganzungen zu "Minerva," jahibuch der gelehrten welt Illisg von Ilans Piaesent Beilin, de Gruyter, 1927–34 abt 1, bd 1–3 22cm M85 05

1 abt, Bibliotheken bd 1, Deutsches Reich, bd 2, Osterreich, bd 3, Schweiz

American

American library association Handbook 020 5

Issued annually as one number of the A L A Bulletin Gives A L A publications, constitution, committees, etc., list of numbers with their addresses, list of state library associations, state commissions, library clubs, library periodicals

American library directory, 1935. A classified list Comp by Bertine E Weston NY, Bowker, 1935 485p 27cm \$12.

Special libraries directory of the United States and Canada, comp by Special libraries association, Special committee, E S Cavanaugh, chairman NY, Spec lib assoc, 1935 253p 23cm. \$5 027

A list of 1,475 libraries, arranged geographically, with indexes of (1) organizations, (2) personnel, (3) subjects For each library gives address, name of librarian, size of staff, date of establishment, clientèle served, size, important subjects

U. S Office of education Statistics of public, society and school libraries, 1929 Prepared in the statistical division with the cooperation of the Library division Wash, Govt pr off, 1931 365p 23cm (Bull, 1930, no 37) 50c 027

British

Libraries, museums and art galleries year book, 1935, those of the British Isles with a wide selection from those of the Empire and foreign countries 9th ed, cor to Feb 1935 Gravesend, Philip, Lond, Simpkin Marshall, 1935 376p 22cm 25s 027

Founded 1897 by Thomas Greenwood and James Duff Brown, 1st and 2d eds by Thomas Greenwood, 1897, 1900-01, 3d ed, 1910, 4th ed, 1914, 5th ed, 1923-24, 6th ed, 1928-29, 7th ed, 1932, 8th ed, 1933

Partial contents Library associations, p 1-7, L praries, museums, galleries, British Isles, arranged by towns, p 9-210, Colonial and foreign libraries, p 213-54, Biographical (ie directory) section, p 290-334, Special collections, alphabetical subject list, p 335-56

Dutch

Nederlandsche bibliotheekgids. Adresboek van bibliotheken in Nederland 3 druk bewerkt door F Kossmann en C Riezebos 's-Gravenhage, Uitgeversfonds der Bibliotheekvereenigingen, 1931 334col 24cm.

1st ed , 1913, 2d ed , 1924

A list of Dutch libraries, arranged alphabetically by town, giving for each address, name of librarian and principal assistants, statistics of hours of opening, size, circulation, expenditure, etc., and note of printed catalogs or other publications

French

Annuaire des bibliothèques et des archives Nouv ed publiée sous les auspices du Ministère de l'Instruction publique par A Vidier Paris, Champion, 1927 477p. 19cm 40fr 027

First edition since 1912 Arranged alphabetically by cities except that the Paris libraries are listed first Gives, for each library, address, hours, officials, statistics of books, manuscripts, and incunabula, budget, and refers to printed catalogs and articles about the libraries

German

Jahrbuch der deutschen bibliotheken, hrsg vom Verein deutscher bibliothekare Leipzig, Harrassowitz, 1902-34.* v.1-25 19cm v 25, M10

Principal contents of v 25 $\,$ 1, List of libraries arranged alphabetically by towns, 2, List of librarians with brief biographical data, 3, Statistics

Jahrbuch der deutschen volksbuchereien, v.1-4, 1926-1929/30, hrsg vom Verband deutscher volksbibliothekare e. v Leipzig, Harrassowitz, 1926-31 v.1-4 24cm v 4, M10 027

Italian

Annuario delle biblioteche italiane, 1933, 34 Firenze, Bemporad, c1933 v 1 347p 20cm L18 027

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS AND INTERLIBRARY LOAN

League of nations International institute of intellectual cooperation Coordination des bibliotheques Guide des services nationaux de renseignemênts du prêt et des échanges internationaux Paris, 1930 49p 21cm.

American

Johnston, William Dawson, and Mudge, I G Special collections in libraries in the United States Wash, Govt pr off., 1912 140p 23cm (U S Bureau of educ Buil 1912, no 23) op. 027

A classed subject l st, with appracetical index of subjects, names or incraries, collectors, donors, etc. Gives statistics and brief descriptions of collections, with references to printed catalogs or detailed descriptions. Useful to the research worker and for purposes of interlibrary loans. A supplement was printed in the Library Journal 38, 331-33, June, 1913.

Richardson, Ernest Cushing An index directory to special collections in North American libraries, prepared for the A L. A Committee on bibliography and the Library of Congress Yardley, Pa, F. S Cook, 1927 168p. \$2

A brief title-a-line index by subjects, to the special collections described in the Johnston and Mudge list, Special libraries directory, various library club handbooks, etc., and to miscellaneous unpublished information on file at the Library of Congress. The subject index is preceded by an index by localities.

Winchell, Constance Mabel. Locating books for interlibrary loan, with a bibliography of printed aids which show location of books in American libraries N Y, Wilson, 1930 170p 26cm \$4.

0256

Pt 1 Locating books for interlibrary loan, p 11-40, Appendices List of libraries which loaned books to persons at a distance before 1850, Partial list of printed catalogs used in connection with the Union Catalogue at the Library of Congress, List of works on Interlibrary loan in America, Pt 2, Printed aids which show location of books in American libraries

The first adequate treatment of the method and practice of interlibrary loan, giving, in pt 1, a discus-

sion of the standards to be met and the reference methods to be followed in finding books not in the home library, and in pt 2 a selected list of some 800 printed aids which mark location of copies. Indispensable in any library doing much intellibrary borrowing and especially important in the small and medium-size college library which, needing material from outside, often knows nothing about approved methods of finding such material. Pt 2 is useful also as a bibliography of bibliography and as a guide to special collections, supplementing the Johnston and Mudge list.

British

ASLIB directory, a guide to sources of specialized information in Great Britain and Ireland, ed by G F Barwick, introductions by Sir Frederic G Kenyon and Sir Ernest Rutherford Lond, Assoc of special libraries and information bureaux, 1928 425 double cols 29cm 21s 027

TECHNICAL CODES

Cataloging

American library association. Catalog rules, author and title entities, comp by committees of the American library association and the (British) Library association Amer ed Chic, Amer lib assoc, 1908 88p forms 25cm 0253

British museum Dept of printed books Rules for compiling the catalogues in the Department of printed books Rev ed Lond, The Trustees, 1927 64p 21cm 2s 6d 025 3

Cutter, Charles Ammi Rules for a dictionary catalog 4th ed, rewritten Wash, Govt pr off, 1904 173p 23cm (U S Bur of educ Special report on public libraries, pt 2) 025 3

Instruktionen fur die alphabetischen kataloge der preuszischen bibliotheken vom 10 mai 1899 2 ausg in der fassung vom 10 august 1908 Berlin, Behrend, 1909 179p 28cm M560 0253

-Eilauterungen von Dale Sass. Leipzig, Harrassowitz, 1927 154p 24cm M8.

Paris Bibliothèque nationale Département des imprimés Usages suivis dans la rédaction du Catalogue genéral des livres imprimés de la Bibliothèque nationale, recueillis et cooi donnés par E G Ledos Paris, Champion, 1923 70p 25cm Repr from Revue des bibliothèques, 1922-23

Vatican. Biblioteca Vaticana Norme pei il catalogo degli stampati Città del Vaticano, Biblioteca, 1931 400p 25cm

Classification

Dewey, Melvil Decimal classification and relative index for libraries and personal use, in arranjing for immediate reference, books, pamflets, clippings, pictures, manuscript notes and other material Ed 13, reveand end by Dorkas Fellows, editor, M. W. Getchell, associate editor Memorial ed Lake Placid club, N.Y., Forest pr., 1932—1647p. 25cm \$12—025.4

Institut international de documentation, Brussels Classification décimale universelle Tables de classification pour les bibliographies, bibliothèques, archives. administrations, publications, brevets. musées et ensembles d'objets pour toutes les espèces de documentation en général et pour les collections de toute nature Edition complète, publiée avec le concours de la Commission internationale de la classification décimale et du Nederlandsch instituut voor documentatie en registratuur (La Haye) [Bruxelles] 1927-33 4v il 26cm (Its Publication 151)

U S Library of Congress Classification division. Classification Classes A-Z Wash, Govt pr off, 1910-33 26cm 24v price varies, 5c to \$1 ea 025 4

Contents Outline scheme of classes 1920 25 numb 1, A General works, polygraphy 1915 63p, B, pt 1, B-BJ Philosophy 1910 109p, B, pt 2, BL-BX Religion 1927 337p, C Auxiliary sciences of history 1915 176p, D Universal and old world history 1916 633p , Universal and old world history European war D501-725 2d ed , 1933 36p , E-F America 2d ed , 1913 298p , G Geography, anthropology, folklore, manners and customs, sports and games 2d ed , 1928 180p , H Social sciences 2d ed , 1920 597p , J Political science 2d ed, 1924 434p, L Education 2d ed, 1929 183p , M Music, 1917 157p , N Fine arts 3d ed , 1922 167p, P P-PA Philology, linguistic, classical philology, classical literature 1928 447p , P, PB-PH Philology, modern European languages 1933 226p, Literature PN General literary history and collections PR English Interature PS American Interature PZ

Fiction and juvenile literature 1915 273p , Q Science 3d ed , 1921 207p , R Medicine 2d ed , 1921 184p , S Agriculture, plant and animal industry, fish culture and fisheries, hunting, sports 2d ed , 1928 99p , T Technology 2d ed , 1922 321p , U Military science 2d ed , 1928 95p , V Naval science 1910 106p , Z Bibliography and library science 3d ed , 1927 153p

Subject headings

American library association List of subject headings for use in dictionary catalogs, prepared by a committee of the American library association 3d ed, rev by M J Briggs Chic, Amer lib assoc, 1911 398 numb 1 26cm op 0253

Sears, Minnie Earl List of subject headings for small libraries, comp from lists used in nine representative small libraries, ed by Minnie Earl Sears 3d ed rev and enl including a new section Practical suggestions for the beginner in subject heading work NY, Wilson, 1933 453p 26cm \$275 0253

U. S Library of Congress Catalog division Subject headings used in the dictionary catalogues of the Library of Congress, ed by M W MacNair 3d ed Wash, Govt pr off, 1928 1535p. 26cm \$6 025 3

— —2d cumulative supplement to the 3d ed, including all additions, 1928—32. Wash, Govt pr. off, 1933 72p 25cm 35c

LIBRARY CATALOGS

Printed catalogs of libraries are useful reference aids not only to the cataloger but to the reference worker also To the latter they are useful for verification of titles, descriptions of books and editions, information about authorship, contents, etc., analytic and other added entries not given in the library's own catalog, occasional notes, location of copies, etc. Dictionary and subject catalogs are also helpful in finding lists of books about subjects

AMERICAN

Astor library, New York Catalogue NY, Craighead pr, 1857-66; Camb, Mass, Riverside pr, 1886-88 9v 27cm

018 1

lst catarog, known as the Cogsmel catarog, from its compiler, J. G. Cogsweil 1857-66 5v. v.1-4 A-Z., v.5, Supplementary author list, A-Z., Subject index 2d catalog, comp by C. A. Neisur and known as the Nelson catalog, 1886-88 4v. Authors A-Z.

The books listed in a case to catalogs are now part of the New York Public Library

Boston Athenaeum Catalogue, 1807-71 Bost, 1874-82 5v 27cm 0191

Dictionary catalog, meluding some analysis, comp by C A Cutter

Brooklyn library Analytical and classed catalogue Authors, titles subjects and classes Brooklyn NY 1881. 1110p 31cm 019.1

A good index-catalog, full in analysis, of the oid Brooklyn library (subscription) which now forms the Montague branch of the Brooklyn public indrary

Peabody institute, Baltimore. Catalogue of the library Baltimore, 1883–1905. 13v 27cm 019 1

1st catalog, 1883-92 $\,$ 5v , 2d catalog, including additions since 1882 $\,$ 1896-1905 $\,$ 8v $\,$

A well made dictionary catalog, with the following special features (1) Full conferts of volumnous sets, arranged alphabetically, and (2) Full author and subject analysis of composite books and some periodicals, this analysis males the work almost as much an index as a catalog

U. S Library of Congress Depository catalog of printed cards

An author and man-entry catalog, for books in the Library of Congress and many department libraries, for which cards have been printed, and also for books in various libraries throughout the country for which the LC has printed cards from titles supplied by those libraries. Includes a considerable amount or author analysis for composite books, sets, periodicals, etc., and furnishes an invaluable reference tool for verification of titles, bibliographical and historical notes about publications, contents, and in catalogung, etc., and for the location of copies of wanted books. Contains (June, 1934) over 1,300,000 cards. As an aid to research, sets of this catalog have been placed in various large libraries in centers of research. For conditions of such deposit, application should be made to the Library of Congress.

BRITISH

British museum. Dept of printed books Catalogue of printed books Lond, Pr by Clowes, 1881-1900 393pts in 95v 35cm o p 0181

—— Supplement Lond, Clowes, 1900— 05 13v 35cm op 0181

The British Museum library, one of the largest libraries in the world, is important both because of the extent and richness of its collections as a whole, and also because its possession of the copyright privilege mikes it the most comprehensive collection of English publications in existence, although not, of course, complete in this field. Its printed catalog, though recording no accessions later than about 1899, is perhaps the most used general library catalog, iivaled only by the still unfinished Catalogue géneral of the Bibliotheque nationale and by the depository card catalog of the Library of Congress, and is an indispensable bibliographic tool for either the cataloger or the reference worker in a large library This catalog, in the main, is an author catalog only, with title entries (catch-word titles) or cross references for anonymous books, etc., but subject entries are included also to a limited extent, principally for the following (1) under names of authors, books about them, as well as by them, are entered, (2) under countries, eg England, France, are entered official publications, some works about the country, and many titles in which the name of the country occurs, (3) under names of sacred books, eg Bible, Kur-an, etc., are entered both texts, and works about Two important reference features, very useful in the verification of titles, etc., (1) the large amount of analytical material included (analysis of sets, etc), and (2) the many cross references from names of editors, translators, or other personal names connected with a title. The cataloging is less modern than that of the Library of Congress and Bibliotheque nationale and the information given is briefer, including generally only author, title, editor, etc, place and date, but not publisher, size, but not paging, for older works somewhat fuller information is given As some of the rules for entry differ from the A L A code, the user of the catalog should know the British Museum rules (rev ed 1927) if he is to use the catalog most efficiently

For new edition see the following

British museum Dept of printed books General catalogue of printed books Lond and Beccles, Pr by W. Clowes, 1931-34 v 1-9 35cm. 018 1

v 1-9, A-Banz

A new edition of the above, revised and reset throughout, which adds to the original work the accessions of more than 30 years. Differs from the earlier edition in certain points of detail, eg (1) separates the letters I and J, instead of arranging them as one letter, (2) gives paging for one-volume works, (3) often gives fuller imprint information, e, gives place, publisher and date in many cases

—— Supplement to v 1–3 Lond, Clowes, 1932 38p Pr on one side of leaf only

"This Supplement to the first three volumes of the new edition of the General Catalogue of Printed Books contains in one alphabetical order the titles of the books, English and Foreign, added to the Museum collections during the printing of those volumes, together with a number of altered and supplementary titles "It is not proposed to issue further Supplements, as the books added subsequent to the publication of the third volume will be registered in the monthly Accessions, Flurd Series, beginning in April, 1932."—Prefnote.

—Subject index of the modern works added to the Library, 1881-1900, ed by G K Foitescue Lond, 1902-03 3v 26cm 90s 0191

Includes the subject indexes published by the Trustees in 1886, 1891 and 1897, adding the works published 1896-1900, as well as the Slavonic, Hungarian and Finnish books, published between 1881 and 1900 which were not included in the former indexes

Alphabetically arranged. No personal names are used as headings. Includes 155,000 entries. Continued by the following five-yearly supplements.

—— 1901-05; ed by G K Fortescue Lond, 1906 1161p 26cm 40s 0191

—— 1906-10, ed by G K Fortescue Lond, 1911 1307p 26cm 40s 0191

—— 1911-15, comp by R A Streatfield and W A Marsden Lond, 1918 1567p 26cm 63s 0191

—— 1916–20 Lond, 1922 1012p 26cm 84s 0191

The section on the European war, separately paged (196p), is bound at the end, and is also issued separately, 12s 6d

—— 1921–25 Lond, 1927 1569p 26cm 105s 0191

——1926-30 Lond, 1933 1759p 26cm 105s 019.1

The basic volume (1881-1900) and the six quinquennial supplements together contain a total of 529,400 subject entries

Edinburgh University. Library Catalogue of the printed books Edinburgh, Univ pr, 1918-23 3v 29cm 0181

Faculty of advocates Library Catalogue of the printed books Edinburgh, Blackwood, 1857–79 7v 0181

Author catalog

John Rylands library, Manchester Catalogue of the printed books and manuscripts. Manchester, Cornish, 1899 3v 30cm 0181

London library Catalogue, by C T Hagberg Wright and C J Purnell Lond, 1913-14 2v 28cm 84s 0181 An author catalog of a library of more than 250,000 volumes. This edition incorporates the material of the first edition, 1903, and the eight annual supplements to that edition.

—— Supplement, 1913-20, 1921-25 Lond, 1920-28 2v 28cm 120s 0181

-Subject index of the London library
.. by C T Hagberg Wright Lond,
1909-23 2v 28cm

 $v\,\mathbf{1},$ published by Williams & Norgate, $v\,\mathbf{2},$ printed by Neill & co , ltd , Edinburgh

v1, Main subject list, v2, Additions, 1909-22, by C T Hagberg Wright and C J Purnell

Oxford University. Bodleian library. Catalogus librorum impressorum bibliothecae Bodleianae in Academia oxoniensi Ox, e Typographeo academico, 1843-51 4v. 38cm 018 1

[Crawford, James Ludovic Lindsay, 26th earl of] Bibliotheca Lindesiana . Catalogue of the printed books preserved at Haigh Hall, Wigan co pal Lancast . [Aberdeen] Aberdeen univ. pr, 1910 4v 36cm 018 2

FRENCH

Paris Bibliothèque nationale Catalogue général des livres imprimés. Auteurs Paris, Impr nat, 1900-34 v 1-129 25cm 018 1

v 1-129, A-Papyrus.

An important modern catalog, the value of which, to either the cataloger or reference worker in the large library, cannot be overestimated An alphabetical author catalog, including only entries under names of personal authors, with the necessary cross references, does not include title entries for anonymous books or entries for anonymous classics, periodicals or society transactions or government or corporate authors The cataloging is excellent, the information given includes author's full name whenever possible, title, place, publisher, date, edition, paging or volumes, format, and occasional notes of contents, original publication in case of reprints from periodicals, etc. An important reference feature in the case of authors whose works are voluminous or often reprinted is the detailed alphabetical title index under the author's name, which indicates in what volumes or editions a given work may be found, as these indexes include also alternative and changed titles, they are often very useful

GERMAN

Gesamtkatalog der preussischen bibliotheken mit nachweis des identischen besitzes der Bayerischen staatsbibliothek in Munchen und der Nationa'bibliothek in Wien, herausgegeben von der Preussischen staatsbibliothek. Berlin, Preussische druckerei-und verlags-aktiengesellschaft, 1931-34 v 1-6 35cm M85 per vol 019 1

v 1-6, A-Arndt, Herbert

One of the important features of the catalogs of the British museum and the Bibliothèque nationale described above are that they are catalogs of "copyright libraries," that is, of libraries entitled by law to receive copies of all works copyrighted in their respective countries, and are therefore, the most comprehensive single records of publications in those countries. For Germany there is no corresponding national library with copyright privilege but the new GesamiLatalog will serve much the same purpose as a comprehensive national list, since it records the holdings of sixteen important libraries.

Lists books published before January, 1930, which are contained in the following libraries Preussische Staatsbibliothek, Berlin, Staats- und Universitätsbibliothek, Breslau, Universitätsbibliothek, Halle, Universitätsbibliothek, Marburg, Universitätsbibliothek, Bonn, Universitätsbibliothek, Münster, Universitätsbibliothek, Göttingen, Universitätsbibliothek, Kiel, Universitätsbibliothek, Greifswald, Staats- und Universitätsbibliothek, Konigsberg, Universitätsbibliothek, Berlin, Bibliothek der Technischen Hochschule, Berlin Bibliothek der Technischen Hochschule, Berlin Bibliothek der Technischen Hochschule, Breslau, Bibliothek der Technischen Hochschule, Breslau, Bibliothek der Staatlichen Akademie, Braunsberg

No adequate note on its final value and reference use can be written until more of the set has been published but the few volumes already out show (1) that it is an indispensable tool for catalogers, reference workers and bibliographical investigation generally in the matter of German publications and (2) that it will be useful for non-German subjects, also, as it contains, for example, some English material, or material on English writers, not listed in the British Museum catalogue and some French material not listed in the catalog of the Bibliothèque nationale

Kent to date by the following

Berlin. Preussische staatsbibliothek Alphabetischer jahreskatalog der Berliner titeldrucke, 1931–33 Berlin, Staatsbibliothek, 1932–34 * 6v 42cm 019 1

Added title-page reads Berliner titeldrucke verzeichnis der von der Staatsbibliothek, den Preussischen umversitätsbibliotheken, den Bibliotheken der Preussischen technischen hochschulen und der Nationalbibliothek in Wien erworbenen druckschriften 1931

A cumulation of its Vierteljahrskatalog

SUGGESTIVE LIST OF 100 REFERENCE BOOKS

The following list is not a list of the 100 best reference books. Such a list would be an impossibility, since there is no reference book which is the best for all parts of its subject and for all types of libraries and users. This list has been compiled as a guide to important and useful reference books suggested as suitable for first purchase by the smaller or medium sized public library which is at the point where it needs to build up a reference collection and which, with funds often too limited to secure more than a few of the most essential reference works, finds the question of selection more difficult than the large library with its larger income. It is a suggestive, not an absolute, list, as no two libraries, of even the same size, have exactly the same needs, and their selection of reference books must be influenced by the character of the community—whether urban, rural, industrial, educational, etc-the proportion and nature of the foreign language element in the library clientele, proximity to other libraries or sources of information, with the possibility of telephone or inter-library loan aid, the amount and kind of material already available in the non-reference collection, etc. Certain basic works, a dictionary, an encyclopedia, an atlas, a "who's who" or other biographical dictionary, a book of quotations, an almanac or handbook of statistics, a state or government manual, are needed everywhere, but the selection, and especially the order of purchase, of other works will often be modified by the local conditions and demands

This suggestive list gives brief title only, for fuller information as to publisher, editions, places, etc., reference should be made to the description in the main part of the *Guide* Except for the foreign language dictionaries only books in English are included. Both English and American works are included, but as the selection is for American libraries primarily the proportion of American books is higher. In a few cases alternative works for English or Canadian use are indicated. In purchasing any book of which there are both English and American editions, any difference in price should be taken into account, and the librarian should also remember that especially in the case of reference books not absolutely new, money can often be saved by asking for quotations before purchasing, advertising for copies, or purchasing secondhand or at auction. Even a comparatively recent book may appear in secondhand lists at a price much lower than the cost of an entirely new copy

PERIODICALS—INDEXES AND BIBLIOGRAPHIES

Readers' Guide	PAGE 7
Poole's index	6
Industrial arts index (or, in rural libraries, Agricultural index)	17, 11
Public affairs information service	16
ALA index	27

SUGGESTIVE LIST OF 100 REFERENCE BOOKS 42	27
A 1 TO	27 .8
DEBATES	
TT 11 1	28
ENCYCLOPEDIAS	
There is at present (1935) no one encyclopedia in English that is at once sixell to date and so unquestionably superior to other works in the field that it is an obvious first purchase for different types of libraries. Several of the standar works in this class have now been published long enough for secondhand, or reduced-price, copies to be available if a library will take the time and trouble thunt for such. A secondhand copy that was so used as to need rebinding would not be a good purchase, but used copies that are technically secondhand though practically almost new are sometimes available because private individuals whought the work when it was first on the market have not been able to keep it an have disposed of it either through sale to a dealer or return to the publisher. Under present conditions a wise expenditure of money in this field would be for a librar to decide what ones of the standard encyclopedias listed on p.41–44 it could we use in its work and then see whether, by judicious "shopping around" for use copies in good condition, it could not buy used copies of two or even three of thes works for approximately what one would cost at full published price	is dor cod hood r 711 d
DICTIONARIES	
Mansion's standard French and English dictionary	3 8 7
PHILOSOPHY	
	37
RELIGION	•
Encyclopedia of religion and ethics (Hastings)	39 94 95

Julian's Dictionary of hymnology	page 98
U S Bureau of the census Religious bodies, 1926	104
New Schaff-Herzog Encyclopedia of religious knowledge	90
Catholic encyclopedia	108
Mythology of all races	112
Gayley's Classic myths	112
SOCIAL SCIENCES	
World almanac (or, British libraries, Whitaker's almanac, p 122)	121
Encyclopaedia of the social sciences	121
Statesman's year book	113 122
U S Bureau of the census. 15th census, 1930 (with Abstract of the	122
census, and Statistical atlas)	122-23
Statistical abstract of the United States (or, Statistical abstract of the	122-23
United Kingdom, p 123, or Canada yearbook, p 124)	100
Commerce year book (U S Dept of Commerce)	123
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	149
Newark Public Library 2400 business books, and Business books 1920–26	148
U S Congressional directory	117
	13
Monroe's Cyclopedia of education .	162
American council on education American universities .	165
U S Postal guide (or, Biitish postal guide, p 160, or, Canada Postal	
guide, p 160)	159
U S Code	134
Chambers' Book of days	166
Hazeltine's Anniversaries and holidays	167
SCIENCE AND USEFUL ARTS	
Thorpe's Dictionary of applied chemistry	1 <i>7</i> 8
Bailey's Standard cyclopedia of horticulture	195
Britton and Brown's Illustrated flora.	189
U. S Dept of agriculture Yearbook	196
Hodge's Handbook of American Indians	185
Henley's Twentieth century formulas (or, Scientific American encyclo-	100
pedia of formulas)	201
An engineering handbook (mechanical, civil, electrical, etc., as needed)	201-06
Glazebrook's Dictionary of applied physics	175
A medical dictionary (either Stedman or Dorland)	197
,	177
FINE ARTS	
Art index	12
Reinach's Apollo	215

SUGGESTIVE LIST OF 100 REFERENCE BOOKS	429
University prints and handbooks	215 224 216 227
LITERATURE	
Cambridge history of English literature .	243
Cambridge history of American literature A book of quotations (Bartlett or Hoyt for full index, or Stevenson for	243
comprehensive selection)	234
Brewer's Reader's handbook, also his Dictionary of phrase and fable	232
Granger's Index to poetry and recitations .	242 241
Firkins' Index to short stories	247
Stevenson's Home book of verse	258
Bartlett's Shakespeare concordance	241
Baker's Guide to historical fiction	241
Garnett and Gosse's History of English literature	211
Eastman's index to fairy tales	241
BIOGRAPHY	
Lippincott's biographical dictionary	281 284 285
Dictionary of national biography (or, Index and epitome, if whole set can	
not be afforded)	286
Who's who	287 288
GEOGRAPHY	
Times Survey atlas (Selfridge ed)	334 336
HISTORY	
Guide to historical literature	341 340 340 361 361 353 344
Ploetz' Manual of universal history	Jan

430 SUGGESTIVE LIST OF 100 REFERENCE BOOKS	
Cambridge modern history (also Cambridge medieval history and Cambridge ancient history as needed, p.340-41) Harper's Dictionary of classical literature and antiquities. MacDonald's Documentary source book. Larned's Literature of American history. Writings on American history.	346 362 362
Writings on American history Gross's Sources of English history	362
PUBLIC DOCUMENTS	355
Document catalog	365
Library of Congress. Monthly check-list of state publications	366
	370
BIBLIOGRAPHY	
United States catalog, with Cumulative book index. A.L.A. catalog (also Booklist)	382
Standard catalog for public libraries.	414
Standard catalog for high school libraries.	415
Omidicii's catalog	415
Book Review Digest	415 13
***************************************	13

	114121122	
A L A Booklist See The Booklist, 414 — Catalog, 414 — Index to general literature, 27 — Portrait index, 15 A S T M standards American society for testing materials, 193 Aa, A J van der Biographisch woordenboek der Nederlanden, 292 Aarskatalog over norsk litteratur, 408 Abbot, E R Great painters, 222 Abbott A L National electrical code handbook, 203 Abbott, E Concordance to Pope, 257 Abbreviations, 56. Collins F H Authors' and printers' dictionary 212 — bibliographical Walter, F K Abbreviations and technical terms used in book catalogs, 375 — Latin, 77, Stillwell, M B, 378 — paleographic, 77 — See also classified list of arbitrary signs in Webster, 53-54 Abhreviations and technical terms used in book catalogs Walter, F K, 375 Abecía V Adiciones & la Biblioteca boliviana 393 Abelson, P English-Yiddish encyclopedic dictionary 85 Aberdeenshire—bibliography, 389 — place-names, 330 Abingdon Bible commentary Eiselen, F C and others 96 Abkoude, J van Alphabetische naamlist van boeken 397 Alphabetische naamlist van boeken 397 Naamregister van de bekendste en meest in gebruik zynde Nederduitsche boeken 397 Abrezol, E Telégraphe See Bibliographie nationale susse 412 Abridged compendium of American genealogy Virkus F A, 315 Abstracts—agricultural, 195 — bacteriological, 186 — biological, 186-87 — botanical, 187 — ceramic 220 — chemical 180-81 — electrical engineering 204 — engineering 202 — englogical, 188 — lev. 138 — law, 138 — law, 138 — law, 138 — lay, 138 —	— physics, 176 — physiological, 198 — psychological, 89 — social sciences, 114 — zoological, 187 Abstracts of bacteriology 186 Abyssinia—place-names Permanent committee on geographical names 327 Academia española Diccionario de la lengua española, 81 Academia română Dictionario de la Academie française Dictionarie de l'Academie française, 66 Academie française Dictionarie de l'Academie française, 66 Academie royale des sciences des lettres et des beauxarts de Belgique Annuaire Table, 289 Biographie nationale, 289 Notices biographiques 289 Academies See references under Societies Accademia della Crusca Vocabolario 75 Account of government document bibliography in the U'S Childs, J B, 374 Accountants' directory and who's who 1925 154 Accountants' directory and who's who 1925 154 Accountants' handbook Paton, W A, 155 Accounting, 154-55 — bibliography, 155 — history, 155 Ackermann A'S E Popular fallacies, 232 Acta sanctorum 312 Acton, Lord See Cambridge modern history, 341 Actons 297, Baker D'E, 248. Dramatic index 13 Adam M'I and others Guide to the principal parliamentary papers, 370 Adam P Langue du duc de Saint-Simon 271 Adamescu, G'Contributiune la bibliografia românească, 274 Adams C'K Manual of historical literature 241 Adams G'B From the Norman Conquest to the death of John See Political history of England, 353 — and Stephens H M'Select documents of English constitutional history 356 Adams O'F Dictionary of American authols 301 Adams W'D Dictionary of English literature, 242.	periodical indexes 11-12
chemical 180-81	Adams O F Dictionary of	encyclopedias and dic-
engineering 302	Adams W D Dictionary of English literature, 242,	periodical indexes 11-12
mathematical, 111	Dictionary of the drama.	— public documents, 366-67 — statistics, 196
— medical 198 — mineralogical 181 — philosophical, 89	Addis W E and Arnold T Catholic dictionary 108	Aguiló v Fuster, M Diccion- arı Aguiló, 63
pilitonog arows, 44	A22	

Ahmed Issa Dictionnaire des noms des plantes 188 Aide-mémoire de l'amateur

et du professionnel Monod, L, 223

Aids to geographical re-search See Wright J K 321

Algrain R Ecclesia 90 Alkalaiskirja, 292

Am-place-names Dictionnaire topographique de la France 328-29

Amsworth-Davis J R Harmsworth natural history 191

An annual of the British Empire 210
Au service engine handbook

Hourwich, I, 208 See Aeronauties. Air ships 208-10

Aircraft handbook F H, 208 Colvin.

Amerali year book 210 Airmin's international dic-tionary See Dinder M. M. 209

Anway bulletin U S Dept of commerce Aeronautics branch, 209

Anways-time tables Cial guide, 160 Anways of America Lobeck.

A K, 184

lisne-place-names Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328-29

Akademina nauk Slovar'nusskago îazyka sostavlemnnil, 80

Akademie der wissenschaft-en, Baver See Allgemeine deutsche biographie, 293

Akademie der wissenschaft-en zu Beilin See Nomenclator anim ilium, 190

Akademische Deutschland,

Akademischer verein Hutte

Hutte, 201
Name S Suomalais-englantilainen sanakiria 66
Albania-handbook Gt Biit

Admiralty, 339 Albaman bibliography, 392

dictionaries 61

Alberta-place-names and Geographic board 328
Album historique See Parmentier, A. E. E. 345
Album musical See Kinsky 328 Par-

G History of music in pic-

G History of music in pro-tines 226
Alcohol problem Standard encyclonedia of 129
Alcover Sureda A M Dic-cionari català-valencià-

cionari catala-valencia-balear, 63 Aldis, H. G. List of books printed in Scotland 385 Aldred, T. Sequel stories, 250 Aldrich M. A. See American business practice 145 Aleksandrov, A. Complete English-Bussan diction

English-Russian dictionarv, 80, Complete Russian-

English dictionary, 80
Alemany v Bolúfer, J Diccionario de la lengua española, 81
Alès A d' See Dictionnaire apologétique, 108

Alexander C and Covert, T

Bibliography on education-

al finance, 163 Alexander, G. History of the Methodist Episcopal church South See Ameiican church history series.

Alexander TT Place-names of Oxfordshire 330 Alexander, W Notes on Chi-

ness literature, 290
Alexandre R Musée de la conversation 236
Alford L P Management's handbook, 154

Algeria-gazetteers Dictionnaire des communes 324

guide books commercial U.S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce 150 Alt-Bert

Anthologie de poètes néoclassiques All the world's air-craft All the world a fighting ships See Jane's fighting ships

208 Allaire, J B A Dictionnaire

biogiaphique du clergé canadien-francais 288 Allem M Anthologie poetique

flançaise, 266 Allen, E. S. Six-place tables,

171 Allen F S Allen's synonyms

and antonyms 58 Allen I II Historical sketch of the Unit it ian movement See American church his-

tory series 103 Allen R H Star-names and their meanings 173

Allgemeine deutsche biog-

- encyclopädie, 48 Allgemeines lexikon der bildenden künstler Thieme, U and Becker, F. 298 llibone, S. A. Critteal die-

Allibone, S. A. Critical die-tionary of English litera-ture 243 301, Great au-thors 235 Poetreal quota-235, Prose quotations tions 235

Allison, W II Inventory of material for American religious history See Car-

negie Institution, 362 Almanac and year book the Reformed church, 103 Almanach catholique fran-

cais, 109 - de Gotha annuals 318

Hackett

- Ifachette 122 - national, 119 - 10 val officiel, 119

Almanacks for students of English history Fry, E A,

\lmanacs, 121-22

Almeida e Araujo Corrêa de Lacerda, J M de Novo diccionario geral das linguas

ingleza e portugueza 79 Almindeligt dansk-noisk forlagscatalog, 396

Alpes (Hautes) - place-names Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328-

Alsace—dialect—dictionaries Martin, E. 71
Alsace-Lorraine — handbook Gt Brit Admiralty, 339

Alsager, C M Dictionary of business terms 146
Alten, G von Handbuch für heer und flotte 207 Altitudes—Canada See White,

J J24 - U S See Douglas, E M. 326, Gannett, H., 326 Alumnı See College gradu-

ates Alumini Cantabi igienses Cambridge University, 305
Alumni Overnesses Fos
J. 305
Alvarado L Glosarios Foster.

lvarado L Glosarios del bajo español en Venezuela, 84

Mith-place-names 330 A mateur production
drama 240-41
Amati, A Dizionario co

Dizionario grafico dell' Italia, 325 Ambrosius, E Sec Andree, R Andrees allgemeiner hand-

atlas, 335
Amé, E Cintal See Dictionnaire topographique de la France 328

American acceptance council Facts and figures relating to the A money market 155 American - almanacs, 121

-and Canadian hospitals, 161

annual of photography, 221

-anonyms and pseudonyms, 417-18

anthology Stedman, E C.

-art annual, -art sales, 216

- art sairs, 210
- association of museums
Bibliography of museums
and museum work, 37

- authors, 301-02 Stedman, E C, 245 See also various anthologics of American literature, 246-48, many of which contain biographical material

- ballads and folk songs Lomax, J A and Lomax, A,

- bank reporter 156 - Pantist year book

— bibliography, 380-84
— first editions 38
— biography, 284-86

- book-prices current, - booktrade directory, 213 - booktrade manual Se

American booktrade directory 213

- business practice, 145 -campaigns U S General staff 361 - catalogue of books, 1876-

1910, 381 - catalogue of books Kelly,

J. 381

- Catholic who's who, 285

- ceramic society. Ceramic abstracts 220 -chemical society

Chemical abstracts, 180 -church history series 103-civil engineers' handbook Meiriman M. 203

Meiriman M, 200 -clipper ships Howe, O T and Matthews F C -council on education

American universities and colleges, 165 -cyclopaedia annual supplement See Appletons' annual cyclopædia, 43 — dictionaries, 52-54

- dictionary of printing, 212

- dialect, 58

- digest, 136, current digest 136

-dissertations - bibliog-

raphies, 29-30 — drama, 248-50, v 14 of the Pageant of America, 361 -educators of Norwegian Hofstead, J origin 305

electricians' handbook Croft, T W 203 — encyclopedias, 41-43

engravers upon copper
and steel Fielding, M
300, Stauffer, D M
ephemeris, U S Nautical

almanac office, 174 -federation of labor American federation of labor,

ican rederation of labor, history, encyclopedia, reference book, 144—fiction, 250-51—first editions Johnson, M De V, 384—foreign law association Bibliographies of foreign law series 189

law series, 138

-gas association C chemists' handbook, 204 Gas genealogist 314

— genealogy, 314-15 — glossary Thornton, R H,

58 -historical association Committee on bibliography Union list of collections on

European history, 341

— historical prints 1

York Public library A
and prints division, 223 New Arts

-historical societies Grif-fin, A P C, 35 history atlas Hart, A B,

337 -illustrated medical dictionary Dorland, W A N, 197

- imprints Henry E Huntington library and art gallery, 380

— Indians, 129, ethnology,

185-86

185-86
Institute of accountants
Accountants' index 155
Institute of accounting terminology Accounting terminology, 154
Institute of steel construction Steel construction 206

tion, 206

- Jewish year book, 112 - joint committee on horticultural nomenclature Standardized plant names,

-labor year book, 145

- libraries 420 -catalogs, 423

-directories and statistics, 420

-special collections, $421-2\tilde{2}$

Cat--library association alog rules, 422, Handbook, 420, List of subject headings, 423 See also ALA Catalog, 414,—Index to general literature, 27,—Portrait index, 15, Booklist, 414

-- library directory, 420 - library in Paris, inc Reference service on interna-tional affairs Official publications of European governments, 374

— literature, 242-61

—— annuals, 246

-anthologies, 246-48 - bibliography, 245-46

Cambridge history of American literature, 243 — history 242-45

outlines (chronologi-Whitcomb, S L, 245 - pictorial illustrations, v 11 of the Pageant of America, 361

- machinists' handbook

Colvin, F H and Stanley, F A, 204

- management association Handbook of business administration, 154, Industrial and financial management, 148

medical directory, 308
men of science Cattell
J M and Cattell, J, 313 Mat-

- merchant ships thews, F C, 152 - nation 361

--- Negro, 129 newspapers - bibliography, 26-27

-indexes, 25 - statistics Editor and

publisher, 27 society -numismatic Numismatic notes, 320
- oriental society Library - oriental society Catalog, 280

ornithologists' union Checklist of North American birds, 191

parties and elections See
Sait, E. M., 120

party system

C. F. Sait, E. Manner

E, 120 periodicals-bibliogra-

phies, 18-19 - indexes, 6-9

union lists, 23-24

 physicians and surgeors, 308

- poetry, 252 — anthologies, 246-48 — radio relay league Radio amateur's handbook, 206

railway association Mechanical division Car builders' cyclopedia, 205, Locomotive cyclopedia, 205 - railway engineering sociation Manual, 206

- short stories, 251 Dictionary

-silk journal D of silk terms, 211

-silversmiths and their marks Ensko, S G C, 221 -society for testing ma-terials Book of AST M standards, 193

-standards year book, 193 -students foundation Year-book 165 universities, 165

- warehousemen's associa-Watenousing general tion merchandise, 151

- women, 285 - jearbooks, 121

Americana Se American na-tional and trade bibliog-raphy, early, 389-81 Americana annia

Americanisms, 59 Span.sh,

82-84

52-54
America's young mer 255
Ames, J G Comprenens ve index to the pub leations of the U S government, 265
Amharic dictionaries, 61
Amurategul y Reyes, M L.
Apuntaciones leatiograficos, 53, Observaciones i en mendas a indicaptor. miendas a un diccionario, 83

Analecta bo'land ana 312 Analecta hymnica medi aevi, 98

Analytical bibliography universal collected biography Riches, P M 283 Anantha Krishna Iyer, L. K Cochin tribes and castes, 186

Anatomists Eycleshymer, A

C, 198 Anatomy, 198

- bibliography International catalogue of sc.entific literature, 169

Anciens orfevres français See Bo.vin, J. 221 Ancient Egypt See New York Public library 350 Ancient history Cambridge ancient history, 340-41, Classical antiquities, 346-340-41,

Ancona, A d' and Bacci O

Ancora, A d' and Bacci O Manuale della letteratura italiana 272 Anderegg, E Assistance et bienfaisance See Bibliobienfaisance See Biblio-graphie nationale suisse, $\overline{4}12$

Anderegg F Agriculture. La littérature agricole See agricole Bibliographie nationale

suisse, 412 Andersen, V See Petersen, C S Illustreret dansk litter-aturhistorie, 264 Anderson, F M and Hershey,

A S Handbook for the dip-lomatic history of Europe

Asia and Africa, 341 Anderson, R E See Council of church boards of education Hardbook, 164

tion, 287 Scottish na-Anderson.

tion, 287
Andrade, V de P Ensayo
bibliográfico mexicano, 406
André L, and Bourgeois, E
XVII siècle See Sources
de l'histoire de France, 351

André, M. Cours de droit canon See Migne, J. P., 91 Andree, K. T. Geographie des welthandels, 149

Andree, R Andrees allgemeiner handatlas, 335

merier handatias, 335 Andrews, C. M. Guide to ma-terials for American his-tory in the Public record office See Carnegie institu-tion, 362

Andrews, C M and Davenport, F G Guide to materials for the history of the U S in the British Museum Sec Carnegie institution, 362 Bibliography

- and others E of history, 312 ndrews, C W Of fiscory, or Andrews, C W See John Crerar library Supplement to List of serials in public libraries of Chicago and Evanston, 24
Andrievs'kii, O Bibliographic der literatur des uktainischen folk-lors, 167

ischen folk-lors, 167

Anecdotes Arvine, K, 232, Fournel, V, 232, Knox D B, 232, Modern eloquence, 231, Scott, R, 233, Shriner, C A, 233 Anglo-Indian fiction Singh,

B, 250

- words and phrases Yule, H, 60

Anglo-Saxon dictionaries, 60 Anglo-South American hand-book See South American handbook 128

Anhalt - history - bibliography, 353 Animals See Zoology

Anjou-dialect-dictionaries, 68

Annalen der physik, 176 Annales du théatre et de la musique, 267

Annales typographici Sec Maittaire, M. 378, Panzer, G. W. F. 378

G W 17, 378 Annals of Congress See U S Congress Congressional record, 129

Annals of politics and culture Gooch, G. P. 314

Annals of the American pulpit Sprague, W B, 104 Annals of the New York stage Odell G C D, 249 Année philologique, 277, 346

Année philosophique, 89 Année psychologique 89 Annesley, C Standard opera-glass, 228

Anniversaries and holidays Hazeltine, M. E., 167 Annotated bibliography of

economic geology, 182 Annuaire de la curiosité, 216 Annuaire de la noblesse de Belgique See Annuals, 318

Annuaire de la noblesse France See Annuals, 318 Annuaire de la noblesse

Russie See Annuals 318 Annuaire de la presse française, 21

Annuaire de la vie interna-tionale, 34

Annuaire des bibliothèques et des archives, 421

Annuaire des journaux, 21 Annuaire des societés d'as-surances opérant en France, 159

Annuaire des ventes de livies, 401

Annuaire des tampes, 223 des ventes d'es-

Annuaire diplomatique et consulaire, 119

Annuaire du corps diplo-matique, 117

Annuaire du Ministère des colonies, 119 Annuaire du monde musul-

man, 111 Annuaire général, 1928, 122 Annuaire général de la Frince, 125 Annuaire général des fi-nuces, 119

Annuaire général des lettres,

266 Annuaure international

l'éducation, 163 Annuaire internationale statistique agricole See In-

ternational yearbook of agricultural statistics, 196 of Annuine interparlementure,

nnuaire pontifical catho-Annuaire

Annuaire protestant, 107 Annual American catalogue, 1886-1910, 382

Annual chirities register and disest, 161

Annual library index, 7
Annual literary index, 7

Annual register, 343 Annuario degli istituti scientifici italiani, 37

Annuario della nobilità italiand Sec Annuals, 318 Annuario della stampa Italiana 22

Annuario delle biblioteche italiane, 421

Annuario pontificio 109 Annunzio, G d', 273

Anonyms and pseudonyms, 417-19 - French Annuaire de la

presse française, 21 Anselmo A J Bibliografia Anselmo A J Bibliografia das bibliografias portuguesas, 409, Bibliografia das obras impressas em Portugal no século XVI, 409 Ansley, C F See Columbia encyclopedia, 42 Anspach, L E F and Coutanche, A M Dictionuy of Anglo-Belgian law, 131 Anle-Nicone Chustlan fath-

Ante-Nicene Christian fath-

ers, 93 Ante-Nicene Christian brury Sce Ante-Nicene

Christian fathers, 93
Anthologie de la nouvelle poésie française, 266
Anthologie des écrivains

morts à la guerre See As-sociation des écrivains écrivains combattants, 266

Anthologie des essaviste français contemporains, 266 Anthologie des philosophes français contemporains, 88

Anthologie des poètes Cana-diens See Fournier, J, 267 Anthologie des poètes nou-veaux, 266

Anthologie des prosateurs français contemporains See Pellissier, G, 267 Anthologies, 230-31

-American 216-48 Australasian Murdoch,

W, 247 - ballads, 248 - Belgian writers (French) Dumont-Wilden, L, 272

Canadian Garvin, J W, 217, Oxford book of Canadian verse, 247 - (Fiench) Fournier, J.

267 - English, 246-18

- Flemish Ridder, A de, 261

- French, 266-67 - German, 263

— Greek, 278 — Irish Brooke, S A, 246 — Italian 272-73 — Latin 279

- parodics 218

- Portuguese Oxford book of Portuguese verse, 274

- Russian, 276-77 -Seindinaviin, 264

-Scottish Garvin, J W, 217

-Spanish, 276 - Swedish, 264

- See also labrary of southern literature, 244, Stedman, E C, 245, Warner library, 230-31

Anthology of magazine verse Braithwalte, W S B, 248 Anthropology See Ethnology -bibliography -bibliography Interna-tional catalogue of scien-

tific literature, 325 nticosti Island—place-Anticosti names Canada Geographic board, 328

Antik R. Besti ajakırjandus 1766-1930, 21. Besti reaam-atute uldnimestik, 398

Antillean Spanish-dictionaries, 82 Antiquities—Classical, 346-47
— Christiin, 92-93
Antología de la poesía españ-

ola Onís y Sánchez, F de,

Antología de poetas hispanoamericanos, 276

Antonino de la Asunción Diccionario de escritores trinitarios, 311 Antonio, N Bibliotheca his-

pana vetus, 109, Bibliotheca hispana nova, 410 Antonyms—English, 58 Anuario bibliografico de la

República Arjentina, 392 Anuario bibliográfico mexicano 407

Anuario de la nobleza de Espana See Annuals, 318 Anugita See Sacred books of the East, 97

Apoct ypha — concordance Cruden, A, 94 Apollo Reinach, S, 215

Apperson, G L English proverbs, 238, Jane Austen dic-

tionary, 252 Appleton's evelopædia American biography, 284 Appletons' annual cyclopædia,

Appletons' opletons' new English-Spanish and Spanish-Eng-lish dictionary See Cuyas,

A, 81 Applied chemistry See Chemistry

Appraisers' and adjusters' handbook Arthur, W. 206 pte, V S Student's Sanskrit-English dictionary, 80 Alabia—biography Beale, TW, 295 — handbook Gt Brit Admiralty, 339 - place-names Permanent committee on geographical names, 327 Arabic dictionalies, 61-62 For Arabic dictionalies and glossaries of a special sub-ject see under that subject Medicine-foreign as. terms raújo, O Diccionario ge-ográfico del Uruguay, 327, Araújo. Diccionario popular de historia de la República O del Uruguay, 363 Arber, E British anthologies, 246, Term catalogues, 387 Arbitrations — international Moore, J B International adjudications 139 Arbor day Schauffler, R H Our American holidays series, 167 Archeology, 345-46 - bibliography, 345-46 - periodical indexes 12 Architects Architectural publication society, Planat, P, 218, Sturgis, R, 218, Thieme, U, 298 Architectural construction Voss, W C and others, 218 Architectural publication society Dictionary of architecture, 218 Architecture, 218-19 v 13 of American the Pageant of America, 361 bibliography, 218-19
handbooks Kidder F E, 206 -materials 219 Archives See Libraries foreign mss sources on American history, 362-63 rents, P Flemish writers translated, 261 Argentina-biography, 289 -gazetteer 323 — gazetteer 323
— history, 348
— law—bibliography U S
Library of Congress, 138
Argentine bibliography, 392
— periodicals — b i b l 1 o graphy, 20 - Spanish—dictionaries, 82 Min-Argentine republic isterio de relaciones exteriores y culto Biblioteca y archivo, 392 Argentines of to-day Parker, W B, 289 Argus Nomenclature des journaux, 21 Argyll—place-names, 330 Aristophanes, 278 Aristotle, 278 Arithmetics — bibliograph Smith, D E, 170-71 Armaments year-book, 208 bibliography Armbruster, C H. Initia amharica, 61 Armenian dictionaries, 62
Arminger Titles and forms of address, 318
Armistice day Sanford, A P
See Schauffer, R H Our American holidays series, Armoiries des familles con-

INDEX 437 tenues dans l'Armoria, gen-éral See Rietstap, J B 317 Asiikoi anzikulpedih Israiitn, 111 As a-place-names Armorial families vies, A C, 317 Armorial genéral J B, 317 Fox-Damarent committee on geo-graphical names 327 ASLIB director; 422 Asp.ey, J C Sales manager's handbook, 154 Rietstap Arms and aimor Stone, G C, 167 Armstrong, G H Origin and meaning of place-names in Canada, 328 Assecuranz-compass, 159 Assekuranz janrouch, 159 ssociation de la presse suisse Annua re, 22 ssociation des écriva ns Association Armstrong H F See Langer, W L Foreign affairs b.b-Association liography, 342
Armstrong, W Art in Gree
Britain See Ars una, 214 Anthologie combattants des écrivains morts à Art in Great guerre 266 Army-American-biography, 297-98 Association of American law schools Directory of teachers in nember schools, 306 — British—biography, 298 Arnold, J China See L S Associations See Secret societies Bureau of foreign and do-Assyr.ology 346 mestic commerce, 150 Arnold R F Allgeme ne Assyro-Babylonian dictionrnoid R F Allgeme ne bucherlunde zur neueren aries 62 Astor library C Astronomischer Catalogue 423 deutschen literaturgeschichte, 262 Arnold, T See Addis, W janresber-1cnt, 172 Astronoms, 172-75 Catholic dictionary 108 — bioliography, 172-73
Asvagnosha Fo-sho-hing Arnold-Kellner, P and Gross, M D Complete Hebrewtsan-king See Sacred English dictionary, 73 ooks of the East, 97 Ars una, general history of rarva-veda See Sacred books of the East, 97
Athenae Cantabrigienses See
Cooper, C H, 305
Athenae Oxonienses See
Wood, A A, 305
Atlane internazionale See art 214 Arskatalog for Wenska bokhandeln 412 Art See Fine arts 214-29 v 12 of the - American Pageant of America 351 -galleries and museurs, Touring club italiano, 335 Atlas africanus, 335 37-38 American Atlas hierarchicus Streit, K. - American art annual, 216 110 Atlas of American agricul-ture U S Farm manage-ment office 196 Libriries – British museums and art galieries year-book 420-21 Atlas of historical geography
of the U S Paulin, C O
and Wright J K, 338
Atlas of medieval and modern -periodical indexes 12 -symbolism, 217 Adeline, J. Art dictionary 214 history. Shepnerd, W Art index, 12 Art of heraldry Fox-Davies 336 Atlas of zoogeography Bartholomew, J. G., 191 Atlases, 302-39 A C, 317 Art prices current, 216 Art through the ages Gard- directions for examining, ner H, 215 Arthaber, A Dizionario com-parato di proverbi, 236 Arthur, W Appraisers' and 332-33 -Biblical Smith G A, 337 — bibliography 338-39
— commercial 149-50
— agricultural 196
— forest U S Forest servrthur, W Appraisers' and adjusters' handbook, 206, New building handbook, 206 estimator s ice 189 Articles on American litera--geological and physical, ture, 246 Artists, 298-300 Waters C (E) C and Hutton, L, 300 - historical, 336-38 - meteorological omew, J G, 184 - missions, 102 - physical, 338 Barthol-Artschwager, E F Diction-ary of biological equivaary of biological equiva-lents, 186—and Smiley, E. M. Diction-ary of botanical equiva-– Roman catholic, 110 -zoological, 191 Attwater D See Catholic encyclopaedic dictionary, 108 Aube-place-names Dictionlents 188 Arvine K Cyclopædia of annaire topographique de la France, 328-29 ecdotes of literature Aryan dictionaries, 62 Aryan—Sacred laws See
Sacred books of the East, 97
Asceticism Migne, J P, 91, Auction prices-art objects 216-17 – books—American, 383 Asceticism M Viller M, 92 -British, 388-89 -French, 401

konversations-

---- German, 403

Aschehougs

leksikon, 49

Baker, O E See Finch, V. C

Auction prices-englavings, Aude-place-names Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328-29 Audet, F J Canadian historical dates and events, 349 Auerbach, F Worterbuch der physik, 175 Augé, C See Laiousse, P A Larousse mensuel illustié. 46, Larousse universel, 47 Augustinians, 309 Aukerian, H and Brand, J Dictionary, English and Armenian, 62 Ault Dumesnil, G E Dictionnaire des croisades Migne, J.P., 91 SecAunis-dialect-dictionaries, Aure, A. Nynoisk boklista, 407 Austen, Jane, 252 Austral English Moills, E E, 60 Australasian literature-anthologies Murdoch, W. Australia-biography, 286 -Census and statistics bureau Official year book, 124 guide books, commercial
 U S Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150 - history, 318, Cambridge history of the British Empire, 355 - Parliament General papers index, 372 - place-names, 327 - public documents, 372 - statistics, 124 Australian bibliography, 384 See also Cumulative book index, 382-83, United States catalog, 382 catalogue See Foxcroft, A B, 384 - encyclopædia, 348 Austria—biography, 289
— bibliography N Neue osterreichische biographie, 289 - history, 348 - official register, 119 - statistics, 124 Austrian anonyms and pseudonyms, 418-19 -authors Blummer, F, 302 -newspapers—index Halbmonatliches verzeichnis, 25-Authorized version of Bible. 96 Authors, 300-04
Authors' & printers' dictionary Collins, F. H., 212
Authors today and yesterday Kunitz, S. J., 301
Authorship—business information, maikets, etc. Writers' and artists' year book, 246 Automobiles—foreign terms Schlomann, A, 192

Aveyron — dialect — diction-

Aviation See Aeronautics Aviation handbook Warner,

aries, 68

E P, and Johnston S P, Geography of the world's igriculture, 196
Baker, T. Baker's biographical dictionary of musi-209 Aviation year book, 210 Ayala, M. J. de. Diccionario de gobierno y legislición Cans, 306 de Indias, 115 Aver, M F Bildwin, D L Concordance to ke its, 255 Baldwin, J. M. Dictionary of Check-list of Boston newspapers, 26 yer and son's directory of philosophy and psychology, newspapers and periodicals, Balfour, E. G. Cyclopædia of India, 357 18 Ayres, H M Reader's tionary of authors, 300 Azus G Dictionnaire Balkans - Instory, 348 Akans - - statistics, 124 " I D Things Chinese, idiomes romans du midi de Ball, J D la France, 79 Ballady-anthologies, 248 Bachiller y Moiales, A Catálogo de libios y folletos - bibliography Clawford. logo de libros y follopublicados en Cuba, 395 Ballagi, M Neues vonstandiges ungarisches und deutsches wotterbuch, 74 Callentine, J A Law diction, 120 Bacci, O See Ancona, A d' Manuale della letteratura italiana, 272 Backer, A de Bibliothèque de la Compagnie de Jésus, allester y Castell, R Bib-liograffi de la historia de Ballester Bacon, C Standing catilog España, 360 Balzac, II de, 269 Banff—bibliography for public libraries fiction section, 241, Social sciences Seesection, 113 under Aberdeenshire, 389 Bacon, L W History of Bankers acceptances American Christianity American acceptance coun-American church history cil Facts and figures re-lating to the American money market, 155 Bankers' almanac, 157 series, 103 Bacteriology—abstracts, 186 Baddeley, W St C Place-names of Gloucestershire, Banks and banking See329 Finance, 155-57
Bannister, A T Placenames of Herefordshire, Baden—dialect—dictionaties Ochs, E, 71 — history—bibliography, 353 Bader, K. Lexikon deutscher 329 Baptist church, 104-05 bibliothekäie, 306 American church history Badger, G P English-Arabic series, 103-04 Series, 10.5-va Baptist encyclopaedia Cath-cart, W, 104 Baptist handbook, 104 Buptist who's who, 104 Bai associations—proceedlexicon, 61 Baeteman, J Dictionnaire amarigna-françals, 61 Bailey, E Z Sco Balley, L H Hortus, 195 Bailey, H T and Pool, E Bar associations -Balley, II T and Pool, E Symbolism for artists 217 Bailey, L II Cyclopedia of ings Index to legal periodical literature, 14
Baratta, M and Visintin, L American agriculture, 195, Standard cyclopedia of hor-Giande atlante geograficio, 335 ticulture, 195 — and Bailey, E Z Hortus, Barber, E. A. Ceramic col-lector's glossary, 219 Barberena, S. I. Quichefsmos, contribución al estudio del 195 Baillie, G H Watchmakers, 222 folklore [centro-] ameri-Baillière's encyclopaedia cano, 82 scientific agriculture Hun-Barbosa Machado, D Biblioter, H, 195 Baillon, H E theca lusitana historica. Dictionnaire 409 de botanique, 187
Baird, W R Baird's manual, Bardenhewer, O Patrology, 93 Geschichte der altkir-American college fraterchlichen literatur, 93 ardsley, C W Dictionary nities, 165 Bardsley, C W Dictionary of English and Welsh sur-Bajot, É Encyclopédic du Bajot, E meuble, 219
Baker, A E Concordance to
Tannyson 260, Concordnames 319
area, I D Prontuario ortografico y paremiología Tennyson 260, Concordance to The devil and the lady, 260, Shakespeare dictionary, 258, Tennyson dictionary, 260 aker, D E Biographia dramatica, 248, 297 aker, E A History Barca. portorniqueña, 83
Baretti, G M A New dictionary of the Italian and English languages, 75
Baring-Gould, S Lives of the Baker, saints 311, Lives of the British saints, 311 Baker, E A History of the English novel, 250 Barlow, P Barlow's tables, -and Packman, J Guide to best fiction, 241, Guide to historical fiction, 241 171 Barnabites, 309 Barnes, F E

Estimating

building costs, 206

Barnes, W E Companion to Biblical studies, 96 Baronetages See Genealogy Barr, M H Century of Voltaire study, 271

taire study, 2/1
Bariau-Dihigo, L See Foulché-Delbosc, R Manuel de
l hispanisant, 295, 304
Barière, A and Leland, C G
Dictionary of slang, 57
Baith, H Bibliographic der

Schweizer geschichte, 296,

Bartholomew, J G Atlas of meteorology, 184, Atlas of meteorology, 184, Atias of zoogeography, 191, Citizen's atlas of the world, 334, Graphic atlas of the world, 334, Literary and historical atlas, 336, Oxford advanced atlas, 336, Oxford advanced of Scotland Survey atlas of Scotland, 336, Survey gazetteer of the British isles, 324 See also Robertson C G Historical atlas of modern Europe, 337

and Lyde, L W Atlas of

— and Lyde, L w Atlas of economic geography 149
Bartlett, H C Mr William Shakespeare, 257
— and Pollard, A W Census of Shakespeare plays, 257
Bartlett, J Familiar quotations, 234, New concordance to Shakespeare 258 ance to Shakespeare, 258 Barton, S G and Barton, V

H Guide to the constellations, 173

Barwick, G F directory, 422 See ASLIB

Basque_dictionaries, 62 Bates, K L and Godfrey, L B English drama, 249

B English drama, 249
Batres Jauregui, A Vicios
de lenguale y provincialismos de Guatemala 83
Battles Bodart, G, 340,
Brewer, E C 340, Harbottle, T B, 340, U S General staff, 361
Baudrillart A Dictionnaire
d'historie et de géographia

d'historie et de géographie ecclésiastiques, 90

Bauerhorst, K Bibliographie der stoff-und motivgedeutschen schichte der

literatur, 262 Baxter, J H and Johnson, C Medieval Latin word-list,

-and others Index of British and Irish Latin writers,

Baylor university Library
Browningiana, 252
Segurola, C Vocabu-

lario criollo-español sud-Americano, 82, Vocabulario

de provincialismos Argen-tinos y Bolivianos, 82 Bazeley, W See Hyett, F A Bibliographer's manual of Gloucestershire literature, 390

Beach, H P See Institute of social and religious re-search World missionary

atlas, 102
Beal, S Fo-sho-hing-tsan-king See Sacred books of the East, 97 Beale, J H Bibliography of early English law books,

138 Beale, T W Oriental bio-Beate, T W Orienta: 510-graphical dictionary, 295 Bean M E Manual español-inglés de palaoras y tér-minos legales, 131 Beauchamp, W M Aboriginal place-names of New York,

332

Beaujean, A See Littré, E Dictionraire de la langue française, 67

Beaujolais-dialect -- dictionaries, 68 (under Lyonnais)
Beaumont, C W Bibliography of dancing, 240
Bechis, M Repertorium b.blicum, 94
Becker, F See Thieme, U

ecker, F See Thieme, U Allgemeines lexikon der bildenden kunstler, 298

Beckett, T Accountant's assistant, 155

Beda Venerabilis, 279 Bedfordshire-history

tona history of the counties of England, 354

— place-names English
place-name society Survey English place-names, of $3\overline{2}9$

Bédier, J Légendes épiques, 268

and Hazard, P Histoire de la littérature française illustrée, 265

Bedrosian, M New dictionary Armenian-English, 62 Bedwell, C E Australasian

judicial dictionary, 131
Beilstein, F Handbuch der organischen chemie, 176, erganzungswerk, System der organischen verbindungen, 177

Beknopte encyclopaedie van Nederlandsch-Indie Encyclopædie van Neder-landsch-Indie, 358

Belgian anonyms and pseu-

donyms, 418 -bibliography, 392-93 periodicals-indexes, 9
 writers (French), 272 Belgique ecclésiastique, 109 Belgium-biography,

Bibliographie nationale, 392-93, Bibliotheca belgica,

- gazetteers, 323 Gt Brit Ad-- handbook miralty, 339 - history, 348

– atlás, 337

- official register, 119 statistics, 124

Belgium Ministère de l'in-térieur Annuaire statis-

Belgium Ministère de l'in-térieur Annuaire statis-tique, 124
Bell, A. F. Oxford book of Portuguese verse, 274, Por-tuguese bibliography, 274
Bell, C. A. English-Tibetan colloquial dictionary, 84
Bell, H. C. and Parker D. W. Guide to British West In-dian archive material. See

Guide to British West Indian archive material See Carnegie institution, 362
Bell, H T M See China year book, 125
Bell, P L Colombia See
U S Bureau of foreign

and domestic commerce, 150, Venezuela Also see U S Bureau of foreign Venezuela Also see Bareau of foreign domestic commerce, and 150

439

— ard Mackerzie, H B
Mex.can West Coast and
Lower Caltornia See U S
Bureau of foreign and domestic continerce 150
Bell, W H S South African
legal dictionary, 131
Bellefro d, P Dict connaire

frança s-néerianda's de s termes de droit, 131 Belles citations de la littéra-

ture française Genest, É, 236

Bellori, A Il seicento See Storia letteraria d'Italia, 272

Belouino, P Dict onnaire des persécutions See Migne, J

persection 2 P 91 Belton, J D Literary manual of foreign quotations, 236 Bemmann, R Biolographie analysischen geschichte, der sachsischen geschichte, 353

Thesaurus Ben Judah, E

totlus nebraltatis 73
Bender, H S Two centuries
of American Mennonite literature, 107

Benedictines, 309-10 Benevolent institutions

Benevoient institutions See
Social work
Bénézit, E Dictionnaire critique et documentaire des
peintres, sculpteurs, dessinateurs et graveurs, 298
Bengescu, G Bibliographie
franco-roumaine, 348, Voltaire 271

taire, 271
Bengston N A. Norway See

US Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150
Benham, WG Benham's book of quotations, 234, Cassell's classified quotations, 234
Benjamins F D and Called

Benjamins, H D and Snelle-man, J F Encyclopædie Encyc'opædie man, J F Encyc' van Nederlandsch

Indie, 358
Bennett, H Practical every-day chemistry, 200

Benoist de Metougues, L Dic-

tionnaire de géographie
See Migne, J. P., 91
Benot y Rodríguez, E. Diccionario de ideas afines, 82
Bent, S. A. Familiar short
savings of great men, 235
Benton A. A. Church, evolo-Benton, A. A Church cyclo-paedia, 108 Benton, J. H. Book of com-

mon prayer, 99 Beowulf, 252 Beraldi, H Grave Graveurs du XIXº

siècle, 298
Berdoe, E Browning cyclopaedia, 253
Berg, R. M. Bibliography of

management literature, 154 erger, D History of the United Brethren See Berger, D History of United Brethren American church history

series, 103
Berger, F See Krachowizer,
F Biographisches lexikon des landes osterreich ob der Enns, 289

Berghaus' physikalischer atlas, 338

Beristain de Souza, J. M. Biblioteca hispano americana setentiional, 411

Victoria Berkshire-history lustory of the countres of England, 354

- place-names 329 Konigliche biblio-Berlin

Verzeichnis der im thek aufgegrossen lesesuale stellten handbibliothek, 416 Preussische staatsbiblio-

thek Alphabetischer jahres katalog der Berliner titeldrucke, 425, Deutsche amtliche druckschriften, 374, Goethe, 263

-Staatsbibliothek Namenschlussel der verweisungen

der Berliner titeldrucke zu pseudonymen, doppelnamen und namensabwandlungen, 417

Universität Bibliothek, Verzeichnis der lesesaal-und handbibliothek, 416 Berliner astronomisches

jahabuch, 174

Beimuda-newspapers Aver.

film, Philadelphii, 18
Bern Schweizerische Lindesbibliothek Verzeichnis der laufenden schweizerischen zeitschriften, 23

Schweizerische lin-Berne desbibliothek Catalogue, 413

Belly, W Encyclopædia heraldica, 316
Bertacchi, C Nuovo diziona-

rio geografico universale, 323

erton, C Dictionnaire des cardinaux See Migne, J.P., Berton, C 91

Bertoni, G. Il duecento Sec. Storia letteraria d' Italia,

L Bibliothèque Bertrand, sulpicienne, 311

Bescherelle, L N Diction-naire usuel de tous les

verbes français, 68
Beseler, D von Englischdeutsches worterbuch der rechts-und geschäft-

spiache, 131 Besnier, M. Lexique de géographie ancienne, 323

Best, A M, co Insurance. 149

Best books W S, 414 books Sonnenschein,

Best books of the year, 414 Best British short stories, 251

Best plays, 250 Best short stories, 251

Bestaux, E See Fiumi, L Anthologie des narrateurs ıtaliens, 272

Bet eked sepharim Fried-berg, B, 281 Bethleem, L Romans à lire,

Betz, L P Littérature comparée, 230
Beuque, E Platine, or et argent, 221

and Frapsauce, M Dictionnaire des poincons de maitres-orievies ir incars, 221

Bever, A vin Poètes d'au-Jourd'hui, 266, Poètes du terroir, 266, Anthologie littéraire de l'Alsace et de la Lorrume, 266

Bevinsade old och sligoid Langlet, V., 238 Bewes, W. A. See Mews, J.

Bewes, W A See Mews J Mews' Digest of English case liw, 136 eyer, B Sec Bibliost iphie

Beyer, B Sec Bibliost iphie der freimaurerischen liter-

itur, 161 Beyle, M. IT. 269 Bezold, C. Bubylonisch-as-Symsches glossu 62 Bhagavadgita See S

Sacred books of the East, 97 Bianu, I and Hodos, N Rible, 93-97

atlas Smith, G A, 337 bibliography, 97

— comment tries, 96 — concord mees, 93-91

--- (ditions, 96-97 -hundbooks 96

"Biblio," catalogue des ou-vrages parus en langue

française 401 Bibliografi til Norges his-

torie, 359 Bibliografia catal ma

vanel, Mas, J. 22 Bibliograffa española, 111 Bibliograffa general espanola e hispanoamerie in i, 111

Bibliografický katalog, 396 Bibliografický katalog časopisoctva, 21

Bibliografický katalog Československé Republiky, 396

Bibliographer's manuil of American history ford, T L, 380 Brad-

Bibliographer's minual of English literature Lowndes W T, 384

Bibliographia eugenica, 186 Bibliographia general argentina 392

Bibliographia zoologica, 190 Bibliographical society, London [Dictionaries of printers and booksellers In England, Scotland and Ireland], 308

Bibliographical society Census of Af-America teenth century books, 379 Bibliographic annuelle des

traviux historiques et archéologiques, 36 Bibliographie bouddhique, 110

Bibliographie de Belgique, 393 -Sommaire des périod-

iques, 9 Bibliogiaphie de la France, 400

Bibliographie de la littéra-ture française See Thieme, H P, 266

Bibliographie der deutschen zeitschriftenliteratur, 10 Bibliographie der freimaurerischen literatur, 161 Bibliographie der

sprachigen zeitschriftenliteratur.

Bibliographie der germannstruchen zeitschriften Diesch, C. 24

Bibliographie der nordischen philologie 263 Bibliographie der rezension-

cn 12 Bibliographie der Schweizer geschichte, 296 360

Bibliogi iphie der sozialwis-senchaften 113

Bibliographie des auteurs modernes de langue franauteurs Gaise Tilvert, II and Place. 1, 266

Bibliographie des Sciences ecologiques, 182

Bibliographic frinçaise, 400 Bibliographie géographique internitionale, 321

Bibliogi iphie hispinique, 275 Bibliogi iphie Instorique la presse périodique fran-caise Hatin, L E, 21

Biblio; taphie nationale Dictionnaire des écrivains belges et entalogue de leuis publications, 392

Bibtio raphle nationale suisse, 412

bibliographic scientifique trancaise 169

Bibliographie zur deutschen geschiehte, 352 Bibliographie zur geschichte

landes-und volkskunde osterreichs, 348

Bibliographic zur schleswigholsteinischen geschichteund landeskunde, 353 bliographies of Hispano-

Dibliographies of His American literature Harvard council on Hispano-American studies 276 Bibliographischer monatsbericht über neuerschie-nene schul-, universitätnene schul-, universität-und hochschulschriften, 31 Bibliographisches bulletin

der Schweiz, 413 Bibliography, 375-425

- anonyms ar donyms, 417-19 a n d nseu-

-bibliography, 376-77 - children's reading, 415-16 books, printed · early 378-79

- reneral or universal. 377-78

- national and trade bibliography, 379-413

— selection of books, 413-17 — terms, 375-76, Stillwell, M B 378 — For bibliography of spec-

ill subjects See references under those subjects

Bibliography of British history, 355 Bibliography of North Ameri-

can geology, 183 Bibliography of union lists of

serrals, comp by D C Has-kell 23

Biblioteca do pañoles 276 de autores es-

Bibliotheca Americana, 1820-61 Roorbach, O A, 381 See Sabin, J Dictionary of books relating to America, INDEX --1

Bibliotheca Americana vetustissima Harrisse, H, 381 Bibliotheca belgica Bibliog-

raphie générale des Pays-Bas, 392

Biblioteca boliviana René-Moreno, G 393

Bibliotheca Britannica Watt, R, 377, 384

Bibliotheca canadensis Morgan, H J, 391 Bibliotheca Caimelitana Vil-

leis de Saint Étienne, C de,

Bibliotheca celtica, 386 Bibliotheca geographica 321

Bibliotheca hagiographica greca 313

hagiographica Bibliotheca latina antiquæ et mediæ ætatis 312

Bibliotheca hagiographica orientalis, 313

orientalis, 316
Bibliotheca hispana nova
Antonio N, 303
Bibliotheca hispana vetus
Antonio N, 303
Bibliotheca judaica—hebra-

ica—rabbinica Pinczower, E 281

Bibliotheca norvegica Pet-tersen H 407 Bibliotheca philologica clas-

sica, 277

Bibliotheca sinica Cordier H 350

dramatique Bibliothèque

Soleinne M de 267
Bigmore E C and Wiman
C W H Bibliography of
printing 213
Billwiller R Klimatologie

See Bibliographie nationale

suisse 412 Bini, A and Fatini canti della patria, 273

Bio-bibliographisches verzeichnis von universitäts-u hochschuldrucken (dissertationen) Mundt H, 29

Biografisk matrikel sverska lakai kåren marck, F G 308 Biografiskt lexikon over Riss-

ofvei namnkunnige svenske man 296

Biographia dramatica Baker D E 248

Biographia juridica Foss, E, 306

Biographical dictionary Knight, L L See Libiary of southern literature 244 Biographical dictionary of

authors Knight, L L, 302 Biographical dictionary

modern rationalists Mc-Cabe, J 307

Biographical dictionary of old English music Pulver, J, 307

Biographical dictionary of the saints Holweck, F G,

Biographical directory of the See American Congress U S Congress, 117

Biographical directory painters and sculptors, 300 Biographical index of American artists Smith, R C.

Biographical register of offi-cers and graduates of U.S. cers and graduates of military academy G W 297

Biographie universelle (Michaud), 282

Biographie universelle musicians Fêtis F J 207 Biographisch voorderboek van protestartische godge-

leerden in Nederland 292 Biographisches jahrbuch fur altertumskunde, 307

Biographisches jahrbuch und deutscher nekrolog, 293 Biographisches lex.kon

hervoriagenden arzte aller zeiten und volkei, 307 Biographisches lexikon

hervorragenden arzte der letzten 50 jahre, 307

Biographisches lexikon des kaiserthums Oesterre Wuizbach, C vor. 289 Biographisches lexikon Oesterreicn

landes osterreich ob der Enns Krachow zer, F and Berger, F 289

Biographisches levikon her-vorragender ärzte Pagel, J. L., 307 Pagel,

Biography 281-321

note on biographical dic-

tionaries, 281 - general 281-84 Standard dictionary, 53, Webster 53-54

283-84, Italy - indexes Parlamento 10-11 — national, 284-97

— special classes, 297-314 — See also names of countries as Canada France U S, etc., also special classes as Actors Educators, Physicians etc, also special subjects for encyclopedias of those subjects containing biography, eg Encyclopaedia of the social ing sciences also section Genealogy, 314-18, as many titles in that list contain biographical data

Biological abstracts, 186

Biology 186-87 -bibliography, 196-87 - abstracts, 186-87

Birds, 191 Births and deaths 18

Bishoprics-Latin names An-

Disnoprics—Latin names Annuare pontifical, 109, Martin C T 77
Bishops—list of, by episcopal sees Baudrillart, A, 90, Gams, P B, 109, Ollard, S L 105

Bissmarck, F G Biografisk matrikel over svenska lakarkåren, 1934, 308 thell, J German-English

Bithell, J German-English and English-German commercial dictionary, 147 izonfy, F English-English-Hun-Bizonfy,

garian and Hungarian-Eng-

garian and Hungarian English dictionary, 74
Bjorkman, C G Stenskengelsk ordbok, 84
Black A C See Encyclopaedia of the laws of Scotland 134

Black A D Index of per odical dertal teratime 15
Black, H C Black's law dotonary, 100
Back J S See Cherne T K
Encycloped a biblica 95
Black's dottonery of rusic See DeBeaker, L J, 204
Blanc, E Dictionnaire de priosophe 87
Blancrad, A H American rightway engineers randooch 202
Bland 4 E and others England 4 E

Bland 4 E and others Ergmalesonomis history 356

B'es, A de How to distr-guen sants in art 217 Bliss, E 11 See Dwight H. O Engropedia of mis-

siors 101
Block C Bibliographie
méthodique de l'histoire de la France rendant guerre 243

Block, A See Stonehill, C A and others. Anonyma and pseudonyma 418 lock. M. Dictionnaire de

Block l'administration française, 115

Blois-d'alect-dictionaries

B'omé, Place-names of North Demonshire 329

Blondal, S Is ordong 74 Bloomfield M Islandsk-dansk രദ

Hymns oomfield M Hymns of Atharva-veda See Sacred books of the East, 97 Vedic concordance 97 Blosseville M de Eure See

Dictionnaire tonograp Lque

de la France, 323
Blunt J H See Church of
England Book of common prajer 99 NA See Eycleshymer,

BNA Anatomical names 198

Anatomical names 198
Boag, G T Madras presidency 127
Boase, F Modern English biography 287
Boase, G C and Courtney, W P Bibliotheca cornubiersis 389
Booggaffe G See Nucl. 17

Boccardo G See Nuora en-

cic opedia italiana 48

Bodart, G Militär-historisches kriegs-lexikor kriegs-levikor torisches 340

Boethius A M T S 279 Boffito, G Scrittori barna-biti 309

Bogadek F A New Englishand Croatian-Croat an English dictionary, 81

English dictionary, \$1
Bohemian See Czech
Bohn, H. G. Handbook of
proverbs 238, Polyglot of
foreign proverbs 238
Bohtlingk, O von Sanskritworterbuch \$1
Bosses F. Dictionary

Boisacq, E Dictionnaire étymologique de la langue grecque, 73 Boissier, L. See Annuaire in-

terparlementaire, 116
Doissonnet, V D Diction-naire des cérémonies et des

des rites. Dictionnaire décrets des diverses con-

442 grégations romaines Sce Migne, J. P., 91 Bolvin, J. Anciens oftevres français, 221 Bolivia-biography, gazetteer, 323-24

— gazetteer, 323-24

— guide books, commercial

U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, -law-bibliography American foreign law association, Bolivian bibliography, 393 - periodicals - bibliography, 20-21 Bolivians of to-day Parker, W B, 289 Bollandists Acti sanctorum, 312, Bibliotheca hagiographica latina, 312 Bol'shafa sovetskafa entsiklopediia, 49
Bolton—bibliography, 389
Bolton, C. K. Bolton's American armory, 316
Bolton, H. C. Catalogue of scientific and technical periodicals, 17, Select bibliography of chemistry, 179
Bolton, H. E. Guide to materials for U. S. history in archives of Mexico. Scanagie institution, 362
Bombaugh, C. C. Ficts and fancies for the curious, 232
Bond, J. J. Handy-book of rules and tables, 174
Bonds. See Finance
Bongioanni, A. Nomi e coglopediia, 49 Bongioanni, A Nomi e cognomi, 320 Bonitz, H cus, 278 Index Aristoteli-Universität Bonn Bibliothek Verzeichnis der lesesaal-bibliothek, 416 Bonnevie, M Old som lever. 238 Bonney, E See Harger, W G Handbook for highway enginecers, 203 Bonniers konversationslexikon, 50 Booch-Aikossy, F W Neues vollständiges polnisch Neues deutsches und deutsch-polnisches wörterbuch, 79 bok, F Svenska litteratur-Böok, F Svenska ens historia, 264 Book auctions, 383, 388-89, 401, 403 Book collector's guide Ricci, S. 384 Book of common prayer See Benton, J. H., 99, Muss-Arnolt, W. 99, Church of England, 99, Protestant Episcopal church in the USA, 99 Book of crests of families of Great Britain and Ireland Fairbain, J, 316 Book of days Chambers, R, Book of operas Krchbiel, H E, 228
Book of public arms
Davies, A C, 317

Pox-

Book of saints, 312
Book of the epic Guorber,
H A, 242

Book-prices current,

Book review digest, 13

INDEX Book reviews Allibone, S A, 243, Moulton, C W, 214, Nijhoff's index, 10, Sears, M E, 27 Book sales, 389 Book selection 413-17 Book-tride bibliography in the US See Growoll, A, 380 Booklist, a books 414 a guide to new Bookmaking SeePrinting and publishing Bookman's glossary Holden, JA, 212 Books in print - American — British, 388 - French, 401 --- German, 403 Hallan, 406
Books to read, a classified and annotated citalogue, Booksellers-biography Bib-liographical society, London, 308 Borchard, E M Bibliography of international ind contimental law See U S In-brary of Congress Law library, 138, Guide to the law and legal literature of Argentina Brazil and Chale, 138, Guide to the Law and legal literature of Ger-many, 138 Borchling, C A J C and B Nieder-Claussen deutsche bibliographie, 402 Börsenblatt für den deutschen buchhandel, 403 Boss-Jegher, E. Industrie et motiors See Bibliographic nationale suisse, 412
Bossuat R Moven age See Calvet, I 265
Boston Athenaeum Catalogue, 423 Boston public library Cata-logue of Allen A Brown collection of music 226, 227, Catalogue of Allen A Brown collection of books relating to the stage, 210, Catalogue of books relating to architecture, 218. Citalogue of Spinish and Portuguese books, 275
Bostwick, C F Medina's
Bostwick's lawyers' manual, 137 dictionary, 60 digitalical of the control of the co Bosworth Botanical abstracts, 187 Botanisches centralblatt, 187 Botanist - biography. Britten, 313, International address book, 314 Botany, 187-89

bibliography, 188-89, Agricultural index, 11 - abstracts, 187 — Canada, 189 — colored illustrations, 189 - foreign terms, 188 -Gt Bilt, 289 -North America, 189 - regional, 189 - US, 189

Botsford, G W and Sihler, E G Hellenie civilization, 317 Botten-Hinsen P Norvège litter ure, 407 Boudet, P and Bourgeois, R Biblios riphie de chine francaise 357 l'Indo-Boulger G S See Britten, J Biographical index of deceased Butish and Irish botanists, 313 Boulogne-sur-Mer—dialect dictionales 68
Bouillet M N Dictionnaire
universel d'histoire et de géographie 340 Boundaries—U S Douglas, E M, 326 Bourge T T Dictionnaire d'archéologie sacrée See Migne J P, 91
Bourgeois E and André L XVII siècle See Sources de l'histoire de France, 351 Bourgeois R See Boudet Biblioer iphie de l'Indo-Chine française 357 Bourne II R `F English new spapers, 20 Bourne's insurance year book 159 Bouteiller, E de Moselle See Dictionnaire topographique de la France 328 Boutell, C Boutell's manual of heinldry, 316 Boutlot T and Socied, E Aube See Dictionnaire topogi ilique de la France 328 Bouvier, A Faculté de thé-ologie de Genève Thèses Bouvier Т Bouvier's law dictionary 130 Bowcock, E W Shiopshire place names, 330
Bowditch N American practical navigator, 173 Bowes R Catalogue of books printed at Cambridge, 389
Bowker, R R Publications
of societies, 35, State pub-Heations, 369

Bowman, I New world 115

Boyd, A M U S government publications 364 Bover, II and Latouche, R. Cher See Dictionnaire ton-See Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328 Bovne, W Yorkshire library 390 Encyclopaedia Brackett, 0 of English furniture, Bradford, T L Bibli Bibliographer's manual of American history, 380 Bradford—bibliography, 389 Bradley, J W Dictionary of miniaturists, illuminators, calligraphers, and copyists, 298 Bradley bibliography Rehder, A, 188 Bradshaw, J Concordance to Milton, 256 Bradshaw's continental guide, Bradshaw's general railway,

steam navigation guide and

hotel guide, 160 Brady, G S Materials handbook, 193
Brady, H G Transportation
glossary, 160
Braithwaite, W S B Anthol-

ogy of magazine verse, 248 Brand, J Observations on the popular antiquities of Great Biltain, 166, See Aukerian, H Dictionary,

English and Armenian, 62 Brandenburg, H Siebenstellige trigonometrische tafel,

Brandstetter, J L Bibliog-raphie des revues, gazettes et almanachs suisses, See also Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412, Histoire cantonale et locale See Bibliographie nationale

suisse, 412 rannt. W T Metal work-Brannt,

er's handy-book, 200
—and Wahl, W H Technochemical receipt book, 200
Brantome, P de B, 269 Brassey's naval and shipping

annual 208
Brauer, L Forschungsinstitute, 36
Brazil—gazetteer, 324

- history, 348 - law bibliography, U S Li-

brary of Congress, 138

Ministerio das relações
exteriores Brazil—resorces
—possibilities — development, 124

statistics, 124-25

Brazilian anonyms and pseudonyms, 418

-authors, 302 -bibliography, 393 - encyclopedia, 45

Breslau Universität Biblio-thek Verzeichnis der handbibliotheken des lesesaals, 416

Breton dictionaries, 62-63

Breviary, 99 Brewer, D J orations 231 World's best

rewer, E C Dictionary of miracles, 101, Dictionary of Brewer, E C phrase and fable, Reader's handbook, Historic notebook, 340

Brewster, H P Saints and festivals of the Christian Saints and church, 312 Bricka, C. F. Dansk biografisk

lexikon, 291

Bridge building Se tural engineering See Struc-

ridger, C Index to printed pedigrees contained in Bridger, C county and local histories, 314

guide to government Brief publications See His Majesty's Stationery office, 370

Brief making and the use of law books, 137 Brigham, C S Bibliography of American newspapers, 0f 26

righam, W T Index to islands of the Pacific \mathbf{r} Index to Brigham, Ocean, 326

Brinkman, C L Alphabet-

ische naamlijst van boeken, plaat- en kaartwerken, 397, Wetenschappelijk register, 397

-alphabetische lijst Brinkman's cumulatieve catalogus 398

-catalogus van boeken plaat- en kaartwerken, 397 cumulatieve catalogus

van boeken, 398

-Titel-catalogus, 398 Briquet, C M Filigranes, 214 Briseno, R Estadística bib-liográfica de la literatura chilena, 394

Bristol-bibliography, 389 Britannica junior, 42

British almanac and compan-10n, 121

British and foreign Bible society Historical catasociety Historical cata-logue of printed editions of Holy Scripture, 97

British anthologies Arber, E 246

British association for the advancement of science Committee for calculation of mathematical tables Mathematical tables, 171

British book trade directory, 213

British booksellers See Literary year book, 246
British chemical abstracts,

180 British Columbia-gazetteer,

324

— place-names, 328
British drama league Library_ Player's library, 240 British Empire-bibliography, 356

- history, 355

British engineering stand-ards association British standard glossary of aero-nautical terms, 209, British standard glossary of terms, 203

British imperial calendar,

British journal photographic almanac, 224 Long,

British miniaturists
B S, 299
British museum D Dept. printed books Catalogue of books printed in Eng-land to 1640, 386, Catalogue of books printed in Iceland, Catalogue of books

printed in the 15th century, 379, Catalogue of manuscript music, 226, 227, Catalogue of pamphlets, books relating to the civil war, 387, Catalogue of

relating to the civil war, 387, Catalogue of printed books, 423,—Academies, 34,—Newspapers, 26,—Periodicals, 18, Catalogue of manuscript music, 226, 227, Catalogue of printed music, 226, 227, Catalogue of romances, 242. List of books forming the reference library, 416, Rules for compiling the catalogues, 422, Short-title catalogue of books printed in France, 399,—books printed in Spain, 410, Sub-

ject index of books relat-ing to the war, 340, — of modern works, 424 British museum (Nat h st) Library Catalogie of

Lbrary Catalogue of books, manuser pts, maps and drawings 169 British optical instrument

ritish optical instrument manufacturers association Dictionary of British scien-

tific instruments, 169 British pharmaceutical codex See Pharmaceutical society of Great Britain 200

British pharmacopoeia See Gt Brit General council of medical education and registration 199

British science guild Cata-logue of British scientific and technical books, 169 British standard glossary of aeronautical terms See

British engineering standards association, 209
British standard glossary of terms See British engineer-

ing standards association, 203

Pritt, M. Dictionary of the Psalter 94 Britten, F J. Old clocks, 222 Britten, J and Boulger, G S Biographical index of de-ceased British and Irish botanists, 313

and Holland, R Diction-English plantary of 189

names, 189 Britton, N L North Ameri-

can trees, 189 and Brown A Illustrated flora of northern US, Canada and British possessions, 189

Britwell handlist See Christie-Miller family 384 Broad, C L and Broad, V M Dictionary to plays and novels of Bernard Shaw,

259 Brockelmann C Lexicon Syriacum, 84 Brockett, P Bibliography of

aeronautics 209 Brockhaus' kleines konversations-lexikon, 47 Der kleine Brockhaus 47

Brockhaus' konversationslexikon, 47, Entsiklopedi-cheskii slovar 49 Novyi entsiklopedicheskiislovar

Brodrick, C C and Fotheringham, J K From Addington's admiristration to the close of William IV's reign See Political History of England 353 Broeckaert, J See Coopman,

B.bliographie van den

Vlaamschen taalstrijd 393 Brom, G See Poelhekke M A P C Platenatlas bij de nederlandsche literaturge-schiedenis, 261

Brontë, Charlotte, 252 Brooke, S A and Rolleston, T W H Treasury of Irish

poetry, 246 Brooklyn library Analytical and classed catalogue, 423 Brooks, C Concise dictionary

of finince, 156 Broughton, L. N and Stelter, B F Concordance to the poems of Robert Browning, 253

rown, A See Britton N L Illustrated flora of north-Brown, A ern U S, Canada and British possessions, 189 Brown, C.F. Register of Mid-

dle English religious & didactic verse, 251

Brown, E See Smith E C

Dictionary of politics 117
Brown, J D B American

Biographical dictionary of musicians 306 -and Stritton, S S Bilt-1sh musical biography, 306

Brown, J II See Lumb's hi-ographical dictionary, 284 Brown, P A See Bland, A E and others English eco-

nomic history, 356 rown, R History Brown, counting and accountants, 155

Brown, S J Itel and in fiction,

Brown, Z See Standard catilogue for high school libraries, 415

Brown university John Carter Brown library Bibliotheca americana 380

Brown university Libiary Anthony memorial Cita-logue of the Harris collection of American poetry, 252

Browne, N E Bibliography of Nathaniel Hawthorne, 255

Browne, W R What's what in the labor movement 144

Browning, Robert 252-53 Bruggeneate K ten E elsch woordenboek 66

Brümmer, F Lexikon deutschen dichter und prosaisten des 19 jahrh, 302 -bis ziim ende des 18

—bis zum ende des ro jahrh, 303 Brun, C Schweizerisches kunstler lexikon, 298 Brun, I Dictionarium syri-aco-latinum, 84 Brun-Durand, I Dröme Sce Dictionnaire topographique

de la France, 288
Brunet C Table des pièces
de théatre de la bibliothèque de M de Soleinne
See Soleinne M de Biblio-

See Soleinne M de Dividente de theque dramatique 268
Brunet, G Dictionnaire de See hibliologie catholique Sce Migne, I P, 91, Diction-naire des ouvrages anonymes, 418, France lit-teraire au XV siècle, 399, Imprimeurs imaginaires et

libraires supposés, 419
Brunet, J C Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur de livres, 377 399

Brussels Observatoire roy il de Belgique Bibliothèque Catalogue, 172,—Service astronomique Observatoires astronomiques et les astronomes, 172

Bruun, C W Bibliotheca

dinica, 396 Bryan, M. Bryan's dictionary of punters and engravers,

Bivant, W.C. New library of poetry and sons, 231 Brynildsen, J. Dictionary of

the English and Dano-Norwegian languages, 65, Norsk-engelsk ordbog, 65 Buch der grossen chemiker

See Bugge, G., 313 Buchberger M. Lexikon fur theologie und kirche, 90 Buchmann, G worte, 237 Geflugelte

Buchner, 6 C. Hand-konkordance,

Buckinghamshire - bibliog-

Taphy, 389

History Victoria history of the countries of England. 354

– place-names English place-name society Survey of English place-names, 329 Buckland, C E Dictionary

of Indian biography 291 Buckley, J. A. and Williams, W. T. Guide to British his-torical fiction 251 Buckley, J. M. History of the Methodists. Sic. American

church history series, 103

Buddhism, 110

Buddhist Mahay ina texts See Sicred books of the East, 97

Buddhist suttas See Sacred books of the East, 97

Buenos Airca Biblioteca nacional Catilogo metodico, 392 Bugge, G. Buch der grossen

chemiker, 313
Buhler, G Laws of Manu,
Sacred laws of the Aryas Sec Sicied books of the 101st. 97

projects no Building engineering Dodge, F w corp. 149

Building construction Schlomann, A Illustrated technical dictionaries, 192

Building science abstracts See Gt Brit Dept of scienindustrial retific and

search, 202 Buisson, F E Nouve in dictionnaire de pédigosie 162 Bulgaria Direction générile de la statistique Annuaire statistique, 125

Statistique, 120
Bulgaria—handbook Gt Brit
— Admiralty, 339
— statistics, 125
Bulgarian dictionaries, 63

Bulkeley, M E Bibliographi-cal survey of contemporary sources for history of the war, 343

Bulletin astronomique, 172 Bullfighting — bibliography Díaz Arquer, G., 229 Bullough, G and Grierson, H

J C Seventeenth century verse See Oxford book of English verse, 247 Burdett's hospitals and char-

See Hospitals yearities book, 162

Bureau of railway economics Rulway economics, 160
Burger, K Supplement Supplement zu Hain und Panzer, 378 Ludwig Hain's Repertorium

bibliographicum, 378 Burgess I Chronology of modern India, 357

Burke A M Key to ancient parish registers of England

and Wiles, 315
Buike, A P Family records,

Burke, I B Genealogical and heraldic history of peerage and buronetage, 315, Genealogical and her-aldie history of landed Lentry of Great Britain, gentiv of Great Britain, 315 Generalogical and her-aldic history of landed gentiv of Ireland, Gene-alogical and heraldic his-tory of colonial gentry 315 Generalogical history of dormant, abeyant for-ferted, and extract peer-ages of the British empire 315. General armory of England Scotland Ireland and Wales 316

Burke's handbook to the most excellent Order of the Brit-

Burnell, A. C. See Yule, H. Hobson-Jobson, Anglo-Indian words and phrases, 60 Burns, Robert 253 Burpee, L. J. Historical atlas

of Canada, 337, Oxford en-cyclopiedic of Canadian history, 349, See Horning L. B. Bibliogriphy of

Canadian fiction, 251

and Doughty, A G dex and diction my of Cana-

di in history, 349
Burrage W L See Kelly, H
A Dictionary of American

medical biography, 308
Burton J R and Pearson F
S Bibliography of Worcestershire 390

Burton, M and Vosburgh, M E Bibliography of librarianship 420

Burton W and Hobson, R L Handbook of marks on potterv, 220

Bushnell, G II Dictionary of the printers and booksellers who were at work in England Scotland and Ireland from 1726 to 1775 See Bibliographical society, London, 308

Business and commerce, 145-

atlases, 149-50 -- bibliography, 148

-dictionaries and encyclopedias, 145-46

-directories, 151

-foreign terms, 147-48 - history, 146-47

-periodical indexes dustrial arts index, 17

— statistics, 149 -yearbooks 149 Business books 1920-26 Newark public library, 146 Business correspondence See Commercial correspondence Business management, 154 -bibliography, 154 Business men, 304 Business services, 148
Butcher, J W See Encyclopedia of Sunday schools, 103 D Butler, H Irish Free United Kingdom State, United Kingdom See U S Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, Butts, T Guide for American business in France U S Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150 Bygden, L Svenskt anonymoch pseudonym-lexikon, 419 Byrne, W J Dictionary of English law, 130 CHAL Cambridge history of American literature, 243 CHEL Cambridge history of English literature, 243 C J See Colpus juris, 133 COD Fowler, H W Concise Oxford dictionary, 55 Cabinet-makers Salverte, F de, 299 Cabinet making Lockwood, L V, 219 Cabrol, F Dictionnaire d'archéologie chrétienne, 90, 92, 99 Caerimoniale Episcoporum, 99 Caerimoniate Episcopi Caesar, C J, 279 Cahill, J C See Shumaker W A and Longsdorf, G F See Shumaker, Cyclopedic law dictionary, 130 Caillet, A L Manuel biblio-graphique des sciences psychiques, 89 Calcaño, J Castellano en Venezuela, 84 w Caldicott, J Values of antiques, 216 Calendars See under Chronology, 174-75 California—place-names, 331 — public documents Hasse, A R, 369-70 California, Lower—guide books, commercial US Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150 California University Bureau public administration Bibliography of crime, 162 – Graduate dıvısion Record of theses submitted, 29 Spain -Library Spanish America, 410 Calisch, I M New complete dictionary of the English and Dutch languages, 66 Callahan, E W List of offi-cers of U S navy and marine corps, 298
Calligraphers, 304, Bradley,
J W, 298 Calvados—place-names Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328-29

Calvet, J, ed Histoire de la

INDEX littérature française, 265 Cambrian bibliography Rowlands, W, 386
Cambridge University Abstracts of dissertations, 30, Alumni Cantabrigienses, - Emmanuel college Library Hand-list of English books, 387 --- Library Early English printed books, 386 Cambridge ancient history, 340 Cambridge Bible, 96 Cambridge book of lesser poets, 246 Cambridge British flora Moss, C E, 189 Cambridge handbooks liturgical study, 99 Cambridge history of American literature, 243, English literature, 243 Cambridge history of India, 357, the British Empire, 355 Cambridge mediaeval history, 341 Cambridge modern history, 341, Genealogical tables, 344 Cambridge modern history atlas, 336 Cambridge natural history, 191 Cambiidgeshire — bibliog-1aphy, 359 - place-names, 329 Cameroons, British—place-names Permanent com-British-placeon geographical mittee names, 327 Campagnes engelson woor-denboek Duinen, R van, 66 Campaigns, military See Battles - political See Political parties Campbell, F ampbell, F B F Index-catalogue of Indian otheral publications, 373

- casualty insurance year book, 159, fire insurance year book, 159 catalogue of books pablished in Canada, 391 - fiction (English)-bibli-ography Horning, L E, 251 L A, 244, Rhodenizer, V B, 244 - French-dictionaries, 68 -anthologies Garvin. J W, 247, Oxford book of Canadian verse, 247 Campbell, J M See Deferrari, R J Concordance of Pru-- municipal directory. dentius, 280 Campbell, M F A G Annales Municipal year book for Canada, 143 - parliamentary guide, 119 de la typographie néer---- periodicals-index 9 landaise, 397 Campbell, W See Oxford book --- union lists, 23-24 — poetry (English) James, C C, 252 — (French) Fournier, J, 267, Fraser, I F, 268 Canadiens-Français Dionne, of Canadian verse, 247 Campos, H de O concerto e a imagem na poesia brasileira, 238 Canada Archives Catalogue of pamphlets, etc, 391, N E, 319 Documents relating to con-Canney, M A. Encyclopaedia of religions, 89 Cannon, H L Reading refer stitutional history, 349, Index to reports, 373 ences for English history, - atlas, 335 biography, 288, Appleton's, 284, Dictionary of national biography, 286, Le Jeune, L M, 349, Morgan, H J, 391 355 Bibliog-

- census, 123 — gazetteers, 324 — Geographic board reports, 328, Place-names of Alberta, 328, — of Manitoba, 328, - of Prince Edward Island, 328

- Geological survey Catalogues and indexes, 373 - laws, 136

--- a.gests, 137

- r.story, 349, Cambridge histor of the Br tish Empire, 355

- local government Munici-pa, year book for Canada

143 offic.a. reg ster, 119 --- Parman ent Indexes journals and papers, 372

- p.ace-names, \$28 public documents, indexes, 372-73

- statistics, 124 .nada Statistics bureau Canada Canada year book, 124 Canada today, 124

Canada today, 124 Canada year bouk. See Canada Statistics bureau, 124 Canadan almanac, 124 — annual review of public atairs, 124

-anthologies (Fiench, Fournier, J, 267

phy, 391-92, book index, -bipliography, Cumulative 382-83, United States cata-

log, 382 -- bibliography McG.ll university, Me school, 391 Montreal Library

Cannons, H G T raphy of library economy, 14, 420

Canon law, 139

Cantal-place-names Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328-29 Bini, A. Canti della patria.

and Fatini, G, 273 Čapek, T Bohemian (Čech) bibliography, 350

apelli, L. M. Dizionarietto carducciano, 273, Dizion-arietto pascolino, 274 Capelli, L M Vocabulane

11

Junidique, 131
Cappelli, A. Cronologia, cronografia e calendario neigrafia e calendario per-petuo, 174, Lexicon abbic-viaturarum, 77

Car builders' cyclopedia Sce American railway associa-tion Mechanical division,

II S Card, See Mackenzie L B Welding encyclopedia, 205

Caid games Foster, R. F., 229, Hargrave, C. P. 229 Caidas, Gh. Tratat de biblio-grafie, 409

grane, 405 Carducci, G., 273 Carmelites, 310 Carmen, B. Sce Oxford book of American verse, 247 Carmichael, R. D. and Smith, E. R. Mathematical tables and formulis, 171

Carnegie institution [Guides to manuscript materials], 362, Handbook of learned

Societies, 35
Caron, P Bibliographie des
travaux publiés sur l'histoire de la France, 351, Concordance des calendriers républicain et grégorien,

Carpenter, F I Reference guide to Edmund Spenser, 259

Carroll, H K Religious forces of the U S See American church history series, 103 Carte photographique du ciel,

173 Carteret, L Trésor du bibliophile romantique

moderne, 401 Carvalho, A F de Biblio-

theca exotico-bi asileira, 348 Casati, G Dizionario degli scrittori d'Italia, 303 asc, S J Bibliographical

Case, S J Bibliographical guide to the history of Christianity, 103

Cassell's classified quotations
Benham, W G 234
Cassell's cyclopaedia of pho-

tography Jones, B. E., 223 Cassell's new dictionary of cookery, 200

Castell-Evans, J Physicochemical tables, 179

Castes and tribes of southern India See Thurston, E, 186 Catalan dictionalies, 63-64

Cataloging, library, 422 Catalogo dei cataloghi del libro italiano, 406

Catálogo general de la. 11brería española e hispanoamericana, 410

Catalogue des catalogues de la librairie française, 401 Catalogue général de brairie fiançaise, 400

Catalogus van academische geschriften in Nederland. 31

Cathcart, W Baptist encyclopaedia, 104

Catholic church, 108-10, American church history

series 103-01, Baudrillart, A, 90, Buchberg 90-91 Cabrol, F, 92 Buchberger, M,

-- 1(1)ses, 110 -- bishops Gams, P. L., 109

--- directories, 109-10 ---- liturgy, 99-100

- theology Dictionnine de théolosie catholique, 108-

- viewpoint Bethleem, L. 241 Herders konversations-levikon, 47. Staatslevikon, 115

Catholic dictionary See Addis, W E and Amold, T. E and Amold, T, 108

Catholic encyclopedia, 108 Catholic periodicals-index, 9 Catholic university of America Dissertations in American church history, 29, Doctoral dissertations, 29

Catholic who's who, 288

Catholies, English See Gillow, J., 287
Cattell, J. M. Leaders in eduction, 305
— and Cattell, J. American

men of science, 313 Catullus, C. V., 279 Caxton De Ricci, S. Census

Caxton De Ruce, S. Census of Caxtons, 386
Cenador y Printa, J. Historia de la lengua y literatura castellana, 275, Refirmero castellana, 238
Catta de Proposition 44

Celtic dictionaries, 64 Census, 122-23

— public documents, 367 Census of British newspapers and periodicals See Cianc

and Kaye, 24
Census of fitteenth century
books owned in America
See Bibliographical society

of America, 379 Centennial English-Arabic dictionary Sec Sa'ad Khalil, M. 61

Central America—constitu-tions International bureau of the American republics, 141

-public documents, 374 Centurie of prayse Ingleby, C M See Shikspero illu-Sion-book, 258

Century atlas of the world, 333

Century cyclopedia of names, 232, 282

Century dictionary and cyclopedia, 52 Ceramies, 219-20

-- bibliography, 220 --- abstracts, 220 Ceramists Jervis, W

ı³, 220 W Ceremonies Walsh,

Ceifbeir, A and Christophe, J Compendium, II de Balzac's Comedie humaine, 269, Répertoire de la Comédie humaine, 269, Repertory of the Comédie humaine, 269 Cervantes Saavedra, M

275 - 76Chaifers, W Chaffers' handbook to hall marks on gold and silver plate, 221, Marks

and monograms on Europe in and oriental pottery, 220 New collector's hand-book of maks and monograms on pottery, 220, New ketanne gallery 220 Chikmakhan, II II Compre-

hensive dictionary, English-Armenian 62

Chaldee language Harkavy, A . 73 Chalmers

arliners A General vio-graphical dictionary 282 B II Things Chamberlain B II Japanese 357

Chambers, E. K. Elizabethan stage, 218, Index, comp by Beatrice White, to "The Elizabeth in stage", 249, Medireval stage, 248 Chambers, R Book of days,

166 Chambers's biographical dic-

tion my 282 Chambers's concise gazetteer

of the world 322

Chambers's eyclopedia English liter iture, 243 Chambers's encyclopædia, Chambure, E de Glossa Glossaire

de Morvan, 68
Champlin J D and Perkins,
C C Cyclopedia of painters 222

Channing, 10 and others Guide to the study and reading of American history, 361

Chansons de geste Langlois, E 268

Charities See Social work. 161-62 Charvet G Sec Hombres, M

Dictionnaire languedoclen-français, 79

Chase, G. H. and Post, C. I History of sculpture, 223 Chassaing, A and Jacotin, A Loire (Haute) See Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328

Chatenois-dialect-dictionaries, 68

Chaucer, Geoffrey, 253-54 Cheetham, S Sec Smith, Dictionary οť Christian antiquities, 92

Chemical abstracts, 180 "Chemical Age" chemical dictionary, 177

Chemical engineering, 202 Chemical rubber compar rubber company Handbook of chemistry and physics, 179, mathematical tables, 171

Chemisches zentralblatt, 181 Chemistry, 176-81

- bibliography, 179-80 - abstracts, 180-81 -dictionaries and encyclo-

pedias, 177-78 -foreign terms, 178-79

— patents, 179 — tables, 179 Chemists—biography Bugge,

313, Institute of chemistry, 314, Who's who in the chemical and drug industries, 314 Cher--place-names Diction-

naire topographique de la

France, 328-29

Cherel, A De Télémaque à Candide See Calvet, J, 265 Chéron, P Catalogue général de la libiairie fiançaise au XIX° siècle, 400 Cherington, E H See Standand encyclopedia of the alcohol problem, 129 Chéruel, P A Dictionnaire

historique, 350 Cheshire, H T Česko-ang-

licky slovník, 64 Dictionnaire Chesnel, A de de sagesse populaire, Dictionnaire des superstitions

See Migne, J P, 91 Chester-bibliography, 389

Chevalier, C U J Repertorium hymnologicum, 98 Chevalier, U Répertoire des historiques sources

moyen age, 283, 342 Chevalley, A and Chevalley, M Concise Oxford French

dictionary, 67 Chevé, C F Dictionnaire des conversions See Migne, J P, 91

Cheyne, T K and Black, J S Encyclopædia biblica, 95 Chi l'ha detto? Fumagalli,

G, 237 Chicago University Register number Doctors of philos-ophy, 29, Annotated list of graduate theses and dissertations, 29

Chicago library club List of serials in public libraries of Chicago and Evanston,

Chijs, J

23
hijs, J A van der Proeve
eener Ned Indische bibliographie, 358
hild, F J English and
Scottish popular ballads,
248, [abridgment] by H
C Sargent and G L Kitt-Child, F redge, 248

Childers, R C Dictionary of the Pali language, 78 Children's books-historical

list, 415-16
Children's books in England,
Darton, F J H, 415
Children's catalog Sears, M

E, 415 Children's reading, 415-16

graded list Sears, M E, 415 Childs, J B Account of gov-

ernment document bibliography, 364, 374, Memorias of the republics of Central America 374

Chile-biography, 289-90 — gazetteer, 324

- law-bibliography US Library of Congress, 138

statistics, 125 Chilean bibliography, 393-94 Chilean Spanish—diction-

Chilean Spaniaries, 82-83 China—atlases, 335 China—phography, 290-91, Coulbiography, ing, S, 350

nig, 5, 350
— directory Directory and chronicle of China, 151
— Foreign trade bureau China industrial hand-China in books, 125

guide books, commercial
 U S Bureau of foreign and

domestic commerce, 150 - history, 349-50

- statistics, 125 China Christian year book,

China continuation commutetee Christian occupation of China, 101

China, year book, 125 China's who's who, 290 Chinese bibliography, 194 -dictionalies, 64

— literature Legge, J, 281 Chipman, F C Index to legal periodicals, 306 Chisholm, G G Handbook of

commercial geography, 149, Longmans gazetteer of the

world, 322 Chitty, J Chitty's statutes of

practical utility, 135 Christ, W von Geschichte der griechischen littera-tur, 275

Christelijke encyclopaedie, 91 Christian antiquities, 92-93 Christian names See Names -Christian names

Christian occupation of China China continuation committee, 101

Christianity See Religion Christie-Miller tamily (Britwell court) brary

Britwell handlist, 384 Christmas Schauffler, R H. Our American holidays series, 167

stophe, J See Cerfberr, Compendium, 269, Rép-Christophe, J ertoire de la Comédie hu-maine, 269, Repertory of the Comédie humaine, 269 Christy, R Proverbs, maxims

and phrases, 238 Chronology, 174-75

Chronos Hart, R J, 344 Chubb, T Printed maps in the atlases of Great Britain

and Ireland 339 Church, E D Ca Catalogue of books, consisting of English literature and miscellanea, 384, Catalogue of books relating to the discovery and history of America, 380

Church directory and almanack, 105

Church Fathers See Patrol-

ogy -festivals Brewster, H. P. 312

- history, 103-04 — bibliography, 103 Church of England, 105 -Book of common prayer,

Church of Scotland, 105 Church symbolism Webber,

F R, 217 Churches See Denominations, 104-10

Cicero, M. T., 279 Cissarz, A. See Jones, W. R. Englisch-deutsche geologisch - mineralogische terminologie, 182

Citations françaises Guerlac,

0,236 Citizen's atlas of the world Bartholomew, J G, 334 City and commercial direc-

lores Po'k, R L & Lo, 143

447

City documents, 370-71 City government See Municipa. government

Civil ergineering, 202-03 -foreign terms Schlomann, A, 192

Clarerce, R. The Stable ct clopaed.a, 240
Clark, B. H. Study of modern drama, 209
Clark, V. S. H. Story of manufactures in U. S., 211
Clark university. Library

Clark university. Library List of degrees granted, 29

Clarke, E E Gu.de to the use of U S government publications, 364 Clarke, M V C Complete concordance to Shake-

speare, 258 Classical antiquities, 346-47

Classification, library, 423-23 Claussen, B See Borchling, C A J C Niederdeutsche biorographie 402 Clayton, H H World weather

records, 184 Cleasby, R Icelandic-Eng-

lisa dictionary, 74

Cleaver, A. H See Hatton, T Bibliography of Dickens, 254

Clegg's international directory of bookseliers 213 Clément, F and Larousse, P

Dictionnaire des opéras, 228 Chifford, C R Lace diction-ary, 212, Period furnish-ings, 219

Clifton, C E and Grimman A Nouveau dictionnaire C E and Grimaux anglais-français, 67

Clocks and watches, 222 Clouzot, H Dictionnaire des miniaturistes sur émail, 298

Cobbett, W W Cobbett's cyclopedic survey of chamber music, 224

Cochin tribes Anantha Krishna Iver, L K, 186 Cockle, M J D Bibliography

of English multary books, 208

Coester, A. Bibliography Uruguajan literature, 276, Tentative bibliography of belles-lettres of the Argentine Republic See Harvard council on Hispano-American studies, 276

Combra, C bibliografia portuguesa, 409 Coins See Numismatics, 220, Money, weights and measures, 153-54

Cokayne, G E Complete baronetage, 316, Complete peerage of England, 316 Colas, R Bibliographie gen-

érale du costume et de la

erale du costume et de la mode, 167 Cole, G S Encyclopedia of dry goods, 212 Coleman, E D Bible in Eng-lish drama, 249 Collection of Chinese prov-erbs Scarborough, W, 239 College art association of

dictionaries, 145-46

— geography, 149-50 — guide books 150 — nomenclature— I America Books for a col-Congregational church, 105lege art library 216 06, American church his-tory series, 103 01 College fraternities
W.R. 165 International bure in of the Amei-Congregational year - book. College of graduates, 301-05 ican republics 117 College Standard dictionary — products, 151
Commons, J. R. History of Labor in the U.S., 145
Companionage See Gene dony Congressional directory U 8 See Practical standard dic-Concress 117 tionary, 53 Colleges Sco Universities Collet, L. W. and Walser, H. Constessional globe See U S Consides Congressional Compendium of the war of the rebellion See Dyer, F 1000rd, 129 Les lacs See Bibliographie Congressional record U s nationale suisse, 412 II, 361 Consiess, 129 Connes G A Dictionary of Colleville, comte de and Saint-Complete statutes of Engchurciers and scenes novels of II (1 Wells, 260 Christo, F Ordres du 101, land, 134 Composers Sec Musicing Collier, J P Bibliographical Composers of today Ewen, Constellations Barton, S G. and critical account of the D, 307 173 raiest books in the Eng-Compton's pictured encyclo-Constitutional year book, 120 lish language, 384 Collin, E Anonymer og pseupedia, 42 Constitutions, 141-42 Conceito e a imagem no Consultr reports U S Bureau donymer, 119
Colim de Plancy, J A S C
Dictionnaire des sciences
occultes See Migne, J P, poesia brasileira Campos, of foreign commerce, 367 Contempority American literature Manly, J M and Rickert E, 245
Contemporary British litera 11 de, 238 onesse dictionary from the beginnings to 1921 Sec Dictionary of national bi-ography, 286 Comise dictionary of Greek ture Manly J M Rickert, E, 215 Conventions (political) Collinet, P Bibliographie des M and travaux de droit romain en lingue française, 138
Collins, F. H. Authors'
printers' dictionary, 212 and Roman intiquities See Smith, W. 346 Concise dictionary of Irish Political parties Conversions Miche J P, 91 Colman, J J Bibliotheca nor-iolumns, 390 Colnaghi, D E Dictionary of Cook, A.S. Concordance to Brownlf, 252, Concordance to Gray, 255 Cook, 16 T. Bibliography, biography See Crone, I S. Concise diction my of national biography Sec Dictionary Florentine painters, 298 Colombia—guide books, com-mercial U S Bureau of of national biography, 286 catalogue of Ruskin's drawings, 257 Concise Oxford dictionary and Wedderburn, A Genforeign and domestic com-Fowler II W and Fowler, merce, 150

—law—bibliography American foreign law associa-F G 55 et il index to works of John Concordince to "The Christian year," 255 Ruskin 257 Cook books -bibliography Lincoln, W, 200 Cooke G W Bibliography tion, 138 Concordances Aristophanes tion, 155
Colombi in authors, 302
— bibliography, 394-95
— Sprinish dictionaris, 83
Colors, 176, See also Dyes, 211
Colour index Society of ooke G W Bibliography of Emerson 255, guidebook 278 — Beda Vener ibilis, 279 to the works of Robert - Beowulf, 252 Browning, 253 boke, J. Dublin book of olour index Society of dyers and colourists, 211 dumbia encyclopedia, 42 --- Bible, 93-94 Cooke, J Dubli Trish verse 216 - Boethius, 279 — Boermus, 279
— Browning, R, 253
— Burns, R, 253
— Catullus, C V, 279
— Chaucer, G, 253-54
— Cowper, W 254
— Dante Alighici, 273-74
— Program B, W, 255 Columbia encyclopedia, Cooke, I II Bibliotheca cestriensis 389 Cooley, R W See Brief mak-ing and the use of law books 137 Cooper, C II Athenae Can-Columbia university Library Catalogue of Avery architectural library, 218, List of theses 29, Montsomery library of accountancy, 155 Columbia university course in literature See Warner li-— Emerson, R W, 255 — Gray, T, 255 tabrigienses 305 — Gray, T, 25 — Homer, 278 Cooper, 1 M Sce A L A brary, 230 Colvin, F H and Colvin, catalog, 414 — Horace, 279-80 — Keats, I, 255 Cooper L Concordince of Boethius, 279, to Horace, 279, to Milton, 256, to Wordsworth, 260 Coopman, T and Brockaert, — Kedle, J, 255 — Kyd, T, 256 — Kyd, T, 256 Aircraft handbook, 208, American machinists' handbook, 204 Comédie - Française — Marlowe, C 256 — Milton, J. 256 — Omar Khayyam, 255 nides, A, 267 Comey, A M and Hahn, D A Bibliogi iphic vin den Vlaamschen taalstrijd, 393 — and Schape, L. Geschied-Petrarch, F, 274
Pope, A, 257 Dictionary of chemical solubilities, inorganic, 177 enis der vlaamsche letter-Comici italiani - Prudentius Clemens, A, Rası, kunde, 261 280 Coordination des biblio-— Stott, W, 257 — Shakespeare, W 258 — Shelley, P B, 259 — Spenser, E, 259 — Tennyson, A, 260 — Thomas à Kempis, 280 Commager, H S Documents of American history, 362 Commerce See Business and thèques Sec League of nations. International institute of intellectual coopercommerce, 145-54 ation, 421 -public documents, 367-68 Copenhagen Kommunebib-Commerce clearing house ommerce clearing and inc Taxes, corporation and commercial law, etc., 149 lioteker Danske blandede -Wordsworth, W, 260 tidsskrifter, 9 Concordia cyclopedia, 106 Universitet Bibliotek Commerce yearbook U S Bureau of foreign and do-Condensed chemical diction-Danish theses for the docary, 177 torate, 32 Copinger, W. A. Supplement to Hain's Repertorium bibmestic commerce, 149 Condensed encyclopedia of engineering, 201 Commercial atlas Rand, Mc-Nally & co, 333 Confucianism Sacred liographicum, 378 books of the East, 97 Congo (Belgian)—handbook Commercial correspondence, Coptic dictionaries, 64 Condien. H. Biblios

Gt Brit Admiralty, 339

Bibliographie

Stendhalienne, 269, Essai

bibliographique sur les oeuvres d'Alain-René Lesage, 270, Bibliotheca indosinica, 357, Bibliotheca japonica 357, Bibliotheca japonica sinica, 350, Imprimerie sinoeuropéenne en Chine, 394 Corna, A Dizionario della storia dell'arte in Italia,

Cornelle, P, 270 Cornell university Library Catalogues Catalogue of Dante collection, 273, of Icelandic collection, 404, of Petraich collection, 274, of Runic literature, 404

Cornish dictionaries. Corns A R and Sparke, A Bibliography of unfinished books in the English lan-

guage, 384

Cornubert, R Dictionnaire anglais-fiançais-allemand de mots et locutions intéressant la physique, 178 Coinwall-bibliography, 389-

history Victoria history of the counties of England, 354

— place-names, 329
Corpus juins, 133, Permanent volumes of Annotations, 133, 1932-1934 Annotations, 133, Couch coarch 133, Quick search manual, 133

Corson, H Index to Chaucer's Canterbury tales 253 Corte, A della and Gatti, G M Dizionario di musica,

224

Corwin, C E Manual of the

Reformed church 108
Corwin, E T History of the
Reformed church Dutch See American church history series, 103

Cossio, M B Summa artis, 215

Costa Rican bibliography, 395 — Spanish—dictionaries, 83 Costume, 167-68

— bibliography, 167 — index, 168

Dramatic in-- theatrical

dex 13 des 15
Cotarelo y Mori, E Catálogo
descriptivo de la gran
colección de Comedias escogidas, 275, Diccionario
biográfico y bibliográfico caligrafos españoles, des

304 Cote des tableaux, 217 Côte d'Or-place-names Dictionnaire topographique de

la France, 328-29 Cotterell, H H Old pewter, 221

Cotton fabrics glossary, 212 Couch, J F Dictionary of chemical terms, 177 Couling, S Encyclopædia sin-

1ca, 350

Council of church boards of education Handbook 164 Couper, W J Edinburgh pe-

Couper, w J. Edinburgh per riodical press 20 Courant, M. Bibliographie coréenne, 357 Cours de droit canon André, M. See Migne J. P., 91

Courthope, W J History of

English poetry, 251 Courtney, W P Register of national bibliography 376 See Boase, G C Bibliotheca cornupiensis 389

Cousin J W Short biograpaical dictionary of English

literature, 302
Coutanche, A M See Anspach, L E F Dictionary See Anof Anglo-Belgian law, 131 Covert, T See Alexander, C Bibliography on education-

Bibliography on educational finance, 163
Cowell, E B Buddhist Mâhavana texts See Sacred books of the East, 97
Cowley, W H Personnel b.b-liographical index 163
Cowper, William 254
Crabb, G Crabb's English

Crabb, G Crabb's English synonyms, 58
Craig, M E Scottish periodical press, 20
Craigle, W A Dictionary of the older Scottish tongue 59, See Dictionary of American English 58 and Murray, J A H New English decimary 54 dictionary, 54

Crane, E J and Patterson, A M Guide to the literature of chemistry 180

Crane R S and Kaye F B
Census of British newspapers and periodicals, 24
Crane W R Index of mining engineering literature, 17

Craven, T New royal dic-tionary, 73 Crawford C Concordance to

Kyd 256 Marlowe concordance 256
Crawford, J L L Bibliotheca
Lindesiana 252, 425
Creager W P and Justin J
D Hydro-electric handbook 204

Creation and development of an insurance library, 159 Creeds, 98

Cregeen, A Cregeen's Many dictionary, 78
Crepet, E Poètes français,

266 Crests See Heraldry

Criminology, 162
— bibliography 162 Critical dictionary of English

literature See Allibone, S

literature
A, 243 301
Crivelli C Directorio protcetante de la America

Croatian dictionaries 81 Crobaugh C J Handbook of insurance, 157 Crockford's clerical directory,

105 Croft, T W American electricians' handbook, 203

tricians' handbook, 203
Croiset, A and Croiset, M
Histoire de la littérature
grecque, 278
Crone, J S Concise dictionary of Irish biography, 287
Crooke, W Tribes and castes
of the North-western Provinces and Ondh 186

inces and Oudh, 186 Crowell's dictionary of business and finance, 146 Crowell's handbook for read-

ers See Gerwig H, 232 Cruder A Complete cor-cordance to the O'd and New Testament 94

449

Craikshark and Diosens See Cark W A Loam 254 Crum, W E Coptic detron-ary, 64

arv, 64
Crisades II gre J P, 91
Cuba—b ography 291 Trelles y Gov n C M 395
Cuban bibliography, 395
— newspapers Amer, firm,

Cuban bibliography, 385
— newspaters Arer, firm,
Philadelphia 18
— Spanish—d ctionaries 33
Cubbon, W B bilographical
account of works relating
to the Isle of Man, 290
Cullum G W Bographical
register of officers and
graduates of U S military
academy, 247
Cultur espacial med avail

Cultura esnafola med eval Vera F, 304 Culver D C See California University Bureau of public administrat on B.o'.og-

raphy of crime, 182
Cumberland—nistory. Victoria history of the courties of England 354
— place-names 329

Cumulative book index, 382 Cumulative index. See Readers' quide, 7 Cunliffe, J W See Warner

Cunliffe, J See Warner

Cunliffe, R. J. New Shake-spearean dictionary 258 Cunningham G. H. London 354

Cunnington, A Catalogue of books, maps relating to Esser 390

Curiosities of popular cus-toms See Walsh, W S 166

Curious questions in history See Killikel'v S H 232 Current conditions Economic

studies of, industrial rela-tions See National industrial conference board, 149 Current history, 341 Current library Literature,

420

Curtis H P Glossary of tex-

tile terms 212 Cushing W Anonyms, 417, Initials and pseudonyms, 417

Customs See Popular customs and folklore 166-67 Customs duties See Tariff Cuthbertson J Complete

glossarv to Burns 253
Cutter C A Rules for a dic-tionary catalog 422
Cuyás A Appletons' new

Cuvás A Appletons' new English-Spanish and Span-

ish-English dictionary, 81 Cyclopædia of American lit-erature See Duyckinck, E A 244

Cyclopedia of American agriculture See Bailey, L H,

195 Cyclopedia of American biog-

raphy See Appleton's cy-clopædia of American biography, 284 Cyclopedia of American gov-ernment, 114, 116 Cyclopedia of education See Montoe, P, 162 Cyclopedia of engineering,

Cyclopedia of firm animals
Bailev L H, 195
Cyclopedia of farm crops
Bailev L H, 195
Cyclopedia of insurance in
the U S, 157
Cyclopedia of law and necessary

Cyclopedia of law and procedure 133

Czcch bibliography 395-96 -dictionaries 64-65 For czech dictionaries and glossaries of a special subject see under that subject as, Law-foreign terms

-encyclopedias 45 -newspapers-index Halbverzeichnis, monatliches 25 - 26

-periodicals-bibliography, 21

Czechoslovakia-history 350 -place-names Permanent committee on geographical names 327

— statistics, 125 Czuczor G and Fogatasi, I A Magyar nyely szótára A Magyar tudomanyos akademia megbizásából, 74

D A B Dictionary of American biography 281

N B Dictionary of na-

tional biography, 286 Dabovich P E Nautisch-

technisches wörterbuch der

marine, 207
Dahlmann F C DahlmannWaitz Quellenkunde der
deutschen geschichte, 352 Daily telegraph victory at-

las of the world 334
Dal', V I Tolkovyi slovar al, v zhivogo vazyka, 80 velikorusskago

Dalbiac Dictionary

quotations (German) 237 albiac P H Dictionary of quotations 234 See Har-bottle T B Dictionary of quotations (French and Dalbiac Italian) 236 —Italian, 237 Dale J H van Groot woor-

denbock der Nederlandsche taal 65 Van Dale's handwoordenboek der Neder-landsche taal 65 ame F Nouveau diction-

Damé F naire roumain-français 80 amiron. P See Veron P Damiron, P Dictionnaire des assurances terresties, maritimes

sur la vie, 158 Dana, R T See Gillette H Handbook of mechanical and electrical cost data, 205

Dancing—bibliography Beaumont, 240
— history Khudekov, 240
Dander, M M Airman's international dictionary, 209 Daniels, C L and Stevans, C M Encyclopaedia of superstitions, folklore and the occult sciences, 166

Danish authors, 302 - bibliography, 396-97 - dictionaries 65 For Danish dictionaries and glossames of a special subject see under that subject as, Insurance-foreign terms -dissertations-bibliog-

riphy 32 -encyclopedias 45-46

--- literature- history 264

— pictorial illustrations, Petersen C S 264 — periodicals—indexes 9-10 Danmarks adels aarbog Sce

Annuals, 318 Dansk biografisk haandlek-

sikon, 291 Dansk biografisk leksikon,

291 Dansk bogfortegnelse, 396,

397 Dansk bogh indlertidende, 397

Dansk tidsskrift-index, 9 Danske blandede tidsskrifter Sce Copenhagen Kommunebiblioteker 9

Dante Alighieri, 273-74 Danzig-place-names manent committee on geographical names, 327

— statistics 125 Daremberg, C and Saglio E Dictionnaire des antiquités grecques et romaines 317 Drieste de la Chivinne Erançois R. Les constitu-

tions modernes 141
Darmesteter, A Sec Hatzfeld,
A Dictionnaire general de A Dictionnaire general la langue francaise 66

Darmesteter J and Mills, L H Zend-Avesta See Sacred books of the East, 97

Darmstaedter T. Handbuch zur geschichte der natur-wissenschaften 168 Dartnell Soe Aspley J C Sales manager's hundbook

151

Darton F J II Children's books in England 415 Darton, N II Catalogue and index of contributions to North American geology,

182 \mathbf{R} Darwin.

Dassori, C

Dates Annual literary index, ates Annual literary index, 7. Annual library index, 7. Thivdn J 340 Keller II R 340, Little, C E Cyclopedia of classified dates 340, Smith, E F, 340—(arranged by day of year) Standard dictionary cubected 52

ary, subser ed, 53 Davenport F G European

treaties hearing on the history of the U S 140
-and Andrews C M Guide

to materials for the history of the U S in the British Museum See Carnegie Inof the Museum See stitution 362

Davids T W R Buddhist suitas Questions of King Milinda See Sacred books of the East 97

-and Oldenberg, H Vinaya texts See Sacred books of the East, 97

Davidson, J. Bibliotheca devoniensis, 390 Davies, G. M. French-Eng-

lish vocabulary in geology,

Davis H T Tables of higher mathematical functions, 171
Davis II W C England under the Normans and Angevins See History of England, 353

Dawson L H See Walker, J Rhyming dictionary, 57
Dawson S S Accountant's
compendium, 154

Day E P Dav's Collacon,

Dean. B Bibliography of fishes, 191 Debates 28

De Bekker L J Music and musicians 224, See Vize-telly F II Desk-book of

idioms, 56 Debrett's House of Commons. 118

Debiett's peerage, baronetage knightage and com-

panionage, 316 Dechelette, J. Manuel d'archéologie préhistorique. 316

Decimal clasification and relativ index for libraries See Dewey, M, 422

See Dewey, M, 422
Decorations of honor 320-21
Deems E M Holv-days and
holidays, 167
Deferrati R I and Campbell I M Concordance of
Prudentius, 280
Deichmanske bibliotek Regictor til Narces tidssk-

ister til Norges tidssk-nifter 11, 291 Delulain, P A Inventaire

Inventaire des marques d'imprimeurs, 214

Delawire— public documents Thase A R 369-70 Delboulle A Glossaire de la

vallee d'Yères, 69 Delitzsch F As

Assyrisches handwörterbuch 62

Delteil, L. Manuel de l'ama-teur d'estampes 222 Deltour, F See Mourier A Notice sur le doctorat ès letires 31, Catalogue et

analyse des thèses, 31 Democracy and the organiza-

tion of political parties Ostrogorskii, M I, 120 Deniker, I and Descharmes, R Bibliographie des trav-

aux scientifiques, 36

Denmark—biography, 291
——bibliography, 291 history, 350
nobility Danmarks adels

aarbog, 318 - official register, 119

- statistics, 125 Denny, G G Fabrics and how

to know them, 212 Denominations, Christian, 104-10

Densmore F Handbook of the collection of musical instruments, 226

Dentistry 198
— periodical index Black A D, 15

Derbyshire—bibliography, 390—history Victoria history of the counties of England,

-place-names 329

De Ricci, S Book collector's guide 384, Census of Cavguide 384, Census of Cav-tons, 386 Derr, L See Cyclopedia of

engineeling, 204
Deschamps, P C E Dictionnaire de géographie ancienne et moderne 323

Descharmes, R See Deniker, Bibliographie des tiavaux scientifiques, 36
Desfeuilles A Notice bibliographique, 270

liographique, and Desfeuilles Lexi-

que de Molière, 270
Des Granges C M Histoire
illustrée de la littérature

nilustree de la littérature française, 265
Desk-book of idioms and idiomatic phiases See Vizetelly, F H and De Bekker, L J, 56
Desk-book of 25 000 words

frequently mispronounced See Vizetclly, F H, 57 Desk standard dictionary of the English language See

Practical standard dictionarv, 53

Dessubré, M Bibliographie de l'ordie des Templiers, 311

Deutsche chemische gesell-schaft Literatur register der organischen chemie, 180

Deutsche geologische gesellschaft Internationaler ge-ologen- und mineralogen-

kalender, 181 - Bibliothek Katalog, 182 Deutsche literatur des mittelalters verfasserlevikon See Stammler, W, 303

Deutsche namenkunde SeeGottschald, M. 319 Deutsche nationalbiblio-

graphie, 403 Deutsche Reich, 122, Bericht-

sheft, 122 Deutsche wirtschaftsfuhrer

See Wenzel, G, 304 Deutscher journal-katalog See Deutscher zeitschrif

zeitschriften-katalog, 21
Deutscher kulturatlas, 352

Deutscher literatur-katalog, 403

Deutscher zeitschriften-katalog, 21

Deutsches archäologisches institut Bibliothek Katalog, 345, Archaologische bibliographie, 345 Deutsches biographisches 345, Archäologische

Jahrbuch, 293 Deutsches bücherverzeichnis,

402

Deutsches institut für wis-senschaftliche padagogik Lexikon der pådagogik der

gegenwart, 162
eulsches kolonialievikon
See Schnee H, 348 Deutsches

Devonshire—bibliography, 390
— history. Victoria history of the counties of England, 354

--- place-names, 329, English place-name society, 329
Dewar, D See MacLeod, N
Dictionary of the Gaelic

Dewar, D See MacLeou, M Dictionary of the Gaelic language 70
Dewey, M Decimal classification and relativ index for libraries 422
Devter, F B Biographical sketches of graduates of Vola college 201 Riograph-

Yale college 304, Biographical notices of graduates of Yale college 304 Dexter, T F G Cornish

Cornish names, 329

ev, N. Geographical dictionary of ancient and mediaeval India 325 Dev, N and

Dhammapada See Sacred

books of the East, 97 Dialect dictionaries American 58

- British 59 - colonial 60 - Frenci - British

-French, 68-69

German 71-72
Díaz Arquer G Libros v folletos de toros 229

Diccionari enciclopèdic de la llengua Catalana 63 biográfico Diccionario

peruanos contemporáneos See Paz-Soldán J P, 295 iccionario de la música Diccionario de ilustrado, 224

Diccionario enciclopédico hispano-americano, 50

Diccionario geográfico de la República de Bolivia 323 Diccionario personal de Chile, 290

Diccionario Salvat,

Dickens, Charles, 254 Dickons, J N Catalogue of books, pamphlets, etc., pub-lished at Bradford, 389 Dictionaries 51-85

as sources of information English, 51-52, foreign, 60-61

Dictionary of American biography, 284

Dictionary of modern music.

Dictionary of national biography, 286 Dictionary of organic com-

pounds, 177

Dictionary of the older Scot-See Craigie, tish tongue W A, 59

Dictionary of thoughts See Edwards, T, 235

Dictionnaire apologétique de la foi catholique 108 Dictionnaire biographique des artistes contemporains See

artistes contemporains See Edouard-Joseph, 299 Dictionnaire d'archéologie sacrée See Migne J P, 91 Dictionnaire d'ascétisme See Migne, J P, 91 Dictionnaire de bibliographie catholique See Migne, J P,

91 Dictionnaire de bibliologie catholique See Migne, J P,

91 Dictionnaire de biographie See Migne, J P, 91 Dictionnaire de biographie française 292

Dictionnaire d économie charitable See Migre, J P, 91

451

Dictionnaire de droit canon-10ue 129

Dictiorraire de géographie See Migne J P. 51 Dictiornaire de la sagesse populaire See Migne, J P. 91

đe Dictionraire mystique chrétienne See Migne, J P, 91

Dict onnaire de numismatique et de sign'lographie See Migne, J. P. 91
Dictionnaire de patrologie See Migne, J. P. 91
Dictionnaire de sociologie,

113 135 Dictionnaire de statistique religiouse See Migne, J.P.,

91 théologie

Dictionnaire de catholique, 108-09

Dict onnaire des abbayes et monastères See Migne, J P,91

Dictionnaire des cantiques See Migne, J P, 91 Dictionnaire des cardinaux See Migne, J P, 91 Dictionnaire des cérémonies

et des rites See Migne, J P, 91

Dictionnaire des communes (France et Algérie), 324 Dictionnaire des confréries et

corporations See Migne, J P, 91 Dictionnaire des conversions

See Migne, J. P., 91 Dictionnaire des croisades See Migne, J. P., 91

Dictionnaire des décrets des diverses congrégations ro-maines See Migne, J P, 91

Dictionnaire des hérèsies See Migne, J P. 91 Dictionnaire des légendes du

christianisme See Migne, J P, 91

Dictionnaire des manuscrits See Migne, J P 91 Dictionnaire des missions

missions catholiques J P, 91 See Migne, Dictionnaire

Dictionnaire des mystères See Migne, J. P. 91 Dictionnaire des ordres re-

Dictionnaire des ordres religieux See Migne, J P, 91
Dictionnaire des papes See
Migne, J P, 91
Dictionnaire des pélerinages
See Migne, J P, 91
Dictionnaire des persécutions
See Migne, J P, 91
Dictionnaire des poinçons de

maitres-orfèvres français

mattres-orievres irrangais
See Beuque E and Frapsauce, M, 221
Dictionnaire des
et des miracles See Migne,
J P, 91

Dictionnaire des sciences occultes See Migne, J P, 91 Dictionnaire des supersti-tions See Migne J P, 91

Dictionnaire d'orfévrerie See Migne, J.P., 91 Dictionnaire du droit can-

onique, 90 Dictionnaire hagiographique See Petin, 312, Sce Migne, J. P., 91 Dictionnaire héraldique also

Miene, J. P., 91 Dictionnaire historique biographique de la Suisse, 296 360 Dictionnaire iconographique

See Migne, J. P. 91
Dictionnaire multaire, 207
Dictionnaire pratique des
connaissances religieuses, 91

topographique Dictionnaire de la Frinc comprenant les noms de heu anciens et modernes, 328

universel Dictionnaire contemporalns See Vaper-

eau G 283 Dieckhoff H C Pronouncing diction my of Scottish Gael-10 70

Diego, G Poesia españoli, 276

Diesch, C Bibliographie der germanistischen zeitschriften 24

Diesen, E Norske aviser og tidsskrifter, 22 Digulatov M Art in Spain and

Portugal See Arsun 214 Digest of all reported cases of Cinida, 137

Digests of Canadian case law,

Dihigo, I M Lexico cubano

Dillen J G van History of the principal public banks, 156

Dime novels-bibliography New York Public library, 251

Dindorf, W. Lexicon Aeschy-leum 278 Lexicon Sopho-cleum 278

Dingman, C F Estimating building costs 206
Dinneen P S Irish-English

dictionary, 74 ionne, N E Ca Français, 319, In chronologique 391 Canadiens-Dionne. Inventaire

and chronicle of Directory China, 151

of foreign mis-Directory 910n9, 102

Directory of museums and art galleries in Canada, etc. 38

Directory of museums and art galleries in the British isles 37

Directory of social agencies of the city of New York, 161

Directory of teachers in member schools See Association of American law schools, 306

Directory of women teachers, 164

Dirks, S Histoire itecentet bibliographique des frères Mincurs 310 Disciples of Christ, 106,

American church history series, 103-04

Dispensatories, 199 Dissertations, 28-33
— chemical Bolton, H C. 179-80

— in progress, 30
Dix, E R M Catalogue of ently Dublin-printed books Dictionary of printers and booksellers 308

Dixon W M Edinburch book of Scottish verse 217

Dixson, Z A Comprehensive subject index to universit prose fiction, 211

Dizionario bio-bibliografico dei bibliotecari e bibliotili itiliani Scelleriti C 306

Dizionario delle scienze ped i-Sogiche 163

Djunkovskov, L et E de Du-tionniic des missions Sec Migne catholiques

J. P. 91 Dobell B. Citalogue of books printed for private circulition, 389

Dobles Segreda L Induce biblio i ifico di Costa Rica, 395

Dobryv, A. P. Biografficiuss kikh pisitelel siedniaso i novigo periodov 303

Doctoral dissertations, 28-13 Doctoral dissertations accepted by American universities 29

Documentary source book of American history See Mic-Donald, W 362

Documentation économique 113

Documents on internitional

official State of the Country of the 149

Pod's parliament u y punion 118

Dod's peer age, 316

Domestic science Sec Home

economics
Dominge, C C and Lincoln
W O Fire insurance inspection and underwriting 157

Dominican republic - liw riderpoildid Americin association, foreign law 138

Dominicans 310

Dominions office and Colonial office list, 118 124

Donaldson D See Limicson, J Etymological dictionary of the Scottish Linguage, 59

Donchoo G P History of Indian villages and placenames in Pennsylvania 332

T van Dooren Anthologie des poètes français 266

Dooininck J I van Ver-momde en nanmlooze schrijvers opgespoord op het gehiet der Nederlandsche en Vlaamsche letteren, 418

Doornkuit Koolman I ten schen sprache, 69 Dian's minima

Doran's ministers manual 98 Dordogne-place-names Dictionnaire tonographique de la France, 328-29 Dorland, W. A. N. American illustrated medical diction пу, 197

Dorset-bibliography, 390 -history Victoria history of the counties of England. 354

Dottin, G. Glossaue des parlers du Bas-Mune, 68

Dottay Bible, 96
Dottay Bible, 96
Dottay Bible, 96
L. I. Index and dictionary of Canadian history, 349 - See Shortt, A Cinida and

its provinces 319 Douglas, C. N. Forty thou-

Sand quotations 231
Douglas E M Bound illes are 19 geographic centers and altitudes of the U.S. 326

Douglas-Lithgow, R A Diction ity of America Indian place and proper runes in New England, 332
Doursther, II Dictionnaire universel des poids et mes-

ures 153

Dow, E. L. and Jones C. L. Algeria See U. S. Bureau

of foreign ind domestic commerce 150 Dowden J Church year and kalendar See Cambridge bandbooks of liturgical

Downey, D. G. See Eiselen, F. C. Abingdon Bible com-

mentary, 96 Downs W.S. See Who's who in American medicine 308 Dowson J. Classical diction-ary of Hindu mythology and religion 111

Dovle, H G Tentative bibli our inhy of belies-letties of Pin ima See Harvard coun-cil on Hispano-American dl on Hispano-American studies 276 Dovle I W le Official bar-

onage of Englind 316 Drike M and Drike

Saints and their emblems,

Diake's i idio (velopedia See Manly H P Diake's cyclopedit of radio 207 239-41 Diama

-amateur production 240-41

- American 249-50 --- annuals 250

- bibliography 249-50 -- bibliography 240, Dramatic index 13

-- English 248-50 ---- annuals 250

- bibliography 219-50 --- French 267-68

-indexes Adams W 242-43 Bates K L., 219

- periodical indexes 13 - synopses See Synopsesplays

Dramatic compositions copy-righted See U S Copyright office, 250

Dramatic index 13

Dramatists Baker, D E, 248, Fleav, F G, 249, Genest, J.

Dredge, I I Few sheaves of Devon bibliography, 390 Dreifuss, J Emigration See

suisse, 412 Dreisonstok, J Y Navigation

tables 173

Dress See Costume Drizari, N. Fjalor Shqip-Inglisht dhe Inglisht-Shqip-

Diôme-place-names tionnaire topographique de la France, 328-29 Drouhet, J de Dictionnaire

des légendes du christianisme, Dictionnaire des mystères See Migne, J P.

Droysen, G Allgemeiner his-torischer handatlas 336 Drugs See Phaimacopoeias

Dry goods Cole G S, 212
Dubbs, J H History of the
Reformed church, German See American church history series, 103

Dublin National library of List of publica-Ireland

Ireland List of publications, 388
Dublin book of Irish verse
See Cooke, I, 246
Du Bois F Guide to statistics of social welfare in
N Y City, 161
Du Cange, C Du F, Glossarium mediæ et infimæ
latinitatis 77
Duden. K Der grosse Duden.

Duden, K Der grosse Duden,

Dues and port charges on shipping, 152 Duff, E G Century of the English book trade See Bibliographical society

London, 308 Notes on Duignan H Staffordshije place-names, 330, Warwickshire placenames, 330, Worcestershire place-names, 330

Duinen, R van Campagne's engelsch woordenboek, 66 Dumbartonshire-place-

names, 330 Dummelow, J R Commentary on the Holy Bible,

Dumont-Wilden, L Anthologie des écrivains belges,

Dun and Bradstreet, inc Re-

ports on financial standing of companies, 149 Dunbar, A B C Dictionary

of saintly women, 312
Dunbar, H Complete concordance to Aristophanes, 278,—to the Odvssev, 278
Dunedin, Earl of See En-

cyclopaedia of the Laws of

Scotland, 134

Dungern, O von See Heydenreich, E K H Handbuch der praktischen gene-

alogie 317 Dunn, W E Peru See U 5 Bureau of foreign and do-mestic commerce, 150 Dunstan, R Cyclopaedic dic-

tionary of music, 224 Du Peloux de Saint Romain, C Répertoire biographique & bibliographique des artistes, 299

Bibliographie nationale Durfee, C A Concise poetical concordance, 235

Durham-history Victoria history of the counties of England, 354

- place-names, 329-30 (under Northumberland)

Du Rusquec, H Dictionnaire français-breton, 62, Nouveau dictionnaire du dia-lecte de Léon, 62

Dutch anonyms and pseudonyms, 418

-authors, 302 --- bibliography, 397-98

-dictionaries, 65-66 For Dutch dictionaries and glossaries of a special subject See under that subject as Botany-foreign terms -dissertations - bibliog-

raphy, 31 — encyclopedias, 46

-libraries-directories and statistics, 421

- literature, 261

——— pictorial illustrations Kritzinger, M S B, 261, Poelhekke, M A P C, 261 — periodicals—indexes, 10 - See also references under

Netherlands Dutch East Indies Encyclo-

paedie von Nederlandsch-Indie 358 - handbook Gt Brit Ad-

miralty, 339 history and bibliography,

358-59

— statistics, 127
Dutch West Indies Benjamins, H D, 358
— history and bibliography, 358-59

Duties See Tariff
Duyckinck E A and Duyckinck, G L Cyclopædia of
American literature, 244
Dwelly, E Faclair gaidhlig,

H O and others Dwight, Encyclopedia of missions,

101 Dyce, A Glossary to works of William Shakespeare, $2\overline{5}8$

Dyer, F H Compendium of the war of the rebellion, 361

Dyes, 211 Dykes, D O Source book of constitutional history 356 Dykstra, W G Friesch woordenboek, 69

E M F electrical yearbook,

203 C Report upon Eagleston, fellowships, 165

Early American children's books See Rosenbach, A S W, 416 Early American fiction See See

Wegelin, O , 251 Early American plays

Wegelin, O, 250 Early American poetry

Wegelin, O. 252 Early printed books, 378-79 general lists, 378-79
union lists, 379

East Africa See Africa, East East Indies-guide books,

commercial U S Bureau of foreign and domestic

of foreign and domestic commerce 150 aster Rice, S T See Schauffler, R H Our Ameri-Easter can rolldays series, 167
Eastman kodak co Monthly
abstract bulletin 224
Eastman M H Index to fairy

ta'es, 241
Ebeling E and Meissner, B
Reallevikon der Assonologie, 346

Ébénistes du XVIII siècle See Salverte, F de, 299 Eberhard I A Synorym isches handwörterbuch der

asones manaworterouth der deutschen sprache 71
Ebert A E See Hiss, A E Standard form lary, 199
Ebert F A General b blographical dier onary 377
Ebert M Pael author der

Ebert, M Peal evikon der vorgeschichte 345 Ebisch W Stokespeare Dio-liography 257 Ebard I See Outstif I

chard, J See Quétif, Scriptores Ordin's pr J Echard, J Ordins prae-

scriptores Ordin's praedicatorum, 310
Eckel J C First editions of writings of Charles Dickers, 254

Economics, 114-15 - dissertations in progress 30

Ecuadorian bibliography 398 -Spanish-dictionaries 83 Eddy R History of Univer-See American saliem

church history series 103
Edgell, G H See Kimball
S F History of architecture 218

Edinburgh University Library Catalogue 424
Edinburgh book of Scottish verse See Dixon, W M,

247 Edinburgh periodical press

See Couper W J, 20 Edinger G See Lacour-Bréval Dictionnaire pratique de céramique ancienne, 220

Editor and publisher International vearbook number 27, Market guide 154

Edler F Glossary of mediae val terms of business 147 Edouard - Toseph Dic Dictionartistes confemporains, 299 Education, 162-66

-bibliography 163 - periodical index 13 -public documents 368

— religious 103 — yearbooks 163-65 Education index 13

Educators, 305-06 See also various entries under Education, 162-65 Edwardes M

Dictionary of non-classical mythology 112, Pocket lexicon and to 258, Temple concordance Shakespeare, 258, Summary of the literatures of modern Europe, 230
Edwards, E Words, facts, and phrases, 232
Edwards, E Bibliography

Eleutherodakē enkyklopaidi-

kon leksikon, 48

Ellas, E A Modern diction-Encyclopédie de la musique. of history of agriculture, ary, English-Arabic 61 194 221 Edwards, G M English-Greek lexicon, 72 Edwards, R See Macquold, Enevelopédie dea Eliasberg, A and Eliasberg, sciences mathematiques D Russkii Paints, 276 pures et appliquées, 170 Eliot George, 251 Dictionary of English Encyclopédie des sciences re-P Elizabeth in stage See Chambers, E. K. 248
Ellice, E. C. Plice-names in furniture 219 dwards, T ligieuses, 90 Encyklopedia powszechna Dictionary of Edwards, Ultima Thule, 49 Endrei, Z. See James, E. W. thoughts, 235 Glengury and Glenquoich, Education authorities directory, 164 330 New dictionary of the Eng-Ellis E T Black's gurden-Eesti raamatute illdnimestik, lish and Hungarian laning dictionary 195 guages, 74 Envelder, Th 398 Ellis F S Lexical concord-See Concordia Egbert, J C See American ance to Shelley 259 eyelopedia, 106 Engelmann, W Bibliotheca business practice, 145 Ellis, G. D. Platforms of two Eggeling, J Satapathabiah-mana See Sacred books of great political parties, 120 Ellis H. See Brand, J. Obscriptorum classicorum, 277 the East, 97
Egil, J J Nomina geographica, 327 Engineering 201-06 servations on the popular intiquities of Great Brit-- bibliogi iphy — abstracts 202 ain, 166 Egypt-atlas, 335 --- chemical, 202 --- civil, 202 03 Illustreret Norsk Elster, K history, 350 litteratur historie, 261 328, Per-- place-names, -- dutionaries Glazebrook Elwall, A Diction anglus-françus, 67 Dictionnuire manent committee on ge-ographical names, 327 Rt. 175 -- electrical, 203-04 Emblems See Symbolic art Embleton, D. Catalogue -Survey dept Egypt, 335 Atlas - 9 19 201 --- mechanical 204-05 place-names in Tecsdale, - perfodic il indexes 16-17 Egyptian dictionaries Ehrencron-Müller, H Forfat-terlexikon, 302, Stikoids-registei til den danske skønliteratur, 396 330 - public documents, 368 Emitson R W 255 Eminson, T B F Place and river names of the West --- railroid 205-06 - structural, 206 danske Englineering index, 16 Engineer's year-book, 201 Riding of Lindsey, Lincoln-Eighteen thous and words often mispionounced See Phyfe, W II P, 57
Eighteenth century verse Smith, D N See Oxford book of English verse, 247 shire 329 Emmerich G II Lexikon für England See references unphotographic 223 English almanaes, 121-22 Enciclopedia delle enciclopedia pedagogia 163 monyms and pseudonyms. Eijkman, P II L'internation-Enciclopedia ilustrada Segui. 417-18 alisme médical, 34, L'inter--authors, 301-02 See also various anthologies of Enciclopedia Italiana, 48 various anthologies of English literature, 216-48, nationalisme scientifique, Enciclopedia Pomba per le famiglie, 48
Enciclopedia storico-nobiliate many of which contain bi-Eiselen, F C and others Abingdon Bible comographical material com-- bibliography, 384-90 mentary, 96 Isenberg, L italiana See Spieti V, 318 Enciclopedia universil ilusalso cumulative book index. Eisenberg, T Ladwig Eisenberg's grosses blog-382-83, United States catalog 382 trada Europeo-Americana. raphisches levikon deutschen bühne 297 Eisler, R Handworteibuch Encyclopaedia Britannica, 43 Encyclopædia heraldica Sce Berry, W., 316 der philosophie, 87, Kant-lexikon, 88, 263, Philo-sophen-lexikon, 87, 307, Wörterbuch der philo-sophischen begriffe, 87 -first editions Church 10 D, 384 Encyclopacdia Japonica, 49 ---regional, 389-90 -catalogue of books, 387 Encyclopaedia judalea 111 Encyclopaedia of Islam, 111 Encyclopaedia of sport and -dictionaries, 51-56 For English dictionaties of a special subject see under that subject as, Medicine— Eitner, R games, 229 Biographisch-Encyclopædia of the laws of bibliographisches quellen-England, 133 Encyclopaedia of the laws of lexikon der musiker, 306 Eitzen, F W Wörterbuch der dictionaries handelssprache, 147
Ekblom, E. L. Place-names of Wiltshire, 330
Ekwall, E. Place-names of - dialect, 59 Scotland, 134 -dissertations-bibliog-Encyclopaedia of the social raphies, 30-31
— drama, 248-50
— bibliography Hazlitt, sciences, 113 Encyclopædie ncyclopædie van landsch-Indië, 358 Lancashire, 329 W C, 385 Encyclopedia Americana, 41 Electrical engineering, 203--fiction 250-51 Encyclopedia ncyclopedia e d internacional, 45 diccionario - genealogy, 314-16 - Hexapla, 96 -bibliography, 204 Encyclopedia of food See Ward, A, 200 Encyclopedia of missions See Dwight, H O and others, —— abstracts, 204 — dictionaries British en-— language — dialects — bib-liography Wright, J. 59 — libraries — catalogs 423-25 gineering standards asso-ciation, 203, Hobart, H M. 101 -directories and sta-203 — foreign terms Schlo-mann, A, 192 Electricity — dictionaries Glazebrook, R, 175 Encyclopedia of religion and tistics, 420-21 ethics, 89 - special collections, 422 Encyclopedia - literature, 242-61 -- annuals, 246 of Sunday schools 103 Encyclopedias, 39-50
— how to select and purchase, 39-40 -anthologies 246-48 Elenco alfabetico delle pub---- bibliography, 245-46, blicazioni periodiche See Pontificio istituto biblico, ncyclopedie biographique de Turquie See Türkiye teracimi ahval ansiklo-pedisi, 296 Cambridge history of Eng-Encyclopédie de Turquie

lish literature, 243

Northup, C S, 245, Van Patten, N, 245

455

surnames of the British

— history, 242-44
— outlines (chronological) Ryland, F, 244
— pictorial illustrations (chronologi-Garnett, R, 244
Garnett, B, 244
Garnett, B, 200 newspapers—h — indexes, 25 -statistics Editor and publisher, 27 periodicals — bibliographies, 19-20 ——histories 20 -indexes 6-9 -bibliography Hazlitt, W C, 385 -short stories – yearbooks, 121-22 - See also entries under Gt Brit, Irish Scottish and Welsh in this index English and empire digest, 136 English mystical verse Nich-olson, D H S and Lee, A H E See Oxford book of English verse 247 English place-name society Survey of English place-names, 329 English verse Quiller-Couch A T See Oxford book of English verse 247 Engraving, 222-23 - annuals, 223 nsko, S G C silversmiths, 221 Ensko, S American Enthoven, R E Tribes castes of Bombay, 186 Tribes and Entomologenadressbuch Hoffmann, A, 313 Entomologists, 313 Epics, 242 - synopses See Synopses-Epstein, M S See Kalash-nikov, A G Pedagogicheskaia enziklopedia, 163 Erichsen, B V A, and Krarup, A Dansk historisk bibliografi, 291, 350 Erman A and Grapow, H Worterbuch der aegyptischen sprache, 66
Erman W and Horn, E Bib-liographie der deutschen universitäten, 165 rnault, E Dictionnaire étymologique du breton Ernault, E moyen, 62, Glossaire moyen breton, 62 Ernout, A and Meillet, A Dictionaire étymologique de la langue latine, 78
Erréra, I Répertoire des
peintures datées, 222
Ersch and Gruber's encyclopedia See Allgemeine encyclopadie, 48 Erslew, T H Almindeligt forfatter-lexicon, 302 Erziehungswissenschaftliche forschung, 163 sdaile. A List of English Esdaile, A List of Engueritales and prose romances 251 Student's manual of 375. See bibliography, 375, See Year's work in librarianship 420 Espasa See Enciclopedia uni-versal ilustrada Europeo-Americana, 50

Espenshade A H Pennsylvania place-names, 332
Fssays—indexes 27
Essen L van der Atlas de géographie historique de la Belgique 337
Essex—bibliography, 390
— history Victoria history of the counties of England, 354 - place-names English place-name society 329 Estanave E Revue décennale des thèses présentées à la Faculté des sciences de Paris, 31 Esthonia-statistics. 125Esthonian bibliography, 398 - dictionaries 66 - periodicals-bibliography 21 Estimating building See Barnes F E Dingman C F 206 Ė Estimating construction costs See Underwood, G, 206 Estreicher K J T Bibliografia polska 408 Etching See See under Engrav-Ethnography See under Ethnology, 185-86 Ethnology, 185-86 — bibliography, 185 -public documents Etymology—Danish, 65 — Dutch, 66 English 56 -French, 67 - German -Greek, 73 — Italian, 76 — Latin, 78 -Norwegian 65 - Scottish 59 -Swedish 84 Eubel, C Hierarchia catholica medii aevi, 109 Eugenics-bibliography 186 Eulenburg F See Handwort-erbuch der soziologie 113 Eure-place-names Dictionnaire tonographique de la France 328-29 Eure-et-Loir - place - names Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328-29 Europa, 284 Europe-place-names manent committee on geographical names 327 Evangelical church, 106 American bibli-Evans C ography 380 ography 380 Evans D S Dictionary of the Welsh language, 85 Evanths T T Norsk og dansk handels-leksikon, 146 Éveillé, A Glossaire saintongeais 69 geals of Everard L C Zoological parks aquariums and bo-tanical gardens 37 Everhart, E Handbook of U S public documents 36 U S public documents 364

isles, 319 Ewen, D day, 307 Composers of to-See Adam, M I ers Gu de to the al parliamentary Ewing, J and others principal papers 370 Experiment station record See U S Experiment sta-tions office 195 Exporting and stripping, 152 Exporters encyclopedia, 152 Exposter's Rible 96 Expositor's Bible 96
Eycleshymer, A C Anatomical names 198 Ezhov, I S Russkafa poezita, Fabia, P Oromasticon Tac-itevm 280 Faclair gaidhl g Dwelly, E, 70 Faculty of advocates brary Catalogue 424 Fage A Anthologie des Anthologie des conteurs d'aujourd'hui Fahrettin I Ingil zce-Turkçe yeni lugat, 85
Fahs C H See Institute of
social and religious research World miss orary atlas, 102
Faider P Répertoire des index et lexiques d'auteurs latins 280 Fairhairn J Book of crests, 316 Fairv tales Eastman, M H. 241 Faiths and folklore See Hazlitt W C 166 Falk H S and Torp A Nor-wegisch-dänisches etymologisches worterbuch, 65 Fallac es Ackermann A. S E 232 Fallon S W New Hindu-stani-English dictionary, 73, New English-Hindustanı dictionary 73 Falschen und fingirten druc-korte See Weller, E O, 420 Familiar allusions See
Wheeler W A, 233
Familiar quotations See
Bartlett J, 234, Ramage,
C T 237 Familiengeschichtliche bib-liographie, 318 Per-Family names See Namessurnames Family records A P 315 See Burke, Fanning C E See Silk, A K Index to dramatic readings, 242 Far eastern geographical establishment. New atlas and commercial gazetteer China 335
Farbstofftabellen See Schultz,
G T A O, 211
Farmer J S and Henley W E Slang and its analogues 57 Dictionary of slang and colloquial English 58 Farming See Agriculture Farquhar F P Place-names Every-day book See Hone W. 166
Everyman's encyclopaedia, 44
Evola, N. D. Bibliografia
dantesca, 273
Ewen, C. H. L'E. History of of the High Sierra, Califor-

nia, 331

Farrow, E & Dictionary of military terms, 208, Farrow's military encyclopedıa, 207

Fasti ecclesine Scotie in ie See Scott II, 105 Fathers of the Church See

Patrology ausboll. V Fausboll, Sutta-nip1ta

See Sicica books of the East, 97 Faust, A B Guides to mit-terrals for American his-

tory in Swiss richives See Carnegie Institution, 262 Favie, L. Glossuie du Poitu,

Fixon, F W

Fixon, le winuals, 215 Fay, A II (Hossary of the mining and mineral inmining and mineral medustry, 210 ay, E A Concordance of

Fay, E A Concordance the Divina Commedia, Fizh-1-All Dictionary of Persian and English, 78

Federn, R Repertoire bibliographique de la littériture française, 400

Fehner, P and Hermann Dictionnure juridique 132 Feldhius, F. M. Technik dei vorzeit, der geschiehtlichen

zeit und der naturvölker 192, Technik der intike und des mittelalters, 192 Fellowships and scholarships

165-66 Feliú Ciuz, G Advertencias saludables a un criticastro de mala ley, 419

Fernand-Laurent, C J and Daumas, G Dictionnuite juridique 132
Ferrières, G Anthologie des

écrivains francais, 267

Ferrin, A W Australia U S Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce 150

Fesch, P Bibliographic de In francmaconnerie 161 Fétis F I Biographie uni-

verselle des musiciens 307 Fiala, G kon 201 Technisches lexi-

Fiction, 241-42

— American 250-51

— annuals, 251

- bibliography 250-51 Captury evelopedia o 777 232 Century cyclopedia of names, 232, Gerwig II, 232, Harvey, P. 244, Walch, TI, W S, Heroes and heroines of fiction, 233, Wheeler, W A. Explanatory and pronouncing dictionary, See also names of author's as Thackeray, W M, for M, for the characters in works of that author

- English, 250-51 -annuals, 251

- bibliography, 250-51 -French 268

- historical Baker, E A, guide to historical fiction 241, Buckley, J A, 251, Nield J, 242

synopses See Synopsesfiction

Fictitious imprints, 419-20

Fictitious names Sec Anonyms and pseudonyms Field, C. H. A. F. Dictionary of oriental quotations

(A) thic and Persian) 238 Fielding, M. American en-Stavers upon copper and steel, 300, Dictionary of

American painters, sculp-tors and engravers, 200 Figarola-Caneda, D. Dic-Cionario cubano de sendónimos, 419

Pigueto P P Dictionation biográfico de Chile 289, Dictionatio biográfico de estranjeros en Chile, 289 Figuero I, V Dictionatio histórico, biográfico y bibliotáfico de Chile 289 Fili Flands places accessor

Prit Plinds place-names

Permanent committee geographical names, 327 nance, 155 57 Finance, 155 57 — locci ,n terms 156

-- ve u books, 156-57 Emancial statistics of cities

See U S Bureau of the census, 142

Pinancial stitistics of stites See U S Bureau of the census, 112

Financiers 304
Finch V C and Biker () E
Geography of the world s
exticulture 196

Fine arts, 211-29 annuals, 216

- bibliography, 216 -dictionaries and encyclopedias, 214

- history 214-15 - periodical indexes, 12

- reproductions, 215 -- 9ales 216-17

- See also Art Fine prints of the year 223 Fink R Worterbuch für das edelmetallrewerbe, 221

Finkel L Bibliografia his-

tory polskiej, 359
Finlind-ailas 336
biogriphy 292 -official register, 119

- statistics, 125 Finlands statskalender, 119

Finnish bibliography, 398-99 -- dictionaries 66 -dissertations-bibli-

ogiaphy, 32-33 Finsk biografisk handbok, 292

Finzi, G Dizionario di citazioni litine ed itali ine, 237 Fire insurance inspection and

underwriting See Dominge, C C and Lincoln, W O, 157
Firkins, I T E Index of plays, 240 Index to short stories 241

First editions-American, 383-84

- English Church E D 381

Fischer E Flora helvetica See Bibliographic nationale Suisse 412 Fischer H von Schwäbisches

wörterbuch 71 Fischer P Goethe-wortschatz 263

Fischer-Siswart II Protection des animitus Bibliogi iphie nutionale

Suisse, 112 Fish C R terrils for Guide to ma-\mencan history in Roman archives See

Crinega Institution, 362

Fisher, II A L. From the tecession of Henry VII to the death of Henry VIII

See Polytical by Jonath Politic il history England, 353

Pisherres--public documents. 368

Piches 191 Pishwick, II Lineashire li-bruy, 390

Butch publishing co, inc Se-Curifies 149
Edward—concord-

ince to by translation of Rubálvát of Omai the Kh 155 am, 255

- Dictionary of Madame de Stviane 271

Fitzmaurice-Kelly J Bibliogriphie de l'histoire de la littériture espignole, 275 New history of Spanish lit-

er iture, 275
Edzpitick L. L. Nebraska
place-names 332
Erumi, L. and Bestaux, E. Nebraska

Anthologie des narrateurs italiens, 272 5000 frets and fancies See Phyfe W II P, 232 Flig day See Schauffler, R II Om American holidays Series 167

101 109 300 101 (1) 10 lery, R. G. Block placed chronicle of the English drama 219 Felemish literature, 261

- anthologics Ridder, A

de, 261 Fletcher II F Contributions to a Milton bibliography, 256

Fletcher, W I Sec Poole's index, 6

Morence Biblioteca nazio-Bollettino nale centrale delle pubblic izioni italiane, 405

Flügel, J. G. Allgemeines englisch-deutsches dentsch-englisches wörterbuch, 70

Flügel-Schmidt-Tanger See Schmidt, I. 71
See Czuczoi, G. Fogatasi, I. See Czuczoi, G.

A Migvir nyelv szótára A Magyar tudományos akademia megbizásából, 74 Poley J P

Teffersonian cy-Clopedia, 255 oley, P K

Foley, P R thors, 383 American au-Folklore, 166-67

– bibliography, 167

Fonseca, M A da Subsidios para um diccionario de pseudonymos iniciaes obias anonymas de escriptores portuguezes, 419

Fontan, P See Julian C P Anthologie du Félibrige provengal, 267

Foppens, J F Bibliotheca belgica, 392 Forbes, A R Place-names of

Skje, 330
Ford, J D M and Lansing,
R Ceivantes, 275
—and Raphael, M I Bibliography of Cuban belles-

lettres See Harvard coun-cil on Hispano-American studies, 276 — and others Tentative

-and others Tentative bibliography of Brazilian belles-lettres See Haivard council on Hispano-American studies, 276

Ford, J L and Ford, M K Every day in the year, 167 Foreign affairs—bibliography
Langer, W L, 342
— encyclopedias, 44-50
— directions for using,

- languages — dictionaries, 60-85

-periodicals-bibliog-

union lists, 24-25

— relations, 139-41 — public documents, 368

Foreign commerce and navi-gation See U S Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 149

Foreign commerce yearbook See U S Bureau of foleign domestic commerce and 149

Foreign office list, 118 See Names-Forenames Chustian names

Forest atlas See U S Forest service, 189

Forez-dialect-dictionaries

68 (under Lyonnais)
Forir, H J Dictionnaire liégeois-français [wallon] 69

Forjaz de Sampaio, A Historia da literatura portuguesa ilustrada, 274

Forms of address, 318-19 Formulas See Receipts, 200-

Forter, L Biographical dictionary of medallists 299
Forter N L and Rostovsky,
D B Roumanian handbook 128

Fortschritte der physik, 176 Fortschritte der technik, 17 Fo-sho-hing-tsan-king See Fo-sho-hing-tsan-king Sacred books of the East, 97

Foss, E Biographia juridica, 306

F M K English Foster, translations from

Greek, 277 Foster, H A Electrical engineer's pocket-book, 203

Foster, J Alumni Oxonienses, 305, Members of Parliament, Scotland, 118, Shakespeare word-book, 258
Foster, J J Dictionary of painters of miniatures, 299
Foster, R F Foster's complete Hoyle, 229
Foster, R V Sketch of the

history of the Cumberland Presbyterian church See

American church history

series, 103 series, 103
Fotheringham, J K and Brodrick, C C From Addington's administration to the close of William IV's reign Sce Political History of England, 253
Foulché-Delbosc, R Manuel de l'hispanisant, 275, 311, 409

and Barrau-D.higo, L Manuel de l'hispanisant, 295 304

Fourcheux de Montrand, M Dictionnaire des abbayes et monastères See Migne, J P, 91

Fournel, V Dictionnaire encyclopédique d'anecdotes, 232

Fournier, J Anthologie des poètes Canadiens, 267 Fowle, F F See Standard

handbook, 204
owler, F G See Fowler,

Fowler, F G See Fowler, H W Concise Oxford dictionary, 55 — and Fowler, H W Pock-

et Oxford dictionary, 55
Fowler, H W Dictionary of
modern English usage 56,
See Fowler F G Pocket
Oxford dictionary

See Fowler F G Pocket
Oxford dictionary, 55
— and Fowler, F G Concise
Oxford dictionary, 55
Fowler, J A Netherlands,
East Indies and British
Malaya, See U S Bureau of
foreign and domestic commerce 150 merce, 150 Fox, D R Harper's atlas of

American history, 337

Fox-Davies, A C Armorial families, 317, Art of her-aldry, 317, Book of public arms, 317, Complete guide

to heraldry, 317 Foxcroft, A catalogue, 384 France, H. Dictionnaire de la

langue verte, 67

France—archeology, 346
——bibliography Lasteyrie, 36, Bibliographie annuelle, 36

-biography, 292-93, logue général, 400, La Chesnaye-Desbois, F A A de, 317, Quérard, J M, 399,

as Artists, Musicians, Print-

ers, etc - bibliography toire bibliographique, 351, Répertoire méthodique, 351, Sources de l'histoire de France, 351

-Bureau de la statistique Annuaire statisgénérale

generate Annuaire Statis-tique, 125
Bureau des longitudes
Annuaire, 174, Connais-sance des temps, 174
— Commission de la topo-graphie des Gaules Dic-tionnaire grabélogique de

tionnaire archéologique de la Gaule, 346

government officials Annuaire de la presse fran-caise, 21 guide books commercial,

U S Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150

-- history, 350-52 - piplography,

--- Dibiography, 351-32, Biolography earnuele, 36, Laste, 1e 36 law biolography American foreign law association 138, U.S. Lorari of Congless 138

-- local gotern ert 143
-- Nin.stère de l.rstr.ctior
publique et des bealv-arts
Caralogue des thèses et
ecrits académiques 31
-- official registers, 119
Parlement Dobart 1 119

- Onicial Tegisters, 117 - Parlement Robert A, 119, Saruel, R.C. L, 119

- place-names 325-29 - statistics 122, 125

France See also references under Frenca

Franciscans, 210
Franck J Francks Etymologisch woordenspek der

ogisch woordenboek der Nederlandsche taal, 66 Frankfurt am Main Stadt-bibliothek Katalog der judalca und hebraica 250 Franklin, A. L. A. Diction-naire historique des arts

192 Fransauce, M See Beuque, E

Dictionnaire des poinçons de maitres-orfèvres frande 11 a c gais, 221 T F Fraser, I Bibliography

of French-Canadian poetry, 268

Fraser, R D See Encyclo-pedia of Sunday schools 103

Fraternities Stevens 161
— See also College fraternities

Frati, Carlo Dizionario biobibliografico dei bibliotecarı e bibliofin italianı, 306 Frazer, J G Golden bough, 89

Frederiks J G Biografisch woordenboek der Noord-en Zuidnederlandsche letter-

kunde, 302 Freemantle, W T Bibliography of Sheffield 390 Freemasonry See Secret societies 160-61

Freemasons Ancient and acrreemasons Ancient and accepted Scottish rite Catalogue of books, 161
Frels, W Deutsche dichterhandschriften, 262

French, H List of early American silversmiths, 221 French, R D Chaucer hand-book 254

French almanacs, 122 -anonyms and pseudonyms, 418

- bibliography, 399-401

___ first editions, 401 ___ regional, 401

-dictionaries, 66-69 Fiench dictionaries and glossaries of a special subject see under that subject as Geology—foreign terms -dissertations—bibliog-

raphies, 31 — drama, 267-68 — fiction 268

French almanacs-librariescatalogs, 425

-ductories and statistics, 421

- - literature, 265 72 --- annuals, 266

--- anthologies, 266-67 -- bibliography, 265-66 —— pictorial illustrations Bédier, J. 265, Lanson, G. 265, Petit de Julleville, 265

-periodicals-biblingraphies, 21

- indexes,

--- poetry, 268-69 - anthologies, 266-67 - bibliography, 268-69

— yearbooks, 122 — See also references under France

French West Africa-atlas, 336

A R Dictionary Frey, numismatic names, 220, Sobriquets and nicknames, 232

riedberg, B sepharim, 281 Friedbeig. Bet cked

Friederici Bibliotheca orientalis See Orientalische bibliographie, 281

Friends, of, Society American church history series, 103-04

Friesian dictionaries, 69 -literature, 261

Frisoni, G Dizionario com-merciale in sci lingue, 147 Fritsche, H Molière-studien, 270

Fromherz, H and King, Englische und deutsche chemische fachausdrücke. fachausdrücke, 178

Fry, æ ry, E A Almanacks for students of English history, 174

Frye, A I Civil engincers'

pocket-book, 203 Fuerbringer, L Sec cordia cyclopedia, 106
Fuller, C See London bibliography of the social sciences, 114
Fumagalli, G Chi I'ha detto?

Piccolo dizionario dei 237, Ficcold dizionatio and nomi propri italiani di persone, 320, Lexicon typographicum Italiae, 325 unk and Wagnalls new

Funk standard dictionary

Standard dictionary, 53
Furness, H K Concordance
to Shakespeare's poems, 258

Furniture, 219

— bibliography, 219 urnivall, F J Some 300 fresh allusions to Shak-spere See Shakspere allu-Furnivall, F sion-book, 258

Fuzambo's comprehensive English-Japanese diction-ary See Ichikawa, S. 76 Fyfe, T. A. Who's who in Dickens, 254

Fynes-Clinton, O H Welsh vocabulary of the Bangor district, 85

Gadd, W L See Philip, A J Dickens dictionary, 254 Gaelic dictionaries, 70

– See also references under Irish

Gathot, F Dictionnaire lustic latin it ingais, 76 Gage, T. H. Artist's index to Stautfer's gravers" 'American en-See Stauffer. D

MeN, 300 Gagini, C Diccionario de costarriquenismos, 83

Gagnon, P Essai de bibliog raphie canadienne, 391 Caillard de Chimpris, 11 Écrivams classiques

Calvet, J. 265 Guina sutias Sacred See

books of the East, 97 Gainet, J C Dictionnaire dascétisme See Migne, J 1', 91

Galbraith, V II Introduction to the use of public records, 356

Gale, J S Unabridged Korean-English dictionary, 76 Gallardo, L. J. Ensayo de una biblioteca espanola de libros ratos y curtosos, 410

Gallia typographica See Leps 10ux, G, 309

Galloway—place-names, 330 Gamba, B Serie dei testi di lingua e di altre opcie importanti nella italiana letteratura, 405 Gambrill, J. M. See Andrews,

C M and others biblios-raphy of history, 312

Games and sports, 229 Gamilischeg, E Eltymologisches worterbuch der Iranzösischen sprache, 67

Gams, P B Series episcoporum ecclesiae Catholicae. 109

Gandolio, D A Dissertatio historica de ducentis cele-berrimis Augustinianis

scriptoribus, 309 annett, H. Dictionary Gannett, H altitudes in the U S. 326, Origin of certain placenames, 331

Ganong, W F Monograph of place-nomenclature of New Brunswick, 328, Organization of scientific investigation of Indian place-nomenclature of the Maritime Provinces, 328

Gaicía Cubas, A Diccionario geográfico, histórico y biográfico de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos, 358

García Icazbalceta, J liografía mexicana del siglo XVI, 406, Vocabulario de niexicanismios, 83

García Péres, D Catalogo razonado biográfico y bibliográfico de los autores portugueses que escribieron en castellano, 303

García-Prada, C. and Leavitt, E Tentative bibliography of Colombian literature See Harvaru con on Hispano-American

Gard-place-names Diction-

naire topographique de la France, 328-29

Gardening Sec Horticulture Gardiner, S R Constitutional documents of the Puritan revolution, 356

Gardner, E. G. Italy, 272 Gardner, G. L. H. and Nichol-son, S. H. Manual of Eng-Manual of English church music, 224 Gardner, II Art through the ages, 215

Gaidner, W Chemical syn-onyms and trade names, 177

Gardner, W F and Sachs, C W. Deutsch-englisches lebensver sicherungs-technisches worterbuch, 158 Garnett, R and Gosse,

English literature, 244 Garnier, É Dictionnaire de

la céramique, 220

Garollo, G Dizionario biografico universale, 282, Piccola enciclopedia Hoepli, 48 Garrett, T F Encyclopaedia

of practical cookery, 200 Garrison, F II Introduction to history of medicine, 196 Garvin, J W Canadian poets. 247

Guzón, T Diccionario argentino, 82

Gas engineering, 204

Gates, A J See New York Engineering societies' libiniy Catalogue of technical periodicals, 24

Gattleid, G. Guide to printed books and manuscripts relating to English and foreign heraldry and genealogy, 314 Gattl, G M See Corte,

della Dizionario di musica, 224

Gauthier, II Dictionnaire des noms géographiques contenus dans les textes hieroglyphiques, 328

Gautier, L Bibliographie des chansons de geste, 268,

Epopées francaises, 268
Gautier, T Dictionnaire des
confréries et corporations
See Migne, I P, 91
Gavet, G Sources de l'his-

tolre des institutions et du droit français, 351 Gay, V Glossaire a Glossaire archéolo-

gique, 346 Gayley, C. M. Classic myths In English literature and in

art, 112 GAZ Prussla Auskunfts bureau der deutschen bib-Hotheken Gesamtverzeichnis, 24

Gazetteers, 322-27, Standard dictionary, 53, Webster, 53-54

note on, 322 Gebauer, J český, 64 Geddie, W Slovník staro-

Bibliography of middle Scots poets, 252
Geden, A S See Moulton,
W F Concordance to the

Greek Testament, 94
Gee, II and Hardy, W J
Documents illustrative of

English church history, 356 ee, W W II See Wiapson, J P Mathematical and Gee, physical tables, 176 Geering, T and others ques, statistique commer-ciale, assurances Sce Bibhographic nationale suisse, 412 Geissler, M. Fuhrer durch die deutsche literatur, 303 Gencalogy, 314-18 - American and 314-16 - bibliography, 314 — annuals, 318
— foreign, 317-18
— tables Cambridge modein history, 344, George, H B, 344, Mas-Latrie, L, 344, Stokvis, A M H J, 345 General catalogue, 385 General literature indexes, Genest, É Belles citations de la littérature française, 236, Où est-ce donc? 236 Genest, J Some account of the English stage, 249 eneva Université (Cata-Geneva logue des ouvrages publiés pai les professeurs et privat-docents, 33 Geografiska sällskapet i Finland, Helsingiois Atlas of Finland, 336 Geographic names and terms, 327-32 Geographic, La, 322 Geographisches jahrbuch, 321 Geography, 321-40 - bibliography, 321-22 - commercial, 149-50 See gazet- dictionaries teers, 322-27 Geological atlases, 338
— surveys National search council, 181 Geologisch-mijnbouwkundig genootschap voor Neder-land en kolonien Geologische nomenclator, 182 Geologisches zentralblatt, 183 Geology, 181-85

— atlases, 338 - bibliography, 182-83 — abstracts, 183 — dictionaries, 181-82 -foreign terms, 182 -guide-books, 183-84 -history Merrill, G P 181 documents-Can-- public US, 368
Georg, K Schlagwort-katalog, 402 George, H B Genealogical tables, 344 Georgescu-Tistu, N Bibliog-rafia literală română, 274 Georgi, G Allgemeines euro-păisches buchei-lexicon, 377 Georgian Bay—place-names, 328 A and Greef, A Lexi-Gerber, A and Greet con Taciteum, 280 German almanacs, 122 -anonyms and pseudonyms, 418-19 -authors, 302-03 - bibliography, 402-03 - dictionaries, 70-72 For

as, terms raphy, 31-32 tistics, 421 -literature, 261-63 — index, 10 universities, 16
yearbooks, 122 Kneschke, E H, 317 sicians, etc - statistics, 126 63 Gifford, E W names, 326

459 — French Lachèvre, F, 265 Gilbert, A H Geographical dictionary of Milton 256 Gilbert, F N See Mead, L Manual of forensic quota-German dictionaries and glossaries of a special subject see under that subject Chemistry-foreign tions, 225 Giles, H A – dissertations – bibliog -Chinese biographical dictionary, Chinese-English dic 290. drama — bibliography Heinsius, W, 402
— fiction — bibliography
Heinsius, W, 402
— total agents agent dictionary, 64
Gill, H C Place-names of
Argyll, 330
Gillette, F B Title index to
works of Honoré de Balzac, -libraries-catalogs, 425 - directories and sta-269 — bibliography, 262-63 — dictionaries, 261-62 Gillette, H P Handbook of construction cost 206 Gillette H P and Dana, R T Handbook of mechanical -- pictorial illustrations Konnecke, G, 262

newspapers—index, 25-26

periodicals—bibliography
poetry—anthologies, 263 and electrical cost data, 205 Gillow, J Literary and bio-graphical history 287 Ginzel F K Handbuch der mathematischen und technischen chronologie, 174 Giornale della libreria, 405 Germanic literatures, 261-64 Girault de Saint-Fargeau, P — bibliography, 261 Geimany—biography, 293 A E Revue des romans, 241 Girls' school year book, 164 Giussani, C. Letteratura ro-mana See Storia letteraria See also special classes as Actors, Librarians, Mud'Italia, 272 sicians, etc
— gazetteers, 324
— history, 352-53
— bibliography, 353
— regional, 353
— law—bibliography U
Library of Congress, 138
— local government, 143
— official register, 119
— public documents, 374
— statistics, 126 Givanel Mas, J Bibliografia catalana, 22 Glazebrook, R Dictionary of applied physics, 175 Gleditsch, Th. Engelsk-norsk ordbog 65 ordbog 65 — and Rathsack, E Engelsk-dansk ordbog, 65 Glengarry-place-names, 330 Gloucestershire-bibliog-Germei-Durand, E Gard See raphy, 390 Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328 Gernsback, S. S. Gernsback's -history Victoria history of the counties of England, radio encyclopedia, 207 — place-names, 329
Glover, J W Tables of applied mathematics, 172
Goblet, Y M Topographical Gerov, N Riechnik na bl" garskyi jazyk s tl"kuvanie niechi-ty na bl"garsky i na russky, 63 erth van Wijk, H L Dicindex of parishes and tionary of plant names, 188 Gerwig, H. Crowell's hand-book for readers and writ-ets, 232 townlands of Ireland 331 Godefroy, F E Dictionnaire de l'ancienne langue francaise, 68, Lexique de l'an-cien français, 68, Histoire de la littérature française, Gesammtverlags-katalog, 402 Gesamtkatalog der preu sischen bibliotheken, 425 der preus-265 See Bates, K Godfrey, L B Gesamtkatalog der wiegen-L English drama, 249 Godin, M A Worterbuch der drucke, 379
Geschiedkundige atlas van
Nederland, 337
Gesenius, F H W Hebrew albanischen und deutschen sprache, 61 Goedeke, K and English lexicon of the Old Testament, 73 Ghennadiew, C Grand dictionnaire français-bulgare, 62 Grundriss zur geschichte der deutschen Goethe, J W von, 263
Gold coast—place-names
Permanent committee on Ghose, L M Judicial interpretations of terms and laws of British India, 131
Gidel, C A and Loliée, F geographical names, 327
Golden book of India See
Lethbridge, R, 294
Golden bough See Frazer, Dictionnaire manuel illustré des écrivains, 231 Giese, F Handworterbuch der J G, 89 Golder, F A Guide to mate-rials for American history arbeitswissenschaft, 144 Tongan placeın Russian archives Carnegie Institution, 362 Goldsmiths See under Plate, Gift-books Cambridge history of English literature, 243, Faxon, F W, 245

Golubovich, G. Biblioteca biobiblio, rafica della Terra Santa e dell' Oriente fran-cescano, 310

Gomme, A B Trid games of England Traditional land and fieland, 229

Gomme, G L Index of municipal offices, 142, Index of archaeological papers, 12 booch, G. P. Annals of poli-Gooch, G P tics and culture, 341

Goodale S. L. Chronolosy of

iron and steel, 211

Goodall A Place-names south-west Yorkshire, 330 Goode, J P atlas, 333 Goode's school

Goodnight, S II German literature in American mas izines, 263

Goovaerts, A L Berryains artistes et savants de l'ordre de Prémontré, 311

Gordon, A French-English medical dictionary, 197 ordon, W J Manual

Gordon, W. J. Manual of flugs, 320 Gore, C. and others. New commentary on Holy Scripture, 96

Gosse, E See Garnett, R English literature 214

Gothausches genealogisches taschenbuch See Annuals, 318

Gottingen Universität Bibhothick Gottinger handkatalog, 416

Gottschild. M Deutsche

namenkunde, 319 Goudge, II L Scc Gore, C New commentary on Holy Scripture, 96 Gough, H. Bibliotheca buck-

Gough, H. Bibliothera back-inghamiensis, 389 Gould, C. N. Oklahoma place-names, 332 Gould, G. M. Gould's medical dictionary, 197 Gourgues V. de. Dordogne

See Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328 over, J. E. B. Place-names of Middlesex, 330 — and others Place-names Gover, J

of Middleso - Place-name - and others Place-name - Povon, Northampton-- English of Devon, shire, Surrey See English place-name society, 329

Government documents, 364-

-importance in reference Work, 364

British, 370-72
British dominions, 372-74 -foreign, 374

-U S-catalogs and indexes, 364-66 — department indexes.

369-70 -state and city documents, 369-70

Government officials See Offi-

Cial registers, 117-20 Governments, 115-20 Graesel, A Führer für bibliotheksbenutzer, 416

Graf, J H Travaux bibliog-raphiques préliminaires raphiques préliminaires Catalogues des biblio-thèques de la Suisse See Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412

Grunger, W 11 Glossary of

accountancy, 154 Gramatica, L. Testo e atlante geost tha ecclesiastica,

Granada D D Vocabulario Rio-plitense razonido, 82

Grand dictionnaire universel See Larousse, P. A. 46, 227 Grand Rapids, Mich. Public library. List of books on furniture 219

Grande enciclopedia popolare Sonzogno, 48

Grande encyclopédie, 46 Grandgagnige, (* M. J. Dietionnaire étymologique de la langue willonne, 69 Grandidier, G. Atlas des col-

Atlas des colonies trançaises, 336

Grandin, A Bibliographie générale des sciences juri-

diques, 114 Granger, E Index to poetry. 242

Gianstrom, II See Swan, C G English and Finnish detromacy, 66 Grant, J Newspaper press,

20

Grant, W See Scottish nation il dictionary, 59 Graphic atlas of the world

See Bartholomew, 1 (1, 334 Gupow, H See Erman, A Worterbuch der aegypt-

Giësse, I G T Orbis latinus, 323, Tiesor de livies raies et précieux, 377

Graves, A Royal academy of arts, 299, Society of artists, 299

Gray, L. C. History of agri-culture in the southern U.S. to 1860, 194 Gray, Thomas, 255 Great Bitt Admiralty Ad-

miralty manual of naviga-Dictionary of tion, 173 Dictionary Drawings of flags of all nations, 320, Handbooks of

foreign countries, 339 - army-biography, 298 - atlases, 336

- biography, 286-88

- See also special classes as Actors, Lawyers, Printers etc

- Board of trade International code of signals, 174, Statistical abstract for British Empire, 124, Sta-tistical abstract for foreign countries 121, Statistical abstract for United Kingdom, 123

Dyestuffs industry de-

velopment committee List of British colours, 211—Census office—Census of

— Census office Census of England and Wales, 123, Census of Scotland, 123

-Commissioners on municipal corporations in England and Wales Re-port, 142 See also Commissioners on municipal cor-potations in Ireland Report, 142 Commissioners on municipal_corporations in Scotland Report, 143

- countres - history Vic-

-Customs and excise dept Annual statement of trade, 119

- Poreign office and foreign state papers, 139, Treaty series, 139, Handbook of commercial treaties, 140

- hazetteers, 321-25 -General council of medical education and registration British pharmaco-

pocta, 199 guide books, commercial U S Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150

history, 353-57 bibliography, Guide to the historical pubheations, 35, Matheson, C. 36, Morgan, W T. 387, New York (City) Union theological seminary Me-Alpin collection, 385, Telly.

C S. 36 llustrations, 354 --- regional, 354, 355 --- source books, 356-57

— Intormation, Ministry of Chronology of the war, 345 — Labour, Ministry of Dic-tionary of occupational terms, 111

-- laws, 133-34, 135-36 --- digests, 136-37

-local government, 142-43 -Mcteorological office Meteorological glossary. 184

Nautical almanae office Nautical almanae, 174 - official resisters, 118-19 -Ordnance survey Ord-

nance survey atlas of England and Wales, 336

Parliament House of Commons

eral indexes to papers, 371 Parliamentary debates, 129
--- place-names, 329-31

- political parties, 120 - Post office guide, 160

documents-in-- public dexes 370-72

public records, 356 regnal years Chitty, - tegnal years Chitty, J. 135, Low, S J M. 353 See also various entries under Chronology, 174-75

-Scientific and research dept and industrial Building science abstracts, 202, Water pollution research, 202, Index to literature of food investigation, 200

Stationery office Consolidated list of government publications, 371, Monthly list of official publications, 371, Monthly list of parliamentary publications, 371

- statistics, 121-22, 123-24 - War office Library Cata-logue, 208

- See also entries under Eng-

lish Ireland Scotland and Wales in this index Greece—biography Legrand, E, 403, Smith, W, 289
— gazetteers, 323
— gazetteers, 323 Gt But Ad-- handbook miralty, 339 mythology, 112, Smith, 289 Gieef, A See Gerber, A Lexi-con Taciteum, 280 Gleck bibliography, 403 — church Liturgy and ritual 99 dictionaries, 72-73 modern 73 - encyclopedia, ___ literature, 277-78 ___ anthologies, 278 - - bibliography. collections 277-78
history, 278 — poetry—anthologies, 278
Greely, A W Public documents of the first fourteen congresses 365 Green, E Bibliotheca somersetensis, 390 Green, J J See Quaker rec-ords, 106 Green, J R Short history of the English people, 354 Greer, S Bibliography public administration, 143
Greg W W List of English
plays, 249, List of masques,
pageants etc, 249
Gregory, G See List of the serial publications of for-eign governments, 23, Union list of scrials in li-braries of the U S and Canada 23 Gregory, W See List of serial publications of foreign governments, 374 rellet, I and Tripet, M Héraldique et généalogie Grellet, See Bibliographie nationale suisse 412 Grev, C G rey, C G See All world's air-craft, 210 Grey, L H See Mythology of all races 112 Grieb, C F Englisch-deutsches und deutschenglisches wörterbuch, 70 Grierson H J C and Bullough, G Seventeenth century verse See Oxford book of English verse, 247 Griffin A P C Bibliography of American historical societies 13, 35 Griffin, G G See Writings on American history 362 Griffith, D D Bibliogr of Chaucer, 253 Bibliography Griffith, R. Pope, 256 R H Alexander Grihya-sûtras SeeSacred books of the East 97 Grimaux, A See Clifton, C E Nouveau dictionnaire anglais-français, 67
Grimm, J and Grimm, W
Deutsches wörterbuch, 70
Grismer, R L Bibliography of articles and essays on literatures of Spain and Spanish-America, 275 and others Bibliog-

raphy of articles on Spanish literature, 275 Grober, G Grundriss der romanischen philologie, 265 Grocer's encyclopedia See Ward, A Encyclopedia of food, 200

Groome, F Groome, F H Ordnance gazetteen of Scotland 324 Grootjahn A Handworterbuch der sozialen hygiene, 198

Bibliography Gross, British municipal history, 143 Sources and literature

of English history, 355 Gross, J Biographisch-liter-arisches levikon der deut-

schen dichter 303
Gross, M D See ArnoldKellner, P Complete Hebrew-English dictionary, 73 Grotefend, H Zeitrechnung des deutschen mittelalters

und der neuzeit, 175 Grove, G Grove's dictionary music and musicians, 225

224, American supplement, Groves, H L Switzerland See U S Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150 Growoll, A Book-trade bib-liography in the U S, 380, Three centuries of English bibliography, book-trade

Grundemann, R sions-atlas 102 Neuer mis-

Grundriss der g wissenschaft, 352 geschichts-

Wissenschalt, 352
Guadet, J Elements et théorie de l'architecture 218
Guaranty trust company of
New York Bank and public holidays, 167
Guatemalan Spanish—dic-

tionaries, 83

Gubernatis, A de Dictionnaire international des écrivains du monde latin, 301

Guemes, C See Pérez, A Adiciones y continuación de "La imprenta en Manila", 408

Guénebault L J Dictionnaire iconographique See Migne, J P, 91

Guerber H A Book of the epic 242

Guerber H M A Stories of Shakespeare's comedies, 259. Stories of Shakespeare's tragedies 259, Stolles of Shakespeare's English history plays 259 Guerlac, O Citations fran-caises, 236

Federal execu-Guerrier, E tive departments, 364 Guía oficial de España, 120 Guia periodistica argentina y

de las repúblicas latinoamericanas, 20 Guide books 339-40 — commercial 150

— geological, 183 Guide to historical literature,

341 Guide to the historical publications of the societies of England and Wales, 35

Guillaame, A See Gore, New commentary or Holv Scripture, 96

461

Guraud J Dictionnaire ang-lais-français, 67 Gumuchian & cie booksell-

ers Livres de l'enfarce, 416 Guopy, H B Homes of fam ly names in Great Bruain 319 Gurtler, J Zitatenley kon, 237

Gutiérrez, J M Bibliografia de la primera imprenta de Buenos Aires 392 Gutiérrez, J R Datos para la

bibliografia boliviana 393 Guyot, Y and Raffalovich A Dictionnaire du commerce

146 Guzmán y Raz Guzmán, J Bibliografia de la reforma, la intervencion y el imperio 358

H E D See Oxford English

dictionary, 55
Haag E La France protestante 292
Haas J A W See Jacobs,
H E Lutheran cyclopedia, 106

Hackh I W D Chemical dictionary, 177

Haebler aebler K Bibliografía ibérica del siglo XV 410, Handbuch der inkunabelkunde 378

Haendcke, B Architecture sculpture et peinture See Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412 Hagerups illustrerede

versations leksikon 46

Hague Koloniale bibliotheek Catalogs der Koloniale bibliotheek 358 Catalogus van de pampfletten-ver-sameling 398

Koninkliike bibliotheek Repertorium on de neder-landsche tijdschriften 10 — Ruilbureau Neder-- Ruilbureau

landsche overheidsuitgaver 374 Hahn D A See Comev A M

Dictionary of chemical solubilities, inorganic 177 Hahn L Merchants' manual, 154

W Comparative tables of Muhammadan and Chris-

tian dates 175
Haight W R Canadian catalogue of books 391
Haigneré D Le patois bou-

lonnais, 68 Hain L F T Repertorium bibliographicum ad annum MD 378 Haiti - law - bibliography

American foreign law association, 138
Halaceanu, V E Great dictionary of the Roumanian and English larguages 80

der Halbjahrsverzeichnis đes neuerscheinungen deutschen buchhandels 403 Halbmonatliches verzeichnis

von aufsätzen aus deuts-chen zeitungen, 25 Hale W B See Corpus juris,

133

Halkett, S and Laing, J Dictionary of anonymous and pseudonymous English literature, 117

Hall, A. L. Bibliography of South African geology 182 Hall, II British archives and sources for history of the World war, 343 all J R C Concise Anglo-

Hall Saxon dictionary, 60

Hall, S.R. Advertising hand-book, 154, Handbook of business correspondence business 155, Handbook of sales management, 154

Hall T D Sec Smith W Copious and critical English-Latin dictionary 77 Hall marks See Plate, 221

Halliwell-Phillips I O Dictionary of archaic and provincial words, 56 Hallock, G B F See Doran's

ministers manual, 98

Hallowe'en See Schauffler, R H Our American holidays series, 167

Halsbury, Earl of Sec Laws of England, 134

Halsbury's statutes of England See complete statutes of England 134

Halse, E Dictionary of Spanish, Spanish-American, Portuguese and Portuguese-American mining terms 210 Halvorsen, J B Norsk for-

fatter-lexikon, 302 Hamersly, L. R. Records of living officers of the U navy and marine corps, 298 Hamilton, I T History of the Unitas fratrum or Mor-

avian church See Ameri-can church history series, 103

Mamilton, W Parodles of the works of English and American authors 248

Hammerton, J A Sec Peoples of all nations, 185

Hammond, C S and co Newworld loose leaf atlas, 333 Hammond, E.P. Chaucer, 253 Hammond, W. A. Bibliog-Bibliography of aesthetics 88

Hampshire-history Victoria history of the counties of

England, 354 Hanchett D S See Johnson,

History of domestic Ð \mathbf{R} and foreign commerce of the U.S. 146 Handbook en

encyclopedia of engineering, 205

Handhook of aeronautics, 208 Handbook of American In-dians Hodge, F W, 129,

185 Handbook of American museums, 37

Handbook of American prisons and reformatories, 162 Handbook of American trade-unions U S Bureau of

unions U S Bureau of labor statistics, 115 Handbook of business administration American management association,

Handbook of Christian sym-

bols Waters, C E C, 217 Handbook of Indians of Can-

ada Hodge, F. W., 185 Handbook of Lumiea, 126 Handbook of labor statistics U S Bureau of Labor

st itistics, 114 Hindbook of legendary and

mythological art Waters EC217 Handbook of private schools

Handbook of state of North

Borneo 127

Handbook of summer camps, 161

Handbook series 28

Handbook to popular poetical, and dramitic liferi-ture Hazlitt, W.C., 385 Handbooks of foreign coun-

tries Gt Brit Admiralty, 339

Handbuch der architektur, 218

Handbuch der astrophysik, 172

Handbuch der bibliographie Schneider, 311

Handbuch der kunstge-schichte Springer, A. 215 Handbuch der literaturwis-senschaft 230

Mandbuch der physik 175 Hindbuch des öffentlichen lebens, 122

Handbuch für heer und flotte. 207

Hand-lists of books printed by London printers, 386 Handwörterbuch der betilebswirtschaft, 146

Handwörterbuch der kommunal-wissenschaften, 112 Handwörterbuch der naturwissenschaften, 168

Handwörterbuch der pieuss-ischen verwaltung, 115 Handwörterbuch der soziol-

ogie, 113 Handwörterbuch der staats-

wissenschaften, 115 Handwörterbuch des deutschen aberglaubens, 166

Handwörterbuch des deutschen märchens, 166 Handy bibliographical guide

to study of Spanish Hans-sler, W, 275 Handy book of American au-

thors Peet, L II, 232
Handy book of curlous information Walsh, W S,

Handy-book of literary curi-osities Walsh, W S, 233 Hanford, J H Milton handbook, 256

Hannigan, F J Standard index of short stories 241 Hanover-history - bibling-

raphy, 353
Hansard See Gt Brit Par-liament Parliamentary de-

bates, 129 Hansen, P Nordiske digtere i voit aarhundrede, 264 Hansslei, W. Handy biblio-

graphical guide to study of Spanish, 275 Hapgood, I F. See Greek

church Liturgy and ritual,

Harben, H. A. Dictionary of London, 354

Harbottle, T. B. Dictionary of bittles 340, Dictionary of quotitions (classical), 13 237. Dictionary of quotations, Latin, 237

and Dublic, P. H. Die-

tionary of quotations, (French and Italian) 236. Dictionary of quotations, Italian, 237

- and Hume, M Dictionary quotations (Spanish), 238

Haidy, Thomas, 255 Hirdy, W. J. See Gee, H. Documents illustrative of English church history 356 Hare, H. A. National stand-

and dispensitory 199 Haiford, G. Prayer book dic-tionary, 99 Haifer, W. G. and Bonney, E.

Handbook for highway englneers, 203 Hargrave C

I' History of pliving cards, 229

Student's He-Harkavy, A brew and Childee dictionary, 73, Yiddish-English dictionary, 85
Harmer S. F. See Cambridge

natural history, 191

Marmsworth natural history,

Marmsworth's atlas, 334 Harmuth, f. Dictionary of textiles, 212 Harnack A von Geschichte

der altehristlichen litteratur, 93

Harper's atlas of American history Fox, D R, 337 Harper's dictionary of classical literature Peck, IT T, 346

Huper's enevelopædia of U

S history, 361 Harper's Latin dictionary Lewis, C T and Short, C,

aiper's popular encyclo-predia of U S history Sce Harper's encyclopædia of U S history, 361 Marper's

Harrap's standard French and English dictionary Mansion J. F., 67 Harrington, M. P. and Thomas,

J II Our holidays in poetry, 167 Harrison, E I See Lithuania

1928, 127 Harrison, F New calendar of

great men, 282 Harrison, II Place-names of

the Idverpool district, 330, Surnames of the United Kingdom 319 Harrisse, H Bibliotheca the United

Bibliotheca Americana vetustissima, 381

art A B American history atlas, 337, Sec American nation, 361, Cyclopedia of Hart A B American government, 114, 116 See also Channing, E and others Guide to the study and reading of American bistory 251 American history, 361

Hart, R J Chionos, 344 Harvard council on Hispano-American studies Bibliog-raphies of Hispano-American literature, 276

Harvard university Doctors of philosophy and doctors of science 30, Harvaid alumni directory, 305, Quinquennial catalogue of officers and graduates, 305 -Graduate school of business administration

reau of business research Labor terminology, 144 Harvey, P Oxford companion to English literature, 244

Harzberg, Hiler Catalogue of the Hiler costume li-

of the Hiler costume liburary 167
Haskell, D C See Bibliography of union lists of serials, 23, See New York Public library Check-list of newspapers 26
Hassall, A British history chyphologically arranged

chronologically arranged, European history 353. chionologically arranged, 344

Hasse, A R Index of economic material in state documents, 369, Index to U S documents relating to foreign affairs, 368

Hastings, J Dictionary of Apostolic church, 95, Dictionary of Bible, 95, Dictionary of Christ and gospels, 95, See also Encyclopedia of religion and ethics, 89

Hatch, E and Redpath, H A Concordance to the Septua-

gint, 94 Hatin, L Hatin, L E Bibliographie historique de la presse périodique française, 21 Hatschek, J See Wörterbuch

des volkerrechts, 139

Hatton, T and Cleaver, A H Bibliography of Dickens, 254

Hatzfeld, A and Darmesteter,

A Dictionnaire général de la langue française, 66 Hauff, N S Stikords-catalog over noisk literatur, 408

Hauser, H See Sources de l'histoire de France, XVI° siècle 351 Hava, J G

Arabic-English

dictionary, 61
Havard, H Dictionnaire de l'ameublement, 219
Have, O ten De leer van het bockhouden in dei Nederlanden, 155

Hawthorne, Nathaniel, 255 Haydn, J dates, 340 Haym, N F ana, 405 Haynes, W Dictionary of

Biblioteca ıtali-

See Who's who in chemical and drug industries, 314

Hayward, A I Dickens encyclopedia, 254

Hayyim, S New Persian. English dictionary, 78 Hazard, M C Complete con-

cordance to American

standard version of Holy Bible, 94

azard P See Bédier, J Histoire de la littérature française illustrée, 265 Hazard P

Hazeli's annual 122
Hazeli's annual 122
Hazeline, M E Anniversaries and holidays 167
Hazitt, W C Bibliographical collections and notes, 335, 232 English proverbs 238, Faiths and folklore, 166, General index to his Handcollections, 385, Handbook to popular poetical, and diamatic literature, 385, Manual for the collector and amateur of old English place 246 lish plays, 249 Headicar B M

See London bibliography of social

sciences 114
Heads of families at first
census U S Bureau of the
census 315

Heal, A English writing-masters, 304

Heat — dictionaries Glazebrook R, 175

Heaton's commercial hand-book of Canada, 124 Hebrew dictionaries, 73

-literature See under Ori-ental literature 280-81 Heffing H and Richards E Index to contemporary biography and criticism, 283

Hege, C and Neff, C nonitisches lexikon 107
Heggen W J See Roget P
M Thesaurus of English

words and phrases 58 Heiden, M Handworterbuch der textilkunde, 212

Heierli J Anthropologie et préhistoire See Biblioprehistoire See Biblio-graphie nationale suisse, 412

Heinemann, F Histoire de la civilisation đе See Bibliographie Suisse

nationale suisse 412 einsius, W Allgemeines Heinsius. bucher-lexikon, 402

Heintze, A Heintze-Cascorbi, 319

Heitman, F B Historical legi ter and dictionary of U S army 297 Historical register of officers of continental army, 297

Hellenic civilization Bots-ford, G W and Sihler, E G 347 Bots-

G 347 Hellenike bibliographia Polites N G, 403 Heller, K See Kadlec, K

Deutsche-bohmische amtliche, 132

Hellquist, E Svensk etymologisk ordbok 84

Helps for students of history, 342 Hélyot, P Dictionnaire des

ordres religieux, 103, See Migne, J P, 91 emeling, K English-

Hemeling, K English-Chinese dictionary, 64 Henderson, A C See Monroe, H New poetry, 247 Henderson, I F and Hender-

son, W. D Dictionary of

son, W. D. Dictionary of scientific terms, 169
Henderson W. D. See Henderson I. F. Dictionary of scientific terms, 169
Hendricks G. P. Handbook of social resources 161
Henley W. E. See Farmer, J. S. Dictionary of slang and colloquial English 58, Slang and its analogues, Slang and its analogues,

Henley's twertieth certury book of formulas His-cox, G D, 201 Henney K Rad o engineer-

ing handbook 207

Henry E Huntingtor library and art gallery American imprints, 350 Check list of English newspapers 20 Henry R C See Voss W C

Architectural construction,

Henry V Lexique Etymologique du breton moderne, 62

Heraldry 316-17 -theological Migne, J P, 91

Hérault-place-names tionnaire topographique de la France, 328-29

Herbert J A II manuscripts 222 Illuminated

Herders konversations-lexikon 47

Heredia y Livermore R Catalogue de la bibliothèque, 410

Herefordshire—history Victoria history of the counties of England 354 - place-names 329

Herendi, L Complete dic-tionary of banking terms

Heresies Migne J P, 91 Hering, C Ready reference tables, 175

Hermann, A See Fehner,

Dictionnaire juridique, 132
Hermannsson, H Icelandic
authors of today, 302, Icelandic books of the 16th century, 404

Heroes and heroines of fic-tion Walsh, W S, 233 Herre P Politisches handworterbuch, 115, Quellen-kunde zur weltgeschichte, 342

Hershey, A S See Anderson, F M Handbook of the diplomatic history of Europe, Asia and Africa 341

Hertford-history Victoria

history of the counties of England, 354 Hertslet, E Map of Africa by treaty, 140 Map of Europe by treaty, 140

Hertslet's commercial treaties, 140

Heizog, H O Worterbuch der maschinenwerkstatt. 192

Herzog, J J Realencyklo-pädie fur protestantische theologie, 91, See Schaff, P New Schaff-Herzog ency-

clopedia of religious knowledge, 90

Herzog, S. Industricles wort-erbuch 116

Hessen, H. Hessens misches lexikon, 74

Hewiti, A R Sec Sturgess
II A C Dictionary of
legal terms, 131
Heyd W Bibliographic der

württembergischer ges-

chichie, 35;
Heydenicleh E K H and
Dungern O von Handbuch der praktischen genealogie, 317

Heyer, ever, II Catalogue des thèses de théologie sou-tenues à l'Academie de

Geneve 33 Heyne, M Deutsches wort-

erbuch, 70 Hicks, F C Materials and methods of legal research, 137

Hidalgo, D Diccionario gen-eral de bibliografía española, 410

High school libraries Standard catalog for high school libraries, 415

Highway engineering Blanchaid A. H., 202, Har-ger, W. G., 203 Hildreth, G. H. Bibliography

of mental tests, 163 Hill.

ill, F P American plays,

Hill J II See Ruling case law Complete R C L index, 133 Hill J S

S Place-names of

Somerset, 330
Hill, R R Descriptive catalogue of documents relating to U S history in the Papeles Procedentes de Cuba Sce Carnegic Institution, 362 Hind, A M

History of engraving, 222 Hinduism, 111

Hindustani dictionaries, 73 Hinrichs, J C Funfiahrs-katalog, 402 Hints to teachers and stu-

dents on the choice of geographical books See Mill, H R Guide to geographical books and appliances,

Hippeau, C Calvados Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328 Hirsch, G C Index biologo-rum, 186

Hirsch-Schweigger, E Zoo-logisches worterbuch, 190 Hirst, T O See Wyld H C Place-names of Lancashire, 329

His Majesty's Stationery office Brief guide to government publications, 370 iscov, G D Henley's Hiscox, Henley's twentieth century book of formulas, 201

Hispanic anthology Walsh, T, 276

Hispanic society of America Libiary List of books printed before 1601, 410 Hispano-American literature

in the U S Leavitt, S E See Huvard council on Hispano-American studies

Biblio, raphies, 276
Hiss, A. E. and Ebert, A. E. Standard formulary, 199
Histoire de la langue et de littérature tranquise

Petit de Julieville L. 265 Histoire de la littérature française Calvet J, ed, 965

nstone do la littérature grecque Croiset, A ind Croiset, M., 278 Historie greigne C

Historic little iire 1 1 France, 265

História da literatura português i Mendes dos Reme-dios, J., 274 Historia da literatura portu-

guesa ilustrida Forjiz de Simpaio A 271

Historia da litteratura bra-sileira Motta, A 271 Motta, A 271 Historia de la lengua y liter-

atura castellana y Frauci, J. 275

Historica notebook Brewer, E.C., 340

Historical and statistical ab-

stract of Hong Kong, 126 Historical atlas Shepherd W R, 336

W. K., 336
Historical atlas of Canada
Burpée, L. J., 337
Historical atlas of modern
Europe Poole, R. L., 337
Historical atlas of modern
Europe Robertson C. G.
and Burtholomew. J. G., 337
Historical atlases, 236-28

Mistorical atlases, 336-38

— fletion Baker, E -fletion Baker, E A Guide to historical fletion,

Video of the state 35

Historical lights Little, C EG, 340

Historical register of officers of the continental army Heitman F B, 297

- innuals, 343-44 - atlases, 336-38

— bibliography, 311-43 — dictionaries, 340

dissertations in progress Jameson, J F, 30

lists outlines, tables, 344-45

- periodical indexes 13-14 -pictorial illustrations 315 History and literature Christianity Labriolle, Labriolle, P

C de, 279

History of agriculture and prices in England Rosers,

prices in England Rosers, J E T, 194 History of England, 353 History of engraving and etching Hind, A M, 222 History of French literature

Wright, C II C, 265 Ilistory of hand-made lace

Tackson E, 212

History of music in pictures
Kinsky, G, 226

History of surnames of the
British isles Ewen, C II

L'E, 319

History Istory of church, 103 the English

church, 103 History of the French novel S initsbury, G E B, 268 Hielt, O E A Det Finska universitetets disputations -litteratur, 33

Horre, A. Italian dictionary, 75, Short Itali in dictionary, 75

Hobart, H M Dictionary of electrical engineering, 203 Hôbôgirm dictionnane en-cyclop(dique du boud-

dhisme, 110 Hobson, R. L. See Burton, W Handbook of marks on pottery, 230

Hobson-Jobson Yule, H and Burnell A C 60 Hodge, E W Handbook of American Indians, 129, 185, Handbook of Indians of Canada 185 Hodgins, E. See Magoun, F.

A History of aircraft, 209 Hodgkin T From the earliest time to the Norman Conquest See Political history Hodos, N. Sec Bianu, I. Bib-

Hografia române iseă, 409 Hodson, V.C.P. List of officers of the Bengal army,

Hofberg, If Svenskt biog-infiskt handlevikon 296

Hoffmann, A. Entomologen-adressbuch, 313 Hoffmann, M. K. Lexikon der anorganischen verbindungen, 177

Hofstend. J Α American educators Of Norwegian origin, 305

Hogan, E Onomasticon Goedelicum, 331

Hoisting and conveying machinery See Schlomann, A Illustrated technical dictionaries, 192

Holbrook, E A. See American business practice, 115 Holden J A Bookman's glossary, 212 Holder, A Alt-celtischer

Alt-celtischer sprachschatz, 64

Holidays, 167
Sec also appendix

Granger, 10, 242

Holland, R. See Britten, J. Dictionary of English plant-names, 189

Holland See Netherlands

Holmes, A. D. Nomenclature of petrology, 185

Holweck, F. G. Biographical dictionary of the same 321

dictionary of the saints, 312 Holy-days holidays and

Holy-days and holidays Deems, E. M., 167 Holzmann, M. and Bohatta, Deutsches anonymenlexikon, 418, Deutsches

pseudonymen lexikon 418 Hombres M d' and Charvet, Dictionnaire languedocien-français

Home book of modern verse Stevenson, B E, 247 Home book of quotations Stevenson, B E, 234

Home book of verse Steven-son B E, 247

465

Home economics 200
— bibliography, 200 — foreign terms Ward, A,
Homes of family names in Great Britain Guppy, H
Homiletics, 98 Homonyms Skeat W W
Honduran Spanish—diction-
aries, 83 Hone W Every-day book
and Table book, 166 Hongkong—statistics, 126
Hool, G A and Johnson, N
construction, 206
and Table book, 166 Hongkong—statistics, 126 Hool, G. A. and Johnson, N. C. Handbook of building construction, 206 Hoops, J. Realleakon der germanischen altertum- skunde, 345
skunde, 345 Hooykaas J C Repertorium
Hooykaas J C Repertorium op de koloniale litteratuur, 359
American evelopedia of receipts, 201, Scientific American encyclopedia of 101-
mulas, 201
mulas, 201 Hopwood, D Place-names of the County of Surrey, in-
cluding London, 330 Horace, 279-80
Horkenbach, C Sec Deutsche Reich, 122 Hoin, E Sec Eiman, W Bib-
Hoin, E Sec Elman, W Bib- liographie der deutschen
universitaten, 165
dictionary of terms used in
dictionary of terms used in the practice of mechanical engineering 205 Horning, L. E. and Burpee,
L J Bibliography of Canadian fletion, 251 Horsley, J W Place-names in Kent 329
Horsley, J W Place-names
Horticulturalists Dancy, 11
H Standard cyclopedia or
horticulture, 195 Horticulture, 194-96 — bibliography Agricultur-
al index 11
encyclopedias and dictionaries, 195 Horton, M See A L A catalog, 414
catalog, 414 Hortus Bailey, L H and
Bailey, E Z, 195
Horton, M See A L A catalog, 414 Hortus Balley, L H and Balley, E Z, 195 Hospitals See Social work—annuals and hindbooks, 161-62 Hospitals year-book, 162 Hospitals year-book, 162
Hospitals year-book, 162
hotel red book, 340
of persons who went from
Great Britain to the American plantations, 315
Hourticg, L Art in France See Ais una. 214. Encyclo-
can plantations, 315 Hourticq, L Art in France See Ais una, 214, Encyclo- pédie des beaux-arts, 214 Hourwich, I Air service en-
gille Hallubook 200
the mailbag, 19
paedia of Islām, 111
Houzeau, J C Bibliographie générale de l'astronomie,
172

INDEX How to distinguish saints in Hutton, L See Waters, C E C art See Bles, A de, 217 Howard, A A and Jackson, C N Index verborvm C Sveton Tranqvill, 280
Howe, O T and Matthews,
F C American clipper
ships, 152
Hoyer-Kreuter See Technologisches worterbuch, 193 Hoyt, J K Hoyt's new cyclopedia of practical quotations, 234 Hubbell, G S Concordance to Emerson, 255 Hubbell, J B See Leisy, E E Doctoral dissertations in American literature, 30 Hubbell's legal directory See Martindale-Hubbell law dinectory, 137
Huebner, G G See Johnson,
E R History of domestic Hygiene, 198 E R HISTORY of domestic and inleign commerce of the U S, 146 Hughes, R Music lover's cy-clopedia, 225 Hughes, T P Dictionary of Islam 111 Huguet, E Dictionnaire de la langue française du Hymnology 98 -index, 98 langue française seizième siècle, 68 du Humbert, J Histoire illustrée 350 de la littérature latine, 278 Hume, M See Harbottle, T B Dictionary of quotations (Spanish), 238
Hume, R E Treasure house
of the living religions, 93
Humphreys, A L Handbook
to county bibliography, 355 291 son, H 302 Hungarian authors Szinnyei, 293 bibliography, 404
dictionaries, 74 For Hungarian dictionaries and glossaries of a special sub-Iguiniz, ject see under that subject as. Law-foreign teims -encyclopedias, 48 Hungary-biography, 293-94 - statistics, 126 Illumination Hungary Statisztikai hivatal Annuarie statistique, 128
Hunt, W From the accession
of George III to the close
of Pitt's first administration See Political history
of England 252 See also 222 of England, 353, See also History of the English of Ensembles of the church, 103 church, 103 church, H Baillièie's enfentific Hunter, cyclopaedia of scientific agriculture, Huntingdonshire - history kon, 49 Victoria history of counties of England, 354 English 291 - place-names place-name society, 329 Huntington, H E Checklist, 325 386 Huntington, T W See Scheda cumulativa italiana, 405 Husband, M F A Dictionary of characters in Waverley novels, 257 Social welfare Huston, W laws, 161 Hutchinson, E M See Sted-man, E C Library of American literature, 245 utte See Akademischer verein Hutte, 201

Hutte

Artists of the 19th century Hyamson, A M Dictiorary of English phrases 202 Dictionary of biography, 282 of universal Hyatt, A L Index to children's plays 240 Hydraulics, pneumatics refrigeration See Schlomann, Illustrated techn.cal dictionaries, 192 Hydro-electric h ydro-electric handbook Creager, W P and Justin J D, 204 Hyett F A and Bazeley, W Bibliographer's manual of Gloucestershire literature, -collections 98 Hymns ancient and modern, I I International insurance intelligence, 159 Ibrahim-Hilmy of Egypt and the Soudan, Iceland—biography Bricka, C F, 291, Kraks blaa bog, Icelandic authors Hermanns-- bibliography, 4 - dictionaries, 74 404-05 Ichikawa, S Fuzambo's com-prehensive English-Japan-ese dictionary, 76 Idioms-English, 56 - Spanish, 82 Bibliografia biografica mexicana, 294 Ikonographie der heiligen. Kunstle, K, 217 Illinois — public documents Hasse, A R, 369-70 Illumination (manuscripts), documents Illustrated flora of northern U S, Canada and British possessions Britton, X L and Brown, A, 189 Illustrated technical dic-tionaries in six languages Schlomann, A, ed, 192 Illustrations, pictorial, 345 Illustreret norsk konversa-tionsleksikon See Aschehougs konversations-leksi-Illustrert biografisk leksikon, Imperial gazetteer of India Imprenta en La Habana Medina, J T, 395 Imprimerie sino-européenne en Chine Corder, H., 394 en Chine Cordier, IL, 354 mprimeurs parisiens Re-nouard, P, 309 Imprints, fictitious, 419-20 Incipit des poèmes français Lângfors, A I E 269 Incunabula, 378-79 — bibliography — bibliography Stillwell, M B, 378 — general lists, 378-79

Incunabula-union lists, 379 Independence day See Schauffler, R II Our American holidays series, 167 Index animalium Sherborn, C D, 190 Index bibliographicus, 376 Index bibliographique, 101 Index biologorum Ilir ch, G C, 186 Index—catalogue See II S Surgeon general's library, 308 Index generalis, annuaire général des universités, 35, 163, 420 Index kewensis plantajum phanerogamarum nomina, Index medicus, 15, 197 Index of archaeological pa-pers, 12 Index of patents U S Patent Office, 193 Index of periodical dental literature Black, A D, 15 Index of trade-marks U Patent Office, 193 Index to American genealogles, 314
Index to bibliographies Van Patten, N., 245 Index to children's plays Hyatt, A. L., 240 Index to contemporary biography and criticism Hefling, H and Richards, E. 283 Index to dramatic reading Silk, A K and Fanning, C E, 242 Index to islands of the Pacific Ocean Brigham, W T, 326 Index to legal periodical literature, 14 Index to legal periodicals, 14 Index to reports and documents of Congress Superintendent οľ documents, 365 Index translationum, 377 Index zoologicus Waterhouse, C O, 190 India—archeology, 316 biography, 294, Beale, T W , 295 castes, 186 -thnology, 186 - gazetteers, 325 — history, 357
— Home dept India, 126
— place-names Permanent committee on geographical names, 327 - public documents, 373 statistics, 126 India office list, 118, 294 Indian place names in C tario Moore, W F, 328 Indian year book, 126 On-Indians of North America See American Indians Indo-China—history, Industrial and financial management American management association, 148 Industrial arts, 201 — bibliography, 201 — directories, 201
Industrial arts index, 17, 201
Industries See Manufactures
Ingleby, C M "Centurie of

prayse" Interméditire des chercheurs SecShakspere allusion-book, 258 In old AMP besti de bibet curioux, 233 Internal combustion engines See Schlomann A liographic oratorienne, 311 Illus-Initia amharica Armbruster, trated technical diction-C. II., 61 Initials and pseudonyms Cushing, W. 417 Inmin, J. Nautical tibles, aries, 192 International address book of bot musts 188, 314 International bibliography of 173 historical sciences, 342 Innes, A. D. England under the Tudors See History of International bureau of the See History of American republics Amer-Bngland 353 ie in constitutions, Innes, T Scots heraldry, 317 Innis, II A and Lower, A R Commercial nomenclature, 147 M Select documents in International catalogue Canadian economic history, scientific literature, 16, 169,

—Astronomy, 173,—Bot-319 Institut international de docany, 188,- General biology, umentition Classification 186,—Geography, décimale universelle, 422 mathematical and physical 321,-Institut international M thematics, 170, -Meteorstatistique Annuane inology, 184, — Mineralogy, 181, — Physics, 176, —Zooloternational de statistique. 184, - Mineralogy, 122, Apergu de la démogy, 190 Staphic des divers pays du International congress of publishers Vocabulaire monde, 122, Statistique internationale des grandes technique de l'éditeur, 213, villes 122 Institute for government re-International eritleal com-Service search monomentary on Scriptures, 96 graphs, 116 the Holy Institute of chartered ac-countants in England and International evelopaedia See New international encyclo-Wales Library Library paedia, 11 cat doque, 155 International directory Institute of chemistry of antiquarian booksellers Great Britain and Ireland See Internationales adiess-List of official chemical apbuch der antiquare, 213 pointments compiled by di-International encyclopedia of rection of the Council of prose and poetical quota-tions Walsh, W S, 235 International federation of the Institute of chemistry. 314 Institute of international trade unions Jahrbuch, education Fellowships and 141 scholarships open to International federation American students, 166, university women List of Fellowships and scholarinternational fellowships ships open to foreign stufor research, 166 dents, 165 International geological con-Institute of social and religress Guidebook, 183 gious reserrch World mis-sionary atlas, 102 Institution of civil engineers World mis--Guide books of excursions in Canada, 183 International index to acro-Engineering abstracts, 202 nautical technical reports, Instituto historico e geog-raphico brasileiro Dic-209 brasileiro Dic-International index to periodcionario historico, icals, 8 laphico e ethnographico do International institute of ag-Brasil, 324 Instituut Kein liography of Indian ar-chaeology, 346 riculture Recueil de co-ellicients et d'équivalences, 153 International intermediary Instruktionen für die alphainstitute Repertoure genbetischen étal des traités, 141 kataloge der pieuszischen bibliotheken. International labour office 422, Erläuterungen, 422 Bibliographie du chômage, Insurance, 157-59 144, I L. O yearbook, 145, -bibliography, 158 International labour direc--directories, 158-59 tory, 145. Occupation and health, 144, 199 International law, 139 -foreign terms, 158 men, 304 yearbooks, 158-59 - relations - bibliography, Langer, W. L., 342 - statistics, 122 Insurance almanac, 157 Insurance blue book and guide, 159 International military digest, Insurance directory refer-

15

International register of tel-

International standard Bible

encyclopædia, 95

egraphic and trade addresses, 151

ence and year book, 159

York Newsletter, 158 Insurance who's who, 304

Insurance year book, 159

Insurance society of

For

and

Insurance - foreign

-bibliogiaphy, 272

International traders' hand-book, 153 International who's who in music and musical gazet-teer, 307
International yearbook of International yearbook of Italian anonyms and pseu-International yearbook of agricultural statistics, 196 Internationale bibliographie der kunstwissenschaft, 216 Internationale bibliographie der privatversicherung, 158 Internationale bibliographie des buch- und bibliothekswesens, 376 Internationale bibliographie bibliotheksdes buch-u wesens, 420 Internationale vereinigung fur vergleichende iechts-wissenschaft und volkswirtschaftslehre zu Beilin, adressbuch Internationales der antiquaic, 213 Introduction to political par-ties Ray, P O, 120 Introduction to the use of public records Galbraith, V H, 356 Inventaire chronologique Inventaire chronologique Dionne, N E, 391 Inventaire des maiques d'imprimeurs Delalain, P A, 214 Inventaire des périodiques scientifiques Académie des sciences, Paris, 24 Irag-place-names Pc1manent committee on geographical names, 327 Ireland—counties—history— Humphreys, bibliography A L, 355

A L, 355

—local government Gt

Rrit Commissioners on municipal corporations in Ireland, 142-43 - place-names, 330-31 - statistics, 126 — See also entries under Gt Bit, in this index Ireland in fiction Brown, S J, 251 Irish bibliography Dix. E R M, 385, Dublin National library, 388 -dictionaries, 74-75 --- fiction Brown, S J, 251 -literature McCarthy, J, -anthologies Brooke. S A, 246 — periodicals—history Madden, R R, 20

— See also entries

English in this index under Irish Catholic directory, 110
Irish free state—guide books,
commercial U S Bureau
of foreign and domestic commerce, 150 - Official handbook, 126 - public documents-indexes, 373 — statistics, 126
Inon and steel, 211
Irving, J Place-names of
Dumbartonshire, 330
Iseki, K R Who's who in
"Hakushi" in great Japan,

294 Islam 111

donyms, 419 — authors, 303 - bibliography, 405-06 - dictionaries 75-76 dictionaries Italian dictionaries glossaties of a special subject see under that subject terms -libiaries-directories and statistics, 421 ·literature — anthologies, - collections, 272-73 - periodicals-bibliography,

Italian translations in America Shields, N. C., 272
Italy, a companion to Italian studies Gardner, E G, 272 Italy—biography, 294, Spreti, V, 318 -See also special classes 171 Librarians, Artists, Scientists, etc - gazetteers, 325-26 - official registers, 119-20 - statistics, 126 ily Istituto centrale di Italy statistica Annuario statistico, 126 aly Ministero dell'interno Italy Calendario generale, 119 alv Parlamento Camera Italy Parlamento Camera dei deputati Biblioteca Catalogo metodico degli scritti contenuti nelle pubblicazioni periodiche, 10 Italy Provveditorato generale dello stato blicazioni edite dallo stato o col suo concorso, 11 res, H C Mathematical tables, 172, Seven place natural trigonometrical functions, 172 Ives. 1chte, 263 Jaarcijfers voor Nederland Annuaire statistique, 127 ten, 33 Jaccard, H Essai de toponymie, 331 292
Jamaica—statistics, 126
James, C C Bibliography of
Canadian poetry, 252
James, E W New dictionary
of the English and Hungarian languages, 74
James, R N Painters and
their works, 299
Jameson, A B M Legends of
the Madonna, 217, Legends
of the monastic orders, 217; Jackson, B D Glossary of botanic terms, 188, Guide to the literature of botany, 188 Jackson, C E Place-names Jackson, C J English gold-smiths, 221 Jackson, C N See Howard, A A Index verborym C Svetoni Tranqvilli, 280 Jackson, E History of handmade lace, 212

Jackson, G S Early songs of
Uncle Sam, 247

Jackson, S M Bibliography
of American church history See American church history series, 103 Jacobi, H. Gaina sûtra 117 Sacred books of the East, Jacobs, H E History of the Islandsk bogfortegnelse, 404

Evangelical Lutheran church See American church istory series, 103—and Haas, J.A. W. Lutheran cyclopcdia, 106
Jacobus, D.L. Index to genealogical period.cals, 314
Jacobus, M. W. and others New standard Bible dictionery 95

tionary, 95

Jacotin, A and Chassaing A. Loire (Haute) See Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328

Jaeger, H B Illustreret norsk literaturhistorie, 264 Jaggard, W Shakespeare bibliography, 257 Jago, F W P English-Corn-

ish dictionary, 64 thn, H. Dictionary

Jahn, graphic arts terms, 212 Jahrbuch der bucherpreise,

Jahrbuch der deutschen bibhrbuch der deutschen hotheken, 306, 421 Lebuch der deutschen Jahrbuch der

volksbuchereien, 421

Jahrbuch fur Polen, 128 Jahrbuch uber die fort-schritte der mathematik,

Jahres-verzeichnis den deutschen schulanstal-ten erschienenen abhand-

ten erson-lungen, 32 Jahres-verzeichnis der an deutschen universitaten und hochschulen erschienenen schriften, 32

Jahresbericht über die erscheinungen auf dem gebiete der germanischen philologie, 261 Jahresbericht über die wis-

senschaftlichen erscheinungen, 263 Jahresbericht wissenschaft-

liche biologie, 186
Jahresberichte für deutsche geschichte, 352
Jahresberichte für neuere

deutsche literaturgesch-Jahresverzeichnis der schwei-

zerischen hochschulschrif-

Jal, A Dictionnaire critique de biographie et d'histoire, 292

of the monastic orders, 217; Sacred and legendary art,

Jameson J F Dictionary of U S history, 361, List of doctoral dissertations in Dictionary history, 30, Provisional list of ambassadors and diplomatic representatives,

Jameson, L. Jameson's manufacturers' practical recipes, 201

Etymological Jamieson, J dictionary of the Scottish Linguage, 59 Lamieson's Dictionary of the Scottish Language, 59 Jásznigi, A and Parlagi, I

Das geistige Ung un, bio-graphisches lexikon, 293 me's fighting ships, 208 Jane's fighting ships,

Japan-biography, 294 Bureau of general statistics Statistical annual, 126, Résumé statistique, 126

Dent of finance Finan-- Dept of finance

cial and economical annual, 126

— history, 357 — statistics, 126-27 Japan Christian year book, 102

Japan-Manchoukuo year book, 127

Japan year book, 126 Japanese diction iries, 76 For Japanese diction uses and glossaries of a special sub-ject see under that subject as, Insurance-foreign terms

-encyclopedias, 49 Jäschke, H A Tibetan-Eng-

Jäschke, F. A. J. 84 lish dictionary, 84 Jastrow, M. Dictionary of the the Talmud Targumim, the Talmiud Babli and Yerushalmi, and the Midrashic literature 73 Jaubert II F Glossaire du centre de la France, 68

Jefferson, Thomas 255 Jenkins, E. B. Index ver-borum Terentianus, 280 Jensen, P. C. G. Worterbuch

der nordfriesischen sprache der Witdinghaide, 69
Jenold W and Leonaid, R
M Century of priody and
imitalion 248
Jervis W P Encyclopedia of

ceramics, 220

Jesuits, 310-11 Jewett, A L Sec Who's who in library service, 306

Jewish contributions to meds icine in America Kagun,

Jewish encyclopedia, 111

Jewish year book, 112 Jews-biography, 112, Kagan, S R, 308 ews Liturgy

Jews and ritual Siddur Koiban minhah, 100, Authorised daily prayer book, 100, Union Prayer book for Jewish worship, 101

Jimeno, F Bibliografía cubana, 395

Joanne, P \mathbf{B} Dictionnaire géographique géographique et admin-istratif de la France, 324 Joannides, A Comédie-Francaise, 267

Jocelyn, A Orders, decorations and medals of the

world, 320 cher, C Jocher, G

Jöcher, C G Aligemeines gelehrten-levicon, 282 John Crerar library List of books on history of indus-try, 192, List of books on history of science, 169 Supplement to List of se-rials in public libraries of Allgemeines

Chica o and Evanston, 21 John Rylands library Catalogue, 387, Catalogue of printed books and manuscripts, 424

Johns Hopkins university Libruy List of dissertations,

Johnson, A. Sec Dictionary of American biography, 281 Johnson, A. See Encyclo-pacdia of the social sciences, 113 Johnson, A. P. and Sitonen, M. K. Manual of furniture

arts and crafts, 219

Johnson, B. New thyming dictionary, 57
Johnson, C. See Baxter, J. H. Index of British and Irish Latin writers, 278, Medieval Latin word-list, 77
Johnson, B. B. Hadder, of

Johnson, 10 R History of domestic and foreign com-merce of the U.S. 146 Johnson, 18 Dictionary, Per-

sian, Arabic, and English,

Johnson, G II Fellowships and other aid for advanced work, 166

Johnson. I G Southern fletion, 251 Johnson, M. De V.

American

fust editions, 384
Johnson, N.C. See Hool, G.A. II indbook of building constitution, 206
Johnson, R. Twentieth century bissensity of the constitution, 206

tury biographical diction-ary See Lumb's biographi-cal dictionary, 284 Johnson, T. C. History of the

Southern Presbyterian church See American church history series, 103 Johnston, A. K. Roy il atlas of modern geography 334 Johnston, E P See Warner,

ъ Aviation handbook, 209

Johnston, II See Harmsworth nitural history, 191 Johnston, I B. Place-names of England and Wiles, 329, Place-names of Scotland,

330 and Ravenhnston M and Raven-Hart, H Bibliography of Johnston registers of the universities and schools of Great Britain and Ireland, 305

Johnston, W Roll of com-missioned officers in the medical service of the Brit-

medical service of the Bittish atmy, 298
Johnston, W. D. and Mudge, I. G. Special collections in libraries in the U.S., 421
Johnstone, J. F. K. and Robertson, A. W. Bibliographia

aberdonensis, 389 Joint catalogue of periodicals and serials in libratics of Toronto, 24

Jolly, J Institutes of Vishu, Minor law books Sce Sacred books of the East,

Dictionnanc du Jônain, P patois s saintongeais, Glossaire des patois de la Suisse romande, 67

Jonáš, K Complete nouncing dictionary of the English and Bohemian languiges, 64 Jones B E Cussell's cyclo-

paedia of photography, 223 Jones, C. K. Hispanic Amer-ican bibliographies 379

Jones, C L and Dow, E L Algeria See U S Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce 150

Jones, D. English pronounc-ing dictionary, 57 Dictionary of Jones, H P

toreign phrases, 236 S Companion to Jones, II Roman history, 347

Jones, J. C. Concordance to the Book of common prayer, 99 Jones, F. F. Concordance to the Historia ecclesistica

of Bede, 279 Jones, W. R. and Cissaiz, A. Englisch-deutsche geolog-isch-mineralogische term-

inologie, 182
Josephson, A G S Avhandlingar ock program, 33,
Bibliography of union lists of serials 23 Josephus, F., 278 Josephus, P. See Trahard, P.

Bibliographie des oeuvres de Prosper Mérimée, 270

Jourdain, A and Stalle, L C F van Dictionnaire encyclopédique de géographie

de Belgique, 323

ourdain F C R See Mullens, W H Geographical Jourdain lens, W II Geographical bibliography of British ormthology, 191

Journalism See Newspapers Joyce, P W Origin and his-tory of Irish names of places, 330 Judaism, 111-12 Judicial and statutory defi-

nitions, 130
Judisches lexikon, 111
Jugoslavia See Yugoslavia

Jugoslovenska bibliografija, 406

Julian, C P and Fontan, P Anthologie du Félibrige provencal, 267 ilian, J Dictionary of Tulian, J

hymnology 98 Jung, V A Slovník anglicko-český, 64

Junior book of authors Kun-

itz, S J, 301
Justin, J D Scc Creager, W
P Hydro-electric handbook, 204

Just's botanischer jahresbericht, 187

Juvenile books See Childien's reading - encyclopedias, 42

aatz, M See Waller J R English-German and Ger-Kaatz, M man-English medical dictionary, 197 Kaden, E H

Bibliographie rechtsvergleichenden der literatur des zivil- und handelsrechtes, in Zentralund Westeuropa 138 Kadlec, K and Heller, K

Deutsche-böhmische amtliche und juridische terminologie, 132
Kagan, S. R. Jewish contributions to medicine in America 308
Kagerer, F. Maschinen-tech-

Kageter, F. Maschinen-technisches leikon, 205
Kalser, J. B. Law, legislative, and municipal reference libraries, 364
Kalashnikov, A. G. and Epstein, M. S. Pedagogicheskald enziklopedia, 163
Kaliff, G. Geschiedenis der

nederlandsche letterkunde, 261

Wörterbuch der roatisch Kangiga, serbokroatischen und deutschen sprache 81

Kant, I, 263 Kantorowicz, A Handwörterbuch der gesamten zahn-heilkunde, 198 Karłowicz, J A L Słownik jezyka polskiego, 79 Karpinski, L C Bibliography of printed maps of Michi-

gan, 338

Karstedt, O See Marten African handbook, 150 See Martens, O Kashmiri dictionaries, 76

Katalog offver den svenska literaturen i Finland, 399 Kaufman, J. English-Hebrew

dictionary, 73
Kaye, F B Sce Crane, R S
Census of British newspapers and periodicals, 24
Kaye, G W C and Laby,
T H Tables of physical

and chemical constants, 179 Kayser, C G Vollständiges bücher-lexikon, 402

bücher-levikon, 402
Keats, John, 255
Keblc, John, 255
Kecter, P. M. See New York
special libraries association Union list of periodicals, 24
Keith, A. B. See Macdonell,
Yodio index of names

Keith, A B See Macdonell, A A Vedic index of names

and subjects, 98
Keller, H R Dictionary of
dates, 340, Render's digest
of books, 239 See also Warner library, 230

Kellner, L. Shakespeare wör-terbuch, 258

A and Burrage, W Kelly, H A and Burrage, W L Dictionary of American medical biography, 308

Kelly, J American catalogue

of books, 381 Kelly, R L See Council of church boards of education Handbook, 164

Kelly's customs tariffs, 152 - directory of merchants, manufacturers and shippers, 151

handbook to titled, landed, and official classes, 288 Kempenaer, V A Vermomde Nederlandsche en Vlaam-

sche schrijvers, 418 Kennedy, A G Bibliography of writings on the English language, 245, See Tatlock, J S P Concordance to the complete works of Geoffrey Chaucer, 254

Kennedy, A S Bibliography

of writings on the English language, 319 Kennedy, W P M Statutes, treaties and documents of the Canadian constitution, 349

349
ent, C F The historical
Bible, 96, Student's Old
Testament, 96
ent, W Kent's mechanical Kent,

engineers' handbook, 205

Kent-history Victoria his tory of the counties of England, 354

- place-names, 329

Kentucky—public documents
Hasse, A R, 369-70
Kenya Colony—handbook Gt
Brit Admiralty, 339
Kenya Protectorate—hand

Kenya Protectorate—hand-book Gt Brit Admiralty, 339 Kern, H Saddharma-punda-

1îka See Sacred books of the East, 97

Kernei, R J Slavic Europe,

Keiney, E Glossary of French medical terms, 197 Kertbeny, K M Bibliografie der ungarischen nationalen und internationalen literatur, 404. Ungarns deutsche bibliographie, 403 Ketchum, M S Structural

engineers' handbook, 206 Ketkar, V B Indian and for-

eign chronology 175
Kettridge, J O French-English and English-French dictionary of commercial and financial terms, 147
156, French-English and English-French dictionary of technical terms used in engineering, 192

Key to ancient parish regis-ters of England and Wales

Burke, A M, 315 Khudekov, S N iscontantsev [History of dancing], 240

Kidder, F E and Parker, H Kidder-Parker architects' and builders' handbook 206 Kiel Universität Bibliothek

Island-katalog, 405 Kienitz, O and Wagner, K Litteratur der landes- und volkskunde des Grossher-zogtums Baden, 353 Kierst, W Słownik angiel-

sko-polski, 79

Kight, A C See Morley, L H Mailing list directory, 148, Newark Free public library Business books, 148, -2400 business books, 148 Curious

Killikelly, S H questions in history, 232
Kimball, S F and Edgell,
G H History of architec-

G H Hi ture, 218

Kimber's record of govern-ment debts, 157 Kincardine—bibliography,

389 (under Aberdeenshire) Kindergarten songs Quigley,

M C, 227 King, A See Fromherz, H Englische und deutsche chemische fachausdrucke. 178

469

King, W F H Classical and foreign quotations, 236 King, pub, Lond Catalogue of parliamentary papers, 372

King James version of Bible.

Kingzett, C T Chemical en-cyclopaedia, 177 Kinsky, G History of music in pictures, 226

Kipling, Rudyard, 255-56 Kippenberg, A. Katalog der sammlung Kippenberg, 263 Kirchliches Jahrbuch, 106

Kirk, J. Biographies of Eng-lish Catholics, 287 Kirke-leksikon, 91

Kirkelig haanbog, 106 Funf-sprachen-Kistner, worterbuch der kaufmannischen korrespondenz, 147

Klatzkin, J See Ashkol anzi-kolpediah Isralith, 111 Kloss, A Schlesien, 353 Kluge, F Etymologisches worterbuch der deutschen

worterous sprache, 71 Klussmann, R Bibliotheca scriptorum classicorum, Systematisches verzeichnis der abhandlungen welche in den schulschriften, 32

Knapp, C Dictionnaire géographique de la Suisse, 326 Kneen, J J Place-names of the Isle of Man 330 Kneschke, E H Neues allge-

meines deutsches adels-lexicon im vereine mit mehreren historikern, 317 Knight, L L Biographical dictionary See Library of southern literature, 244, Biographical dictionary of authors, 302

Knighthood See Genealogy Knott, T A See Stratmann, F H Middle English dic-

tionary, 60 Knox, A Glossary of geographical and topographical terms 327

Knox, D B Quotable anecdotes, 232

Ko je ko u Jugoslaviji, 297

Ko je Ko u Jugoslaviji, 251 Kobbé, G Complete opera book, 228 Kobro, I Norges læger, 308 Koch, M See Vogt, F H T Geschichte der deutschen

literatur, 262
Koch, T W Dante in America, 273, List of Danteiana in American libraries, 273

Kohring, H Bibliographie der almanache, 263

Kommunales Jahrbuch, 143 Konarski, F Vollständiges handworterbuch der deutschen und polnischen sprache, 79

dansk Kongelig statskalender, 119

statskalender, 119
Könnecke, G Bilderatlas zur
geschichte der deutschen
nationalliteratur, 262, Deuscher literaturatlas, 262
Kontopoulos, N Greek-English lexicon, 73, English-

470 modern Greek dictionary, Konwersáznas wahidniza, 19 Koran, 97 Korbut, G. Literatura polyka od początków do wojny Swiatowei 303 Korea-bibliography, 3' Korean dictionaries 76 157-58 History of statis-Koien, J Körting, G Grundriss der geschichte der englischen literatur, 245 Kosch, W. Deutsches literaturlexikon, 262 östler. R. Worterbuch zum Köstler, R codex juris canonici, 139 Kott. F St Česko-německý slovník zvláště grammatticko-fraseologicky, 65 Krachowizer, F and Berger, Biographisches lexikon des landes Osterreich ob der Enns, 289 Kraks blaa bog, 201
Kratup, A See Erichsen B
V A Dansk historisk bibliografi, 350, Dansk personalhistorisk bibliografi, 291
Kraus, F X Real-encykloridde der bigliaber et pädie der christlichen alterthumer, 92 nedel, O Deutsch-fremd-Kredel, O sprachiges ortsnamenverzeichnis, 327 rehbiel, H E Krehbiel, H E Book of operas, 228, Second book of operas, 228 Book of Kretzmann, P E See Concordia cyclopedia, 106 Kritischer jahresbericht über die foitschritte dei iomanischen philologie, 265 Kritzinger, M S B Plate-atlas by die afrikaanse letterkunde, 261
Kronenberg, M. E. See Nij-hoff, W. Nederlandsche bibliographie, 397 Krüger, H. A. Deutsches literatur-levikon, 261 Kuhlman, A F See Social science research council See Social Guide to material on cume, 162 Kuka kukin on, 292 Kummer, J J and others Banques, statistique com-merciale, assurances Sre Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412
Kunitz, S J Living authors,
301, Authors today and
yesterday, 301, Junior book of authors, 301 Kunstle, K. Ikonographic der heiligen, 217 Kurschners deutscher gelehrten-kalender, 293 Kürschners deutschei literaturkalender, 303 Kuscinski, A Dictionnaire des conventionnels, 293 Kushlan, M Handbook of industrial electricity, 203 Kyd, Thomas, 256 Kyriakidės, A Modern Greek-English dictionary, 73

tionnaire de termes de

INDI: \ droit coutumier indonesien Libernia y Esteller P. Diecionari de la llengua catalana, 63 abor, 114-45 Lubor, 114-45
--- public documents, 369 — yearbooks, 145 Labour Gazette 145 Labour year book, 120 145 Labriolle, P. C. de Histo History and literature of Christianity 279 La Bruyere, J. de, 270 laby, T. H. See Kaye, G. W. C. Tables of physical and Chemical constants, 179 ace Clifford, C R, 212, Jackson, E, 212, Whiting, Lace \mathbf{G} 212 La Chesnaye-Desbois, F A
A de Dictionnaire de la noblesse, 317 schevre, E Bibliographie Lachèvre, des recueils collectifs de poésies 268, Bibliographie sommance de PAlmanach des muses, 269, Bibliographle sommane des keepsakes de la période romantique, 265 Lacour-Bréval, and Edinger, G Dictionnaire pratique de cer unique ancienne, 220 P Bibliographie Lacroix, Molièresque, 270 Lafaye, B Dictionnalie des synonymes de la langue française, 68 Laferrière J Seo Annualre interparlementaire 116 La Fontaine, J de, 270 Laine, A Dictionnaire de Paviation 209 Luing, J See Halkett, S Dictionary of anonymous and pseudonymous English litcrature, 417 Lalande, A Vocabulaire technique et critique de la phil-osophie 88 Lalanne, L. Dictionnaire hu torique, 350, Lexique de ocuvies de Brantôme, 269 Dictionnaire his-Lalis, A Dictionary of the Lithuanian and English languages, 78
Lallemand, L. Histoire charité, 161 Cyclopædia of Lalor. Ţ J political science, 114 am, S Illustrowana cyklopedja Tizaski, 49 Lambert M B Dictionary of non-English words of Pennsylvania-German dialect, 71 Lamberton, J. P. See Phila-delphia Free library List of serials in principal libraries, 24 Lamb's biographical dictionary, 284 Lami, S Dictionnaire des sculpteurs de l'école francaise, 299

Lanao, M E Apuntaciones
criticas sobre el idioma castellano, 83 Lancashiie-bibliography, 390 Labberton, D Van H Dic-- place-names, 329

history of the counties of England, 354 Landle vikon, 195 Landolt, H. H. Landolt-Born-stein Physik ilisch-chemstein Physikulisch-chem-ische tabellen 179 Lundtwing, A. Exercices cor-porels Sec Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412 Laine, E. W. Arabie-English lexicon, 61 Laine, T. O. Laine's larger longlish-Irish dictionary, 75 Lang, H Lings German-English diction ity of terms used in medicine, 197 Lange, N A Hundbook of chemistry, 179
Langer, W. L. and Aimstrong II le Foreign afctions it is corresponding af-fairs bibliography, 342 Linetors A. I. E. Incipit des poèmes français, 269 Langguth, K. T. Hundworter-buck and fin any aways 156 buch des fin inzwesens, 156 Langlet V Bevingade ord och slagord, 238 Langlois, II Table des noms poèmes français, 269 chansons de geste, 268 Lanman's Biographic il nals of civil government, 117 onsing, it for Corvantes, 275
Corvantes, 275
Coron, G. Histoire illustrée Lansing, R See Ford, J D M Lanson, G. Histoire illustrée de la littérature fran-gaise 265, Manuel bibliog-raphique de la littérature française moderne, 265 Lantos, flim, booksellers, Budapest List of all Hungarian books in trade, 404 Lanzara, A. Dizionario giuridico tedesco-italiano, 132 cional manidades y ciencias de la educación 392 Lappish dictionaries, 76 Laichey, L. Dictionnaire des Lanced, 1 N Literature of American history, 362, New Latned History for ready reference, 340 Rochefouctuld, François V1, duc de, 270 Larousso agricole, 195 Larousse commercial illustre, 146 Larousse, P Nouve in petit Larousse illustre, 66, Pequeño Larousse ilustrado 81, Sec Clement, F Dictionnaire des opéias, 228 Larousse, P A Grand dietionnaire universel, 16, 227, Nouveau Larousse, 46, La-rousse du XYème siècle, giècle, 46, Larousse mensuel illustre, 46, Lirousse universel, Laisen, A L Dictionary of the Dano-Norwegian and English languages, 65
Larsen, T and Walker, F C
Pronounciation, a practical guide to American stand-ards, 57 Last words Marvin, F R, Lancaster-history Victoria Lasteyrie du Saillant, R C

Bibliographie générale des travaux historiques et aichéologiques, 36 Lathain, E. Dictionary of names, 232, Famous say-

names, 2

Lathrop, L A Rhymers' lexicon, 57 Latin America See Spanish

America

Latin dictionaries 76-79 For

Latin diction riles and glossames of a special subject see under that subject as Botany—foreign terms

——— incdiaeval 77 —— literature, 277-80 -- anthologies, 279

— bibliography, 277
— collections, 277-78
— histories, 278-79

-- place-names Sce Placenames-Latin - poetry--anthologies, 279

Latin Vulgate, 97

Latouche, R and Boyer, II Cher See Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328

Latviešu konversācijas vārd-

nīcā, 49

Latvju mazā enciklopedija. 49 Latzina, F Diccionairo geogiáico argentino 323 aucheit, F Bibliographic

Lauchert, catholique-chiétienne en Suisse Sec Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412 Laurand, L. Minuel

Minuel études grecques et latines,

Lautenschlager, F Bibliographie der badischen ge-schichte, 353

Lauterburg, O and of Alcool et alcoolisme and others SeeBibliographie nationale suisse, 412

La Vaissière, R de Anthologie poétique, 267

Laverde Amaya, I Apuntes sobre bibliografia colombisopre bibliograffa colombi-ana, 302, Bibliograffa co-lombiana, 302, 394 Lavisse, E. Histoire de France illustice, 351 Law. 130-39

— about law books for a general library, 130
— bibliography, 138
— abstracts 138

--- abstracts

-digests 136-37 — encyclopedias, 133-34 — foreign terms, 131-33

- periodical indexes, 14 -use of law books, 137

Liws of England, 134 Lawyers, 306, Index to legal periodical literature, 14

Laymen's foreign missions inquiry Regional reports of the commission of appraisal, 101
Lazare, F and Lazare, L Dic-

tionnaire administratif et historique des rues

Paris, 351 Lazare, L. Sce Lazare, F. Dictionnaire administratif et historique des rues de Paris, 351 Leadam, 1 S

From the accession of Anne to the death of George II See Political history of England, 353

Leaders in education Cattell, J M, 305

League of nations Handbook of international organisations, 35

-International institute of intellectual cooperation Coordination des bibliothèques, 421 can. V S

Lean, V S Lean's collec-tanea, 238
Lear, W E See Digest Cana-dian case law, 137
Learned, M D Guide to manuscript materials relative ing to American history in German archives See Car-

negic Institution, 362 Leavitt, S E Hispano-Amer-ican literature in the U S, Tentative bibliography of Bolivian literature,--Peruvian literature See Harvard council on Hispano-Amer-

council on Hispano-American studies, 276
—and García-Prada, C
Tentative bibliography of
Colombian literature See
Harvard council on Hispano-American studies, 276 Leblanc H Collection Henri Leblanc, 343

F Lecanu, A Dictionnaire des prophéties et des miracles, 101, See also Migne, J P, 91 Lecat, M Pensées sur la

science, 236
Leduc, A Diccionario de geo-grafía historia y biografía mexicanas, 358

Lee, C E See Aviation year book, 210 Lee, F E Currency, banking and finance in China See U S Bureau of foreign and

domestic commerce, 150
Lee, G C Source-book of
English history, 356
Lee, J Pitman's dictionary
of industrial administra-

tion 146 Lee, S See Dictionary national biography, 286 Leer van het boekhouden in der Nederlanden tijdens de zeventienden en achttiende

ecuw See Have, O ten, 155 Lees-Smith, H B Encyclo-paedia of the labour movement, 144, Guide to parlia-mentary and official papers,

370 Legal periodical digest service, 138

Legends of the Madonna Jameson, A B M, 217 Legends of the monastic or-Jameson, A B M, ders 217

W Church orna-See Cambridge J w Legg, ments handbooks of liturgical

study, 99 Legge, J Chinese classics, 281, Sacred books of China, texts of Confucianism, texts of Taoism See Sacred books of the East, 97 Legislative debates, 129-30

Le Gonidec, J F M M A Dictionnaire breton-francais 63

Legrand \mathbf{E} Bibliographie albanaise, albanaise, 392, B.bliog-raphie hellénique 403 Bibliographie ionienne 403 Legrand M Dictionnaire

usuel de droit, 132 Lehmann L See Schultz, G TA O Farbstofftabellen 211

Leicester-history Victoria history of the counties of England, 354 enzig Handelskammer

Leipzig Bibliothek, 148

Leisy, E E and Hubbell, J B Doctoral dissertations in

American literature, 30 LeJeune, L M Dictionnaire général de biographie his-toire, du Canada, 349 Leland, C G See Barrère, A

Dictionary of siang 57 Leland, W G Guide to mate-rials for American history in Paris See Carnegie Irstitution, 362, Introduction to American official sources for history of the World

war, 343
-and Van Tyne, C H Guide
to the archives of the government See Carnegie Institution

Lemée, A M V Dictionnaire descriptif et synonymique des genres de plantes phanérogames, 188 Lemos, M A d'O Encyclo-

pedia portugueza illustra-da, 49

Lemos Ramírez, G Barbarismos fonéticos del Ecuador, 83, Semántica, 83

Lennhoff E and Posner, O Internationales freimaurerlexikon, 160 Lenz. R Diccionario etimo-

lógico de las voces chile-nas, 82 León, N Bibliografía mev

León, N Bibliografía mexicana del siglo XVIII, 406 Leonard, R M See Jerrold, W Century of parody and imitation, 248

Leopold, L Nederlandsche schrijvers en schrijfsters. 261

Meurthe Lepage, H See Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328

Le Petit, J Bibliographie des principales éditions originales des écrivains français, 401

L'Epine, G See Wyndham, H Who's who in music, 307 Lepine, J E See Grismer, R L Bibliography of articles on Spanish literature, 275 epreux. G. Gallia typo-

Gallia Lepreux, G

graphica, 309
Le Sage, A. R., 270
Lethbridge, R. Golden book of India, 294

Letterwriting See Commercial correspondence

Lettish bibliography, 406
— dictionaries, 78 --- encyclopedias 49

Letzer, J II Muzikaal Neder-land, 307 Le Veidier, P and Pelay, E Additions a la Bibliographie Cornélienne, 270 Levy, E Provenzalisches supplement-worterbuch, 80. Petit dictionnaire proven-Gal-français, 80 Levy, J Jacob Levy worter-buch uber die Talmudim und Midraschim, 73 Lewis, C T and Short C Harper's Latin dictionary, Lewis, E Sce Eiselen, F C Abingdon Bible common-Abinguon tary, 96
Lewis, S Topographical dictionary of England Also
Scotland, Wales, Lewis and Harris-placenames, 330 Leyburn, J G Handbook of ethnography, 185 Lhande, P Dictionnaire basque-français et francais-basque, 62 Li-tai-ming-jen-sheng-tsu-nien-piao, 290 Liberal year book, 120 Librairie française, catalogue général des ouvrages en vente, 401 Librarian international di-rectory See Clegg's inter-national directory, 213 Librarians, 306, Libraries, museums and art galleries year book, 420-21 Libiarian's guide Se ary year book, 246 See Liter-Libraries, 420-25 – bibliography, - catalogs, 423-25 -bibliography Stein. H. 376 -children's Scars, M E, 415 directories and statistics, 420-21 -foreign terms. Moth, A., Glossary of library terms. -high school Standard catalog for high school li-braries. 415 - selection of books, 413-17 -children's books, 415-16 -reference books, 416-17 - special collections and interlibrary loan, 421-22
—technical codes, 422-23
—cataloging, 422 — — classification, 422-23

galleries year book, 420

200 332 tion Handbook, 420
—periodicals American library association Hand-book, 420 322 Lisle, G -state library associations American library association Handbook, 420 -state library commis-American library association Handbook, 420 Libraries, museums and art

INDEX List of books for college li-Library literature, 14, 420 Labrary of American litera-ture Sec Stedman, Ic C and Hutchinson, E. M., 245 Library of literary criticism Sec Moulton, C. W., 244 braries See Shaw, C B. 414 List of officers of the army of US See Powell, W H, 297 List of officers of the navy of S See Callahan, E Library of southern litera-ture 241 298 Labrary of the world's best literature See Warner II-Last of the serial publications of foreign governments, 23, bi uy, 230 374 List of titles of genealogical articles in American peri-odicals and kindred works, Library science - periodical indexes, 14 Library work cumulated, 120 Libro d'oro della nobilità italiana 800 Annuals, 318 314terary and biographical history See Gillow, 1, 287 Laterary biographical Labya-handbook Gt Literary and historical atlas Admiralty, 339 See Bartholomew, J G, 336 Liddell, D. M. Handbook of Laterary annuals and gift-books Cambridge history chemical en meering, 202, Cambridge history Handbook of non-ferrous metallurgy, 210, Metallurof English literature, 243, Faxon, F W, 215 — French Lachevie, F, 265 gists' and chemists' hand-book, 210 Literary who's who Literary year book, 246 Liddell, II G and Scott, Greek-English lexicon, 72 Literary year book, 246 Liden, J II Catalogus di 4-Literature, 230-81 putationum in academiis et - bioliography, 230 - dictionaries, 231 gymn isils Succlae, 32 Liebrecht, II and Rency, G - general collections, 230-31 handbooks, 232-33 littérature belge de langue françuise, 272 Lienard, F. Meuse See Dic-Lithuania—statistics, 127 Lithuania, 1928, 127 Lithuanian dictionaries, 78 tionnaire topographique de Litta, tta, P Famiglie celebri la France, 328 Lienhart, II Sec Martin, II Litteraturblatt für oriental-Wörterbuch der elsässis-chen mundarten, 71 ische philologie See Orientalische bibliographie, 281 Littérature de guerre See Vic, J., 343 Little, C. E. Cyclopedia of classified dates, 340, His-torical lights, 340 Light-dictionaries brook, R, 175 Lincoln, W Bibliography of American cookery books, Lincoln, W O See Dominge, C C Fire insurance inspec-Littré, É Dictionnaire de la langue française, 67 tion and underwriting, 157 Liturgy, 99-101
— anglican, 99
— catholic, 99-100 Lincoln library, 42 Lincoln's birthday Schausser, R II Our Ameri---- (hristian, 99-100 --- Greek, 99 can holidays series, 167 Lincolnshire-history Jewish, 100-01 Liverpool-place-names, 330 torna history of the counties of England, 354 Lives of the British saints.
See Baring-Gould, S, 311 - place-names, 329**-330** Linde, E Führer durch die Lives of the popes See Mann, dramen der weltliteintur. H K, 103 Lives of the saints See Bar-Lindemann, II Sec Handworing-Gould, S. 311 terbuch der kommunal-Livet, C L Lexique de Mowissenschaften, 142
Link, J. T. Origin of the
place-names of Nebraska, lière, 270
Living authors See Kunitz,
S J, 301
Living church annual, 108 Linnström, H Svensk bok-lexikon, 412 Livingston, L. S. Prices of books, 383 Lipperheide, F т. Katalog Livres de l'enfance der Freiherilich von Lip-Gumuchian & cie, 416 Lloyd-Jones, J Glerfa bardperheide'schen kostumbibliothek, 167, Spruchwörterdoniaeth gynnar Gymiaeg, buch, 237 85 Lippincott's new gazetteei, Lloyd's book of house flags, 320 Encyclopaedia of Lloyd's calendar, 152 accounting, 155 Lisovskii, N M Lloyd's clerical directory See Russkaia Stowe's clerical directory, periodicheskaia pechat', 108 1703-1900, 22 List of books for a college art library Sec College art Lloyds directory of manufacturers, merchants and shipping trades, 151 Lloyd's register of shipping, association of America, 216

Lobeck, A K Airways of America, guidebook, 184, Atlas of American geology, Airways of

Local government, 142-44
— bibliography, 143-44
Locating books for interlibrary loan Winchell, C

M, 421 Lochmer, A Englesko-hrvatski rječnik, 81

Lockwood, L E Lexicon to Milton, 256

V. Furnituie Lockwood, L. collectors' glossary, 219 dictionary Lockwood's terms in mechanical engineering See Horner, J G.

205 Locomotive cyclopedia American tailway association, 205

Lodge, G Lexicon Playtinvn, 280

From the Restora-Lodge, R tion to the death of William See Political history of TTT England, 353

Loeb classical library, 277 Loewe, V Bibliographic der hannoverschen und braun-schweigischen geschichte, schweigischen geschichte, 353, Bücherkunde dei deutschen geschichte, 352
Logasa, H and Ver Nooy, W Index to one-act plays, 240

Loire (Haute)-place-names

Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328-29 Loisne, C de Pas-de-Calis See Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328 olice F See Gidel, C A Dictionnaire manuel illus-Loliée F

tré des écrivains, 231

Lolliot, H L Dictionar en-glez-10man, 80 Lomax, A See Lomax, J A American ballads, 247

Lomax, J A and Lomax, A American ballads, 247

Lomer, G R Students course in literature See Warner in literature

library, 230
Lomer, G R and Mackay, M
S Catalogue of scientific
periodicals in Canadian libraries, 24

F C Bibliog-Lonchamp, raphie générale des ouv-rages publiés ou illustrés en Suisse, 413

London County council List of the streets and places within the administrative county of London, 354, Survey of London, 355

government -Local and statistical dept London statistics, 143, Statistical abstract for London, 143 bibliography of social

sciences, 114 — catalogue of books, 385 — library Catalogue, 424,

— library Subject index, 425 history Cunningham, H, 354, Harben, H A, 354,

County council, London County council, 354-55, Victoria history of the counties of England, 354

-Stationers' company Analvtical index to ballad-entries, 252, Transcript of the registers, 386, 387

- streets Cunningham, H, 354, Harben, H A, 354, London County council, 354-55, Wheatley, H B, 354-55, 355

- University Institute historical research Bulletin Thesis supplement, 30 ondon, W Catalogue of London,

the most vendible books in England, 385

Long, B S British miniatur-ists, 299

Long Island - place-names, 332

Longfellow, H W Poems of places, 231, Poets and poetry of Europe, 231 Longfellow, W P P Cyclo-

pedia of works of architecture, 218

Longmans' gazetteer of the world Chisholm, G G, 322 Longmuir, J See Jamieson, J Etymological dictionary of the Scottish language, 59

Longnon, A Marne See Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328 Longnon, A H Noms de lieu

de la France, 329
Longsdorf, G F See Shumaker, W A Cyclopedic
law dictionary, 130

Loosjes, J Naamlijst van predikanten, 106

predikanten, 106
Loria, G Guido allo studio
delle matematiche, 170
Lorin, H Bibliographie géographique de l'Egypte, 350
Lossing, B J See Harper's
encyclopædia of U S his-

tory, 361

Lothians—place-names, 330 Louisiana French — dictionaries, 68

— place-names, 331 Louttit, C M Handbook of psychological literature, 89 Low, S J and Sanders, L C During the reign of Vic-toria See Political history

of England, 353 Low, S J M and Pulling, F S Dictionary of English his-

tory, 353

Low German bibliography
Borchling, C. A. J. C., 402

Lowe, R. W. Bibliographical
account of English the-

atrical literature, 250 Lower, A R M See Innis, H A Select documents in ın Canadian economic history,

349 Lowery, W The Lowery col-lection Descriptive list of maps of Spanish posses-

sions, 339
Lowndes, W T Bibliographer's manual of English of English

literature, 384 Lowry, R G Origins of some naval terms, 208

Loyseau de Grandmaison, P C. A Dictionnaire héral-dique See Migne, J P, 91 Lozano, A de J Diccionaire

razonado de legislación v jurisprudencia mexicanas 132

Lucas, L E See College art association of America List of books for a college

art library, 216
Lucas St J See Oxford book
of French verse, 267

Luce, M Handbook to Shake-speare, 258, Handbook to Tennyson, 260

Lucretius Carus, T, 280 Ludvigsen, V Engelsk-Dansk og Dansk-Engelsk handelsordbog, 147 Lueger, O Luegers levikon

der gesamten technik, 201 Luginbuhl, R Culture in tellectuelle de la Suisse Culture in-Suisse See Bibliographie nationale

suisse, 412 Lundstedt. B W periodiska litteratur, 22 Lunge, G Technical chemists

handbook, 179 Lutheran church, 106-07, American church history series, 103-04

Lutheran world almanac, 106 Lyde, L W See Bartholomew, J G Atlas of economic

geography 149 Lydekker, R S Lydekker, R See Harms-worth natural history, 191 Lyonnet, H Dictionnaire des

comédiens, français, 297
Lyons Bibliothèque municipale Catalogue de fonds de la guerre, 342
Lyons—dialect—dictionaries

and Magnus G Maas, Abkurzungsverzeichnis der rechtssprache, 132 Mabillon, J Annales Ordinis

Mabillon, J Annales Ordinis S Benedicti, 309 McArthur, L A Oregon geo-graphic names, 332 Macaulay, T B M History of England, 354 Macbain, A Etymological dic-

tionary of the Gaelic lan-guage, 70 McBain, H L and Rogers, L New constitutions of

Europe, 141 McCabe, J Biographical dictionary of modern rational-ists, 307 McCarthy, J Irish literature,

MacCracken, J H See American council on education American universities and

colleges, 165 MacCulloch, J A See Mythology of all races, 112
Macdonald, G R Italian-English and English-Italian

lish and commercial dictionary, 147, Spanish-English and Eng-147. lish-Spanish commercial

dictionary, 147
MacDonald, J Place-names
of West Aberdeenshire, 330 MacDonald, R M E Analytisubject bibliography cal subject bibliography of the publications of the Bureau of fisheries, 368

MacDonald, W Documentary source book, 362, Select chuters and other docu-ments, 362, Select docu-ments, 362, Select statutes, 362

Macdonnell, A Practical Sinskiit dictionary, 81

and Keith, A B Vedic index of names and subjects, 98

Micedonia-handbook Gt

Brit Admirally, 339
McFarland, J. T. See Encyclopedia of Sunday schools 103

Macfarlane, J. J. Conversion tables of foreign and do-Conversion mestic weights measures and moneys, 153

McGill university Montreal Labrary school Bibliog-raphy of Canadian bibliog-391 raphies

McGiaw-Hill electrical en-

gineering catalog 203 Mach, E. R. O. von Handbook of Greek and Roman sculp-

ture, 215 McHale, C. F. Spanish and English commercial cabulary, 147

Machine details and tools See Schlomann, A Illustrated technical dictionaries, 192

Machine tools Sec Schlomann Illustrated technical dictionaries, 192

Machinery's encyclopedia 205 Machinery's handbook 205
Macfas, J M Diccionario
cubino, 83
Macintire, H J Hindbook of

mechanical refugeration 205

Maciver, D. Place-names of

Lewis and Hatris, 330
Mack, W See Corpus juris,
133, See Cyclopedia of law

and procedure, 133

Mackay, M S See Lomer G

R Catalogue of scientific periodicals, 24 McKee, T H National con-

ventions and platforms of political parties, 120

Mackenzie, II B and Bell, P L Mexican West Coast and Lower California See U S Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150

McKenzie, K Concordanza delle rime di Francesco

Patraica, 274

Mackenzie, L B and Card,
H S Welding encyclo-H S Weldi pedia, 205 Mackenzie, W

Scottish

place-names, 330
McKerrow, R B Dictionary
of printers and booksellers in England, Scotland and Ireland See Bibliographical society, London, 308, Pinters' and publishers' devices, 214, Introduction to bibliography for literary stu-dents, 375

dents, 876
Mackey, A G Encyclopaedia of freemasonry, 160
Mackey, M G See Mackey, M S Pronunciation of 10,000 proper names, 57 Mackey, M S and Mackey,

Pronunciation of 10,000 proper names, 57 McKinney, W. M. See Rulingerse law 133

McLaughlin, A. C. Diplomatic archives. See Carnegic In-stitution, 362, See also Cy clopedia of American 50vernment, 111, 116

Maclean, A. J. Ancient church orders See Cambridge handbooks of liturgical study, 99

Maclean, D Typographia

scotor adelier, 386

Micleman, M. Pronouncing
and etymolo ical dictionary of the Gaelic Inn ,unge,

MacLood, N and Dewar D Dictionary of the Gaelic

Dictionary of the Gaette language 70 Macquoid, P and Edwards R Dictionary of English fur-niture, 219 MacRac's blue book, 201

McSpadden, I W Opera gyn-opses, 228. Shakespearan opses, 228. opses, 228, Sunkespetian synopses, 259 Synopses of Dickens' novels, 254, Wi-vetley synopses, 257 Madan F. Oxford books 390

Madden, R R History Trish periodical literature,

20

Madras-statistics, 127 Madrid Biblioteca nacional Catálogo bibliográfico de la section de Cervantes, 275 Maers, A and Paul, M R Dictionary of color, 176

Magazine subject index, 8 Magdalen islands -place -names Canada Geographic board, 328

Maggiori autori della letteratura Itallini Sec Prez-

rolini, G. 273
Magnan, H. Dictionnaire historique et géographique des paroisses, missions et municipalités de Québec, 321

É Magne. Bibliographie générale des ocuvies de Scarron, 271 Magnus, J. Sce Maas G. Ab-

kürzungsverzeichnis der rechtssprache, 132 Magnus I. Dictionary European literature 231

Magoun, F A and Hodgins, E History of alterali, 209 Magrath, I W See Cyclopedia of law and procedure Index and concordince, 133

Magyar életrajzi lexikon, 293 Magyar írók Szinnyei, 293

Magyar könyvészet, 404 Mahé, R Bibliographie des

livres de luxe, 401 Maigne d'Arnis, W. H. Levi-con manuale ad scriptores mediæ et infimæ latinitatis.

Maine-public documents Hasse, A R, 369-70
Maine (France)—dialect—

dictionaries, 68 Maire, A Bibliographie gén-érale des oeuvres de Blaise Pascal, 271, Catalogue des thèses de sciences soute-nues en France, 31, Répertoire alphabetique des

ties 31 Maître L. Mayenne See Dictionn the topographique de la France 328 Maittaire M. Annales typo-

Maittaire M Annales typo-graphici 378 Makarov N P Dictionnaire

françois russe complet, 80 Diccionario de Malaret A Diceion irlo 82. Americanismos i Diccionario de provincialismos de Puerto Rico 81

Malay Archipeluco -- guide books, commercial U S Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150 Multy dictionaries, 78

Maleyskii-Maleyich, P Maleyskii-Maleyich, P 11 S S R 128 Russia, U.S.S.R. Malherbe, F. de, 270

Millikoff, G E See Union list of serials in libraries of the U S and Canada

Malone, D See Dictionary of Americ in biography, 284 Millouf, A. Arabie zoological

dictionary, 61 Malvezin, P. Glossaire de la langue d'Oc. 79

Mambelli, G. Gli annalı delle edizioni dantesche, 273 Man, Isle of bibliography,

390 - place-names, 330

Management's handbook Al-ford I. P., 154 Manchuria year book, 127 Mandelkern, S. Veteris Test-

anes, A. Versicherungslexikon 157 amenti concordantlie. Manes, A

Manitius M Geschichte der lateinischen literatur des mittelalters, 279

Minitoba- plice-names 328 Manley, M. C. See Newark See Newark Free public library Business directories 118

Manly, H. P. Diake's cyclo-pedia of tadio 207, Radio and electronic dictionary, 207

Minly, J. M., and Rickert, E. Contemporary American literature 245, Contem-porary British literature, 245

Mann, H K Lives of the popes, 103 Manne L C J de Nouveau

dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes et pseudonymes, 418

Manners and customs Popular customs and folklore

ansion, J E Harrap's standard French and Eng-Mansion,

lish dictionary, 67 Mantzius, K History

theatrical art, 239 anu—Laws Soc Manu-Laws books of the East, 97

Manual bibliographico portuguez de livros raros Pinto de Mattos, R., 409 anual of cultivated trees

Manual of and shrubs Rehder, A 189 Manual of flags Gordon, W J, 320

Manual of historical literature Adams, C K, 341 Manuel II king of Portugal Lavros antigos portuguezes.

Manuel bibliographique de la littérature française derne Lanson, C. 265 Manuel de l'amateur de livres

du XIXº siècle Vicaire, G,

400

de l'hispanis int Manuel Foulché-Delbosc, R, 275, 311, 409 Manuel du librane et de

l'amateur de livres Brunet, J. C. 377 399 Manuel stitistique de la Republique Tchecoslavaque See Czechoslovak republic Annuaire, 125 Manufacturers, 211-12

Many dictionaries, 78 Chubb, T, 339 Map makers

Maps See Atlases Marble, Mrs A R

Nobel prize winners in literature, 301

A, Ji Thesturus dictionary 58 March, F

E de Cataloque Margerie, des bibliographies géologiques 182

Margreiter, If Tiroler anonvmen-und pseudonymen-

onvinent and pseudonyment lexikon, 119 Marindin, G. E. See Smith, W. and others. Dictionary of Greek and Roman an-tiquities, 316 Marion M. Dictionnaire des

institutions de la France,

Maritime Provinces, Canada

place-names, 328 Markham, S.F. See Directory of nuseums and art galleries in Canada 38
Marklin G Catalogus des-

putationum in academiis Scandinavlae et Finlandiae Lidenianus, 32, Catalogus disputationum in academiis

Sveriae et Fennine, 32 Marks L S Mechanical en-gincers handbook 205

Marks and monograms European and oriental pot-Chaffers W , 220

Marlowe, Christopher, 256 Marne - place-names Dictionnalie topographique de la France, 328-29

Marne (Haute)-place-nimes Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328-29 arouzeau, I. Dix années de

Marouzeau, T bibliographie classique 277 Maiques des imprimeurs et librairies en France Po-

lain, L, 214 Marques typographiques Sil-

vestie, L C, 214 Maigues typographiques parisiennes See Renouald,

Marrazzo, J Nuevo diccionario geográfico historico de Argentina, 348 Marriott, J A R

England

since Waterloo See History - --

of England, 353 Marshall, G W T The genealogist's guide, 314 Martellière, P Gi Glossaire du

Vendômois 69 Maitens, F H Thousand and

one nights of opera, 229 Martens, O and Karstedt, O African handbook, 150

Mirtin, A See Saulnier, E Bibliographie des travaux publiés sur l'histoire de la

France, 351 Martin C T preter, 77 Record inter-

preter, 77 Martin, E and Lienhart, H Worterbuch der elsässichen

mundarten, 71 artin, J Bibliographical catalogue of privately printed books 389 Martin, J

Martin-Doisy, M Diction-

naire d'économie chari-table See Migne, J P, 91 Maitindale, W and Westcott, Extra pharmacopoeia, w 199

Martindale-Hubbell law di-

Martindale-1122 rectory, 137 Martinori, E La moneta, 220 Marty-Laveaux, C J Lexique de la langue de Pierre Cor-noille, 270, Lexique de la

Martyrology, 99
Marvin, D E Curiosities in
ploverbs, 239
Marvin, F R Last words of

distinguished men and women, 235

Marvyn Scudder manual Extinct and obsolete securities, 149

Masarykuv slovník naučný, 45

Maschinen-technisches lexikon Kagerer, F, 205 Masks, mimes and miracles

Nicoll, A, 239
Mas-Latrie, L
chronologie, 344 Trésor de

Mas Latrie, M L de Dic-tionnaire des manuscrits See Migne, J P, 91 Mason, F A Introduction to

the litearture of chemistry, 180

Maspero, G Art in Egypt See Ars una, 214 Masqueray, P Bibliographie pratique de la littérature grecque, 277

Massachusetts-public documents Hasse, A R, 369-

Massachusetts State library Hand-list of legislative sessions and session laws,

Massignon, L See Annuaire du monde musulman, 111 Master reporting company

200-year series of calendars, 175

Materials, 193-94 Materials handbook Brady, G S, 193

Riqueza de la Mateus, A lengua castellana y provincialismos ecuatorianos, 83 Mathematics, 170-72 - bibliography, 170-71

-abstracts, 171 - foreign terms Muller, F Mathematisches vokabular-

ium, 170
— tables, 171-72
Matheson, C Catalogue of the publications of Sectish historical clubs and societies, 36

Matheson, R E Special report on surnames in Ireland, 320

Mathews, E B Catalogue of published bibliographics in geology, 182 Mathews S and Smith G B

Dictionary of religion and

ethics, 90 atsui, K

Matsui, K See Uyeda, M Dainihon kokugo giten 76 Matteson, D M List of manuscripts concerning American history in E morean li-

braries See Carnegie Irstitution, 362
Matthews, F. C. American merchant ships, 152, See Howe, O. T. American clipton of the control of the co

per ships, 152

Matton, A Aisne See Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328

aunier, R. Bibliographie économique, juridique et sociale de l'Égypte mo-Maunier, R derne, 350 Maurer, J Erdmagnetismus

See Bibliographie nationale

suisse, 412
Mawer, A Chief el used in English Chief elements placenames See English place-name society, 329 Place-names of Northumberland and Durham, 330
—and others Place-names

-and others Place-names of Devon,-Northamptonshire,—Surrey See English place-society, 329 and Stenton F M Intro-

duction to Survey of English place-names, names of Bedfordshire,-Buckinghamshire,—Sussey
—Worcestershire See English place-name society, 329

Maxwell, H Place-names of Galloway, 330 Maxwell, W H Bibliography of English law to 1650, 138 Mayenne-place-names Dictionnaire topographique de

la France, 328-29 ayer, A W Ch Chemisches Mayer, A

fachworterbuch, 178
Mayers, W F Chinese reader's manual, 290 Storia

Maylender, Michele delle accademie d'Italia, 37 Mayo, C H Bibliotheca dor-settensis 390 Mazade, F Anthologie des

Anthologie des poètes français, 267 Mazzoni, G. L'ottocento See

Storia letteraria d'Italia, 272

Mead, L and Gilbert, F N Manual of forensic quotations, 235 Meade, R K. Chemist's pock-

et manual, 179

Meany, E S Origin of Washington geographic names, 1.32

Mearns. .1 Early hymnaries, 98 Mechanical engineering, 204

- toreign terms Schlomann, A 192 Mechanics - dictionaries Glazebrook, R, 175

Medallists Forret, L., 299 Mediaeval stage Chambers,

E K 248 Medical directory, 308

Medical register, 308
Medical who's who, 308
Medical who's who, 308
Medical Gabriele d'Annunzio, 273

Medicine, 196-200

bibliography, 197-98 - dictionaries, 198

- foreign terms, 197

— history Garrison, le 11, 196-97, Packard, le R, 197 — periodical indexes, 14-15 Medina, J. T. Bibliotical hispanoameric ina, 411, liotecahispano-chilena, 193. Bibliografía de la imprenta en Santiago de Chile, 193. Bibliografía española de las islas Filipinas, 408, Chilen-ismos apuntes lexicográfi-cos, 82, Diccionatio biog-táfico colonial de Chile, 290, Diccionatio de anónimos y seudónimos hispanoamericanos, 419, Historia y bibcanos, 419, Historia y bibliograffa de la imprenta en
del Río de la Plata, 411, Imprenta en Bogotá, 394,—
Cartagena de las Indias,
394,—Cuadalajara de México, 407,—La Habana, 395,
—Manila, 408,—Mérida de
Yucatán, 407,—México, 407,—
en Oavaca, 407,—la Puebla de los Angeles, 407,—
en Quito, 398, Notas bibliográficas referentes à la
imprenta de la América
española, 411, Noticus biobibliográficas de los Jesufbibliográficas de los Jesuítas expulsos de América, 311

Medina's Bostwick's lawyers' manual See Bostwick, C F. 137

Meijer, B Svenskt literaturlexikon, 304

Meikle, J Places and placenames around Alyth, 330 eillet, A See Ernout, A Meillet, A

Dictionnaire étymologique de la langue latine, 78 Meisel, M. Bibliography of

American natural history, 169 Meissner, B See Ebeling,

Reallexikon der Assyriologie, 346 Melander, S E

Forteckning eiander, S. E. Forteckning öfver afhandlingar, 33 elitz, L. L. Opera goers' complete guide, 229, The-aterstücke der weltlitera-tur 244 Melitz, tur, 240

Melsted, B T. J List of Ice-landic books, 405

Melzi, G Anonimi e pseu-donimi italiani, 419, Diz-ionario di opere anonime e

pseudonime di scritton

itallanı, 119 Melzi, G. B Il nuoviasamo Mc121, 75

Membreno, A Hondurenismos, 83 Memorabilia muthematica

See Moritz, R. E., 170, 235 Memorial day. See Schauffler R. H. Our American holi-days series, 167

Memoriale Rituum, 99

Memorias of the republics of Central America Childs, I 13, 374

Men of science and industry Pittsburgh. Carnegie li-

brury, 313 Men of the reign Ward, T 11, 287

Mendel II and Reissmann, A Musikalisches conversa-tions-lexikon, 225 Mendelssohn, S. South Afri-can bibliography, 360 Mendels C. Mauvement, no-

Mouvement po-

Mendes, C Mouveme

Mendes do i Remedios, I His-tória da literatura portuguêsa, 274 Mendiburu, M de Diccionario

histórico - biográfico de 1 Peru, 295, 359 Menge, R and Preuss, S. Lex-icon Caestrianum, 279 Mennell, P. Dietionary, of

Austral Islan biography, 286 Mennonite church, 107 Mennonite year-book and di-

Menionite veat-book and iterative, 107
Mensing, O Schleswig-hol-steinisches wörterbuch, 71
Merchant vessels See U S
Bureau of navigation, 152

Merck's index, 177 Merguet, II Handlexikon zu Ciccio, 279 Lexikon zu den schriften Cleero's, 279, Lexikon zu vergilius, 280

Merker, P and Stammler, W Reallexikon der deutschen

literaturgeschichte, 262 Merlet L Eure-et-Loir Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328 Merriam, C E

American

Party system, 120
Merrill, G. P. Contributions
to a history of American state geological and natural history surveys, 181, Contributions to the history of American geology, 181, First 100 years of

American geology, 181 errill. R M American Merrill, R doctoral dissertations the romance field, 30

Merriman, M. American civil engineers' handbook, 203 Mesanza, A Bibliografia de la provincia dominicana de

Colombia, 310
Meston, D See Mews, J Digest of English case law, 136

Metal worker's handy-book Brannt, W T, 200 Metallurgy, 210-11

dictionaries Glazebrook, R, 175

--- foreign terms, 210, Schlo

mann, A. 102

— statistics, 210-11

— veribooks 210-11

Metallursy of iron Schlomann, A illustrated technique. mann, A. Illustra nicil dictionaries

Metals and alloys, 202
Metalfe, W M Ste Jamieson
J. Dictionary of the Scottish language, 59

Meteorology, 184-85 - illas Bartholomew, J. G.

--- bibliography 184-85 -- dictionaries Glyzebrook, R, 175, Gl Brit Meteor-ological office, 184

-tables Smithsonian institution, 181

Methodist church, 107, American church history series, 103-04

Methodist year book 107 Métivier, GDictionname franco-normand, 69

Metrology - dictionaries

Metrology — a certotiante. Clarebrook, R. 175 Meulemeester, M de Bib-liographie générale des écrivains rédemptoristes,

Meunier, S D gCologie, 181 Dictionnalie de

Meurthe-place-names Dietionnaire topographique de la France, 328-29

Meuse - place-names tionnalie topographique de la France, 328-29 eusel, Il' Lexicon Caesar-Meusel, II

ianum, 279

Mews, J. Digest of English case law, 136 Mexican biblios raphy, 406-07

-- Spanish-dictionaries 83 Mexico Biblioteca nacional,

Mexico Catálogos, 106

- biography, 294-95, García
Cubas, A., 358, Leduc, A.

-bibliography Iguiniz, J B, 294-95

- Departamento de la estadistica nacional Anuario, 127

guide books, commercial U S Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150

-handbooks Gt Brit admiralty, 339 - history, 358

meyer, R M Grundriss der neueren deutschen litteraturgeschichte, 263

Meyers kleines lexikon, 47 eyers konversations-levi-kon, 47 Meyers

Meyers orts- und verkehrslexikon d Reichs, 324 des Deutschen

Mezhdunarodnarâ kniga, aktsionernoe obshchestvo, Moscow USSR periodica, 22

ezieres, A. V Slovarnyi ukazatel' po knogovednu Mezieres, Slovarnyi [Dictionary ofbibliography], 376

Michaelis, H Novo diccion-ario da lingua portugueza e ingleza, 79

177

Michigan—maps—bibliog Karpinski, L C raphy 338 -State library, Lansing Biographical sketches American artists 229 -University Stears collection of musical instru-ments 227 —— Inbrary Publications Public itions containing material of a scientific or learned character, 30 Micmae place-names in the Maritime Provinces Sec Rand, S. T., 328 Middle 1gcs-biography Che valier, U., 283 — history — bibliography, Provinces 342-43 Middle English -dictionanes, literature Wells, J. E., 245-46 synopses See Synopses-Middle English literature Middlesex- history Victoria history of the counties of England, 351 — place-names, 330 Mieli, A. Gli scienziati ital-iani, 313 iani, 313 Miers II A See Directory of museums and art gilleries in Canada, 38 Miffinfeh, I Latweefchu rakftneezibas rahdītājs, 406 līgne, J. P. knevelopēdie Migne, J. P. Encyclopédie théologique, 91, Patrologia cursus completus, 93 Miladinov, I A Deutschbulgarisches worterbuch, Milford, H S Regency verse See Oxford book of English verse, 217 Military Science, 207-08 -annuals, 208 - bibliography, 208 -foreign terms Handbuch Torongh terms transport fur her und flotte, 207, Willeox, C. D. W., 208 — periodical index, 15—terms 207-08
Milkau, F. Verzeichnis der Bonner universitäts-schriften, 32 Mill, H R Guide to geographical books and appliances, 321 Millares Carlo, A - Ensavo de bio-bibliografia escritores naturales de las islas Canarias, 303 Mille, P Anthologie humoristes français con-temporains, 267

Historical in-

troduction to inathematical literature, 170
Miller, H See U S Treaties

Miller, H See U S Treaties
Treaties and other international acts, 140
Miller, R B See Nickles, J
M Bibliography and index
of geology exclusive of
North America, 183
Millhouse J English and

Miller, G A

Michaud Sce Biographic uni-

verselle, 282

INDEX Italian pronouncing dic-Modern English biography fiohaty, 75 Boase, F, 287 Boase, E, 287 Milliet, E W and others Al-Modern Egypt New Yo Bibliographie nationale sursse, 412 Milligan, G See Moulton Il Vocabulary of Vocabulary of the Greek New Testament, 72 Mills, L II and Darmesteter, J Zend-Avesta See Sacred books of the Books books of the East, 97
Milne, J Gaelic place-names
of the Lothians, 330
Milne-Thomson, L M Standard four-figure mathematical tables, 172 Milton John, 256 Mineral industry, 210 Mineral resources of U S

See U S Bureau of mines
Minerals yearbook, 211 Mineralogy, 181 - abstracts, 181 Minerals yearbook Bureau of mines, 211 Minerva-handbucher, 420 Minerva, jahrbuch de lehrten welt, 35, 163 der ge-Mines handbook 210 Ministurists Bradley, J W, 298, Clouzot, H, 298, Foster, J J, 299, Long, B S, 299 Mining, 210-11 - foreign terms, 210 - periodical indexes Clane, W R . 17 Engine W R, 17, Engineering index, 16-17, Mining world index, 17 - public documents, 369 statistics, 210-11
— yearbooks, 210-11
Mining world index, 17
Ministry of Labour Gazette, 145

Minnesota—place-names, 332 Minnesota University Register of the Ph D degrees conferred, 30
Minto, J Reference books, 416

Miracles, 101, Migne, J P, 91 Mircui, II Dictionnaire des ventes d'art, 217 Mirkin-Getsevich, B constitutions de l'Europe

nouvelle, 141 Mirkine-Guetzevitch, B interpailemen-Annuaire taire, 116 Mir v Noguera, J Frases de

clásicos eslos autores panoles, 238 Mischler, E Osterreichisches

staatsworterbuch, 115 M14sal, 99 Missionaries Dwight, H O,

Missions, 101-02 -annuals and directories,

-atlases, 102 -bibliography, 102 istral, F Lou trésor dou Felibrige, 79 odern Missouri—place-names, 332 Mistral, F Lou trésor de Modern American poetry Un-

termeyer, L 247 Modern British poetry termeyer, L, 247 Un-Modern eloquence 231

Boase, F, 287
Modern Egypt New York
Public library, 350
Modern humanities research association Annual hib-liography of English lan-guage and literature 246 Mohammedanism See Islam, 111, Koran, 97 Moisy, H Dictionnaire de

patois normand 69
Molière, J B P, 270
Molina Navarro G Indice
para facilitar el manejo 3 Indice consulta de los catálogos

de Salva y Heredia, 410 Molineux, M A Phrase book See Broughton L N and

Stetler, B F, 253
Molnier, A Origines aux guerres d'Italie See
Sources de l'histoire de France, 351 Molinier, E Dictionnaire des

Emailleurs, 299
Mollett, J W Illustrated dictionary of words used in art and archaeology, 214 Moneta Martinori E, 220 Monetti, U Enciclopedia di amministrazione, 146

Money, 153-54 Monglond, A France revolutionnaire et impériale, 352 Monier, R Petit vocabulaire de droit romain, 132 Monier-Williams, M krit-English dictionary, 81

Moniteur des dates Oettin-ger, E M, 283 Monner Sans, R Notas al castellano en la Argentina,

Monod, G J J Bibliographie de l'histoire de France, 351 Monod, L Aide-mémoire de l'amateur et du profession-

nel, 223 Monroe, H and Henderson, A C New poetry 247 Monroe, P Cyclopedia of education, 162

Montague, F C From the accession of James I to the Restoration See Political history of England 353 Montaigne, M E de, 270-71

Montenegro-handbook Brit Admiralty, 339 Montesson, C R Vocabulaire

Montesson, C. R. Vocabulaire du Haute-Maine, 68 Montgomery, R. H. Federal tax handbook, 157, Finan-cial handbook, 156

Monthly abstract bulletin

Eastman kodak co., 224
Monthly catalogue of U S
public documents U S
Superintendent of docu-

ments, 366
Monthly check-list of state
publications U S Library
of Congress Division of documents, 370

Monthly Labor Review, 145 Montt, L Bibliografia chil-ena, 394 Moody's investors service

Securities, 149 Moore, A W Manx names,

Moore, J. B. Digest of inter-national Law, 139, Inter-national adjudication: 139 Moore, W. F. Indian place names in Onturo, 328

Moormin, F. W. Place-names of the West Riding of

Yorkshire, 330

Moravian church American church history series, 103-04

Morbihan-place-names Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 325-29 Morçay, R. Renaissance Scc

Calvet, J. 265
Moreau, P. Romantisme See
Calvet J. 265
Moregroft, J. H. Principles of

radio communication, 207 oreno L. See Avala M. J. Moreno, L. Sec Ayala de Diccionario de gobierno y legislación de Indias, 115

Morgan, B Q Bibliogia of German literature Bibliography English translation 263 Morgan, II J Bibliotheea canadensis, 391, Canadian men and women of the

time, 288 Morgan, R B Readings in

Motgan, K is readings in English social history, 356 Morgan, T Place-names of Wales, 330 Motgan, W T Bibliography

of British history, 387
Morice, A. G. Dictionnaire

historique des Canadiens, 288

Morison, M Time table of modern history, 344 Morison S E Sources and

documents illustrating the American Revolution, 362 Morison, Stanley English

newspaper, 20
Moritz, R. E. Memorabilia mathematica, 170, 235
Morley, L. H. and Kight, A. C. Mailing list directory, 148, See also Newark Free public library Business books, 148, 2400 business books, 148

Moroni, G Dizionario erudizione storico-eccles-

iastica, 91
Morris, E F Austral English, 60
Morris's business directory,

151

Morsch, L M See Library literature, 14 Morvan — dialect — dic-

tionaries, 68-69 Moselle-dialect-dictionaries.

69 place-names Dictionnaire

topographique de la France, 328 - 29Moser, H J Musiklexikon,

225 Mosher's Executive register

of the U. S. 118

Moss, C E Cambridge British flora, 189

Most, O See Handwörterbuch der kommunal-wissen-

schaften, 142
Moth, A. Glossary of library
terms, 376, Technical terms
used in bibliographies, 375
Mother's day Rice, S T See

Sch unfler, R. H. Our Amer-Munford, G. Attempt to asican holldays gerres, 167 Motif-index of folk-litera

ture Thomp on S, 166 Motor vehicles See Schlomann, A. Illustrated tech-nical dictionaries, 192 Mott, F. L. Illstory of Amer-

icin migazines 19

Motta, A. Historii da littera-tura brasileira, 274 Moulton C. W. Labruy of

literary criticism, 244 Moulton, J. H. and Milligan,

G Vocabulary of the Greek New Testament, 72 Moulton, W E and Geden, A

S Concordance to Greek Testament, 91 to the

Mourier, A and Deltour, F Catalogue et analyse des thèses françaises et latines 31, Notice sur le doctorat ès lettres, 31

es lettres, 31
Mowbrigs annual, 105
Moyen age Bossuat, R. See
Calvet, J., 265
Moyer, J. A and Wostrel, J.
F. Radio handbook, 207
Mudge, J. G. Bibliography,
375, See Johnston, W. D.
Special collections in libraties in the U.S., 421 and Sears, M. E. George Ellot dictionary, 254,

Thackeray dictionary, 260 Mühlenbach, K. Mülenbacha Latviešu valodas vaidnica,

78 Muir. and Philip. Philip's historical atlas, 337

Muhall, M. G. Dictionary of statistics, 121 Mullens W. H. and Swann, H. Bibliography of British ornithology, 191, Chrono-logical list of British birds,

-and others Geographical bibliography of British

miller, A. F. Stikerds-katalog for den danske bog-handel 397 Müller, F. Führer durch die

mathematische literatur. 170, Mathematisches vokabularium, 170

Müller, F M Dhammapada Upanishads See Sacred Upanishads See Sacred books of the Bast, 97 - and Oldenberg, If Vedic

hymns See Sured books of the East, 97

Müller, II A and Singer, II W Allgemeines künstlerlexicon, 298 üller, I

Handbuch der Müller, klassischen altertums-wissenschaft, 347 Müller, J Die wissenschaft-

lichen vereine und gesellschaften Deutschlands, 37 Wört-Müller-Fraureuth, K

erbuch der obersächsischen u. erzgebirgischen mun-

darten, 71 Mundt, II Bio-bibliographisches verzeichnis von universitäts-u hochschuldrucken (dissertationen), 29

of names of towns of Nor-Tolk, 330 Municipal Lovernment

Local povernment, 142-44 Municipal index 112

Municipal year book, 143
Municipal year book for
Canada, 143
Municipal Canada, 143
Municipal Canada, 143

bunking, and im ince, 156
Munro, J. Sec. Adam, M. I.
and others. Guide to the principal parliamentary pa-

pers, 370 Munio W B Bibliography of municipal government in

the U.S. 143 Murdoch, W. Book of Austra-lasian verse, 247

Murct, E and Sanders, D Enzyklopiidisches englischdeutsches und deutsch-englisches wörterbuch, 71

Murray, D Museums, their history and their use, 37 Murray J. A. H. Evolution of English lexicography, 51, New English dictionary, 54, Shorter Oxford English dictionary, 55, Sec Oxford English dictionary, 55

Murray's dictionary See Murray, J. A. H., New long-lish dictionary, 54 Museums, 34-38

- British Libraries. mu-- cross and art galleries year book, 420-21
Musgrave, W Obituary prior to 1800, 287
Music, 224-29

-- - annuals, 226

--- bibliography, 226 - - history, 226

Music lover's cyclopedia Hughes, R. 225 Musical America's guide, 226

Musical instruments 226-27 Musiclans, 306-07 Sce also titles under Music, 224-25 Muss-Arnolt, W Book o Book of common prayer, 99, Concise dictionary of the Assyrian

language, 62
Musset, G. Glossaire des
patois et des parlers de
l'Aunis et de la Saintonge, 68

Muther, R History of modern painting, 222, History of painting, 222 Mutschmann, II Place-names of Nottinghamshire, 330 Muzikaal Nederland Letzer,

J II, 307 Muzzio, J A Diccionario histórico y biográfico de la

Républica Argentina, 289 Myers, D. P. Manual of co Manual of collections of treaties, 141

Mythology, 112-13
— classic, Smith, W, 289 Mythology of all races, 112

See Murray, J A H New English dictionary, 54, Oxford English dictionary,

Nachod, O Bibliographie von Japan, 357

Nachtmann, A N Index to subject bibliographies, 377 Preisigke, Namenbuc h 119 Names, 319-20 -Christian names, 319 ---toreign forms Thomas, J, 281-82 -Latin forms Martin, C T, 77 - pronunciation Thomas, J, 281-82 -geographical, 327-32 -foreign forms Lippincott's, 322 -pronunciation Lippincott's, 322 - pronunciation Century cyclopedia of names, 232, Iones, D, 57, Mackey, M S, 57, Phyle, W H P, 57, Thomas, J, 281-82, Vizetelly, F H, 57 -surnames, 319-20 Martin, C T, 77
Nance, R M and Smith, A S
D English-Coinish dictionary, 61 Naies, R. Glossary of words, 56 Narodna enciklopedija srpskohivatsko - slovenačka, Stanojević, S, 50 Narotam, D Dictionary of law terms in British India, 131 Nariative and critical history of America Winsor, J, 361 Nash, H P See Cyclopedia of law and procedure, 133 atali, G Il settecento Natali, G Il settecento See Storia letteraria d'Italia, 272 National and trade bibliography, 379-413 379-80 -bibliography, National cyclopaedia American biography, 285 National electrical code handbook Abbott, A L, 203
National geographic society,
Washington, D C Handbooks of natural history, 191 National industrial ence board, inc Economic studies of current condi-tions, industrial relations, 149 National-literatur der Skandinavier Wollheim da Fon-seca, A E, 264 National research council International critical tables of numerical data, 170, 179 -Committee on state geological surveys Summary information on geological surveys, 181 - Research information Bibliography service bibliographies on chemistry and chemical technol-180, Fellowships and 02V. scholarships for advanced work in science and tech-nology, 166, Handbook of scientific and technical so-

cieties, 35 National standard dispensa-

tory Hare, H A, 199

Natural history, 191-92

bibliography Meisel, M, 169 Naturalists, 314 Naturalists' directory, 314 Nature library, 192 Nauka polska Materjały do spisu instytucyj i towar-Nautical almanaes, 174 Nautisch-technisches worter-P E, 207 Naval science, 207-08 terms, 207-08 Navigation, 173-74 - yearbooks, 174 Navy-American-biography, 298 U S Naval academy, 342 U S Naval academy, 342 Near East yearbook, 124 Nebraska—place-names, 332 Necrology lists See Obitu-Nederland's adelsboeks See Annuals, 318 Nederlandsche bibliographie, Nederlandsche bibliotheekgids, 421 Nef, K Bibliographie de la tionale suisse, 412 Neff, C See Hege, C nonitisches lexikon, 107 Negro, 129 — bibliography, 129 Negro year book, 129 Neil, C See Wright, C H H Nelson, A H afhandlingar, 33 Nepali dictionaries, 78 Letzer, J H, 307 - bibliography 358 -colonies, 358-59 domestic commerce, 150 - history, 358-59 — atlas, 337 -bibliography 358 official register, 120 - public documents, 374 - statistics, 127 Neue musiklexikon, 225 raphie, 289 chemie, 178 tologie, 183

Neve, J Nevin, A. zystw naukowych w polsce. names, 323 buch der marine Dabovich. avai science, 201-vo—annuals, 208—foreign terms—Dabovich, P E, 207-08, Gt Brit Admiralty, 208, Handbuch fur heer und flotte, 207 New 332 biography—bibliography New history-bibliography New paedia, 41 New musique et du chant populaire See Bibliographie na-Protestant dictionary, 108 Akademiska 322 Netherlands-biography, 292, Repertorium der verhandelingen. guide books, commercial
 U S Bureau of foreign and Repertorium der verhandelingen. Neue osterreichische biog-Neues handworterbuch der Neues jahrbuch für mineralprints, 223 ogie, geologie und paläon-Neumann, C Verzeichnis des deutschen privatversicherungsschriftums, 158 Catalogue, 385 Neumanns jahrbuch der pri-

vatversicherung in Deutschen Reich, 159 eve, J Concordance to the poetical works of Will.am Cowper, 254 even A Engyptoproedus of Encyclopaedia of Presbyterian church in US. 107
New Brunswick—place-New calendar of great men Harrison, F, 282 New Catholic dictionary, 109 New Century dictionary, 52 New collector's hand-book of marks and monograms on pottery Chaffers W, 220 commercial-technical dictionary, English-Spanish, Spanisn-English, 147 ew encyclopedia of music and musicians Pratt, W S, New England-place-names, ew English dictionary Murray, J A H., 54 New Hampshire—public docu-ments Hasse, A R, 369-70 international encyclo-New international year book, Jersey-public documents Hasse, A R, 369-70 New keramic gallery fers, W, 220 New Larned History for ready Henderson, A. C., 247 New South Wales Statistician's office Official year book, 124 New standard dictionary. ew standard dictionary, 53 Standard dictionary, 53 hooks New New technical books New York Public library, 201 New world Bowman, I, 115, New-world loose leaf atlas. Hammond, C S and co, 333 New York Engineering so-cieties' library Catalogue of technical periodicals, 24 -Metropolitan museum of art Crosby Brown collection Catalogue, 227 -place-names, 332 - public documents Hasse, AR, 369-70 -Public library Ancient — Public library Ancient Egypt, 350, Beadle collec-tion of dime novels, 251, Check-list of newspapers and official gazettes, 26, Early American poetry, 252, Foreign plays in Eng-lish, 240, List of American dramas, 250, Modern Egypt, 350, Municipal reference library notes, 144, New tech-nical books, 201 -Arts and prints division American historical State library Selected national bibliographies, 380
Union theological semi-nary McAlpin collection

office

New York Academy of medicine Labrary Dentil bib-liography, 198

New York daily Tribune in-

dex, 25 ew York special libraries New association Union list of periodicals, 21

New York Times index 25 New Zeiland bibliography See cumulative book index 382-83, United States citi-109 382

- biography, 288

-Census and statistics office Local authorities handbook, 143, Official year-book, 127

- cazetteci 326

-General Assembly Index to the Appendices to the Journals 373

- Labrary Catalogue of the General isombly library, 373

stationery

Price list of public acts, 373 - history-bibliography Royal empire society 156 --lucal government New Zealand Census and sta-

tistics office 143 -public documents- in-

dexes, 373

— statistics, 127 New Zeal and index, 326

Newark, N. J. Free public h-Business books 1920-26, 148, Business directories. 148, 2400 business books and guide to business liter iture, 118

Newcastle-bibliography, 390 Newcastle upon Tyne Cen-Local tral public library catalogue of material conceining Newcastle and Northumberland 390

Newman, A II History of the Baptist churches American church history

series, 103

Newman, E Storie, of the great operas, 229 Newspaper press Grant. J.

20 Newspaper press directory, 19

Newspapers, 25-27 -importance in reference

work, 25 - bibliography, 26-27

- history, 20

---- indexes, 25-26

- statistical yearbook, 27 Newton, A Dictionary of

Newton, A Dictionary of builds, 191
Nichol, J Tables of European history, 344
Nicholson, D H S and Lee,
A H E English mystical
verse See Oxford book of English verse, 247

Nicholson, G Illustrated dictionary of gaidening, 195 Nicholson, S H See Gardnei, G L H Manual of English church music, 224

Nickles, J M Geologic literature of North America, 182

and Miller, R B Bibliography and index of geology exclusive of North Amer nea, 183

Nicknames Frey A L. 232, Nicolus, N II

History of the orders of knichthood

Nicoll A History of 18th century drama History of early carly 19th century drama 219, lite 18th century drama, 219 - restoration drume 219 Masks, munes,

and mirrole (239) Niedermann M. Worterbuch der litauischen schrift-

sprache, 78

Nield I Guide to be at his torical novels 242

Nielsen, C. V. Dansl, handels

leksikon 116 Nielsen, K. Luppisk ordbol, 76

Nielsen, L. M. Dansk biblio :-1 111 196

Nieuw nederlandsch bio 111-13ch woordenboek, 292 Nièvre placename 1)10tionnure topo raphique de

la France 328-29 Nigeria place-nume manent committee o

replaced names, 327 Nighoff, W and Kronenberg, M E Nederlandsche bibli-

ographic, 397 Nijhoff , index op de neder

landsche periodicken 40 Nobel price winners in litera-

ture Marble A R, 301 Nobless belge See Annuals, 318

Poinçon de Purs 221

Nomenclator animalium, 190 Nomenel iture des journiu Sec 11 3115, 21

Nomenclature for reconsu-fics U.S. National advi-sory committee for acronautics, 210

Nomencliture of color wiy, R Color standards, 176

Nonu e cognomi. Bongio mul, A 320

Nomina geographica Esti, I

J 327 Noms de Lieu de la France Longnon A II, 329

Noms geographiques de province de Québec Quebec (Province) See Commission de géographie 328,

See also Roy P G. 328 Noms géographiques de Qué-Rouillard. See Е. 328

Non-Christian religions, 110-12

- sicred books 97-98 Nordische bibliographie 264 Nordisk fimiljebok, encyklo-

pedi. 50 Nordisk familjebok, konver-

sationslevikon, 50 Nordisk litteratur fortegnelse, 264

Nordiske digtere i vort aathundiede See Hansen, P, 264 Norfolk-bibliography, 390

-- history Victoria history of the countres of England, 151

- place-names, 330

Nor es statskalender 120 Northe O M Norsk lutherske menicheter i Amerika, 107, School calendar 107 Norlind T Allmant

Allmant musiklexikon, 235 Normandin A L Sec Cana-

dim parliamentary guide, 119

Normandy- dialect- diction-

Norsk biografish leksikon. 291

Norsk bog,forteenelse, 107,408 Norsk lutherske prester Amerii i See Who's w among pastors in Norwe-Fran Lutheran synods, 107 Nor I rik malordbok 65

Norsk tids kriftindex, 11 Norske aviser og tidsskrifter

Diesen, E, 22 Nor ke kvinder, 291

North American trees Britton N L 189

North Borneo--statistics, 127 North-China dilly news China provincial atlas and reo raphy 335

North umpton shire-bistory Victoria history of the countres of England 351 - - place-names Inglish

place name society, 329 Northumberland place-

n imes, 330 Northup, C S Bibliography

of Thomas Gray, 255, Register of bibliographies of the En lish linguage and literature 245, 376 Norton-Kyshe, J. W. Diction-

my of lead quotations, 235 Norway- biography, 291-92, Deichmanske bibliotek, 11,

Kobro, 1 308 -- - bibliog, uphy, 291

- Luide books, commercial U.S. Bure in of foreign and domestic commerce, 150 - handbook Gt Brit ndralty 339

history, 359 --- official register, 120

--- still stics, 127

Statistisk årbok, 127 -topography Deichmanske bibliotek, 11

-- ye u book, 127 Norwegian authors, 302

- bibliography, 407-08 - dictionaries, 65

- dissertations - bibliography, 32

- encyclopedia, 49

--- literature---history, 264 - pletorial illustrations Elstei, K, 261, Jaeger, H 13, 264

periodicals—bibliography, - indexes, 11

Nosovský, K and Pražák, V Soupis československé literatury za léta 1901 1925, 396

Notes and queries, 227, 233 Notices biographiques Acad-

émie loyale des sciences, 289

Notices gene dogrames. Woel-mont II de 318

Notting ham hare history Victoria history of

victoria distory of the counties of England 351
—phacenames 330
Nourse E E See Acobus M
W Now standard Bible dictionary 95

Nouveill dictionnille des

commune 4 3º3

Nouveau dictionnine des ouvrige; inonymes et pseudonymes Manne, L C J de 418

Nouveau dictionnaire des sciences et de leurs appli-entions 169

Nouvelle bio raphic senciale, 223

Nouvelle blo raphie univer-selle 800 Nouvelle blog-raphic genérale 283 Novaković, S. Srpala bibli-

ografija za noviju knjizevnost, 406 Noviti le Origine Sec Storia

letteraria d'Italia 97%

Numismatic notes American numismatic coclety, 320 Numismatics 220

10 Dictionary of Nungezer 19 actor + 297

Nuova enciclopedia italiana, 18

Nuova Italia 325 Nuttall dictionary of quota-

tions Nyasilind (Portuguese)-handbook Gt Brit Adian-

alty, 329 Nynorst bokheta See Ame, A 407

O E D Sec Murray J A II, New En lish dictionary 54 Oxford English dictionary 55

Oberthill B -Répertoire de

coulcurs 176

Annual literary Obituarles index 7 Annual library in-dex, 7, Annual resister dex, 343 Times, London Official Index 25

- (British) 287

Obituary prior to 1800 Mus-grave, W, 287

Oblivary record of graduates Yile university 305

Obsolete words, English, 56-57

O'Callaghan, ' Victorian

Occultism 89 Occupation and health Inter-national labour office, 144,

Oceanica-gazetteers, 326

-place-names Permanent committee on geographical names, 327

Ochs, E -Badi ches wörterbuch, 71

O'Connor, 19 M Analytical index to Hawthorne, 255 Odell, G. C. D. Annals of the Analytical

New York stage, 249 Odin, L. P. Glossaire du patois de Blonay, 69

O'Donoghue, D J Poets of Ireland, 302 Ocsterley, H Historisch-geo-

graphisches worterbuch des denischen mittelalters, 324 Octunger, E A M Moniteur

Officers of the army and navy who served in the civil wai Powell W II 298 Official army register 298

Official baronage of England Doyle J W E 316

Official Catholic directory, 110 Official guide of the failways and steam navigation lines. 160

Official hand-book of Presbyterran church of England, 107

Official hotel red book and directory, 340

Official publications of Europein governments Ameiican library in Paris, 374

Official register of the U S U S Civil service commis-sion, 117

Official registers, 117-20 -- American, 117 --- British 118

---- Canadian 111 -- foreign 119-20

Official state gazetteers U S Geographic board 331 Official South African munici-

pal year book 143 privial nook 145 Official year book of the Chuich of England, 105 Opg. F. A. European govern-ments and politics, 115 Official of the

O'Gorman T History of the Roman Catholic church See American church history

series, 103 j O'Hanlon, Lives of the Irish saints, 312 Ohio—public documents
Hase A R 369-70
Okic, H P Old silver, 221

Oklahoma -place-names, 332 Ólafsson, J Ordabók íslenz-

kiai tungu, 74 Old silver Okie, II P, 221

Old Testament in Greek Swete H B, 97 Oldenberg, H Grihya-sûtras See Sacred books of the

97 IC. 191 and Davids, T W R Vin-

ava texts See Sacred books of the East 97 —and Muller F M Vedic

hymns See Sacred books of the East, 97 Oliver G Collections towards

illustrating the biography of the Scotch, English, and Irish members of the Socicty of Jesus 311

Clert of Jesus 311
Ollaid, S. L. Dictionary of
English church history 105
Olmsted, R. H. See Grismer,
R. L. Bibliography of articles on Spanish literature, 275

Olver, G French-English dietion irv of legal and com-mercial terms, 132 man, C England before the

Morman Conquest See His-tory of England 353, From the accession of Richard II

to the death of Richard III See Political history England, 353

Omar Khayyam-concordance, 255

Onillon R See Verrier, A J Glossaire des patois et des parlers de l'Anjou 68 nions, C T Shakespeare

Onions, C T glossary, 259 Onis y Sarchez F de Antología de la poesía españoia,

276Essai d'un Onofrio P glossaire des patois de Lyonnais, 68

Onomasticon Goedelicum 10-corum et tribuum Hibeiniae et Scotiae Hogan, E 331

Ontario Legislature Legis-lative Assembly General index to the journals and Legissessional papers 372

Ontario Pailiament House of Assembly General in-dex to the Journals, 372 Ontario—place-names 228 Oosthoek's gefilustreerde encyclopaedie, 46

Operas 228-29 -bibliography, 228 synopses See Synopses-

opera Oppenheimer, F See Hand-worterbuch der soziologie, 113

Orations Brewer, D J. 231, Modern eloquence, 231

Oratorians, 311 Oratorios Baker, D E . 248 Orbis latinus Grásse, J G T ,

323 Ord som lever Bonnevie, M, 238

Ordbog over det danske sprog, 65

Ordbok otver svenska språket, 84

Orders and decorations, 320-21

Ordnance gazetteer of Scotland Groome F H 324 Ordnance survey atlas England & Wales Gt Brit Ordnance survey, 336 Ordres du roi See Colleville

and Saintcomte de, an Christo, F, 321

Oregon-place-names Irish-English O Reilly, E

dictionary, 75 Orgelbrand, S S Orgelbranda

Orgelbrand, S. 5. Offstar Encyklopedja, 49 Oriental biography 295 — literature, 280-81, Sacred books of the East, 97 Orientalische bibliogiaphie,

Orientalische 281 Original lists of persons of

quality, emigrants and others Hotten, J C, 315 Origins of some naval terms

See Lowry, R G, 208 inithology See Birds Ornithology See Birds
O'Rourke, C E General engineering handbook 202
neering handbook to the

Orr, A L Handbook to the works of Robert Browning,

253 Orthography-Dutch, 66 - German, 71

Ortiz, F. Glosario de Afronegrismos, 83 Oscood, C G Concordince to

Spenser, 259 Osler, W Bibliotheca Osler iana, 198

Ostergren, O. Nusvensk ord bok, 84

Osterieichischer amts-kalender, 119

Ostrogorskil, M. I. Democracy and the organization of political parties, 120

Otsuki, B. Daigenkai 76 Ottino G. Bibliotheca bibliographica italica 405

Ottuv slovník naučný, 45 Où est-ce donc? Genest, E. 236

ur American nommeries Schauffler, R II 167 Our American holidays se-Our holidays in poetry Hai-rington M P and Thomas, H, 167

Outlines for the study of art Powers, H II and others, 215

Overseas official publications. 372

Oxford—bibliography, 390—history Victoria history of the counties of England 354

Oxford University Agricul-tural economics research institute Agricultural atlas of England and Wales, 196—alumni, 305

-Bodleian library Catalogus, 425, C dissertationum, 29 Catalogus

for - Committee advanced studies Abstracts of dissertations, 31

- Magdalen college Library List of books printed before 1641, 387

— Wadham college Li-

brary Short catalogue of books printed in England, 387

Oxford advanced atlas Bar-tholomew, J G 334 Oxford book of American verse, 247

Oxford book of Australasian verse See Murdoch, 247

Oxford book of Canadian verse, 247 Oxford book of English bal-

See Quiller-Couch, A. T, 248 Oxford book of English verse,

247

Oxford book of French verse, Oxford book of Greek verse,

278 Oxford book of Latin verse, 279

Oxford book of medieval Lat-

ın verse, 279 Oxford book of Portuguese

verse, 274 Oxford book of Russian

verse, 277 Oxford book of Scandinavian verse, 264

Oxford book of Spanish verse, 276

Oxford companion to English

literature Sec Huvey, P. 211

Oxford dictionary Murray, J A II New English dictionat v. 54

Oxford encyclopaedia of Canadian history See Burpce, L. J., 349

Oxford English dictionary 55 Oxford history of England 353

Oxford history of music, 2% Oxford purallel Bible, 96

Oxfordshire-place-names, 330

P A I S Public affairs information service, 16

Pacific coast gas association Gas engineers' handbook committee Gas engineers' handbook 204

Pacific Coast securities Walker manual, inc. 119 Packard F R History

medicine in the U S 197 Packman, T. See Baker E. Guide to best fletion Guide to historical fletion, 241

Paden fen Fryslin Wumkes.

G A 261 Protow L J Guide to study of medieval history, 327

Pageant of America, 361 Pagel J L Biographisches lexikon hervorragender Bizte 307

Pagliaini, Λ Catalogo genciale dell'i librerla itali ma 405

Pahlavi texts ahlavi texts Sec S books of the Eist, 97 Sacred Painters See Artists

Painters sculptors architects engineers and their works Waters, C E C, 300 Painting, 222

-history, 222

— Illumination 222
Paiva, T de B Achegas a
um diccionatio de pseudonymos 418

Palästina-literatur Thomsen, P 359

Palat, B E Bibliographie générale de la guerre 35? Palau y Dulcet, A Manual del librero hispano-amer-

icano, 410 Palcontology See Geology Palestine—bibliography, 359
— directory and handbook,

handbook. Gt Brit Admiralty 339

-historical atlas Smith, G

A, 337 — place-names Permanent committee on geographical names, 327

-statistics, 127 Palgrave, R II I Palgrave's dictionary of political economy, 114 Pali dictionaries, 78

Pali text society I lish dictionary, 78 Pali-Eng-

Pallas nagy lexikona, 48 Pallen, C B Sec New Catholic dictionary, 109

Palmer, E Qui an Scc Sacred books of the East, 97

Palmer, H R List of English editions and translations of Greek and Litin classics, 277

Pilmer T W Guide to the Liw and legal literature of Spain See U.S. Labrary of Congress Law library, 138 l'almer's index to the Times.

Times, London, 25

Palyı, M and Quittner, P Handworterbuch des bankwesens, 156

Pin American union Treaty scries 111

Panzer G W F Annalen der liltern deutschen litteratur, 402. Annales typographici, 378

Panzini, A Dizion u io mod-

Paraguay-blography, 295 -- Suide books commercial U.S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce 150

Paido de Tavera, T. H. Hoteca flipina, 408

Paris—arts and trades Franklin A L A, 192 - Bibliothèque et musée de la guerre Catalogue

methedique, 313

- Bibliothèque nationale Catalogue des disserta-tions, 29, Catalogue général des livies imprimés, 399, 425

- Département des imprimés Bulletin mensuel des iccentes publications fringalses, 400 Usages Bulyla dans li reduction du Catalogue genéral, 422

--- Répertoire alpha-bétique des livres dans la salle de travull des imprimes, 416

- history - Lazare, F., 351, Pessard, G., 351 Tour-

--- bibliography neux, M., 352 --- streets Lazare, 18, 351 Parker, D W Calendar of

papers relating to terri-tories, Guide to materials in Canadian archives Carnegle Institution

and Bell, H. C. Guide to British West Indian ar-chive material See Car-negle Institution Guide to

F 10 Parker, II See Kidder, and builders'

Parker, J. Wi theatre, 297

Argentines of Parker, W 13 to-day, 289, Bolivians of to-day 289, Chileans of to-

day, 290, Cubans of to-day, 291, Paraguavans of to-day, 295, Peruvians of to-day, 295, Uruguavans of today, 297

Parlagi, I Sec Jásznigi, Das geistige ungarn, 293 Parllamentary gazetteer

England and Wales, 325 Parllamentary gazetteer Ireland, 325

Parmentier, A E E Album historique, 345 Parodies—anthologies, 248 Parry E J Parry's evol 1 Parry's cyclopaedia of perfumery, 211 Parsons, A J See U S Li-biary of Congress Catalog of the Hubbard collection of englavings, 223 Pas-de-Calais-place-names Dictionnaire topost uphique Pascal B, 271
Pascoli, G, 274
Passerini, G L Vocabolatto
carducciano, 273 Vocabolatio dannunzi no 273, Vocabolario pascoliano 274 Passow, F. L. C. F. Handworterbuch der griechischen sprache, 72 History of the Pastor, L popes 103 Patiky, Frau S Lexikon deutscher frauen der feder, 303 Patell, C.S. Cowasjee Patell's chronology 175 Patent office gazette See U S Patent Office Official gazette, 193 Patents 193 - chemical 179 aton W A Accountants' handbook 155 Paton Pitrology 93 Patterson, A M French-English dictionary for chemists, 178 German-English dictionary for chemists, 179 Patterson J G Zola dic-tionary 271 Patterson's American educational directory 164
Patton, K. S. Kingdom of
Serbs Croats and Slovenes
See U. S. Burgan of foreign domestic commerce, Paul, II Deutsches worterbuch 70, Grundriss der germanischen philologie, 261
Paul, M. R. See Maerz A.
Dictionary of color, 176
Paullin, C. O. and Payson, Paullin, C O and Payson, F L Guide to materials in London archives See Carnegie Institution
and Wright, J K Ailas of historical geography of the U S, 338 Paulson J Index Lucretianus 280 luly, A F von Real-en-cyclopádie del classischen Pauly, A altertumswissenschaft, 347 Pavlovskii, I I Deutschrussisches wölterbuch, 80 Passon, F L and Paullin, C O Guide to materials in London archives See Carnegie Institution, 362
Paz-Soldan, J. P. Diccionario biográfico de peruanos contemporáneos, 295 Paz Soldán y Unanue, P Dic-cionario de peruanismos 83 Peake, A S Commentary on the Bible, 96
Pearson, F S See Burton,

346

J R Bibliography of Wor-Period furnishings Clifford, cestershire, 390
Peck, H T Harper's dictionary of classical literature, R, 219 Periodicals, 5-27 -importance in reference work, 5-6 Pedagogy See Education Peddie, R. A. National bibli-ographies 380, Subject in-dex of books 377 Pedigrees See Genealogy Pedienta, A. S. Bibliografía - bibliographies, 17-23 general indexes, 5-11 - indexes-bibliography Stein, H, 376 - special indexes 11-17 - union lists, 23-25 puer torriqueña, 359
Peele, R Mining engineers' Periodicals directory, 18
Perkins, C C See Champlin
J D Cyclopedia of painthandbook, 210 cerages Cokayne Peerages Cokayne G E Complete peerage, 316, Debrett's, 316, Dod's, 316 Scot's, 316, Whitaker's, 316 Peet, L H Who's the auers, 222 Permanent committee on geographical names for Brit-ish official use Lists of Peet, L H thor? 232 Who's the aunames, 327 Perry, C A Work of the little theatres 240 Perry, J. H. Chemical engi-Peeters-Fontainas, J F Bibliographie des impressions neers' handbook 202 Persia—bibliography, 359 espagnoles des Pays-Bas 398 Pelay, E See Le Verdier P Additions à la Bibliog--blography Beale, T 295 raphie Cornélienne, 270 - place-names Permanent Pellechet, M L C Catalogue committee on geographical names, 327 général des incunables des Persian dictionaries, 78-79
Personnages des RougonMacquart Ramond, F C bibliothèques publiques de France, 379 Pellett M E portation 160 Water trans-272 Pelliot, P. A propos du "Chinese biographical dictionary" de M. H. Giles, Les Yi Persons and places of the Bronte novels Wroot, H. E, 252 Peru—biography, 295, Mendi-buru, M de, 359 — Dirección de estadística nien lou See Giles, H A, 290 Pellissier, G Anthologie des poètes, 267, Anthologie des prosateurs français con-temporains 267 Statistical abstract, 127 – gazetteer, 326 guide books commercial US Bureau of foreign and Pen names See Anonyms and domestic commerce, 150 - history, 359 pseudonyms Pence J H M the drama, 13 Magazine and - statistics, 127 Pender, H Handbook for electrical engineers 203 Penderel-Brodhurst J G J Spanish-diction-Peruvian aries, 83 Pessard, G Nouveau diction-naire historique de Paris, Glossary of English furniture, 219 351 Pennsylvania - German-dia-Petermanns mitteilungen aus Justus Perthes' geograph-ischer anstalt 322 lect—dictionaries Lambert, M B 71 Pennsylvania - place - names, Petersen, C S and Andersen, V Illustreret dansk litter-332 -public documents Hasse, aturhistorie, 264 Petin Dictionnaire hagiog-A R 369-70 -University raphique, 312 See
Migne, J. P., 91
Petit de Julleville, L. Doctors philosophy of the Graduate Hisschool, 30 toire de la langue et de la Peoples of all nations 185
Percopo, E See Wiese B
Storia della letteratura littérature française, 265 Petrarch, F, 274 Petrik G Bibliographia hun-garica, 404 Petrocchi, P Novo dizionitaliana 272 Pérennès, F I Dictionnaire de bibliographie catholique,ario universale, 75 de biographie,—des can-tiques See Migne, J P, 91 ario universale, 15
Petroleum Porter, H P, 181
Petrology, 185
Pettersen, H Bibliotheca norvegica, 407
Pettersen, H. M Norsk
anonym- og pseudonym-Pérez, Á and Guemes, C Adiciones y continuación de 'La imprenta en Manila', 408 Perez, L M Guide to matelexikon, 419 Pettman, C rials for American history ettman, C Africanderisms, 60, South African placein Cuban archives See Car-negie Institution, 362 Pérez Costanti, P Diccionnames, 331
Petty, O A See Laymen's foreign missions inquiry Regional reports of the See Laymen's ario de artistas en Galicia, Perfumery, 211 Perini, D A Bibliographia commission of appraisal,

101

Augustiniana, 309

Petzholdt, I Bibliotheca bib-

Hogriphica 376 Pewter 221-22 Pfister, L. Notices biogra-

phiques et bibliosi iphiques sur les Jesuites, 311 Pharmaceutical society of Gt Brit British pharmaccutical codex, 200 Pharmacopoetts, 199 Pharmacy 199
Phelps, 16 M Debute index
28, Debuters' manual 28 Philadelphia Rice library List of serials in principal Libi ries of Phillidelphii, 24 bilin A. J. and Gidd. W. L. Philip, A. J. and Gudd Dickens dictionary, 254 Philip G. Centenury mercantile marine atlas, 149, In-ternational atlas 331, See also Mur, R. Philip's hialso Mun, R Phi torical atlas, 337 and Sheldrake, Climbers of commerce atlas, 150 Philipon, E Aln Sec Dictionnaire topographique de la France 328 Philippine bibliography, 403 Philippine Islands Census office Census, 123 once Cersus, 123
— gazetteer 326
Phillimore, J S Index verborum Propertianus, 280
Phillimore, W P W Index to changes of name, 319 to changes of name, 319
Phillips L B Dictionary of
biographical reference 283
Phillips, W A History of the
Church of Ireland, 103
Philosophers 307
Philosophers 307 Philosophy, 87-89
— bibliography, 88-89, Baldwin, J M 87
— abstracts 89 — distracts of dictionaries — bibliography Warren, II C 88 — foreign terms Baldwin, J M, 87 -histories, 88 Photographers Jones, B E 223 Photography, 223-21
—abstracts 224 - annuals, 224
Phrase book Molineus M A See Broughton, L. N and Stelter, B F, 253 Phiases—Spanish, 82 Physe, W H P I Eighteen thousand words often mispronounced, 57, 5000 facts and fancies 232 Physical atlas See Bartholomew, J G A Atlas of zoo-Physical atlases, 338 Physicians, 307-08
See also Garrison, F H,
196-97, Packard, F R, 197, Reference handbook of the medical sciences, 196 Physics, 175-76 bibliography, 176 - abstracts, 176 - tables, 175-76 Physiology, 198 — abstracts, 198 Pianigiani, O Vocaboluio etimologico della lingua italiana, 76

Piccola enciclopedia Hoepli Garollo, G., 48

Piccolo dizionario del nomi propri italiani di persone Euma alli C, 330

Pichardo, El Diccionario provincial casa a conado de vozes v frise a cubinia 83 Picken I II Busine Correspondence handbook 155

Picot, & Bibliographie Cor-

nélienne, 270 Pierce, G. A. Dickens diction uv, 251

Pierce, L. A. Outline of Canadim literature 241

Piercy W C See Wice II Dictionary of Christian biography and literature, 92 Pierre Key's music yeu book 226 Pierre Key's musical who s

Pietrehumbert W Dictionnaire historique du parler neuchatelois et sui se 10mand, 69

Pilotu y Soteria, Joac His-tory of art, 215 Pilgrima, es Migne J. P., 91 Pilozowet, E. Bibliotheca Judica hebraica rabbinica, 281

Pineda, A Biblioteca del excoronel Pineda, 394 Pinheiro Chagan M. Diccion-

ario popular, 49

Pinto de Mattos, R. Manual bibliog raphico portuguez de livros raro, 409 Pirenne, Il Bibliographie de

Phistoire de Belglque, 318 Pirot, L. See Vigouroux, F. G. Dictionnaire de la Bible, 95 Pitman's business man's enevelopaedia 116

Pitman's dictionary of accident insurance Sec Wel-

son, J. B., 158 Pitman's dictionary of commercial correspondence, 147 Pitman's diction uy of industrial administration Lee, T, 116

Pitman's dictionary of life assurance Richmond, G W and Sheriff F H 158 Plitsburgh Carnegie library

Debate index, 28, Men of science ind industry, 313
Pivano, S See Annuario degli istituti scientifici italiani, 37

Pixley, F W Accountant's

dictionary, 155 Place, J See Talvert, H Bibliographie des auteurs modernes de langue française, 266

Place-names, 327-32 -bibliography Kennedy.

A G, 245 - Latin Besnici Latin Besnier M. 323, Deschamps, P. C. E. 323, Grässe, J. G. T., 323, Mar-tin, C. T., 77, Smith, W., 323, Stein, H. 376, Stillwell, M. B. 378, Thesaurus Imguae latinae, 76 Plan, P P Bibliographie

Rabelaisienne, 271

Planat P Encyclopédie de Larchitecture 218

Planché J. R. Cyclopaedia of costume, 167 Planchet, J M Le cimetière

et les ocuvies catholiques de Chala, 290 Le cimetière et la parorase de Tcheng-fou-se 290

Plant names See Botany Plate 231-22

-toreign terms, 221 Plateitlis by die afrikaanse letterkunde Kritzinger, M S B, 261

Platenatlas bij de neder-landsche literaturgeschiedenla Poelhekke, M A P und others, 261

Pluttoims See Political parties

Platine or et argent Beuque,

E, 221 Platti J Urdu c 711 Dictionary of clussical Hindi and English, 73 Plutus, T M

M 280 library Player'. British drimi Ica, ne Tabiary, 210

Plays See Drama Ploetz K. I. Ploe Ploetz' manual

of univer it history, 344
Plomer, H. R. Dictionary of
the printers who were at
work in Eng Lind, Scotland
and Ireland 1641 1667—in England from 1736 to 1775 See Biblio , taphical society, London 303 Plots (of books) See Synop-

5(3)3

Pluquet, F \ \ Did name des hérèsies Mane I P 91 Diction-

Pocket Oxford dictionary Fowler F G and Fowler, H W 55

Poethelice, M. A. P. C. and others. Platenative bij de nederlandsche literaturge-schiedenla, 261

Poems about noted persons Granger 18, 212 Poems of American history

Stevenson P 16, 247 Poems of places Longfellow, 11 W, 231

Poceia española Diego G. 276

Poètes d'injourd'hui Bever, Van, 266

Poètes du terroir van, 266 Bever, A

Poetical quotations Allibone, S A 235

Poetry -- American -- bibliog-raphy, 252

-Canadian James, C. C. 252 -collections See Antholo-

ries -- Knelish 951 52

---- biblio riphy, 251-52 --- French, 268-69

- Indexes, 212, Adums, W 1), 242-43

Poet: --American Bra warte, W.S. B. 248 --- Canadlan Fournier Braith-267

- French Mendes, C. 268 -Trish O'Donoghue, D J. 302

- See also Authors, also anthologies containing biographical notes
Poggendorff, J. C. Poggen-

dorff's biographisch-literarisches handwörterbuch zur geschichte der exacten wissenschaften, 313

Pohl, II Inglise-cesti sõn-

araamat, 66 Pohler J B Bibliotheca historico-militaris, 208

Poinçon de Paris Nocq, II,

Portou-dialect dictionaries, 69

Philologisches Pokel, schriftsteller-lexikon, 307 somenostate et al. (Catalogue des livies imprimés au quinzième siècle, 379, Marques des imprimeurs et libratios 214 brannes, 214

Poland-gazetteer, 326

Główny urząd statysty-czny Concise statystical year-book, 127, Annuaire statistique 128

history-bibliography, 359 Permanent — place-names committee on geographical

names, 327 — statistics 127-28

Policy-holder's year book, 159

Polish authors, 303

bibliography, 408-09
dictionaries, 79 For For Polish dictionaries and glossailes of a special subject see under that subject as, Law--foreign terms

-- encyclopedias

- handbook, 128 colites, N. G. Hellönike bib-Polites, N G He liographia, 403

Political landbook of the world 115 Political history of England,

Political parties, 120, Political handbook of the world, 115-16

Political science, 114-20

- dissertations in progress, 30 City and

Polk, R L & co commercial directories, 149 Polk's bankers encyclopedia, 157

ollard, A. W. From the accession of Edward VI to the death of Elizabeth See Political history of Pollard, A. W. SeeEngland, 353, See also Bart-lett, II C. Census of Shakespeare plays, 257

-and Redgiave, G R Short-title catalogue, 386, Huntington library supplement to the Short-title catalogue, 386
Polyglot of foreign proverbs,

See Bohn, H G, 238

Pontifical, 99

istituto biblico Pontificio alfabetico delle Elenco pubblicazioni periodiche, 24 Pool E See Buley II T ool E Sec Buley II T Symbolism for artists, 217 Poole, R L Historical all is of modern Europe, 337 Poole's mdes, 6

Poore, B P Descriptive catalogue of the government publications of the U S 365 Poore's Political register, 118 Poor's publishing co Securities, directory of corporations and their directors, 149

Pope, Alexander, 256-57 Pope, B W Legal definitions, 130

l'opovič, G Worterbuch der seibischen und deutschen spiache, 81

Popular customs, 166-67 - hibliography 167

Popular fallacies mann, A S E, 232 Acker-Porcelain See Ceramics, 219-

l'orchère. Dictionnaire

počtique, 237 Dictionary of Porte, R

printing terms, 212 Porter, II P Petrole Porter, II P Petroleum dic-tionary, 181 Porter K H National party platforms, 120

Portraits—index, 15 Portugal—biography Vieira,

- Direcção geral da estatis-Anuario estatístico, tica 128

- statistics, 128 Portuguese anonyms and pseudonyms, 419

-authors, 303 - bibliography, 409

- bibliography Anselmo, A J, 409

-dictionaries, 79 For Portuguese dictionaries glossaries of a special subject see under that subject as Mining-foreign terms

- encyclopedias, 49 --- literature, 274

-bibliography, 274 Posada, E Bibliografia bogotana, 395

Posner, O See Lennhoff, E Internationales freimaurer-

lexikon 160
Post, C R History of European and American sculpture, 223, See Chase, G H History of sculpture, 223

Post office, 159-60
Postage and The Mailbag, inc
Directory of house maga-

zines, 19 Postage stamps 160 Potter H C See American church history series, 103

Pottery See Ceramics, 219-Potthast, A Bibliotheca his-

Pougin, A Dictionnaire his-pougin, A Dictionnaire historique et pittoresque du théatre, 240 Powe, L. M. See Powers, H.

H and others Outlines for

study of art, 215 Powell, W H List of officers owell, W. H. List of olicers of the army of the U. S. 297, Officers of the army and navy (volunteer) who served in the civil war. 298—and Shippen, E. Officers of the army and navy (regular) who served in the

civil war, 298 Power, E See Tawney, R H Tudor economic documents, 356

Power, P Place-names of Decies, 331 Powers, H H and others

Outlines for study of art,

Powers, M M See Powers H H and others Outlines for study of art 215 Pozner, V Anthologie de la

prose russe contemporaine, 277

Practical standard dictionary,

Pråkrit See Sacred books of the East, 97

Prasanna-Kumāra Āchārya Dictionary of Hindu archi-

tecture, 218
Pratt W S History of music 226, New encycloped a of music and musicians 225

Praver book See Liturgy Pražák, V See Nosovský, K Soupis českosloverské literatury za léta 1901-1925, 396

Prefixes Skeat, $\overline{\mathbf{w}}$. Etymological dictionary, 56 Prehistory, 345-46

-bibliography 345-46 eisigke F Namenbuch Preisigke F Namenbuch 319, Worterbuch der griechischen papyrusurkunden 72

Premonstrants, 311
Prendergast, G L Complete
concordance to the Iliad

278 Taxes, Prentice-Hall, inc

corporation and commer-cial law, 149 Presbyterian church American church history

series 103-04 Presbyterian, handbook 107 Pretzsch, K Verzeichnis der Pretzsch, K Breslauer universitats-

Breslauer universitatsschriften, 32
Preuss, H See Handworterbuch der kommunal-wissenschaften, 142
Preuss, S Vollständiges
levikon zu den pseudocasarianischen schriftwerken, 279, See Menge R
Levicon Caesarianim, 279
Prezzolini G Maggiori autori della letteratura itali-

tori della letteratura italiana, 273

Price lists See U S Superintendent of documents, 366 Prick van Welv F P H Enhandwoordenboek, gelsch 66

Prince Edward Island-place-

names, 328 Prins A W Algemeene encyclopaedie, 46

Print prices current, 223
Printers, 308-09
Printers' and publishers' devices McKerrow, R B 214 Printer's dictionary Stewart

A A, 213 Printers' marks, 214 Printing and publishing, 212-

14 — bibliography, 213

486 Printing and publishing—Public health engineering ab-dictionaries, 213 — foreign terms, 213, Moth service Division of dome-A, Technical terms 375-76 - printers' marks, 214 -water marks, 214 Prisons See Crimmology, 162 Pritzel G A Thesaurus literaturae botaniene, 188 Privately printed books, 389 Proctor, R Index to the early printed books in the Butish museum, 378 Prominent men of Canada, 288 Pronouncing gazetteer of the Philippine Islands U S Bureau of insular affairs, Pronunciation, English 57 Pronunciation, English of Prooficaders' marks (Collins, F. II, 212, Standard dic-tionary, 53 Webster 53-54 Propertius, S. A., 280 Protestant churches, 107-08 Protestant Episcopal church, 108, American church his-108, American church history series, 103-04
Protestant Episcopal church in the U S A Book of common prayer, 99
Prothero G W Select analytical list of books conceining the Great War, 343, Sclect statutes, 356 Provenced dictionaries, 79-80 Proverbs, 234-39, Notes and queries, 233 -bibliography, 239 Providence Public library Index to reference lists published in library bullists letins, 377, Index to reference lists published by libraries, 377
Prudentius Clemens, A, 280 Prussia Auskunftsbureau der deutschen bibliotheken Gesamt - zeitschriften -verzeichnis, 24, Gesamtverzeichnis der ausländischen zeitschriften (GAZ), 24 Prussia - history - bibliogrrussa — moses 1aphy, 353 Przeglad bibljograficzny, 408 Pseudonyms seudonyms See Anonyms and pseudonyms, 417-19 Psychological abstracts, 89 Psychological index, 89 Psychological register, 309 Psychologists, 309 Psychology - bibliography, 88-89 -abstracts, 89 ctionaries Warren, H - dictionaries C, 88 -bibliography Wairen, H C, 88 -foreign terms Wairen. H C, 88 Pubblicazioni edite dallo stato o col suo concorso Italy Provveditorato gen-Provveditorato generale dello stato, 11 ublic affairs information Public service, 16, 114 documents-catalogs Public and indexes, 364-74

Public documents of the flist

Public health-public docu-

ments, 369

fourteen congresses Greely, A W, 365

atorum, 310

Qui êtes-vous? 293

INDEX Quigley, M C Index to kindergatten son; 227 Quiller Couch, \ T English verse, Victorian verse See tic quarantine, 203 Oxford book of English verse, 217 Oxford book of Public records of Scotland Thom ion, J. M. 356 Public schools year book 164 English ballid, 218 Public speaking, See Debate ; Publisher 3' circular and the Quinn A H Histor American drama History Publisher & bookseller 388 Representative American Publishers' trade list annual, play 4 219 Quittner, P 383 Sec Palvi, M Publishers' weekly, 383 Handworterbuch des bank-Publishing See Printing and wesens, 156 publishing, 212-14 Quotable incedotes D B 232 Puerto Rican Spanish dictionules 83-84 Quotation: books of, 234-38 Puerto Rico bibliography, American, 231-36 - Arabic Field, C H A F. -law bibliography Ameri-238 ean foreign law amount-- Brasilian Campos, II de, tion, 138 238 Pulling, F S See Low S J M Dictionary of English his - classical, 236 19m 11sh, 234-36 tory, 353 torch n. 236 French 236 Pulver, I Biographical dictionary of old English mu-German, 237 sk, 307, Dictionary of old English music 235 Putnam, G.P. Handbook of Greek, 237-38 -- importance in reference work 231 Hallan, 237 Lattn 217 38 universal history, 345 Putnam's historical atles Muit, R and Philip C Philip's historical atles 337 mathematical Montz, R 10 170 Putzger F W Putzgers His-Not wer ian Bonne vie, M, torischer schul-atlas, 336 228 Pyrénées (Basses) place-names Dictionnaire topo-Oriental, 238 Persian Field, C. H. A. F. graphique de la France, 238 328 - 29Portuguese 238 sacred books Hume, R Quaker records, 106 10.93 Quakers See Friends, Society - Scandinavian 238 of -- - Swedish Langlet, V 238 Quantin, M Yonne See Dic--- See also Notes and queries. tionnaire topographique de 233 la France, 328
Quaritch, B. General cata-logue of books, 377 Qui'fin See Koran Also see Sacred books of the East, 97 Quarterly bulletin of Chinese R C L See Ruling case law, bibliography, 394 133 Quarterly cumulative index RGG See Religion in gemedicus, 14, 308 schichte und Legenwurt, 92 R K "Wie Lidat?" 292 Rubelais E. 271 Races Vivien de Saint Mar-Quarterly cumulative index to current medical litera-Quatremère de Quiney, A C Dictionnaire historique tin L 323 -- See also Ethnology, 185-86 d'architecture, 218 Racial groups, 129 Quebec (Province) Commis-Racine, J. 271 Radio, 206-07 sion de géographie Noms géographiques de la prov-Radiology dictionaries ince de Quebec, 328 Glazebrook R. 175 -gazetteer Magnan, II. Raffalovich, A See Guyot, Y 324 Dictionnaire du commerce, - Legislature Legislative Assembly General index to Ragatz, L. J. Guide for the study of British Caribbean the journals, 372 – place-names, 328, Canada Geographic board, 328 history, 356 M France ... og Supercheries Queraid, J M teraire, 399, Railroad engineering, 205-06 Rallroads—foreign terms. Schlomann, A. 192 —time tables 160 littéraires dévoilées, 418 — and others Littérature française - See also Transportation, contemporaine, 160 399 Questions of King Milinda See Sacred books of the East, 97 Railway construction operation See Schlomann, Illustrated technical Quetif, J dictionaries, 192 and Echard. Scriptores Ordinis praedic-Railway engineering

eyclopedia,

maintenance

206

Railway rolling stock See Schlomann, A Illustrated technical dictionaries, 192
Rajavade, V K Words 11
Reveda, 98 Words in

Raknes, O Engelsk-Norsk ordbok, 65

Rally, A and Rally G H Bibliographie fianco-roumaine, 348

Ramage Beautiful thoughts from French and Italian authors 237—German and Spanish authors, 237,—Greek authors, 238,—

Latin authors, 238
Ramond, F C Personnages
des Rougon-Macquart 272 Ramos R Bibliografía de la revolución mexicana, 358

Ramos y Duarte, F Diccion-ario de Mejicanismos 83 Ramsay, R L Introduction to a survey of Missouri place-names 332 of Missouri

Rand, B Bibliography of

philosophy, 88
Rand, E K Dantis Alagherii
opervm latinorvm concordantiae, 273
Rand, S T Micmac placenames in the Maritime

Provinces, 328

Provinces, 320 Rand, McNally & co Com-mercial atlas, 333 Rand-McNally bankers di-

rectory 157 Rao, C H Indian biographical dictionary, 294

Raphael, M I and Ford J D M Bibliography of Cuban belles-lettres, Tenbibliography tative Paraguayan literature Harvard council on Hispano-American studies 276

and others Tentative bibliography of Brazilian belles-lettres See Harvard council on Hispano-American studies, 276

Rare books Brunet, J C, 377, Grässe, J G T, 377 See also references under Americana, First editions,

Incunabula Rashdall H Universities of Europe in the middle ages, 165

Rası L I comici italianı, 297 Ratcliffe E B Scholarships and fellowships 166

Rathsack E See Gleditsch, T Engelsk-dansk ordbog, 65 Raven-Hart, H See Johnston, M Bibliography of registers of the universities and schools of Great Britain and Ireland, 305

Ravadal G B Turkey See U S Bureau of foreign and

domestic commerce, 150 awson. C Dictionary Rawson, C Dictionary of dyes, 211
Ray, P O Introduction to

political parties 120
Raymond, P Pyrénées
(Basses) See Dictionnaire topographique de la France,

Raynouard, F J M Lexique 10man, 80

Ray's Collection of English proverbs See Bohn, H G Handbook of proverbs, 238 Read, W A Florida placenames of Indian origin, 331, Louisiana-French. Louisiana place-names of Indian orıgın, 331

Reader's dictionary of authors Ayers, H M, 300, See also Warner library, 230

Reader's digest of books Keller, H R, 239, See also Warner library, 230

Reader's guide to Irish fic-tion Brown, S J, 251 Reader's handbook Brewer,

E C, 232 Readers' guide to periodical

literature 7 Real-enzyklopadie der

samten pharmazie, 199
Reaney, P H Place-names of
Essex See English placename society, 329

Réau, L Dictionnaire illus-tré d'art et d'archéologie, 214

Reber, Balnéologie \mathbf{B} climatothérapie See Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412

Receipts 200-201

Recitations—indexes Gran-ger E 242, Silk, A K, 242 Reclus, O Atlas de la plus grande Fiance, 336

Record interpreter Martin, C T, 77 Record of business in states and territory of U S, 159

Records of living officers of the U S navy and marine corps Hamersly, L R, 298 Reddall H F Fact, fancy, and fable, 233

Redemptorists, 311 Redet, L Vienne See Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328 edfern, O Wisdom of Sir

Redfern, O Wisdom of Sir Walter, 257 Redgrave, G R See Pollard, A W Short-title cata-

logue 386
Redhouse, J W Turkish and
English lexicon 84, Engand Turkish lexicon, 85, Turkish dictionary, 85

Redpath, H A See Hatch, E Concordance to the Septu-

agint 94
Reece, E J State documents
for libraries, 364 books - bibliog-

Reference borraphy, 416-17 -selection of, 416-17 Reference catalogue of cur-

rent literature 388 Reference handbook of medi-

cal sciences, 196 Reference shelf 28

Reformed church, 108 American church history series, 103-04

Refrigeration Macintire, H J, 205

Regency verse Milford, H S See Oxford book of English verse, 247

Regional dictionaries, Ameri-

-British, 59

-- Colonial, 60 French, 68-69 --- Spanish, 82-84

Register of commissioned and warrant officers of Navy and Marine corps, 298 Register of debates See U S

Congress Congressional record 129

Register til Norges tidsskrifter Deichmanske bibliotek, 11

Regnal years See Great Britain. Regnal years

Regnier, A Dictionnaire de Malherbe, 270, Lexique de La Bruyère, 270,—du cardi-

nal de Retz, 271
Regnier, H Lexique de La
Fontaine 270 Fontaine, 270,— Rochefoucauld, 270 - de

Rehder, A Bradley bibliog-raphy, 188, Manual of cul-tivated trees and snrubs,

Reichesberg, Naúm Hand-worterbuch der schweizerischen volkswirtschaft, 115

Reichling, D Appendices ad Hainii-Copingere Repertorivm bibliographicum, 378 Reid, E E Introduction to

organic research, 180 Reid, J B Complete word and phrase concordance to

Burns, 253 ein. W E Encyklopadisches handbuch der padagogik, 162

Reinach, S Apollo, 215
Reinforced concrete See
Schlomann, A Illustrated technical dictionaries 192 Reissmann, A See Mendel, H

Musikalisches co tions-lexikon, 225 Religion, 89-113 — bibliography, 92 conversa-

periodical indexes, 15 Religion in geschichte und gegenwart, 92

Religious education, 103 - orders, 103

—— biography, 309 Remacle, L Dictionnaire wallon-français, 69
Remington, B C Dictionary
of fire insurance, 157

Renaissance Morgay, R. See Calvet J, 265 Rency, G. See Liebrecht, H Histoire illustrée de la lit-

térature belge de langue française, 272

René-Moreno, G Biblioteca boliviana, 393, Ensayo de una bibliografía general de los periódicos de Bolivia, 20

Renouard, P Imprimeurs 309, Marques typographiques parisiennes, 214

Renton, A W See Encyclo-pædia of the laws of Eng-land, 133 Also see Mews, J Digest of English case law 136

Répertoire archéologique de la France 346

Répertoire bibliographique de l'histoire de France, 351,

Repertoire biblio raphique des principiles Tevues

trancaises, 10 Repertoire bibliographique internation il des revues Sco Bibliographie der zeitfremdsprachigen schriften-literatur, 9 Répertoire d'art et d'arch-

éologie, 12

Répertoire des sources his-toriques du moyen âge Chevaller, U. 283 Répertone international de

Inla libralife ancienne fernationales adressbuch der antiquire, 213 Repertoire methodique de l'histoire moderne et con-

temporaine de la France, 351

Repertorium der technischen journ il-liter itur, 17

Repertorium der verhandel-ingen en bijdragen betreifende de geschidenis des vaderlands, 358

Repertorium op de literatuur betreffende de Nederlandsche kolonien, 359

Repertorium op de neder-Lindsche tijd chriften Hague Koninklijke bibliotheck 10

Repertorium über die in zeitund sammelschriften, 296,

Retain v Gamboa Impienta en Edipinas 408, Aparato bibliograffeo de la historia general de l'ili-pinas, 408, Tablas cronológica y alfabética de im-prentas é impresores de Filipinas, 408

Retz, 1 F P de G, cardinal de, 271

Révai nazy lexikona, 48 Révész, V Jogi műszótái, 132 Review of reviews Index to periodicals, 8

Rivista de bibliografía chil-Publicada mensualena. mente, 394 Revue de géologie et des

sciences connexes, 183 Revue des travaux scientifiques tchécoslovaques, 396 Revue semestrielle des publications mathematiques.

Rheinisches wörterbuch, 71 Rhin (Haut) - place-names Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328-29

Rhine Province - dialect dictionaries Rheinisches
worterbuch, 71-72
Rhode Island—place-names
U S Geographic board

[Official state gazetteris], 331

- public documents Hasse,

A R, 369-70 Rhodenizer, V B Handbook of Canadian literature, 244 Rhodesia—statistics, 128 Rhodesia, Southern Statisti-

cal bureau Official year book, 128

Rhodesian annual, 128 Rhymes, English, 57

Ribelles Comin, J Bibliogruffa de la lengua valencimi 410

Ricci C Art in norther Italy See Ars una, 214 Rice, S T Easter Mother Art in northern

day See Schauffler R H Our American holidays se

ries 167 Rich, B A Sec Ruling case Inw 133

Richards, E. See Heffing, H Index to contemporary bi ography and crifferen, 283 Richard revelopedia 42

Richardson E C Alphabeti cal subject index of periodi cil articles on rell ion 15 Index directory to special collections 131

Richardson, L. N. History of early American magazines 19

Richardson, L T Lexique des ocuvies builesques de

Searron 271 Riches, P. M. Analytical bib-Hography of univer al col lected blog raphy, 283

Richet, C. R. Dictionn dre de physiologie 198

Richmond G W and Sherriff
F H Pitman's ductionary of life assurance 158

Richou G. Inventaire de la collection des ouvrires et documents au Montasne, 270

Richthofen, K Altfriesisches wörterbuch, 69

Rickert, E See Munly J M Contemporary literature, 245 American Contemporary British literature, 245

Rickmers, C M D nology of India, 357

Ridder, A de and Timmer-mans, W Anthlogie des Anthlogie des ecrivains flamands contem

porains, 261 Ridgway, 18 Birds of North and Middle America, 191, Color stindards and color

nomenclature, 176 Rieck, W. Opera plots, 229 Riemann, II. Dictionnaire de musique, 225, Musiklexileon, 225, Opern-handbuch 228 Rietstap, J.P. Armorial (,en-tial, 317, Armorities des familles contenues dans l'Armorial général, 317

Rigutini, G Vocabolatio italiano della lingua par-

lata, 75 Riley, H T Dictionary of Latin and Greek quota-tions, 238 Ripley, W Z Selected blb-

liography of the anthropology and ethnology of

Europe, 185 Risley, II II Tribes castes of Bengal, 186 Tribes and Riso Patron S. L. Diccionarlo jeografico de Chile, 324

Ristic, S and Kangiga, Worterbuch der serbokroatischen und deutschen sprache, 81

Ritter und verdienst-orden chrenzeichen und medail-len Troit, L. 1, 320

Ritter: geographisch-statistiaches lexikon, 323

Rituil (Rituale Romanum),

Rius y de Llosellas, L. Bibho, rafia criticia de las obr 19 de Cervantes, 276 Rivera, G. Tentative bibliog-

ivera, G. Tentuive bibliography of belles-letties of Ecuador, Porto Rico See Harvard council on Hispino American studies 276 Rigner L. V. Bibliografie

pfiomnfetyi clovensk pfiomnfetyi clovnfka cuccob clovnfka Binnon Bibliografia nalstarsich dins do konca r 1900 395

Rječnik hrvatskoga ili arphelki ni skoj, i jezika na svijet izdaje Iuj,oslavenska, 81 Roadi

See Highway en-Lincering Dictionnaire des Robert, A

parlement ures français, 119. 293 Roberts, & L. See Hoyt, J K

New evelopedia of practical quotation i, 234 Roberta R G 4 Place-names

of Sussex, 330 Robertson, A. I. Guide to lit-

erature of home and family life 200

Robert on A W See Johnstone, J & K Bibliographia aberdonensis, 389 Robert ion, C G England under the Hanoverlans See History of England, 353, Select statutes 356 and Burtholomew, J. G.

Historical atlas of modern Europe, 337

Robertson, J. Dictionary for computing, international commercial quotations 153

Robertson, I A List of docu-ments in Spanish archives See Carnetic Institution, 363

Robertson, M obertson, M. A. See En-cyclopedia of the laws of England, 133 Robin, E Die

Dictionnalie du patois normand 69

Robison, S. S. Manual of radio telegraphy, 207 Rochambeau, E. A. L. de V. Bibliographie des ocuvies

de La Fontaine, 270

Rochat, A and others Alcool et alcooll me Sec Bibliographic nationale suisse, 412 Rochemont R de Evolution

of art, 215 Rocky mountains (Canadian)

--place-names, 328 Roden, R F Later American

plays, 250 Rodriguez, J C Bibliotheca

brasillense, 348 Roemans, R. Bibliographie van de moderne vlaamsche

literatuur, 261 Rogers, J. E. T. History of agriculture and prices in England, 194

Rogers, L See McBain, II L New constitutions of Europe, 141

abbrevitions 56 Roset, P M Thesaurus of

English words and phrases,

Roll, H Worterbuch zur deutschen literatur, 262 Roll, V von Enzyklopadie Worterbuch des eisenbahnwesens, 160

Roll of commissioned officers in the medical service of the British army Johnston,

Rolland de Denus, A Diction-naire des appellations ethniques de la France, 185, 329

Rolleston, T W H See Brooke, S A Treasury of Irish poetry, 246

Lexikon de Roloff, E M

padagogik, 162 oman, J Alpes (Hautes) Roman, I Alpes (Hautes) See Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328 Roman, M A Diccionario de

Chilemismos, 82 Roman catholic church See Catholic church

Roman law in the modern world Sherman, C.P., 138
Romance literatures, 265-76
—doctoral dissertations
Mirrill, R. M., 30

Romances, 242

-synopses See Synopsesromances

Romans à lire Bethléem, L, abbé, 241

Romansh dictionaries, 80 Romantisme Moreau, P Calvet, J, 265

Calvet, J, 200
Rome—biography, 289
— gazetteers, 323
— mythology, 112, 289
Rondel, A Bibliographie diamatique, 268
Roorbach, O A Bibliotheca
Americana, 381

Rooses, M Art in Flanders See Ars una, 214 Roscher, W H Ausführliches lexikon der griechischen und romischen mythologie

Rose, H A Glossary of tribes and castes of the Punjab, 186

H J Handbook of Rose.

Greek literature, 278
Rosenbach, A S W Early
American children's books,

Rosenbaum, A Beitrage zum deutschen anonymer lexi-

kon, 418 Rosenberg, M Goldschmiede mcrkzeichen, 221 Rosenzweig, L Morbihan See

Dictionnalie topographique de la Fiance, 328 Roscrot, A Côte d'Or, Marne (Haute) See Dictionnaire topographique de la France,

Engelsk-dansk Rosing,

oidbog, 65 Ross, J D Burns handbook, 253, Who's who in Burns,

Ross and Cromarty-placenames, 330

Rogers, M Waverley diction- Rossi, V II quattrocento See ally, 257
Rogers, W T Dictionary of 272

Rostovsky, D B See Forter, N L Roumanian hand-N L R book, 128

book, 128
Rothischild N J E Catalogue
des livres, 399
Rouillard, E Noms geographiques de Québec, 328
Rous, S H Victrola book

of the opera, 229
Rousselet, L See Vivien de
Saint Martin L Nouveau
dictionnaile de géographie

universelle, 323
Rowe, R P P Concise chronicle of events of the Great

war, 345 Rowell's American newspaper

directory, 19
Rowlands, W Cambrian bibliography, 386
Roy P G Noms géographiques de la province de Québec, 328

Royal academy Graves, A, 299

Royal aeronautical society Glossary of aeronautical terms, 209

Royal atlas of modern geog-raphy Johnston, A. K., 334 Royal empire society Li-brary Subject catalogue of the library 348, 349, 356, See also Overseas official publications, 372

Royal families Almanach de Gotha, 318

institute of British tects Library cata-Royal architects logue, 218 Royal Irish academy

tionary of the Irish lan-guage, 74

Royal meteorological society, Bibliography London meteorological literature, 185

oyal society of London Catalogue of periodical Royal periodical publications in the library 18, Catalogue of scientific papers 15 169, 170, 176 Royce, W H Balzac bibliog-

raphy 269
Rubio, D Anarquia del lenguage en la America es-pañola, 82, Nahuatlismos y Mexico, harbarismos 83

Rudolph, L Schiller-lexikon. 263

Ruelle, C É Bibliographie générale des Gaules 352 Escritores burgal-Ruiz, L

eses, 303 Ruling case law, 133

Rumania—biography, 295

- Directiunea statisticei generale Anuarul statistic, 128

-guide books, commercial U S Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150 -handbook Gt Brit Admiralty, 339

- place-names Permanent committee on geographical names, 327 128 statistics.

Rumanian bibliography, 409

 bibliography Caidas, Gh, 409

Gh, 409
— dictionaries, 80
— literature, 274-75
Ruskin John, 257
Russell, R V Tribes and castes of the Central Provinces of India, 186
Russell Sage foundation, New York Library American

York Library American foundations for social welfare, 162

Russia—biography, 295—law—bibliography American foreign law association, 138

-statistics, 128 Russia (Arctic)—handbook Gt Brit Admiralty, 339

Russian authors, 303
— dictionaries, 80 For Russian dictionaries and glossaries of a special subject see under that subject as Business and commerce foreign terms

-encyclopedias, literature - anthologies, 276-77

- periodicals—bibliography, 22

---- index, 11 -poetry-anthologies, 276-

usskii biograficheskii slovar, 295 Russkii

Russkii Parnass Eliasberg, A and Eliasberg, D, 276

Rutland - history Victoria history of the counties of England 354

Ruvigny and Paineval M A H D Titled nobility of

Europe, 317 yan, W C Literature of Ryan, American school and col-

lege athletics, 165 Ryland, F Chronological out-lines of English literature, 244

Sa'ad, Khalil, M Centennial English-Arabic dictionary, 61

Sabarthès, A Aude See Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328 Sabin, J Dictionary of books

relating to America, 381 achs, C Real-lexikon d Sachs, C

musikinstrumente, 227
Sachs, C W See Gardner, W
F Deutsch-englisches lebensversicherungs-tech-

ensversicherungs-teen nisches worterbuch, 158 Sachs, K See Villatte, C Encyklopadisches franzosisch-deutsches und deutsch-französisches wort-

erbuch, 67 Sacramento Blake, A V Sacramento Blake, A V A
Diccionario bibliographico
brazileiro, 302, 393
Sacred and legendary art
Jameson, Mrs A B M, 217
Sacred books, 93-98
— Christian, 93-97

— Non-Christian, 97-98
Sacred books of the East, 97
Saddharma-pundarika Sacred books of the East, 97 Saglio, É See Daremberg, C

Dictionnaire des antiquités grecques et romaines 347

Şăineanu, L Langue de Rubelaus, 271

Silnt-Christo, F ville comte de roi 321 See Colle-Ordres du

Samt-Simon, C II, comte de, 271

Saintonge dillect-dictionaries, 69, Sec also 68 (under Aunis)

Saints, 311-13

- bibliography, 312-13 - symbols and emblems See Symbolic art, 217

Sunts and festivals of the Christian church See Brewster, II P Saintsbury, G E B History

of the French novel, 268 Sait, E M American parties

and elections, 120 arto, Il Japanese-English dictionary, 76 Sarto,

dictionary, 76
Salazar García, S Diccionario
de provincialismos y barbarismos centro-americanos, 82

Salcedo y Ruiz, A Literatura

unonsens konversations-leksikon, 45 llome 33 Salmonsens

Salomé, II A Atabic-English dictionary, 62 Salvá y Pérez, V Catálogo de la biblioteca de Salvá,

410

Salverte, F de Les ébénistes du XVIII^e siècle, 299 Samuel, R C L Les parle-mentaires français, 119

Sanatsugātīva

Sanatsugătiva See Sacred books of the East, 97 Sánchez Alonso, B Fuentes de la historia española e hispanoumericana, 360

Sánchez, M S Bibliografía venezolanista, 363

Sanchez, N van de G Span-ish and Indian place-names

of California, 331 anders, D Zitatenlexikon, Sanders, D 237, See Muret, E Enzyklopadisches englischdeutsches und deutsch-

englisches wörterbuch, 71
Sanders, L C and Low, S J
During the reign of Victoria See Political history of England, 353 Sanderson, C H

 \mathbf{H} Electric

system handbook, 204
Sandys, J.E. Companion to Latin studies, 347

Sanford, A.P. Armistice day See Schausser, R. H. Our American holidays series, 167

Sanford, S See Schrader, F C Useful minerals of the U S, 210

Sanskrit dictionaries, 80-81 Santiago de Chile Biblioteca nacional Anuario de la prensa chilena, 394, Biblio-grafía general de Chile, 394, Boletin, 394, Catálogo breve de la biblioteca americana, 412

Santiago Vela, G de Ensayo de una biblioteca iberoamericana de la Orden de San Agustin, 309

Sapegno, N II trecento See letteraria d'Italia Storia 272

Sir ichchandra Dasa Tibet in-English dictionary, 84 irasino, E. Flores senten

Sarisino, 16 traium 238 Sargent C S

S Manual of trees of North America 189 Silva of North America, 189 Sargent's handbook of pr

vate schools See Handbook of private schools 161 Suton, G Introduction

the history of science, 168 Satapathabrahmana See Saered books of the East, 97 uniner, 18 and Martin, A Stufnjer, E

Bibliographie des travaux publics sur l'histoire de la France, 351

Bibliographie Savadjian, L

Balkanique, 348 Savage, I Genealogical dictionary of the flist settlers

of New England, 315 Savoid, R See New see New York special libraries association Union list of periodicals, 24 See New

Saxelby, F O Thomas Hardy dictionary, 255

Saxony-dialect-dictionaries Miller-Fraureuth, K. 71 Sharbi y Osuna J M D - history-bibliography, cionario de refirmes,

Scandinavia - law -biblionraphy American foreign law association, 138

Scandinavin anonyms and pseudonyms, 119 -dissertations -- bibliog-

raphy, 32-33 - literatures, 263-61

--- bibliography, 263-64 --- collections, 264 Scarborough, W Collection of Chinese proverbs, 239

Scarone, A Apuntes para un diccionario de scudônimos y de publicaciones anônimas. 419

Scarton, P, 271 Scartazzini, G A

Enciclo-

pedia Dantesca, 274 Schaaf, W. L. See Solion, J.

Reference list of bib-liographies, 180 Schaeffer, C Dictionnaire des principaux termes de tous les codes et lois usuelles

français, 132 Schaff, P Creeds of Christendom, 98, History of the Christian church, 103, New Schaff-Herzog encyclopedia of religious knowledge, 90, 98. History See American church history series, 103

Schanz, M von Geschichte der romischen litteratur, 279

Scharfenort, L von Quellen-kunde der kriegswissen-

schaften, 208 Scharpe, L See Coopman, T Geschiedenis der vlaamsche letierkunde, 261 Schausser, R. H. Our Ameri-

can holidays series, 167 Scheda cumulativa italiana, 405

Scherer, W and Walzel, O Geschichte der deutschen literatur 262 Schiller J. C. F. yon, 263

Schiller | C. r. von, 48., Schilerelberger, F. Rechtsver-gleichendes - Handworterbuch, 132

Schle asche bibliographie, 353 Schle wir - Holstein - biogra-phy Bricka C F. 291 -dialect dictionaries Men-sing, O 71

-- history-bibliography, 353 Schloemer, H. Franzosischdeutsches assekuranz-wort-

erbuch, 158 und Thomsen, A. Deutschenglisch-französisch-spanisch - italiemsch-dänisches assekuranz worterbuch. 158

Schlomann, A Illustratechnical dictionaries Illustrated six languages, 192, Illustrierte technische worterblicher, 209 See Technologisches worterbuch, 193

Schmeckebler, L F Catalogue and index of the publications of the Hayden, King, Powell and, Wheeler survey, 368 Schmid, le Hyglène publique

See Bibliographie nationale

aulase, 412

Schmidlin, L 11 Bibliographie catholique du diocèse de Bâle See Bibliographic nationale sulsse, 112 Schmidt, A lexicon, 259 Shakespeare-

Schmidt, II Goethe-lexikon.

263 Schmidt, 1 Flügel-Schmidt-

71 Tanger, Schmitt, O Reallexikon zur

deutschen kunstgeschichte, 214

Schmitz, II Encyclopedia of furniture, 219 Schnee, II Deutsches kolon-

fal-lexikon, 348 Schneider, C. C. Illustriertes

handwörterbuch der botmik, 188 Schneider F Handbuch der

bibliographie, 375

nationale b Schneider. Allgemeine blbliographien, 380, Handbuch der bibliographie, 311, 376, 416

Schneider, M. Deutsches titelbuch, 262

Scholarships, 165-66

Schoolmasters' yearbook and educational directory, 164 Schools See Education Schottenloher, K Bibliog-

deutschen geraphle zur

schichte, 352 Schrader, F. Atlas de géog-raphie historique, 336, Atlas de géographie moderne, 334, See Vivien de Saint-Martin, L. Atlas universal

de géographie, 334 Schrader, le C and others Useful minerals of the U S, 210

Schrader, O Reallexikon der indogermanischen alteitumskunde, 345

491

Schram R G Kalendariog-taphriche und chronolog-ische tifeln, 175 Schrotter, F Worbertuch der

munzkunde, 220

Schuck, H and Warburg, K Illustrerad svensk littera-turhistoria, 261

Schultess' Europäischer ge-Schultes Miropartener ge-schichtskalender, 344 Schultz, G. T. A. O. Farb-stofft ibellen, 211 Schulz, W. L. Bolivia, Para-gury Sec. U. S. Bureau of

foreign and domestic commerce 150

Schwartz, II Padagogisches lexikon, 163 Schweizer ortsnamen Studer,

1, 331

Schweizerische ausstellung fur frauenarbeit, 413 Schweizerisches idiotikon, 72

Schweizerisches zeitgenos-Sen-lexikon, 296 Science, 168-92

- bibliography, 169-70 - biography See Scientists -dictionaries 169-69

- - history, 168 - periodicals-bibliography

Bolton, II C, 17-18, Scudder, S H, 18 - indexes, 15-16

-tables, 170

Science abstracts Electrical engineering, 204,-I'hysics, 176

Scientific ientific American cyclo-pedia of receipts Hopkins, A A, 201

Scientific American encyclopedia of formulas Hop-kins, A. A., 201 Scientists, 313-14 Scienziati italiani Mieli, A., Hop-

313 Bartholo-

Scotland—atlas Bartholo-mew, J G, 336—history—bibliography Matheson, C, 36, Terry, C

S, 36 — local government Commissioners Brit municipal corporations in

Scotland, 143 — place-names, 330 - See also entires under Gt

Brit in this index Scots dialect dictionary War-

1ack, A, 59 Scots digest, 137

Scots heraldry Innes, T 317 Scot's peerage, 316

Scott, Il English, French and German banking terms, 156, Fasti ecclesiae scoticanae, 105

See Liddell, H Scott, R Greek-English lexicon, 72

and Stiles, W C Cyclopædia of illustrations for public speakers, 233 Scott, Sn Walter, 257

Scott stamp and coin co Standard postage catalogue, 160 stamp

Scottish bibliography Aldis, H G, 385, Maclean, D, 386 Craigie, W - dictionaries A, 59, Scottish national dictionary, 59, Jamieson, J, 59, Warrack, A, 59

— literature — anthologies Gaivin, J. W., 247 — newspapers—history Cou-per, W. J., 20, Craig, M. E., 20

periodicals—history Couper, W J, 20, Craig, M E,

· Sce also entries under English in this index Scottish church and univer-

sity almanac, 105 Scottish history family

Stuart, M, 314 Anderson.

W, 287 Scottish Scottish national dictionary,

Scouller, J B History of the

United Presbyterian church See American church history series, 103

Scriptores ordinis S dicti, 309 Scrittori barnabiti Bene-

G, 309

Scrivener, F H A Parallel New Testament Greek and English, 97 Scudder, S H

scientific serials of all countries 18

Sculptois See Artists Sculptuie, 223 Searle, A B Encylopaedia of

ceramic industries, 220 Sears, M E Children's cata-log, 415, List of subject headings for small li-braries, 423, Song index, 227, 242, Standard catalog Biography section, 283 Standard catalog for public libraries Fine arts section, 216,—History and travel section, 342,—Literature and philology section, 230,—Philosophy, religion, 88, 92,-Science and useful arts section, 169, 192, See Mudge, I G George Eliot Mudge, I G George Eliot dictionary, 254, Thackeray dictionary, 260 — and Shaw, M Essay and

general literature index, 27, 230, 284, 301

Seber's Index Homericus See Dunbar, H Complete concordance to the Odyssey, 278

Second book of operas Kreh-

biel H E, 228
Secret societies, 160-61
—bibliography, 161

Sects See Denominations Securities Fitch publishing Securities Fire co, inc, 149

Securities Moody's investors service, 149

Securities, directory of corporations and their directors Poor's publishing co, 149

Sccurities, statistical service Standard statistics co, inc,

149 Security dealers of North America, 157

J Place-Sedgefield, names of Cumberland and Westmorland, 329 Segovia, L Diccionario de argentinismos, 82

Seine Service du travail et de la statistique munici-pale Annuaire statistique de la ville de Paris, 143

Select library of Nicene and post-Nicene fathers, 93 Selection of books, 413-17 Seligman, E R A See Encyclopaedia of the social

sciences, 113 Sell, L L E

English-French comprehensive technical dictionary of the automobile industries, 193

Sell's world press, 19 Sephton, J Handbook of Lancashire place-names, 329 stories Aldred. T. Sequel 250-51

Serbia—handbook Gt Brit Admiralty, 339 Serbo-Croatian encyclo-

pedia, 50 See Periodicals, So-Serials

cieties Serjeantson, M J See Year's work in English studies,

Sermons See Homiletics Servian dictionaries, 81 Service monographs Insti-tute for government re-search 116

ĸ Setterwall, K Svensk torisk bibliografi, 360 Svensk his-

torisk bibliografi, 360
Seventeenth century verse
Grierson, H J C and Bullough, G See Oxford book
of English verse, 247
Severance, H O Guide to
current periodicals and serials of the U S and Canada 19

ada 19

Sevestre, A Dictionnaire de patrologie See Migne, J. P., 91

Sévigné, M., marquise de, 271 Seyffert, O Dictionary classical antiquities, 346 Seyn, E de Dictionnaire historique et géographique des

communes belges, 323 Seznam přeložených spisů do československého jazyka, 396

Shakespeare, William, 257-59 Shakespeare association of America Annual bibliography, 258

Shakespeare's England, 354 Shakspere allusion-book 258 Shankle, G E State names, flags, seals, and other symbols 320
Sharaf, M English-Archie

English-Arabic dictionary of medicine, 62, 197

English folk Sharp, songs, 247

Sharp, R F Dictionary of English authors, 302, Short biographical dictionary of foreign literature, 301

Shaw, Bernard, 259 Shaw, C B List of books for

onlaw, C. B. List of BOOKS for college libraries, 414 Shaw, M. See Sears, M. E. Essay and general litera-ture index, 27, 230, 284, 301 Shaw, W. N. Manual of me-

teorology, 184 Dictionnaire Shchupak, sanskrit-français, 81

Sheffield bibliography 390 Sheldon E S and White, A Concordanza delle opere italiane di Dante Alichieta

Sheldrake T S See Philip, G Chambers of commerce atlag 150

Shellev, P B, 259

Shepard, F., co Tible of federal acts, 135, Table of cases cited by popular name, 135

name, 135 iepheid, W. R. Atlas of medievil and modern his-tory, 336, Guide to the mi-Shepheid. terials in Spanish archives See Carnegie Institution, 362, Historical atlas, 336

Sherborn, C. D. Index ani-malium 190 Sherman, C. P. Roman law in

the modern world, 138
Sherriff, F. H. See Richmond,
G. W. Pitman's dictionary of life assurance, 158 nields, Mrs N C It

Italian Shields. translations in America, 272

Shimomura, S New English, French and German-Japanese insurance dictionary,

Shipley, A 16 See Cambridge natural history, 191

Shippen is Sec Powell, W II
Officers of the army and
navy who served in the
civil war, 298
Shipping Sec Proporting and

shipping, 152 Shipping world year book, 152

Ships, 152 Wang Shir sing yun bien

Hui-Dzu, 290 Short, C See Lewis, C T Harper's Latin dictionary

76 Short history of the English people Green, I R, 354

Short stories-American, 251 — English, 251 — indexes Eastman, M II,

241, Firkins, I T E, 241, Hannigan, F H, 241-42 Short-title catalogue Pol-lard, A W and Redgrave,

lard, A W and Redgrave, G R, 386 Short-title catalogue of books

printed in France British museum Dept of printed books, 399
Shortt, A and Doughty, A G

Canada and its provinces, Shriner, C A Wit, wisdoni

and forbles of the great, Shropshire-history Victoria

history of the countres of England, 354

- place-namcs, 330

Shumaker, W A and Longs-dorf, G F Cyclopedic law dictionary, 130

Siberia-handbook Gt Brit

Admiralty, 339
bley, J L Biographical
sketches of graduates of Sibley,

Harvard university, 305 Sichler, A Education et instruction, Littérature des chemins de fer suisses See

Bibliographic nationale suisse, 412 Siddur Korban minhah Jews

Lituray and ratual 100

Siebenburg isch aucharaches worterbuch 72

Signit J. Glossific Ctymo logique montoi : 69 Signala 171

Sibler, E.G. See Bot ford G. Helicine civilization

117 Silesia history bibliog-

riphy 353 Silk A K and Fanning, C E Index to dramatic readings, 212

Silva, I F da Diccionario bibliographico portuguez 409

Silva of North America Sar

gent, C.S., 189 Silversmiths Secunder Plate, 221

Silvestre, L. C. Marques typo-

graphiques, 214 Simmons, L. Van T. lyric poems in English tran dation, 263

Simms, R Bibliotheca staf-

fordiensis, 390 monyi, Z. See Szarvas, G. Simonyi, Z. See Szarvas, G. Lexikon linguae Hungaricae, 74

Simpson M Cyclopaedia of

Methodism, 107 Singer, H. W. Fachausdrücke der graphik, 223 See Muller, H A Allgemeines kunstler-lexicon, 298

Singer, I See Jewish encyclopedia, 111

Singh B Survey of Anglo-

Singh B Survey of Anglo-Indian fiction, 250
Shet, A Dictionnatic his torique et raissonné des peintres 300
Shonen, M K See Johnson, A P Manual of the furni-

ture arts, 219 Sivry, L de Dictionnaire des

pélerinages See Migne, J P. 91 Sixteenth century verse Chambers, E. K. See Ox-ford book of English verse,

dictionary of the English languige, 56 Concise ety-mological dictionary Skeat, W W mological dictionary 56, Glossary of Tudor and Stu-art words, 57, Place-names Berkshire, 329,---Cambridgeshire, 329,-Suffolk. 330

Skinner, 13 Belle Skinner collection of old musical instruments, 227

Skye-place-names, 330 Slang-English, 57-58

French, 67
Slater, J. Il. Engravings and their value, 223

Slavonic biography, 295 Slavs-bibliography, 359 Sleumer, A Kirchenlatein-

isches worterbuch, 77
Sloane, C S See U S Census
bureau Statistical atlas of
the U S, 123 Slovak encyclopedia, 50

Slovenski biografski leksikon, 295

Slovenský náučný slovník, 50 Slownik geograficzny kró-lestwa polskiego i innych krajów słowianskich, 326 Smales, G. Whitby authors,

190 Bibliographical Small. Λ J and historical check list of

proceedings of bar proceedings of bar and illied associations 138 Small J K Manual of south-

Small J. K. Mather of South-eastern flora, 189 Smaller Clastical dictionary See Smith W. 347 Smart, J. P. See Wise, T. J. Complete, bibliography of

Ruskin, 257 Smiley E. M. See Vitschwag-or, E. E. Dictionary of Diction ury botanical equivalents, 188

Smith A II Place-names of the North Riding, of Yorkshire See English place-

nume society 329
Smith, A. S. D. See Nance,
R. M. English-Cornish dictionary, 64

Smith D 10 Rain arith-

metica, 170
Smith D N Eighteenth century verse Sec Oxford book of English verse, 247 Smith, E. C. Dictionary of

American politics, 117 Smith E F Dictionar Dictionary of

dates 340 Smith E R See Carmichael. R D Mathematical tables

and formulas, 171 Smith, F W French-English and English-French commercial dictionary, 117

Smith, G. A. Atlas of historical reography of the Holy Land, 337 Smith, G.B. See Mathews, S.

Dictionary of religion and ethics 90

Smith J Bibliotheer quakeriana, 106, Biblio-theca quakeristica, 106, Descriptive catalogue of Friends' books, 106 Smith, I It Industrial and

commercial geography, 150 Smith, R C A blographical index of American artists, 300, See American association of museums Bibliography of museums 37

Smith, R P Compendious Syriac dictionary, 84, The-

saurus syriacus, 84 Smith, W. Classical diction-ary of Greek and Roman biography, 316, Concise dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities, 346, Smaller classical diction-Greek and Roman blog-taphy, 289,—geography, 323, Smaller Latin-English dictionary, 77
-and Cheetham, S Dic-

tionary of Christian antiquities, 92

-- and Hall, T D Copious and critical English-Latin dictionary, 77

-- and others Dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquitics, 316

of Christian bio, taphy, litcriture eccts, and doc-

Smithsonian institution Mathematical formulie and tables of elliptic functions, 172, Mathematical tables, 172, Meteorological tables, 181, Physical tables, 176 nell, E. J. Handbook to

Snell. works of Dante, 274

Snelleman, J. P. See Benja-mins, H. D. Encyclopædie van Nederlandsch West-Indie, 358

Sobolevskii, A I Velikorusskita narodnyta presni, 277

Soldinguets Fley, A R, 232 Socard, E and Boutiot, T Sec Aube Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328

Social England Traill, H D, 354

Social science research council Committee on survey Guide to material on crime, 162

Social sciences, 113-68

- bibliography, 113-14 - bibliography-abstracts Social science abstracts, 114

- periodical indexes, 16 Social work, 161-62 Social work year book, 162 Société chimique de France Bulletin, 181

Société des libraires et éditeurs de la Suisse romande. 413

Société du parler français au Canada Glossaire, 68 Societies, 34-37

Society of artists of Great Britain Graves, A, 299 Society of dyers and colour-ists Colour index, 211

Sohon, J A and Schaaf, W L Reference list of bibliog-Laphies, 180 Soils See Agriculture

Solemne, M de Bibliothèque dramatique, 267

Solon, L M E Ceramic liter-ature, 220

Somaliland protectorate place-names Permanent committee on geographical

names, 327
Some 300 fresh allusions to Shakspere Furnivall, F J Shakspere allusion-See book, 258

Somerset-bibliography, 390 -history Victoria history of the counties of England, 351

- place-names, 330

Sommer, J É Levique de Madame de Sévigné, 271 Song index Sears, M E, 227, 242

Songs, 227 Sonnenschein, W S Best books, 414 Sophocles, E A Greek lexi-

con of the Roman and Byzintine periods, 72

Sophocles, 278
Sophocles, 278
Southler, C Vocabulance de droit, 132
Soute, C C Abbreviations
used in law books See
Rogers, W T Dictionary of abbievitions 56

Soultrait G de Nièvre See Dictionnane topographique de la France 328

Sound-dictionaries Glaze-

brook, R, 175 Soupis československé literatury za léta 1901-1925 Nosovský, K and Pražák, V, 396

Sources de l'histoire de France 351

South Africa Census and statistics office Official year book 128

-Government printing and stationery dept List of union publications, 374

South African who's who, 288 South America See Spanish America

South American handbook, 128

South and East African year book and guide, 128 Southern fiction prior to 1860 Johnson, J G, 251

Soviet Union year-book, 128 Spain—biography, 295, Antonio, N, 409-10, Cotarelo y Mori, 304

history—bibliography, 360

 Instituto geográfico, ca-tastial y de estadística Anuario estadístico, 128 — law—bibliography U

Library of Congress, 1 - official register, 120 statistics, 128
Spalding, W F Dictionary
of the world's currencies,

Spalding's official athletic al-manac, 229 Spanish America—constitu-

tions, 141 statistics 128 Spanish American anonyms and pseudonyms, 419

bibliography, 411-12
dictionalies 82-84 - literature, 276

Spanish authors, 303-04 See also various anthologies containing biographical notes, 276

- bibliography, 409-11 -bibliography Foul-

ché-Delbosc R, 409 — dictionaries, 81-84 Spanish dictionaries glossailes of a special sub-ject see under that subject

as, Law—foreign terms—literature, 275-76 anthologies, 276 bibliography, 276

-periodicals-bibliog-1aphy, 22

— poetry—anthologies, 276 Spann, O Bibliographie der Wirtschafts-und sozialgeschichte des weltkrieges, 343

Sparke, A Bibliographia boltoniensis, 389, See Corns, A R Bibliography of unfinished books in the English

language, 384 Sparks, M E Chemical lit erature and its use, 180 Specht R Bibliographie zur

geschichte von Anhalt, 353 Special collections in libraties in the U.S. Johnston, W. and Mudge, I.G., 421

Special libraries association Business and trade diction aries, 148, Commercial technical group, 148, Hand-book of commercial and financial services 148

-Electrical engineering committee Bibliography of bibliographies in electrical engineering, 204 Bibliography of electrical litera-ture, 204
Special libraries directory,

420

Special subjects, 86-425 Specifications See Standards and materials, 193-94

Spectator co Insurance, 149 Speiser, W. and others Banques, statistique com-merciale, assurances See Bibliographie nationale

suisse, 412 ence, L mediæval Dictionary of Spence. romance. Encyclopædia of occultism,

Spenser, Edmund, 259-60 Sperlings zeitschriften-u zeitungs adressbuch, 21

oleis, A Dictionnaire gén-éral anglais-français, 67 Spiels, A Dictionnaire Spinelli, N Dizionario commerciale, 148

Spinning processes and prod-ucts Schlomann, A Illus-trated technical diction-

spiro, Socrates, bey Arabic-English and English-Arabic vocabulary, 62

Spon's workshop receipts for manufacturers, 201 Sports, 229

-American v.15Pageant of America, 361 Sprague, W B Annals of the

American pulpit, 104 Spreng, S P History of the Evangelical association See American church history

series, 103 Spreti, V Enciclopedia storico-nobiliare italiana, 318 Springer, A Handbuch der

kunstgeschichte, 215 Spruner von Merz, K Spruner-Menke Hand-atlas fur die geschichte des mittelalters

und der neuelen zeit, 336
Spurgeon C F E Five hundred years of Chaucer criticism, 253 Spurrell, W

Welsh-English and English-Welsh dictionary, 85

squire, P W. Companion to the latest edition of the British pharmacopoeia, 200

Stawley, J. R. Early history of the liturgy Sec Cambridge handbooks of liturgical study 99

Staats ilman ik voor der Nederlanden 120

Stantskalender der Schweizerischen eidgenousen-

Schaft, 120 Staatslexikon 115 Stadler J 10 Ve Stadler J E Vollsthi hedigen-lexikon, 312 Vollständiges Staffordshire-bibliography,

390

- history Victoria history of the counties of England,

- place-names 330 Stage-bibliography Sec Diama-bibliogiaphy

Stage cyclopaedia Clarence, R, 240

Stage year book, 250 Stalle, L. C. F. van Sec loui-dain, A. Dictionnaire encyclopédique de géographie de Belgique, 323

Stammler, W Die deutsche literatur des mittelalters verfasserievikon, 303 - See Merker, P. Reallexi-

- See Merker, P kon der deutschen literaturgeschichte, 262 amp. A E Methods of

Stamp, A E N chronology, 174

Stamp E C and Stamp, L D Practical atlas of modern

geography, 334
Stamp I. D. Agricultural atlas of Ireland 196, See
Stamp, E. C. Practical atlas of modern geography, 334 Stamps See Postage stamps.

160

Standard catalog for high school libraries, 415
Standard catalog for public libraries, 27, 415,—Islography section See Sears, M E 283,—Fiction section See Bacon, C, 211,—Fine arts section,—History and travel section,—Library are travel section,-Literature and philology section,-Philosophy, religion section,—Science and useful arts section Sec Sears, M E, 216 342, 230, 92, 169, 192 Standard catalogue of post-

age stamps 160 Standard evelopedia of horticulture Bailey, L II, 195

Standard dictionary, 53 Standard dictionary of Canadian biography, 288

Standard encyclopedia of the

alcohol problem, 129
Standard formulary Hiss, A
E and Ebert, A E, 199
Standard handbook for elec-

trical engineers, 204 Standard operaglass Annes-ley, C, 228 Standard operas Upton, G

P. 229

Standard postage stamp catalogue Scott stamp and coin co, 160

Standard rate and data service Advertising, 149 Standard statistics co, inc

Securities, statistical service, 149

Standardized plant names American joint committee on horticultural nomencla ture 187

Standard: 193 94

- public documents 369 Standards and specifications for metals 194 non-metal-lic minerals U.S. Bureau of standards 191

Standards veri book Bureau of standard, 191

Stinley, P A See Colvin F II American machiniats' handbook, 201

Stanley Gibbons 11d Priced catalogue of stamps, 160

Stanojević, S. Natodna enciklopedija apskolavatsko slovenačka, 50

Stars 173

State documents, 369-70 State names that's seals and other symbols Shankle, G

E. 320 State publications Bowker. 18 18 369

Statesman's yearbook 122 Statistical abstract of Palestine 127

Statistical abstract: 123 Statistical atlas of the U S U S Consus bureau 123

Statistics 120-29 - dictionaries, 121

Statistisches Inhibuch deutscher gemeinden, 143 Statutes, 134-36

Statutes, treaties and docu ments of the Canadian con stitution Kennedy M 349

Stautter, D M American engravers upon copper and steel 300 Artist's index to Staufter's American engravers 300

Stauffer, M T See China continuation committee Special committee on survey Christian occupation of China 101

Steam boilers, engines bines Schlomann, A Illu itrated technical diction aries, 192

Stedman, E American anthology, 247

and Hutchinson, E M Library of American literature, 245

Stedman, T L Practical meddictionary, 197, ical Reference handbook of medical sciences, 196

Steel See Iron and steel, 211 Structural engineering, 206 Steele, M F. See U S General staff American campulgus. 361

Steele. M l'lays and masques, 250

Stein, H. Manuel de bibliographie générale, 376

Steingass, F Comprehensive Persian-English dictionary,

Stelter, B F See Broughton, L N Concordance to the poems of Robert Browning, 253

Stendhal, pecud See Beyle. M 11

Stennett, W II History of our in of place names conneeted with Chicigo and Northwestern and Chicago, St Paul Minne (polis and Omaha rulwaya, 331

Stenton & M and Mawer, A Introduction to Survey of English place-names, Place-name ; of Bedfordthire bucking ham shire, Sumes Worcestershire

See English place name soclety, 329

and others Place numes of Devon Northamptonaldre, Surrey See Eng-If th place-name society 329 Steph move C Complete Bul-

, man-English dictionary, 63

Stephen, L. See Dictionary of national biography 286 Stephen; II M Sec Adams

G B Select documents of Iong lish constitutional history 356

Stephen; T A Proverb lit-

orature 239 Stephens, W. R. W. See History of the English church, 103

Sterling G E Radio manunl 207

Stevans C M See Daniels. Encyclopaedia of C. L. super ditions, 166 Stevens A.C. Cyclopaedia on

fraternities 161

Stevens D II Reference Euide to Millon 256

Steven; II Calilo; ue of the American books in the library of the British museum, 381

Stevenson, B E Home book of modern verse 247,- quotations, 231 verse, 217, Poems of American history, 247

Stevenson, M. See Harford G Prayer book dictionary, 99 Stewart, A A Printer's dietionary of technical terms. 213

Stewart R A Index to print-Virginia genealogies, ed 314

Stieler, A. Stieler's handatlas, 3 15

Stiglich, G. Diccionario geogriffico del Peru, 326 Stiles, W. C. See Scott,

Cyclopadia of illustrations for public speakers 233 Stillwell, M. B. American

B Americana Selected bibliographies 380, Incunabula and Amer Icana, 378

Stock exchange official yearbook, 157 Stocks See Claance Stoctt, F. A. Nederlandsche

spreekwoorden, 239, Nederlandsche spreekwoorden en gezegden, 239

Stoffel, G Rhin (Haut) Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328

Stokes, F G Dictionary of characters and proper names in works of Shakespeare, 259

Stokvis, A M H J Manuel

d histoire, 345 Stone, G C Glossary of arms

and armor, 167
Stone, R W See Schrader,
F C Useful minerals of
the U S, 210

Stone & Cox accident insurance year book, 159, fire and marine insurance year book, 159

Stonehill, C A and others Anonynia and pseudonyma,

Stonehill, H W See Stone-hill, C A, and others hill, C A, and others Anonyma and pseudonyma, 418

Storia letteraria d'Italia, 272 Stories of the great operas Newman, E, 229 Storr, R Concordance to De

imitatione Christi, 280

Stowe's clerical directory, 108 Strassburg Universitat Verzeichniss der an der Kaiser-Wilhelms-universität, 32 F H Middle-

Stratmann, F H Mid English dictionary, 60 Stratton, S S See Brown, J D British musical biog-

strauss, A Dictionary See Smith, E C

of American politics, 117 Street directory of principal cities of U S U S Post-

cities of U S office dept, 326

Street names—London Cun-ningham, G H, 354, Har-ben, H A, 354, London County council, 354-55, ben, H A, 352; County council, 354-55, Wheatley, H B, 355 - Paris Lazare, F, 351 - II S U S Post-office

___U S

dept. 326-27 Streit, K Atlas hierarchicus, 110, Katholischer missionsatlas, 102, Statistische notizen, 102

Streit, R Bibliotheca missionum, 102 Strickland, W G Dictionary

of Irish artists, 300

Strong, E B See Directory of foleign missions, 102

Strong, E S Art in ancient Rome See Ars una, 214 Strong, J Exhaustive con-cordance of the Bible, 94 Stroud, F Judicial diction-

ary, 131 Structural engineering, 206

See Worterbuch Strupp, K des volkerrechts und der diplomatie, 139 uart. M Scottish family

Stuart, M history, 314 ubbs, W S

Select charters, Stubbs,

Students course in literature Lomer, G R See Warner library, 230 Studer, J Schweizer orts-

namen, 331
Studer, T Fauna Helvetica
See Bibliographie nationale
suisse, 412

Stumberg G W Guide to the law and legal literature of France See U S Library of Congress Law library,

Sturgess H A C and He vitt, A R Dictionary of legal terms 131

Sturgis R Dictionary architecture and building, 218

Suárez, Vocabulario cubano 83

Subject headings-library, 423 Subject index to periodicals,

Sudan-place-names Permanent committee on geo-

graphical names, 327 Sudekum, A See Handwor-terbuch der kommunal-

wissenschaften, 142 Sudell R New illustrated gardening encyclopaedia, 195

Suetonius Tranquillus C, 280 Suffixes Skeat, W W Ety-mological dictionary, 56 Suffolk—history Victoria his-tory of the counties of England, 354

- place-names, 330 Suffolk and Berkshire Earl of See Encyclopaedia of

sport and games, 229
Sugden, E H Topographical
dictionary to works of Shakespeare, 259

Sulpicians, 311 Summa artis Cossio, M. B. 215

Summer camps Handbook of summer camps 164

Sunday schools See Religious education, 103

Sundheim, costeño, 83 Vocabulario Suomalainen kirjallisuus, 398

Supercheries littéraires dé voilées Quérard, J M, 418 Popular Superstitions See customs and folklore, 166-

Suplee, H H Mechanical engineer's reference book 205 Surgeons See Physicians Surnames See Names-sur-

67

names Surrey—history Victoria history of the counties of England, 354

- place-names, 330, English place-name society, 329

Survey of international affairs, 344,—Consolidated fairs, 344 index, 344

Sussex—history Victoria history of the counties of England, 354

- place-names, 330, Eng-lish place-name society, 329

See Sacred Sutta-nipâta books of the East, 97 Sutton, C W. List of of Lancashire authors, 390

Svensk adelskalender Annuals, 318

Svensk bok-katalog, 412 — bokforteckning, 412 - bokhandels-tidning, 412

- historisk bibliografi 360 - litteraturhistorisk bibl.-ografi, 264 Svenskt biografiskt lexikon

296 Steriges bibliografi, 412 - national-litteratur, 264

- periodiska litteratur Lundstedt, B. W. 22 - statskalender, 120

Swabia—dialect—diction aries Fischer, H. von, 71 Swaen, A E H Engelse woordenboek 66 -diction-Engelsch

Swan C G and Granstrom, H English and Firmish dic-

tionary, 66 Swan, H Dictionary of con-temporary quotations, 205,

temporary quotations, 255, Garls' Christiar names, 319
Swann, H K Dictionary of English and folk names of British birds 191 See Mullens W H Bibliography of British ornithology, 191, Chronological list of British birds, 191, Geographical bibliography of British british or British british property of British birds, 191, Geographical bibliography of British bibliography of British ornithology, 191 Swanton, W I Guide to U S

government publications, 364

Sweden—biography,
Bissmarck, F G, 308
— bibliography, 296

— handbook Gt. Brit Admiralty, 339

- history—bibliography, 360

- official register, 120 - statistics 128

-Statistika centralbyran Statistisk år sbok, 128 vearbook, 128

Swedish authors, 304 bibliography, 412

dictionaries, 84 For Swedish dictionaries and glossaries of a special subject see under that subject as, Naval science—foreign terms

-dissertations—bibliography, 32-33 — encyclopedias, 50

- literature - bibliography, 264

collections, 264 history, 264pictorial illustrations

Schuck, H, 264 -periodicals-bibliog-

raphy, 22 Sweet, H Student's dictionary of Anglo-Saxon, 60

Sweet's catalog file for architects, 219

Sweet's engineering catalogues, 202
Swem, E. G. See Virginia historical index, 14
Swete, H. B. Old Testament in Greek, 97, See Cambridge

handbooks of liturgical study, 99

Swinsbro, A Nederlandschengelsch woordenboek voor het assurantie bedriji, 158 Swiss authors Brummer, F.

- bibliography, 412-13 -dissertations-bibliography, 33

Swiss -- periodicals biblio taphy, 22 21 Switzerland -biblio , taphy,

296

-biography, 296 Brun C., 298

– Bureau toposi aphique 46dCril LattCritine de la Séodesie suisse See Biblio graphic nationale 91115 30

- Commission centrale pour la bibliographie muse Confession istablite Hotel et cafés See Biblio riphic nationale suisse, 412

- Département fédéral de l'industrie et d'agriculture Forêts, chasse et pêche, Travius de defense - Sec Bibliographic nationale SHISSO, 112

-dialect -- diction irica (French), 69

- (German), 72

-- Lizetteet 326 -guide books, commercial U S Purciu of forei n and domestic commerce, 150

-- history, 360 61 - bibliography 360-61

- Official register 120 --- place-names, 331

- Service des postes et télégraphes Postes Tele-graphe, Telegraphes et telephones See Bibliographic nationale suisse, 112

- statistics, 129 - Statistisches bure in Statistisches jahrbuch, 129 Symbolic art, 217

Synonyms-English, 58

- French, 68 -German, --- Italian, 76 – Spanish, 82 Вупорчеч 239

-epics Guerber, II II, 242 - fletion Grault de Saint-Fargeiu, P. A. E., 241

Middle English literature Wells, J. E., 245-46 Opera, 228-29

- plays, Linde, E , 240, Mel-

itz, L L, 210 romances British

seum, 242, Spence, L, 242 - For synopses of the works of individual authors see also their names, eg Dickens, Charles

Syria-handbook Admiralty, 339

-place-names Permanent committee on geographical names, 327

Syriac dictionalies, 84 Szabó, K Régi magyar konyvtár, 404 Szarvas, G

and Simonyı, Z Lexikon linguae Hungaricae, 74

Szinnyei, J. Magyai fiók, 293

Tabet, C A Tabet's English-Alabic dictionary, 62

Alabic annuelles de con-Tables annuelles stantes et données numé-riques, 170 Tacitus, C, 280

Ti rit, V E Hindbook of ore dre ori , 210 Tarclik ce di raamituturu

Latilos, 398 Tall L. L. See Andrews C. M.

...... other - Libbio , riphy of history (12) (11mm)

Tilmud dictionaries 5 Hebrew dictionaries 73

Tilvert, II and Place, J Biblio raphic des auteurs modernes de lais de fran CHit 266

Tanul diction are : 81

Tanganyika territory placename : Permanent committee on geo , uplue il name -

Timer J It Constitutional documents of the resent of James I 356, Tudor consti-tutional documents 256

Thorsin See Sucred books of the East, 97

Little 15 2 53

biblio ruphy, 153

public document; 169 Fassin, R. P. Histoire lifter tire de la Consaciation de Saint Main 309

Tate, W. Modern cumblet [53, Money manual, 153] Titlock, J. S. P. and Kennedy, A. G. Concord mee to Geof-

Tiev Chaucer, 254
Tiwney Iv II See Bland A
E and other: English
economic hartory 356 En Jieh -conomic history 356 -and Power, E Tudor

economic documents 356 Tixe, corporation and commercul liw Commerce elearing house, fue 149, Prentice-Hall, Inc., 149

Tivlor A Proverb, 239 Tchemerzine A Bibliog raphie déditions originales et rares dauteurs francits,

401 Teachers college International Institute Education-

al yearbook 161 Technical book review index, 13

Technical terms used in bibliosraphics Moth, A 375 Technik der antike und des mittelalters Feldhaus F

Technik der vorzeit, der geschichtlichen zeit und der naturvolker Feldhaus, F.

M, 192 Technischer - Ilteraturkalender, 313

Techno-chemical receipt book Brannt, W T and Wahl, W II, 200

Technologisches wörterbuch. 193

Technology — periodicals — bibliography Bolton, H C, 17 - 18

--- indexes, 16-17 Teesdale- place-names 330 Telang, K T Bhasavadeita, Sanatsugatiya, and Anugita Sec Siered books of the East, 97

Temperance, 129 Templars, 311 Tennyson, Alfred, 260 Terentius Afer P, 280 Term citalogues Arber E.

Terry, C S Citalogue of the publications of Scottish tic: 36

hi form if clubs and toere-Testo e atlante di Peografia ecclesin the Chamatica, L.

Terter J. R. A. Dictionnaire d'orféviene See Mucne. I P 91

Textile ray material: Schlo-A Illustrated techmann nical dictionaries 192

Textile, "II B terms Schlo-

mann A 193 Thackerry II St J. Lexicon to To, cohu; 278

Thukerty, W. M., 260 Think, iving See Schauftler R. H. Our American holidays cries, 167

Thuren I Allieder kitholiahen mission seabichte, 103

Theater 249 41

V 14 of the American Procent of America 361

Theleft G Supplement zu Hintich's und Hemaus', KINTELL bucher lexikon. 102

Theologischer fahre bericht, 93

Theology (British) bibliog-New York (City) theological sem-Laphy Union McAlpin collection, mary

Pheory and history of biblio raphy Schneider, G., 376 The fruits dictionary March, 16 V and March 16 A, Jr, 58

The sturus linguite Liftmae, 76 The sturus of English words and phrases Roget P M,

Thibault Glownite du Day blaisons 68

Thibrut, G. The Vedinta uttan See Sacred books of the Eart 97

Thicle, G. Lateinkursus für juri den, 173 Thiene, H. P. Bibliographie de Li lifterature françalse, 266

and Becker. Thieme, U Allgemeines lexikon bildenden kün itler, 298 Thun, 3 Chine, c Bill, J D,

349 Chamber

Things Japanese lain, B. H., 357 Thom Us, A. C. and Thomas,

R H History of the Society of Erlends in America Sec American church history

Series, 103 Thomas, B. Herault See Dic-tions dire topographique de la France, 328 Thomas, II Short-fille cata-

logues of Portuguese books, 409

-- See British museum Dept of of printed books Short-title catalogue of books printed in France, 399

Thomas. J Universal pronouncing dictionary of biography and mythology, 281
Thomas, J H See Harrington, M P Our holidays in
poetry, 167
Thomas R H and Thomas Thomas R H and Inc.
A C History of the Society A C History of the Society of Friends in America Sce American church history series 103 Thomas à Kempis, 280
Thomas' legister of American manufactureis 201 Thompson, L See Who s who in American medicine, 308 Thompson N Verbal con concordance to the New Testament 94 Thorapson, R E History of the Presbyterian churches See American church history series, 103 Thompson, S Motif-index of folk-literature 166
Thompson T Offices of baptism and confirmation See Cambridge handbooks of lituigical study 99 Thom's Irish who's who, 288 Thomsen A Dansk-tysk-en-

gelsk-finnsk forsiklings-ordbog, 158, English-French-German-Danish insurance dictionary, 158. See Schloemer H Deutschenglisch-franzasisch-spanisch - italienisch - danisches assekuranz worterbuch, 158 Thomsen P Palastina-litera-

tur 359 Thomson, H M Turkge ingilizce yeni lûgat, 85 homson J M Public iec-

Thomson J M Public rec-ords of Scotland, 356 Thomson, T R Catalogue of British family histories

315
Thomson, W Dictionary of banking, 156
Thorndike, A H See Modern cloquence 231, See also Warner library, 230
Thorndike, L History of

Thorndike, L History of magic and experimental science, 89

H Thornton, R American

glossary, 58
Thorpe, E Dictionary of applied chemistry 178
Thorpe, F N Federal and state constitutions 141

Thousand Islands—place-names Canada Geographe board, 328

Three centuries of English book trade bibliography Growoll, A, 384 Thuncr O E Danske Salme-

leksikon 98 hurow, W H Englisch-deutsch und deutsch-en-Thurow, glisch worterbuch der chemie, 179

hurston, E Castes and tribes of southern India, Thurston, 186

Tibetan dictionaries, 84 History of the Tiffany, C C Episcopal Protestant church See American church history ser es, 103

church history ser es, 103
Time tables 160
Times London Official index
25, Palmer's index to the
Times newspaper, 25 Tercentenary handlist of English & Weisn newspapers
20, Times diary and index
of the war, 345, Times a story of the war 341 Times
Survey at its of the year. survey atlas of the world 334

Timmermans, W See Pidder, A de Anthologie des ecrivains flamands cortem-

porains 261

Timperley s Encyclopaedic of literary and typographical anecdote See American dis-

tionary of printing and bookmaking 212 Ting, V K and Wong W H Atlas of China 335

Tipaldo E de Biografia dogli İtalıını illustri nelle sci-

enze 294
Tiroler anonymen- und rseudonymen-levikon giciter, H 419

Titled noblity of Europe Ruvigny and Paineval M A H D 317 Titles and forms of address Armiger 318

Titles of honor and nob.lity, 318-19

Titles of theses accepted for the degree of doctor 31
Tittmann, C and A See Annesley, C, pseud
Tobar, C R Consultas al dec-

cionario de la lengua, 83
obler A Tobler-Lommatzsch, Altfranzosisches Tobler

worterbuch, 68 Toda y Guell E Bibliografia

espanyola d'Italia, 405
Todd O J Index Aristop-hanevs, 278

Toffanin G Il cinquecento See Storia letteraria d'Italia, 272

Togolard (British)—place-names Permanent committee on geographical names, 327

Tommaseo, N Dizionario dei sinonimi della lingua italiana 76, Dizionario della lingua italiana 75

Tonga - place - names manent committee on gen-graphical names 327

graphical fidness 321
Tongan plece-names Giffold,
E W, 326
Tooker W W Indian placenames on Long Island, 332
Toothaker, C R Commercial
raw materials 151

Topographical dictionary to the works of Shakespeare Sugden, E H, 259 Toronto Public library Bib-

business of Canadiana, 349 Books and pamphlets
Canada 391

Torp A Nynorsk etymologisk ordbok 65, See Falk H S Norwegisch-danisches etvmologisches worterbuch 65 Torres-Rioseco, A Bibliografía de la novela mejicana See Harvard council on Hispano-American stud-

497

ies 276 -- and Warrer R E Bibl ografía de la ruesía mejicana See Harrard count or Historio-American stud-

on Historio-American studies 276
Touring of a stalano Atlante interazione 235
Tourieux M Biolographe de l'histore de Paris 352
Tourien A Historie des hommes i lustres de l'infre de Saint Dominirue 310
Tout T F From the accession of Henry III fo the death of Edward III See Political history of England 353
Tomers J Diminorary-cata-

rand 073

Tomers J Dirtionary-catalogue of the 18 228

Tombee P B tan's tribute to Dante 273, Dictionam of proper rames in works of Dante 274, Cordise dictionary of proper pames in works of Dante 274

Trade b bliography Ree National and trale bbliography, 378-413

Trade-marks U S Patent office Index of trade-

Index of office marks, 193

Trade unions 144-45

Trade uniors 144-45
Traditional games of England Gomme A B 229
Trahard P and Josserand P
Bibliographie des oeuvres
de Prosper Mérimée 270
Traill, H D Social England

354

Trans-Jordan — place-names Permanent committee or geographical rames 327 Translations — bibliography Index translationum 377-78

-Chinese Quarterly bul-letin of Chinese bibliogletin of raphy, 394

Transportation, 160

— pibliography 160
Transylvan.a — dialect — dictionaries Siebenburgischsachsisches worterbuch, 72
Trautwire, J C Civil engineer's rocket-book 203
Travel—bibliography Sears,

ME, 342 M E, 342
Treasure house of the living religions Hume, R E, 93
Treasury of Irish poetry Brooke S A and Rolleston, T W H 246
Treaties, 139-41

-biblingraphy, 141

Trees 189 Treffry, E E Stokes' encyclopedia of familiar quo-

tations 235
Trelles v Govin, C M Bibliografia cubara 395, Biblioteca scientifica cubana, 395; Biblioteca geográfica cubana, 395 Biblioteca histórica cubana 395, Ensavo de bibliografía cu-bara 395

W Trenckner, Critical Pali dictionary, 78

Trésor de nvres rares Grässe, J G T, précieux 377 Trésor du bibliophile romantique et moderne Carteret, L., 101

Tressler, D K Muine products of commerce, 151

Trevelyan, G M England under the Stuarts Sec Ilistory of England 353

Tribes and castes of Bengul Risley II II 186

Tribes and castes of Bombay Enthoven R E, 186

Tribes and castes of Central Provinces of India sell, R V, 186

Tribes and castes of North-Oudh Crooke, W 186
Tribes and races Vivien de Saint Martin, L, 323
Tribune almanage.

register 121

Tilnitarians, 311

Tripet M and Grellet, I Héraldique et généalogie See Bibliographie nationale suisse 412

Tiommsdorff, P Verzeichnis der bis ende 1912 an den technischen hochshulen des Deutschen Reiches schienenen schriften, 32 ost L. J. Ritter- u

Trost und verdienst-orden ehrenzeichen und medaillen, 320

Trotter, R G Canadian history 349
Troude, A Nouveau dictionnaire praique français & breton du dialecte de Léon,

Trübner, N Bibliographical to American litera-

guide to ture 381

Tu Lien-che and Fang Chao-Index to 33 collections of Ch'ing dynasty bi-ographies 290 ving

Tudor constitutional docu-ments Tanner, J R, 356 Tudor economic documents Tawney, R H and Power,

FD 356 Tupper H \ See Dwight H O Encyclopedia of mis-H

sions 101 Turanians - handbook Brit Admiralty 339

Turkev-biography 296-97 -guide-books commercial US Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce 150

Gt Brit - handbook miralty, 339

Office central de statistique A Annuaire statis-- statistics 129

Turkish dictionaries 84-85 Türkiye teracimi ahval ansiklopedisi 296 urner F J See

Turner, F See Channing, E and others Guide to the study and reading of American history 361

Turner, R L Comparative and etymological diction-ary of the Nepali lanary of the Nepali lan-guage 78 arri V Dizionario storico

Turri manuale della letteratura italiana, 272

Tutin I R Concordance to Fitzgerald's translation of the Rubáiyit, 255 Words-worth dictionary 260

Twentieth century blographical dictionury See Lamb's biographical dic-tionary 281

2400 business books. Newark

public library, 116
Tyler B B History of the
Disciples of Christ See
American church history 800 series 103

Typographia scoto, idelica Maclean, D. 386

S C A Sec U S Laws statutes U S code anno-tated 135

Heberweg, 16 Priedrich Ueberwegs Grundriss der geschichte der philosophie 88

Uganda-handbook Gt Brit Admiralty, 339

III'ianov N A Ukazatel' zhurnal' noi literatury al-fabitnyi predmetnyi, sistematicheskii 11

Ullmann, F. Enciclopedia de quimica industrial 178, Enzyklopädle det nischen chemie 178 Ulrich C F See Peri

Sec Periodicals directory, 18

Underwood, G Estimating construction costs 206 Ungherini, A. Manuel de blb-liographie, 284

Union list of serials in libraries of the U S and Canada 18 23

Union lists, 23-25 Union Prayer book for Jewish worship See Icwa Liturgy

and ritual 100 Unitarian and free Christian

churches Yearbook, 110 Unitarian church 110, Ameri can church history series, 103-04

Unitarian year book 110 United brethren in Christ American church history

series 103-04 United church of Canada, 110

— vear book 110 United States Adjutint-gen-eral Official army register,

Aeronautics National advisory committee Bibliography of aeronautics 209 Nomenclature for aeronautics 210

-Agriculture dept Yearbook, 196

Crop estimates reau Statistical data 367
— Information office

List of publications 367 reau Check list of pub-

lications, 367

— Publications Indexes, List by titles of publications, 366

-American ethnology bu-reau Sec U S Ethnology bureau

Animal industry bureau Index-catalogue of medical and veterinary zoology 190 -army-biography 297-98 - biography, 284-86

- See also special classes ng Business men college tanduites physicians etc boundaries Douglas, E

M 326 -Census bureau betical index of occupa-tions 111, Circular of in-367. Classified formation Index of occupations 141, Elifteenth census 122 ıbstrict 123. Manufactures 211, Financial statistics of eitles, 112, Financial sta-tistics of sinte and local sovernments 112 Financial governments the rinduced statistics of states, 142, Heads of families at the first census, 315, History first census, 315, History and present condition of the newspaper press Nee to population 129, Re-Historia bodies 101, Statistical atlas 123 -Children's bureau lications, 367

- Civil service commission Official register of the U.S.

- Const and reodette sur-Catalog, 367, Geo-Vev rraphie dictionary of the Virgin Islands, 332 -- Library List and

tions 367

-- Commerce dept publications, 368 See also U S Foreign and domestic commerce bureau

-- - Aeronanties branch Aliway bulletin 209

directory of the American Congress 117 Official con-gressional directory 117, 117, Congressional record 129 --- Senate Library Tn-

dex of congressional com-mittee hearings 366 --- constitutions, 111-42
--- Construction and repair

buteau Plags of maritime nations, 330

-Copyright office lorue of copyrir ht entries, Dramatic composi-383 tions 250

- Documents, Superintendent of Catalogue of publle documents, 365, Check-list of U.S. public docu-ments, 364, Index to reports and documents 365, List of publications of the agrithe agricultural department 366 Monthly catalogue of U.S. public documents 366, Numerical lists and schedule of volumes of reports and documents 366; Price lists, 366, Tables of and annotated index to the congres-sional series of U S public documents, 365

-Education bureau letins of the Bureau, 368, Educational directory, 164, Index to Reports 368 List of publications, 368, Negro education, 129

- Education office Statistics of public society and school libraries, 420

service

-Library Bibliography of research studies in education 163

- Engineer dept Index to reports, 368

-Ethnolosy bureau General index Annual reports, 368, List of publications, 368

Experiment stations of-fice Experiment station record, 12, 195

- Farm management office Atlas of American agriculture 196

-Federal standard stock catalogue board Catalogue, 194

- Foreign and domestic commerce bureau Commerce yearbook, 149, Commerce al and industrial handbooks, 150, Commercial travelers' guide to Latin America, 150, Consular reports, 367, Foreign commerce and navigation of the U S. 149, Foreign commerce yearbook, 149, Foreign commercial did yearbook, 149, Foreign commercial did commerce bureau Commerce yearbook, 149, For-eign directories, 148, Mareign directories, 170, Market research sources, 148, Publications, 367, Statistical abstract, 123, See also U S Commerce dept Specialties division

Metal and paper currencies, 153

- Forest service Forest atlas, 189

-gazetteers, 326-27 - General land office Index to circulars and publica-

tions, 369 -General staff American

campaigns, 361

Geographic board cisions, 327, Official gazetteers, 331, Finames National p state Place-331, Sixth report, 327

- Geological Tri

331, Sixth report, oz.

— Geological survey Geologic atlas of the U S, 338,

— mublications, 368, List of publications, 368, World atlas of commercial geology, 338

government, 116-17 - history, 361-63

-aichives Carnegie institution, 362-63

--- atlases, 337-38 Griffin, A P C, 35
—— source books 362 361-62,

- Hydrographic office Altitude, azimuth and line of position, 173, General catalogue of mariners' and aviators' charts, 369, Star identification tables, 173, Sumner line of position, 173, Table of distances between ports, 150

Immigration commission Dictionary of races, 185

— Insular affairs bureau

Pronouncing gazetteer of the Philippine Islands, 326 Interstate commerce commission Annual report on the statistics of railways, 160

-Labor dept Index to re-

369, Publications, ports,

Labor statistics bureau Handbook Handbook of American trade-unions 145, Handbook of labor statistics, 144, History of wages in the U S, 144, Subject index of the publications 369 -laws, 133, 134-35

--- digests, 136 - indexes, 135

- statutes Code of the laws, 134, Index to the federal statutes, 135, Military laws of U S, 207, Navigation laws, 174, Statutes at

large, 134

Library of Congress American and English genealogies in the Library, 315, Author list of geo-graphical atlases 338. graphical atlases 338, Catalog of the Gardiner Greene Hubbard collection of engravings, 223, Catalogue of early books on music, 226, Catalogue of pera librettos, 227, 228, Check-list of American 18th century newspapers. 26,-American newspapers. 26,—foreign newspapers, 26,—large scale maps, 338 Depository catalog, 423, Dramatic music, 228, File of "bracketed author" of "bracketed author" cards, 417, List of American doctoral dissertation, 29.—geographic atlases, 338.—maps of America, 339, Orchestral music, 226

- Catalog division Subject headings, 423 — Classification division

Classification, 422 Division of documents Monthly check-list of state publications, 370, Popular names of federal statutes

Law library to the law and legal literature of foreign countries, 138

 Legislative reference service State law index and digest, 135

-- local government, 142 -- Mines bureau Bibliography of petroleum, 183, Index to Bureau of mines papers, 369, List of publi-cations 369, Minerals yearbook 211

- Mint bureau Monetary units and coinage systems,

154 - National museum List of

publications, 369 -national parks—placenames, 331

- Nautical almanac office American ephemeris, 174 Naval academy Library Bibliography of naval lit-erature, 342

- Navigation bureau Merchant vessels, 152

navy—biography, 298

Navy department Register of commissioned and warrant officers of Navy and Marine corps, 298

--- official registers, 117-18 — Official registers, 117-18

— Patent office Annual report 193, Index of patents, 193, Index of trade-marks 193, Official gazerte 193

— place-names 331-32

— Dolitical parties, 120

— Post office dept Street directory of principal cities

directory of principal cities, 326, U S official postal guide 159

- public documents-in-deves 364-69

Public health

Publications 369 — Division of domestic quarantine Public health 02-

engineering abstracts 202

— Sigral office Biblography of meteorology, 184

— Stardards bureau Na. Na-—Stardards bureau National directory of commodity specifications 151, Publications 369 Standards and specifications for metals 194 —non-metalic mirerals 194 Standards year book 194, Units of weight and measure, 153 — State dent Catalogue of

-State dept Catalogue of treaties 141 General intreaties dex to the diplomatic correspondence and foreign relations of the U S 368 Papers relating to the foreign relations of the U S, 140 Register 117

-statistical annuals 123 - statistics 121 123

-streets 326-27

-Superinterdent of documents See U S Documents, Superintendent of -Surgeon-general's

Index catalogue 198 308 Tariff commission Dictionary of tariff information 153 List of publications 369 The tariff a bibliography 153

treaties 140 Official table -War dept of distances 150

-See also entries American in this index

United States catalog 382 Universal pronouncing dic-tionary of biography and mythology Thomas, 281

Universalist church 110. American church history series 103-04

Universalist year book, 110 Universities 165

University debaters' annual,

University prints 215 University research 30 Untermeyer L Modern Amer-ican poetry 247 Modern British poetry 247 Upanishads See Sacred books

of the East, 97 pham W Minnesota geo-

graphic names, 332
Upton, G.P. Standard operas, 229

Uriarte, J E de Biblioteca de escritores de la Com-pañía de Jesús, 311, Catálogo razonada de obras anómimas y scudónimas de autores de la Compañía de Јечич, 311

Urquhait, L C Civil gineering handbook 203 Urugu iy- biography, 297

- gazetteers 327 -history 363

- Liw-biblio, riphy Americin foreign law issociation, 138

Usige, English 56 Useful arts 192-211

-- biblios uply 192 — foreign terms, 192-93 — history 192

 periodical indexes
 Technology 16-17 See Useful minerals Schrider F C ind others 210 Liveda M ind Mitsui K

Dainihon kokugo giten, 76

Vacant, A See Dictionnaire de théologie catholique, 90,

Valentmer, W. Handworterbuch der astronomie 172 Valenzuela P A Glosuro etimológico de nombres de hombics y de vocablos incorporados en el len-

guale vulgar, aborigene de Chile 82 Valera y Alcali Galiano, J Florilegio de poesfas cas-

tellinas, 276 Ville, A della

Dizion il 10 dei comuni, 325 Values of antiques cott I W 216 Culdi-

Van Alphons mieuw kerkelijk

handbock, 107 an Duzer II S Thackeray

Van Duzer library, 260

Van Hoesen H B and Wal-ter, F K Bibliography ter, F Bibliography,

Van Metre T W, See John-son E R History of do-mestic and foreign commerce of the U S, 146 Van Nostrand's chemical an-

nual, 179

Van Patten, N Index to bib-liographics 245 Van Tyne, C H and Lelind, W G Guide to the archives of the government Scc Carnegie Institution 362 Vanstone, J. H. Dictionary of

the world's commercial products, 151

universel a Vapercan Dictionnaire des contempo-

Vapereau, L G Dictionnaire universal des littératures. 231

Varney, E A See Voss, W C Architecturil construction,

Varnhagen, H Systematisches verzeichnis der program-mabhandlungen dissertationen und habilitations-schriften 29

Vatican Biblioteca Vaticana Norme per il co degli stampati 422 catalogo Vautherin, A Glossaire patois de Châtenois, 68 Glossaire du

Vayssier, A Dictionning pators-francaic du départe-

ment de l'Aveyron 68 Vedanti intras See Sicred book of the Bill 97 Vedas 97-98 Vedas hymns See Sicred

edic hymns Sec 8 books of the Exit 97

Velázquez de la Cadena M Pronouncing, dictionary of the Spinish and En lightin united Sp

Λ Velleman Diczum art I to lin, na acurznieu de

Lidina 80 Vem hi det? 296 Vem och vid? 292

Vendomors diffect diction-

aries 69

Venezuel i - j uide books, com U S Burein of mercul forei in and dome the com-

merce, 150 -history bibliography 361 Venezuelan Spani h daction-

vera, le 14a cultura española medicy il, 304

Verba-French, 68 Verdam, T Middelneder landsch handwoordenbock, 65, See Verwijs, E. Middel nederlandsch woordenboek 65

Bibliografia 10-O PEGES manaungara, 409

Vergil, 280

Vergleichendes worterbuch der Indogermanischen sprachen Walde A 62 Vermesse, L. Dictionnalie du

patols de la Flindre fran-Cais. 69

Vermont- public document: Hasse A. R., 369-70 Ver Noov, W. See Loga a, H. Index to one-act plays 210 Index to one-act plays 310 Veron, P et Damiron, P Dictionnaire des assurances terrestres muitime et sur

la vie, 158 Verrici, A. J. and Onillon R. Glossaire des patoir et des parlers de l'Anjou, 68

Verwijs E and Verdam. Middelnederlandsch woordenbock, 65

Verzeichnis der Berliner universitätsschriften, 32 Vial, II Les artistes déco-

rateurs du bols, 300 Vie, J. Lilitérature de guerre,

343

343
Vicaire, G. Manuel de l'imateur de livies du XIVe siècle, 400
Vickers K. H. England in the later middle ages. See History of England, 353
Victoria Australia Public library, miseums and no-

library, museums and national gallery Melbourne Library Catalogue of ling lish books and fragments 387

-Statist's office Victorian year book, 124

Victoria history of the counties of England, 351

Victorian railways O'Callaghan, T, 327
Victorian verse Quiller-Couch, A See Oxford book of English verse, 247

Victorica R Errores v omislones del Dictionario de anónamos y seudónimos hispino imericanos 419, Verdade i que levantan roncha 119

Victiola book of the opera Rous, S. H. 229 Vidal de la blache P. His-

1119toire et , éo, , raphie, 334 Vie politique dans les deux mondes, 311 Vieira, D. Grande diccionario

portu, uez, 79

Vieur E Diccionario blogruphico de mu leos portu-ruezco 307

National-hibliothek Vienna Ver elchnis der hand-bib-hothek des druckschriftenless cittes 417

Vienne place names tionnaire topo i uplique de la France 328 29 Vigouroux F G and Puot,

Dictionnaire de Bible, 90 95

Villa lexikon, 48

Villatte, C and Suchs, K Encyklopadi ahes franzbilschdeutsches und deutschfranzosi whes worterbuch,

Viller A1 Dictionnaire de epaltuntite, 92

Villera de Saint Étienne, C de Bibliotheer Carmelit-202 310

Villey Desmeserch, P. Lexique des Essais Ide Montilgnel 271

Vinava texts Seebooks of the East 97 Vindel E Manual griffico descriptivo del bibliofilo his-

pano-americano 410 Viollet Le-Due E E tionnaire raisonne del'archltecture fram, ilse 218 Dictionnaire raisonné du mobi-Her francals 219

Virgin Islands place names

Virginia historical index Virginia state library List

of new spapers 38
Virku: P. A. Abridged compendium of American genealogy 315

Vishnu See Sacred books of the East, 97

Visintin L See Baratta M Grande atlinte geografico, 335

Vivien de Saint Martin and Rousselet, L. Nouveau dictionnaire de géographie universelle 3°3

-and Schrader, Atlas universal de ¿cographie 334

Vizetcilly F H Desk-book of 25 000 words frequently mispronounced 57, See Standard dictionary, 53, Practical standard dictionary, 53

-and De Bekker, L Deak-book of idloma 56 Vlaamsche bibliographie, 393 Vocabulaire technique de l'éditeur See International congress of publishers, 213,

Vogt, F H T and Koch, M Geschichte der deutschen literatur, 262

Volkskundliche bibliographie 167

Vollmer, H Kunstgeschicht-liches worterbuch, 214 Vollstandiges heiligen-levi-

kon Stadler, J E, 312 Voltaire, F M A de, 271 Vooys, C G N de See Poel-hekke, M A P C Platenatlas bij de nederlandsche literaturgeschiedenis, 261 Vorgeschichtliches jahrbuch,

345 Vosburgh, M E See Burton, M Bibliography of libra-

manship, 420 Voss, W C and others Architectural construction, 218

Vrangel', M Dictionnaire es-tonien-français, 66 Vries, M de and Winkel, L A te Woordenlijst voor de spelling der Nederlandsche taal, 66

Waal, P G A de Van Paciolo tot Stevin, 155

Wace, H See Smith, W Dictionary of Christian biography, literature, sects, and doctrines, 92

and Piercy, W C Dictionary of Christian biography and literature, 92

Wadding, L Scriptores Ordinis minorum, 310

Wæber, A Descriptions geographiques de voyages en Suisse See Bibliographie

nationale suisse, 412 Wagner, K. See Kienitz, O Litteratur der landes- und volkskunde des Grossher-zogtums Baden, 353

Wagner, L Manners, toms, and observances, 166 Vahl, W H See Brannt, W Wahl, W H See Branne, ... T Techno-chemical receipt

book, 200
Waite, A E New encycle pedia of freemasonry, 161
Walbran, J T British Columbia coast names, 328 New encyclo-

Walch, G Anthologie des poètes français contem-

porains, 267 alde. A Vergleichendes Walde, wölterbuch der indoger-

manischen sprachen, 62
Wale, W What great men
have said about great men, 235

Wales-history-bibliography Guide to the historical publications, 35, Wales versity, 355

-local government Gt But Commissioners on municipal corporations in England and Wales, 142

place-names, 330, John-ston, J B, 329 — University Guild of graduates Welsh history section Bibliography of the history of Wales, 355 - See also entries under Gt

Brit in this index
Walford, E County families
of the United Kingdom, 316

Walford's Insurance cyclo-

pedia, 158 Walker, B Place-names of Derbyshire, 329

Walker, E A Historical las of South Africa, 337 Historical at-

Walker, F C See Larsen, T Pronunciation, a practical guide to American standards 57

Walker J Rhyming diction-ary, 57 Walker J B R Compre-hensive concordance to the Holy Scriptures, 94 Walker, W A History of the

Congregational churches See American church his-tory series, 103

Walker manual, inc Pacific Coast securities, 149 all, E J Dictiona

Wall, Dictionary of

Wall, E. J. Dictionary or photography, 223 Wallace, F. W. Record of Canadian shipping 152 Wallace, W. S. Dictionary of Canadian biography, 288 Waller, J. R. and Kaatz M. English-German and Ger-

man-English medical dic-

tionary, 197 Walloon dialect-dictionaries

Walser, H and Collet, L W Les lacs See Bibliographie nationale suisse 412

Walsh, T Hispanic anthology, 276
Walsh, W S Curiosities of popular customs 166, Handy book of curious in-formation, 233, Handy-book of literary curiosities, 233, Heroes and heroines of fiction, 233, International encyclopedia of prose and

poetical quotations, 235
Walter, F K Abbreviations
and technical terms used in book catalogs, 375, See Van Hoesen, H B Bibliog-

raphy, 375 Walters, H. B Classical dic-

tionary of Greek and Ro-man antiquities 347 Walzel, O. See Scherer, W

Walzel, O See Scherer, Wesenhender der deutschen literatur, 262 Warburg, K See Schuck, H Illustrerad svensk litteraturhistoria, 264

Encyclopedia of

Ward, A Encyclopedia of food, 200 Ward, A W History of Eng-lish dramatic literature, 249

Ward, T H English poets, 247, Men of the reign, 287 Wark, J L See Encyclopaedia

of the laws of Scotland, 134 Warman, P C Catalogue and index of the publications of the U S geological survey, 368

warner, E P and Johnston, S P Aviation handbook,

 $\tilde{2}09$ Warner, R E and Torres-Rioseco, A Bibliografía de la poesía mejicana See Harvard council on His-pano-American studies, 276 Warner library, 230

Warnships, A L Nee Directors of foregrams. SFE DI-

501

Sions Los Warrack, A Slots dieto dictionary 50 Warren H C Dotlonar of psychology 53 Wartburg W on France

osisches etymologisches worterbuch, 67

Warwickshire—nistory Victoria history of the counties of England, 354 -place-names 300

Washington (State) — place-names, 332

Washington's birthday See Schauffer R H Our Amer-ican holidays 167

Wasmuths lexikon der baukunst, 218

Watches, 222

Watchmakers and clockn.ak-ers See Baillie G H 222 Water marks, 214

Water pollution research Gt Brit Dept of scientific and industrial research, 202

Waterhouse, C O Index zoologicus, 190

Waters, Mrs C E C Handbook of Christian sympols 217, Handbook of legendary and mythological art, 217, Painters sculptors archi-tects engravers, and their works 300, Women in fine arts, 300 — and Hutton, L Artists of

the 19th century, 300 Watson F Encyclopædia and

dictionary of education 162 Watson, W J History of the Celtic place-names of Scot-land, 330, Place-names of Ross and Cromarty, 330

Watt R B bliotheca Britannica 377, 384
Wattenbach W Deutsch-Deutschgeschichtsquellen, lands 352

Watts Dictionary of chemistry, 178 Waverley dictionary Rogers,

M 257

Waverley synopses McSpad-den, J W 257 Waxman S M B.bliography of belles-lettres of Santo of belles-lettres of Domingo,—Venezuela See Harvard council on Hispano-American studies 276 Wayte, W See Smith W and others Dictionary of Greek

and Roman antiquities, 346 Weather records Clayton, H

H, 184 Weaving and woven fabrics eaving and work relationships and solution area, 192 New distingery

aries, 192
Webb A D New dictionary
of statistics, 121
Webb, A P Bibliography of
Hardy, 255
Webber, F R Church sym-

bolism, 217 Webster's col-Webster, N dictionary with legiate translation, Chinese New international dictionary, 53, Webster's collegiary, 53, ate dictionary, 54

INDEX 50.2

Webster's secondary a hool dictionary Sec Webster N Webster's collegiate dictionary, 54

Wedderburn, A. Sc. Cook. E. T. General index to works of John Ruslin 257

Weedon's modern encyclopedia, 42

Weekley, E Etymological dictionary of modern English 56 Surnames, 319

Wegelin, O. Early American fletion, 251,—plays, 250, poetry, 252

Weights and measures, 153-

Welding encyclopedia Mackenzie, L B and Card, II S 205

Welford R Early Newcastle

typogruphy 390
Weller E O Falschen und
fingirten druckorte, 420
Wells, C Parody anthology, 248

Wells G H Works of H G Wella 260 Wella, II G, 260 Wella J E Ma

Manual of the writings in Middle English. 245

Welsh bibliography liotheca celtica, 386 Cardiff. Wales Free libraties, 386, Rowlands, W, 386

— dictionaries, 85

- See also entries under English in this index

Welson J B Pitman's dictionary of accident insuiance, 158

Wenckstern F von Bibliography of the Japanese empire 357

Wensinck A J See Encyclopaedia of Islam 111 Wenstrom, O E E

Engelsk svensk ordbok, 84 Wenzel G Deutsche Deutscher wirt-

schaftsführer, 304

Wer ists? 293 Wermke E Bibliographie der geschichte von Ostund Westpreussen 353 Werner, E T C Dictionary

of Chinese mythology 112 Wertheim K Worterbuch des englischen rechts, 133

West, E W Pahlavi texts See Sacred books of the East 97

West Indies-history-bib-liography Ragatz, L J, 356, Royal empire society. 356

Westcott, W See Martindale, w Extra pharmacopoeia, 199

Westminster commentaries. 96

Westmorland - place-names, 329 (under Cumberland) Weston, B E See American

library directory, 420 Westphal, A Dictionnaire

encyclopédique de la Bible, Wetmore, M N Index verborve Catvilianvs, 279,— Vergilianus, 280

Wetzer, H. J. Wetzer und Welte's kircheniexikon, 109 Whitton, I J S Whaiton's Liw-lexicon, 131

What editors and publishers want 86 book, 246 See Literury year

What great men have said about great men. Wile, W

What's what in the labor movement Browne, W.R. 114

Wheatley. TI London, past and present 355

Wheeler E M Scc Stroud, E Judicial dictionary, 131 Theolor, J. M. Blorraphical

dictionary of freethinkers

Wheeler, W A Explanatory and pronouncing diction ary of the noted names of atv of the noted from a dietion, 233, Familiar allusions, 233, Who wrote it? 233, Sec Pietre, G A Dickens dictionary 254 Theology of the Pietre of the North Pietre of

Wheeler-Holohan, Gordon, I W J. Manual of

Whibley, L Companion to Greek studies, 347

Whitaker J. Almanack, 122 Whitaker's cumulative book list, 388

Whitaker's peerage, 316 Whithy-bibliography, 390

Whitcomb S L Chronological outlines of American literature 245 White, A C Sec Sheldon, E

Concordanza delle opere

italiane di Dante, 274
White, I Dictionary of altitudes in Canada, 324,
Place-names in Georgian Bay, 328 -the Rocky Moun-

Bay, 328—the Rocky Mountains, 328
Whiting, G. Lace guide 212
Whitley, W. T. Baptist bib-liography 104
Whitman, C. II. Subject-in-dex to poems of Spenser,

Whitlem. hittem, A F and others Tentative bibliography of Brazilian belles-lettres Sce To Harvard council on His-

pano-American studies, 276 tho is who in Turkey See Who is who in Turkey Türkiye teracimi

ansiklopedisi, 296
Who was who, 287
Who wrote it? Wheeler, W
A, 233
Who's the author? Peet, L

Who's the author II, 232 Who's who, 287 Who's who among living authors of older nations,

301 Who's who among pastors in

Norwegian Lutheran synods of America, 107 Who's who in advertising, 304 Who's who in America, 285

Who's who in American education, 306 ho's who Jewry, 112 Who's in American

Who's who in American medicine, 308

Who's who in art, 300

Who's who in Australia, 286 Who's who in Burns Sec Ross, J D book 253 Burns hand-

Whos who in Canuda, 288 Who's who in China, 291

Who who in colored Amer-Ica 129

Who's who in Congresationaliem 105

Who's who in Dickens Tryfe, T $\sqrt{251}$ Who's who in engineering,

306

Who's who in finance banking and insurance, 301 Whos who in government.

285 Who's who in "Hakushi" in great Japan Teeki, K. R.

294

Who's who in India, 294 Who's who in insurance in Canada 301

Who's who in Japan, 291 Who a who in library service,

Who's who in literature, 302, See also Literary year book. 916

Who's who in music Wyndham, H S and L'Epine, G 307

Who's who In New York, 285 Who's who in New Zealand, 288

Who's who in Rumania, 295 Who's who in science (international) 313

Who's who in the central states, 285

Who's who in the chemical and drug industries, 314

Who's who in the east, 285 Who's who in the nation's capital, 286

Who's who in Parker, J. 29 the theatre

Parker, J. 297 Widdifield, C. H. Words and terms judicially defined. 131

Wie it dat? 292 Wiedemann, le J. Eestisaksa

sommanmat, 66

Wiener, L. Anthology of Rus-sian liter (ture, 277 Wierzbowski, T. Bibliog-

raphia poloniea, 408 Wiese, B and Percopo, E Storia della letteratura Italiana, 272

committee Laneashire printed books, 390 Wilcox, J K U S reference publications, 364 Wilkinson, R I Wigan, Eng. Public libraries committee Laucashire

Wilkinson, R. J. Malay-Eng-lish dictionary, 78 Willard, J. F. See Baxter, J.

Index of British and Trish Latin writers 278 Willeox, C. D. French-Eng-

lish military technical dictionary, 208 Williams, C. A

S Outlines of Chinese symbolism, 113 Williams J B Guide to

printed materials for English social and economic history, 355, History of English journalism, 20 Williams. \mathbf{R} Enwogion

Cymru, 287, Lexicon cornu-

britannicum, 64 Williams, S E See Mews, J Digest of English case law. 136

Williams, S. W. Syllabic dic-tionary of the Chinese language, 64

Williams, W T See Buck-lev, J A Guide to British historical fiction, 251

Williamson, A French-English dictionary of legal words and phrases, 133 Williamson C C See Who's

who in library service 306 Williamson, G. C. Milton ter-centenary 256

Willing's press guide 19 Willis I C Dictionary of Willis T C Dictionary of the flowering plants and form 188
Wilson A T Bibliography of
Persia, 359
Wilson, J G See Appletons

evclopædi i of American biography 284 Wilstich, F. J. Dictionary of

similes, 235

Wiltshire place-names 330 Winchell C M Locating Lociting books for interlibrary loan, 421

Winchester B evelopedia o See Enof Sunday

schools 103
Winfield P If Chief sources
of English legal history

Wingate T W Manual of retail terms 146

Wininger S Grosse jüdische national-biographie, 112 Winkel I to De ontwikkelingag ing der nederlandsche

letterkunde, 261 Inkel L. A. te Winkel L. A te Sec Vries M de Woordenlijst voor de spelling der Nederlandsche

thal 66 Winsor T Nariative and critical history of America 361 Winternitz M Concise dictionary of Eastern religion,

Wisconsin state historical society Library Annotated catalogue of newspaper files 27

Wisdom of Sir Walter Red-

fern O. 257
Wise T I Ashley library
385 Bibliography of writings of Tennyson 260 Bibliography of writings of Wordsworth 260 Pope library, 256 Shelley library

-and Smart I P plete bibliography of Ruskin. 257

Wissenschaftlicher jahresbeilcht über die mo ländischen studien morgen-See Orientalische bibliographie,

Wistar institute of anatomy and biology Bibliographic gervice 198

Wit, wisdom and foibles of the great Shriner, C A. 233

Woelmont, H de ganéalogiques, 318

Wolfstieg, A See Bibliog-iaphie der freimaurerischen literatur, 161 Wollaston, A N English-Persian Complete

dictionary, 79

Wollheim da Fonseca, A National-literatur der Skandinavier, 264

Women in fine arts Waters,

Women in nne arts Waters, C E C, 300 Wong, W H See Ting, V K Atlas of China. 335 Wood, A & Athenae Oxon-ienses, 305 Wood, C A Introduction to literature of vertebrate

literature of vertebrate

literature of vertebrate zoology, 190
Wood, G B Dispensatory of the U S, 199
Wood, H J Agricultural atlas of Scotland, 196
Wood, J Nuttall dictionary

of quotations, 235 Woodhead H G W China year book, 125

Woodhouse, S C English-Greek dictionary 72

Woodward, J Treatise on heraldry British and for-eign, 317 Coronation

Woolley, R M Coronation rites See Cambridge handbooks of liturgical study, Woordenboek

'oordenboek der landsche taal 65 Neder-Worcestershire bibliography 390

history Victoria history of the counties of England,

- place-names 330 English place-name society, 329 Worcestershire masonic library and museum

logue of books 161 Worden E C Chemical pat-ents index, 179

Words facts and phrases Edwards E 232

Wordsworth William 260-61 Work, M N Bibliography of the Negro, 129 Work of the little theatres

Perry, C A, 240

World almanac 121
World atlas of commercial
geology U S Geological geology Usurvey, 338

World book 42 World dominion survey se-

ries 101 World list of scientific periodicals, 24

World missionary atlas Tnstitute of social and religious research 102

World war-bibliography, 343 -chronology, 345

- history Current history, 341 Times, London, 341
World's best orations Brewer D J, 231
Wörterbuch der volkswirt-

schaft, 115

Wörterbuch des volkerrechts und der diplomatie, 139 Wostrel, J F See Moyer, J A. Radio handbook, 207

Wrapson, J P and Gee, W W H. Mathemat.cal and physical tables, 176
Wright, C H C History of French literature, 265
Wright C H and Well C

Wright C H H and Ne. C Protestant dictionary, 103 Wright E H See Richards

cyclopedia, 42
Wright, H F Constitution

Wright, H. F. Constitutions of the states at war 141 Wright, J. English dialect dictionary 59
Wright, J. K. Alds to geographical research, 321 See Paullin, C. O. Atlas of historical geography of the H. S. 228 torical geog U S 338 Wright M H

right m H See Richards

Wright T Dictionary of ob-solete English 57 and artists' year

Writers' ar Writings on American his-

tory 362 Wroot H E Persons and places of the Bronte novels, 252

Wumkes G Paden fen Fryslan, 261

Wurttemberg—history—bib-liography 353 Wurtz C A Dictionnaire de chimie 178

Dictionnaire de

Wur/bach A, ritter von T Niederlandisches kunstlerlexikon 300

Wurzbach, C graphisches levikon des kaiserthums Oesterreich, 289 294 Wver J I U S government

documents federal, state and city 364 Wyld H C and Hirst T O

Place-names of Lancashire, 329

Wvld H C K Universal dictionary, 56 Wyllie R E Orders, decora-

Wyllie R E Orders, decora-tions and insignia 320 Wyman, C W H See Big-more E C Bibliography of printing, 213 Wyndham H S and L'Epine G Who's who in music 307 Wynne J J See New Cath-olic dictionary, 109

Yale college-alumni, 304-05 Yale university Doctors of philosophy, 30 Obituary record of graduates 305 - Library List of news-

papers 27 Yearbook of agriculture

U S Agriculture dept 196 Yearbook of American churches, 104

Yearbook of the Congrega-tional and Christian Christian churches, 106

Year book and clergy list of the Church of England in Canada 105 Year book of education 164

Year book of the Evangelical church 106

Year-book of the Czechoslo-vak republic 125 Yearbook of the universities,

Yearbooks general, 121-22

Year-book of the scientific

-- nutional, 123-29

and learned societies of Great Britain and Ireland 15 Year's art 216 Year's work English m studies, 216 Year's work in librarianship 420 Yen's work in modern linguage studies, 230 Yiddish dictionarie, 85 Yolland, A. B. Dietion my of the Hungarian and English languages, 71 Yonge, C. D. English Greek lexicon 72 Yonge, C M History of Christian names, 319 place name - Dic tionnaire topographique de la France, 328-29 Yorkshire—bibliography, 390 - history Victoria history of the countres of England, 354 --- place-names, 330, English place-name society 329 Young, C E B Hymns of praver and praise, 98 Young, J. Bibliotheca chemica, 180 Young, R Analytical concordince to the Bible, 94 Young, W. A. Dictionary of characters and scenes in stories and noems of Rudyard Kipling, 255 Yugoslav bibliography, 406 Yugoslavia—biography, 297 - guide books, commercial

U.S. Bureau of force in and domestic commerce 150 place names. Permanent committee on eographical names 327.

Yuhanna Abkariyais En lish-Arabic dictionary, 62.

Yule H. and Burnell A.C. Hobson Joh on, Anglo-Indian words and phases 60.

Yvert and Tellier Champion Catalo we puly-courant definibies poste 160.

Zach, E von Einige verbestrum en zu Grlei' Chine e brographical dictionary See Grlei II A, 290

Zanzibur handbook Gt Brit Admiralty, 339

Zavis v Alfonso, A Lexicogniffa antillans, 82

Zedler J. H. Grober vollständiges universal lexikon, 18

Zeitler I pseud Gothehandbuch, 263

Zeitschrift für kristallographie, 181

Zeitschriften verzeiehnis der sehweizerischen bibliothe ken, 24

Zéliqzon, L. Dictionnaire des patola romana de la Moselle, 69

Zend-Avesta See Sacred books of the Bast, 97 talls See Orientalische

Zenker's Bibliotheca orien bibliographie, 281

Zenos A C See Jacobua, M

W New Standard Bible dictionary, 95

Zentralblitt für milhematik, 171

Zentralblatt für mechanik, 193

Zibrt Č Biblio, rafle české historic 350

Zie elbruer M. Historia ref literarrae Ordina, S. Benecheti, 110

Ziecler II E Zoolo ischer worterbuch 190

Zui, irelli N. Li vita 866 Storri letteraria d'Italia, 200

Zitatenlexikon Gürtler, J., 237

Zoc a G T Concise dictionary of old leclandic, 71, lectandic English and English-lectandic dictionary, 74 Zock-licht 16

Zola 1. 271 72

Zolondek is Deutsch-polnisches worterbuch 133

Zonta G Storri delli letterituri Italiana 779

Zoological record, 190

Zoologuscher anzeleer Bib-- 100gusphia zoologica, 190 Zoologuscher bericht, 187

Zoolo v, 190 92

- attri 191

-bibliography, 190 -* abstracts, 187

Zoozmann R Zoozmann's zitaten abatz der weltliteratur, 237

Zürich Universität Ver Gelehnt zurcherlicher univer itätsschriften, 33